SR 400 (I-4) Project Development and Environment (PD&E) Study
FM No.: 432100-1-22-01

Evaluation and Assessment of the I-4 Ultimate and Beyond the Ultimate 2002 FEIS and RODs (2002 and 2005)

Orange County (75280), Seminole County (77160), Volusia County (79110), Florida

August 2017

4 EXPRESS

Environmental Impact Statement Update

Evaluation and Assessment of the I-4 Ultimate and Beyond the Ultimate 2002 FEIS and ROD's (2002 and 2005)

U.S. Department of Transportation

Federal Highway Administration

Florida Department of Transportation

FM No. 432100-1-22-01

Orange, Seminole, and Volusia Counties, Florida

Submitted pursuant to 42 U.S.C. 4332(2) (c) and 49 U.S.C. 303 by the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Adminstration and the Florida Department of Transportation, District 5, in Cooperation with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and U.S. Coast Guard.

8-24-17

Date

ACTING **Division Administrator**

Federal Highway Adminstration

Table of Contents

Summary	**Page**
Summary of Project	10
Project Description	11
Planning Consistency	13
Major Environmental Impacts	15
Land Use Impacts	17
Displacements and Relocations	17
Wetlands	17
Threatened and Endangered Species	18
Essential Fish Habitat	19
Noise	20
Contamination	21
Air Quality	21
Floodplains and Floodways	21
Utilities	23
Section 4(f), Water Quality, and Public Controversy	23
Recommended Alternative	23
1.0 Purpose and Need for the Proposed Action	**27**
1.1 Purpose of the Proposed Action	27
1.2 Project History and Background	28
1.3 Description of Project	30
1.3.1 Description of Proposed Action	33
1.3.2 Project Study Information	42
1.3.3 Planning Consistency	42
1.4 Project Need	47
1.5 Other Related Projects and Studies	48
2.0 Alternatives Including Proposed Action	**52**
2.1 No Action (No-Build) Alternative	53
2.2 Transportation System Management and Operations	54
2.3 Multi-Modal Alternatives	54
2.3.1 Transit	54
2.3.2 Bicycles and Pedestrians	56
2.4 Build Alternatives	57
2.4.1 Pond Sites	65
2.4.2 Design Speed	82
2.4.3 Design Traffic	82
3.0 Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences	**92**
3.1 Sociocultural Conditions	94
3.1.1 Population and Community Growth Characteristics	95
3.1.2 Regional Growth Impacts	99

3.1.3 Economic Conditions 100
3.1.3.1 Employment Opportunity Impacts 101
3.1.3.2 Income Impacts 102
3.1.3.3 Regional Economic Impacts 102
3.1.4 Land Use and Development Activity 102
3.1.5 Displacements and Relocations 104
3.1.6 Neighborhoods and Community Cohesion 114
3.1.6.1 Mitigation 126
3.1.7 Environmental Justice 127
3.1.8 Protection of Children 129
3.1.9 Title VI and VIII Effects 130
3.2 Cultural Resources 130
3.2.1 Archeological and Historic Resources 132
3.2.2 Section 4(f) 170
3.2.3 Bicycle, Trail, Pedestrian, and Greenway Facilities 173
3.3 Natural Resources 176
3.3.1 Water Resources 176
3.3.1.1 Groundwater 177
3.3.1.2 Sole Source Aquifers 179
3.3.1.3 Surface Water 179
3.3.1.4 Water Quality 180
3.3.1.5 Outstanding Florida Waters 181
3.3.1.6 Wild and Scenic Rivers 182
3.3.1.7 Aquatic Preserves 182
3.3.2 Biotic Communities 183
3.3.2.1 Wetlands 183
3.3.2.1.1 Avoidance and Minimization 201
3.3.2.1.2 Wetland Mitigation 201
3.3.2.2 Uplands 203
3.3.3 Threatened and Endangered Species 209
3.3.3.1 Threatened and Endangered Flora and Significant Habitat 210
3.3.3.2 Threatened and Endangered Fauna and Significant Habitat 211
3.3.3.3 Threatened and Endangered Species Impacts 223
3.3.4 Essential Fish Habitat 242
3.3.4.1 Managed Fisheries and Associated Species 243
3.3.4.2 Habitat Areas of Particular Concern 243
3.3.4.3 Delineation of Essential Fish Habitat within the Project 244
3.3.4.4 Essential Fish Habitat Impacts 246
3.4 Physical Environment 249
3.4.1 Air Quality 249
3.4.1.1 Existing Air Quality Conditions 251
3.4.1.2 Air Quality Analysis 252

3.4.2 Noise Study 255
3.4.2.1 Noise Criteria 256
3.4.2.2 Methodology for Measurement and Modeling 258
3.4.2.3 Noise Impacts 266
3.4.2.4 Construction Noise and Vibration 275
3.4.3 Contamination 275
3.4.3.1 Methodology 275
3.4.3.2 Potential Contamination Impacts 276
3.4.4 Floodplains and Regulatory Floodways 307
3.4.5 Soils 320
3.4.6 Drainage and Hydrology 326
3.5 Utilities and Railroads 339
3.5.1 Railroads 408
3.6 Navigation 409
3.7 Required Permits 410
3.8 Construction Impacts 410
3.9 Indirect and Cumulative Effects 420
3.9.1 Indirect Effects 420
3.9.2 Cumulative Effects 421
3.10 Climate Change 424
3.11 Relationship Between Local Short-Term Uses of Man's Environment and the Maintenance and Enhancement of Long Term Productivity 426
3.12 Irreversible and Irretrievable Commitments 426
3.13 Probable Adverse Environmental Effects Which Cannot Be Avoided 427
4.0 Commitments and Recommendations 435
4.1 Recommendations 444
4.1.1 Environmental Evaluation and Assessment Finding 447
5.0 List of Preparers 447
6.0 Comments and Coordination 453
6.1 Public Involvement 453
6.2 Agency Coordination 460
7.0 Appendix

List of Tables

Table S.1 – Implementation Summary 14
Table S.2 – Environmental Impacts 16
Table 1.1 – Implementation Summary 43
Table 1.2 – Segment 2 Planning Consistency 45
Table 1.3 – Segment 3 Planning Consistency 46
Table 1.4 – Segment 4 Planning Consistency 47
Table 3.1 – Environmental Impacts 93
Table 3.2 – Segment 2 Community Demographics 96
Table 3.3 – Segment 3 Community Demographics 97
Table 3.4 – Segment 4 Community Demographics 98
Table 3.5 – Right-of-way Acquisition for Roadway Improvements in Segment 2 106
Table 3.6 – Right-of-way Acquisition for Stormwater Facilities in Segment 2 107
Table 3.7 – Potential Relocations in Segment 2 107
Table 3.8 – Right-of-way Acquisition for Roadway Improvements in Segment 3 108
Table 3.9 – Right-of-way Acquisition for Stormwater Facilities in Segment 3 109
Table 3.10 – Potential Relocations in Segment 3 109
Table 3.11 – Right-of-Way Acquisition for Roadway Improvements in Segment 4 110
Table 3.12 – Right-of-Way Acquisition for Stormwater Facilities and Floodplain Compensation in Segment 4 112
Table 3.13 – Potential Relocations in Segment 4 113
Table 3.14 – I-4 Ultimate Summary of Community Facilities 114
Table 3.15 – Segment 2 Community Facilities and Services 117
Table 3.16 – Segment 3 Community Facilities and Services 119
Table 3.17 – Segment 4 Community Facilities and Services 123
Table 3.18 – I-4 Ultimate Potential Effects to Historic Resources 133
Table 3.19 – Previously Recorded Cultural Resources within One Mile of the I-4 Segment 2 APE 135
Table 3.20 – Parcels along the Segment 2 APE that Contain Resources Constructed between 1971 and 1974 137
Table 3.21 – Results of Phase I Archaeological Survey of the 25 Existing and Proposed Ponds for the I-4 Segment 2 APE 140
Table 3.22 – Previously Recorded Cultural Resources within the I-4 Segment 3 APE 141
Table 3.23 – Historic Resources Recorded within the I-4 Segment 3 APE 144
Table 3.24 – Parcels along the I-4 Segment 3 APE that Contain Resources Constructed between 1971 and 1974 145

Table 3.25 – Results of Phase I Archaeological Survey of the 31 Existing and Proposed Ponds for the I-4 Segment 3 APE 158
Table 3.26 – Previously Recorded Cultural Resources within the I-4 Segment 4 APE 159
Table 3.27 – Historic Resources Recorded within the I-4 Segment 4 APE 163
Table 3.28 – Parcels along the I-4 Segment 4 APE that Contain Resources Constructed between 1971 and 1974 167
Table 3.29 – Results of Phase I Archaeological Survey of the 40* Existing and Proposed Ponds for the I-4 Segment 4 APE 168
Table 3.30 – Segment 3 Potential Section 4(f) Sites 171
Table 3.31 – Summary of Jurisdictional Wetlands and Surface Waters in Segment 2 187
Table 3.32 – Summary of Proposed Impacts to Wetlands/Other Surface Waters in Segment 2 188
Table 3.33 – Summary of Jurisdictional Wetlands and Surface Waters in Segment 3 191
Table 3.34 – Summary of Proposed Impacts to Wetlands/Other Surface Waters in Segment 3 193
Table 3.35 – Summary of Jurisdictional Wetlands and Surface Waters in Segment 4 196
Table 3.36 – Summary of Proposed Impacts to Jurisdictional Wetlands or Other Surface Waters in Segment 4 197
Table 3.37 – Mitigation Bank Service Areas and Credit Availability 202
Table 3.38 – Protected Wildlife Potentially Occurring in Segment 2 212
Table 3.39 – Protected Plants Potentially Occurring in Segment 2 213
Table 3.40 – Protected Wildlife Potentially Occurring in Segment 3 216
Table 3.41 – Protected Plants Potentially Occurring in Segment 3 217
Table 3.42 – Protected Wildlife Potentially Occurring in Segment 4 219
Table 3.43 – Protected Plants Potentially Occurring in Segment 4 220
Table 3.44 – Protected Wildlife Species Observed within I-4 Segment 2 Corridor 224
Table 3.45 – Protected Wildlife Species Observed within I-4 Segment 3 Corridor 227
Table 3.46 – Protected Wildlife Species Observed within I-4 Segment 4 Corridor 230
Table 3.47 – EFH Species Occurrence within I-4 Segment 4 243
Table 3.48 – EFH UMAM Analysis 247
Table 3.49 – National Ambient Air Quality Standards 250
Table 3.50 – Predicted Worst-Case Carbon Monoxide Levels for the I-4 Segments near College Park John Young Parkway, and SR 408 for 2010 and 2020 253
Table 3.51 – Typical Noise Levels 256
Table 3.52 – FHWA Noise Abatement Criteria 1998 256
Table 3.53 – FHWA Noise Abatement Criteria June 2010 257
Table 3.54 – Potential Contamination Sites by Risk Rating and Type 276
Table 3.55 – List of Potential Contamination Sites for I-4 PD&E Section 2 276
Table 3.56 – Summary of Potential Contamination Site Impacts for I-4 PD&E Section 2 (I-4 Ultimate) 280
Table 3.57 – Potential Contamination Ratings for Pond Sites in Segment 2 283
Table 3.58 – Regulatory Status & Rating of Potential Contamination Sites in Segment 2 284
Table 3.59 – Potential Contamination Ratings for Pond Sites in Segment 3 289
Table 3.60 – Regulatory Status & Rating of Potential Contamination Sites in Segment 3 290
Table 3.61 – Potential Contamination Ratings for Pond Sites in Segment 4 300

Table 3.62 – Regulatory Status & Rating of Potential Contamination Sites in Segment 4 301
Table 3.63 – Description of Soil Types in Orange County 321
Table 3.64 – Description of Soil Types in Seminole County 322
Table 3.65 – Description of Soil Types in Volusia County 322
Table 3.66 – Segment 2 Soil Types 323
Table 3.67 – Segment 3 Soil Types 324
Table 3.68 – Segment 4 Soil Types 325
Table 3.69 – Summary of Recommended Pond and FPC Sites in Segment 2 331
Table 3.70 – Summary of Recommended Pond and FPC Sites in Segment 3 335
Table 3.71 – Summary of Recommended Pond and FPC Sites in Segment 4 338
Table 3.72 – Major Utilities Identified in I-4 PD&E Study – Section 2 339
Table 3.73 – Segment 2 Major Utilities 345
Table 3.74 – Segment 3 Major Utilities 364
Table 3.75 – Segment 4 Major Utilities 381
Table 3.76 – Segment 2 Proposed Utility Impacts 400
Table 3.77 – Segment 3 Proposed Utility Impacts 404
Table 3.78 – Segment 4 Proposed Utility Impacts 406
Table 3.79 – Required Permits/Approvals 410
Table 3.80 – Segment 2 Alternatives Evaluation Matrix 429
Table 3.81 – Segment 3 Alternatives Evaluation Matrix 430
Table 3.82 – Segment 4 Alternatives Evaluation Matrix 431
Table 6.1 – Agency Meetings 460

List of Figures

Figure 1.1 – I-4 BtU Study Segments 32
Figure 1.2 – Segment 2 35
Figure 1.3 – Proposed Typical Section (6+4 with rail envelope) – E. of Central Florida Parkway to SR 528 36
Figure 1.4 – Proposed Typical Section (6+4 without rail envelope) – SR 528 to W. of SR 435 36
Figure 1.5 – Segment 3 37
Figure 1.6 – Segment 3 Proposed Typical Sections 38
Figure 1.7 – Segment 4 39
Figure 1.8 – Segment 4 Proposed Typical Section 40
Figure 1.9 – Proposed Rhode Island Avenue Typical Section 40
Figure 1.10 – Typical Sections from Original PD&E Study 41
Figure 2.1 – Segment 2 Pond Sites 69
Figure 2.2 – Segment 3 Pond Sites 75
Figure 2.3 – Segment 4 Pond Sites 81
Figure 3.1 – Segment 2 Community Facilities and Services 118
Figure 3.2 – Segment 3 Community Facilities and Services (Sheet 1 of 2) 121

Figure 3.3 – Segment 3 Community Facilities and Services (Sheet 2 of 2) 122
Figure 3.4 – Segment 4 Community Facilities and Services (Sheet 1 of 2) 124
Figure 3.5 – Segment 4 Community Facilities and Services (Sheet 2 of 2) 125
Figure 3.6 – Previously Recorded Resources in the Vicinity of the I-4 Segment 2 APE 136
Figure 3.7 – Newly Recorded Historic Resources within Southern Portion of I-4 Segment 2 APE (Sheet 1 of 2) 138
Figure 3.8 – Newly Recorded Historic Resources within Northern Portion of I-4 Segment 2 APE (Sheet 2 of 2) 139
Figure 3.9 – Previously Recorded Resources in the Vicinity of the I-4 Segment 3 APE, southern half 142
Figure 3.10 – Previously Recorded Resources in the Vicinity of the I-4 Segment 3 APE, northern half 143
Figure 3.11 – Recorded Historic Resources within I-4 Segment 3 APE (Sheet 1 of 5) 153
Figure 3.12 – Recorded Historic Resources within I-4 Segment 3 APE (Sheet 2 of 5) 154
Figure 3.13 – Recorded Historical Resources within 1-4 Segment 3 APE (Sheet 3 of 5) 155
Figure 3.14 – Recorded Historic Resources within I-4 Segment 3 APE (Sheet 4 of 5) 156
Figure 3.15 – Recorded Historic Resources within I-4 Segment 3 APE (Sheet 5 of 5) 157
Figure 3.16 – Previously Recorded Resources in the Vicinity of the I-4 Segment 4 APE, southern half 161
Figure 3.17 – Previously Recorded Resources in the Vicinity of the I-4 Segment 4 APE, northern half 162
Figure 3.18 – Recorded Historic Resources within I-4 Segment 4 APE (Sheet 1 of 3) 164
Figure 3.19 – Recorded Historic Resources within I-4 Segment 4 APE (Sheet 2 of 3) 165
Figure 3.20 – Recorded Historic Resources within I-4 Segment 4 APE (Sheet 3 of 3) 166
Figure 3.21 – Section 4(f) Properties 172
Figure 3.22 – Florida Aquifers 1 177
Figure 3.23 – Sole Source Aquifer Boundaries 179
Figure 3.24 – Segment 2 Potential Wetland and Surface Water Impacts 190
Figure 3.25 – Segment 3 Potential Wetland and Surface Water Impacts 195
Figure 3.26 – Segment 4 Potential Wetland and Surface Water Impacts 200
Figure 3.27 – Segment 2 Listed Species Observations 226
Figure 3.28 – Segment 3 Listed Species Observations 229
Figure 3.29 – Segment 4 Listed Species Observations 232
Figure 3.30 – SAFMC Jurisdictional Boundaries 243
Figure 3.31 – EFH Limits within Segment 4 245
Figure 3.32 – EFH Mitigation 248
Figure 3.33 – Segment 2 Air Quality Selected Intersection 254
Figure 3.34 – Segment 3 Air Quality Selected Intersection 254
Figure 3.35 – Segment 4 Air Quality Selected Intersection 255
Figure 3.36 – Segment 2 Noise Sensitive Areas 261
Figure 3.37 – Segment 3 Noise Sensitive Areas 263
Figure 3.38 – Segment 4 Noise Sensitive Areas 265
Figure 3.39 – Segment 2 Reasonable and Feasible Noise Barrier Walls 270
Figure 3.40 – Segment 3 Reasonable and Feasible Noise Barrier Walls 272
Figure 3.41 – Segment 4 Reasonable and Feasible Noise Barrier Walls 274
Figure 3.42 – Segment 2 Potential Contamination Sites 288

Figure 3.43 – Segment 3 Potential Contamination Sites 299
Figure 3.44 – Segment 4 Potential Contamination Sites 306
Figure 3.45 – Segment 2 FEMA Flood Insurance Map 313
Figure 3.46 – Segment 3 FEMA Flood Insurance Map 315
Figure 3.47 – Segment 4 FEMA Flood Insurance Map 318

Summary

Summary of Project

This summary highlights the findings for the State Road 400 (SR 400/Interstate 4 (I-4)) Project Development and Environment (PD&E) Study Evaluation and Assessment of the I-4 Ultimate and Beyond the Ultimate 2002 Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS) and Records of Decision (2002 and 2005). This summary is intended to provide an understanding of the Project, the environmental review process, the changes from the previous I-4 PD&E Study – Section 2 FEIS from 2002, and the environmental effects of the Project.

FHWA, in consultation with FDOT, has prepared this updated document for the proposed improvements to I-4 in Orange County, Seminole County, and Volusia County, Florida. Originally conducted as the I-4 PD&E Study – Section 2, the project was proposed to widen I-4 to six General Use Lanes (GULs) and two High Occupancy Vehicle (HOV) lanes (6 GUL + 2 HOV lanes) within the full project study area (from south of SR 528 to SR 472) and Preferred Alternative (from SR 435 (Kirkman Road) to SR 414 (Maitland Boulevard)) limits. A 44-foot rail corridor was included in the median in portions of the study area and Auxiliary lanes supplement the GULs where necessary. The Preferred Alternative limits (from SR 435 (Kirkman Road) to SR 414 (Maitland Boulevard)) which represents only a portion of the overall project were identified in the FEIS (August 2002) and approved under a ROD (Referred to as the "I-4 Ultimate Section", December 2002). An additional ROD was approved for the section from SR 414 (Maitland Blvd.) to SR 434 in 2005 which expanded the limits of the Ultimate. The 2005 ROD modified the project changing the HOV lanes to express lanes, adding 2 more express lanes (one in each direction), through the limits from SR 435 (Kirkman Road) to SR 434. That project (the I-4 Ultimate) is currently under construction. A ROD for the full limits of the FEIS (from south of SR 528 to east of SR 472) was never obtained.

The project limits of the current SR 400 PD&E project, herein referred to as I-4 Beyond the Ultimate (BtU) PD&E Study, include a total of approximately 43 miles of roadway sections east and west of the I-4 project under construction from SR 435 (Kirkman Road) to SR 434 termed "I-4 Ultimate". The I-4 Ultimate project consists of reconstruction, to include new express lanes, for the section of I-4 which extends from west of SR 435 (Kirkman Road) to east of SR 434, and construction began in early 2015. The current I-4 BtU project has been divided into the following five segments:

- Segment 1: SR 400 (I-4) from West of CR 532 (Polk/Osceola County Line) to West of SR 528 Beachline Expressway - Osceola County (92130) and Orange County (75280)
- Segment 2: SR 400 (I-4) from West of SR 528 Beachline Expressway to West of SR 435 Kirkman Road - Orange County (75280)
- Segment 3: SR 400 (I-4) from 1 Mile East of SR 434 to East of SR 15-600/US 17-92 (Seminole/Volusia County Line) - Seminole County (77160)
- Segment 4: SR 400 (I-4) from East of SR 15-600/US 17-92 (Seminole/Volusia County Line) to ½ Mile East of SR 472 - Volusia County (79110)
- Segment 5: SR 400 (I-4) from West of SR 25/US 27 to West of CR 532 (Polk/Osceola County Line) Polk County (16320)

Only the areas that were part of the original I-4 PD&E Study – Section 2 (BtU Segments 2, 3, 4, and the I-4 Ultimate Section) are discussed in this update (See Location Map on page 23). Segments 1 and 5 of the I-4 BtU project lie outside of the project limits of the original PD&E Study and are not included in this document.

The original I-4 PD&E Study – Section 2 FEIS identified any potential impacts from the project and the measures for mitigation to offset the impacts. The major areas in which impacts resulted from the proposed improvements included

Neighborhoods, Community Facilities, Neighborhood and Community Cohesion, Environmental Justice, Cultural and Historic Resources, Section 4(f) Properties, Visual Impacts, and Noise. With the exception of Visual Impacts and Noise which occur throughout, the remaining impacts were all to occur within the I-4 Ultimate Section, specifically within the project segments south of Downtown Orlando, at or around the I-4 / SR 408 Interchange, within Downtown Orlando, or just north of Downtown Orlando. The Record of Decision (December 2002) addressed the impacts to the Ultimate Section from south of Kirkman Road (SR 435) to north of Maitland Boulevard (SR 414), while the Record of Decision from December 8, 2005 addressed the impacts to the project based upon extending the northern terminus to north of SR 434, modifying the HOV lanes to Special Use Lanes (SUL) Express Lanes (EL), and increasing the number of Express Lanes from 2 to 4 (2 in each direction). For those impacts that were proposed in the original study and addressed in the RODs, summaries are provided in this document in Section 3.

This study has evaluated the overall I-4 PD&E Section 2 FEIS project area including the portion currently under construction from Kirkman Road to north of SR 434 and the portions for which a ROD has not been issued. All of the commitments and mitigation for impacts evaluated and approved in the 2002 and 2005 RODs have been carried forward throughout the project, and have been fulfilled or are being fulfilled during the project construction, and all design changes and updates have been addressed during project Re-evaluations conducted by FDOT and approved by FHWA. The proposed design changes and associated environmental impacts for the portions of the original project area that fall outside of the approved RODs are evaluated in this document. The conclusion of the study is that there are not any new significant impacts that would necessitate the preparation of a supplemental EIS for the project.

Project Description

The I-4 BtU concept involves the build-out of I-4 to its ultimate condition through Central Florida, including segments in Polk, Osceola, Orange, Seminole and Volusia Counties (the Polk and Osceola segments are not part of this document). The BtU Preferred Alternative proposes three General Use Lanes with the addition of two new Express Lanes in each direction, resulting in a total of ten dedicated lanes, matching the approved concept for the I-4 Ultimate from west of Kirkman Road (SR 435) to north of SR 434 that is currently under construction. For the purposes of the study, the project was broken into geographic segments on either side of the I-4 Ultimate project, as described below. Each of the segments has typical sections designed to meet the needs of the project, though all are consistent with the project design of 6 general use lanes and 4 express lanes. Some portions of the project contain additional right-of-way requirements for future rail needs, or additional auxiliary lanes as determined necessary. The individual segments are described below and shown on the Project Segment Maps in Section 1:

Segment 2

The project limits for segment 2 are within a 3.9-mile segment of I-4 which extends from west of SR 528 (MP 5.650) to west of SR 435 (Kirkman Road) [MP 9.528] in Orange County. Although, the interstate is a designated east-west corridor, the alignment follows a north-south orientation through the majority of Segment 2. The study area in this section from west of SR 528 to west of SR 435 (Kirkman Road) includes the interchanges at SR 528, Sand Lake Road, and Universal Boulevard.

Two mainline typical sections are proposed for I-4 Segment 2. The typical section from the begin project limits east of Central Florida Parkway to SR 528 includes a 44-foot rail envelope in the median within a minimum 300-foot right-of-way (6 GUL + 4 express lanes with rail envelope). The 300-foot right-of-way represents the existing minimum limited access right-of-way already owned by FDOT (it varies from 300 – 330 feet in this Segment) and does not represent any additional right-of-way to meet the 300 feet proposed by the typical section. However, some right-of-way impacts are still anticipated in areas where the proposed improvements fall outside of the existing minimum limited access right-of-way (stormwater ponds, interchanges, auxiliary lanes). The rail corridor is for the dedicated High Speed Rail proposed to connect to I-4 from the Orlando International Airport. The typical section from SR 528 to west of SR 435 does not include the rail corridor and also has a proposed minimum 300-foot right-of-way (6 GUL + 4 Express lanes without rail envelope). No rail corridor is proposed for the I-4 Improvements currently under construction to the north from SR 435 to SR 434. Both typical sections have a design speed of 70 miles per hour (mph) and will include three 12-foot general use lanes with a 10-foot inside shoulder and a 12-foot outside shoulder (10-foot paved) and two 12-foot express lanes with a 4-foot inside shoulder and a 10-foot outside shoulder, in each direction. A barrier wall between adjacent shoulders will separate the express lanes from the general use lanes. Additionally, up to three auxiliary lanes in either direction of travel will be provided in some areas.

Segment 3

The project limits for segment 3 are within an approximately 10-mile segment of I-4 which extends from east of SR 434 (Milepost 4.050) to east of US 17-92 (Milepost 14.135) in Seminole County (herein referred to as I-4 Segment 3).

The section of I-4 from the begin project limits to just south of Lake Mary Boulevard will have three GUL and one auxiliary lane in each direction, resulting in a 12-lane section (6 GUL + 2 Aux + 4 Express Lanes) within a minimum 300-foot right-of-way through this portion of the corridor. The existing right-of-way varies from 300 to 350 feet with a very limited median (paved inside shoulders separated by a guard-rail barrier). The proposed typical median will be barrier separated consisting of four-foot paved shoulders on either side of a 2-foot wide barrier wall. No rail/transit envelope is proposed in this Segment. Although, the interstate is a designated east-west corridor, the alignment follows a southwest to northeast orientation through the limits of Segment 3. The study area in this section from east of SR 434 to east of US 17-92 includes the interchanges at Lake Mary Boulevard, CR 46A, SR 417 (Central Florida Greeneway)/SR 429 (future Wekiva Parkway), SR 46 and US 17-92.

Segment 4

The project limits for segment 4 are within an approximately ten (10) mile segment of I-4 which extends from east of US 17-92 to east of SR 472, from Milepost 0.086 to 10.227 in Volusia County (herein referred to as I-4, Segment 4). Although, the interstate is a designated east-west corridor, the alignment follows a southwest to northeast orientation through the limits of Segment 4. This section from east of US 17-92 to east of SR 472 includes the bridge over the St. Johns River and the interchanges at Dirksen Drive/Debary Avenue, Saxon Boulevard and SR 472/Howland Boulevard. The I-4 Six Laning and St. Johns River Bridge Replacement Project was constructed after the completion of the original PD&E Study and included two new bridges that will accommodate the BtU GUL lanes and the substructure for the proposed SULs. The BtU project only includes the columns and bridge deck required for the SUL Express Lanes. A new interchange with I-4 providing direct access only to the express lanes is proposed to be constructed at Rhode Island Avenue, approximately halfway between Saxon Boulevard and SR 472, with the Rhode Island Avenue extension. The results of the traffic analysis performed for the I-4 corridor and cross-streets indicated that additional access to I-4 was warranted in Segment 4. Due to the existing interchange spacing between Dirksen Drive and SR 472, the only place this access could be provided with

a direct connect to the express lanes was at the proposed Rhode Island Avenue extension. The existing typical section for the I-4 mainline consists of three 12-foot travel lanes in each direction. The outside and inside shoulders are 12 feet wide with 10 feet paved. The median width varies from 37 feet to 375 feet and the existing right-of-way (ROW) varies from 300-feet to 630-feet. The typical section in the proposed condition will have three 12-foot general use travel lanes with a 10-foot inside and 12-foot outside shoulder and two 12-foot express lanes with a 4-foot inside and 10-foot outside shoulder, in each direction. A barrier wall between adjacent 10-foot shoulders will separate the express lanes from the general use lanes. A 44-foot transit envelope will be provided in the median for the entire length of Segment 4 (as a reservation for future use) and, auxiliary lanes in both the eastbound and westbound directions will be provided in some areas.

Impacts that are a typical part in many projects in areas such as land use, right-of-way acquisition, wetlands and surface waters, and drainage were also documented during the original study and addressed in the RODs. For the BtU project, impacts in these areas are anticipated to occur in association with the proposed roadway, interchange, and pond site improvements. Many of the impacts proposed for the BtU study differ from those that were proposed in the original study and are analyzed in this document. Additionally, due to changes in areas such as regulatory policy, listed species status, or the level of documentation since the original study and documents were completed, there are impacts proposed by the BtU that were not considered in the original study. Impacts to Essential Fish Habitat and the Florida Scrub-jay were analyzed and addressed for this project. Details on all of the impacts associated with the BtU project are documented in Section 3.

Planning Consistency

MetroPlan Orlando Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) is responsible for transportation planning in Orange, Osceola, and Seminole Counties. The MPO provides the forum through which all levels of government (state, federal, local governments) work together to identify and address local, county, and regional transportation needs. Roadway, transit, freight, and transportation alternative projects are chosen by MetroPlan Orlando through the Priority process. The goals of the MPO is to develop transportation plans that prioritize and facilitate projects receiving state and federal funds.

MetroPlan Orlando's 2040 Long Range Transportation Plan (LRTP) identifies projects that are of importance in the next 25 years. The SR 400 (I-4) Beyond the Ultimate project has been identified in the LRTP as a project with an implementation year of 2013 – 2025.

MetroPlan Orlando and FDOT also maintain a Transportation Improvement Plan (TIP) and a State Transportation Improvement Plan (STIP). Both the current FDOT STIP and the MetroPlan TIP have an effective date of October 1, 2016.

All three project segments are currently planned as Design-Build projects, with an expected total cost for all three segments at $1.85 Billion. Funding sources are both state and federal as documented on both the Implementation Table shown below and the Planning Consistency Tables included in Appendix of the Evaluation and Assessment of the I-4 Ultimate and Beyond the Ultimate 2002 FEIS and RODs (2002 and 2005) Document. The project is included in the TIP, STIP, and LRTP, the relevant pages are also included for reference in the Appendix.

Table S1 – Implementation Summary

I-4 Segments	Phase	Estimated Total Cost	Fiscal Year Implementation Date	Funding Source
Segment 2	PE ROW CST	$12M $42M $521M	2015 2017 2020	Federal / State
Ultimate	Construction	$2.2B	Under Construction	Federal / State
Segment 3	PE ROW CST	$11.5M $40M $582M	2015 2022 2026	Federal / State
Segment 4	PE ROW CST	$9M $42M $589M	2015 2026-2030 2026 2030	Federal / State

Construction of the I-4 Ultimate portion is currently underway, with costs for all phases of implementation of this segment totaling $2.2 billion. This amount is exclusive of the estimated total $1.85 billion cost to complete Segments 2, 3 and 4 of the I-4 BtU.

For Segment 2, the current STIP and MetroPlan Orlando TIP have programmed $4 million of the $12 million estimated as needed for overall design costs; the entire $42 million estimated for Segment 2 right-of-way, though none of the construction costs have been programmed. The newly adopted TIP (which becomes effective October 1, 2017) has programmed $332 million of the $521 million estimated as needed for construction. The MetroPlan Orlando LRTP identifies sufficient funding for all phases of Segment 2 by the year 2025, which is estimated to total to $577 million.

For Segment 3, the current STIP MetroPlan Orlando TIP have programmed $1 million of the estimated $11.5 million needed for design, but none of the costs for right-of-way is included in the current plans. The newly adopted TIP (which becomes effective October 1, 2017) has $11.5 million of the estimated $40 million needed for right-of-way. Construction of Segment 3, which is estimated to cost $582 million, is not yet programmed in the STIP and TIP. The MetroPlan Orlando Cost Feasible LRTP, however, includes sufficient funding (estimated at $634 million) for the implementation of all three phases of Segment 3 by the year 2025.

For Segment 4, $1 million has been programmed for design in the STIP and River to Sea TIP, which is a portion of the estimated $8.8 million needed. ROW is estimated at $42 million and construction is estimated to cost $589 million, and is reflected in the River to Sea TPO Cost Feasible LRTP (with an estimated cost of $640 million), but not yet programed in the TIP and STIP.

The project will be implemented in phases, with Segment 2 as the first segment to be constructed beginning in FY 2020 to align with the segment from SR 435 to SR 434 that is presently under construction. This segment will operate in an

acceptable manner with the project to the north as they will be of like design, and will not rely on the construction of Segments 3 and 4 as they are geographically separated from it by the project segment currently under construction. Segment 3 is anticipated to begin construction in FY 2026-2027, with Segment 4 beginning construction after FY 2027 unless additional funding can be obtained earlier.

The project meets the planning implementation requirements for planning consistency as all phases of all three segments are fully funded in the respective Cost Feasible LRTPs, and the NEPA and planning documents are consistent.

Major Environmental Impacts

The original FEIS identified the potential effects on the social, cultural, natural, and physical environment that would result from the construction of the I-4 improvement project. Full descriptions and details can be found in the original FEIS, while summaries of those impacts are provided in Section 3 of this document. Through the institution of feasible measures applicable to each situation, every effort would be made to minimize the impacts. The potential impacts based upon the current design for the I-4 BtU project are shown on the table and descriptions below and in detail in Section 3 of this document.

Table S.2 – Environmental Impacts

Environmental Impacts					
	Impact Category	**Identified as an impact in FEIS**	**Identified in Approved RODs**	**Identified as an impact in BtU**	**Section Discussed**
Social Impacts	Land Use and Development Activity	X	X	X	3.1.4
	Neighborhood and Community Cohesion	X	X		3.1.6
	Displacements and Relocations	X	X	X	3.1.5
	Community Effects	X	X		3.1.1
	Title VI and VIII Consideration				3.1.9
	Population and Community Growth				3.1.1
	Economic Conditions				3.1.3
	Environmental Justice	X	X		3.1.7
	Protection of Children				3.1.8
Cultural Impacts	Section 4(f) Lands	X	X		3.2.2
	Historic Sites/Districts	X	X		3.2.1
	Archeological Sites				3.2.1
	Parks and Recreation Areas				3.2.2
	Pedestrian/Bicycle/Trail Facilities	X	X		3.2.3
Natural Environment	Surface Waters				3.3.1
	Groundwater				3.3.1
	Water Quality				3.3.1
	Wetlands	X	X	X	3.3.2
	Aquatic Preserves				3.3.1
	Outstanding Florida Waters				3.3.1
	Wild and Scenic Rivers				3.3.1
	Floodplains	X	X	X	3.4.4
	Wildlife and Habitat			X	3.3.3
	Essential Fish Habitat			X	3.3.4
	Visual/Aesthetics	X	X		3.1.6
Physical Environment	Noise	X	X	X	3.4.2
	Air				3.4.1
	Construction	X	X	X	3.8
	Contamination	X	X	X	3.4.3
	Navigation				3.6
	Utilities and Railroads	X	X	X	3.5

Land Use Impacts

The I-4 BtU project is not expected to alter future land use designation as established in the previous study. The majority of the project corridor had already been developed at the time of the previous study, with even more development occurring in the ensuing years. Right-of-way acquisitions for the project are primarily proposed for stormwater ponds, as the roadway expansion has been designed to utilize the existing right-of-way wherever possible. Impacts to land use may occur due to access changes resulting from the addition of and removal of ramps along the interstate. Indirect land use impacts may occur due to residents moving away from their homes as the interstate and stormwater ponds encroach on neighborhoods in some locations.

Displacements and Relocations

The I-4 BtU project will require impacts to parcels in all three segments as follows: Segment 2 will impact 30 parcels (approximately 25 acres) including 1 business and 1 residence, while Segment 3 will impact 49 parcels (approximately 41 acres) including 1 business and 3 residences, and Segment 4 will impact 127 parcels (approximately 72 acres) including 1 business and 40 residences. There is the potential for relocations at 47 parcels (3 businesses and 44 residences). Of the 206 parcels proposed to be impacted, the majority (159) are undeveloped and do not require any relocation or either a business or a residence. The FDOT does not anticipate a disproportionate impact on minority or low income communities as a result of the potential relocations. The FDOT will carry out a right-of-way and relocation program in accordance with Florida Statute 339.09 and the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-646, as amended by Public Law 100-17.) This project has been developed in accordance with Title VI and other federal and state nondiscrimination authorities. The project will not discriminate against anyone on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, sex, religion, disability, or family status.

Wetlands

The I-4 BtU project preliminary estimates suggest that 4.43 acres of jurisdictional wetlands and 9.32 acres of other surface waters will be impacted by the proposed project in Segment 2, 11.86 acres of jurisdictional wetland communities and 6.75 acres of other surface waters will be impacted in Segment 3, and 68.61 acres of jurisdictional wetland communities and 45.24 acres of other surface waters will be impacted by the proposed I-4 improvements and Rhode Island Avenue extension in Segment 4. A conceptual mitigation plan was developed for the project satisfying the requirements of Part IV Chapter 373, F.S. and 33 U.S.C.s.1344. The mitigation plan includes the use of mitigation bank credits to offset the unavoidable impacts proposed by the project. Mitigation Bank service areas were utilized in the plan and mitigation credit availability for the Shingle Creek Basin of the Kissimmee River Hydrologic Basin, the Wekiva River, Lake Jesup, the St. Johns River (Canaveral Marshes to Wekiva), and St. Johns River (Wekiva to Walaka) Basins was analyzed to ensure that sufficient credits are available for this project. FDOT has initiated the process of securing bids for mitigation credits from approved mitigation banks in the impacted basins for this project.

A draft copy of the Evaluation and Assessment of the I-4 Ultimate and Beyond the Ultimate 2002 FEIS and RODs (2002 and 2005) was provided to the USACE for review under their regulatory policies and to determine if the project met Corps requirements. Concurrence with the project assessment of Waters of the U.S. was provided via an email dated June 2, 2017, a copy of which can be found in the Agency Coordination Section (6.1.2). The evaluation conducted has determined that there is no practicable alternative to the use of wetlands and that all reasonable and feasible measures to minimize harm to the wetlands have been included in the project.

Threatened and Endangered Species

The I-4 BtU PD&E Study included updated evaluations of the project study area for listed species based upon the most current regulatory listings. Study findings and potential effects determinations were documented in three Endangered Species Biological Assessment reports (one for each segment). In a letter dated February 28, 2016, USFWS concurred with the determinations of may affect, not likely to adversely affect for the sand skink, eastern indigo snake, wood stork, Florida manatee, and listed plant species. Previously at a meeting conducted December 17, 2015, USFWS staff concurred with the "no effect" determinations for the crested caracara, snail kite, and red-cockaded woodpecker. The I-4 BtU project identified occupied Florida scrub-jay habitat within Segment 4 and provided a "May Affect, Likely to Adversely Affect" determination for this species. A separate package requesting formal consultation on the Florida scrub-jay with this determination was submitted by FHWA to USFWS on February 16, 2016. A Biological Opinion dated July 5, 2016 was issued by USFWS to address the project impacts to and corresponding mitigation measures for the Florida Scrub-Jay. The USFWS concluded that the project "May Affect, but was not Likely to Jeopardize" the continued existence of the Florida Scrub-Jay. A copy of the concurrence letter and Biological Opinion can be found in the Comments and Coordination section (Section 6.0) of the EIS Update Document.

As a result of the consultation with USFWS for threatened and endangered species, FDOT has agreed to the following commitments:

- The project identified occupied 4.68 acres of Florida scrub-jay habitat which is proposed to be impacted. FDOT commits to provide compensatory mitigation to offset the potential impacts to occupied territory in the form of contribution to The Nature Conservancy fund for the West Volusia County Metapopulation at a ratio of 2:1 in accordance with the USFWS Florida Scrub-Jay Umbrella Habitat Conservation Plan, as described in the Biological Opinion issued by USFWS on July 5, 2016 for this project.

- FDOT commits to include a construction commitment to prevent clearing and grubbing within the areas of occupied scrub-jay habitat during nesting season (March 1 – June 30) to avoid any potential harm to individual birds should they be present. These areas are identified on the project exhibits in the ESBA and EIS Update and will be identified on the design plans.

- Unauthorized take of Florida-scrub-jays associated with the proposed activities should be immediately reported by notifying the Jacksonville Ecological Services Field Office at (904) 731-3336. If a dead Florida scrub-jay is found in the project area, the specimen should be thoroughly soaked in water and frozen for later analysis of cause of death.

- Eastern indigo snake habitat has been identified within the project limits. The project will utilize the US Fish and Wildlife Service Standard Protection Measures for the Eastern Indigo Snake, at the US Fish and Wildlife Service Link:http://www.fws.gov/northflorida/IndigoSnakes/20130812_Eastern_indigo_snake_Standard_Protection_Measures.htm.

- During permitting, all potential gopher tortoise habitat that could be impacted by the project will be systematically surveyed according to the current guidelines published by the Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission. If gopher tortoise burrows are found, all practicable design measures will be employed to avoid impacts to the burrows. For burrows which cannot be avoided, a permit will be obtained from FWC for relocation of gopher

tortoises and commensals, and relocation will be performed at a time as close as practicable to the start of construction activities at the site of the burrows.

- During permitting, FDOT will coordinate with the permitting agencies to quantify and provide compensation for any unavoidable impacts to wood stork suitable foraging habitat (SFH). Mitigation for these impacts will be provided within the service area of a USFWS-approved wetland mitigation bank that provides an amount of habitat and foraging function equivalent to that of the impacted SFH in accordance with the *Corps of Engineers and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Effect Determination Key for the Wood Stork in Central and North Peninsular Florida*.

- As required by FDOT Standard Specifications, the construction of equipment staging areas for storage of oils, greases, fuel, road bed material, and equipment maintenance will be sited in previously disturbed areas not adjacent to any streams, wetlands, or surface water bodies. The staging areas will be surveyed for listed species prior to their use. Also, as required by FDOT Standard Specifications, if protected species are identified unexpectedly within the construction area during construction, coordination will be initiated with the appropriate resource agencies to avoid or mitigate impacts.

The proposed project will avoid and minimize impacts to wildlife and their habitat to the greatest practicable extent. Unavoidable impacts will be mitigated through a combination of actions designed to enhance local and regional ecological and hydrologic connectivity where possible. Those actions constitute the current recommendations developed and refined by staff and consulting environmental scientists representing various federal and state agencies and nongovernmental organizations, using the most current record and project specific scientific information available. The FDOT routinely reevaluates PD&E Study results and commitments prior to and during the project design phase, and again prior to right of way acquisition and construction. Therefore, the wildlife and habitat recommendations proposed will be subject to reevaluation in the future. Appropriate modifications to the recommended actions may be made in the event that the latest science, design constraints or other relevant changes in circumstance so dictate.

Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)

Research and analysis conducted during the I-4 BtU Study indicated that a portion of Segment 4 is considered to be within the South Atlantic Fishery Management Council's (SAFMC) area of jurisdiction. Only one of the representative species (White shrimp (*Litopenaeus setiferus*)) managed under the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act (16 USC 1801 et seq. Public Law 104-208) has a potential for occurrence in the project area.

The project proposes to expand the current six-lane configuration to the ultimate ten-lane design which will impact areas on both sides of the highway at Lake Monroe and the St. Johns River. The expansion of the travel lanes and the addition of treatment swales are anticipated to impact both EFH and non-EFH wetlands along the corridor. The project will impact approximately 33.36 acres of herbaceous wetlands and 5.03 acres of forested wetlands associated with Lake Monroe and the St. Johns River, and additional non-EFH wetlands in other areas. Mitigation is being proposed to offset the EFH impacts, and would involve adding connections between Lake Monroe and the wetlands west of I-4. This will be accomplished via the addition of a minimum 100-foot long bridged section in each direction.

Coordination relating to EFH and potential impacts took place during the study with staff from NMFS. The draft *Essential Fish Habitat Technical Memorandum* (June 2015) was submitted for review and comment. Based upon the comments

received, the proposed improvements were modified to reflect the bridge structures described previously and the UMAM analysis addressing the impacts and mitigation was revised. Upon review of this new information, NMFS staff concurred with the analysis and provided approval of the design and authorization of the proposed impacts in the letter dated June 16, 2016, with the provision that FDOT would commit to a monitoring program to assess tidal exchange at the bridge locations and allow resource agencies to assess performance standards and provide a basis for corrective actions if necessary. The consultation has been completed in accordance with the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act. A copy of the letter can be found in the Comments and Coordination section of the EIS Update Document.

Noise

For the I-4 BtU Noise Study, the study was conducted utilizing the revised regulations established by FHWA in 23 CFR 772 and the procedures established in Part 2, Chapter 17 "Noise", of the FDOT PD&E Manual. The Federal Highway Administration's (FHWA) Traffic Noise Modeling (TNM) Version 2.5 computer program was used to determine if noise abatement was warranted, and, if so, considered reasonable and feasible for any noise-sensitive sites. During the Noise Studies for the I-4 BtU project, noise related impacts (sound levels that were predicted to approach or exceed the Noise Abatement Criteria) were predicted for all three segments. Noise abatement measures were evaluated for the noise sensitive sites predicted to approach or exceed FHWA criteria. The results were detailed in the 3 Noise Study Reports and included:

- Segment 2 contained eight (8) Noise Sensitive Areas (NSAs), with 77 potential noise-sensitive sites with predicted traffic noise impacts. Two noise barriers were considered reasonable and feasible in this segment; a 22-foot tall wall at the Monterey Lakes Apartments and a 14-foot tall wall at the Sea Isle Luxury Apartments which will provide abatement for 16 and 30 receptors, respectively. The barrier analysis indicated that no reasonable or feasible measures are achievable for the remaining 31 impacted sites within the impacted NSAs (NSA B, NSA E, NSA F, or NSA G). The barriers for these sites either did not meet the noise reduction goal or failed to meet the cost per benefited receptor criteria established by FDOT.
- Segment 3 contained fifteen (15) NSAs, with 130 potential noise-sensitive sites with predicted traffic noise impacts. One noise barrier was considered reasonable and feasible in this segment; a 10-foot or 12-foot tall barrier at the Pine Bay Drive Subdivision providing abatement to 25 impacted receptors. The barrier analysis also indicated that no reasonable or feasible measures are achievable for the remaining 105 impacted sites within the impacted NSAs (NSA C, NSA D, NSA E, NSA F, NSA G, NSA H, NSA L, and NSA O). The barriers for these sites either did not meet the noise reduction goal or failed to meet the cost per benefited receptor criteria established by FDOT.
- Segment 4 contained eight (8) NSAs, with 399 potential noise sensitive sites with predicted traffic noise impacts. Two noise barriers were considered reasonable and feasible in this segment; a 14-foot tall barrier along the shoulder of westbound I-4 at Dirksen Drive and a 16-foot tall barrier at the right-of-way between Enterprise Road and Haversham Road providing abatement for 44 and 24 receptors, respectively. Existing sound barriers will remain in place and continue to provide abatement for 233 receptors. The barrier analysis also indicated that no reasonable or feasible measures are achievable for the remaining 98 impacted sites within the impacted NSAs (NSA B, NSA D, NSA F, and NSA H). The barriers for these sites either did not meet the noise reduction goal or failed to meet the cost per benefited receptor criteria established by FDOT.

Contamination

The I-4 BtU Study identified potential contamination sites within Segments 2, 3, and 4 that may have existed at the time of the original study or occurred after the completion of the study.

- Segment 2 could require partial or total right-of-way acquisition of 8 Medium Risk sites and has 4 Medium Risk Pond sites.
- Segment 3 could require partial or total right-of-way acquisition of 13 Medium Risk sites and 2 High Risk sites, and has 4 Medium Risk Pond sites and 2 High Risk Pond sites.
- Segment 4 could require partial or total right-of-way acquisition of 8 Medium Risk sites and has 6 Medium Risk Pond sites.

Level II Contamination Screenings were performed on all Medium and High Risk sites as a supplement to the CSER that was conducted during the study. Though it is not determined with certainty if there will be any impacts from the project to any known contamination sites, the recommendations made in the Level II studies will be carried forward into design to ensure that proper measures will be taken should any of the identified parcels be required for any portion of the project. This proposed project contains no known significant contamination.

Air Quality

For the I-4 BtU PD&E Study, the proposed project segments were reviewed for air quality impacts consistent with the most current guidance provided by the FHWA. Each segment of the project was subjected to FDOT's screening model, CO Florida 2012 (as part of the *Air Quality Analysis Technical Memorandum* completed in June 2015) to produce estimates of one-hour and eight-hour CO at default air quality receptor locations. Estimates of CO were predicted for the default receptors which are located 10 feet to 150 feet from the edge of the roadway. Based on the results from the screening model run for each segment, the highest project-related CO one-hour and eight-hour levels are not predicted to meet or exceed the one-hour or eight-hour *NAAQS* for this pollutant for either the Build or No-Build alternatives. As such, the project "passes" the screening model.

Orange County, Seminole County, and Volusia County are currently designated as being attainment under the Clean Air Act for the following air pollutants: *ozone, nitrogen dioxide, particulate matter (2.5 microns in size and 10 microns in size), sulfur dioxide, carbon monoxide and lead*. Therefore, the Clean Air Act conformity requirements do not apply to the project. Therefore, the project will not have negative impacts on air quality as a result of the proposed improvements.

Floodplains and Floodways

The I-4 BtU Study conducted pursuant to Executive Order 11988, "Floodplain Management", identified floodplain impacts in Segments 3 and 4 but not in Segment 2. Segment 3 is anticipated to have impacts to 6.43 acre-feet of floodplains, while Segment 4 will have 71.0 acre-feet of floodplain impacts.

In accordance with FDOT's PD&E Manual, Part 2, Chapter 24, Section 24-2.1, Figure 24.1 "Floodplain" Statements, the proposed corridor has been evaluated to determine the impact of the proposed hydraulic modifications. Hydraulic improvements are grouped into six categories based upon the type of the hydraulic improvements and estimated floodplain impact. The proposed project can be best described in two categories:

Category 3: Projects involving modification to existing drainage structures. The proposed project does not involve the replacement of any existing drainage structures or the construction of any new drainage structures. Projects that affect flood heights and flood limits, even minimally, may require further evaluation to support statements that emphasize the insignificance of the modifications (FDOT PD&E Manual, Part 1, Chapter 24). "The modifications to drainage structures included in this project will result in an insignificant change in their capacity to carry floodwater. This change will cause minimal increases in flood heights and flood limits. These minimal increases will not result in any significant adverse impacts on the natural and beneficial floodplain values or any significant change in flood risks or damage. There will not be a significant change in the potential for interruption or termination of emergency service or emergency evacuation routes. Therefore, it has been determined that this encroachment is not significant."

Category 4: Projects on existing alignment involving replacement of existing drainage structures with no record of drainage problems. The proposed project does not involve replacement activities that would reduce the hydraulic performance of existing facilities. Also, there should be no record of drainage problems and no unresolved complaints from residents in the area (FDOT PD&E Manual, Part 1, Chapter 24). "The proposed structure will perform hydraulically in a manner equal to or greater than the existing structure, and backwater surface elevations are not expected to increase. As a result, there will be no significant adverse impacts on natural and beneficial floodplain values. There will be no significant change in flood risk, and there will not be a significant change in the potential for interruption or termination of emergency service or emergency evacuation routes. Therefore, it has been determined that this encroachment is not significant."

As part of the design process, an analysis of avoidance and minimization for impacts to floodplains was conducted. Because the project involves the expansion of an existing limited access facility, the design of the mainline improvements was constrained by the existing right-of-way and alternatives were not considered outside of the existing corridor. The location of proposed interchanges and stormwater ponds considered locations outside of the existing right-of-way in some instances, though many ponds and interchange concepts involve the use of existing facilities where feasible. As the corridor contains significant development, there is limited space available for use for the required stormwater treatment and storage needs. The project team based the final recommended location of pond sites and interchange improvements on locations that provided the appropriate goals of the project while balancing impacts to wetlands, surface waters, floodplains, and listed species, as well as the availability of the land for project use. In those areas where floodplain impacts were unavoidable, appropriate compensatory storage is proposed per the regulatory guidelines that govern floodplain use. When possible, regional facilities or joint use facilities were proposed in an effort to not only reduce impacts but to provide innovative use of the available land with adjacent development needs. Further refinement of floodplain impacts will occur during permitting with state regulatory agencies.

Regulatory Floodways

FEMA's regulations (Section 9.4) state: "Floodway means that portion of the floodplain which is effective in carrying flow, within which this carrying capacity must be preserved and where the flood hazard is generally highest, i.e. where water depths and velocities are the greatest. It is that area which provides for the discharge of the base flood so the cumulative increase in water surface elevation is no more than one foot." FEMA's standards allow for no more than a 1 foot increase in the base flood elevation and no increase on the regulatory floodway elevation as a result of a project. It has been determined, through consultation with local, state, and federal water resources and floodplain management agencies that there is no regulatory floodway involvement on the project and that the project will not support base floodplain development that is incompatible with existing floodplain management programs.

Utilities

A number of additional utility lines have been identified within the project corridor during the current I-4 BtU Study.

- Segment 2 has 274 utilities identified within the project corridor.
- Segment 3 has 289 utilities identified within the project corridor.
- Segment 4 has 244 utilities identified within the project corridor.

Most utility companies have the capability to adjust their services without causing major inconveniences to the customers. As a result, mitigation measures, to the maximum extent feasible, will include the following:

- Maintaining utility connections in temporary locations;
- Minimizing the time without service;
- Installing alternative or new service before disconnecting the existing service; and
- Allowing service disruption only during periods of non-usage or minimum usage.

Section 4(f), Water Quality, and Public Controversy

The proposed project does not propose any impacts to any Section 4(f) properties, and with the strict adherence to the use of Best Management Practices, State Permit Conditions, and FDOT's *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*, is not expected to have any impacts on water quality. The project has been subjected to an intense Public Involvement Process and no items of controversy have arisen through this process, which is detailed in Section 6.1.

Recommended Alternative

The alternatives analysis will focus primarily on the interchanges and pond sites, since the proposed mainline typical section (three general use lanes and two express lanes in each direction) will be consistent with the approved (ROD December 2005) typical section that is being implemented for the Ultimate Section from SR 435 (Kirkman Road) to SR 434. Although the configuration of the lanes (6 GUL + 4 Express) is a change from the design in the original project FEIS (6 GUL + 2 SUL/HOV), the footprint of the proposed roadway mainline remains essentially the same. The primary changes in design result from interchanges and pond sites that were not evaluated in the original study.

Segment 2

For Segment 2, two typical sections are proposed: the typical section that includes a 44-foot rail envelope west of SR 528 (Beachline Expressway) which is shown in Figure 1.3, and the typical section which does not include a rail envelope from SR 528 to south of Kirkman Road (SR 435) which is shown in Figure 1.4. A high speed rail corridor has been preserved in the median of I-4, west of the Beachline Expressway. At the Beachline, the rail corridor turns towards the east and follows the Beachline Expressway. Build alternatives were evaluated for the interchanges at SR 528 and Sand Lake Road. No changes or new interchanges are proposed for Adventure Way or Universal Boulevard, which were under construction during the original study. The original design proposed interchange concepts for the Beachline Expressway (SR 528) and Sand Lake Road, as does the I-4 BtU.

Segment 3

Build alternatives will be evaluated for the CR 46A, SR 417/Wekiva Parkway, SR 46, and US 17-92 interchanges and the EE Williamson Road overpass bridge. Generally, the typical section will be consistent throughout Segment 3 and will have six

12-foot general use travel lanes (3 in each direction with 10-foot inside and 12-foot outside shoulders) and four 12-foot express lanes (2 in each direction with 4-foot inside and 10-foot outside shoulders). The section of I-4 from the begin project limits (north of SR 434) to just south of Lake Mary Boulevard will have three GUL and one auxiliary lane in each direction, resulting in a 12-lane section (6 GUL + 2 Aux + 4 EL) through this portion of the corridor. The proposed mainline typical sections are shown in Figure 1.6. As part of the evaluation of Segment 3, additional typical section alternatives were considered for the north/east segments of the I-4 BtU corridor, including reversible traffic lane alternatives:

- 6 GUL + 2 EL Alternative - Six general use lanes and two express lanes (one in each direction), no reversible lanes
- 6 GUL +3 EL Alternative - Six general use lanes and three express lanes (one in each direction with a center reversible "zipper" lane)
- 6 GUL + 4 EL & 6 GUL + 2 EL - Six general use lanes and four express lanes from east of SR 434 (Begin Project Station 2043+71.32) to the slip ramps west of Dirksen Drive to east of SR 472 (End Project Station 3118+46.00)

The footprint of the original concept for the mainline remains essentially the same in the BtU concept, with the exception that the original included a 44-foot rail envelope which has been eliminated from the BtU design. The original concept proposed reconfigured interchanges for Lake Mary Boulevard, CR 46A, SR 46, and US 17/92. The interchange with the (at the time) proposed SR 417 (Central Florida Greeneway) was scheduled for construction in 2002/2003. Subsequent to the completion of the FEIS design, the SR 417 project was completed, which had some modifications to the interchanges at CR 46A and SR 46, and in addition, a newly designed interchange was constructed at SR 46. In addition, the I-4 Six-laning and St. Johns Bridge Project was constructed which included new off-ramps to US 17/92.

The 417/Wekiva Parkway interchange will be constructed under the Wekiva Parkway Design-Build project that is currently under development and will be advertised for construction as a Design Build in October 2017 (FDOT FPN 240200-4). The interchange will be built to accommodate the express lanes along I-4 with minimal reconstruction during the Beyond the Ultimate construction. The I-4 BtU project proposes new interchange concepts at Lake Mary Boulevard, CR 46A, SR 46, and US 17/92.

Segment 4

Build alternatives were evaluated for the Dirksen Drive, Saxon Boulevard, and SR 472 interchanges, and the proposed Rhode Island Avenue Extension and interchange. In general, the mainline typical section will be consistent throughout Segment 4 and will have six 12-foot general use travel lanes (3 in each direction with 10-foot inside and 12-foot outside shoulders) and four 12-foot express lanes (2 in each direction with 4-foot inside and 10-foot outside shoulders). A single 12-foot auxiliary lane will be provided in some areas in the eastbound direction and up to two auxiliary lanes will be provided in some locations in the westbound direction. The proposed mainline typical section is shown in Figure 1.8. As part of the evaluation of Segment 4, additional typical section alternatives were considered for the north/east segments of the I-4 BtU corridor, including reversible traffic lane alternatives:

- 6 GUL + 2 EL Alternative - Six general use lanes and two express lanes (one in each direction), no reversible lanes
- 6 GUL + 3 EL Alternative - Six general use lanes and three express lanes (one in each direction with a center reversible "zipper" lane)

- 6 GUL + 4 EL & 6 GUL + 2 EL - Six general use lanes and four express lanes from east of SR 434 (Begin Project Station 2043+71.32) to the slip ramps west of Dirksen Drive (Station 2710+01.89) and six general use lanes and two express lanes from west of Dirksen Drive to east of SR 472 (End Project Station 3118+A 46.00)

The footprint of the original design concept for the mainline remains essentially the same in the BtU concept. The original concept proposed reconfigured interchanges at Dirksen Drive / DeBary Avenue, Saxon Boulevard, and SR 472. The I-4 Six Laning and St. Johns River Bridge Project would construct the bridge substructure and superstructure for the proposed GUL's and the substructure for the HOV lanes.

Under the I-4 BtU, the I-4 WB over US-17-92/St. Johns River and I-4 EB over US-17-92/St. Johns River bridges will both be widened without foundation retrofit within the St. Johns River limits. Detailed bridge analysis for structures carrying I-4 over St. Johns River is provided in the *SR 400(I-4) Over US 17-92 and St. Johns River Structural Evaluation Study (September 2014)* prepared as part of this PD&E reevaluation. The St. Johns River bridges (both EB and WB) were designed and constructed during the 2000-2001 Six-laning project with the provisions of accepting a future interior widening as part of the I-4 corridor project (inside shoulder, 12-foot HOV lane, outside shoulder). As part of the I-4 BtU study, each bridge was evaluated to determine if widening or replacement of the bridges is required to handle the proposed I-4 BtU concept (inside shoulder, two 12-foot managed lanes, outside shoulder). The results of this study indicate that the existing river piers have adequate foundation capacity to handle the proposed widening without modification to the pile supported foundations. The "not-yet-constructed" pier caps and columns will need additional reinforcing but will be feasible for handling the I_4 BtU widening. Details are available in the study *SR 400(I-4) Over US 17-92 and St. Johns River Structural Evaluation Study (September 2014).*

The I-4 BtU project also proposes alternative concepts for the interchanges at Dirksen Drive / DeBary Avenue, Saxon Boulevard, SR 472, and includes the proposed Rhode Island Extension.

Section 1

1.0 Purpose and Need for the Action

This section outlines the purpose of the proposed project and summarizes the need for the transportation improvements in the I-4 Beyond the Ultimate Project Study Area.

1.1 Purpose of the Proposed Action

The Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), in consultation with the Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT), is proposing to upgrade the mobility and safety of the existing I-4 corridor servicing the Orlando Metropolitan area. FDOT is conducting an update for the PD&E studies for the extension of proposed express lanes for the State Road 400 (SR 400)/Interstate 4 (I-4) project originally conducted as the I-4 PD&E Study – Section 2 from west of SR 528 (Beachline Expressway) in Orange County to just east of SR 472 in Volusia County, covering a distance of 43 miles. The findings were presented in the *FEIS for I-4 from SR 528 (Beachline Expressway) to SR 472 [FPN 242486, 242592 and 242703 (2002)*]. However, due to financial constraints identified during the 2020 Long Range Transportation Plan (LRTP) updates for MetroPlan Orlando and Volusia County, the entirety of the project could not be included in the cost feasible plans for 2020, so the project advanced for environmental action was limited to the Preferred Alternative, a 15.4-mile segment from south of Kirkman Road (SR 435) to just north of Maitland Boulevard (SR 414). This Record of Decision (ROD) was issued on December 5, 2002. An additional 2.5 miles was added to the project from just north of Maitland Boulevard in Orange County to just north of SR 434 in Seminole County, and a ROD was issued adding this section to the Preferred Alternative (now referred to as the I-4 Ultimate Section) on December 18, 2005.

The specific purpose of the I-4 PD&E Study – Section 2 was to enhance the mobility on the Interstate in the primary commuter area of the Orlando Metropolitan area, serving the developed business districts of Orlando, Maitland, Altamonte Springs, and Lake Mary. The south terminus of the original study at SR 528 (Beachline Expressway) represents a system-to-system connection with I-4, including access to intermodal facilities such as the Orlando International Airport (OIA), Port Canaveral, and the Taft rail yards. The northern terminus of the original study at SR 472 represented the proposed end of the high-occupancy vehicle (HOV) system on I-4, which would be used to access the Orlando metropolitan area to the south. Residential development in western Volusia County increased commuting patterns into Seminole and Orange Counties near the SR 472 interchange. Traffic patterns at the SR 472 interchange indicated a fairly high demand to and from the west. These factors led to the selection of SR 472 as the northern terminus.

The specific purpose of the I-4 BtU project remains the same: to provide enhanced mobility throughout Central Florida for which I-4 serves as the backbone. This is to be accomplished through improved traffic operations, enhanced connectivity, and improved safety on the I-4 mainline and interchange cross-streets in the immediate vicinity of I-4. The change in project design from HOV Lanes to Tolled Express Lanes is based upon an FDOT policy change. FDOT removed existing HOV lanes on I-4 in the early 1990's because it was not possible to properly enforce them due to multiple left-lane exits along the corridor. Through evaluation of different management strategies, it was determined that HOV lanes are not able to manage traffic to the desired level of service for the I-4 design concept. Only the concept of managed Express Lanes would meet the LOS demand to satisfy the traffic demands for the corridor. This change is a policy issue that is now being implemented statewide in addition to this project (I-4 BtU) and as it was implemented for the I-4 project from SR 435 to SR 434 now under construction.

Travel demand modeling, traffic forecasting and traffic operations analyses for 2020 (opening year), 2030 (interim year) and 2040 (design year) has been documented in the I-4 BEYOND the ULTIMATE SYSTEMS ACCESS MODIFICATION REPORT

(SAMR) RE-EVALUATION I-4 Beyond the Ultimate Project North Section – from East of SR 434 to East of SR 472 (Approved by FHWA on May 9, 2017). This report addresses the changes in the project typical section from two HOV lanes to four express lanes in the median, changes to interchange configurations and operational impacts of conversion from HOV lanes to tolled express lanes. The following provides a high-level summary of the operational analysis:

- The design and operational modifications proposed in the Modified Build (4 lanes of express toll) alternative do not degrade and generally improve the operation of the I-4 mainline, ramps, ramp junction intersections, and cross-street intersections in the project corridor as compared to the Original Build (2 lanes of HOV) scenario.
- The Express Lane system will operate at an acceptable level of service.
- Safety is expected to be improved or not degrade as compared to the Original Build (2 lanes of HOV) scenario.

1.2 Project History and Background

The I-4 PD&E Study – Section 2 was a direct outgrowth of prior transportation planning activities in the study area. In November 1989, FDOT completed a Master Plan for improvements to I-4 from the Polk / Osceola County Line to US 17-92 in Seminole County. The original I-4 Master Plan proposed highway improvements through 2010. The Master Plan recommended that the existing roadway be widened up to 16 lanes with an envelope for transit in the median. In addition, it recommended modifications to several interchanges. The Master Plan was approved by METROPLAN ORLANDO, formerly the Orlando Urban Area MPO, in November 1989.

As tourism and population continued to grow within the State of Florida, travel demand surpassed interstate capacity in many sections of the state's 1,500-mile system. To address the expansion and preservation of the state's interstate system, FDOT established an Interstate Highway Policy in November 1991. The Policy ensured that Florida's interstate system adequately serves the needs of both commercial and personal mobility within the framework of environmental preservation, restoration of air quality, and support of growth management goals.

The Interstate Highway Policy represented a profound change from the traditional single mode planning orientation of the past by promoting urban interstate highways as multi-modal corridors and optimizing the movement of people rather than the flow of vehicles. Under the Policy, the number of lanes is limited to no more than six general purpose lanes and up to four special purpose lanes. Public transportation modes, including buses and light rail transit (LRT) and ride-sharing strategies such as HOV lanes are encouraged as long-term solutions to urban mobility challenges. In addition, interstate corridors allow high-speed and high volume traffic movements to facilitate commerce and long distance trips through the provision of additional right-of-way within the corridor for high speed rail, where appropriate.

In March 2001, FDOT consolidated a number of policies including the Interstate Highway Policy into a new streamlined policy entitled "*Florida Intrastate Highway System (FIHS) Program Development Procedure.*" The policy states that the construction of additional lanes on the intrastate highway system is set forth in Chapter 335.02(3) of the Florida Statutes. Chapter 335.02(3) states "In determining the number of lanes for any regional corridor or section of highway on the State Highway System to be funded by the Department with state or federal funds, the Department shall evaluate all alternatives and seek to achieve the highest degree of efficient mobility for corridor users."

Guided by the Interstate Highway Policy, FDOT completed the I-4 Multi-Modal Master Plan (MMMP) for the 73-mile I-4 corridor through Central Florida in October 1996. The I-4 MMMP limits extended from the Polk/Osceola County line to

Interstate 95 in Volusia County. The I-4 MMMP was developed to identify the specific components of the I-4 improvements through 2020.

FHWA participated in the development of the I-4 MMMP in an advisory role but did not formally approve the MMMP; so therefore, it does not constitute a Federal action or endorsement. The I-4 PD&E Study – Section 2 DEIS and subsequent FEIS, together with their required circulation and review was intended as the Federal action for the project.

The I-4 MMMP was performed using a three tier analysis, in which a broad range of alternatives were evaluated and narrowed. Tier 1 dealt with a broad array of potential investment strategies, including roadway investments outside the I-4 corridor. Nine alternatives were selected for further analysis in Tier 2.

Tier 2 was conducted as a Major Investment Study (MIS), in accordance with Federal Law. The recommended design concept and scope were adopted by both METROPLAN ORLANDO and the Volusia County MPO. Tier 3 refined the basic Tier 2 design concept and scope into a Master Plan, which adheres to the FDOT Interstate Highway Policy.

In September 1995, METROPLAN ORLANDO and the Volusia County MPO voted to adopt the I-4 MIS design concept and scope. In December 1995, both MPO's approved their respective 2020 Long Range Transportation Plans (LRTPs), which included the recommended I-4 MIS improvements to the I-4 corridor. As a result of the recommendations presented in the I-4 MMMP and MIS, FDOT elected to go forward with the next phase of the I-4 corridor facility development process through four closely coordinated studies. This included 3 PD&E studies for the I-4 highway sections and the production a Preliminary Engineering Report (PER) and an EIS for the LRT system. The LRT and I-4 studies represent freestanding projects capable of independent operation.

In 1996, FDOT, in consultation with FHWA, initiated the I-4 PD&E Study – Section 2. FDOT proposed to widen I-4 to six general use lanes and two HOV lanes (6 GUL + 2 HOV lanes) within the Ultimate Project and Preferred Alternative limits. A 44-foot rail corridor was provided in the median in portions of the project. The HOV lanes would be separated from the general use lanes by barriers throughout the project limits, with access provided through the use of slip ramps, direct flyovers, and HOV-only interchanges. This concept was carried forward through the PD&E process and resulted in a DEIS and FEIS being completed though the Record of Decision was never approved for the full project, as previously discussed.

The original I-4 PD&E Study – Section 2 FEIS was prepared to address comments, issues, and concerns identified during the study and public hearing comment period for the DEIS; revise the DEIS to include the Preferred Alternative; identify avoidance or mitigation measures for adverse social, economic, and environmental impacts; and complete the environmental review process under the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). This update document includes an environmental and engineering analysis of the current design concept, which includes six GULs and four express lanes operating under a variable price toll plan (6 GUL + 4 express lanes) in comparison to the original design concept, which showed six general use lanes (GULs) and two high occupancy vehicles (HOV) lanes (6 GUL + 2 HOV lanes). Other changes from the original concept being analyzed include stormwater management, access plan and interchange configurations. This update to the FEIS covers all the changes in the project since the original study as well as changes in policy, procedures, and regulations since the date of the original document.

The original I-4 PD&E Study – Section 2 FEIS identified any proposed significant impacts from the project and the measures for mitigation to offset the impacts. The major areas in which impacts were proposed included Neighborhoods, Community Facilities, Neighborhood and Community Cohesion, Environmental Justice, Cultural and Historic Resources,

Section 4(f) Properties, Visual Impacts, and Noise. With the exception of Visual Impacts and Noise which occur throughout, the remaining impacts were all to occur within the I-4 Ultimate Section, specifically within the project segments south of Downtown Orlando, at or around the I-4 / SR 408 Interchange, within Downtown Orlando, or just north of Downtown Orlando. The Record of Decision (December 2002) addressed the impacts to the Ultimate Section from south of Kirkman Road (SR 435) to north of Maitland Boulevard (SR 414), while the Record of Decision from December 8, 2005 addressed the impacts to the project based upon extending the northern terminus to north of SR 434, modifying the HOV lanes to express lanes, and increasing the number of SUL lanes from 2 to 4 (2 in each direction).

This study has evaluated the overall I-4 PD&E Section 2 FEIS project area including the portion currently under construction from Kirkman Road to north of SR 434 and the portions for which a ROD has not been issued. All of the commitments and mitigation for impacts evaluated and approved in the 2002 and 2005 RODs have been carried forward throughout the project, and have been fulfilled or are being fulfilled during the project construction, and all design changes and updates have been addressed during project Re-evaluations conducted by FDOT and approved by FHWA. The proposed design changes and associated environmental impacts for the portions of the original project area that fall outside of the approved RODs are evaluated in this document. The conclusion of the study is that there are not any new significant impacts that would necessitate the preparation of a supplemental EIS for the project.

The preparation and approval of the FEIS is required prior to obtaining the ROD and subsequently Location and Design Concept Acceptance (LDCA). The ROD is the formal environmental approval action allowing the project to move forward into the next phase of design and construction. The PD&E Study includes those engineering services required for location/design studies, including consideration of all social, economic, and environmental impacts and mitigation of those impacts as required by FHWA and FDOT's *PD&E Manual* (FDOT, 1988 and revisions), along with the required environmental documents, engineering reports, preliminary plans, and public involvement. The study has been conducted in accordance with the *PD&E Manual*, which incorporates the requirements of NEPA, Federal law and executive orders, applicable federal regulations included in the Federal Highway Administration-Aid Policy Guide, and applicable State of Florida laws and regulations including Chapter 339.155 of the Florida Statutes.

1.3 Description of Project

FHWA, in consultation with FDOT, has prepared this updated document for the proposed improvements to I-4 in Orange County, Seminole County, and Volusia County, Florida. Originally conducted as the I-4 PD&E Study – Section 2, the project was proposed to widen I-4 to six GULs and two HOV lanes (6 GUL + 2 HOV lanes) within the Ultimate project and Preferred Alternative limits. A 44-foot rail corridor was included in the median in portions of the study area. Auxiliary lanes supplement the GULs where necessary. The project was modified prior to the 2005 ROD changing the HOV lanes to express lanes, adding 2 more express lanes, and extending the northern terminus into Seminole County at SR 434.

The project limits of the current SR 400 PD&E study, herein referred to as I-4 Beyond the Ultimate (BtU) PD&E Study, include a total of approximately 43 miles of roadway sections east and west of the I-4 Ultimate project. The I-4 Ultimate project consists of reconstruction, to include new express lanes, for the section of I-4 which extends from west of SR 435 (Kirkman Road) to east of SR 434, and construction began in early 2015. The current I-4 BtU Study has been divided into the following five segments:

- Segment 1: SR 400 (I-4) from West of CR 532 (Polk/Osceola County Line) to West of SR 528 Beachline Expressway - Osceola County (92130) and Orange County (75280)
- Segment 2: SR 400 (I-4) from West of SR 528 Beachline Expressway to West of SR 435 Kirkman Road - Orange County (75280)
- Segment 3: SR 400 (I-4) from 1 Mile East of SR 434 to East of SR 15-600/US 17-92 (Seminole/Volusia County Line) - Seminole County (77160)
- Segment 4: SR 400 (I-4) from East of SR 15-600/US 17-92 (Seminole/Volusia County Line) to ½ Mile East of SR 472 - Volusia County (79110)
- Segment 5: SR 400 (I-4) from West of SR 25/US 27 to West of CR 532 (Polk/Osceola County Line) Polk County (16320)

Only the areas that were part of the original I-4 PD&E Study – Section 2 (BtU Segments 2, 3, 4, and the I-4 Ultimate Section) are discussed in this update (See Loctaion Map on page 25). Segments 1 and 5 of the I-4 BtU Study lie outside of the project limits of the original PD&E Study and are not included in this document.

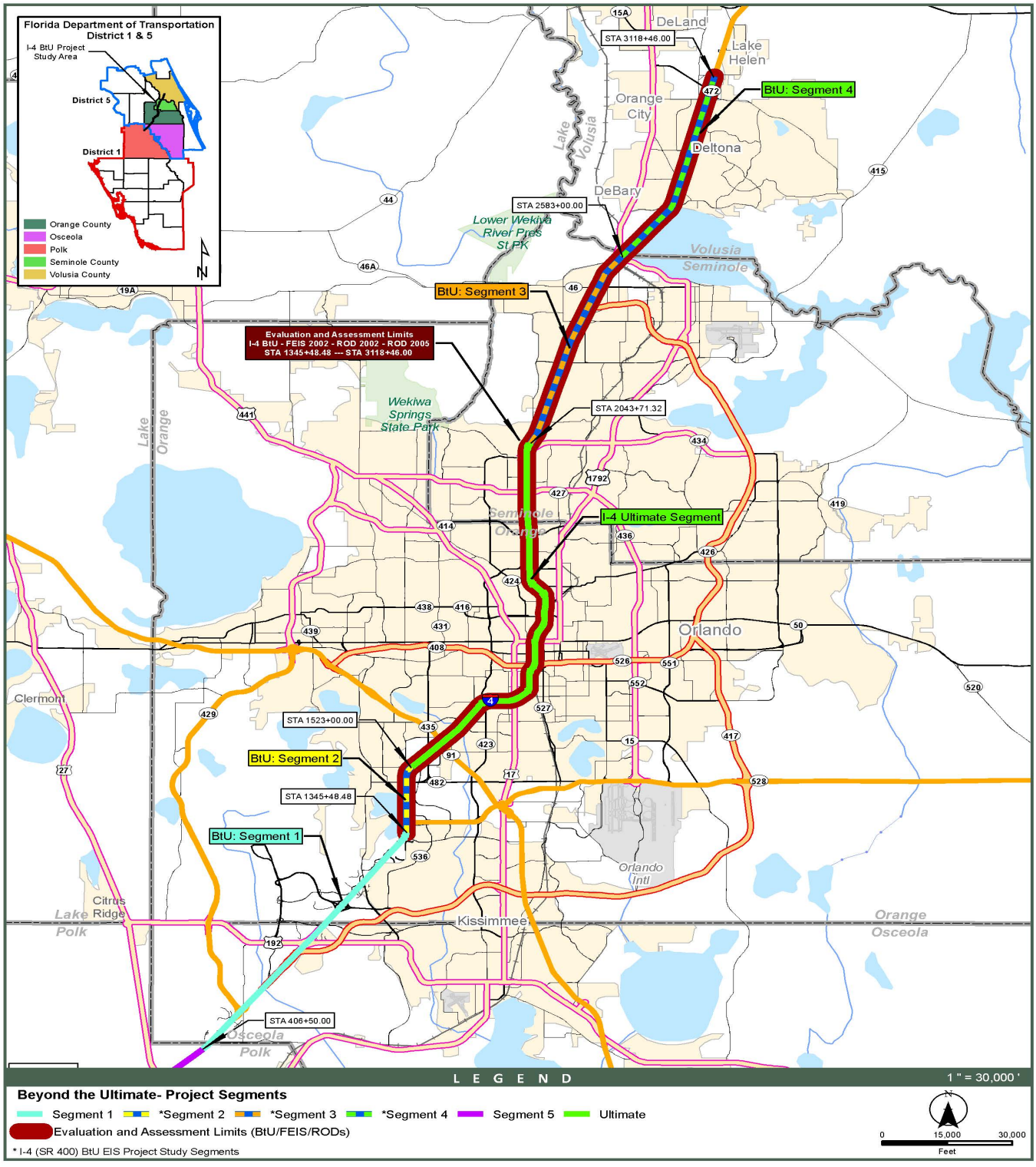


Figure 1.1: I-4 BtU Study Segments

1.3.1 Description of Proposed Action

FDOT is proposing to reconstruct and widen I-4 as part of the I-4 BtU concept. This involves the build-out of I-4 to its ultimate condition through Central Florida, including segments in Polk, Osceola, Orange, Seminole and Volusia Counties. The BtU Preferred Alternative proposes the addition of two new express lanes in each direction, resulting in a total of ten dedicated lanes, matching the approved concept for the I-4 Ultimate from south of Kirkman Road (SR 435) to north of SR 434 that is currently under construction. For the purposes of the study, the project was broken into geographic segments on either side of the I-4 Ultimate project, as described in Section 1.3. Each of the segments has typical sections designed to meet the needs of the project, though all are consistent with the project design of 6 general use lanes and 4 express lanes. Some portions of the project contain additional right-of-way requirements for future rail needs, or additional auxiliary lanes as determined necessary. The individual segments are described below and shown on the Project Segment Maps following the descriptions:

Segment 2

The project limits for segment 2 are within a 3.9-mile segment of I-4 which extends from west of SR 528 (MP 5.650) to west of SR 435 (Kirkman Road) [MP 9.528] in Orange County, as shown in Figure 1.2. Although, the interstate is a designated east-west corridor, the alignment follows a north-south orientation through the majority of Segment 2. The study area in this section from west of SR 528 to west of SR 435 (Kirkman Road) includes the interchanges at SR 528, Sand Lake Road, and Universal Boulevard.

Two mainline typical sections are proposed for I-4 Segment 2. The typical section from the begin project limits east of Central Florida Parkway to SR 528 includes a 44-foot rail envelope in the median within a minimum 300-foot right-of-way (6 GUL + 4 express lanes with rail envelope). The 300-foot right-of-way represents the existing minimum limited access right-of-way already owned by FDOT (it varies from 300 – 330 feet in this Segment) and does not represent any additional right-of-way to meet the 300 feet proposed by the typical section. However, some right-of-way impacts are still anticipated in areas where the proposed improvements fall outside of the existing minimum limited access right-of-way. The rail corridor is for the dedicated High Speed Rail proposed to connect to I-4 from the Orlando International Airport. The typical section from SR 528 to west of SR 435 does not include the rail corridor and also has a proposed minimum 300-foot right-of-way (6 GUL + 4 Express lanes without rail envelope). No rail corridor is proposed for the I-4 Improvements currently under construction to the north from SR 435 to SR 434. Both typical sections have a design speed of 70 miles per hour (mph) and will include three 12-foot general use lanes with a 10-foot inside shoulder and a 12-foot outside shoulder (10-foot paved) and two 12-foot express lanes with a 4-foot inside shoulder and a 10-foot outside shoulder, in each direction. A barrier wall between adjacent shoulders will separate the express lanes from the general use lanes. Additionally, up to three auxiliary lanes in either direction of travel will be provided in some areas. Figure 1.3 and Figure 1.4 illustrate the proposed mainline typical sections for I-4 Segment 2.

Segment 3

The project limits for segment 3 are within an approximately 10-mile segment of I-4 which extends from east of SR 434 (Milepost 4.050) to east of US 17-92 (Milepost 14.135) in Seminole County (herein referred to as I-4 Segment 3), as shown in Figure 1.5.

The section of I-4 from the begin project limits to just south of Lake Mary Boulevard will have three GUL and one auxiliary lane in each direction, resulting in a 12-lane section (6 GUL + 2 Aux + 4 Express Lanes) within a minimum 300-foot right-of-way through this portion of the corridor. The existing right-of-way varies from 300 to 350 feet with a very limited

median (paved inside shoulders separated by a guard-rail barrier). The proposed typical median will be barrier separated consisting of four-foot paved shoulders on either side of a 2-foot wide barrier wall. No rail/transit envelope is proposed in this Segment. Although, the interstate is a designated east-west corridor, the alignment follows a southwest to northeast orientation through the limits of Segment 3. The study area in this section from east of SR 434 to east of US 17-92 includes the interchanges at Lake Mary Boulevard, CR 46A, SR 417 (Central Florida Greeneway)/SR 429 (future Wekiva Parkway), SR 46 and US 17-92. Figure 1.6 illustrates the proposed mainline typical sections for I-4 Segment 3.

Segment 4

The project limits for segment 4 are within an approximately ten (10) mile segment of I-4 which extends from east of US 17-92 to east of SR 472, from Milepost 0.086 to 10.227 in Volusia County (herein referred to as I-4, Segment 4) and as shown in Figure 1.7. Although, the interstate is a designated east-west corridor, the alignment follows a southwest to northeast orientation through the limits of Segment 4. The study area in this section from east of US 17-92 to east of SR 472 includes the interchanges at Dirksen Drive/Debary Avenue, Saxon Boulevard, and SR 472/Howland Boulevard. A new interchange with I-4 providing direct access only to the express lanes is proposed to be constructed at Rhode Island Avenue, approximately halfway between Saxon Boulevard and SR 472, with the Rhode Island Avenue extension. The results of the traffic analysis performed for the I-4 corridor and cross-streets indicated that additional access to I-4 was warranted in Segment 4. Due to the existing interchange spacing between Dirksen and SR 472, the only place this access could be provided with a direct connect to the express lanes was at the proposed Rhode Island Avenue extension. The existing typical section for the I-4 mainline consists of three 12-foot travel lanes in each direction. The outside and inside shoulders are 12 feet wide with 10 feet paved. The median width varies from 37 feet to 375 feet and the existing right-of-way (ROW) varies from 300-feet to 630-feet. The typical section in the proposed condition will have three 12-foot general use travel lanes with a 10-foot inside and 12-foot outside shoulder and two 12-foot express lanes with a 4-foot inside and 10-foot outside shoulder, in each direction. A barrier wall between adjacent 10-foot shoulders will separate the express lanes from the general use lanes. A 44-foot transit envelope will be provided in the median for the entire length of Segment 4 (as a reservation for future use) and, auxiliary lanes in both the eastbound and westbound directions will be provided in some areas. The I-4 proposed typical section is shown in Figure 1.8.

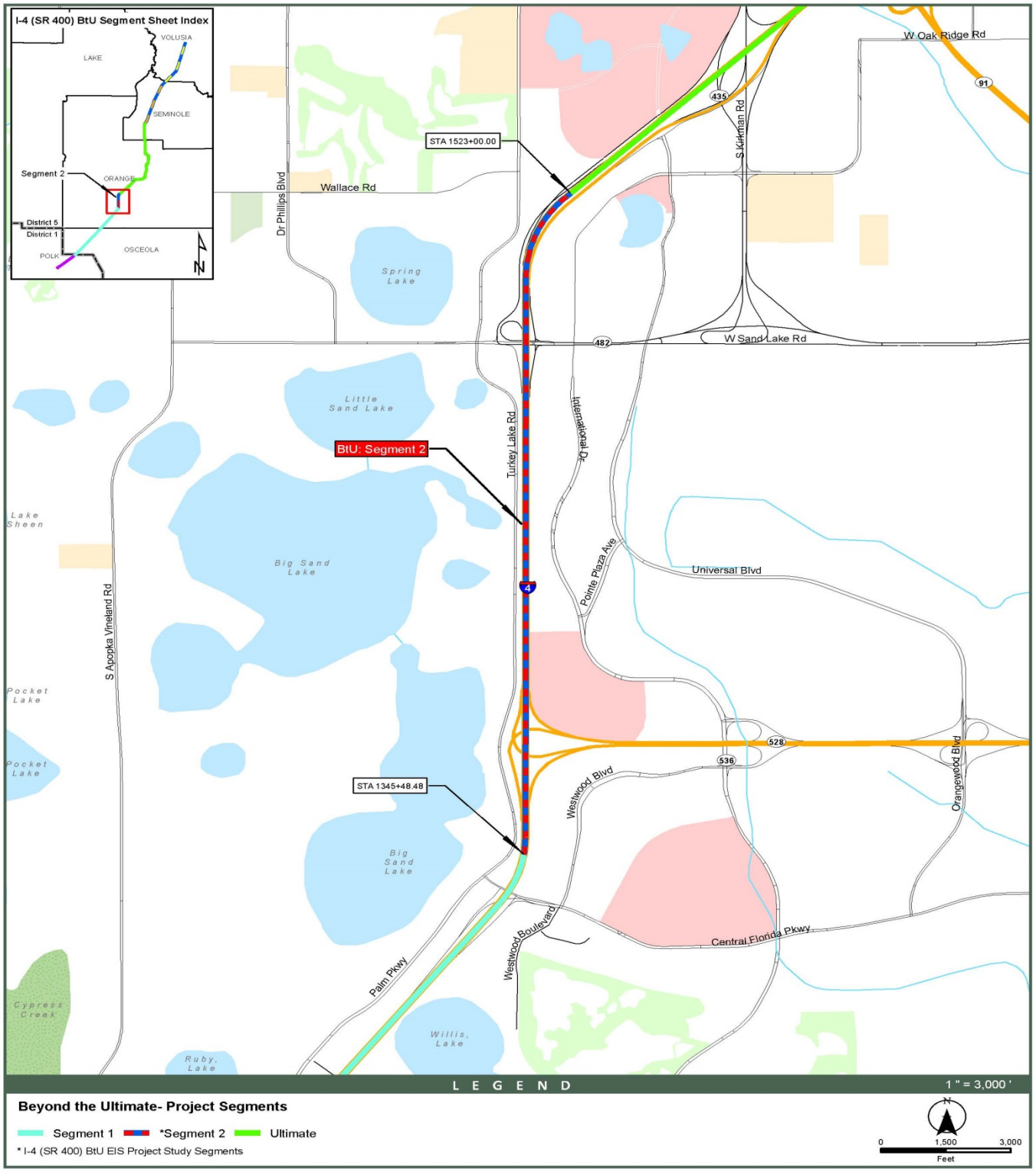


Figure 1.2: Segment 2

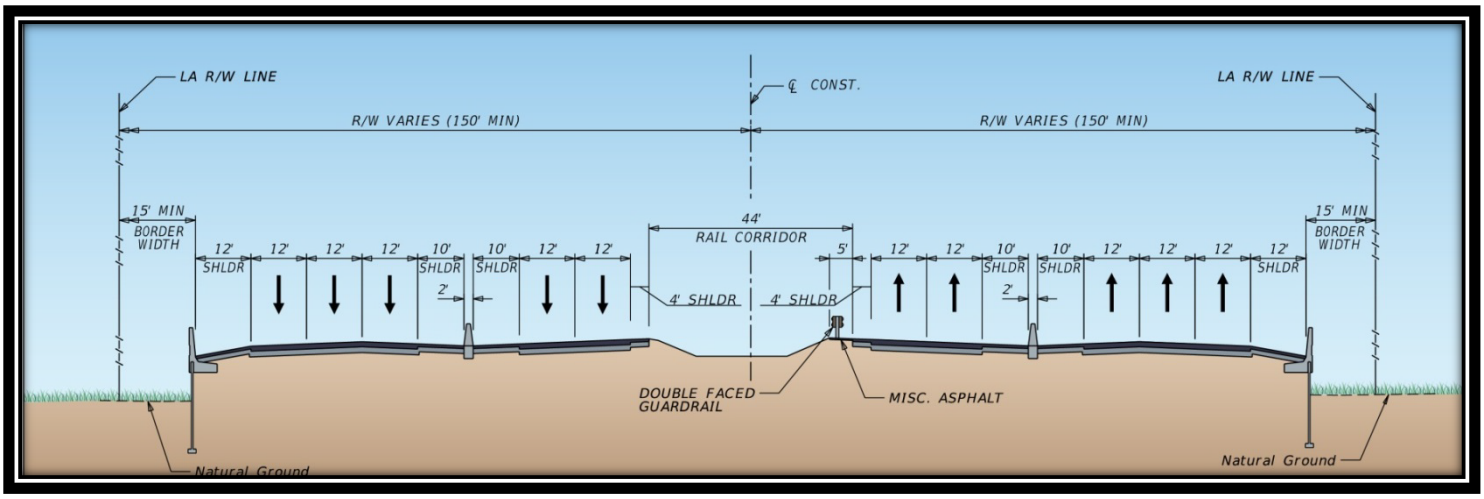


Figure 1.3: Proposed Typical Section (6 GUL +4 EL with rail envelope) – E. of Central Florida Parkway to SR 528

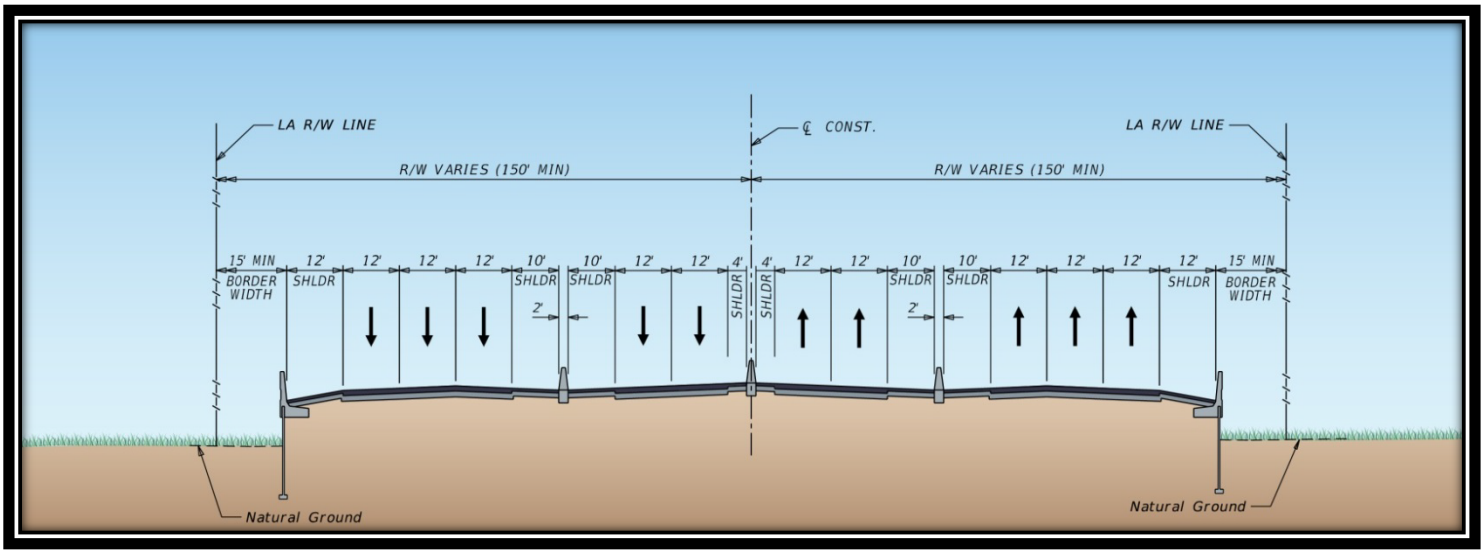


Figure 1.4: Proposed Typical Section (6 GUL +4 EL without rail envelope) – SR 528 to W. of SR 435

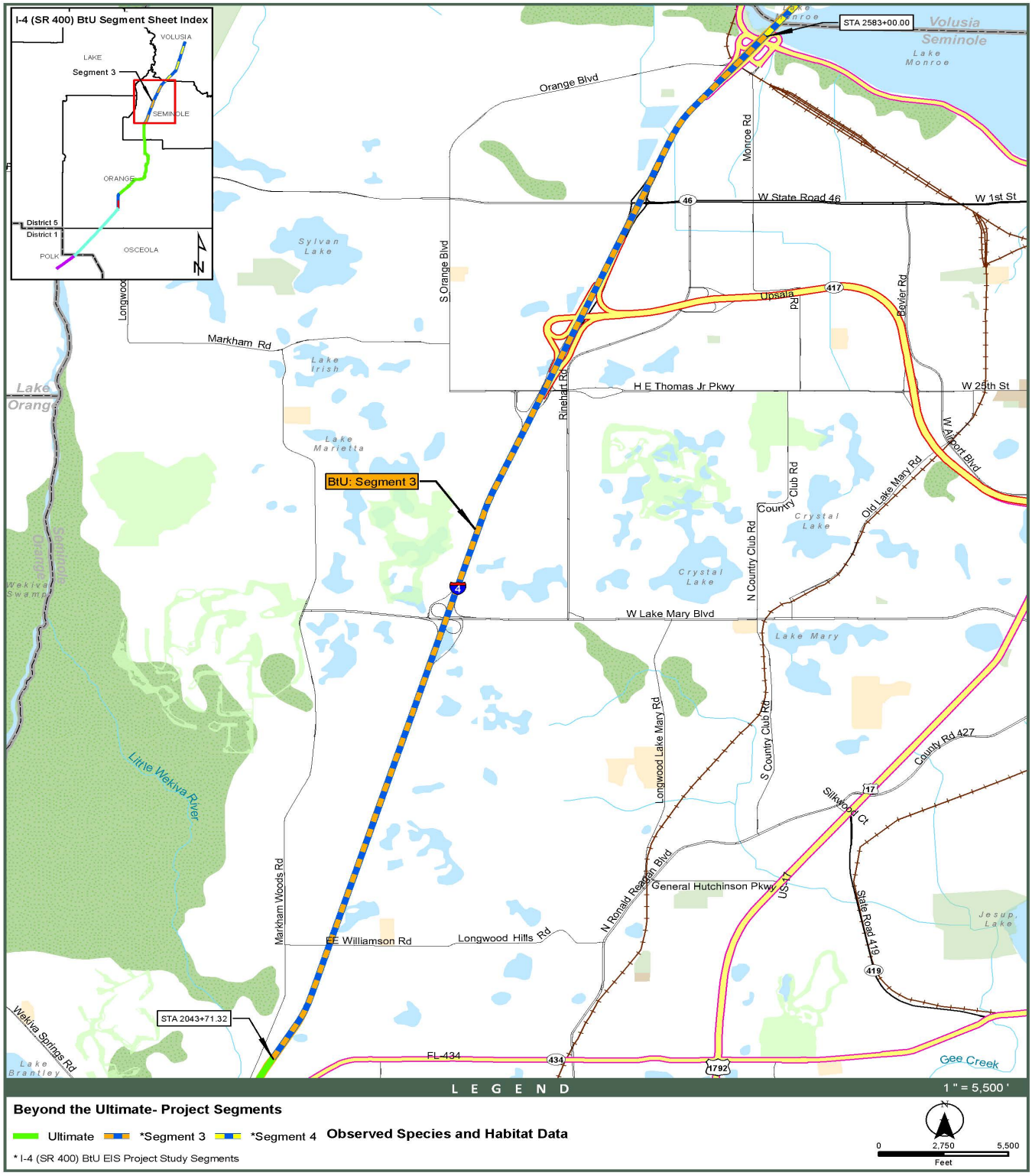
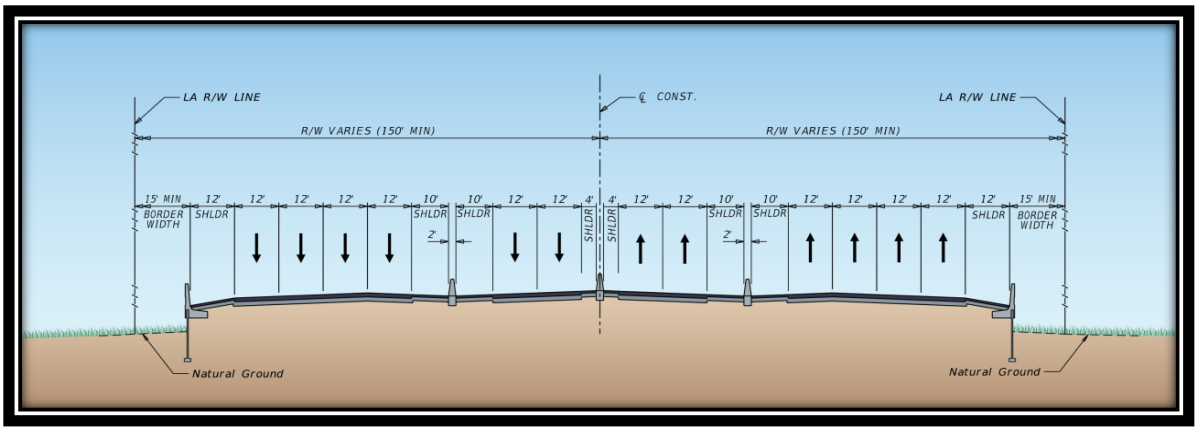
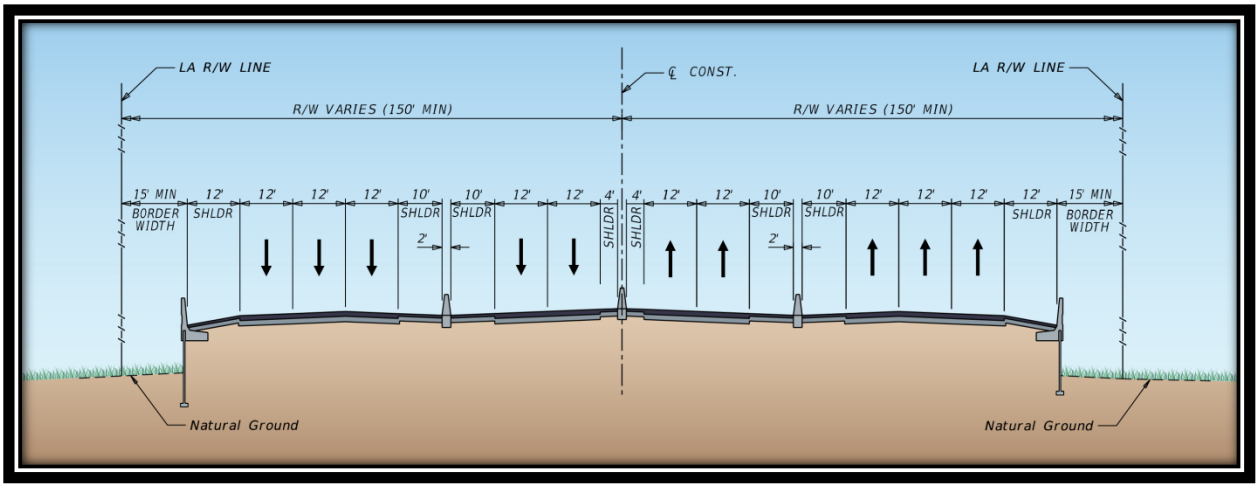


Figure 1.5: Segment 3



Typical Section SR 400 (Interstate 4)
MP 4.725 to MP 7.843 (Seminole County)
Station 2079+37.95 to Station 2244+00.00
Design Speed = 70 MPH



Typical Section SR 400 (Interstate 4)
MP 7.843 to MP 14.178 (Seminole County)
Station 2244+00.00 to Station 2578+48.33
Design Speed = 70 MPH

Figure 1.6: Segment 3 Proposed Typical Sections

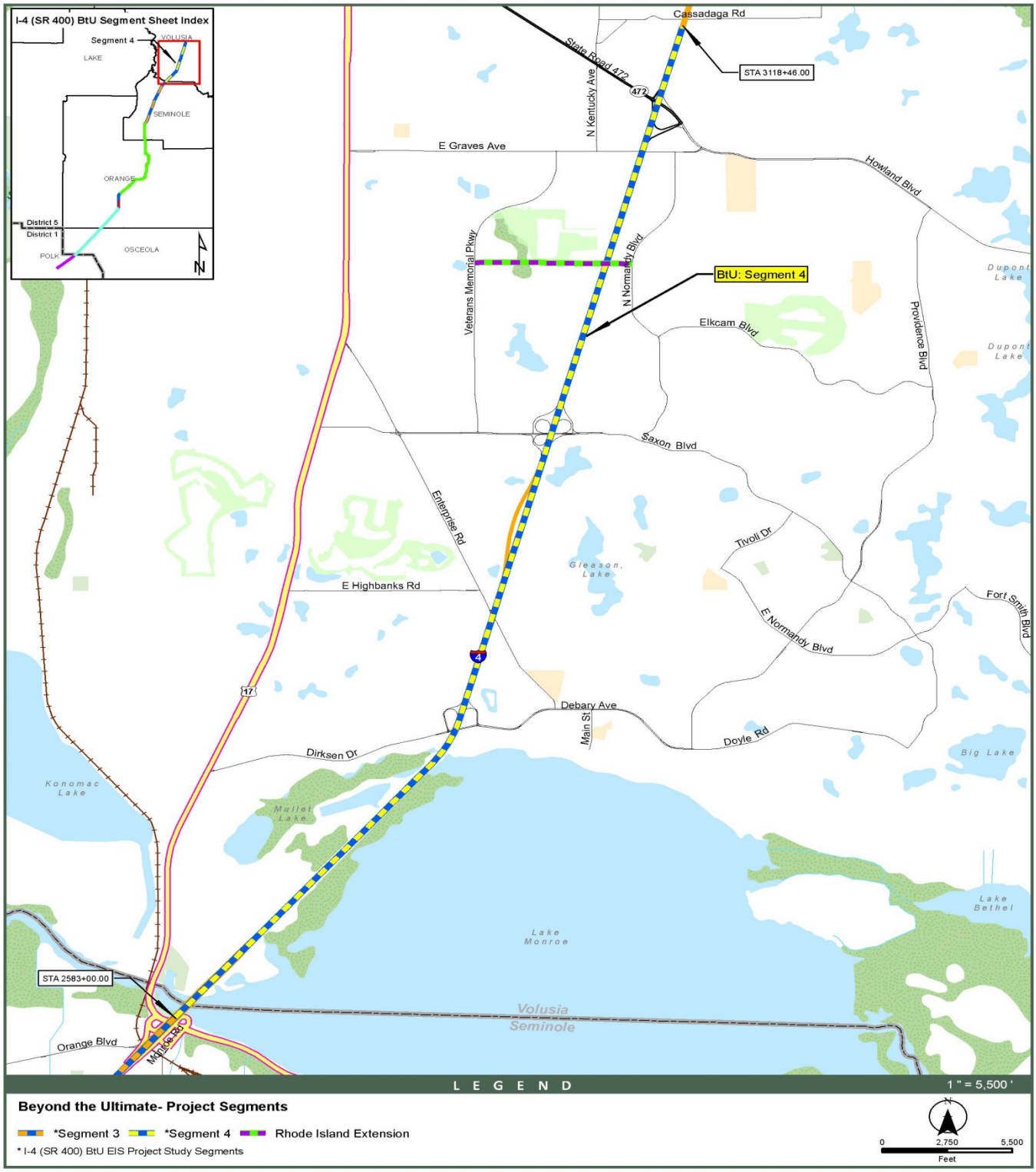


Figure 1.7: Segment 4

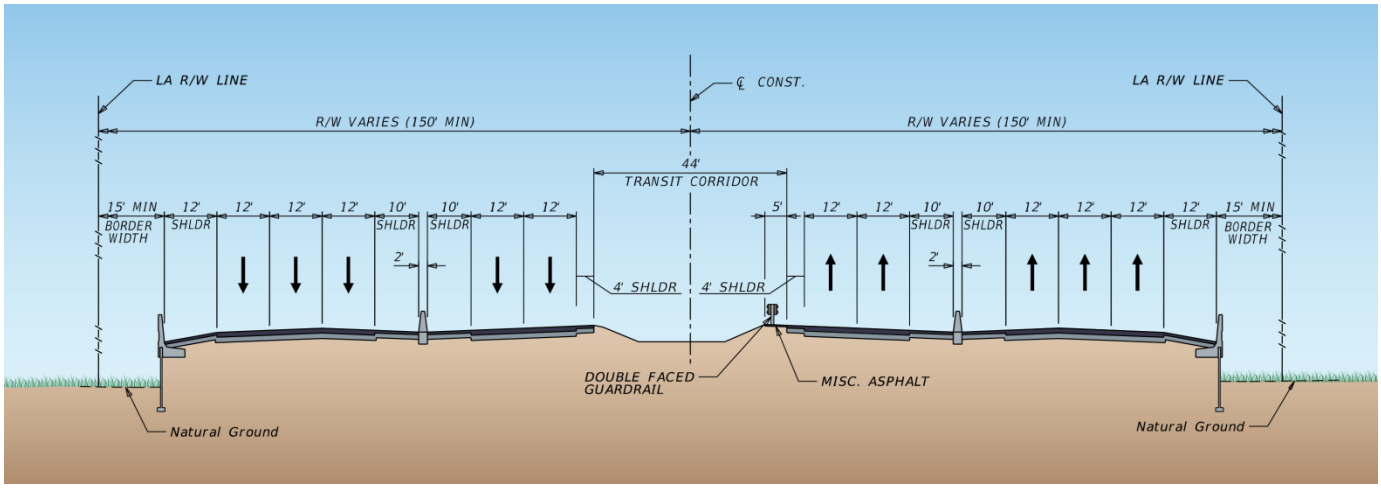


Figure 1.8: Segment 4 Proposed Typical Section

An extension to Rhode Island Avenue is being proposed as part of the SR 400 (I-4) BtU PD&E project. The limits of improvement extend approximately 1 ¼ miles from the existing east end of Rhode Island Avenue at Veterans Memorial Parkway in Orange City to Normandy Boulevard in Deltona. The current proposed extension follows the same alignment proposed in plans that were completed by Volusia County in 2009. The County has purchased right of way for the previously proposed alignment. Any additional parcels will be acquired under the I-4 Beyond the Ultimate project. The proposed Rhode Island Avenue typical section consists of a four-lane urban roadway divided by a 22-foot landscaped median, with two 12-foot travel lanes and a 4-foot bike lane in each direction. Eight-foot wide sidewalks, which will be separated from the bike lane by a landscaped buffer, will be provided on both sides of the roadway. The proposed direct connect interchange at I-4 will provide direct access from the I-4 eastbound express lanes to Rhode Island Avenue and from Rhode Island Avenue to the I-4 westbound express lanes. The Rhode Island Avenue extension and interchange improvements are intended to increase connectivity in this region by providing access between I-4 and US 17-92 (S. Volusia Avenue) to the west and Normandy Boulevard to the east. Figure 1.9 illustrates the proposed typical section for the Rhode Island Avenue extension.

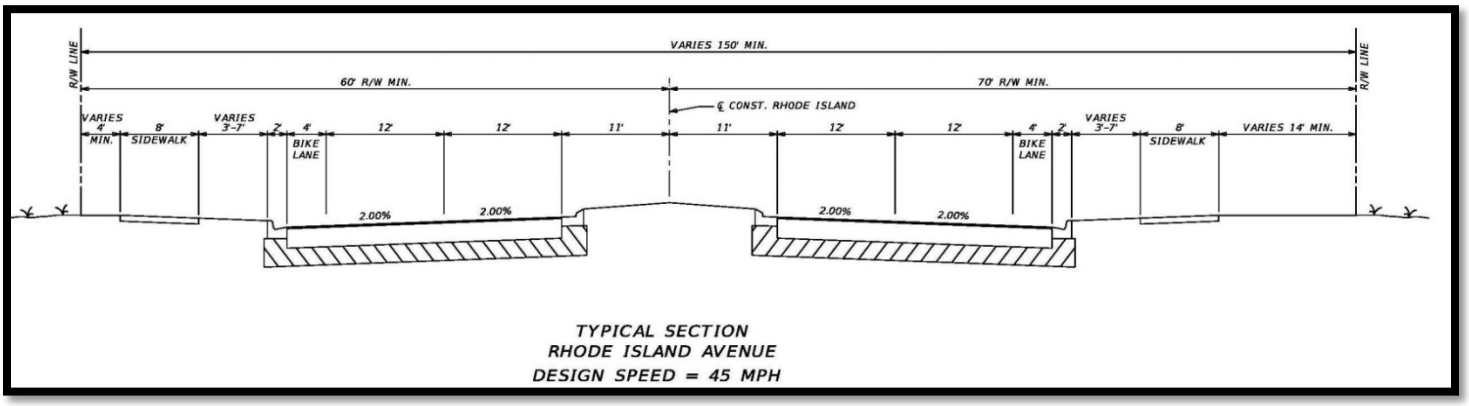


Figure 1.9 - Proposed Rhode Island Avenue Typical Section

For reference, the original approved typical section from the I-4 PD&E Study – Section 2 is provided in Figure 1.10.

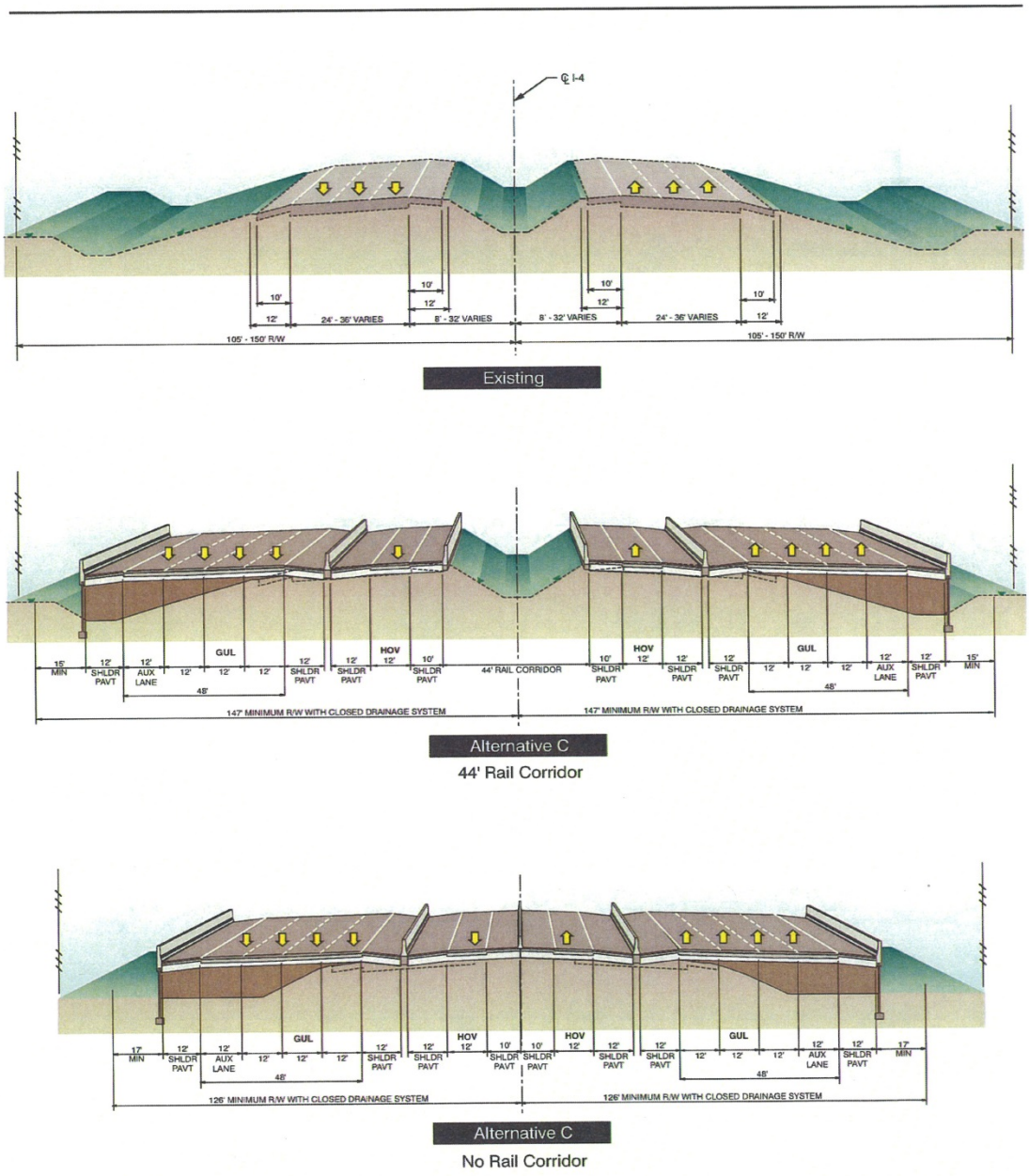


Figure S-3
Preferred Alternative - Typical Section C

I-4 PD&E Study - Section 2

S-7

Figure 1.10 Typical Sections from Original PD&E Study

1.3.2 Project Study Information

Information on the conceptual design of the proposed improvements is contained in the *I-4 Beyond the Ultimate PD&E Study Preliminary Engineering Reports for Segments 2, 3, and 4* (August 2016), while information on the drainage improvements and stormwater management facilities are contained in the *I-4 Beyond the Ultimate PD&E Study Pond Siting Reports for Segments 2, 3, and 4* (August 2016). Other technical reports prepared separately for each segment include:

- Air Quality Report
- Conceptual Stage Relocation Plan
- Contamination Screening Evaluation Report
- Cultural Resource Assessment Survey
- Endangered Species Biological Assessment
- Location Hydraulic Report
- Noise Study Report
- Pavement Type Selection Report
- Preliminary Geotechnical Engineering Investigation for Ponds
- Value Engineering Study Draft Report
- Wetland Evaluation Report

Additional technical reports prepared for the entire project area include:

- Concept of Operations Report
- Lighting Justification Report
- Reversible Express Lanes Evaluation Report
- Systems Access Modification Report

Reports or Technical Memorandum that were prepared for individual areas of the project or specific project Segments included:

- Essential Fish Habitat Technical Memorandum (Segment 4)
- Florida Sand Skink Survey Technical Memorandum (Segment 2)
- Florida Scrub-jay Survey Technical Memorandum (Segment 4)
- St. Johns River Multiuse Bridge Concept Report (Segments 3 and 4)
- Structural Evaluation Study for I-4 over US 17/92 and the St. Johns River (Segments 3 and 4)

1.3.3 Planning Consistency

MetroPlan Orlando Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) is responsible for transportation planning in Orange, Osceola, and Seminole Counties. The MPO provides the forum through which all levels of government (state, federal, local governments) work together to identify and address local, county, and regional transportation needs. Roadway, transit, freight, and transportation alternative projects are chosen by MetroPlan Orlando through the Priority process. The goals of the MPO is to develop transportation plans that prioritize and facilitate projects receiving state and federal funds.

MetroPlan Orlando's 2040 Long Range Transportation Plan (LRTP) identifies projects that are of importance in the next 25 years. The SR 400 (I-4) Beyond the Ultimate project has been identified in the LRTP as a project with an implementation year of 2013 – 2025.

MetroPlan Orlando and FDOT also maintain a Transportation Improvement Plan (TIP) and a State Transportation Improvement Plan (STIP). Both the current FDOT STIP and the MetroPlan TIP have an effective date of October 1, 2016.

All three project segments are currently planned as Design-Build projects, with an expected total cost for all three segments at $1.85 Billion. Funding sources are both state and federal as documented on both the Implementation Table shown below and the Planning Consistency Tables included in Appendix of the Evaluation and Assessment of the I-4 Ultimate and Beyond the Ultimate 2002 FEIS and RODs (2002 and 2005) Document. The project is included in the TIP, STIP, and LRTP, the relevant pages are also included for reference in the Appendix.

Table 1.1 – Implementation Summary

I-4 Segments	Phase	Estimated Total Cost	Fiscal Year Implementation Date	Funding Source
Segment 2	PE ROW CST	$12M $42M $521M	2015 2017 2020	Federal / State
Ultimate	Construction	$2.2B	Under Construction	Federal / State
Segment 3	PE ROW CST	$11.5M $40M $582M	2015 2022 2026	Federal / State
Segment 4	PE ROW CST	$9M $42M $589M	2015 2026-2030 2026 2030	Federal / State

Construction of the I-4 Ultimate portion is currently underway, with costs for all phases of implementation of this segment totaling $2.2 billion. This amount is exclusive of the estimated total $1.85 billion cost to complete Segments 2, 3 and 4 of the I-4 BtU.

For Segment 2, the current STIP and MetroPlan Orlando TIP have programmed $4 million of the $12 million estimated as needed for overall design costs; the entire $42 million estimated for Segment 2 right-of-way, though none of the construction costs have been programmed. The newly adopted TIP (which becomes effective October 1, 2017) has programmed $332 million of the $521 million estimated as needed for construction. The MetroPlan Orlando LRTP identifies sufficient funding for all phases of Segment 2 by the year 2025, which is estimated to total to $577 million.

For Segment 3, the current STIP MetroPlan Orlando TIP have programmed $1 million of the estimated $11.5 million needed for design, but none of the costs for right-of-way is included in the current plans. The newly adopted TIP (which becomes effective October 1, 2017) has $11.5 million of the estimated $40 million needed for right-of-way. Construction of Segment 3, which is estimated to cost $582 million, is not yet programmed in the STIP and TIP. The MetroPlan Orlando

Cost Feasible LRTP, however, includes sufficient funding (estimated at $634 million) for the implementation of all three phases of Segment 3 by the year 2025.

For Segment 4, $1 million has been programmed for design in the STIP and River to Sea TIP, which is a portion of the estimated $8.8 million needed. ROW is estimated at $42 million and construction is estimated to cost $589 million, and is reflected in the River to Sea TPO Cost Feasible LRTP (with an estimated cost of $640 million), but not yet programed in the TIP and STIP.

The project will be implemented in phases, with Segment 2 as the first segment to be constructed beginning in FY 2020 to align with the segment from SR 435 to SR 434 that is presently under construction. This segment will operate in an acceptable manner with the project to the north as they will be of like design, and will not rely on the construction of Segments 3 and 4 as they are geographically separated from it by the project segment currently under construction. Segment 3 is anticipated to begin construction in FY 2026-2027, with Segment 4 beginning construction after FY 2027 unless additional funding can be obtained earlier.

The project meets the planning implementation requirements for planning consistency as all phases of all three segments are fully funded in the respective Cost Feasible LRTPs, and the NEPA and planning documents are consistent.

The Planning Consistency Tables for each Segment are shown below and the copies of the relevant pages from the LRTP(s), TIP(s), and STIP(s) have been included in the Appendices in Section 7.0.

Table 1.2 Segment 2 Planning Consistency

Document Information:						
Date:	7/13/2017	**Document Type:**	**EIS/EA/CE II**	**Document Status:**		**Draft/Final**
Project Name:	SR 400 (I-4)			**FM #:**	242484-7	
Project Limits:	West of SR 528 Beachline To West of SR 435 Kirkman Road			**ETDM #:**		
Are the limits consistent with the plans?	**YES (LRTP Has Polk/Osceola County Line to SR 435/Kirman which are within the project limits.)**					
Identify MPO(s) (if applicable):	MetroPlan Orlando Metropolitan Planning Organization			**Original PD&E FAP#:**	0042-174-I & 0042-186-I (Re-Eval 0041-227-I	

Currently Adopted CFP-LRTP	**COMMENTS**
Y/N	YES. Pages 47 and 28 of MetroPlan Orlando Metropolitan Planning Organization's 2040 Long Range Transportatino Plan. Page 28 did not show the Budget Allocations By Year but page 47 does. The Department was instructed to use page 47 for the purposes of planning consistency per FHWA. The LRTP has the entire limits of the I-4 corridor from Polk/Osceola County Line to SR 435/Kirkman Road on it and this project is within those limits. The Department just recently advanced this project into Fiscal Year 2020 for the construction phase. The STIP does not currently match the TIP but a STIP Amendment is being requested and should be completed by the end of October 2017. PD&E originally done on FM#242486-1. Re-Evaluation was done on FM#432100-1.

PHASE	**Currently Approved TIP**	**Currently Approved STIP**	**TIP/STIP $**	**TIP/STIP FY**	**COMMENTS**
PE (Final Design)	YES	YES	$50,000 - Federal $503,000 - State $50,000 - Federal $550,000 - Federal $2,850,000 - Federal $30,000 - Federal **$4,033,000**	FY2016/2017 FY2016/2017 FY2017/2018 FY2018/2019 FY2019/2020 FY2020/2021	This project is being done as a Design Build project. Design is estimated to be completed around August 2018. In December 2016 the TIP was amended to add this project in their 2016/2017 through 2020/2021 TIP. The STIP currently has no funding in Fiscal Years 2018 - 2021 for the Design (PE) Phase because nothing was programmed in the out years at the time the amendment was processed. Since that date the Department has programmed additional funding in the outer years. The MPO recently adopted their New TIP on July 12, 2017 which includes the dollars for Fiscal Years 2017/2018 through 2021/2022. The STIP will be updated on October 1, 2017 and will include the funding years of Fiscal Year 2017/2018 through 2021/2022 for the Design funding and the Right of Way Phases.
R/W	YES	YES	$1,130,000 - Federal $17,330,000 - Federal $10,875,000 - Federal $8,302,000 - Federal $4,399,000 - Federal **$42,036,000**	FY2016/2017 FY2017/2018 FY2018/2019 FY2019/2020 FY2020/2021	This project is being done as a Design Build project. Right of Way certification is estimated to be September 2019. The ROW Phase is currently the same in the TIP and the STIP. The dollars on the TIP are rounded off.
Construction	NO	NO	$0.00	FY2016/2017	This project is being done as a Design Build project. The Construction Phase is currently not showing in the TIP and the STIP for Fiscal Years 2016/2017 through 2020/2021. The MPO just recently adopted the New TIP which is effective October 1, 2017 for Fiscal Years 2017/2018 through 2021/2022. The New TIP will show the Construction phase out in the outer years of the TIP in Fiscal Years 2018/2019 through 2021/2022 in the amount of $1,323,047 Funding of ACNP (Federal), $29,228,000 of DSBH (State) Funding, and $51,143,000 of STED (State) Funding. There is also Incentive Phase programmed in Fiscal Years 2020/2021 and 2021/2022 that will show in the New TIP and STIP effective October 1, 2017.

Table 1.3 Segment 3 Planning Consistency

Document Information:						
Date:	7/14/2017	**Document Type:**	**EIS/EA/CE II**	**Document Status:**	**Draft/Final**	
Project Name:	SR 400 (I-4)			**FM #:**	242592-4	
Project Limits:	1 Mile East of SR 434 to SR 15/600 (US 17/92)			**ETDM #:**		
Are the limits consistent with the plans?		**YES**				
Identify MPO(s) (if applicable):	MetroPlan Orlando Metropolitan Planning Organization			**Original PD&E FAP#:**	0042-267-I	

Currently Adopted CFP-LRTP	**COMMENTS**
Y/N	YES. Pages 47 and 28 of MetroPlan Orlando Metropolitan Planning Organization's 2040 Long Range Transportion Plan. Page 28 which is entitled the Cost Feasible Projects did not show the Budget Allocations by Year amounts but page 47 did show FHWA instructed the Department to use page 47 for planning consistency. The LRTP has the limits of SR 400 (I-4) From SR 434 to the Seminole/Volusia County Line and this project falls within those limits. The PD&E Phase for this project was completed on FM#242592-1 (which goes with FM#242703-1 and 242486-1). The re-evaluation was done on FM#432100-1.

PHASE	**Currently Approved TIP**	**Currently Approved STIP**	**TIP/STIP $**	**TIP/STIP FY**	**COMMENTS**
PE	YES	YES	$1,064,000 - State	FY2017/2018	This project is being done as a Design Build project. Inital Plans Review was on 06/01/2017. The TIP and STIP information used is from the TPO's adopted TIP Fiscal Years 2016/2017 through 2020/2021. The STIP does not currently reflect what is on the MPO's TIP because there were cost updates that were done on the project but the cost updates did not meet the threshold ($2 Million and 20%) requirements for having to process a TIP Amendment. There were also funding swaps to the project which has taken the ACNP funding showing on the STIP off the project. The STIP will be updated on October 1, 2017 to include the Right of Way that is currently not showing on the TIP. The additional funds were needed to relocate ponds.
R/W	NO	NO	$0.00	NA	This project is being done as a Design Build project. The Right of Way (ROW) Phase is currently showing in the outer years of the TIP and STIP (>2020) for $40,222,753. The MPO's new TIP was adopted 07-12-2017 and has $11,487,000 (the MPO arounds their numbers) . in Fiscal Year 2022 which matches the STIP period for the New TIP which is effective October 1, 2017. There is ROW that is programmed out in the outer years of the work program from Fiscal Years 2023 through 2025 as well. The estimated ROW Certification date is July 2023.
Construction	NO	NO	$0.00	NA	This project is being done as a Design Build project. The Construction (CST) Phase is currently not showing in the MPO's TIP or in the STIP. The Tentative Work Program currently shows funding in Fiscal Year 2027 for the amount of $500,585,187 for the Construction Phase. The STIP will be updated with the TIP in October 2017 out to Fiscal year 2021. Letting is estimated for August 2026.

Table 1.4 Segment 4 Planning Consistency

Document Information:							
Date:	4/14/2017		**Document Type:**	**EIS/EA/CE II**	**Document Status:**		**Draft/Final**
Project Name:		SR 400 (I-4)			**FM #:**	408464-2	
Project Limits:		East of SR 15/600 (US 17/92) to 1/2 Mile East of SR 472			**ETDM #:**		
Are the limits consistent with the plans?			**YES**				
Identify MPO(s) (if applicable):		River to Sea Transportation Planning Organization			**Original PD&E FAP#:**	0042-268-I	

CurrentlyAdopted CFP-LRTP	**COMMENTS**
Y/N	YES. Page 67 of the River to Sea 2040 Long Range Transportation Plan modified May 12, 2016. The Long Range Transportation Plan shows I-4 widening from Seminole County to State Road 472 and this project falls within those limits. The PD&E Phase for this project was original done on FM#242703-1. The re-evaluation was done on FM#432100-1.

PHASE	**Currently Approved TIP**	**Currently Approved STIP**	**TIP/STIP $/ FUNDING TYPE**	**TIP/STIP FY**	**COMMENTS**
PE	YES	YES	$742,572 - State $150,270 - State	FY2016/2017 FY2017/2018	This project is being done as a Design Build project. The TIP and STIP information use is from the TPO's adopted TIP Fiscal Years 2016/2017 through 2020/2021. Line and Grade plus a portion of the Design Phase was done in earlier years (Fiscal Year 2015 through 2017). The TIP and the STIP are consistent to-date except on the STIP it shows an additional $485,662 of State Funding (DDR) which did not meet the threshold (of $2 Million and 20%) for having to amendment the TIP. The additional state funding was added after the TPO adopted this currently TIP. The River to Sea TPO just adopted their New 2017/2018 through 2021/2022 TIP on June 28, 2017. The New TIP which goes into effect October 1, 2017 only shows the Environmental Phase because there is nothing programmed for Design after Fiscal Year 2018.
R/W	NO	NO	$0.00		This project is being done as a Design Build project. No Right of Way (ROW) Phase is currently programmed but the Department is looking to advance if additional funds become available. This project is priority number 1 on the River to Sea TPO List of Prioritized Strategic Intermodal System Projects.
Construction	NO	NO	$0.00		This project is being done as a Design Build project. No Construction (CST) Phase is currently programmed but the Department is looking to advance if additional funds become available. This project is priority number 1 on the River to Sea TPO List of Proritized Strategic Intermodal System Projects.

1.4 Project Need

The proposed improvements to I-4 include widening the existing six lane divided urban interstate to a ten lane divided highway in order to improve traffic operations, enhance connectivity and improve mobility by providing travel choices to the motoring public. I-4 is an east-west limited access freeway which links the west and east coasts of Florida, from I-275 in Tampa to I-95 in Daytona Beach. I-4 spans across six counties in Central Florida, traversing many cities including Lakeland, Orlando, Altamonte Springs, and Sanford. I-4 is a critical component of Florida's Strategic Intermodal System (SIS) which links seaports, rail, airports and other intermodal facilities. This aspect of I-4's significance is evidenced through connectivity provided by major junctions with I-275 and I-75 in the Tampa Bay area, SR 429 (Daniel Webster Western

Beltway), SR 417 (Central Florida Greeneway), SR 528 (Beachline Expressway), Florida's Turnpike, SR 408 (Spessard Lindsay Holland East-West Expressway) in Central Florida, and I-95 on the east coast.

I-4 serves as the primary corridor for the movement of people and freight between major population, employment and activity centers in the Central Florida region. When the entire Interstate was fully opened in the early 1960's, it was designed to serve intrastate and interstate travel by providing a critical link between the east and west coasts of Central Florida. Although this role continues to be a crucial transportation function of I-4, the highway also serves large volumes of local and commuter traffic with shorter trip distances. Today, the highway serves as the primary link between hotel/resort complexes and tourist attractions such as Walt Disney World, Universal Studios, Sea World, the International Drive Resort Area and Downtown Orlando. Since I-4 is the only north-south limited access facility that is centrally located between the predominant employment centers and the major suburbs to the north, it has become the primary commuting corridor in the Central Florida metropolitan area.

Growth in Central Florida over the past decades has made it difficult for the transportation system to accommodate travel demand. Additionally, traffic congestion and crash incidents have resulted in major delays on the Interstate as well as other arterials surrounding the corridor. Increased congestion levels are experienced outside of the typical morning and afternoon rush-hour periods, affecting mobility levels for more hours of the day and impacting other non-commuter/non-weekday travel. The congestion on I-4 is further evidenced by the less than desirable levels of service on the Interstate as well as the crossroads.

Projections of future population and employment in the region indicate that travel demand will continue to increase well into the future. The ability to accommodate the new travel patterns resulting from growth must be provided to sustain the region's economy. Without the improvements, extremely congested conditions are expected to occur for extended periods of time in both the morning and evening peak periods. Due to these congested conditions, user travel times will continue to increase, the movement of goods through the urban area will be slower, and the deliveries of goods within the urban area will be forced to other times throughout the day.

The need for improvements to I-4 is illustrated by the important transportation roles I-4 serves to the Central Florida region and the State of Florida. If no improvements are made to the Interstate, a loss in mobility for the area's residents, visitors, and commuters can be expected, resulting in a severe threat to the continued viability of the economy and the quality of life.

In addition, the I-4 Ultimate Project, which was the subject of the approved ROD's resulting from the original FEIS for the project is currently under construction. The design of the I-4 BtU project will be consistent with the mainline typical section design for the I-4 Ultimate. The primary need for the I-4 BtU project remains to enhance mobility throughout Central Florida for which I-4 serves as the backbone. In addition, the I-4 BtU improvements will provide continuity with the I-4 Ultimate section through Orlando and the surrounding areas. Without the I-4 BtU project which is connected to both the eastern and western ends of the I-4 Ultimate project, the continuity in travel will be lost significantly altering the ability to travel through Central Florida.

The alignment and termini of the proposed improvements was determined during the original PD&E study and is not changed during this update.

1.5 Other Related Projects and Studies

The original I-4 PD&E Study – Section 2 identified several related transportation studies that were planned at that time within the I-4 Ultimate project study area. These projects included the PD&E Study for Segment 1 of the I-4 BtU project (which is currently undergoing a project re-evaluation and update in concurrence with this DEIS effort), the Central Florida Light Rail System (CFLRTS) Study, the I-4 PD&E Study for Section 3 from SR 472 to I-95 in Volusia County which is currently under construction as a Design – Build Project, and a number of additional projects along I-4 that have been completed since the study was conducted. These include a number of auxiliary lane construction projects, interchange improvements, and capacity improvements as listed below.

- Auxiliary lanes from SR 535 to SR 528
- Auxiliary lanes from SR 528 to SR 482 (Sand Lake Road)
- Auxiliary lanes from SR 435 (Kirkman Road) to Florida's Turnpike
- Auxiliary lanes from US 441 (Orange Blossom Trail) to Maitland Boulevard
- John Young Parkway Interchange Improvements
- Six laning from CR 532 to US 192
- Six laning from Lake Mary Boulevard to US 17-92
- SR 417 (Central Florida Greeneway) New Interchange Construction
- I-4 Six laning and St. Johns River Bridge Reconstruction
- SR 472 Interchange Improvements
- I-4 Pedestrian Bridge Overpass for the Seminole-Wekiva Trail
- Florida's Turnpike from Kissimmee-St. Cloud to SR 50
- SR 528 (Beachline Expressway) Widening from I-4 to McCoy Road
- SR 408 (East/West Expressway) Widening from Kirkman Road (SR 435) to Tampa Avenue
- SR 408 (East/West Expressway) Widening from Tampa Avenue to I-4
- SR 408 (East/West Expressway) Widening from Rosalind Avenue to SR 436
- Westwood Connector over SR 528 to the Orange County Convention Center
- Lake Destiny Drive/Kennedy Boulevard Realignment
- Markham Woods Road/Douglas Avenue Realignment
- Rhode Island Extension from Veterans Memorial Parkway to Normandy Boulevard

Projects that are currently under study, design, or construction within the I-4 BtU project study area include:

- **SR 528 / Beachline Expressway Widening Express Lanes** – This widening project along the western 8-mile segment of the SR 528 / Beachline Expressway will involve adding 4 lanes from I-4 (Mile Post 0) to Florida's Turnpike (Mile Post 4) raising the total lanes from 4 to 8, and will add 2 lanes from Florida's Turnpike to McCoy Road (Mile Post 8) raising the total lanes to 6. The new capacity will be Express Lanes, which are an innovative, long term congestion management tool which allows a driver to choose the Express Lanes for more predictable travel times. The project construction began in FY 2015.
- **SR 482 (Sand Lake Road) Widening from west of Turkey Lake Road to Universal Boulevard** – This project involves the widening of Sand Lake Road from a 4-lane to a 6-lane roadway, with associated drainage improvements, bike paths, and sidewalks on both sides of the roadway. Improvements to International Drive are also proposed for this project, which was let for construction in May 2016.

- **I-4 Westbound Rest Area Improvements** – The project includes the reconstruction of the westbound I-4 Rest Area site (Facility #50222) located at mile marker 94 westbound in Seminole County. Plans and documents will be prepared to demolish the existing Rest Area Facilities and construct new Rest Area buildings, fixtures, and equipment, including automobile and truck parking areas, interior circulation roadways, site amenities, sidewalks, utility connections, construction of entrance and exit ramps, and construction of stormwater management systems. The project was expected to begin in FY 2016, but was canceled.
- **Wekiva Parkway (SR 429 Extension)** – The 25-mile tolled expressway will provide travel alternatives and relieve US 441, SR 46 and other area roads of traffic congestion resulting from growth and travel between Orange, Lake and Seminole Counties. Section 8 is being conducted as a Design-Build Project from Orange Boulevard to east of Rinehart Road and includes a new I-4 / SR 417 interchange with the Wekiva Parkway. The Design-Build project is anticipated to start in 2019.
- **SR 472 from east of Dr. Martin Luther King Beltway to west of Graves Avenue** – This project consists of the milling and resurfacing of SR 472 from east of Dr. Martin Luther King Beltway to west of Graves Avenue, including the existing turn lanes. Additionally, the existing west bound left turn onto I-4 west bound will be extended to provide more storage for turning vehicles. The project is expected to let for construction in late 2016.
- **I-4 Widening from SR 44 to East of I-95** – The project consists of the widening of I-4 (SR 400) from 4 to 6 lanes from east of SR 44 to west of I-95, and reconfiguration of the I-4 and US 92 Interchange. The existing left-hand exit from eastbound I-4 to US 92 will be changed to a right-hand exit. Three wildlife crossings are also being constructed as part of the project. The project is currently under construction with an expected completion date of November 2017.

Section 2

2.0 Alternatives Including Proposed Action

Four Alternatives were carried forward as part of the original I-4 PD&E Study – Section 2 Ultimate project. These included the No Action, Transportation Systems Management and Operations (TSMO), Mass Transit, and the Recommended Build Alternative. The analysis resulted in the Recommended Build Alternative being selected as the Preferred Alternative in the original FEIS. The discussion on alternatives from the original document in summary:

The No Action (No Build) Alternative included the highway facilities likely to exist in 2020, which contained the existing highway network plus the highway improvements that were identified in METROPLAN ORLANDO'S *2020 LRTP Update* and the Volusia County MPO's *2020 LRTP Refinement*. The No Action Alternative did not fulfill the purpose and need of the Ultimate Project as established in Chapter 1 of the *I-4 PD&E Study – Section 2 FEIS* (August 2002). The No Action Alternative would not be able to accommodate the anticipated growth in traffic volumes in the project study area.

The TSMO Alternative involved low capital cost transportation improvements designed to maximize the utilization and efficiency of the present system. TSMO options were considered during the development of the I-4 PD&E Study – Section 2 project. Options that were considered under the TSMO Alternative included traffic signal improvements, intersection/interchange improvements, HOV lanes, ridesharing programs, provision for transit, ramp-to-ramp auxiliary lanes, Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS), and demand pricing. Since the Ultimate Project did not preclude the use of TSMO measures to enhance the operations of the interstate facility, several of the TSMO strategies were incorporated into the proposed improvements for the preferred alternative. This made further evaluation of the TSMO Alternative as a separate alternative no longer necessary.

The CFLRTS project was initiated as a result of the I-4 MIS recommended design and scope. The project consisted of a new Light Rail Transit (LRT) system extending from Central Florida Parkway in Orange County to Longwood in Seminole County. Input received during the DEIS for this project caused the project to adjust the limits of the proposed LRT system from Central Florida Parkway to the Loch Haven / Princeton Street area. The proposed I-4 PD&E Study – Section 2 included provisions for the inclusion of rail services and bus systems within the corridor. A 44-foot rail corridor was set aside in areas within the project limits for rail service, and provisions were made to allow buses to use HOV lanes. The Mass Transit Alternative was not carried forward for further evaluation, since the CFLRTS project was assessed as a separate action and was a free-standing project capable of independent operation.

The Recommended Build Alternative was identified as a result of the financial constraints identified in the 2020 LRTP Update performed by METROPLAN ORLANDO and the Volusia County MPO of the I-4 proposed improvements. The limits of the Ultimate improvements were reduced from the original 43-mile project corridor to extending from Kirkman Road (SR 435) to Maitland Boulevard (SR 414). The improvements included six general use lanes, three in each direction, with two HOV lanes (one in each direction), with auxiliary lanes between interchanges as needed for traffic operations. The Reconstruction of arterial interchanges along the I-4 mainline were proposed at Kirkman Road (SR 435), Orange Blossom Trail (US 441), Michigan Street, Kaley Avenue, Anderson Street, South Street, Robinson Street (SR 526), Amelia Street, Colonial Drive (SR 50), Ivanhoe Boulevard, Princeton Street (SR 438), Par Street, Fairbanks Avenue (SR 426), Lee Road (SR 423), and Maitland Boulevard (SR 414). Additional viable Ultimate Build Alternatives were proposed within the preferred alternative limits as part of the DEIS including the Kaley / Michigan Stormwater Treatment Alternatives, I-4 / SR 408 Interchange and Downtown Access Alternatives, I-4 / SR 50 (Colonial Drive) Alternatives, and College Park Typical Section and Stormwater Treatment Alternatives. The alternatives analysis for these additional viable alternatives resulted in the selection of a preferred alternative to be included with the overall project Preferred Alternative.

The Preferred Alternative was carried forward in the study with the completion of the *I-4 PD&E Study – Section 2 FEIS* in 2002. The Record of Decision (December 2002) addressed the 15.4 miles of multi-lane improvements for I-4 from south of Kirkman Road (SR 435) to north of Maitland Boulevard (SR 414) with the Preferred Alternative design of 6 General Use Lanes (3 in each direction) with 2 barrier-separated HOV lanes (1 in each direction). The improvements also included a 44-foot rail corridor in portions of the project, auxiliary lanes between interchanges as needed for traffic operations, and the reconstruction of a number of interchanges along the corridor. A subsequent Record of Decision was issued in December 2005 extending the eastern project limits from Maitland Boulevard (SR 414) to north of SR 434, and revising the 2 HOV lanes to 4 Special Use Express Lanes (2 in each direction). A project Re-evaluation was completed earlier in 2005 approving the change from SUL/HOV lanes to Express Lanes. This change occurred after the completion of the original FEIS and was addressed in the 2005 ROD, though the FEIS was not modified.

The I-4 BtU Study has carried this approved Preferred Alternative forward with 6 General Use Lanes (3 in each direction) and 4 Express Lanes (2 in each direction) under a variable price toll plan to be consistent with the design approved in the 2005 ROD which is currently under construction.

The update described herein adheres to the PD&E Study process by examining the various concepts considered for this project. As the Recommended Build Alternative was selected as the Preferred Alternative in the original study, that remains the case for the I-4 BtU Study. A comparison of the Build Alternative with the No-Build Alternative is presented, though the alternatives analysis will focus primarily on the newly proposed interchanges and pond sites. The alternatives for the interchanges include no modifications to the existing interchange geometry (No Build), Transportation System Management and Operations (TSMO), Multimodal and Study (Build) Alternatives. The following sections describe in greater detail each of the alternatives proposed for the I-4 BtU project and the advantages and disadvantages of each.

2.1 No Action (No-Build) Alternative

The No-Build Alternative assumes no changes to I-4 within the project corridor beyond currently planned and programmed projects already committed within Metro Plan Orlando's 2040 Long Range Transportation Plan and the Fiscal Year 2015/16 to 2019/20 Transportation Improvement Program. The No-Build Alternative forms the basis of the comparative analysis for each of the viable Study Alternatives. The benefits of the No-Build Alternative are the absence of construction-related and short-term operational impacts associated with the Build Alternatives. However, long-term benefits accrued from serving future traffic demands will not be realized with this alternative. Operating conditions are anticipated to worsen with time, while further increasing delays and congestion. Specifically, the No-Build Alternative will offer no benefits to address existing or future traffic congestion anticipated on I-4. Distinct advantages and disadvantages associated with the No-Build Alternative are as follows.

Advantages:

- No impedance to traffic flow during construction
- No expenditure of funds for design, right of way acquisition, or construction
- No impact to the adjacent natural, social, physical and cultural environments
- No disruption to existing/future land uses due to construction-related activities

Disadvantages:

- Increase in traffic congestion and road user costs, unacceptable level of service and an increase in accidents associated with an increase in travel times and traffic volumes due to excessive delays
- Increase in carbon monoxide levels and other air pollutants caused by an increase in traffic congestion
- Increase in maintenance costs due to roadway and structure deterioration
- Increase in emergency service response time in addition to an increase in evacuation time during weather emergencies as a result of heavy congestion
- Increase in delays to evacuation procedures throughout the state
- Increase in safety-related accidents due to heavy congestion
- New traffic congestion at the termini of the I-4 Ultimate Section

The No-Build Alternative shall remain a viable alternative through the study, though with the I-4 Ultimate section currently under construction, the No-Build Alternative is only viable for the I-4 BtU project area. The final selection of an alternative will not be made until all impacts are considered and responses to the public hearing comments have been evaluated.

2.2 Transportation System Management and Operations

Transportation System Management and Operations (TSMO) Alternatives are defined as low capital cost transportation improvements designed to maximize the utilization and efficiency of the existing transportation system through improved system management. The various forms of TSMO activities include:

- Traffic signal improvements
- Intersection/interchange improvements
- Widening of parallel arterials
- Ridesharing programs
- Transit
- ITS
- Ramp-to-ramp auxiliary lanes

Although the implementation of TSMO strategies would certainly aid in localized operation of the existing roadway, the projected traffic volumes for the design year 2040 require I-4 to be widened to provide the additional capacity necessary to maintain or improve the existing and future levels of service. Therefore, the TSMO Alternative is not considered a viable alternative and no further evaluation of the TSMO Alternative will be conducted during this study.

2.3 Multi-Modal Alternatives

The project study area including arterial streets crossing I-4 is served by different modes of travel, both motorized and non-motorized. Increased connectivity for bicycle, pedestrian and transit users are an objective of the project. Multi-modal improvements are not a viable alternative to the build alternative.

2.3.1 Transit

Segment 2

A corridor for the future Florida High Speed Rail (FHSR) has been set aside in the median of I-4 within a portion of Segment 2. The rail corridor is located within the median of I-4 from Tampa to SR 528 (Beachline Expressway), where it would then

turn east and be located within the SR 528 right of way. Design plans (60% Submittal) for the FHSR project were completed in 2011 and the project was discontinued.

Public transit is provided by LYNX bus service which operates several routes within the I-4 corridor, including along the Beachline Expressway, Central Florida Parkway, Universal Boulevard, Turkey Lake Road, Sand Lake Road and Kirkman Road. Service is provided via the following fixed routes:

- Link 21 - Universal Studios
- Link 37 - Pine Hills/Florida Mall
- Link 38 - Downtown Orlando/SeaWorld
- Link 50 - Downtown Orlando/Magic Kingdom

Non-stop express service along I-4 includes the following Link routes:

- Link 300 - Downtown Orlando/Hotel Plaza
- Link 301 - Pine Hills/Animal Kingdom
- Link 302 - Rosemont/Magic Kingdom
- Link 303 - Washington Shores/Disney Hollywood Studios
- Link 304 - Rio Grande/Vistana Resort
- Link 305 - Metrowest/All Star Resorts

Other services provided by LYNX and pertinent to the I-4 Segment 2 corridor include: ACCESS LYNX and SunRail connections. Phase One of the SunRail commuter rail line began operations in May 2014. The Phase One line extends from DeBary in the North, through Downtown Orlando and terminates at Sand Lake Road in the South. Commuter rail service is provided at the stations every 30 minutes during morning and evening peak hours and every 2.5 hours during mid-day service on weekdays. Connectivity to other transit opportunities such as the existing Amtrak operations in Winter Park and Orlando's LYNX bus system is another feature of the SunRail. The ACCESS LYNX program provides complementary service for eligible individuals who are not able to use the regular fixed route bus service because of a disability or other limitations. Connectivity to SunRail is provided through numerous Link routes that travel along Sand Lake Road, between I-4 and the SunRail station located to the east on Sand Lake Road at SR 527 (S. Orange Avenue). Commuter assistance is also provided through vanpool program which includes cost sharing, enabling participants to save money as well as time. The LYNX pre-tax savings program offers transit users tax incentives for participation in its Vanpool or Bus Pass programs.

The LYNX Vision 2030 (Final Report, October 2011) study identifies the SR 528 corridor from Walt Disney World (WDW) to Orlando International Airport (OIA) as a potential future Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) corridor. This 16.3-mile corridor extends from OIA to WDW along Sand Lake Road, SR 528 and I-4. Any improvements proposed as part of the Build Alternatives for I-4 Segment 2, will not preclude future LYNX transit plans.

Segment 3

The I-4 Segment 3 corridor has several transit opportunities available to the community. Near the I-4 Segment 3 corridor, SunRail stations with parking facilities exist approximately 2.5 miles east of I-4, along SR 46 in Sanford and along Lake Mary Boulevard in Lake Mary. Future expansion plans near the I-4 Segment 3 corridor include extension of the commuter rail service to the north, between DeBary and DeLand. Connectivity to other transit opportunities such as the existing Amtrak operations in Sanford is another feature of the SunRail. Bus transit options in this corridor include the LYNX Bus service

along I-4 (Link 200 - Volusia County/Downtown Orlando/I-4), SR 46 (Link 46W - West SR 46/ Seminole Towne Center) and Lake Mary Boulevard (Link 45 - Lake Mary).

Segment 4

The I-4, Segment 4 corridor has several transit opportunities available to the community. Approximately 1.5 miles north of the I-4 Segment 4 corridor "Begin Project" limits, a SunRail station with parking facilities exists along US 17-92 in DeBary. Future expansion plans near the I-4, Segment 4 corridor include extension of the commuter rail service to the North, between DeBary and DeLand. Connectivity to other transit opportunities such as the existing Amtrak operations in Sanford and Volusia County's public transportation system (Votran) is another feature of SunRail.

Bus transit options in this corridor include the LYNX bus service along I-4 (I-4 Express/Route 200 - Volusia County/Downtown Orlando/I-4) and Votran bus routes along Saxon Boulevard (Route 23 – Orange City/ Deltona) and Enterprise Road (Routes 21/22 – Deltona). There are two Park and Ride lots in the vicinity of I-4 within the project limits: the Debary Avenue Park and Ride lot, and the Saxon Boulevard Park and Ride lot, which is also the northern terminus of Link 200.

2.3.2 Bicycles and Pedestrians

In accordance with Florida Statute 335.065, bicycle and pedestrian accommodations will be given full consideration in the planning of the facilities and upgrades.

Segment 2

Bicycle lanes currently do not exist along Sand Lake Road, Turkey Lake Road, Adventure Way or Universal Boulevard. However, 7-foot bicycle lanes are being proposed with the planned improvements to Sand Lake Road on both the north and south sides of the roadway between Turkey Lake Road and International Drive. The Turkey Lake Road realignment area will not include bicycle lanes due to constricted right of way and the inability to provide connectivity due to the absence of existing bicycle lanes along the facility, in the project study corridor. However, a 10-foot sidewalk in lieu of a bike lane will be provided along the west side of Turkey Lake Road, as requested by Orange County. Pedestrian accommodations do exist along Sand Lake Road, Turkey Lake Road and Universal Boulevard. The proposed build alternatives include further bicycle and pedestrian accommodations. Additionally, grade separated pedestrian crossings are being proposed by private landowners at the intersection of Sand Lake Road and International Drive. At the time of this study, the pedestrian bridges are only conceptual in nature.

Segment 3

There are no designated bicycle lanes currently on the cross streets within Segment 3 in the vicinity of I-4; however, there are undesignated bicycle lanes/paved shoulders along CR 46A, SR 46 and US 17-92. Pedestrian accommodations exist along EE Williamson Road, CR 46A, SR 46 and US 17-92. The Cross Seminole Trail crosses I-4 to the south of CR 46A utilizing a pedestrian bridge overpass. Additionally, a new trail crossing under I-4 at the SR 46 bridge has recently been constructed which connects to the Cross Seminole Trail at the Rinehart Road and SR 46 intersection, just east of I-4. The proposed build alternatives will include further bicycle and pedestrian accommodations at Lake Mary Boulevard and CR 46A.

The Coast to Coast Connector (C2C) trail, part of the Florida Greenways and Trails System Plan, is a multi-use trail that extends 275 miles across Central Florida, between the Gulf of Mexico and the Atlantic Ocean. Although the Connector is 75% complete, several gaps exist along the route. An effort to close the current gaps in the trail is currently under way

and one of the gaps remaining in the trail is the crossing of the St. Johns River between Seminole and Volusia County. A new project (FDOT FPID 436434-1) that is part of the Spring to Spring Trail System that is scheduled to begin this summer is going to reconfigure the existing bridge on US 17/92 over the St. Johns River to provide the needed pedestrian and bicycle access. There will not be any pedestrian or bicycle facilities on I-4 over Lake Monroe and the St. Johns River associated with the I-4 BtU project.

Segment 4

There are no designated bicycle lanes currently on the cross streets within Segment 4. Pedestrian accommodations exist along Enterprise Road, Saxon Boulevard, Graves Road and SR 472. A trail is currently under construction along Dirksen Drive and crosses under I-4 at the interchange. Bicycle routes identified on the Volusia Transportation Planning Organization (TPO) Volusia County Bicycling Map include an on-road route on Dirksen Drive/Debary Avenue, east and west of I-4, a side path along the south side of Saxon Boulevard, west of I-4 and an on-road route along Graves Avenue, east and west of I-4. The current plans for Rhode Island Avenue show an eight foot wide sidewalk and 4-foot bike lanes along both sides of the roadway. The proposed build alternatives will include additional bicycle and/or pedestrian accommodations at Saxon Boulevard and SR 472.

2.4 Build Alternatives

As outlined previously, the project purpose is to add express lanes to increase capacity and develop and evaluate viable interchange alternatives to enhance the ability of the roadways to meet anticipated traffic demands, improve safety, and serve existing and future land uses along the I-4 corridor. The alternatives analysis will focus primarily on the interchanges and pond sites, since the proposed mainline typical section (three general use lanes and two express lanes in each direction) will be consistent with the approved (ROD December 2005) typical section that is being implemented for the Ultimate Section from SR 435 (Kirkman Road) to SR 434. Although the configuration of the lanes (6 GUL + 4 Express) is a change from the design in the original project FEIS (6 GUL + 2 SUL/HOV), the footprint of the proposed roadway mainline remains essentially the same. The primary changes in design result from interchanges and pond sites that were not evaluated in the original study. The design concept plans for the project are provided in the Appendix for reference.

Strategies which will be implemented into the Build Alternatives include: a demand management tool which utilizes a variable price tolling plan to maintain LOS D in the express lanes, an electronic toll collection system, ramp to ramp auxiliary lanes to facilitate merge/diverge maneuvers from the freeway, preservation of a rail corridor within the median of the interstate, dedicated turn lanes at intersections within the corridor study area and enhanced pedestrian and bicycle facilities along arterial crossroads.

Segment 2

For Segment 2, two typical sections are proposed: the typical section that includes a 44-foot rail envelope west of SR 528 (Beachline Expressway) which was previously shown in Figure 1.3, and the typical section which does not include a rail envelope from SR 528 to south of Kirkman Road (SR 435) which was previously shown in Figure 1.4. A high speed rail corridor has been preserved in the median of I-4, west of the Beachline Expressway. At the Beachline, the rail corridor turns towards the east and follows the Beachline Expressway. Build alternatives were evaluated for the interchanges at SR 528 and Sand Lake Road. No design changes or new interchanges are proposed for the Adventure Way or the Universal Boulevard interchanges, which were under construction during the original study. The original design proposed interchange concepts for the Beachline Expressway (SR 528) and Sand Lake Road, as does the I-4 BtU.

Beachline Expressway Interchange

The Preferred Alternative for the Beachline Expressway from the FEIS design was a three-level, three-leg, system to system design with flyover ramps. Two-lane ramps serving the GUL's would be provided for the primary movements connecting the Beachline and I-4, and Turkey Lake Road would need to be re-aligned in the portion near the Sand Lake Hospital.

The Recommended Alternative for I-4 BtU maintains the freeway terminal junction design while providing direct connection to the SR 528 express lanes (this alternative is depicted on the concept plans included in Part 4A of the Appendix of this document). I-4 exit ramps for westbound general use and express lanes will remain separate, and fly over I-4 and the ramps from SR 528 westbound to I-4 westbound. The I-4 westbound general use ramp will merge with the I-4 eastbound to SR 528 eastbound general use ramp. The I-4 westbound express lane ramp will merge with the I-4 eastbound to SR 528 eastbound express lane ramp. The SR 528 westbound general use lanes will split to eastbound and westbound ramps to I-4. The SR 528 westbound express lanes will also split to eastbound and westbound ramps to I-4. Right-of-way will have to be acquired along the southwest quadrant of the interchange. Turkey Lake Road will have to be realigned due to the widening of I-4. The Recommended Alternative proposed in the I-4 BtU for the Beachline Expressway will tie in to the improvements currently under construction for the *Beachline Expressway (SR 528 Widening from I-4 to Florida's Turnpike, FPN 406090-5-52-01)*. The project will widen the existing four-lane expressway to an eight-lane facility by adding four express toll lanes within the median of SR 528.

Sand Lake Road Interchange

The Preferred Alternative from the original design maintained the existing configuration while adding on-ramps and merge lanes to provide for a five-lane section to the Beachline Expressway. No additional road alignment or right-of-way would be required.

The Recommended Alternative for I-4 BtU proposes a Diverging Diamond Interchange (DDI) with a loop ramp in the northwest quadrant for westbound Sand Lake Road traffic to access Turkey Lake Road south of the interchange (this alternative is depicted on the concept plans included in Part 4A of the Appendix of this document). Additionally, the I-4 westbound off ramp will split into two ramps north of Sand Lake Road. One ramp will continue to the Sand Lake Road DDI and the other will merge with the loop ramp from westbound Sand Lake Road. The two merged ramps will continue to the south until they intersect Turkey Lake Road. This additional ramp will eliminate the left turn movement from westbound Sand Lake Road onto southbound Turkey Lake Road. Additionally, a third northbound through lane will be added on Turkey Lake Road adjacent to the existing Phillips Crossing and Phillips Village shopping centers, south of Sand Lake Road, which will require some right-of-way to construct. This interchange concept will tie in to the planned improvements for *Sand Lake Road (SR 482 Widening from Turkey Lake Road to Universal Boulevard, FPN 407143-4-52-01)*. The proposed Sand Lake Road project will widen the existing four-lane roadway to a six-lane facility with exclusive turn lanes, drainage improvements, bike paths and sidewalks on both sides.

Adventure Way Interchange

No interchange alternatives were evaluated for Adventure Way under the I-4 BtU. The existing one-lane west bound off ramp will continue to connect to the I-4 general use lanes. The westbound on ramp will continue to connect to the two-lane on ramp from Kirkman Road southbound to I-4 westbound.

Universal Boulevard Interchange

No interchange alternatives were evaluated for Universal Boulevard under the I-4 BtU. The existing two-lane eastbound off ramp will continue to connect to the I-4 general use lanes. The two-lane eastbound on ramp will continue to connect to the I-4 eastbound general use lanes.

Segment 3

Build alternatives will be evaluated for the CR 46A, SR 417/Wekiva Parkway, SR 46, and US 17-92 interchanges and the EE Williamson Road overpass bridge. Generally, the typical section will be consistent throughout Segment 3 and will have six 12-foot general use travel lanes (3 in each direction with 10-foot inside and 12-foot outside shoulders) and four 12-foot express lanes (2 in each direction with 4-foot inside and 10-foot outside shoulders). The section of I-4 from the begin project limits (north of SR 434) to just south of Lake Mary Boulevard will have three GUL and one auxiliary lane in each direction, resulting in a 12-lane section (6 GUL + 2 Aux + 4 EL) through this portion of the corridor. The proposed mainline typical sections were previously shown in Figure 1.6. As part of the evaluation of Segment 3, additional typical section alternatives were considered for the north/east segments of the I-4 BtU corridor, including reversible traffic lane alternatives:

- 6 GUL + 2 EL Alternative - Six general use lanes and two express lanes (one in each direction), no reversible lanes
- 6 GUL +3 EL Alternative - Six general use lanes and three express lanes (one in each direction with a center reversible “zipper” lane)
- 6 GUL + 4 EL & 6 GD UL + 2 EL - Six general use lanes and four express lanes from east of SR 434 (Begin Project Station 2043+71.32) to the slip ramps west of Dirksen Drive to east of SR 472 (End Project Station 3118+46.00)

Detailed analysis of the typical section alternatives evaluated for Segment 3 are provided in the supplemental report titled *Reversible Express Lanes Evaluation - Segment 3 (1 Mile East of SR 434 to East of US 17/92) in Seminole County and Segment 4 (East of SR 15/600-US 17-92 to 1/2 mile East of SR 472) in Volusia County (November 2014).*

The footprint of the original design concept for the mainline remains essentially the same in the BtU concept, with the exception that the original included a 44-foot rail envelope which has been eliminated from the BtU design. The original design proposed interchange concepts for Lake Mary Boulevard, SR 46A, SR 46, and US 17/92. The interchange with the (at the time) proposed SR 417 (Central Florida Greeneway) was scheduled for construction in 2002/2003. Subsequent to the completion of the FEIS design, the SR 417 project was completed, which had some modifications to the interchanges at SR 46A and SR 46, and in addition, a newly designed interchange was constructed at SR 46. In addition, the I-4 Six-laning and St. Johns Bridge Project was constructed which included new off-ramps to US 17/92.

The 417/Wekiva Parkway interchange will be constructed under the Wekiva Parkway Design-Build project that is currently under development and will be advertised for construction as a Design Build in October 2017 (FDOT FPN 240200-4). The interchange will be built to accommodate the express lanes along I-4 with minimal reconstruction during the Beyond the Ultimate construction. The I-4 BtU project proposes new interchange concepts at Lake Mary Boulevard, CR 46A, SR 46, and US 17/92.

Lake Mary Boulevard Interchange

The Preferred Alternative identified in the original PD&E study *(I-4 PD&E Study – Section 2, Final Environmental Impact Statement FEIS, August 2002*) for the Lake Mary Boulevard interchange maintained the existing partial cloverleaf design with the proposed I-4 improvements. Proposed modifications to the interchange included improvements to ramp gore areas and merging of the two I-4 westbound on ramps into a single ramp before connecting to I-4.

The Recommended Alternative proposes modifying the existing partial cloverleaf interchange to an at-grade DDI (this alternative is depicted on the concept plans included in Part 4B of the Appendix of this document). A DDI is designed so that each direction of the crossing roadway traffic is split and then crosses over itself. The traffic will temporarily drive on the left hand side of the roadway and cross back over on the other side of the interchange. In order to avoid wrong way movements through this type of interchange, the opposite directions of the roadway are intersected at an angle that is large enough to appear to the driver as if they are making a through movement and that the other side of the roadway is an intersecting street. This alternative includes a new two-way, east-west connector roadway approximately 1/4 mile south of Lake Mary Boulevard. The eastbound connector road will spur off the I-4 eastbound off-ramp and terminate at a new signalized intersection at Lake Emma Road. The westbound connector road begins at Lake Emma Road and continues west until it splits and crosses over the I-4 eastbound off-ramp. The left spur will provide access to the I-4 eastbound general use lanes and the right spur will run parallel to Lake Mary Boulevard and over I-4 before connecting to the I-4 westbound general use lanes. Additional right-of-way will be required along the new connector road between Lake Emma Road and the I-4 eastbound off ramp.

CR 46A Interchange

The Preferred Alternative identified in the original PD&E study/FEIS for the CR 46A interchange proposed modifying the full access diamond with loop ramp for the I-4 westbound to CR 46A movements to allow for the continuation of the westbound C-D ramp from SR 46 and providing a 2-lane eastbound off ramp. West of the interchange, the C-D ramp would merge with the I-4 westbound on ramp from CR 46A.

The Recommended Alternative from the I-4 BtU proposes a Diverging Diamond Interchange (DDI) (this alternative is depicted on the concept plans included in Part 4B of the Appendix of this document). All vehicle movements in the interchange will be signalized and provide triple lefts and triple right turn lanes onto CR 46A. This design changes the signal operations at the eastbound ramp terminal from a three-phase to two-phase cycle, as the left turn movements from the crossroad to the on ramp are now free flow movements. CR 46A will be widened to three through lanes in each direction between International Parkway and east of Rinehart Road and bike lanes have been provided along CR 46A through the interchange. To the west of the interchange, modifications include elimination of the westbound dual left lanes at CR 46A and Colonial Center Parkway; I-4 westbound will be accessed by the westbound lanes of the DDI. To the east of the interchange, modifications include elimination of eastbound and westbound left turn lanes at the intersection of CR 46A and Rinehart Road. Eastbound traffic on CR 46A destined to the north will have the option to go straight through and make a U-turn on CR 46A to return to the intersection and make a right turn onto northbound Rinehart Road. The other option for eastbound traffic is to turn right onto Rinehart Road and make a U-turn at a new, proposed median opening south of the intersection. Westbound traffic destined to the south would have to turn right onto Rinehart Road and access the existing median opening which will be modified to accommodate U-turns for a larger design vehicle. This alternative will require additional right-of-way at several locations including along CR 46A, Colonial Center Parkway and the I-4 westbound off ramp.

SR 417 / Wekiva Parkway Interchange

The Preferred Alternative identified in the original PD&E study for the SR 417 (Central Florida GreeneWay) interchange proposed modifying ramp junctions to and from I-4 to connect to the reconstructed freeway. The I-4 westbound to SR 417 ramp junction would be moved east to approximately 2,100 feet west of SR 46. This ramp would merge with the SR 46 to SR 417/I-4 C-D ramp and form a three-lane facility adjacent to I-4. The interchange constructed was modified slightly from this design and included loop ramps to the west of I-4, a braided ramp system in both directions for access to SR 46 in the eastbound direction and SR 46A in the westbound direction, and a direct on-off ramp from SR 417 to International Parkway west of I-4. The Wekiva Parkway was not included in the original PD&E Study as it had not been advanced to design at the time and did not have any concepts to consider.

The Recommended Alternative from the I-4 BtU proposes to have the eastbound express exit ramp go under the eastbound general use lanes and merge with the single lane off ramp from the general use lanes (this alternative is depicted on the concept plans included in Part 4B of the Appendix of this document). From there, the two lane ramp splits: the right lane goes to southbound SR 417 and left lane goes to westbound Wekiva Pkwy via a proposed loop ramp. Northbound SR 417 has a two lane exit ramp that will provide two lanes to merge into the eastbound I-4 general use lanes and will have one lane taper off and braid over northbound and southbound SR 417 and then contra flow between the SR 417 southbound ramp and southbound SR 417 lanes. This single lane ramp will provide access to International Pkwy and to westbound I-4 general use lanes. The single lane ramp from southbound SR 417 will merge with the two lane ramp from northbound SR 417 to form a 3 lane ramp. The left lane of the ramp will braid over the eastbound general use lanes and merge into the eastbound express lanes. The other two lanes will merge into the eastbound general use lanes. The westbound express lane exit will travel under the westbound general use lanes and the westbound C-D system. The ramp will split: the right split will combine with the exit ramp off of the C-D system and merge into westbound Wekiva Pkwy and the left split will merge into the westbound C-D system and will have access to southbound SR 417 via the existing loop ramp, CR 46A, or the westbound general use lanes. There is a one lane exit ramp off of eastbound Wekiva Pkwy that will split. The right split will merge in with the contra flow ramp from northbound SR 417 and will merge into the westbound general use lanes. The right split will ramp up and braid over eastbound and westbound Wekiva Pkwy. Then it will ramp under and across all of I-4 and merge with the two lane ramp from northbound SR 417. From here the left lane will ramp off and braid over the eastbound general use lanes and merge into the eastbound express. The other two lanes will merge into the eastbound general use lanes. Additional right-of-way requirements for the Wekiva Parkway interchange will be purchased under the Wekiva Parkway Project. Some additional right-of-way will be required for the modified I-4 / SR 417 interchange.

SR 46 Interchange

The Preferred Alternative identified in the original PD&E study/FEIS for the SR 46 interchange proposed maintaining the full access diamond with I-4 eastbound to SR 46 movement provided via a C-D ramp that exits just east of CR 46A. Proposed modifications would add a loop ramp for SR 46 westbound to I-4 westbound; this loop ramp would begin the westbound C-D roadway that would serve the SR 46, SR 417 and CR 46A interchanges and realigning Oregon Street in the northwest quadrant. Portions of this design concept were constructed under a separate project after the completion of the study but prior to the I-4 BtU study.

The Recommended Alternative from I-4 BtU will leave the existing interchange as it is with a widening of eastbound SR 46 for an additional left turn lane from eastbound SR 46 to eastbound I-4 (this alternative is depicted on the concept plans

included in Part 4B of the Appendix of this document). The existing 2-lane eastbound C-D road between CR 46A and SR 46 will be removed. A new 2-lane exit ramp will be added for I-4 eastbound general use traffic to SR 46. The 1-lane eastbound on ramp will connect to the I-4 eastbound general use lanes. The SR 46 and I-4 eastbound ramp connection intersection will be changed so that there are two left turn lanes from SR 46 eastbound onto I-4 eastbound and will continue to have three through lanes. The westbound I-4 general use will have a 2-lane exit ramp connecting to SR 46 around the outside of the loop ramp in the northeast quadrant. The 1-lane SR 46 westbound loop on ramp will connect to the I-4 westbound C-D road. No additional right of way will be required for this concept.

US 17-92 Interchange

The Preferred Alternative identified in the original PD&E study/FEIS for the US 17-92 interchange proposed maintaining the full access partial cloverleaf design with all movements occurring at US 17-92 occurring as they are today, instead of being split between US 17-92 and Orange Boulevard. The US 17/92 to eastbound I-4 and westbound I-4 to US 17/92 ramps were constructed as part of the I-4 Six Laning and St. Johns River Bridge Project.

The Recommended Alternative from I-4 BtU is a Tight Urban Diamond Interchange (TUDI) that realigns US 17-92 to directly align with Monroe Road (this alternative is depicted on the concept plans included in Part 4B of the Appendix of this document). The existing US 17-92 roadway that travels to Downtown Sanford, Florida will be renamed and will remain but will tee into the new US 17-92 alignment. The new alignment of US 17-92 will provide grade separation between US 17-92 and SunRail. The existing at grade crossing of Monroe Road and SunRail will be eliminated in this alternative. A new road will be added to connect Orange Boulevard and School Street to the east of the new US 17-92 and existing Monroe Road alignments. The existing westbound single lane off ramp and on ramp will connect to the general use lanes. The existing eastbound single lane off ramp and on ramp will also connect to the general use lanes. Additional right of way will be required to construct the new extension of Orange Blvd. to Monroe Rd. and the new US 17/92 alignment.

EE Williamson Road Bridge Alternatives

In addition, the existing overpass of EE Williamson over I-4 will need to be redesigned to meet the project needs. The original PD&E Study Preferred Alternative proposed a reconstruction of this overpass to accommodate the wider typical section. The Recommended Alternative for I-4 BtU proposes a new bridge section over I-4 which replaces the two existing bridges with a single bridge that will carry both highway and pedestrian traffic (this overpass is depicted on the concept plans included in Part 4B of the Appendix of this document). The proposed bridge will accommodate one 11-foot travel lane in each direction with a 14-foot two-way left turn lane. In addition, 6-foot and 10-foot sidewalks are proposed on the south and north sides of the road, respectively. No additional right of way is required to construct this alternative.

Segment 4

Build alternatives were evaluated for the Dirksen Drive, Saxon Boulevard, and SR 472 interchanges, and the proposed Rhode Island Avenue Extension and interchange. In general, the mainline typical section will be consistent throughout Segment 4 and will have six 12-foot general use travel lanes (3 in each direction with 10-foot inside and 12-foot outside shoulders) and four 12-foot express lanes (2 in each direction with 4-foot inside and 10-foot outside shoulders). A single 12-foot auxiliary lane will be provided in some areas in the eastbound direction and up to two auxiliary lanes will be provided in some locations in the westbound direction. The proposed mainline typical section was previously shown in Figure 1.8. As part of the evaluation of Segment 4, additional typical section alternatives were considered for the north/east segments of the I-4 BtU corridor, including reversible traffic lane alternatives:

- 6 GUL + 2 EL Alternative - Six general use lanes and two express lanes (one in each direction), no reversible lanes
- 6 GUL + 3 EL Alternative - Six general use lanes and three express lanes (one in each direction with a center reversible "zipper" lane)
- 6 GUL + 4 EL & 6 GUL + 2 EL - Six general use lanes and four express lanes from east of SR 434 (Begin Project Station 2043+71.32) to the slip ramps west of Dirksen Drive (Station 2710+01.89) and six general use lanes and two express lanes from west of Dirksen Drive to east of SR 472 (End Project Station 3118+A 46.00)

Detailed analysis of the typical section alternatives evaluated for Segment 4 are provided in the supplemental report titled *Reversible Express Lanes Evaluation - Segment 3 (1 Mile East of SR 434 to East of US 17/92) in Seminole County and Segment 4 (East of SR 15/600-US 17-92 to 1/2 mile East of SR 472) in Volusia County (November 2014).*

The footprint of the original design concept for the mainline remains essentially the same in the BtU concept. The original design proposed interchange alternatives at Dirksen Drive / DeBary Avenue, Saxon Boulevard, and SR 472. The I-4 Six Laning and St. Johns River Bridge Project would construct the bridge substructure and superstructure for the proposed GUL's and the substructure for the HOV lanes. Additionally, that project would construct the Ultimate improvements to the I-4 mainline, with the exception of the HOV pavement to a point approximately 900 feet north of the St. Johns River Bridge.

The I-4 BtU project proposes alternative concepts for the interchanges at Dirksen Drive / DeBary Avenue, Saxon Boulevard, SR 472, and the proposed Rhode Island Extension.

Dirksen Drive / DeBary Avenue

The Preferred Alternative identified in the original PD&E study for the Dirksen Drive/Debary Avenue interchange proposed maintaining the existing interchange concept with widening of the I-4 eastbound exit ramp to two lanes. No new right-of-way would be required for this alternative.

The Recommended Alternative for I-4 BtU would maintain the existing I-4 westbound on and off ramps as they are today (this alternative is depicted on the concept plans included in Part 4C of the Appendix of this document). The I-4 eastbound on ramp would also be maintained as it is today. The I-4 eastbound off ramp would be modified so that the current off ramp only serves motorists that wish to head westbound on Dirksen Drive. A new 1-lane exit ramp from the I-4 eastbound general use lanes which will connect directly to eastbound Dirksen Drive is proposed. This alternative will impact the park and ride lot that is currently located just east of the interchange. A new park and ride lot is proposed on a vacant parcel located on the west side of the interchange. Additional right of way will need to be purchased to construct this alternative.

Saxon Boulevard Interchange Alternatives

The Preferred Alternative identified in the original PD&E study for the Saxon Boulevard interchange proposed maintaining the existing full access partial cloverleaf interchange concept with minor ramp gore modifications and reconstruction to consolidate the two I-4 eastbound exit ramps to a single off-ramp.

The Recommended Alternative for I-4 BtU proposes a modified alignment of the interchange and will widen Saxon Boulevard on the south side from four through lanes to six through lanes from the park and ride lot, west of I-4 to

Normandy Boulevard, east of I-4 (this alternative is depicted on the concept plans included in Part 4C of the Appendix of this document). The original northern edge of the roadway would remain the same and the southern edge of the roadway will move by 24 feet, while the ponds will be added to the southern side of the roadway. Additional right-of-way will be needed only on the south side of Saxon Boulevard to accommodate the additional roadway width and proposed pond sites. The existing loop ramps and outer connector ramps in the northwest and southwest quadrants will remain providing connections to and from the I-4 westbound general use lanes. The existing single-lane eastbound off ramp in the southeast quadrant and I-4 eastbound loop off ramp in the northeast quadrant will be modified due to proposed ponds in both quadrants. Both eastbound ramps are single-lane off ramps that will flare to two lanes and align at a single signalized intersection with Saxon Boulevard. The free-flow right turn from the I-4 eastbound loop ramp will be eliminated. Additional right-of-way will be needed in the southeast quadrant for the new off ramp and floodplain compensation pond, along the south side of Saxon Boulevard to accommodate the additional roadway width and along the north side for proposed ponds.

SR 472 Interchange Alternatives

The Preferred Alternative identified in the original PD&E study for the SR 472 Boulevard interchange proposed maintaining the existing interchange concept with minor modifications to the ramp gore areas on I-4 and addition of dual left turn lanes for the SR 472 westbound to I-4 westbound entrance ramp. The eastbound on-ramp and off-ramp at SR 472 was re-designed and constructed under a separate project in 2003/2004.

The Recommended Alternative for the BtU is a diverging diamond interchange (DDI) (this alternative is depicted on the concept plans included in Part 4C of the Appendix of this document). A DDI is designed so that each direction of the crossing roadway traffic is split and then crosses over itself. The traffic will temporarily drive on the left hand side of the roadway and then cross back over on the other side of the interchange. In order to avoid wrong way movements through this type of interchange, the opposite directions of the roadway are intersected at an angle that is large enough to appear to the driver as if they are making a through movement and that the other side of the roadway is an intersecting street. This design changes the terminals of the interchange from three phase cycles to two phase cycles as the left turn movements from the roadway are now free flow movements. For this interchange, the I-4 off-ramp movements are signalized due to high volumes and short weaving distance available. The right turn movements onto I-4 are also signal controlled due to the high volume of left hand movements and short merging distances available. Bike lanes have been provided along SR 472 through the interchange. Improvements to the Kentucky Avenue and Graves Avenue intersections with SR 472 are also incorporated into this alternative. The improvements to the intersections are in the form of additional turn lanes and additional through lanes at the intersections to improve traffic flow. Dual left turn lanes as well as two through lanes will be provided for all legs of the SR 472 and Kentucky Avenue intersection. A right turn lane will be added, providing dual right lanes from northbound Kentucky Avenue onto eastbound SR 472. A dedicated right turn lane will be added at eastbound SR 472 to southbound Graves Avenue and an additional left turn lane, resulting in dual left lanes, will be provided for westbound SR 472 to southbound Graves Avenue traffic. Additional right of way will be required along Graves Avenue, Kentucky Avenue, SR 472 and along I-4 for this interchange concept.

Rhode Island Avenue Interchange Alternative

An extension to Rhode Island Avenue is being proposed as part of the SR 400 (I-4) BtU PD&E project. This was not proposed during the original PD&E Study. The limits of improvement are from the existing east terminus of Rhode Island Avenue at Veterans Memorial Parkway in Orange City, extending eastward approximately 1¼ miles to Normandy Boulevard in

Deltona. The current proposed extension follows the same alignment proposed in plans that were previously completed by Volusia County in 2009. The County has purchased right of way for the previously proposed alignment; any additional parcels will be acquired under the I-4 BtU project. The proposed Rhode Island Avenue typical section consists of a four-lane urban roadway divided by a 22-foot landscape median, with two 12-foot travel lanes and a 4-foot bike lane in each direction. Eight-foot wide sidewalks, which will be separated from the bike lane by a landscape buffer, will be provided on both sides of the roadway. A direct connect interchange is proposed at I-4 which will provide direct access from the I-4 eastbound express lanes to Rhode Island Avenue and from Rhode Island Avenue to the I-4 westbound express lanes. The Rhode Island Avenue extension and interchange improvements are intended to increase connectivity in this region by providing access between I-4 and US 17-92 (S. Volusia Avenue) to the west and Normandy Boulevard to the east.

A new direct access interchange to the I-4 express lanes is being considered for the future Rhode Island Avenue extension that will also provide a connection between Veterans Memorial Parkway and Normandy Boulevard (this alternative is depicted on the concept plans included in Part 4C of the Appendix of this document). Direct access to the express lanes will be provided from a single intersection on the Rhode Island Avenue Bridge. A single lane off-ramp will connect the I-4 eastbound express lanes to Rhode Island Avenue and a single lane on-ramp will provide direct access from Rhode Island Avenue to the I-4 westbound express lanes. A new park and ride facility will be added along Normandy Boulevard to the south of Rhode Island Avenue. To date, Volusia County has purchased 74% of the parcels required to accommodate the future roadway and interchange. The remaining 26% of the parcels still need to be purchased in order to build the roadway. Additional right of way will also need to be purchased along Normandy Boulevard to accommodate the additional lanes needed for turning movements.

2.4.1 Pond Sites

Stormwater management systems will be provided for each basin to provide the adequate stormwater treatment and attenuation required by the local and state regulatory rules. The project contains 56 drainage basins (10 in Segment 2, 22 in Segment 3, and 24 in Segment 4) with 94 existing or proposed pond sites being utilized to achieve water quality treatment and attenuation.

Segment 2

Twenty potential stormwater management facilities were evaluated for this segment; four are existing facilities which were previously permitted and are being modified or enlarged to meet the requirements of the project, while two are existing and will be utilized with no modifications. Eleven new pond sites (Ponds 200B, 205C, 205D, and 206A are outside of the right-of-way; Ponds 201, 202A, 202B, 202C, 202D, 206, and 206B are within the existing right-of-way) are proposed. These ponds, along with three alternative ponds (Ponds 200A, 205A, and 205B) are shown on Figure 2.1 and described in detail below.

The existing pond sites that will not require modifications are pond sites 207 and 208.

Pond Site 207

Pond Site 207 is an existing pond site located on the west side of the off-ramp from I-4 westbound to Sand Lake Road. The pond contains some natural vegetation along its edges such as primrose willow, Carolina willow, and cattail, as well as landscaped plantings including pine, bald cypress, maple, and live oak. This pond site is not being reconfigured or altered for the project.

Pond Site 208

Pond Site 208 is an existing pond site located west of I-4, between the off-ramp from I-4 westbound to Universal Studios and the on-ramp from Universal to I-4. The pond site contains some natural vegetation along its edges such as cattail and arrowhead, and planted cypress ringing the entire edge of the pond. This pond site is not being reconfigured or altered for this project.

The existing pond sites that will require modifications for project include ponds 203A, 203B, 204A, and 204B.

Pond Site 203A

Pond Site 203A is located within the interchange of SR 528 at International Drive, on the south side of SR 528 adjacent to the off ramp from SR 528 to International Drive. This pond site was permitted during the construction of this interchange and is being slightly reconfigured to meet the needs of this project. It is primarily a forested system, with a mixture of pines, palmetto, bays, and a thick edge of Brazilian Pepper.

Pond Site 203B

Pond Site 203B is located within the same interchange as Pond 203A, only slightly east between the off-ramp from SR 528 and the on-ramp to SR 528 from International Drive. This pond was permitted during the construction of the interchange and will be slightly reconfigured to meet the needs of this project. Much of the pond is covered in pine, with a heavy edge of Brazilian pepper surrounding the site.

Pond Site 204A

Pond Site 204A is located within the interchange of SR 528 at International Drive, on the north side of SR 528 adjacent to the on-ramp to SR 528 westbound from International Drive. This pond was permitted during the construction of the interchange and will be slightly reconfigured to meet the needs of this project. The pond is primarily pines, though there is an area of open water in the southwestern corner of the site.

Pond Site 204B

Pond Site 204B is located within the same interchange as Pond 204A, only slightly east between the off-ramp from SR 528 westbound to International Drive and the on-ramp to SR 528 from International Drive. This pond was permitted during the construction of this interchange and will be slightly reconfigured to meet the needs of this project. The pond is a mixture of pine, saw palmetto, wax myrtle, and bays with a heavy edge of Brazilian pepper, especially on the south and western sides.

Newly proposed ponds include ponds 200A, 200B, 201, 202A, 202B, 202C, 202D, 205A, 205B, 205C, 205D, 206, 206A, and 206B.

Pond Site 200A

Pond Site 200A is located south of the SR 528 Interchange and west of Turkey Lake Road just south of the Post Office. This is an alternative pond site. This pond site is located on an abandoned development site, where some existing paved paths/roads were identified, and the vegetation had been recently mown. Vegetation observed included pasture grasses, prickly pear cactus, long leaf pine, and cabbage palm.

Pond Site 200B (Recommended)

Pond Site 200B is located adjacent to Pond Site 200A to the south along Turkey Lake Road. This is a recommended pond site. The terrain is sloping from south to north, with a depressional wetland in the northeast corner. The remainder of the site, which has been previously cleared, consists of scattered sand pine, saw palmetto, and a wide variety of opportunistic pioneer species.

Pond Site 201

Pond Site 201 is located along the east side of Turkey Lake Road adjacent to the SR 528 flyover on-ramp to I-4 westbound. The pond is located at the bottom of the fill slope supporting the on-ramp at the SR 528 / I-4 interchange. The area is primarily wetland, with a mix of pines, red maple, bay, and Brazilian pepper as the dominant vegetation. The area becomes drier at the north and south ends, though a heavy cover of vines dominates the herbaceous vegetation, limiting the use for fauna.

Pond Site 202A

Pond Site 202A is located within the SR 528 / I-4 interchange, between the eastbound SR 528 off-ramp from I-4 eastbound and the through lanes on I-4 eastbound. It is currently a densely covered upland consisting of longleaf pine, live oak, saw palmetto, scrub oak, and yaupon holly.

Pond Site 202B

Pond Site 202B is located within the infield of the same interchange just to the east of Pond Site 202A. It consists of mowed grasses, with no other habitat types identified.

Pond Site 202C

Pond Site 202C is an existing wet pond within the SR 528 / I-4 interchange that will be reconfigured to meet the needs of this project.

Pond Site 202D

Pond Site 202D is located within the SR 528 / I-4 interchange in the area below the existing ramp from SR 528 westbound to I-4 westbound. The site consists entirely of mowed grass which is bisected by the asphalt ramp.

Pond Site 205A

Pond Site 205A is located along the western side of Turkey Lake Road, north of the SR 528 interchange, in an undeveloped parcel near Boo Boo's Lake. This is an alternative pond site. The site is primarily composed of Live Oak, with some overgrown herbaceous species such as dog fennel and various pasture grasses making up most of the ground cover.

Pond Site 205B

Pond Site 205B is located northwest of Pond Site 205A, on the north side of Boo Boo's Lake. This is an alternative pond site. The site is primarily composed of live oak, with a healthy ground cover of pioneer species, such as dog fennel and ragweed, and numerous species of pasture grasses. Cogon grass was also present over a large area on the site.

Pond Site 205C (Recommended)

Pond Site 205C is located along the western side of Turkey Lake Road, north of the SR 528 interchange, in an undeveloped parcel near Boo Boo's Lake. This is a recommended pond site. The site is primarily composed of live oak, with some overgrown herbaceous species such as dog fennel and various pasture grasses making up most of the ground cover.

Pond Site 205D (Recommended)

Pond Site 205D is located to the west of I-4 and Turkey Lake Road, south of Wal-Mart Supercenter #4332. This is a recommended pond site. The site is primarily composed of live oak and laurel oak, with numerous Brazilian pepper and saw palmetto with some ear pod trees.

Pond Site 206

Pond Site 206 is located at the interchange of I-4 and Sand Lake Road in the northwestern quadrant, adjacent to the on-ramp to I-4 westbound from Sand Lake Road, and the off-ramp from I-4 westbound to Sand Lake Road. This is an existing dry pond that was permitted during the design of this interchange, and will be converted to a wet pond for the purposes of this project. The site is primarily open grass, though a rim-ditch is found along the perimeter to convey run-off, and the area in the southeastern portion contains wetland vegetation such as Carolina willow, primrose willow, and Brazilian pepper.

Pond Site 206A

Pond Site 206A is located to the southwest of the interchange of I-4 and Sand Lake. This is a proposed new pond site. The site is primarily open grass with some slash pine and cabbage palm along the northeastern portion of the site.

Pond Site 206B

Pond Site 206B is located at the interchange of I-4 and Sand Lake Road in the northwestern quadrant, partially overlapping the existing ramp from westbound I-4 to Sand Lake Road. This is a proposed new pond site. The site is primarily open grass which is bisected by paved asphalt.

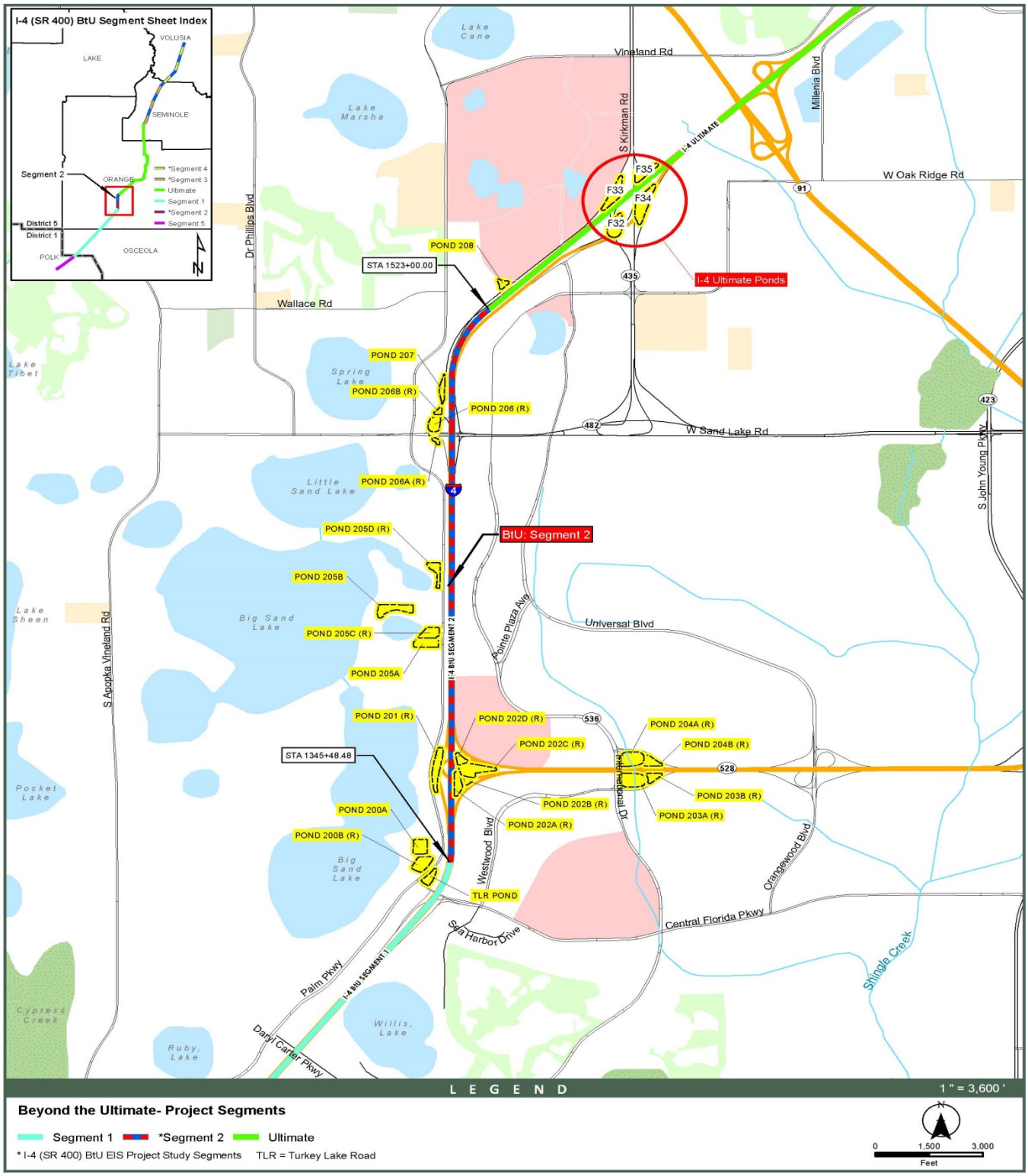


Figure 2.1 – Segment 2 Pond Sites

Segment 3

Thirty-one potential stormwater management facilities were evaluated for this segment, ten are existing facilities which were previously permitted and are not being changed. Fifteen are existing facilities which were previously permitted and are being modified or enlarged to meet the requirements of the project. Five new pond sites and one new swale are proposed in several areas and are shown on Figure 2.2 and described in detail below.

The existing pond sites that will not require modifications are pond sites HH, II, 307, 312, 313, 313A, 314, 315, 316, and 317B.

Pond Site HH

Pond Site HH is located north of the SR 434 interchange, on the east side of the right-of-way opposite the westbound rest area. This is an existing pond site. The existing site is a stormwater catchment pond dominated by Bahia grass with mixed herbaceous species. The eastern portion of the pond site is composed of planted pines, some laurel oak, and a few planted cypress trees.

Pond Site II

Pond Site II is located north of the SR 434 interchange, at the northern part of the westbound rest area. This is an existing stormwater facility consisting of three separate basins. The existing site is partially the paved ramp for the entrance to the rest area and partially the existing stormwater feature. The site is dominated by Bahia grass with mixed herbaceous species and several pines and oaks along the ramp.

Pond Site 307

Pond Site 307 is located along the eastern edge of the right-of-way, north of Lake Mary Boulevard, in an undeveloped area. This is an existing pond and no modifications or expansions are proposed. There is evidence that the site is being used by off-road recreational vehicles as a driving area. The pond is mostly exposed dirt with Bahia grass, but the surrounding berm is heavily vegetated with Bahia grass and various weed species.

Pond Site 312

Pond Site 312 is located south of the interchange with State Road 46, on the west side of the right-of-way. This is an existing pond and no modifications or expansions are proposed. The sloped rim of the pond primarily consists of mowed Bahia grass and other herbaceous species. The pond is mostly open water with a few patches of willow, cattail, and torpedo grass along the edges.

Pond Site 313

Pond Site 313 is located within the interchange with SR 46, in the northwest quadrant. This is an existing pond and no modifications or expansions are proposed. The sloped rim of the pond primarily consists of mowed Bahia grass and other herbaceous species. The pond is mostly open water with a few patches of cattail, alligator weed, and torpedo grass along the edges.

Pond Site 313A

Pond Site 313A is located within the interchange with SR 46, in the northwest quadrant. This is an existing pond and no modifications or expansions are proposed. The sloped rim of the pond primarily consists of mowed Bahia grass and other herbaceous species. The pond is mostly open water with sparse patches of cattails, alligator weed, and torpedo grass along the edges.

Pond Site 314

Pond Site 314 is located north of the interchange with SR 46, on the east side of the right-of-way. This is an existing pond and no modifications or expansions are proposed. The sloped rim of the pond primarily consists of mowed Bahia grass and other herbaceous species. The perimeter of the pond is primarily cattail, and the rest of the pond is almost entirely hydrilla, which can be seen from the surface.

Pond Site 315

Pond Site 315 is located north of the interchange with SR 46, on the west side of the right-of-way along North Oregon Street. This is an existing pond and no modifications or expansions are proposed. The sloped rim of the pond primarily consists of unmaintained Bahia grass and other herbaceous species. Some patches of cogon grass were observed along the dry edges of the pond. The perimeter of the pond is almost entirely cattails, and a large percentage of the rest of the pond is hydrilla.

Pond Site 316

Pond Site 316 is located south of the interchange with US 17/92, on the east side of the right-of-way along North Elder Road. This is an existing pond and no modifications or expansions are proposed. The sloped rim of the pond primarily consists of unmaintained Bahia grass and other herbaceous species. There is a swath of open water completely around the edge of the pond, but the rest of the pond consists almost entirely of cattails.

Pond Site 317B

Pond Site 317B is located east of the roadway in the southwest quadrant of the intersection of the eastbound I-4 ramp and Monroe Road with US 17/92. This pond site consists of two separate existing basins and no modifications or expansions are proposed. The existing basins are composed of open water with a mix of cattail, reeds, sedges, torpedo grass, primrose, fire flag, and alligator weed encroaching from the margins.

The existing pond sites that will require modifications for project include ponds 300, 301, 302, 303A1, 303A2, 304, 305, 305A, 306, 308, 309, 310, 311, 317C, and 318A.

Pond Site 300

Pond Site 300 is located north of the SR 434 interchange, and south of the eastbound rest area on the east side of the right-of-way. A pond is already present on the site, but expansion of the pond into the forested area to its east is proposed. The current pond site is dominated by Bahia grass with mixed herbaceous species. The area for the proposed expansion of the pond site consists primarily of oak forest.

Pond Site 301

Pond Site 301 is located north of the SR 434 interchange, at the south end of the eastbound rest area on the east side of the right-of-way. An expansion of the existing pond has been proposed. The pond site is primarily maintained Bahia grass, but is surrounded by oak forest and patches of planted palmettos.

Pond Site 302

Pond Site 302 is located north of the SR 434 interchange, across the roadway from the eastbound rest area on the west side of the right-of-way. An expansion of the existing pond has been proposed. The pond site is primarily maintained Bahia grass, with several oak trees growing in the southwest corner of the site.

Pond Site 303A1 (Recommended)

Pond Site 303A1 is located south of the interchange with Lake Mary Boulevard, just north of the eastbound rest area, on the east side of the right-of-way. This site is part of a proposed expansion of the existing Pond Site 303-A2. The site consists of un-maintained Bahia grass and other herbaceous species.

Pond Site 303A2

Pond Site 303A2 is located south of the interchange with Lake Mary Boulevard, just north of the eastbound rest area, on the east side of the right-of-way. This is an existing pond that had been proposed to be re-graded and possibly combined with Pond Site 303-A1 as described above. The pond site is entirely mowed Bahia grass.

Pond Site 304

Pond Site 304 is located south of the interchange with Lake Mary Boulevard, on the west side of the right-of-way. This is an existing pond proposed to be enlarged and re-graded. The pond site is entirely maintained Bahia grass.

Pond Sites 305 and 305A

Pond Sites 305 and 305A are located within the interchange with Lake Mary Boulevard, in the southeast quadrant. This is an existing pond that has will be expanded and split into two proposed ponds. The sloped rim of the pond primarily consists of mowed Bahia grass and other herbaceous species. The bottom of the pond, which was dry and had been mowed when it was observed, consists of torpedo grass, arrowhead, and pennywort.

Pond Site 306

Pond Site 306 is located within the interchange with Lake Mary Boulevard, in the northwest quadrant. This is an existing pond that has been proposed to be enlarged and reconfigured. The pond site is primarily maintained Bahia grass, with some planted live oak and cabbage palm along the margins of the pond.

Pond Site 308

Pond Site 308 is located along the eastern edge of the right-of-way, north of Lake Mary Boulevard, in an undeveloped area. The existing pond has been proposed to be re-graded and enlarged. There is evidence that the site is being used by off-road recreational vehicles as a driving area. The existing pond primarily consists of un-maintained Bahia grass and various weed species with some wax myrtle and saltbush. The pond is proposed to be expanded to the north and northeast of the existing pond into an area of abandoned citrus grove which is primarily composed of live oak, cabbage palm, fallow citrus trees and Brazilian pepper with patches of mixed weedy vegetation.

Pond Site 309

Pond Site 309 is located within the interchange with CR 46A, in the southwest quadrant. This is an existing pond which has been proposed to be re-graded and expanded. The sloped rim of the pond primarily consists of mowed Bahia grass and other herbaceous species. The pond is almost entirely surrounded by cattails, torpedo grass, and a few willow. Hydrilla and white water lily were observed in portions of the open water.

Pond Site 310

Pond Site 310 is located within the interchange with CR 46A, in the southeast quadrant. This is an existing pond proposed to be enlarged and re-graded. The sloped rim of the pond primarily consists of mowed Bahia grass and other herbaceous species. The pond is almost entirely covered with cattails and white water lily, with some willow and primrose along the edges.

Pond Site 311

Pond Site 311 is located within the interchange with CR 46A, in the northeast quadrant. This is an existing pond proposed to be regraded. The sloped rim of the pond primarily consists of mowed Bahia grass and other herbaceous species. The majority of the pond is open water, but it is mostly surrounded by cattails, with patches of torpedo grass and white water lily.

Pond Site 317C

Pond Site 317C is located east of the roadway between Orange Boulevard and the ramps from Monroe Road to eastbound I-4, just north of the railroad tracks. This is an existing pond which is proposed to be modified. The existing pond is almost entirely vegetated with primrose and willow, with heavy growth of planted cypress, broomsedge, and salt bush growing along the edges.

Pond Site 318A

Pond Site 318A is located east of the roadway north of School Street. This is an existing pond which is proposed to be modified. The existing pond is composed of open water with heavy growth of hydrilla, a mix of primrose, torpedo grass, cattail, and alligator weed growing in a thick band along the edges, and mowed Bahia grass on the sloped banks.

Newly proposed ponds include ponds FPC 300A, FPC 300B, 303B2, 317A, and 318B.

Pond Site FPC 300A (Recommended)

Pond Site FPC 300A is located north of the SR 434 interchange, and south of the eastbound rest area on the east side of the right-of-way. The site is proposed as a new floodplain compensation pond. The majority of the site is forested with oaks, but a patch of cleared sand and Bahia grass is located at the northwest corner of the proposed site.

Pond Site FPC 300B

Pond Site FPC 300B is located north of the SR 434 interchange and south of the eastbound rest area on the west side of the right-of-way. The site is proposed as a new floodplain compensation pond. The pond is located behind residential houses on Sunshine Tree Boulevard and just south of the soccer field at Markham Woods Church and Christian Academy. The area is primarily forested with oak and cabbage palm, but is very overgrown with air potato vines. The vegetation is very dense with no open areas and limited ground cover.

Pond Site 303B2

Pond Site 303B2 is located south of the interchange with Lake Mary Boulevard, just north of the eastbound rest area, on the west side of the right-of-way. This is a proposed new pond site. The site is generally sloping up-gradient to the northeast and is primarily vegetated with maintained Bahia, mixed weed species, and scattered cabbage palms. A billboard is present on the site, and there is an unmaintained asphalt service road that leads from the south side of the site to the middle.

Swale 313A

Swale 313A is located at South Oregon Avenue, just south of North Towne Road, to the east of the roadway. This is a proposed new swale. The existing site is primarily paved roadway with some landscaped vegetation to the east and a mix of grasses, sedges, and various weedy herbaceous species on either side of the South Oregon Avenue.

Pond Site 317A

Pond Site 317A is located west of the roadway at the US 17/92 interchange. This is a proposed new pond site. The existing site is composed partially of the exit and entrance ramps of I-4 westbound, and existing stormwater pond, and an area of floodplain forest. The ramps are bordered by landscaped bushes and trees with mowed grasses. The existing pond is primarily open water surrounded by cattail, primrose, willow, and sedges with mowed grasses along the berms and near the roadway. The floodplain forest area comprises approximately the northern half of the proposed pond site and is composed primarily of cabbage palm with some live oak, red maple, slash pine, sweetgum, and hackberry.

Pond Site 318B

Pond Site 318B is located east of the roadway along the eastern side of Monroe Street, to the north of School Street. This is a proposed new pond site. The existing site is composed of patches of open unmaintained grasses and dog fennel with areas of thick vegetation composed primarily of salt bush, castor bean, and blackberry.

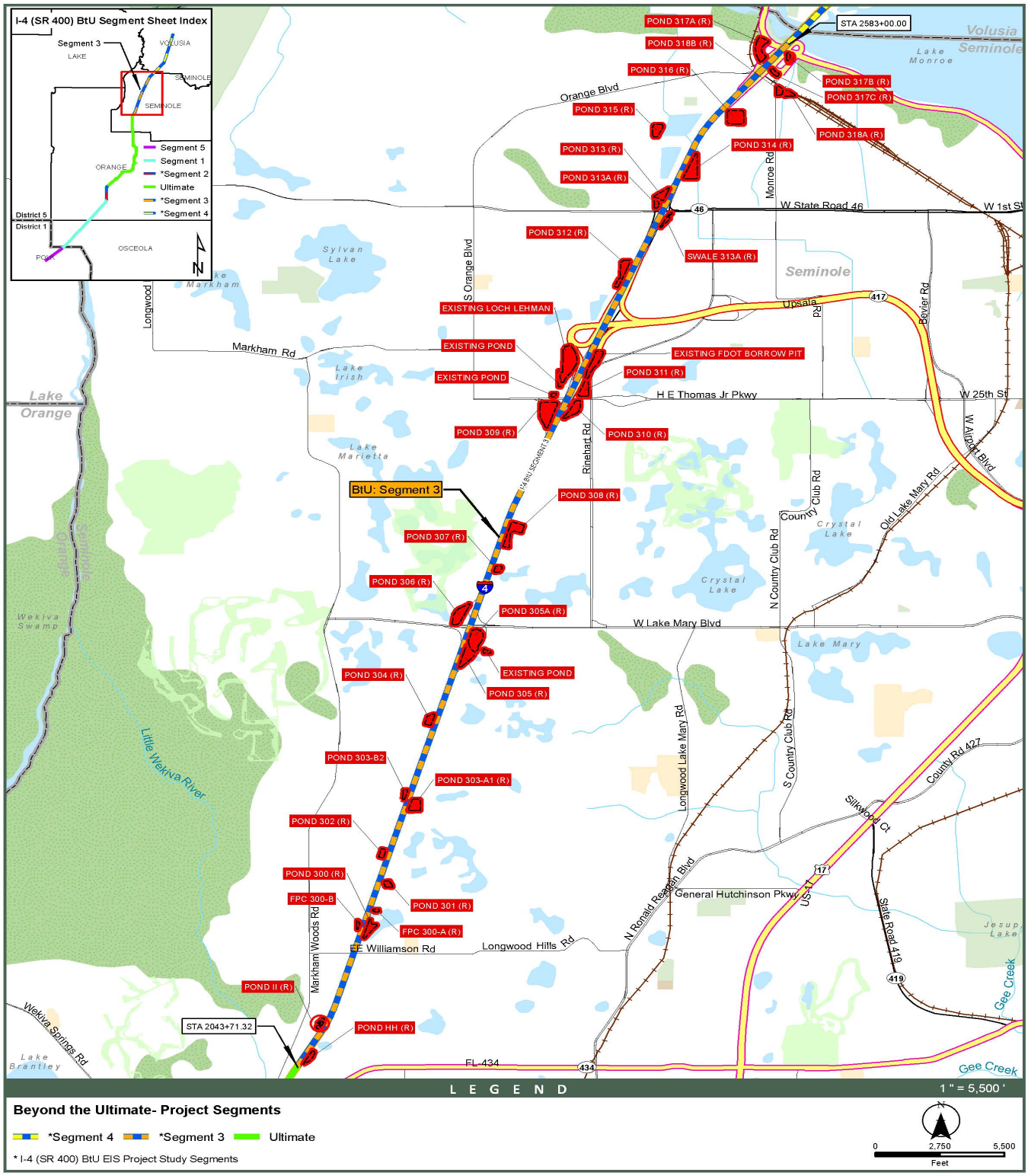


Figure 2.2 – Segment 3 Pond Sites

Segment 4

Forty three potential stormwater management facilities were evaluated for this segment; twelve are existing facilities which were previously permitted and are being modified or enlarged to meet the requirements of the project, while four are existing and will be utilized with no modifications. Twenty four new pond sites, two new treatment swales and one stormwater vault are proposed and are shown on Figure 2.3 and described in detail below

The existing pond sites that will not require modifications are pond sites 400, D, 413, and 414.

Pond Site 400 – Pond Site 400 is located west of I-4 to the north of the St. Johns River. This is a recommended pond site. The current pond site has very little open water and is dominated by cattail with some primrose and climbing hemp vine along the edges. The sloped rim of the pond primarily consists of mowed Bahia grass and other herbaceous species.

Pond Site D – Pond Site D is located to the east of I-4, along the western edge of Normandy Boulevard and is proposed as part of the Rhode Island Avenue extension. The current site consists entirely of mowed Bahia grass and weedy herbaceous species. The edge of the pond site is comprised primarily of sand pine with some scrub live oak, palmetto, and turkey oak.

Pond Site 413 – Pond Site 413 is located south of the intersection of Graves Avenue and SR 472. This pond site is primarily Bahia grass with other herbaceous species and has large open patches of bare sand. The majority of the perimeter of the pond site is vegetated with scrub live oak, sand pine, palmetto, and gopher apple. A family of three scrub jays was observed utilizing and defending the majority of this pond site.

Pond Site 414 – Pond Site 414 is located to the northeast of the Cassadaga Road overpass. This pond site is primarily mowed Bahia grass with some patches of cogon grass and other herbaceous species.

The existing pond sites that will require modifications for project include ponds 402A, 405A, 405B, 406A, 407A, 408, 408 (ALT), 409A1, 409A2, 410, 411, and 418.

Pond Site 402A – Pond Site 402A is located to the west of I-4, within the interchange with Dirksen Drive. This is a recommended pond site. The current pond site is surrounded by patches of cattail, primrose, and torpedo grass with some planted cypress and sweetgum along the edges. Dense patches of hydrilla dominate the open water portion of the pond site. The rim of the pond primarily consists of mowed Bahia grass and other herbaceous species.

Pond Site 405A – Pond Site 405A is located within the southwest quadrant of the Saxon Boulevard interchange. This is a recommended pond site. The pond site has shallow standing water with vegetation consisting primarily of cattail, willow, and white water lily along with a patch of pickerel weed and arrowhead at the southwest part of the site.

Pond Site 405B – Pond Site 405B is located within the southwest quadrant of the Saxon Boulevard interchange. This is a recommended pond site. The pond site has shallow standing water with vegetation consisting primarily of cattail, willow, and white water lily.

Pond Site 406A – Pond Site 406A is located within the northwest quadrant of the Saxon Boulevard interchange. This is a recommended pond site. The central part of the pond site consists of mowed torpedo grass and other herbaceous species. The western part of the pond site consists of a patch of wax myrtle, salt bush, and slash pine with some planted cypress. The eastern and northern portions of the pond site are dominated by sand pine.

Pond Site 407A – Pond Site 407A is located within the northeast quadrant of the Saxon Boulevard interchange. The pond site consists primarily of torpedo grass with rattlebox and other herbaceous species along the sloped banks.

Pond Site 408 – Pond Site 408 is located on the north side of Saxon Boulevard, to the east of I-4. This is a recommended pond site. This current pond site is primarily un-vegetated and semi-wet, with the sloped rim consisting primarily of mowed Bahia grass.

Pond Site 408 (Alternative) - Pond Site 408 is located on the north side of Saxon Boulevard, to the east of I-4. This current pond site is primarily un-vegetated and semi-wet, with the sloped rim consisting primarily of mowed Bahia grass. Three quarters of the pond will be constructed over an existed commercial shopping plaza that consists of several businesses.

Pond Site 409A1– Pond Site 409A1 is located on the east side of I-4, north of Saxon Boulevard. This pond is recommended. The pond site is mostly mowed Bahia grass and other herbaceous species. A stand consisting of sand pine and scrub live oak is located along the southern, eastern, and northern end of the fence within the designated right-of-way.

Pond Site 409A2 – Pond Site 409A2 is located on the east side of I-4, north of Saxon Boulevard. This alternative pond site is mostly mowed Bahia grass and other herbaceous species. A stand consisting of sand pine and scrub live oak is located along the southern, eastern, and northern end of the fence within the designated right-of-way.

Pond Site 410 – Pond Site 410 is located to the east of I-4, within SR 472 interchange. This pond site is primarily mowed Bahia grass.

Pond Site 411 – Pond Site 411 is located to the east of I-4, within SR 472 interchange. This pond site is primarily mowed Bahia grass with sand pine and saw palmetto along the western edge.

Pond Site 418 – Pond Site 418 is located to the west of Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. Beltway, between SR 472 and Cassadaga Road. This pond site is primarily comprised of sand pine with some scrub live oak, laurel oak, and palmetto.

Newly proposed ponds include ponds 401, 402B, 402C, 402D, 402E, 402F, FPC 403, 403, 406B, FPC 407, 407B, 407C, Stormwater Vault 408, 408 B, 408-D1, 409B1, A, 412, 415, 416, 417, B, B1, and C.

Pond Site 401 – Pond site 401 is a proposed new pond site located west of I-4, south of the Dirksen Drive/Debary Avenue interchange. This is an existing FDOT borrow pit that has been proposed as an alternative to the treatment swales (Treatment Swales 401-A and 401-B). The existing borrow pit is primarily open water lined with cabbage palm and cattails.

Pond Site 402B – Pond Site 402B is a proposed new pond site located to the east of I-4, within the interchange with Debary Avenue. This is a recommended pond site. The current site is densely forested with slash pine, water oak, and cabbage palm, with elderberry, wax myrtle and various herbaceous species along the edges.

Pond Site 402C – Pond Site 402C is a proposed new pond site located to the east of I-4, within the interchange with Debary Avenue. This is a recommended pond site. The current site is densely forested with slash pine, water oak, and cabbage palm, with elderberry, wax myrtle and various herbaceous species along the edges.

Pond Site 402D – Pond Site 402D is a proposed new pond site located to the west of I-4, within the interchange with Dirksen Drive. This is a recommended pond site. The current site is densely forested with slash pine, and water oak.

Pond Site 402E – Pond Site 402E is a proposed new pond site located to the east of I-4, within the interchange with Debary Avenue. This is a recommended pond site. The current site is densely forested with slash pine, and water oak.

Pond Site 402F – Pond Site 402F is a proposed new pond site located to the east of I-4, northwest of the ramp from westbound I-4 to Dirksen Drive This is a recommended pond site. The current site is primarily standing water overgrown with willow, primrose, and elderberry. The northwest edge of the proposed pond site is composed of slash pine, sweet bay, Dahoon holly, camphor tree and Chinese tallow.

Pond Site FPC 403 – Pond Site FPC 403 is a proposed new floodplain compensation pond located to the west of I-4, between the northern edge of an existing lake and the southern terminus of Goddard Drive. This is a recommended pond site. The current site is primarily a mix of dense vegetation primarily comprised of laurel oak, scrub live oak, slash pine, cabbage palm and saw palmetto.

Pond Site 403 – Pond Site 403 is a proposed new pond site located within the I-4 median between the Enterprise Road overpass and the Saxon Boulevard interchange. This is a recommended pond site. The current site consists of four vegetated basins surrounded by mowed berms with an area of open water near the center of the proposed pond. The central portion of the site consists of an existing pond which is primarily open water with several large patches of white water lily and is surrounded by a mix of cattails, willow, and various weedy herbaceous species. The vegetated basins to the north and south of the central pond consist primarily of planted cypress and red maple with large patches of cogon grass with some salt bush, willow, wax myrtle, and cattails.

Pond Site 406B – Pond Site 406B is a proposed new pond site located within the northwest quadrant of the Saxon Boulevard interchange. The current site is densely forested with sand pine, with some scrub live oak and palmetto in the understory.

Pond Site FPC 407 – Pond Site FPC 407 is a proposed new floodplain compensation pond located within the southeast quadrant of the Saxon Boulevard interchange. This is a recommended floodplain compensation pond. The pond site consists primarily of cabbage palm, slash pine, and laurel oak with rattlebox, Cogon grass, and other herbaceous species along the edge of the existing right-of-way fence.

Pond Site 407B – Pond Site 407B is a proposed pond site located within the northeast quadrant of the Saxon Boulevard interchange. The current site is primarily mowed Bahia grass with a patch of un-mowed primrose and willow at the west end of the pond site.

Pond Site 407C – Pond Site 407C is a proposed pond site located within the northeast quadrant of the Saxon Boulevard interchange. The current site is densely forested with sand pine with some scrub live oak and palmetto.

Stormwater Vault 408 – The Stormwater Vault pond is located along the north side of Saxon Boulevard, to the east of I-4, northwest of the intersection of Saxon Boulevard and Finland Drive, which is the recommended alternative. The current site is entirely single-family residential houses with mowed lawns and ornamental landscaping.

Pond Site 408B – Pond Site 408B is an alternative pond site located along the south side of Saxon Boulevard, to the east of I-4, between Finland Drive and Diane Terrace. The current site is entirely single-family residential houses.

Pond Site 408D1 – Pond Site 408-D1 is an alternative pond site located along the south side of Saxon Boulevard, to the east of I-4, between Diane Terrace and Normandy Boulevard. The current site is entirely single-family residential houses.

Pond Site 409B1 – Pond Site 409B1 is a proposed new pond site located to the west of I-4, between Saxon Boulevard and the Graves Avenue overpass, which is the recommended alternative. The current site is primarily slash pine and live oak with some palmetto and cabbage palm.

Pond Site A – Pond Site A is a proposed new pond site located to the west of I-4, to the south of the proposed Rhode Island Avenue extension. The current site is primarily scrub live oak and palmetto with some rusty lyonia, slash pine, and cabbage palm.

Pond Site B – Pond Site B is an alternative pond site located to the west of I-4, along the southern edge of the proposed Rhode Island Avenue extension. This pond site is recommended. The current site is primarily scrub live oak, sand pine, and palmetto with some turkey oak, fetterbush, and aster.

Pond Site B1 – Pond Site B1 is located to the west of I-4, along the southern edge of the proposed Rhode Island Avenue extension and is the recommended alternative for this pond site. The current site is primarily scrub live oak, sand pine, and palmetto with some turkey oak, fetterbush, and aster.

Pond Site C – Pond Site C is located to the east of I-4, along the southern edge of the proposed Rhode Island Avenue extension. The current site is dominated by sand pine with some scrub live oak, palmetto, turkey oak, fetterbush, and rusty lyonia.

Pond Site 412 – Pond Site 412 is a proposed new pond site located to the northeast of the SR 472 interchange. This pond site is primarily live oak with some cabbage palm and palmetto.

Pond Site 415 – Pond Site 415 is a proposed new pond site located to the north of SR 472, between Kentucky Avenue/Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. Beltway and I-4. This pond site is heavily wooded and composed primarily of laurel oak and palmetto with some longleaf and slash pines along the edges.

Pond Site 416 – Pond Site 416 is located to the west of Kentucky Avenue, between Graves Avenue and SR 472. This pond site is primarily comprised of sand pine with some scrub live oak, laurel oak, and palmetto.

Pond Site 417 – Pond Site 417 is a proposed new pond site located to the southwest of the Kentucky Avenue/Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. Beltway and SR 472. This pond site is primarily comprised of mixed pines, laurel oak, and palmetto.

Two new treatment swale alternatives are proposed adjacent to the roadway along the causeway across Lake Monroe and the Debary Bayou.

Treatment Swale 401A – Treatment Swale 401A is a proposed new treatment swale alternative located parallel to I-4 on the western side of the right-of-way between the St. Johns River Bridge and the Padgett Creek Bridge. The existing right-of-way is paved up to the boundary fence at this location, but the other side of the fence is heavily vegetated with a mix of vegetation which includes cabbage palm, marshmallow, willow, wax myrtle, elm, ash, Chinese tallow, salt bush, and elderberry.

Treatment Swale 401B – Treatment Swale 401B is a proposed new treatment swale located parallel to I-4 on the eastern side of the right-of-way between the St. Johns River Bridge and the Padgett Creek Bridge. This is a recommended treatment swale. The existing right-of-way is paved up to the boundary fence at this location, but the other side of the fence is heavily vegetated with a mix of vegetation which includes cabbage palm, marshmallow, willow, wax myrtle, elm, ash, Chinese tallow, salt bush, and elderberry.

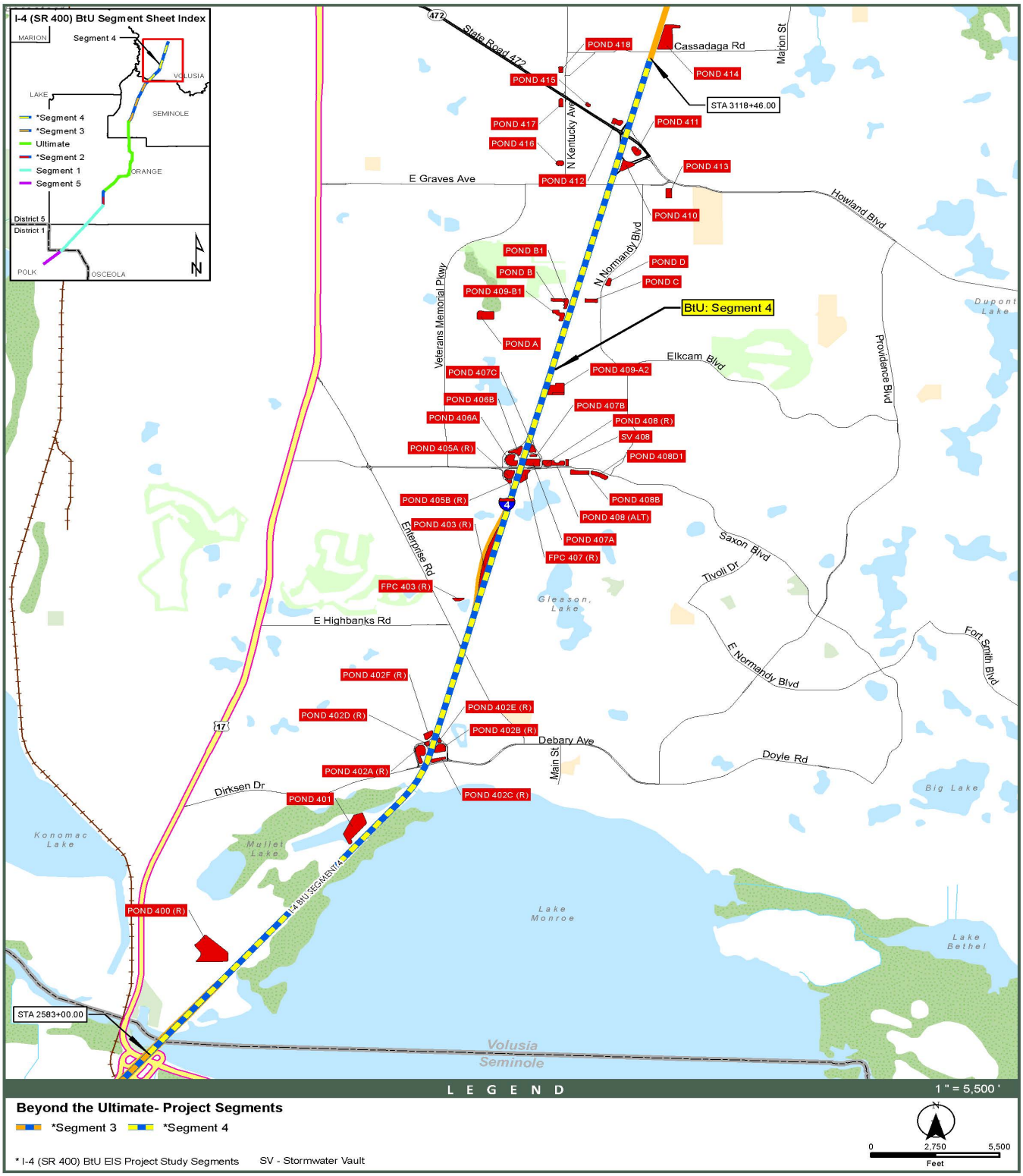


Figure 2.3 – Segment 4 Pond Sites

2.4.2 Design Speed

The design speed for the original PD&E Study varied depending on the section. For the urban sections (those within the Ultimate Section) the design speed varied from 45 mph to 60 mph. For the segments south and north of the Ultimate Section, the design speed was 60 mph and 70 mph, respectively. The design speed of I-4 (general use lanes and express lanes) is 70 mph. The design speed for the additional roadway facilities are as follows:

Segment 2

The design speed for SR 528 (Beachline Expressway) is 70 mph. The existing and proposed design speed of Sand Lake Road is 40 mph. The design speed of Adventure Way and Universal Boulevard were not evaluated since the concepts shown in this study tie in to the ramps at the gore locations.

Segment 3

The design speed for SR 417 / Wekiva Parkway is 70 mph, and the design speed for US 17/92 is 60 mph. The design speed for Lake Mary Boulevard and SR 46 is 50 mph, while the design speed for CR 46A is 45 mph.

Segment 4

The design speed of Dirksen Drive is unavailable, but the posted speed is 35 mph. The design speed of Enterprise Road, Saxon Boulevard and Graves Road is 45 mph. The design speed of SR 472 is 50 mph and the design speed of the proposed Rhode Island Avenue extension is 40 mph.

2.4.3 Design Traffic

Development of project traffic for I-4 and surrounding arterials within the study limits of Segment 2 was based on the procedures outlined in the *Methodology Letter of Understanding (MLOU) (October 2014 Update)* and are provided in the *I-4 SAMR Re-Evaluation – Traffic Volumes Development Report (June 2015)* prepared for this project. Both of these documents are included as part of the *Technical Memorandum I-4 Systems Access Management Report Re-evaluation South Section - Operational Analysis (May 2016)* prepared for this project (SAMR South approved by FHWA on May 9, 2017).

Development of project traffic for I-4 and surrounding arterials within the study limits of Segment 3 and 4 was based on the procedures outlined in the *Methodology Letter of Understanding (MLOU) (October 2014 Update)* that is provided as an Appendix to the *I-4 Beyond the Ultimate Systems Access Modification Report (SAMR) Re-Evaluation: I-4 Beyond The Ultimate Project North Section – from East of SR 434 to East of SR 472 (April 2016*) prepared for this project (SAMR North approved by FHWA on May 9, 2017).

Segment 2

Future Traffic Volumes

Travel demand modeling using the Central Florida Regional Planning Model (CFRPM version 5.01) was utilized to forecast Directional Design Hour Volumes (DDHV) for the I-4 Segment 2 project. The future traffic forecasts were determined for 2020 (opening year), 2030 (interim year) and 2040 (design year) for two build alternatives: Original Build and Modified Build. The Original Build alternative refers to the preferred interchange alternatives identified in the original I-4 SAMR dated April 2000 and approved by FHWA in June 2000 with subsequent update in 2003. The Modified Build alternative refers to the proposed interchange concepts developed as part of the current I-4 SAMR Reevaluation.

The traffic volume outputs generated by the model represent Peak Season Weekday Average Daily Traffic (PSWADT). A Model Output Conversion Factor (MOCF) was used to convert the PSWADT to Average Annual Daily Traffic (AADT). A MOCF of 0.98 for I-4 and arterials in Orange County was used for this study.

Design Traffic Factors

Due to the unique nature of the I-4 Segment 2 corridor and the corresponding multi-hour traffic peaking characteristics, a peak spreading methodology was developed to determine design traffic for this project as described in the *I-4 SAMR Re-Evaluation – Traffic Volumes Development Report (June 2015)*. The use of peak spreading is needed in this section of the I-4 BtU corridor due to the high volume to capacity (v/c) ratios that result from using the FDOT standard "K" and "D" factor approach.

K Factor

The K factor is used to convert the 24-hour AADT estimate to an hourly volume (DHV-Design Hour Volume). It is the ratio of the AADT that occurs during the design hour for the design year. Standard K-factors have been adopted by FDOT based on area and facility type with consideration to typical peak periods of the day. However for the I-4 Segment 2 project, DHVs were determined based on the use of a peak spreading methodology as described in detail in the supplemental technical memorandum, *I-4 SAMR Re-Evaluation – Traffic Volumes Development Report (June 2015)* prepared for this project.

D-Factor

The Directional Distribution (D) is the percentage of total, two-way design traffic traveling in the peak direction. The design traffic factors were derived from all the count stations in Orange County for I-4 and the arterial roadways.

T-Factor

The percentage of trucks (T) using a roadway is the most critical factor in pavement design. The T-factor used in traffic analysis for I-4 Segment 2 traffic was 5.4% for the AM peak hour and 3.0% for the PM peak hour.

Intersection/Interchange Traffic Volumes

The directional design hour volumes (DDHV) along I-4 and future turning movement volumes for the project intersections and interchanges were developed using the peak spreading methodology as described in the technical memorandum, *I-4 SAMR Re-Evaluation – Traffic Volumes Development Report (June 2015).* Peak period (five-hour) volumes were developed for the South Section of the I-4 BtU corridor which includes I-4 Segment 2. Future 2040 peak hour volumes were developed by applying appropriate peak spreading factors to the five-hour peak period volumes.

Intersection Operational Analysis

As part of the development of interchange alternatives for I-4 Segment 2, traffic operational analyses of the intersections within or near the proposed interchange improvements were completed for No Build and Build alternatives. Some alternatives were removed from further consideration due to roadway geometric design constraints, operational deficiencies, inter-agency coordination indicating other preferences and/or being cost-prohibitive and no further traffic analysis was completed. Peak hour operational analysis of intersections/interchanges was completed using Synchro or VISSIM-version 5.4 software.

Sand Lake Road Interchange

Four interchange alternatives were developed for the SR 482 interchange. Traffic operational analyses based on Directional Peak Period Traffic volumes developed for the *I-4 Systems Access Modification Report (SAMR)* update were completed for the four Build alternatives as well as the No-Build alternative:

1. No-Build (existing interchange configuration)
2. Alternative 1 - Base Partial cloverleaf with loop ramp in Northwest quadrant
3. Alternative 2 - Diverging Diamond Interchange (DDI)
4. Alternative 3 - Single Point Diamond Urban Interchange (SPUI)
5. Alternative 4 - DDI with loop ramp in Northwest quadrant

AM and PM peak hour intersection analyses were completed using VISSIM for the No-Build condition. The results of the No-Build operational analyses indicating that adjacent intersections beyond the ramp terminals at the interchange were failing. Alternatives 1-3 were dismissed from further evaluation since they do not include further improvements beyond the interchange and along the remainder of the SR 482 study area corridor. Results of the intersection analyses indicate that all intersections along the corridor improve in operations for Alternative 4 when compared to the No-Build Alternative.

Operational analyses was further evaluated using network-wide performance measures to compare the No-Build and Alternative 4 Build conditions. Results of the network-wide performance measures indicate that the corridor improves in operations for Alternative 4 when compared to the No-Build Alternative.

SR 528 Interchange

Seven interchange alternatives were developed for the SR 528 interchange. During development of the SR 528 alternatives, the project team, consisting of the design consultant and FDOT staff, coordinated extensively with the Florida's Turnpike Enterprise (FTE) to ensure continuity between the I-4 BtU project and the SR 528/Beachline Expressway Widening (FPID 406090-5) project that will add two express lanes in each direction between I-4 and Florida's Turnpike Mainline. Alternatives 1-4 were eliminated due to cost and constructability issues. Alternative 5, which provides for direct connection between I-4 and SR 528 express lanes through an open access weave zone, was recommended for further evaluation and refinement. The FTE, in coordination with the project team, developed Alternatives 6 and 7 which built upon the concepts developed in Alternative 5. Alternative 6 provides direct connection between I-4 and SR 528 express lanes with continuous express lanes, and includes ingress/egress slip ramps between I-4 and International Drive interchanges along SR 528. Alternative 7 provides direct connection between I-4 and SR 528 express lanes with braided ramps to International Drive. Traffic operational analyses for Alternatives 5, 6 and 7 were completed by FTE utilizing 2040 project traffic and microsimulation analysis. Various Measures of Effectiveness (MOEs) including speed, density and percent demand served were evaluated for all three alternatives. The initial MOEs indicated low travel speeds and queues extending along the I-4 mainline from SR 528 upstream to the next interchange to the south (SR 535). Thus, the three alternatives were evaluated for mitigated measures including widening the ramps. In the mitigated scenarios, Alternative 5 reported the lowest speeds along SR 528 during the PM peak period along with unfavorable weave conditions between the I-4 and International Drive interchanges. Alternatives 6 and 7 provided acceptable operating conditions along the same corridor limits with Alternative 7 having slightly improved weaving conditions. However, Alternative 7 had other disadvantages including higher cost and accessibility issues from key interchanges to the SR 528 express lanes. Based on these considerations, Alternative 6 was selected for further evaluation. Alternative 6 was further refined to develop

Alternative 6B, which would provide an improved weave zone in the eastbound direction. The peak period performance measures for all alternatives have detailed analysis is provided in *Technical Memorandum: Evaluation of the Proposed Ultimate S.R. 528 (Beachline Expressway) and I-4 Interchange Configurations – Alternatives 5, 6 and* 7 (November 2014).

Intersection Improvements

Intersection improvements, such as exclusive turn lanes and additional through lanes, based on the traffic operations analyses are proposed at or adjacent to the interchange at Sand Lake Road, including the Sand Lake Road intersections with Turkey Lake Road to the west of I-4 and with International Drive to the east of I-4.

Segment 3

Future Traffic Volumes

Travel demand modeling using the Central Florida Regional Planning Model (CFRPM version 5.01) was utilized to forecast Directional Design Hour Volumes (DDHV) for the I-4 Segment 3 project. The future traffic forecasts were determined for 2020 (opening year), 2030 (interim year) and 2040 (design years) for two build alternatives: Original Build and Modified Build. The Original Build alternative refers to the preferred interchange alternatives identified in the original I-4 SAMR dated April 2000 and approved by FHWA in June 2000 with subsequent update in 2003. The Modified Build alternative refers to the proposed interchange concepts developed as part of the current I-4 SAMR Reevaluation.

The traffic volume outputs generated by the model represent Peak Season Weekday Average Daily Traffic (PSWADT). A Model Output Conversion Factor (MOCF) was used to convert the PSWADT to Average Annual Daily Traffic (AADT). The Base year for the CFRPM is 2005. A MOCF of 0.98 for I-4 and 0.97 for arterial streets in Seminole County was used for this study.

Design Traffic Factors

DDHV for I-4 Segment 3 were produced by applying K and D factors to the AADT projections from the CFRPM model. The FDOT standard "K" and "D" factor approach was used to develop the DDHVs for I-4 Segment 3.

K Factor

The K factor is used to convert the 24-hour AADT estimate to an hourly volume (DHV-Design Hour Volume). It is the ratio of the AADT that occurs during the design hour for the design year. Standard K-factors have been adopted by FDOT based on area and facility type with consideration to typical peak periods of the day. The K-factor used in the analysis for I-4 Segment 3 traffic was 9.0 for I-4 and arterial streets in Seminole County.

D-Factor

The Directional Distribution (D) is the percentage of total, two-way design traffic traveling in the peak direction. The D-factors used in the analysis for I-4 Segment 3 traffic was 54.30 for the Interstate and 53.10 for arterials in Seminole County.

T-Factor

The percentage of trucks (T) using a roadway is the most critical factor in pavement design. The T-factor used in traffic analysis for I-4 Segment 3 traffic was 2.8% for both the AM and PM peak hours.

Intersection/Interchange Traffic Volumes

Traffic volumes for intersections and interchanges within the I-4 Segment 3 corridor were developed for both Original Build and Modified Build conditions based on the procedures outlined in the *MLOU (October 2014 Update).* The CFRPM

model was used to develop the existing, 2020 and 2030 forecasts. Year 2040 forecasts were developed by determining a growth rate from 2030 to 2035 (forecast year of the model) and using that growth rate to extrapolate volumes from 2030 to 2040. For the Original Build scenario, year 2040 peak hour volumes were adjusted based on reasonable growth rates for localized movements, current land-use patterns and future projected developments, population growth rate and, if needed, peak hour capacity of the proposed roadway configurations. Traffic volumes for the Modified Build scenario were developed based on the Original Build volumes. The redistribution of traffic between the Original Build and Modified Build was performed based on the current proposed interchange and freeway configurations. The resulting design year 2040 DDHVs for the Modified Build scenario, which is pertinent to the current reevaluation study.

Intersection Operational Analysis

As part of the development of interchange alternatives for I-4 Segment 3, traffic operational analyses of the intersections within or near the proposed interchange improvements were completed for No Build and Build alternatives. Some alternatives were removed from consideration due to roadway geometric design constraints or other critical evaluation criteria and no further traffic analysis was completed. Peak hour operational analysis of intersections/ interchanges was completed using Synchro or VISSIM-version 5.4 software.

Lake Mary Boulevard Interchange

Five alternatives were considered for the traffic operational analysis of the Lake Mary Boulevard interchange:

- Alternative 1 - No-Build
- Alternative 2 - Single Point Urban Interchange (SPUI)
- Alternative 3 - Grade separated DDI (GS DDI)
- Alternative 4 - No-Build + Pedestrian Overpass across I-4 with additional free northbound right lane at I-4 EB Ramps intersection and exclusive 2nd eastbound right lane at Lake Emma Road intersection; and
- Alternative 5 - DDI with additional ramp intersection on Lake Emma Road.

During the development of interchange alternatives, Alternative 3 (GSDDI) was eliminated due to geometric constraints, cost and pedestrian access issues; therefore, operational analysis was not evaluated for this alternative. Alternative 5 was developed after the initial operational evaluations of Alternatives 1 through 4.

Review of the remaining three alternatives was conducted for the Lake Mary Boulevard interchange for the analysis year 2040. Based on the operational analysis, Alternative 4 provides better operational performance among the three alternatives; however adjacent intersections on Lake Emma Road and International Parkway were operating poorly.

After reviewing the results of the analysis of Alternative 4, Alternative 5 was developed to provide improved operational performance for the study area. A detailed PM peak hour operational analysis was conducted for Alternative 4 and Alternative 5 using micro simulation software VISSIM version 5.4. The results indicate that intersection operations are significantly improved in Alternative 5 when compared to Alternative 4. It is noted that the differences in delay values are due to values being extracted from Synchro versus VISSIM.

CR 46A Interchange

Traffic operational analyses were completed for seven CR 46A interchange options; due to operational deficiencies and constructability issues, only four alternatives were considered:

- No-Build
- Alternative 1 - CR 46A widening to six lanes
- Alternative 2 - CR 46A, contraflow lanes and restricted movements at Rinehart Road
- Alternative 3 – DDI with express left turns on Rinehart Road

A separate AM and PM peak hour intersection analysis for the study area intersections was completed in VISSIM for the study intersections along CR 46A; the intersection delay and LOS summary is shown. Network-wide performance was also evaluated for all of the alternatives. Based on the intersection operational analyses and network wide performance parameters, Alternatives 2 and 3 provide similar operational benefits when compared to the No-Build Alternative.

SR 46 Interchange

Three alternatives were considered for the SR 46 interchange evaluation:

- No Build
- Alternative 1 - No-Build + second eastbound left turn lane at eastbound ramps intersection
- Alternative 2 – Alt. 1 + Slip Ramp from I-4 eastbound off ramp at SR 46 to N Towne Road/Towne Center Boulevard

Review of the three alternatives was conducted for SR 46 interchange for the analysis year 2040. Based on the operational analysis, Alternative 2 provides better operational performance among the alternatives.

US 17-92 Interchange

Although eight alternatives were developed for the US 17-92 interchange, only six alternatives were considered for traffic operational modeling of the US 17-92 interchange. Two alternatives were not modeled as they were geometrically constrained and not considered viable. The following alternatives were considered for the US 17-92 interchange evaluation:

- No-Build
- Original Build – FHWA approved alternative
- Alternative 1 – Partial cloverleaf with US 17-92 realigned
- Alternative 2 – Grade Separated Diverging Diamond Interchange
- Alternative 3
- Alternative 4

Review of four alternatives in addition to No-Build and Original Build was conducted for the US 17-92 interchange for the analysis year 2040. Based on the operational analysis, the results indicate that alternatives 1, 2 and 4 all perform equally better when compared to the No-Build.

Intersection Improvements

Intersection improvements based on the concept plans are proposed at or adjacent to the interchanges at Lake Mary Boulevard, CR 46A, SR 46 and US 17-92 within Segment 3.

Segment 4

Future Traffic Volumes

Travel demand modeling using the Central Florida Regional Planning Model (CFRPM version 5.01) was utilized to forecast Directional Design Hour Volumes (DDHV) for the I-4 Segment 4 project. The future traffic forecasts were determined for 2020 (opening year), 2030 (interim year) and 2040 (design years) for two build alternatives: Original Build and Modified Build. The Original Build Alternative refers to the preferred interchange alternatives identified in the original I-4 SAMR dated April 2000 and approved by FHWA in June 2000, with a subsequent update in 2003. The Modified Build Alternative refers to the proposed interchange concepts developed as part of the current I-4 SAMR Reevaluation. The traffic volume outputs generated by the model represent Peak Season Weekday Average Daily Traffic (PSWADT). A Model Output Conversion Factor (MOCF) was used to convert the PSWADT to Average Annual Daily Traffic (AADT). A MOCF of 0.97 for I-4 and 0.94 for arterial streets in Volusia County was used for this study, according to the MLOU.

Design Traffic Factors

DDHV for I-4 Segment 4 were produced by applying K and D factors to the AADT projections from the CFRPM model. The FDOT standard "K" and "D" factors were generally used to develop the DDHVs for I-4 Segment 4.

K Factor

The K factor is used to convert the 24-hour AADT estimate to an hourly volume (DHV-Design Hour Volume). It is the ratio of the AADT that occurs during the design hour for the design year. Standard K-factors have been adopted by FDOT based on area and facility type with consideration to typical peak periods of the day. The K-factor used in the analysis for I-4 Segment 4 traffic for the Interstate's general use lanes and arterials was 9.0. Based upon input from FDOT and Florida's Turnpike Enterprise, a K factor of 9.7% was used for the express lanes.

D-Factor

The Directional Distribution (D) is the percentage of total, two-way design traffic traveling in the peak direction. The D-factor used in the analysis for I-4 Segment 4 traffic was 54.30 for the Interstate and 62.50 for arterials in Volusia County.

T-Factor

The percentage of trucks (T) using a roadway is the most critical factor in pavement design. The T-factor used in traffic analysis for I-4 Segment 3 traffic was 2.8% for both the AM and PM peak hours.

Intersection/Interchange Traffic Volumes

Traffic volumes for intersections and interchanges within the I-4 Segment 4 corridor were developed for both Original Build and Modified Build conditions based on the procedures outlined in the *Methodology Letter of Understanding (October 2014 Update).* The CFRPM model was used to develop the existing, 2020 and 2030 forecasts. Year 2040 forecasts were developed by determining a growth rate from 2030 to 2035 (forecast year of the model) and using that growth rate to extrapolate volumes from 2030 to 2040.

Year 2040 peak hour volumes were adjusted to reflect existing traffic patterns while ensuring 2040 volumes are higher than existing traffic counts. Volumes were also adjusted based on reasonable growth rates for localized movements, current land-use patterns and future projected developments and population growth rate for Seminole and Volusia Counties. Traffic forecast refinement for the I-4 and Wekiva Parkway interchange was based on the information found in Preliminary Engineering Report for the Wekiva Parkway (SR 429)/SR 46 Realignment, and the Wekiva Parkway Traffic and

Revenue Study (2012). The resulting design year 2040 DDHVs for I-4 Segment 4, for the Modified Build scenario which is pertinent to the current reevaluation study.

Intersection Operational Analysis

As part of the development of interchange alternatives for I-4 Segment 4, traffic operational analyses were completed for the intersections within or near the proposed interchange improvements for No-Build and Build alternatives. Some alternatives were removed from further consideration due to roadway geometric design constraints, operational deficiencies, inter-agency coordination indicating other preferences and/or being cost-prohibitive, and no further traffic analysis was completed. Peak hour operational analysis of intersections/interchanges was completed using Synchro or VISSIM-version 5.4 software.

Dirksen Drive Interchange

Two alternatives were considered for the Dirksen Drive interchange traffic operations evaluation:

- No-Build - Existing + Four lanes on Dirksen Drive, west of the interchange
- Alternative 1 – Free Flow Ramp at I-4 eastbound ramp terminus. This alternative includes the following additional improvements at the adjacent intersections:
    - a free flow right lane onto the westbound on-ramp (requires 2 receiving lanes before merging to 1 in order to maintain free flow movement with opposing eastbound lefts) with a 3rd continuous westbound lane between the ramp terminals,
    - dual eastbound left turns at the Deltona Boulevard intersection and
    - dual southbound right turn lanes on Deltona Boulevard.

Review of the two alternatives was conducted for the Dirksen Drive interchange for the analysis year 2040. Based on the operational analysis, Alternative 1 provides better operational performance, ultimately improving mobility throughout the Dirksen Drive corridor.

Saxon Boulevard Interchange

Six alternatives were considered for the Saxon Boulevard interchange traffic operations evaluation:

- Alternative 1 – No-Build
- Alternative 2 – Single Point Diamond Interchange
- Alternative 3 – Saxon Boulevard six lane Widening (Left alignment)
- Alternative 4 – Saxon Boulevard six lane Widening (Center alignment)
- Alternative 5 – Saxon Boulevard six lane Widening (Right alignment)
- Alternative 6 – Saxon Boulevard six lane Widening (Right alignment w/I4 EB off-ramps to Saxon Boulevard aligned)

Alternative 3, 4 and 5 are geometric variations of the same alternative; therefore, for the purpose of operational analysis, these alternatives were treated as one.

Peak-hour intersection analysis was conducted for the PM peak hour as this dictates operational conditions at the interchange. Intersection Delay and LOS was determined for the Saxon Boulevard interchange and adjacent intersections for the analysis year 2040. Based on the operational analyses, Alternatives 3, 4, 5 and 6 perform better than the No-Build Alternative. However, Alternative 6 provides additional safety benefits, as it brings ramp movements from I-4 to east and

west of Saxon Boulevard to a signal control and ultimately avoids weaving between I-4 eastbound off-ramp to Saxon Boulevard westbound and Saxon Boulevard westbound to I-4 westbound on ramp movements.

SR 472 Interchange

Six alternatives were considered for the SR 472 interchange traffic operations evaluation:

- Alternative 1 – No-Build
- Alternative 2 – Loop Ramp
- Alternative 3 – Single Point Diamond Interchange (SPDI)
- Alternative 4 – Westbound Double Left Turns
- Alternative 5 – Single Point Diamond Interchange (SPDI) with U-turns
- Alternative 6 – Diverging Diamond Interchange (DDI)

Peak hour operational analysis using VISSIM (ver. 5.4) microsimulation software was completed along the SR 472 corridor. The results of the No-Build operational analysis indicated that the interchange was failing at the adjacent intersections beyond the ramp terminals, therefore Alternatives 2 and 4, which do not significantly alter geometry at the interchange, were removed from further consideration. Additionally, FDOT has indicated a preference to avoid U-turns on State roads; therefore Alternative 5 was also dismissed. Interchange operations analyses for Alternatives 3 and 6, in addition to the No-Build Alternative was completed. Based on the results of the traffic operational analyses, both the SPDI and DDI interchange alternatives provide improved performance over the No-Build alternative, with the DDI providing enhanced operations during the AM Peak Hour.

Intersection Improvements

Intersection improvements within Segment 4, based on the traffic operations analyses, are proposed at or adjacent to the interchanges at Dirksen Drive, Saxon Boulevard and SR 472 and shown on the concept plans. Additionally, new direct access connections to and from the express lanes are proposed at the location of the future Rhode Island Avenue alignment.

Section 3

3.0 Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences

This chapter will combine the descriptions of the various environmental conditions that exist within the project area and the potential effects from the project. This discussion will revisit the conditions as presented in the original PD&E Study and FEIS, documenting those that were approved for the I-4 Ultimate in the 2002 and 2005 RODs, and describe the conditions and potential impacts identified during the I-4 BtU Study which were not addressed or identified in the earlier study. Those areas of impact that were determined to be significant in the FEIS and approved in the RODs will be documented but no additional analysis will be provided if they are not included in the BtU Study. Those areas of impact that were identified as part of the BtU that were not approved previously will be the focus of the analysis.

The Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) regulations at 40 CFR § 1502.15 require that an EIS "shall succinctly describe the environment of the area(s) to be affected or created by the alternatives under consideration. The descriptions shall be no longer than is necessary to understand the effects of the alternatives. Data and analyses in a statement shall be commensurate with the importance of the impact, with less important material summarized, consolidated, or simply referenced." The level of information provided for each resource is proportionate to that resource's potential to be affected by the project.

The original I-4 PD&E Study – Section 2 described the conditions of the project area within the study area and established the baseline conditions in order to determine the anticipated environmental consequences for the Build Alternative at the time. The environmental consequences of the project resulting from the construction within the Ultimate Section were approved in the 2002 and 2005 RODs. The I-4 BtU PD&E Study provides an update to the existing and anticipated future conditions within the study corridor based upon the most recent information from the project. The potential effects on the social, cultural, and natural environment that would result from the construction of the BtU Project in comparison to the No-Build Alternative. The specific issues analyzed in this Chapter include those related to Socioeconomic Conditions, Cultural Resources, Natural Resources, Physical Environment, Utilities and Railroads, and Navigation, as well as the Required Permits, Construction Impacts, Indirect and Cumulative Impacts, Relationships between Local Short-Term Uses of Man's Environment and the Maintenance and Enhancement of Long-Term Productivity, and any Irreversible and Irretrievable Commitments.

As part of the process, direct, indirect, and cumulative effects were evaluated for the project and are defined as follows:

- Direct effects are caused by the action and occur at the same time and place.
- Indirect effects are caused by the action but occur later in time or are further removed in distance, but must be reasonably foreseeable.
- Cumulative effects result from the incremental impacts of the action when added to past, present, and reasonable foreseeable future actions.

Table 3.1 identifies the Environmental Impacts as identified previously in the PD&E Study/FEIS, those that were approved in the RODs, and those that have been identified in the BtU Study.

Table 3.1 Environmental Impacts

Environmental Impacts					
	Impact Category	**Identified as an impact in FEIS**	**Identified in Approved RODs**	**Identified as an impact in BtU**	**Section Discussed**
Social Impacts	Land Use and Development Activity	X	X	X	3.1.4
	Neighborhood and Community Cohesion	X	X		3.1.6
	Displacements and Relocations	X	X	X	3.1.5
	Community Effects	X	X		3.1.1
	Title VI and VIII Consideration				3.1.9
	Population and Community Growth				3.1.1
	Economic Conditions				3.1.3
	Environmental Justice	X	X		3.1.7
	Protection of Children				3.1.8
Cultural Impacts	Section 4(f) Lands	X	X		3.2.2
	Historic Sites/Districts	X	X		3.2.1
	Archeological Sites				3.2.1
	Parks and Recreation Areas				3.2.2
	Pedestrian/Bicycle/Trail Facilities	X	X		3.2.3
Natural Environment	Surface Waters				3.3.1
	Groundwater				3.3.1
	Water Quality				3.3.1
	Wetlands	X	X	X	3.3.2
	Aquatic Preserves				3.3.1
	Outstanding Florida Waters				3.3.1
	Wild and Scenic Rivers				3.3.1
	Floodplains	X	X	X	3.4.4
	Wildlife and Habitat			X	3.3.3
	Essential Fish Habitat			X	3.3.4
	Visual/Aesthetics	X	X		3.1.6
Physical Environment	Noise	X	X	X	3.4.2
	Air				3.4.1
	Construction	X	X	X	3.8
	Contamination	X	X	X	3.4.3
	Navigation				3.6
	Utilities and Railroads	X	X	X	3.5

3.1 Sociocultural Conditions

The Sociocultural Effects (SCE) Evaluation is the process of determining and evaluating the effects a transportation action may have on a community and the quality of life of the citizenry. A community is defined as a geographic, manmade or natural boundary comprised of people and places which may share similar social, cultural, economic, and political or other characteristics. The original study presented the summary of the population, economic, and land use for the project in 1996 with growth projections for 2020 for the state, tri-county-area, and project study areas. The project was evaluated relative to the effects of the transportation action on the community and quality of life of the citizens within. The original PD&E Study evaluated the Preferred Alternative, the approximately 15 mile segment from Kirkman Road to north of Maitland Boulevard (which was subsequently extended to north of SR 434 making it approximately 21 miles), and the full project limits of approximately 43 miles from SR 528 to SR 472 in Volusia County. This segment is now referred to as the I-4 Ultimate and is currently under construction.

The results of the original PD&E Study indicated that substantial local and regional project impacts would result from the construction of the I-4 improvements relative to the No-Build Alternative. The project was evaluated relative to the effects of the transportation action on the community and quality of life of the citizens within. This included evaluations of the Population and Community Growth Characteristics, Economic Conditions, Land Use and Development Activity, Displacements and Relocations, Community Effects, Neighborhood and Community Cohesion, Environmental Justice, Protection of Children, and Title VI and VIII effects.

During the BtU Study, the SCE study area was established for the project by evaluating project plans, land use maps, local government comprehensive plans and other relevant resources. This project has been developed in accordance with Title VI and other federal and state nondiscrimination authorities. The project will not discriminate against anyone on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or family status.

Segment 2

Segment 2 is located within the U.S. Census designated Orlando-Kissimmee Metropolitan Statistical Area. In this metro area, the corridor lies almost entirely within the U.S. Postal Service (USPS) zip code boundary of 32819 in unincorporated Orange County, with an approximately ¾ mile portion of the segment in the north end of the corridor in the City of Orlando. Nearby communities adjacent to the corridor include Tangelo Park to the east and Doctor Phillips to the west, both of which are outside of ½ mile of the project corridor.

Segment 3

Segment 3 is located in Seminole County which is within the U.S. Census designated Orlando-Kissimmee-Sanford Metropolitan Statistical Area. In this metro area, the corridor lies within U.S. postal zip codes 32750 and 32779 in Longwood, 32746 in Lake Mary and Heathrow and 32771 in Sanford. For the majority of the limits of improvements, the west side of the corridor is in unincorporated Seminole County, while the majority of the east side of the corridor is within or adjacent to the city limits of Lake Mary, Sanford or Longwood. The community of Heathrow lies to the west of the corridor about midway through the project limits.

Segment 4

Segment 4 is located in Volusia County which is within the U.S. Census designated Deltona-Daytona Beach-Ormond Beach Metropolitan Statistical Area. In this metro area, the corridor lies primarily within U.S. postal zip codes 32713 in DeBary,

32725 in Deltona, and 32763 in Orange City. At the northern end of the project area, a small portion of the segment is adjacent to postal zip codes 32724 in DeLand and 32744 in Lake Helen.

3.1.1 Population and Community Growth Characteristics

This section provides a summary of the potential impacts to population, employment, and regional growth.

In 1996, the tri-county area had a population of approximately 1.5 million, representing approximately 11 percent of Florida's total population. In the same year, the Ultimate project study area contained a population of approximately 211,000 representing approximately 14 percent of the population of the tri-county area. The Preferred Alternative study area contained a population of approximately 85,000, representing approximately 40 percent of the Ultimate project's total population. Generally, Orange County had a higher, more densely structured resident population than Seminole and Volusia Counties.

Population Impacts

As it was reported in the original study, in general, the tri-county area population was growing rapidly and has a diverse ethnicity and age constituency. The region's growth was anticipated to be greater than any other area in Florida through 2020. Impacts to the local and regional population due to the Ultimate project include direct use impacts related to physical and environmental impacts, and indirect and cumulative impacts that may occur as a consequence of the proposed impacts. A high number of residential and business property impacts and relocations were expected due to the expansion. The Ultimate project would impact populations from various neighborhoods located adjacent to the I-4 corridor. Neighborhoods with direct use impacts included the following:

- Angebilt
- Holden Heights
- Holden-Parramore
- College Park
- North Orange

Indirect and Cumulative impacts would result from the acquisition of properties within these neighborhoods and communities adjacent to I-4. The Ultimate project would require the acquisition of properties for the roadway improvements and stormwater retention ponds. Acquisitions would potentially result in land use changes for properties located adjacent to the proposed I-4 right-of-way. Other indirect and cumulative impacts may be positive due to the enhanced access and mobility attributed to the project. Existing access would be modified at several interchanges along the Ultimate project corridor, most significantly at SR 408 (East/West Expressway) and the Kaley-Michigan interchanges. Alternate routes, where feasible would be provided to compensate for the changes in access. Where access is eliminated, changes in traffic patterns would result.

For the I-4 BtU PD&E Study, population characteristics are as follows:

Segment 2

Orange County is the fifth most populous County in the State of Florida; with a 2014 population estimate of 1.2 million, the County represents approximately six percent of the total State population. According to the U.S. Census Bureau, Orange County experienced a growth rate of 6.9% during the three-year period between 2010 and 2013, with a population

increase of approximately 79,000. Over the ten year period between the 2000 Census and the 2010 Census, the County population increased at a rate of approximately 2.8% per year from approximately 900,000 to 1.15 million. The population projection for Orange County for the year 2040 is approximately 1.84 million, a projected increase of approximately 50% over a 27-year period.

With a 2014 estimated population of 255,636, the City of Orlando is ranked as the fourth largest city in Florida, and represents approximately 21% of the total population of Orange County. Based on data compiled by the University of Florida Bureau of Economic and Business Research (BEBR), the City of Orlando ranks fourth in growth amongst all Florida cities with population greater or equal to 50,000, between 2010 and 2014. The growth projections for the City indicate an estimated population of 345,000 by 2040.

Demographic statistics specific to the area surrounding the I-4 Segment 2 corridor were obtained from the U.S. Census Bureau's American Community Survey (ACS). The U.S. Census Bureau has developed Zip Code Tabulation Areas (ZCTAs) to represent USPS zip code service areas. Since USPS zip codes can cross state, county, census tract and census block boundaries, the Bureau has developed the ZCTAs to provide a correlation between postal zip codes and census bureau geographic boundaries. The demographic data for Orange County and U.S. Census ZCTA 32819 is summarized in Table 3.2.

Table 3.2. – Segment 2 Community Demographics

Community Characteristic	Orange County	ZCTA 32819
Total Population	1,145,956	24,976
% White	63.6	72.2
% Black Or African American	20.8	12.8
% Other	15.6	15.0
% Hispanic Or Latino (Of Any Race)	26.9	14.6
% 65 Years And Over	9.7	12.1
% High School Graduate Or Higher	86.9	92.4
% Bachelor's Degree Or Higher	30.0	43.9
% Speak English Less Than "Very Well"	12.7	8.6
% Employed (Age 16 And Over)	62.8	60.6
% Unemployed	7.2	4.2
Commuting To Work		
% Car, Truck, Or Van -- Drove Alone	80.2	79.8
% Car, Truck, Or Van – Carpooled	9.8	9.1
% Public Transportation (Excluding Taxicab)	2.7	1.6
Mean Travel Time To Work (Minutes)	26.3	22.7
Average Household Size	2.72	2.75
Average Family Size	3.31	3.20
Median Household Income (Dollars)	49,731	65,526
Mean Household Income (Dollars)	68,054	97,743
Per Capita Income (Dollars)	25,494	35,997
Income Below the Poverty Level		
% All People	14.9	11.2
% 65 Years And Over	10.0	5.9
% Under 18 Years	19.8	12.7

Segment 3

Based on the 2010 Census, Seminole County is the 13th most populous County in the State of Florida. With a 2014 population estimate of 437,086, the County represents approximately two percent of the total State population. Seminole County population grew by 3.4% between 2010 and 2014 with a population increase of approximately 14,400. According to the US Census, the County population increased by 15.8% from 365,199 to 422,718 over the ten year period from 2000 - 2010. The population projection for Seminole County for the year 2040 is 541,100, an increase of approximately 24% over a 26-year period.

Demographic statistics specific to the area surrounding the I-4 Segment 3 corridor were obtained from the U.S. Census Bureau's ACS. The socioeconomic demographic data for Seminole County and the ZCTAs in the study area is summarized in Table 3.3.

Table 3.3 – Segment 3 Community Demographics

Community Characteristic	Seminole County	ZCTA 32746	ZCTA 32750	ZCTA 32771	ZCTA 32779
Total Population	422,718	40,571	22,713	49,481	27,556
% White	78.2	80.8	86.4	58.7	89.3
% Black Or African American	11.1	6.9	4.5	31.2	3.2
% Other	10.7	12.3	9.1	10.1	7.5
% Hispanic Or Latino (Of Any Race)	17.1	14.5	14.3	14.1	9.1
% 65 Years And Over	12.0	11.0	15.7	10.4	15.1
% High School Graduate Or Higher	91.1	94.8	90.7	85.6	94.5
% Bachelor's Degree Or Higher	34.0	43.2	28.9	28.2	50.1
% Speak English Less Than "Very Well"	5.9	5.0	4.2	4.5	4.3
% Employed (Age 16 And Over)	61.9	65.7	59.7	59.2	58.8
% Unemployed	6.0	5.0	6.5	7.6	5.0
Commuting To Work					
% Car, Truck, Or Van -- Drove Alone	84.2	84.2	84.6	84.3	83.9
% Car, Truck, Or Van – Carpooled	7.0	6.0	5.3	7.5	5.5
% Public Transportation (Excluding Taxicab)	0.5	0.2	0.4	0.7	0.1
Mean Travel Time To Work (Minutes)	25.7	24.2	24.8	25.3	26.7
Average Household Size	2.77	2.86	2.83	2.70	2.78
Average Family Size	3.37	3.42	3.33	3.44	3.20
Median Household Income (Dollars)	58,908	75,515	60,951	46,984	83,895
Mean Household Income (Dollars)	79,008	99,889	76,891	69,323	123,005
Per Capita Income (Dollars)	29,894	36,460	28,284	26,964	45,474
Income Below the Poverty Level					
% All People	10.0	6.5	5.6	16.1	5.1
% 65 Years And Over	8.6	2.3	5.7	20.7	5.7
% Under 18 Years	12.5	11.3	4.5	20.9	5.0
Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2010 Census					

Segment 4

Volusia County is the 11th most populous County in the State of Florida. With a 2012 population estimate of 497,145, the County represents 2.6% percent of the total State population. Volusia County population grew by 0.5% between 2010 and 2012 with a population increase of approximately 2,500 from 494,593 to 497,145. Over the ten year period from 2000-2010, the County population increased by 11.6% from 443,343 in 2000 to 494,593 in 2010. The population projection for Volusia County for the year 2040 is approximately 590,000, an increase of 19% over a 28-year period.

Demographic statistics specific to the area surrounding the I-4, Segment 4 corridor were obtained from the U.S. Census Bureau's ACS. The socioeconomic demographic data for Volusia County and the ZCTAs in the study area is summarized in Table 3.4.

Table 3.4: Segment 4 Community Demographics

Community Characteristic	Volusia County	ZCTA 32713	ZCTA 32725	ZCTA 32763	ZCTA 32724	ZCTA 32744
Total Population	494,593	19,491	44,905	21,263	31,826	3,588
% White	82.5	90.5	77.9	87.9	83.0	88.8
% Black Or African American	10.5	4.0	9.6	5.2	8.5	7.3
% Other	7.0	5.5	12.5	6.9	8.5	3.9
% Hispanic Or Latino (Of Any Race)	11.2	9.2	30.6	15.1	12.6	4.2
% 65 Years And Over	21.1	22.5	15.6	22.0	20.9	18.8
% High School Graduate Or Higher	87.5	90.7	83.8	87.6	86.0	88.7
% Bachelor's Degree Or Higher	20.8	26.3	15.6	14.8	25.0	17.9
% Speak English Less Than "Very Well"	4.4	1.5	9.5	4.8	5.8	0.9
% Employed (Age 16 And Over)	50.1	52.6	52.9	49.5	49.4	58.8
% Unemployed	5.2	4.2	5.8	5.7	4.3	6.7
Commuting To Work						
% Car, Truck, Or Van -- Drove Alone	82.3	85.1	84.1	78.7	83.9	78.6
% Car, Truck, Or Van – Carpooled	7.8	6.1	8.4	13.0	7.6	6.5
% Public Transportation (Excluding Taxicab)	1.0	0.0	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.0
Mean Travel Time To Work (Minutes)	25.1	29.2	31.2	26.0	27.0	30.4
Average Household Size	2.44	2.43	2.77	2.31	2.53	2.56
Average Family Size	3.05	2.86	3.25	3.10	3.16	2.90
Median Household Income (Dollars)	44,169	58,463	47,564	37,959	45,003	56,772
Mean Household Income (Dollars)	58,334	68,604	55,121	47,042	59,856	58,414
Per Capita Income (Dollars)	24,536	29,396	20,969	20,958	24,143	24,164
Income Below the Poverty Level						
% All People	15.0	4.4	12.0	18.9	18.9	9.3
% 65 Years And Over	8.3	5.5	8.3	13.5	8.5	8.1
% Under 18 Years	23.4	3.3	18.1	30.0	34.6	14.5

The I-4 BtU Study did not identify any direct, indirect, or cumulative population impacts. There are no designated neighborhoods identified within the BtU corridor with anticipated direct impacts from the proposed project (though there are potentially 45 residential relocations associated with the mainline (19), Saxon Boulevard (25), and Dirksen Drive (1)). The BtU project as proposed will result in modifications of the interchanges at multiple locations which will result in access changes. Land use changes from the acquisition of property adjacent to I-4 for stormwater ponds will also occur. All of the potential population impacts discussed in the original PD&E Study were to occur within the Ultimate Project footprint, which was addressed in the 2002 and 2005 RODs and is already under construction.

The No-Build Alternative for the BtU would not affect the population impacts already incurred by the I-4 Ultimate Project, and would have no real affect in comparison to the I-4 BtU project which does not anticipate any population impacts.

3.1.2 Regional Growth Impacts

Both the improvements proposed during the original PD&E Study and those from the BtU Project address the Interstate Highway Policy's goals and objectives, as outlined in Section 1. I-4 carries the greatest number of people and vehicles of any transportation facility in the region. Within the Ultimate project, I-4 connects to SR 408 (East/West Expressway) and Florida's Turnpike. Travelers on I-4 can access I-75 through Florida's Turnpike to travel north toward Ocala, Gainesville, and the State of Georgia, or utilize Florida's Turnpike to travel south to West Palm Beach, Ft. Lauderdale, and Miami.

The BtU project area also includes the interchange with SR 528 (Beach Line Expressway) to access Florida's east coast and Interstate 95, as well as the south and north interchanges with SR 417 which makes a loop around the eastern side of Orlando, and SR 429, which circumvents Orlando on the west side and connects to Florida's Turnpike, and eventually will connect back to I-4 via the Wekiva Parkway.

Future growth in the region was focused on the Ultimate project corridor's six activity centers in the developed business districts of International Drive, Orlando, Winter Park, Maitland, Altamonte Springs, and Lake Mary. I-4 serves all of these activity centers and is directly related to the economic development of those areas. The Ultimate project was expected to encourage and support growth within the activity centers and help to discourage urban sprawl. This was especially true for Orange County, which was expected to have the largest growth in population and employment in Central Florida. The BtU project area also includes an activity center with the Tourist Corridor, including the Walt Disney World Resort, Sea World Orlando, and US 192 / Kissimmee Maingate, and the activity center in Volusia County with Deltona and DeLand.

The anticipated impacts from the project on the regional population and labor force are considered positive and are consistent with regional growth management plans. The central Florida area has been growing significantly over the past 15 years since the original PD&E Study was completed. The proposed I-4 BtU project will be implemented to keep up with the growth and provide better level of service than exists currently.

Without improvements in levels of service, the No-Build Alternative would be less supportive of growth at the regional activity centers. The region's gross economy could, in time, gradually slow its projected growth in employment if activities such as tourism are not supported by transportation improvements to effectively transport residents, tourists, and employees to and from entertainment venues, the Orlando CBD, and other areas of activity. This is especially true with the addition of the BtU segments, which include improvements to I-4 within the Tourist Corridor.

3.1.3 Economic Conditions

In 1996, the Ultimate project study area had almost one-third (27 percent) of the total employment in the tri-county area. From 1996 to 2020, employment in the tri-county area was expected to increase by 68 percent. In that same period, the employment in the Ultimate project study area was projected to increase approximately 65 percent. Orange County was expected to account for almost two-thirds of the increase in the tri-county area employment growth, increasing by 71 percent. Although Orange County is the center for population and economic growth for the tri-county and Ultimate project study areas, Seminole County had the highest projected increase in employment in both the tri-county and Ultimate project study areas (80 percent and 112 percent, respectively). In 1996, employment in Volusia County was approximately 174,520. Through 2020, Volusia County employment increased 48 percent. Within the Ultimate project study area, the employment growth in Volusia County was projected to increase 87 percent from 1996 to 2020.

Tourism is the leading industry in the tri-county area, as evidenced by the fact that services and retail trade account for over half the employment in the region. In 1990, the services and retail trade sectors accounted for 61 percent of all employment for Orange County. In Seminole and Volusia Counties, these sectors accounted for 59 percent of the employment. Manufacturing, the third largest employment sector, accounted for ten percent of the employment for Orange County, 12 percent for Seminole County, and 11 percent for Volusia County.

For the I-4 BtU PD&E Study, the economic data is updated as follows:

Segment 2

According to the City of Orlando Economic Development Department's Growth Management Plan 2013-2040 Growth Projections Report (June 30, 2014), the total employment in Orange County for 2010 was approximately 820,000. Total employment in the County is projected to increase by 67% over 30 years, with an estimated employment of 1,370,000 in 2040. The 2010 employment in Orlando was approximately 240,000 and the 2040 employment projection is approximately 340,000.

Segment 3

The total employment in Seminole County for 2014 was approximately 189,000. The employment is projected to increase by about 2% per year, with an estimated employment of 218,000 in 2022. The top employment industries in Seminole County for 2014 consisted of: Trade, Transportation & Utilities (20.6%), Professional & Business Services (16.1%), Education & Health Services (11.3%) and Leisure & Hospitality (9.5%).

Segment 4

The total employment in Volusia County for 2012 was approximately 170,000. The employment is projected to increase by 1.7% per year, with an estimated employment of 195,000 in 2020. The top employment industries in Volusia County for 2012 were: Education & Health Services (19.1%), Trade, Transportation & Utilities (17.6%), Leisure & Hospitality (12.8%), Government (12.4%) and Professional & Business Services (10.1%).

From the I-4 BtU Study, employment statistics were updated as follows:

The top industries for employment of the population aged 16 years and over within Orange County (Segment 2) are:

- arts, entertainment, and recreation and accommodation and food services (18.9%),

- educational services and health care and social assistance (18.6%),
- professional, scientific and management and administrative and waste management services (13.9%) and
- retail trade (12.7%)

For Seminole County (Segment 3):

- educational services and health care and social assistance (22.2%),
- professional, scientific and management and administrative and waste management services (15.1%),
- retail trade (12.6%),
- finance and insurance, real estate and rental and leasing (9.6%) and
- arts, entertainment, and recreation and accommodation and food services (9.5%)

For Volusia County (Segment 4):

- educational services and health care and social assistance (23%),
- retail trade (15.6%),
- arts, entertainment, and recreation and accommodation and food services (11.7%) and
- professional, scientific and management and administrative and waste management services (10.4%)

The Ultimate project as originally designed would provide the opportunity for tourist and commuter vehicles with two or more passengers to use HOV lanes, increasing mobility within the study area. The change in design with the BtU Project exchanges the HOV lanes for Express Lanes, which does not restrict the vehicles to more than a single passenger. The addition of the express lanes will increase mobility for motorists to get to SR 408, SR 528, Florida's Turnpike, SR 417, I-95, and the OIA. With increased mobility on I-4, it is possible that OIA may experience an increase in travelers, though the airport continues to increase in travelers annually, according to the most recent published information. Increased mobility brings additional economic development to the region as people and businesses decide to move to the region. If no improvements are made to the interstate, a loss in mobility for the area's residents, visitors, and employees can be expected, resulting in a severe threat to the continued viability of the economy and the quality of life.

With the No-Build Alternative, no benefits to address existing or anticipated future traffic congestion on I-4 would be realized. Operating conditions would likely continue to worsen further increasing delays and congestion along the BtU project corridor impacting tourist travel and the workers supporting tourism. Additionally, since the I-4 Ultimate project would have been constructed, no continuity with that section of improvements would exist for the regional users of the highway.

3.1.3.1 Employment Opportunity Impacts

The specific purpose of the Ultimate project was to improve mobility on the interstate in the primary commuter shed of the Orlando metropolitan area. The Ultimate project improvements will serve the developed business districts of Orlando, Maitland, and Altamonte Springs. The BtU project improvements will also serve the business districts of Lake Mary and DeLand/Deltona to the north, and the Tourist Corridor and Dr. Phillips to the south. The proposed project improvements will affect employment opportunities by enhancing access and mobility. The BtU project improvements will afford the opportunity for residents of Seminole and Volusia Counties to commute to the activity centers along I-4 from the north, and the residents of Polk County and Celebration from the south, which may provide enhanced career opportunities.

Adverse economic effects to existing businesses may result from the construction phase of the proposed projects for the entire project corridor.

3.1.3.2 Income Impacts

As addressed in the original study, an increase in mobility because of the improvements may provide residents with wider, more diverse, and higher paying employment opportunities. In addition, more income would be generated by construction of the Ultimate project such as construction related employment. Construction expenditures would occur over a number of years, directly creating new demand for construction materials and jobs. These direct impacts will then lead to indirect or secondary impacts, as the production of output by firms in other industries increases to supply the demand for inputs to the construction industry. Both the direct and indirect impacts of construction expenditures cause firms in all industries to employ more workers to meet increases in demand; this leads to induced impacts as the additional wages and salaries paid to workers to create higher consumer spending.

Right-of-way purchases for the proposed improvements would reduce the property tax base of Orange, Seminole, and Volusia Counties and local jurisdictions along the project corridor. The estimated value of the ad valorem loss by alternative was calculated during the original PD&E Study. When divided among the various jurisdictions, the impact on any one jurisdiction is relatively small. It was anticipated that the loss in ad valorem tax revenues would be offset by the increases in property values for the land adjacent to the I-4 interchanges.

3.1.3.3 Regional Economic Impacts

A determination of benefit to cost ratios was performed during the original PD&E Study and was documented in the *I-4 SAMR (April 2000*). The primary purpose was to define in economic terms the net benefits that could be expected to result if the proposed I-4 improvements were undertaken. The analysis compared the cost of implementing the improvement against the road user benefits that would be expected to accrue from having the improvements in place. The benefits were then compared to the cost of the project. Costs were for engineering, right-of-way, construction, maintenance, and rehabilitation. Benefits were defined as the realized user benefits and salvage value costs. It was noted that in addition, the project would incur a regional benefit realized by the overall transportation system. Those benefits were calculated based upon an overall system improvements (reduction in overall vehicle miles traveled and travel times) calculated from a comparison of the regional model output with and without the improvements. The results of the study demonstrated that the project would be a sound economic investment of public dollars. The economic benefits derived from traveling on the improved interstate system would more than offset the costs of construction and maintaining the facility. The project would benefit the overall region through travel and result in timesaving costs through improved travel conditions throughout the regional system.

When the I-4 BtU project is considered, the region would receive increased benefits due to the connectivity with the Ultimate project providing a larger improved interstate system in Central Florida. If the No-Build Alternative were implemented, this increase in connectivity would not only be lost, but a significant increase in congestion and traffic delays would occur at both ends of the Ultimate corridor without a corresponding increase in capacity.

3.1.4 Land Use and Development Activity

The existing land use in 1996 over the 43-mile stretch of I-4 extending from SR 528 to SR 472 was characterized by diverse land use patterns, including densely developed areas and vacant tracts of land.

A review of the potential impacts from the project to land use, activity centers, developments of regional impact, land use planning, and joint land use development was part of the original PD&E Study. The results of the study indicated that the Ultimate project was not expected to significantly alter future land use designation as established in the regional and local government comprehensive plans.

Of the six major activity centers along the Ultimate project corridor, the project may have some beneficial and adverse impacts to the activity centers. In general, the improvements should increase the movement of goods and people to the activity centers, thus providing beneficial impacts to businesses within those areas. Access to some of the activity centers will change with the improvements. The access changes may affect the movement of motorists to businesses located within the activity centers. During construction all of the activity centers may experience short-term adverse impacts.

Short-term impacts due to construction are the only expected adverse impacts to Developments of Regional Impact (DRI) within the project corridor. Several DRI's were located in the Ultimate project area. The Ultimate project was evaluated and found to be consistent with the regional and local government comprehensive plans goals and objectives. Each independent comprehensive plan has a common transportation goal to create an efficient multi-modal transportation system that will promote increased public safety and greater economic viability, in coordination with existing and future land use activities.

The Land Use and Development Activity areas that occur within the footprint of the I-4 BtU are described below:

Segment 2

The proposed I-4 Segment 2 improvements are within a segment of the Interstate that is characterized heavily by tourist/visitor activity and related hospitality-driven businesses and facilities. Attractions include Universal Studios Theme Park and Sea World Entertainment Park in the I-4/ Republic Drive Community Redevelopment Area (CRA) and Wet-n-Wild Water Park near the northern end of the corridor. The east side of the corridor is adjacent to the International Drive CRA which includes the Orange County Convention Center, the Pointe Orlando Shopping and Entertainment complex and numerous lodging facilities, ranging from small hotels to large-scale resorts.

A review of aerial photographs and land use/zoning maps indicates that the primary uses along the corridor are commercial (retail and general) with some PD (Planned Development). There are few existing parcels with residential uses within 500 feet of the centerline of the proposed corridor. These properties, which are located on the west side of I-4 approximately ¾ mile south of Sand Lake Road, are currently zoned R-CE (Rural Country Estate) are lakefront lots developed with single family residential use. Within one-half mile of the proposed corridor's centerline, a few residential developments exist along the west side of the corridor as follows:

- Toscana Units 1 & 2 (Townhomes and Condos)
- Spring Lake Villas (Single Family Residences)
- Sand Lake Private Residences Condos (Multi-Family)
- Westgate Resort (Condominium Time Share)

Segment 3

Existing community resources within the I-4 Segment 3 project study area were identified as part of the sociocultural analysis. The existing patterns of social activity revolve heavily around the businesses and commercial centers in this corridor. The International Parkway and Lake Mary Boulevard corridors consist of many, large office complexes which are

home to several national corporations. The business corridors are surrounded by residential communities including several golf course/country club communities in this area of I-4. Numerous community resources exist to serve the residential and workforce population in this region.

Segment 4

Existing community resources within the I-4, Segment 4 project study area were identified as part of the sociocultural analysis. Present day communities in this area are primarily comprised of residential developments with supporting shopping and entertainment facilities. Some newer development is occurring at the northern end of the project in areas along SR 472 / Howland Boulevard.

The analysis of potential impacts to Land Use and Development Activity from the project concluded that the project was not expected to significantly alter future land use designation as established in the regional and local government comprehensive plans. Although there is vacant land within portions of Segment 3 and Segment 4, only minimal right-of-way will be needed for pond sites. Many of the proposed pond sites are modifications of existing ponds and only in basins where no other alternative exists does the project propose ponds that require new right-of-way. Additional minor impacts to future land use may also occur due to access changes resulting from the addition of and removal of ramps along the interstate. Indirect land use impacts may occur due to residents moving away from their homes as the interstate and stormwater ponds encroach on neighborhoods.

Nothing in the proposed I-4 BtU project is inconsistent with these plans, which have been updated since the original study.

With the No-Build Alternative, any impacts to Land Use and Development Activity as a result of the project would not occur. However, potential impacts to Land Use may still occur due to increased traffic and congestion, visual and aesthetic impacts due to increased traffic, and potential commercial or industrial development in areas with frontage along I-4.

3.1.5 Displacements and Relocations

Displacement results from right-of-way acquisition, and requires permanent removal or relocation of existing land uses. Right-of-way acquisition for the Ultimate project involved some partial or complete purchase of parcels on land with resulting displacement of residential and non-residential land uses. FDOT would acquire all rights-of-way needed for the proposed Ultimate project. Under the requirements of federal law and state statute, property owners would be paid fair market value for their property, and provided assistance in finding replacement business sites and dwellings. FDOT had proceeded with advanced right-of-way acquisition for a number of the parcels affected by the Ultimate project. A relocation program for the residential and business properties was put together and was detailed in the *Conceptual Stage Relocation Plan* (April 2001). The original I-4 PD&E Study – Section 2 indicated that a total of 519 – 536 parcels would be impacted, including 362 parcels that were located within the portion of the project from SR 435 to SR 434 (the project currently under construction). As the Ultimate project is currently under construction, all of the right-of-way acquisitions affecting displacement have already occurred or are still ongoing and do not need to be revisited.

For the I-4 BtU project, right-of-way acquisition for the proposed improvements involves partial or complete purchase of parcels within the project study area which may result in displacement of residential and non-residential land uses.

In order to minimize the unavoidable effects of Right of Way acquisition and displacement of people, the Florida Department of Transportation will carry out a Right of Way and Relocation Program in accordance with Florida Statute

339.09 and the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-646 as amended by Public Law 100-17).

The Florida Department of Transportation provides advance notification of impending Right of Way acquisition. Before acquiring Right of Way, all properties are appraised on the basis of comparable sales and land use values in the area. Owners of property to be acquired will be offered and paid fair market value for their property rights.

No person lawfully occupying real property will be required to move without at least 90 days written notice of the intended vacation date, and no occupant of a residential property will be required to move until decent, safe and sanitary replacement housing is made available. “Made available” means that the affected person has either by himself obtained and has the right of possession of replacement housing, or that the Florida Department of Transportation has offered the relocatee decent, safe and sanitary housing which is within his financial means and available for immediate occupancy.

At least one relocation specialist is assigned to each highway project to carry out the Relocation Assistance and Payments program. A relocation specialist will contact each person to be relocated to determine individual needs and desires, and to provide information, answer questions, and give help in finding replacement property. Relocation services and payments are provided without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

All tenants and owner-occupant displacees will receive an explanation regarding all options available to them, such as (1) varying methods of claiming reimbursement for moving expenses; (2) rental replacement housing, either private or publicly subsidized; (3) purchase of replacement housing; and (4) moving owner-occupied housing to another location.

Financial assistance is available to the eligible relocatee to:

- Reimburse the relocatee for the actual reasonable costs of moving from homes, businesses, and farm operations acquired for a highway project.

- Make up the difference, if any, between the amount paid for the acquired dwelling and the cost of a comparable decent, safe and sanitary dwelling available on the private market, as determined by the department.

- Provide reimbursement of expenses, incidental to the purchase of a replacement dwelling.

- Make payment for eligible increased interest cost resulting from having to get another mortgage at a higher interest rate. Replacement housing payments, increased interest payments, and closing costs are limited to $31,000 combined total.

A displaced tenant may be eligible to receive a payment, not to exceed $7,200, to rent a replacement dwelling or room, or to use as down payment, including closing costs, on the purchase of a replacement dwelling.

The brochures that describe in detail the Florida Department of Transportation’s Relocation Assistance Program and Right of Way acquisition program are “Residential Relocation Under the Florida Relocation Assistance Program”, “Relocation Assistance Business, Farms and Non-profit Organizations”, “Sign Relocation Under the Florida Relocation Assistance Program”, “Mobile Home Relocation Assistance”, and “Relocation Assistance Program Personal Property Moves”. All of these brochures are distributed at all public hearings and made available upon request to any interested persons.

Comparable replacement housing for sale and rent is available in the Orlando area. However, there may be some last resort rent supplements and last resort replacement housing payments necessary. Last resort housing payments would be used in order to place the relocatees in decent, safe, and sanitary housing, if necessary. Should last resort housing be constructed, the housing would be available before the displacees are required to vacate their dwellings. There are numerous residential lots available for new construction within the Orlando area. Details on the lot size ranges and pricing information can be found in the Conceptual Stage Relocation Plans for Segments 2, 3, and 4 conducted for the project.

FDOT will ascertain exactly how many households actually require Last Resort Housing or rent supplements during the development of the Relocation Needs Assessment Survey during the Right of Way acquisition phase of project development.

Segment 2

The proposed improvements to I-4 Segment 2 will follow the existing alignment and will require right-of-way for the roadway mainline, interchange improvements and stormwater management facilities. The anticipated right-of-way impacts involve full or partial acquisition of 30 parcels for a total of approximately 25 acres; some parcels may be impacted by both roadway and stormwater acquisitions. The right-of-way required for the roadway improvements for the recommended alternative, includes partial or full acquisition of 18 parcels totaling approximately 9.162 acres; the parcels impacted are listed in Table 3.5 and shown on the design concept plans located in the Appendix.

Table 3.5 - Right-of-way Acquisition for Roadway Improvements in Segment 2

Parcel ID	Alternative	Size (Acres)*
35-23-28-0000-00-061	Sand Lake Road Alternative 4	1.551
35-23-28-7113-01-000	Sand Lake Road Alternative 4	0.046
35-23-28-0000-00-010	Sand Lake Road Alternative 4	0.023
35-23-28-7117-01-000	Sand Lake Road Alternative 4	0.002
35-23-28-0000-00-042	Sand Lake Road Alternative 4	0.007
35-23-28-0000-00-053	Sand Lake Road Alternative 4	0.083
35-23-28-7825-00-010	Sand Lake Road Alternative 4	0.004
35-23-28-7825-00-011	Sand Lake Road Alternative 4	0.030
35-23-28-0000-00-009	Sand Lake Road Alternative 4	0.003
35-23-28-0000-00-016	Sand Lake Road Alternative 4	0.000
35-23-28-7825-00-012	Sand Lake Road Alternative 4	0.071
11-24-28-0000-00-022	SR 528 Alternative 6	0.005
11-24-28-7878-01-000	SR 528 Alternative 6	0.247
11-24-28-0000-00-014	SR 528 Alternative 6	0.011
11-24-28-0000-00-013	SR 528 Alternative 6	0.873
11-24-28-0000-00-010	SR 528 Alternative 6	1.413
11-24-28-0000-00-004	SR 528 Alternative 6	0.612
-	SR 528 Alternative 6	4.184
	Total right-of-way required:	**9.162**

*Area proposed for take; -County or other municipality-owned, no parcel ID available

The right-of-way required for stormwater facilities (full or partial acquisition), based on the recommended pond sites as determined in the *Pond Siting Report (December 2015)* is 16.02 acres. Table 3.6 shows the right-of-way required for recommended pond site alternatives 200B, 205C and 205D.

Table 3.6 - Right-of-way Acquisition for Stormwater Facilities in Segment 2

Pond Number	Parcel ID	Size (Acres)
200B	11-24-28-0000-00-004	6.40
205C	02-24-28-0000-00-005	4.91
205D	35-23-28-0000-00-029	0.47
205D	35-23-28-0000-00-028	0.32
205D	35-23-28-0000-00-031	0.30
205D	35-23-28-0000-00-027	0.31
205D	35-23-28-0000-00-033	0.41
205D	35-23-28-0000-00-039	0.43
205D	35-23-28-0000-00-038	0.71
205D	35-23-28-0000-00-037	0.79
205D	35-23-28-0000-00-041	0.58
205D	35-23-28-0000-00-025	0.39
	Total right-of-way required:	**16.02**

The recommended alternative for I-4 Segment 2 is anticipated to impact two parcels which are developed/occupied and may require full or partial acquisitions, involving potential relocation of one existing residence (approximately 0.539-acre parcel) and one publicly-owned facility (approximately 6.796-acre parcel) as shown on Table 3.7.

Table 3.7: Potential Relocations in Segment 2

Parcel ID	Location	Parcel Size (Acres)	Proposed ROW Acquisition (Acres)
11-24-28-0000-00-013	10450 Turkey Lake Road, Orlando, FL 32819	6.796	0.873
35-23-28-0000-00-027	9036 Turkey Lake Road, Orlando, FL 32819	0.539	0.309
	Total:	7.335	1.182

Additional information pertaining to the potentially displaced properties, including resources available to facilitate relocation and socio-economic impacts to the surrounding neighborhoods are identified in the *Conceptual Stage Relocation Plan SR 400 (I-4) Segment 2: West of SR 528 (Beachline Expressway) to West of SR 435 (Kirkman Road) (January 2016),* prepared for this project.

Segment 3

The proposed improvements to I-4 Segment 3 will follow the existing alignment and will require right-of-way for the roadway mainline improvements, stormwater management facilities and floodplain compensation sites. The right-of-way impacts and acquisition of parcels at the I-4 and SR 429 (Wekiva Parkway)/SR 417 interchange are being handled as part of the Wekiva Parkway project. The total anticipated right-of-way impacts involve full or partial acquisition of 49 parcels for a total of approximately 41 acres; some parcels may be impacted by both roadway and stormwater acquisitions. The proposed roadway improvements are anticipated to impact 45 parcels, with approximately 17.7 acres of right-of-way required, as shown in Table 3.8 and shown on the design concept plans located in the Appendix.

Table 3.8: Right-of-way Acquisition for Roadway Improvements in Segment 3

Parcel ID	Roadway Alternative	Size (Acres)
06-20-30-300-002G-0000	Mainline	0.001
07-20-30-5MK-0000-0020	Mainline	0.661
07-20-30-300-005D-0000	Mainline	0.188
06-20-30-300-032C-0000	Mainline	0.132
06-20-30-300-0140-0000	Mainline	0.595
06-20-30-300-016D-0000	Mainline	0.201
06-20-30-509-0000-0010	Mainline	0.169
06-20-30-508-0000-01A0	Mainline	0.034
06-20-30-300-002D-0000	Mainline	0.102
06-20-30-300-002B-0000	Mainline	0.091
06-20-30-300-002E-0000	Mainline	0.009
06-20-30-300-002F-0000	Mainline	0.001
29-19-30-300-0060-0000	Mainline	0.030
29-19-30-300-005C-0000	Mainline	0.006
29-19-30-300-007F-0000	Mainline	0.009
29-19-30-300-007E-0000	Mainline	0.055
29-19-30-300-007G-0000	Mainline	0.039
29-19-30-300-007C-0000	Mainline	0.021
16-19-30-5AB-0A00-0010	Mainline	0.127
06-20-30-300-002X-0000	Mainline	0.030
18-20-30-300-002B-0000	Lake Mary Boulevard	0.098
18-20-30-300-012A-0000	Lake Mary Boulevard	0.726
18-20-30-510-0000-0030	Lake Mary Boulevard	1.183
18-20-30-300-0120-0000	Lake Mary Boulevard	1.331
18-20-30-510-0000-0050	Lake Mary Boulevard	0.991
06-20-30-300-032B-0000	CR 46A	0.020
31-19-30-509-0000-0150	CR 46A	0.247
31-19-30-509-0000-0140	CR 46A	0.063
31-19-30-509-0000-0120	CR 46A	0.130
31-19-30-509-0C00-0000	CR 46A	2.614
32-19-30-301-008E-0000	CR 46A	0.003
31-19-30-509-0000-0020	CR 46A	0.004
31-19-30-509-0000-0010	CR 46A	0.005
31-19-30-507-0000-0030	CR 46A	0.008
31-19-30-510-0000-0020	CR 46A	0.008
16-19-30-300-002A-0000	US 17-92	5.341
21-19-30-502-0700-0000	US 17-92	0.046
21-19-30-502-0300-0000	US 17-92	0.010
21-19-30-502-0400-0000	US 17-92	0.002
16-19-30-5AC-0000-013B	US 17-92	0.136
16-19-30-5AC-0000-025C	US 17-92	1.226
16-19-30-5AC-0000-025B	US 17-92	0.176
16-19-30-5AC-0000-025A	US 17-92	0.193
16-19-30-5AC-0000-0250	US 17-92	0.375
16-19-30-5AC-0000-0240	US 17-92	0.292
	Total Right-of-Way Required:	**17.729**

The right-of-way required for stormwater facilities and floodplain compensation (full or partial acquisition), based on the recommended pond sites as determined in the *Pond Siting Report (December 2015),* is approximately 23 acres from 11 parcels, as shown in Table 3.9. Details on the proposed drainage system for the recommended alternative are provided in the supplemental *Pond Siting Report (December 2015)*.

Table 3.9 - Right-of-way Acquisition for Stormwater Facilities in Segment 3

Pond Name	Parcel ID	Size (Acres)
300	25-20-29-503-0A00-0000	3.46
	25-20-29-510-000-0070	0.58
303-B2	24-20-29-300-0090-0000	2.71
308	07-20-30-5MK-0000-0020	7.71
317A	16-19-30-300-002A-0000	3.53
318A	16-19-30-5AC-0000-0250	0.01
	16-19-30-5AC-0000-025A	0.01
	16-19-30-5AC-0000-0240	2.03
318B	16-19-30-5AC-0000-0250	0.02
	16-19-30-5AC-0000-025A	0.24
	16-19-30-5AC-0000-025B	0.40
	16-19-30-5AC-0000-025C	1.60
FPC 300-A	25-20-29-300-0050-0000	1.14
	Total Right-of-Way Required:	**23.44**

The recommended alternative for I-4 Segment 3 is anticipated to impact four parcels which are developed / occupied and may involve displacement of existing residences or commercial businesses. The four parcels total approximately five acres in size, with proposed right-of-way acquisition (full or partial) of approximately three acres, as shown in Table 3.10. The remaining impacted parcels that are developed / occupied are expected to be partial acquisitions involving right-of-way acquisitions of approximately 10% or less of the total parcel. Additional information pertaining to the potentially displaced properties, including resources available to facilitate relocation and socio-economic impacts to the surrounding neighborhoods are identified in the *Conceptual Stage Relocation Plan - Segment 3: SR 400 (I-4) from One Mile East of SR 434 to East of SR 15-600/US 17-92 (Seminole/Volusia County Line) [January 2016]*, prepared for this project.

Table 3.10 - Potential Relocations in Segment 3

Parcel ID	Location	Parcel Size (Acres)	Proposed ROW Acquisition (Acres)
25-20-29-300-0050-0000	1486 Northridge Dr., Longwood, FL 32750	3.37	1.14
16-19-30-5AC-0000-025A	811 Monroe Rd., Sanford, FL 32771	0.44	0.44
16-19-30-5AC-0000-0250	805 Monroe Rd., Sanford, FL 32771	0.40	0.40
18-20-30-510-0000-0050	3700 Lake Emma Rd., Lake Mary, FL 32746	0.99	0.99
	Total:	5.21	2.98

Segment 4

The proposed improvements to I-4 Segment 4 will follow the existing alignment and will require right-of-way for the roadway improvements (including mainline, interchange alternatives, crossroad improvements and park and ride facility), stormwater management facilities and floodplain compensation sites. The right-of-way acquisition required for the roadway improvements for the preferred alternatives includes 116 parcels totaling approximately 32.5 acres, as shown in Table 3.11. The right-of-way acquisition required for stormwater facilities and floodplain compensation, based on the recommendations in the *Pond Siting Report (August 2016)* is approximately 39.7 acres from 24 parcels as summarized in Table 3.12 and shown on the design concept plans located in the Appendix. Due to some of the parcels having impacts from both roadway and ponds, 127 unique parcels are proposed to have impacts from the project.

Table 3.11 - Right-of-Way Acquisition For Roadway Improvements in Segment 4

Roadway Alternative	Parcel ID[1]	Size[2] (Acres)
Dirksen Drive Alternative 2	02-19-30-01-00-0010	0.012
Dirksen Drive Alternative 2	02-19-30-01-00-0020	0.029
Dirksen Drive Alternative 2	02-19-30-01-00-0030	0.074
Dirksen Drive Alternative 2	02-19-30-01-00-0040	0.101
Dirksen Drive Alternative 2	02-19-30-01-00-0140	0.040
Dirksen Drive Alternative 2	02-19-30-00-00-0260[3]	1.975
Dirksen Drive Alternative 2	02-19-30-01-00-0050	0.002
I-4 Mainline	02-19-30-00-00-0220	1.740
I-4 Mainline	02-19-30-00-00-0042	0.045
I-4 Mainline	25-18-30-00-00-0052	0.002
I-4 Mainline	13-18-30-01-00-0002	0.001
I-4 Mainline	13-18-30-01-00-0950	0.000
I-4 Mainline	18-18-31-00-00-0060	0.070
I-4 Mainline	13-18-30-00-00-0010	0.009
I-4 Mainline	02-19-30-00-00-0002	0.000
I-4 Mainline	Parcel ID not available	0.011
I-4 Mainline	34-18-30-52-00-0001	0.366
I-4 Mainline	23-18-30-01-14-0017	0.028
I-4 Mainline	07-18-31-05-09-0030	0.015
I-4 Mainline	07-18-31-05-08-0040	0.012
I-4 Mainline	07-18-31-05-07-0040	0.007
I-4 Mainline	07-18-31-05-06-0050	0.000
I-4 Mainline	06-18-31-04-00-0600	0.028
I-4 Mainline	06-18-31-04-00-0590	0.204
I-4 Mainline	06-18-31-04-00-0510	0.033
I-4 Mainline	25-18-30-08-00-0080	0.000
I-4 Mainline	23-18-30-05-00-0140	0.001
I-4 Mainline	Parcel ID not available	0.105
I-4 Mainline	Parcel ID not available	0.008
I-4 Mainline	Parcel ID not available	0.097
I-4 Mainline	Parcel ID not available	0.016
I-4 Mainline	13-18-30-01-00-0630	0.006
I-4 Mainline	Parcel ID not available	0.010
I-4 Mainline	Parcel ID not available	0.006
I-4 Mainline	34-18-30-52-00-A060	0.036
I-4 Mainline	34-18-30-52-00-A090	0.036
I-4 Mainline	34-18-30-52-00-A080	0.036
I-4 Mainline	34-18-30-52-00-A070	0.036
I-4 Mainline	34-18-30-52-00-B160	0.036
I-4 Mainline	34-18-30-52-00-B080	0.036
I-4 Mainline	34-18-30-52-00-C060	0.036
I-4 Mainline	34-18-30-52-00-C050	0.036
I-4 Mainline	34-18-30-52-00-C120	0.036
I-4 Mainline	34-18-30-52-00-C110	0.036
I-4 Mainline	34-18-30-52-00-D010	0.051
I-4 Mainline	34-18-30-52-00-A050	0.036
I-4 Mainline	34-18-30-52-00-A040	0.036
I-4 Mainline	34-18-30-52-00-A030	0.036
I-4 Mainline	34-18-30-52-00-A020	0.036
I-4 Mainline	34-18-30-52-00-A010	0.036
I-4 Mainline	34-18-30-52-00-A120	0.036
I-4 Mainline	34-18-30-52-00-A110	0.036
I-4 Mainline	34-18-30-52-00-A100	0.036
I-4 Mainline	34-18-30-52-00-C030	0.036

Roadway Alternative	Parcel ID[1]	Size[2] (Acres)
I-4 Mainline	34-18-30-52-00-C040	0.036
I-4 Mainline	34-18-30-52-00-C020	0.036
I-4 Mainline	34-18-30-52-00-C100	0.036
I-4 Mainline	34-18-30-52-00-C090	0.036
I-4 Mainline	34-18-30-52-00-C010	0.036
I-4 Mainline	34-18-30-52-00-C070	0.036
I-4 Mainline	34-18-30-52-00-C080	0.036
Rhode Island Avenue	18-18-31-00-00-0033	6.848
Rhode Island Avenue	13-18-30-02-01-0100	0.701
Rhode Island Avenue	13-18-30-02-01-0100	0.817
Rhode Island Avenue	13-18-30-02-01-0100	2.103
Rhode Island Avenue	13-18-30-02-01-0100	0.583
Saxon Boulevard Alternative 6	24-18-30-02-00-0010	0.221
Saxon Boulevard Alternative 6	24-18-30-02-00-0020	0.051
Saxon Boulevard Alternative 6	24-18-30-02-00-0030	0.123
Saxon Boulevard Alternative 6	Parcel ID not available	1.824
Saxon Boulevard Alternative 6	23-18-30-01-20-0010	4.176
Saxon Boulevard Alternative 6	30-18-31-03-25-0450	0.012
Saxon Boulevard Alternative 6	30-18-31-03-25-0440	0.210
Saxon Boulevard Alternative 6	30-18-31-03-25-0430	0.220
Saxon Boulevard Alternative 6	30-18-31-03-25-0420	0.224
Saxon Boulevard Alternative 6	30-18-31-03-25-0410	0.196
Saxon Boulevard Alternative 6	30-18-31-03-37-0170	0.243
Saxon Boulevard Alternative 6	30-18-31-03-37-0160	0.203
Saxon Boulevard Alternative 6	30-18-31-03-37-0150	0.237
Saxon Boulevard Alternative 6	30-18-31-03-37-0140	0.242
Saxon Boulevard Alternative 6	30-18-31-03-37-0130	0.233
Saxon Boulevard Alternative 6	30-18-31-03-37-0120	0.235
Saxon Boulevard Alternative 6	30-18-31-03-37-0110	0.235
Saxon Boulevard Alternative 6	30-18-31-03-37-0100	0.235
Saxon Boulevard Alternative 6	30-18-31-03-37-0090	0.298
Saxon Boulevard Alternative 6	30-18-31-03-36-0200	0.470
Saxon Boulevard Alternative 6	30-18-31-03-36-0190	0.222
Saxon Boulevard Alternative 6	30-18-31-03-36-0180	0.227
Saxon Boulevard Alternative 6	30-18-31-03-36-0170	0.211
Saxon Boulevard Alternative 6	30-18-31-03-36-0160	0.211
Saxon Boulevard Alternative 6	30-18-31-03-36-0150	0.211
Saxon Boulevard Alternative 6	30-18-31-03-36-0140	0.211
Saxon Boulevard Alternative 6	30-18-31-03-36-0130	0.247
Saxon Boulevard Alternative 6	30-18-31-03-36-0120	0.266
Saxon Boulevard Alternative 6	Parcel ID not available	0.008
Saxon Boulevard Alternative 6	30-18-31-03-25-0460	0.001
SR 472 Alternative 5	06-18-31-00-00-0130	0.918
SR 472 Alternative 5	06-18-31-00-00-0150	0.854
SR 472 Alternative 5	06-18-31-04-00-0542	0.223
SR 472 Alternative 5	06-18-31-04-00-0430	0.112
SR 472 Alternative 5	Parcel ID not available	0.053
SR 472 Alternative 5	06-18-31-00-00-0132	0.230
SR 472 Alternative 5	01-18-30-02-06-0130	0.017
SR 472 Alternative 5	01-18-30-02-06-0180	0.015
SR 472 Alternative 5	01-18-30-02-06-0200	0.018
SR 472 Alternative 5	01-18-30-02-09-0240	0.004
SR 472 Alternative 5	01-18-30-02-09-0210	0.007
SR 472 Alternative 5	06-18-31-04-00-0180	0.017
SR 472 Alternative 5	01-18-30-00-00-0030	0.042

Roadway Alternative	Parcel ID[1]	Size[2] (Acres)
SR 472 Alternative 5	01-18-30-00-00-0250	0.833
SR 472 Alternative 5	01-18-30-02-10-0130	0.032
SR 472 Alternative 5	01-18-30-02-10-0180	0.028
SR 472 Alternative 5	01-18-30-02-10-0200	0.021
SR 472 Alternative 5	01-18-30-02-08-0160	0.243
SR 472 Alternative 5	01-18-30-02-07-0160	0.067
SR 472 Alternative 5	01-18-30-02-07-0200	0.042
	Total right-of-way required:	**32.583**

[1]Parcel ID not available- County or other municipality-owned. [2]Area proposed for take. [3]For park and ride facility.

Table 3.12 - Right-of-Way Acquisition for Stormwater Facilities and Floodplain Compensation in Segment 4

Pond Designation	Parcel ID	Size (Acres)
Treatment Swale 401-B	02-19-30-00-00-0002	12.64
402F	02-19-30-00-00-0042	3.12
Vault 408	30-18-31-03-66-0160	0.22
	30-18-31-03-66-0150	0.23
	30-18-31-03-66-0140	0.23
	30-18-31-03-66-0130	0.23
409-A1	13-18-30-03-09-0190	0.20
	13-18-30-03-19-0210	0.23
	13-18-30-03-17-0210	0.05
	Volusia County	0.36
409-B1	13-18-30-02-25-0010	0.80
	Volusia County	0.22
412	06-18-31-00-00-0130	4.20
415	06-18-31-04-00-0170	1.59
416	01-18-30-00-00-0030	2.75
417	01-18-30-00-00-0250	1.33
	01-18-30-02-10-0130	0.71
	01-18-30-02-10-0180	0.06
	01-18-30-02-10-0200	0.06
B1	18-18-31-00-00-0060	0.50
	13-18-30-00-00-0010	2.33
	Volusia County	0.09
C	18-18-31-00-00-0033	3.33
	Subtotal right-of-way required:	**35.48**
Floodplain Compensation Pond Designation	**Parcel ID**	**Size (Acres)**
403	25-18-30-00-00-0055	4.30
	Subtotal right-of-way required:	**4.30**
	Total right-of-way required:	**39.78**

The recommended alternative for I-4 Segment 4 is anticipated to impact 41 parcels which are developed/occupied and may require full or partial acquisitions, involving potential relocation of 40 residences (approximately 6.3 acres) and one commercial/business property (approximately 0.5 acre), as shown in Table 3.13. Additional information pertaining to the displaced properties including resources available to facilitate relocation and socio-economic impacts to the surrounding neighborhoods are identified in the *Conceptual Stage Relocation Plan SR 400 (I-4) Segment 4: East of SR 15-600/US 17-92 to East of SR 472 (January 2016)* prepared for this project.

Table 3.13: Potential Relocations in Segment 4

Parcel ID	Location	Parcel Size (Acres)	Proposed ROW Acquisition (Acres)
3418305200A060	313 Dirksen Dr., A6 Debary, FL 32713	0.036	0.036
3418305200A090	313 Dirksen Dr., A9 Debary, FL 32713	0.036	0.036
3418305200A080	313 Dirksen Dr., A8 Debary, FL 32713	0.036	0.036
3418305200A070	313 Dirksen Dr., A7 Debary, FL 32713	0.036	0.036
3418305200A050	313 Dirksen Dr., A5 Debary, FL 32713	0.036	0.036
3418305200A040	313 Dirksen Dr., A4 Debary, FL 32713	0.036	0.036
3418305200A030	314 Dirksen Dr., A3 Debary, FL 32713	0.036	0.036
3418305200A020	315 Dirksen Dr., A2 Debary, FL 32713	0.036	0.036
3418305200A010	316 Dirksen Dr., A1 Debary, FL 32713	0.036	0.036
3418305200A120	317 Dirksen Dr., A12 Debary, FL 32713	0.036	0.036
3418305200A110	318 Dirksen Dr., A11 Debary, FL 32713	0.036	0.036
3418305200A100	319 Dirksen Dr., A10 Debary, FL 32713	0.036	0.036
02193001000040	334 Lake Crescent Dr., Debary, FL 32713	0.390	0.101
30183103250450	1860 Saxon Blvd., Deltona, FL 32725	0.217	0.012
30183103250440	1866 Saxon Blvd., Deltona, FL 32725	0.210	0.210
30183103250430	1872 Saxon Blvd., Deltona, FL 32725	0.220	0.220
30183103250420	1878 Saxon Blvd., Deltona, FL 32725	0.224	0.224
30183103250410	1689 N Normandy Blvd., Deltona, FL 32725	0.196	0.196
30183103370170	1668 N Normandy Blvd., Deltona, FL 32725	0.243	0.243
30183103370160	1906 Saxon Blvd., Deltona, FL 32725	0.203	0.203
30183103370150	1912 Saxon Blvd., Deltona, FL 32725	0.237	0.237
30183103370140	1918 Saxon Blvd., Deltona, FL 32725	0.242	0.242
30183103370130	1924 Saxon Blvd., Deltona, FL 32725	0.233	0.233
30183103370120	1930 Saxon Blvd., Deltona, FL 32725	0.235	0.235
30183103370110	1936 Saxon Blvd., Deltona, FL 32725	0.235	0.235
30183103370100	1942 Saxon Blvd., Deltona, FL 32725	0.235	0.235
30183103370090	1948 Saxon Blvd., Deltona, FL 32725	0.298	0.298
30183103360200*	1698 Diane Ter., Deltona, FL 32725	0.470	0.470
30183103360190	1970 Saxon Blvd., Deltona, FL 32725	0.222	0.222
30183103360180	1976 Saxon Blvd., Deltona, FL 32725	0.227	0.227
30183103360170	1982 Saxon Blvd., Deltona, FL 32725	0.211	0.211
30183103360160	1988 Saxon Blvd., Deltona, FL 32725	0.211	0.211
30183103360150	1994 Saxon Blvd., Deltona, FL 32725	0.211	0.211
30183103360140	2000 Saxon Blvd., Deltona, FL 32725	0.211	0.211
30183103360130	2006 Saxon Blvd., Deltona, FL 32725	0.247	0.247
30183103360120	1695 W Finland Dr., Deltona, FL 32725	0.266	0.266
-	Saxon Boulevard Volusia County	-	0.008
30183103660160	1700 W Finland Dr., Deltona, FL 32725	0.224	0.224
30183103660150	1710 W Finland Dr., Deltona, FL 32725	0.230	0.230
30183103660140	1720 W Finland Dr., Deltona, FL 32725	0.230	0.230
30183103660130	1730 W Finland Dr., Deltona, FL 32725	0.230	0.230
*commercial/business	**Total:**	**7.243**	**6.758**

With the No-Build Alternative, no displacements or relocations would result as the project as proposed would not occur.

3.1.6 Neighborhoods and Community Cohesion

Residential land uses and established neighborhoods within the Ultimate project study area were identified during the original study. Approximately 225 neighborhoods and subdivisions were documented within one-half mile of I-4 between SR 528 in Orange County and SR 472 in Volusia County. Eighty-eight of those neighborhoods would be potentially impacted by the project as proposed at that time. The *Socioeconomic and Environment Report* (August 2000) provided detailed descriptions of the neighborhoods with potential involvement. Of particular concern were several neighborhoods just south of Downtown Orlando and at the SR 408 / I-4 Interchange that are within high minority and low income census tracts, as identified in Section 3.1.1.

An assessment was also performed during the original PD&E Study to identify impacts to the community facilities within the Ultimate project study areas. Community facilities and services documented in 1996 within at least one half-mile if the interstate included schools; higher education facilities; day care facilities; churches and cemeteries; social service agencies; medical facilities; community centers; government buildings; and sheriff, police, fire protection, and emergency medical services. A total of 635 community facilities were identified along the corridor during the original study. The highest concentration (a total of 339 facilities) was in Ultimate Segment 2 which has several well-established neighborhoods with a high low-income and minority population. These facilities are important in shaping a neighborhood's identity and sense of togetherness. Table 3.14 taken from the original PD&E Study identified the potentially impacted community facilities within the Ultimate project area:

Table 3.14 - I-4 Ultimate Summary of Community Facilities

Type	I-4 Ultimate	
	No. of Impacted Facilities	No. of Relocations
Schools	2	0
Day Care	2	2
Churches	6	1
Cemeteries	0	0
Social Services	3	3
Community Centers	1	1
Government	0	0
Medical	3	2
Police and Fire	0	0
Total	**17**	**9**

An assessment was performed to identify impacts to neighborhoods and the communities in the Ultimate project study. Specific information on the relocations and displacements was previously discussed, including the fact that all neighborhood related impacts were to occur within the Ultimate project study area, which is currently under construction. In terms of how any impacts related to neighborhood and community cohesion, the issues that were examined were:

- Physical Barriers – Does the action create a physical barrier that separates or splits integral community facilities?
- Access Changes – Will the proposed action decrease neighborhood or community access?
- Land Impacts – Does the project create large pieces of vacant lands within the community that are out of context to the neighborhood function?
- Community Services – Does the project directly or indirectly impact community facilities that are important to the functionality and operation of the community?

The original I-4 PD&E Study identified neighborhood and community cohesion impacts at several locations:

The neighborhoods of Angebilt and Holden Heights, two neighborhoods located between John Young Parkway and SR 408, would be significantly impacted by the project.

Angebilt – Minimal physical barrier impacts would occur, though access changes due to the closure of several streets would occur, and land use changes due to these street closures could affect traffic circulation. Increased visual and noise impacts due to land impacts for ponds would also occur. Both residential and commercial land acquisitions could affect community services, as a social service operation and place of worship would be acquired.

Holden Heights – Minimal physical barrier impacts would occur, though access changes were expected. Street closures would block access to Orange Blossom Trail at 30th street, while access would be blocked to Kaley Avenue from Avondale Avenue, as well as from both sides at Tallokas Avenue. The Kaley-Michigan Interchange would increase accessibility to Michigan Street and decrease cut-through traffic along Kaley, which may enhance economic development and quality of life in the neighborhood. Land impacts would include the direct use impact of several residences, one commercial building, and one community service facility. The land acquired for roadway and ponds would result in buildings and landscaping being removed, which in turn exposes a portion of the neighborhood to increased views of I-4. The proposed ponds would be fenced and considered limited access. The proposed impacts include areas considered as urban blight adjacent to the I-4 corridor and would not impact current renewal efforts by the community. The impacts included the direct loss of the Holden Heights Community Center and the limited-access relocation of Lois' Learning Center.

The Holden-Parramore Neighborhood (including Griffin Park Historic District and Carter Street) would be significantly impacted by the proposed SR 408 / I-4 Interchange. The Orlando Commercial Business District, a large commercial district, would also be significantly impacted by this portion of the project.

Holden-Parramore – The Holden-Parramore/Griffin Park community was targeted as part of the City of Orlando and Orlando Housing Authority's redevelopment program under the Federal Hope VI Application in coordination with the Parramore Heritage Development Corporation, Community Redevelopment Agency, and the Downtown Development Board. The objective of the redevelopment proposed by Orlando was to reunite the Holden-Parramore, Griffin Park, and Carter Street neighborhoods, thereby improving the opportunities for social interaction, economic development, and quality of life for its residents. The configuration of the SR 408/I-4 interchange ramp at the time of the original PD&E already presented a physical barrier resulting in the isolation of the Griffin Park Historic District and the Carter Street neighborhood. The proposed new interchange would eliminate the barrier and open the area to redevelopment as proposed by the City of Orlando. Access changes would result from the project to improve traffic operations within this area that has been severely restricted by the current SR 408 interchange configuration. Access to Gore street from Avondale Avenue will be reopened, while Callahan Drive will be turned into a cul-de-sac and eliminate access to Division Avenue at this location. Additionally, the I-4 westbound exit ramp to Gore Street will be eliminated decreasing cut-through traffic to adjacent neighborhoods. An I-4 westbound on-ramp will be provided. The Gore Street ramp will result in the closure of Avondale Avenue from Columbia Street to Miller Street. Properties along Conroy Street, Indiana Street, and Grand Avenue will be accessed via Parramore Avenue. Access along Long Street will be either blocked or restricted in several areas, and the creation of several cul-de-sacs will remove existing access. The acquisition of landlocked parcels will result in the separation of homes, which will affect the overall identity of this area. Land impacts for ponds and roadway improvements due to acquisitions will result in building being torn down and landscaping being removed

exposing portions of the neighborhood to increased views of I-4. Direct use impacts of single family residences, multi-family residences, and commercial buildings will incur. Community services impacts include the direct use impacts of the Tuberculosis Shelter managed by the Coalition for the homeless, the Lakeside Alternatives, the Bethel Baptist Church, and the direct use of the community and recreational area of Griffin Park.

Orlando Central Business District – Community cohesion measures are not significant as this area consists primarily of commercial and industrial sites. Physical barriers will result due to widening of I-4 increasing the distance between the west and east sides of I-4, which is perceived to discourage pedestrians from accessing the business on either side. Access changes will be minimal, though areas adjacent to existing interchanges may experience less exposure to I-4 traffic. The closing of several ramps may also affect the access to certain areas. Community service impacts include the direct use impact of the Orlando Day Nursery. Additionally, Magnolia Towers, a multi-story retirement facility adjacent to SR 408 will also be impacted, as the parking area will be directly affected. No land impacts are expected.

The College Park neighborhood is also expected to have community cohesion impacts. This neighborhood was originally split by the construction of I-4 in the early 1960's. The right-of-way in this section is very narrow. Physical barrier impacts to these neighborhoods would be minimal. Access changes would occur to this neighborhood with the improvements. Traffic circulation patterns along Cornell Avenue may be altered due to the closure of the street at Par Street and the acquisition of right-of-way along Cornell south of Princeton Street. Direct use of residences, commercial buildings, and several community service facilities will cause land impacts. This will also mean increased exposure to I-4. The community service facilities impacts included Matthews Park, Templo Evangelistico Del Nazareno Church, Calvary Assembly of God, and Killarney Elementary School.

There are very few other neighborhoods located within the Ultimate project study area and therefore community cohesion impacts were not expected to be significant in any other portion of the project area.

Those community facilities and services identified during the I-4 BtU PD&E Study are as follows:

Segment 2

Existing community resources within the I-4 Segment 2 project study area were identified as part of the sociocultural analysis. The existing patterns of social activity revolve heavily around tourist and visitor activity in this corridor. The International Drive corridor, parallel to I-4 in the project's vicinity, is a large focal point of this community. Numerous community resources exist to serve the visiting population as well as the surrounding residential communities and neighborhoods. Table 3.15 provides a list of the locations of existing community facilities and services in the I-4 study area. Figure 3.1 illustrates the locations of community facilities and services.

Table 3.15 – Segment 2 Community Facilities and Services

Community Facility/Service	Address	Location	
		Within 500 feet of I-4	Within ½ mile of I-4
School/College/Daycare Facilities			
CCLC at Orlando	7113 Wallace Rd, Orlando		✓
Student Leadership University	7380 W Sand Lake Rd, Orlando		✓
Westgate Children's Learning & Development Center	7450 Sandlake Commons Blvd, Orlando		✓
Webster University	6750 Forum Dr, Orlando		✓
Health/Safety Facilities			
Dr. P. Phillips Hospital	9400 Turkey Lake Rd, Orlando		✓
Central Florida Behavioral Hospital	6601 Central Florida Pkwy, Orlando		✓
Orlando Police Department (International Dr. Team Office)	6731 S Kirkman Rd, Orlando		✓
Orange County Sheriff's Office Sector V	6825 Westwood Blvd, Orlando	✓	
Religious Facilities			
Ebon Temple Inc	7001 Wallace Rd, Orlando		✓
The Church of Life	7468 Universal Blvd, Orlando		✓
Parks/Recreation			
Orange Tree Golf Club	7450 Woodgreen Dr, Orlando		✓
Marriott's Grande Pines Golf Club	6351 International Dr, Orlando		✓
Other Community Facilities			
YMCA Aquatic and Family Center	8422 International Dr, Orlando	✓	
United States Post Office	10450 Turkey Lake Rd, Orlando	✓	
Pointe Orlando	9101 International Dr, Orlando		✓

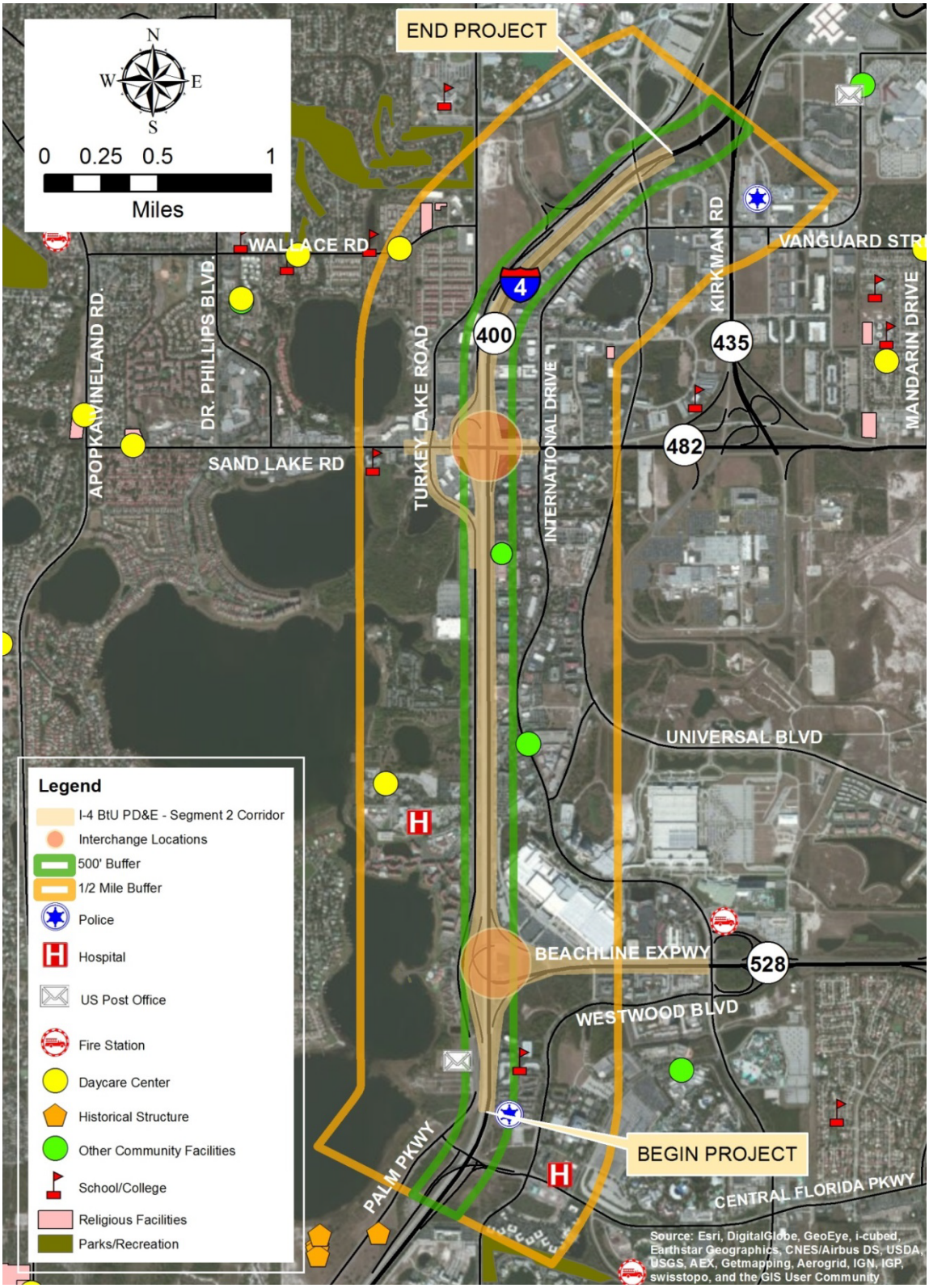


Figure 3.1 – Segment 2 Community Facilities and Services

There are no neighborhoods directly adjacent to I-4 within this segment, though some residential properties exist on Turkey Lake Road to the west of I-4. The proposed roadway improvements will be contained within the existing ROW with the exception of interchanges. Some of the pond sites will be on properties acquired along Turkey Lake Road, including one abandoned residence. No physical barrier impacts are anticipated. Access changes will result from the proposed interchanges at SR 528 and Sand Lake Road, and new traffic patterns will be generated, though not in any neighborhoods. Land impacts include acquisitions for pond sites. The US Post Office Turkey Lake Branch is expected to have direct use impacts for the acquisition of right-of-way for the re-alignment of a portion of Turkey Lake Road at this location. A portion of the parking lot is proposed to be used for the road realignment.

Segment 3

Existing community resources within the I-4 Segment 3 project study area were identified as part of the sociocultural analysis. The existing patterns of social activity revolve heavily around the businesses and commercial centers in this corridor. The International Parkway and Lake Mary Boulevard corridors consist of many, large office complexes which are home to several national corporations. The business corridors are surrounded by residential communities including several golf course/country club communities in this area of I-4. Numerous community resources exist to serve the residential and workforce population in this region. Table 3.16 provides a list of the locations of existing community facilities and services in the I-4 Segment 3 study area. Community resources which serve the residential population in this region are also illustrated in Figure 3.2 and Figure 3.3.

Table 3.16 – Segment 3 Community Facilities and Services

Community Facility/Service	Address	Location	
		Within 500 feet of I-4	Within ½ mile of I-4
School/College/Daycare Facilities			
Woodlands Elementary School	1420 E E Williamson Rd, Longwood		✓
ITT Technical Institute	1400 South International Pkwy, Lake Mary	✓	
Remington College Of Nursing	660 Century Pt., Lake Mary	✓	
Seminole State College Of Florida - Heathrow Campus	1055 AAA Dr., Heathrow		✓
Baby Days Infant Care	109 S Pressview Ave, Longwood		✓
Gracekids Academy	1767 W. SR 434, Longwood		✓
La Petite Academy #146-Lake Mary	3850 Lake Emma Rd, Lake Mary		✓
Ladybird Academy #2	185 Timacuan Blvd, Lake Mary		✓
Lake Mary Child Care	875 Wallace Court, Suite 1001, Lake Mary		✓
Legacy Academy For Children	3050 International Parkway, Lake Mary		✓
Little Pros Academy Of Heathrow	1032 AAA Drive, Lake Mary		✓
Longwood Huntington Learning Center	1907 W State Road 434, Longwood	✓	
Markham Woods Christian Academy	1675 Dixon Rd, Longwood	✓	
RHMC Mother's Morning Out	1525 West State Road 434, Longwood		✓
Rowe Family Day Care Home	135 Des Pinar Ln, Longwood	✓	
Royal Academy Of Learning Inc	1001 Greenwood Blvd, Lake Mary		✓
Sanlando Christian School	1894 West State Road 434, Longwood	✓	
Seminole Community Private School System	4009 School St., Sanford		✓
Sommerville Kids Klub	1665 EE Williamson Road, Longwood	✓	
St. Peter's Preschool Kindergarten	700 Rinehart Rd., Lake Mary		✓
Star Child Academy - Crystal Creek	1701 Shandwick Ct, Longwood		✓
The Neighborhood Preschool	301 Markham Woods Rd, Longwood	✓	
Health/Safety Facilities			
Seminole County Fire Department & Rescue Station #34	4905 Wayside Dr., Sanford		✓

Table 3.16 – Segment 3 Community Facilities and Services

Community Facility/Service	Address	Location	
		Within 500 feet of I-4	Within ½ mile of I-4
Sanford Police Department – Substation	200 Towne Center Circle, Sanford		✓
Lake Mary Fire Department & Rescue Station #37	911 Wallace Ct., Lake Mary		✓
US Drug Enforcement Administration - Orlando District Office	300 International Pkwy., Heathrow		✓
Religious Facilities			
Providence Missionary Baptist	4561 Douglas St, Lake Monroe		✓
Rose Hill Missionary Baptist Church	1161 Moton Ave, Sanford		✓
First Baptist Church of Lake Monroe	691 Monroe Rd, Lake Monroe		✓
Holy Cross Lutheran Church	780 N Sun Dr, Lake Mary		✓
St Peter's Episcopal Church	700 Rinehart Rd, Lake Mary		✓
Reality The Church	600 Rinehart Road, Lake Mary		✓
Neighborhood Alliance Church	301 Markham Woods Road, Longwood	✓	
Markham Woods Church of Seventh-day Adventists	505 Markham Woods Rd, Longwood	✓	
Sanlando United Methodist Church	1890 W. SR 434, Longwood	✓	
Rolling Hills Moravian Church	1525 W. SR 434, Longwood		✓
Church on the Living Edge	555 Markham Woods Rd, Longwood	✓	
Wekiva Assembly of God	1675 Dixon Rd, Longwood	✓	
Iglesia De Dios Pentecostal	975 Markham Woods Rd, Longwood		✓
Orlando North Community Church	7 Wooden Shoe Ln, Longwood	✓	
Parks/Recreation			
Lake Monroe Wayside Park	4150 U.S. 17/92, Sanford		✓
Central Florida Zoo and Botanical Gardens	3755 Seminole Blvd, Sanford		✓
Bookertown Park	4640 Richard Allen St. , Sanford		✓
Heathrow Country Club	1200 Bridgewater Dr., Heathrow		✓
Seminole-Wekiva Trail	Seminole County	✓	
Government Facilities			
U.S. Post Office #46	755 Monroe Rd, Lake Monroe		✓
Lake Mary Municipal Services Complex	911 Wallace Ct., Lake Mary		✓
Economic Development	1055 AAA Dr, Suite 145, Heathrow		✓
Tourism Development Office	1000 AAA Dr, Lake Mary		✓
U.S. Post Office Headquarters, Southern Region	800 Rinehart Rd, Lake Mary		✓
Other Community Facilities			
Amstar Stadium 12 Movie Theater	950 Colonial Grand Ln, Lake Mary		✓
Seminole Town Center Movie Theater	430 Towne Center Cir, Sanford	✓	
Seminole State College Of Florida Library	1055 AAA Dr, Suite 145, Heathrow		✓
Joyful Music and Dance Studios	105 Commerce Street #109, Lake Mary		✓
Arthur Murray Dance Studio	120 International Pkwy #176, Lake Mary		✓
Extreme Dance	4932 Florida 46, Sanford		✓

Neighborhoods exist along both sides of the road between SR 434 and Lake Mary Boulevard, though these areas are not located within high minority or poverty level census tracts. Existing sound barriers are located along the eastbound side of I-4 between SR 434 and EE Williamson Road, which already decreases visual and noise impacts from the project. No additional physical barriers would be created as I-4 already bisects neighborhoods on both sides. No access changes would result to the neighborhoods as no roads will be closed, no new ramps or interchanges are proposed, and no additional exits are proposed. Land will be acquired for pond sites, though not in any neighborhoods. No community service facilities are expected to be impacted by the project.

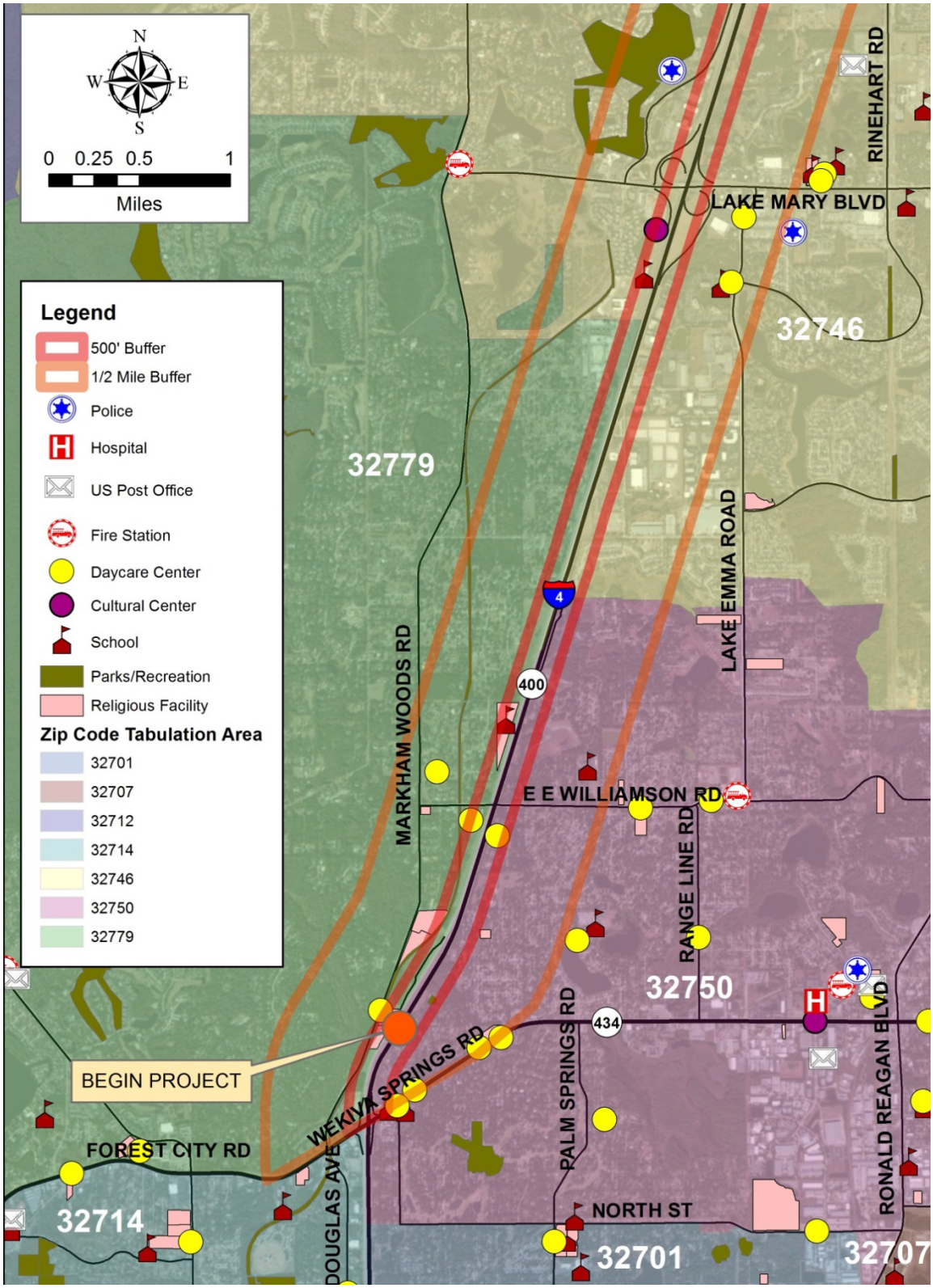


Figure 3.2 – Segment 3 Community Facilities and Services (Sheet 1 of 2)

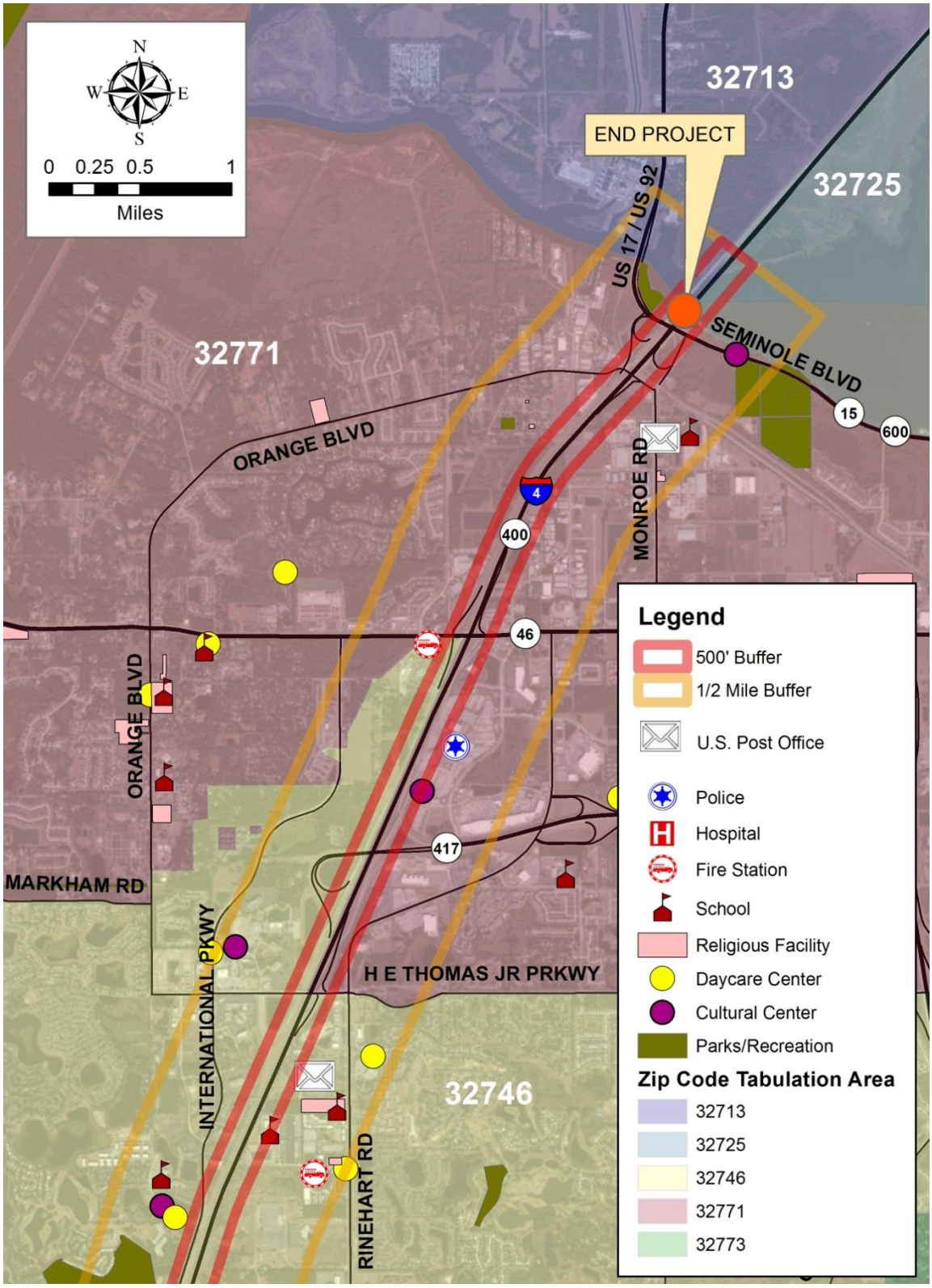


Figure 3.3 – Segment 3 Community Facilities and Services (Sheet 2 of 2)

Segment 4

Existing community resources within the I-4, Segment 4 project study area were identified as part of the sociocultural analysis. Present day communities in this area are primarily comprised of residential developments with some supporting shopping and entertainment facilities. Table 3.17 provides a list and Figures 3.4 and 3.5 illustrate the locations of existing community facilities and services in the I-4, Segment 4 study areas which serve the residential population in this region.

Table 3.17: Segment 4 Community Facilities and Services

Community Facility/Service	Address	Location	
		Within 500 feet of I-4	Within ½ mile of I-4
School/College/Daycare Facilities			
La Petite Academy - Deltona	698 Deltona Blvd, Deltona	✓	
The Reading Edge Academy	2975 Enterprise Rd, DeBary		✓
Learning Bridge Academy	2411 E. Graves Ave, Orange City		✓
Health/Safety Facilities			
Volusia County Sheriff's Office - Civil Office	1200 Deltona Blvd, Suite 44, Deltona		✓
Deltona Fire Department & Rescue Station #62	320 Diamond St, Deltona		✓
Religious Facilities			
Debary Congregation Jehovah's	201 Toms Rd, DeBary		✓
Deltona Alliance Church	921 Deltona Blvd, Deltona		✓
One Kingdom Fellowship	777 Deltona Blvd, Deltona	✓	
Liv It Church	885 South CR Beall Blvd, DeBary		✓
Deliverance Centre of Life	517 Deltona Boulevard, Deltona	✓	
Dunamis Community & Outreach Ministries	1079 Matanzas St, Lake Helen		✓
Parks/Recreation			
Lake Monroe Wayside Park	4150 U.S. 17/92, Sanford		✓
Central Florida Zoo and Botanical Gardens	3755 Seminole Blvd, Sanford		✓
Lake Monroe Park	975 U.S. 17/92, DeBary		✓
Orange City Golf Club LLC	1715 Monastery Rd, Orange City		✓
Government Facilities			
US Post Office	944 Deltona Blvd, Deltona		✓
Other Community Facilities			
V Music Academy	634 Deltona Blvd, Deltona	✓	
Studio 13 Dance Academy	1200 Deltona Blvd, Deltona	✓	
Deltona Memorial Funeral Home	1295 Saxon Blvd, Orange City		✓

This segment is predominantly rural with pockets of residential and commercial land uses. No impacts to designated neighborhoods are proposed. No additional physical barrier impacts are proposed. Sound barriers already exist along the eastbound side of I-4 both north and south of Saxon Boulevard, and along westbound I-4 south of Graves Avenue reducing visual and noise impacts. Access change impacts may result from the addition of the new interchange for Express Lanes at Rhode Island Avenue, as the extension of Rhode Island Avenue to Veterans Memorial Parkway to the west and Normandy Boulevard to the east will increase traffic in these areas, however neither of these areas is within a neighborhood. No street closures or re-routing of traffic is expected to occur to any of the adjacent neighborhoods. Land impacts as a result of acquisitions for pond sites are expected and acquisitions as a result of improvements to Saxon Boulevard where proposed residential impacts are anticipated. Many of the pond site locations are on vacant property and will limit access to these sites when turned into ponds. No community facilities are expected to be impacted in this segment.

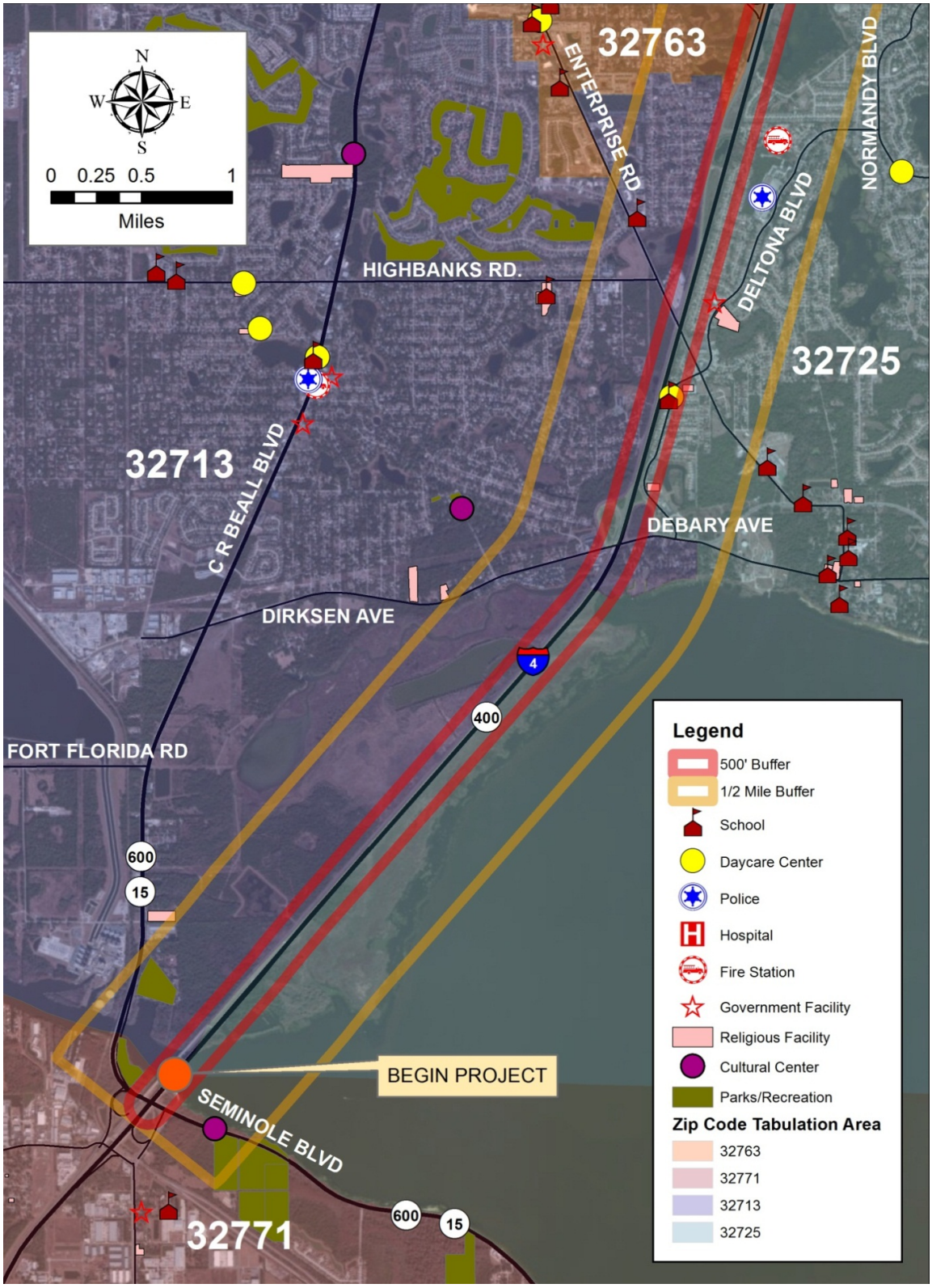


Figure 3.4 – Segment 4 Community Facilities and Services (Sheet 1 of 2)

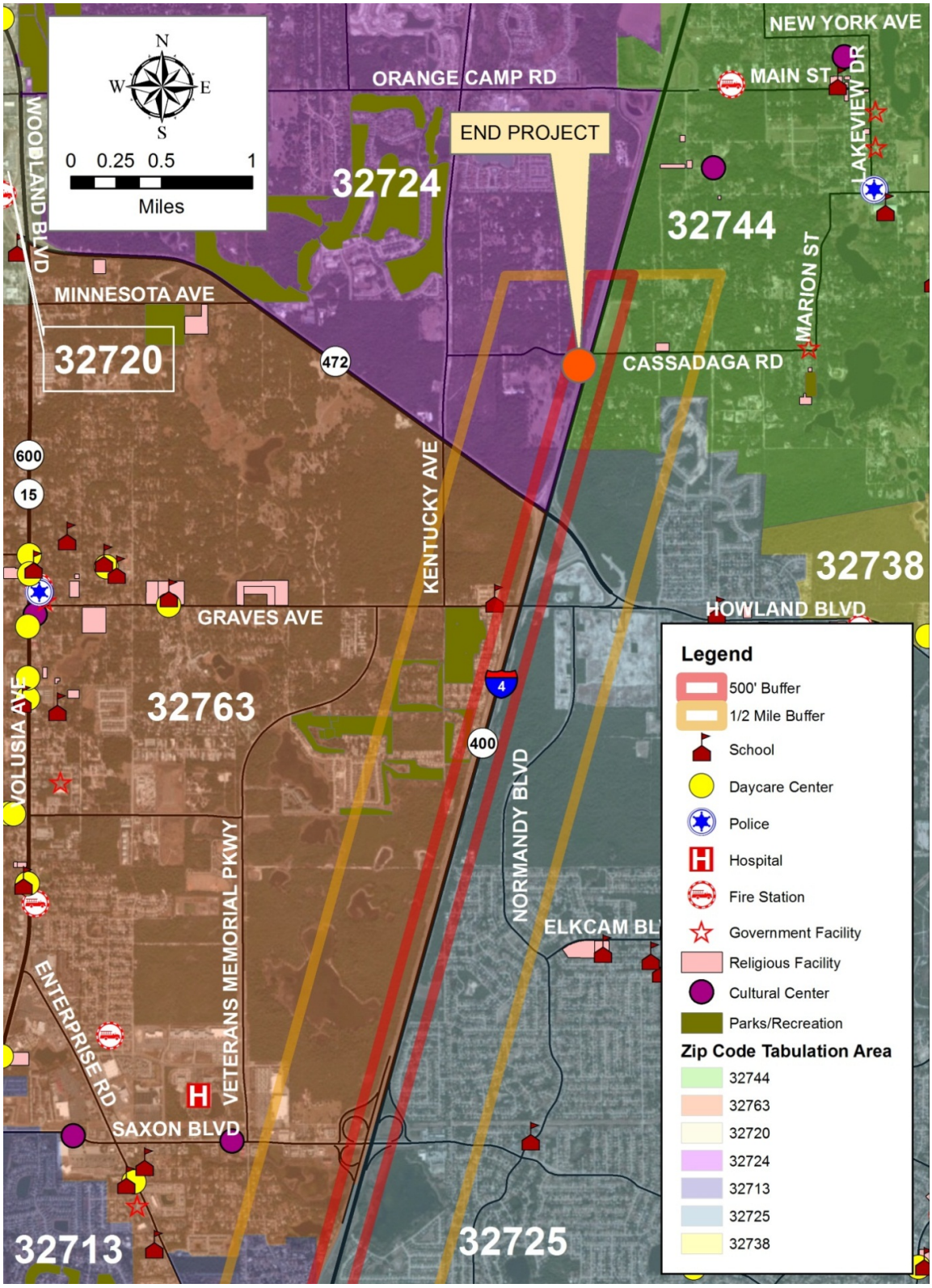


Figure 3.5– Segment 4 Community Facilities and Services (Sheet 2 of 2)

With the No-Build Alternative, no impacts to neighborhoods or community services would result directly from the project. Increased traffic on both I-4 and local streets may result and disrupt the normal neighborhood and community services as a secondary result of the project not going forward.

3.1.6.1 Mitigation

During the original PD&E, FDOT conducted over 400 meetings with jurisdictions, neighborhoods, agencies, and special interest groups in order to gather public input. As a result, proposed mitigation measures including noise walls, urban design guidelines, pedestrian enhancements, and relocation efforts would help minimize the impacts to residential and non-residential properties, and improve the quality of life in each affected neighborhood. Some of the mitigation measures included:

The Kaley-Michigan Exfiltration Alternative was chosen because it had the least number of impacts to residents and businesses.

The SR 408 Interchange Alternative 2B1 was chosen because it provided access to Downtown Orlando with the Amelia Street ramps. In addition, the alternative reconfigures the interchange to eliminate the physical barrier between the Griffin Park and Holden-Parramore neighborhoods and open the area to redevelopment. Alternative 2B1 also provides for a westbound Gore Street on-ramp for better access to I-4 from the neighborhoods.

The SR 50 Alternative 2 minimizes impacts to community facilities such as the Salvation Army Community Center and historic resources such as Colonial Garage.

The Typical C Alternative with Exfiltration minimizes impacts to residents and businesses. In addition, access is maintained to Pinehurst Avenue which in turn maintains access to Calvary Assembly of God.

In the vicinity of the I-4 / SR 408 interchange, urban design treatments may include:

- Ensuring that bridge structures are architecturally compatible with the design and with all other design elements;
- Reducing visual effect of retaining walls and noise walls using landscaping, texture, color, or lighting;
- Providing landscaping where possible;
- Including aquatic plantings and fountains for stormwater treatment ponds;
- Painting the right-of-way fence to blend into the surrounding context;
- Incorporating public art into appropriate areas;
- Placing utilities underground, where feasible; and
- Ensuring that color and finish of sign columns compliment surrounding vertical structure elements.

It was anticipated that the interstate improvements, combined with the proposed mitigation plans and design amenities, would help stimulate the urban renewal process in some depressed areas along the I-4 corridor, facilitating new development. This would be fueled in part, by better neighborhood and community access, improved safety and mobility, provision for maintaining public services, and enhancements to visual and audible environments. The proposed improvements were intended to increase property values and improve the quality of life for area residents. As the Ultimate project is currently under construction, all mitigation measures that were approved have or are being implemented during the construction phase of the project.

For the I-4 BtU project, no significant adverse community cohesion impacts are anticipated and therefore no additional mitigation measures are being proposed. However, such additional design elements such as barrier walls, sound barriers where noise studies have demonstrated are reasonable and feasible, and landscaping are being included in the concept design to improve the visual and audible effects of the project.

3.1.7 Environmental Justice

An environmental justice analysis for the I-4 PD&E Study – Section 2 was prepared in compliance with Executive Order 12898, Environmental Justice and the U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT) Order on Environmental Justice. Environmental Justice is an integral part of federal agency policy that provides guidelines to review proposed impacts of a project on the surrounding community to determine the extent of the impacts on particular populations. The executive order requires that "each federal agency shall make achieving environmental justice part of its mission by identifying and addressing, as appropriate, *disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects* of its program, policies, and activities *on minority populations and low-income populations*." The federal guidance for evaluating environmental justice issues found *in Guidance for Federal Agencies on Key Terms in Executive Order 12898*, which was developed by the Interagency Working Group on Environmental Justice, August 1995. Supplementing this guidance is the *EPA Guidance for Incorporating Environmental Justice Concerns in EPA's NEPA Compliance Analysis* (April 1998).

The analysis focused on the populations located within the area potentially affected by the proposed I-4 improvements. In accordance with the USDOT Order, the analysis identified areas of significant minority and low-income populations and investigated the location of significant impacts in relation to these populations. High concentrations of minority persons and/or persons with incomes below the poverty level were found along I-4 near Downtown Orlando and within the Eatonville area between Lee Road and Maitland Boulevard.

The following definitions are relevant to the environmental justice discussion.

Target Population: populations targeted for evaluation under the environmental justice executive order. Target populations are composed of minority and low-income populations. The census block groups and neighborhoods containing the target populations previously identified.

Minority: minority is defined as ethnically and racially nonwhite. Census data identify White, Black or African American, American Indian or Alaska Native, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, and Other as races. Hispanics may fall into any of the above races; however, persons of Hispanic Origin, regardless of races, are considered minority in this evaluation.

Low-income: persons below the poverty level, as defined by the Census Bureau, are considered low-income.

An environmental justice impact would occur if a target population were disproportionately and adversely affected by a human health impact or risk (bodily impairment, illness, or death) or by an environmental impact (ecological, cultural, economic, or social) caused by the project. Specifically, an environmental justice impact would occur if the following two conditions were met:

1. The percentage of the target population in the affected area (i.e., the project corridor) is meaningfully greater than the percentage of the target population in the general population in the general population or other appropriate comparison area. Environmental Justice guidelines recognize that determining "meaningfully

greater" is a subjective process. In this analysis, if the percentage of the minority and low-income population is at least 50 percent and 25 percent, respectively, then the target population is meaningfully greater.

2. Human health or environmental impacts disproportionately and adversely affect this target population. Disproportionately high and adverse effect on minority and low-income populations means an adverse effect that: (1) is predominantly borne by a minority population and/or a low-income population, or (2) will be suffered by the minority population and/or low-income population and is appreciably more severe or greater in magnitude than the adverse effect that will be suffered by the non-minority population and/or non low-income population. When determining whether impacts are disproportionately high and adverse, agencies are to consider (a) whether there exists a potential for disproportionate impact, (b) whether affected communities have been sufficiently involved in the decision making process, and (c) whether communities currently or historically have suffered from cumulative or multiple adverse exposures to environmental and health risks or hazards.

For the Ultimate project corridor, thirty-two of the 140 census tract block groups have disproportionately large minority or low-income populations. Nineteen of these census block groups (within 10 neighborhoods) have direct use impacts. Six of these census blocks in the neighborhoods of Angebilt, Holden Heights, and Holden-Parramore are identified as targeted populations. These six census blocks are all located within the Downtown Orlando segment [from West of John Young Parkway to East of SR 50 (Colonial Drive)] of the Ultimate project.

It was determined that the impacts to neighborhoods and community services would be in the form of visual and acquisitions, and that through the previously described mitigation measures that can and will be implemented, the project would not result in adverse and disproportionate Environmental Justice impacts. The change from HOV Lanes to Express Lanes was evaluated as part of the approved 2005 ROD and was determined to not impact low-income and minority communities. In addition to the previously described mitigation measures, FDOT would continue the community outreach during project design and construction to ensure community concerns would be addressed. Specifically, FDOT would continue to provide a telephone hotline (at 1-386-943-5476 for the Public Information Officer) to receive and respond to neighborhood concerns. In particular, the service should be available during active construction periods so that residents have an opportunity to express concerns over any acute problems that may arise in their neighborhoods. The hotline should be available 24 hours a day if construction is planned for evening and early morning hours. An information booth should be set up in the construction vicinity to provide a communication line between construction management and residents (This did not occur as the booth concept is no longer used by FDOT in Public Involvement for highway projects in the District). It could disseminate information regarding specific construction activities as well as provide residents with the opportunity to express their concerns about construction activity. Finally, FDOT would provide for direct mailings or community postings of any construction activity that is anticipated to be a particular nuisance (e.g., to inform residents of the period of pile driving in their neighborhood).

The use of technology has significantly changed since the original FEIS and its Public Involvement Plan was approved. In addition to direct mailings and community postings, an interactive web site was developed (http://i4ultimate.com/), media outlets have been brought into the loop to quickly disseminate information (Local TV stations, The Orlando Sentinel, News Radio 96.5), and social media posts on Twitter, Facebook, and YouTube are updated constantly to provide information on the project to the local communities. The Public Involvement Plan is being updated continually as both the need and methods for providing information related to the project evolves.

The analysis was updated during the I-4 BtU Study using the most recent demographics data to reflect the current conditions. It was determined that there will be no adverse Environmental Justice effects as there were no areas of significant minority populations and/or low-income populations identified within the I-4 BtU segments. The I-4 BtU project would not have any direct use, indirect use, or cumulative impacts that would be considered Environmental Justice impacts. The change in design to Express Lanes will not have a significant impact on access as areas of minority or low-income outside of the project area will have the same access to the managed lanes and will be able to utilize them in the same manner within the BtU segments as in other segments. This project has been developed in accordance with Title VI and other federal and state nondiscrimination authorities. The project will not discriminate against anyone on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, sex, religion, disability, or family status.

With the No-Build Alternative, no Environmental Justice impacts would occur.

3.1.8 Protection of Children

Executive Order 13045 seeks to reduce environmental health and safety risks to children. This executive order requires federal agencies, as part of their programs and policies, to address these risks and ensure federal standards take into account special risks to children. The order states that a growing body of scientific knowledge demonstrates that children may suffer disproportionately from environmental health and safety risks. These risks arise because a child's neurological, immunological, digestive, and other bodily functions are still developing; children eat more food, drink more fluids, and breathe more air relative to their body weight than adults. Children's size and weight may diminish their protection from standard safety features and children's behavior patterns may make them more susceptible to accidents because they are less able to protect themselves.

For the purpose of evaluating impacts to children, persons under the age of sixteen were considered children due to the fact that at a minimum until this age, they are still developing and growing. An impact under this Executive Order would occur if the following two conditions are met: (1) there is disproportionate representations of children in a given census block group, and (2) the census block group is expected to suffer disproportionate environmental impacts.

During the original PD&E Study, twenty-two of the 140 census tract block groups along the Ultimate project corridor had disproportionately large populations of children. Nineteen of these census block groups, within 10 neighborhoods, would incur direct use impacts to residential areas. The census block groups occurred within the neighborhoods of Angebilt, Holden Heights, Holden-Parramore, and Griffin Park, which have been identified as targeted populations and all occur within the Ultimate segment in and around Downtown Orlando.

The identified mitigation measures for those facilities involved active efforts by the relocation team to identify replacement sites within the same general area. Despite the mitigation measures proposed, the target neighborhoods would continue to suffer a substantial and disproportionate loss of community services including those that directly benefit children. Although the preferred alternative would have these impacts, it was still the alternative supported by the City of Orlando and other local agencies, and would promote the redevelopment and reconnection of the Holden-Parramore, Griffin Park, and Carter Street neighborhoods.

As the Ultimate Project is currently under construction, measures to address these potential impacts have been or are currently being implemented based upon the findings in the original document.

No census block groups with disproportionate representations of children or losses to services impacting children have been identified within the I-4 BtU project area, and no impacts to children are expected from the proposed project.

With the No-Build Alternative, no direct impacts to children would occur.

3.1.9 Title VI and VIII Effects

Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, provides that no person shall on the grounds of race, color, age, religion, sex, national origin, marital status, handicap, or family composition be excluded from participation in, or be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subject to discrimination under any program of the Federal, State, or local government. Title VIII* of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 guarantees each person equal opportunity in housing.

The I-4 PD&E Study – Section 2 project was developed in accordance with the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended by the Civil Rights Act of 1968.

The I-4 BtU PD&E Study adheres to Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended by the Civil Rights Act of 1968.

With the No-Build Alternative, no Title VI or VIII impacts would occur.

*Title VIII is now covered by Title VI and the Uniform Act is typically covered by the term “and other nondiscrimination requirements”, though since it was used in the original FEIS, is still referenced in this update.

3.2 Cultural Resources

Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) of 1966 (Public Law 89-665, as amended), as implemented by 36 CFR Part 800 (Protection of Historic Properties), protects those properties that are listed or determined eligible for inclusion in the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP). In addition, Section 4(f) of the Department of Transportation Act of 1966, as amended (49 U.S.C. 303) protects historic and / or cultural resources of national, state, or local significance and other natural public features from conversion to highway use unless there is no prudent or feasible alternative. During the original PD&E Study, a Cultural Resource Assessment and Research Design was prepared in accordance with Section 106, Section 4(f), Chapter 267 of the Florida Historical Resources Act, and Part 2, Chapter 12 (Archeological and Historic Properties) of FDOT’s PD&E Manual (revised). A reconnaissance survey was conducted for the purpose of providing information to assist in the avoidance of NRHP-listed or potentially eligible properties or National Register Landmark properties. The reconnaissance included all significant historic, architectural, archeological, and cultural resources within the defined Area of Potential Effects (APE) for the project.

Previous Cultural Resource Assessment Studies (CRAS) had shown that potential visual effects were the most far reaching. Accordingly, the APE for the project was defined as the area within which potential visual effects of the I-4 PD&E Study – Section 2 proposed improvements could be observed. As a result, the APE for historic structures and districts took into consideration the area within which potential visual effects of the improvement could be observed. Initially, this area was based on the existing vertical alignment of I-4. However, as the project progressed, it became apparent that certain alternatives might elevate portions of I-4, and these alternatives required further evaluation. The preliminary APE was expanded in areas where elevating I-4 was being considered adjacent to significant or potentially significant individual resources and / or districts. In addition, the APE was expanded to include areas around interchanges and potential stormwater management facilities, as necessary.

The APE was reviewed by representatives of the State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO), FHWA, and FDOT during a visual reconnaissance of the project area in March 1997. Comments made at that meeting were incorporated into a presentation of the preliminary APE in February 1998. The revised APE was reviewed by SHPO in April 1998.

Once the APE was approved, all historic resources within the APE were identified and reviewed with FDOT, FHWA, and SHPO. A Cultural Resource Committee (CRC) was formed to review potentially adverse effects to cultural and historic/Section 4(f) resources. FDOT, FHWA, and SHPO are members of the CRC.

In April 2002, an addendum to the 1999 CRAS report was developed and reviewed with SHPO. The CRAS Addendum describes the research considerations and methodology and survey results for the historic resources located within the enlarged APE.

The I-4 BtU PD&E Study conducted updated CRASs for each segment (Segments 2, 3, and 4) of the project. These CRASs serve as an addendum to three previous reports: the 1997 report by Archaeological Consultants Inc. (ACI) titled *Cultural Resource Assessment Survey, Interstate 4 Section 3 Project Development and Environment Study from SR 472 to West of I-95 in Volusia County, Florida* (Florida Master Site File [FMSF] Survey No. 5249) (ACI 1997), the 1998 report by ACI titled *I-4 (S.R. 400) Project Development and Environmental Study from C.R. 532 (Osceola-Polk Line Road) to S.R. 528 (Beeline Expressway) in Osceola and Orange Counties, Florida* (Florida Master Site File [FMSF] Survey No. 5287) (ACI 1998a), and a subsequent report titled *Cultural Resource Assessment Survey, Interstate 4 Section 2 Project Development and Environment Study from Bee Line Expressway (S.R. 528) to S.R. 472 Interchange, Orange, Seminole, and Volusia Counties, Florida* (FMSF Survey No. 5707) (ACI and Janus Research 1999). The regional prehistory and history of the current project area are consistent with those described in the previous reports and were not repeated in the current study. The purpose of these surveys was to update the previous I-4 corridor studies, which involves locating, identifying, and bounding archaeological resources within proposed pond locations, and updating the inventory of historic structures and potential districts within the project APE. Previously undocumented resources identified in the APE were assessed for their potential for listing in the NRHP.

The CRAS for each segment defined an APE for the purpose of the study to include the existing right-of-way along I-4 extending to the back or side property lines of parcels adjacent to the corridor, limited to a distance of no more than 100 meters (330 feet) from the proposed ROW. The APE also includes the proposed pond site footprints plus a 100-foot buffer surrounding them. Archeological surveys were conducted within the proposed pond footprints, and the architectural study included the entire APE. Field investigations consisted of pedestrian surface inspection and the excavation of shovel tests within the footprint of the proposed ponds.

The updated CRAS reports were conducted to comply with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (as amended) and its implementing regulation 36 CFR Part 800 (Protection of Historic Properties). All work was performed in accordance with Part 2, Chapter 12, of the FDOT PD&E Manual (revised January 1999) and the Cultural Resource Management Handbook (revised November 2004) and is consistent with the Florida Division of Historical Resources (FDHR) recommendations for such projects as stipulated in the FDHR's *Cultural Resource Management Standards & Operations Manual, Module Three: Guidelines for Use by Historic Preservation Professionals*. The CRAS studies also comply with Chapter 267 of the Florida Statutes and Rule Chapter 1A-46, Florida Administrative Code.

3.2.1 Archeological and Historical Resources

The FMSF search and literature review conducted during the I-4 PD&E Study – Section 2 identified nine archeological sites located within or immediately adjacent to the APE. However, only five of these nine sites were actually located within or immediately adjacent to the APE. Four sites were located in project segment 4 of the original study which is part of the Preferred Alternative. These sites were best described as sparse lithic and artifact scatters. Due to the limited and mundane nature of the artifacts and lack of features, none of these sites were considered eligible for listing in the NRHP. The other identified site was the Lake Monroe Outlet Midden (8V00053) located on the north bank of Lake Monroe. This site was determined eligible for listing on the NRHP in 1999.

Background research, including the Cultural Resource Assessment Corridor Analysis (ACI 1998) and a review of the FMSF and the NRHP, indicated that there were more than 400 historic resources located within or immediately adjacent to the APE. As a result of the research and fieldwork, over 900 historic resources were recorded. Twenty of these sites are listed or determined eligible for listing in the NRHP. In addition, most are also designated as local historic landmarks. Two other resources, the Lake Cherokee Historic District and the Orlando Downtown Historic District were specially certified by NPS and therefore were also considered NRHP eligible. Most of the sites are located in the downtown Orlando area, where major development occurred early in the history of this region.

Historic resources with the greatest potential to be impacted or adversely affected by the original proposed I-4 Ultimate Project included 19 NRHP-listed, NHRP-eligible, or NRHP-contributing cultural resources – six historic districts and 13 individual properties. Effects to historic districts or individual resources within the Ultimate project corridor were to be primarily visual and associated with the introduction of new ramps, noise walls, and in some areas, elevated general use or HOV lanes. The possibility did exist for direct use impacts to several cultural resources however. Final determinations of mitigation measures for the protection of historic resources occurred during the FEIS phase of the project, incorporating all of the requirements mandated by Section 106 and Section 4(f) in the process.

During the public meetings held as part of the public comment period for the DEIS, the College Park Neighborhood Association and the area residents raised concerns regarding impacts to historic buildings along Peachtree Road in the vicinity of SR 50 (West Colonial Drive) west of I-4, an area which was not included in the APE. In response to a request from the College Park Neighborhood Association and the proximity of the proposed improvements to the Peachtree Road residences, the project team and the CRC formed during the project study determined that the APE required expansion to include all the properties along SR 50 and Peachtree Road from I-4 to Edgewater Drive. This would incorporate any area where potential effects could occur due to changes to the SR 50 interchange.

Impacts to historic properties and districts listed on or eligible for listing on NRHP were evaluated. Potential proximity Impacts were identified a well as the direct use of resources. Proximity impacts included those that can be quantified (such as noise, water runoff, etc.) and those that lend themselves to qualitative analysis (such as visual intrusion, access, etc.). In addition, potential effects to historic resources listed in on or eligible for listing on the NRHP were evaluated based on criteria developed by the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (ACHP) as defined in 36 CFR Part 800.5. Determinations of no adverse effect were made for each historic resource listed on or eligible for listing on the NRHP within the APE. A summary of the potential effects to historic resources is shown in Table 3.18 below.

Table 3.18 - I-4 Ultimate Potential Effects to Historic Resources

FSF No.	Historic Resource	NRHP Status	Summary Description of Impacts	Determination of Effect
Segment 1				
No historic resources were identified in this segment				
Segment 2				
8OR4306	Griffin Park Historic District	NRHP Listed in 1996	Visual/Noise/Direct Use	Adverse Effect
8OR258	Lake Cherokee Historic District	NPS Certified in 1982	Visual/Noise/Direct Use	No Adverse Effect
8OR111	Peckham-Phillips House at 135 N. Lucerne Circle	NRHP Listed in 1979	Visual	No Adverse Effect
8OR8731	Downtown Orlando Historic District	NPS Certified in 1982	Visual/Direct Use	No Adverse Effect
8OR25	Old Orlando Railroad Depot	NRHP Listed in 1976	No Impacts	
8OR20	Bumby Hardware	Determined Eligible in 1999	No Impacts	
8OR183	Harry P. Leu Inc. / 100 W. Livingston Street	Determined Eligible in 1999	Direct Use	No Adverse Effects
8OR1293	Woodford James Maxey House	Determined Eligible in 1999	Visual/Noise	No Adverse Effects
8OR1947	Dr. W.M. Wells House	Determined Eligible in 1999	No Impacts	
8OR8699	Parramore Avenue and Conley Street Historic District	Determined Eligible in 1999	Visual/Noise	No Adverse Effects
8OR110	J.J. Bridges House	NHRP Listed in 1984	No Impacts	
8OR3394	Masonry Vernacular Building, 116 America Street	Determined Eligible in 1999	No Impacts	
8OR3377	Westminster Retirement	Determined Eligible in 1999	No Impacts	
8OR9088	Greenwood Cemetery	Determined Eligible in 1999	No Impacts	
Alternative SR 50-2 Northern Alignment				
8OR3447	Colonial Garage / 62-70 W. Colonial Drive	Determined Eligible in 1998	No impacts	
8OR177	Judge Cheney House / 715 N. Garland Avenue	Determined Eligible in 1998	Access	No Adverse Effects
Segment 3 Alternative C - Exfiltration				
8OR8483	College Park Historic District	Determined Eligible in 1999	Visual/Noise/Direct Use	Adverse Effect
8OR8498	Folk Victorian Style Residence, 2739 Riddle Drive	Determined Eligible in 1998	No Impacts	
Segment 4 Alternative C				
8OR9101	Eatonville Historic District	NHRP Listed in 1998	Visual	No Adverse Effects
Segment 5				
No historic resources were identified in this Segment				
Segment 6				
No historic resources were identified in this Segment				

FDOT committed to provide a higher level of urban design treatment for publicly sensitive historic resources that have potential impacts due to the proposed improvements and a determination of “no adverse effect”. These publicly sensitive historic resources include Lake Cherokee Historic District, Peckham-Phillips House, Downtown Orlando Historic District, Woodford James Maxey House, Parramore Avenue and Conley Street Historic District, and Eatonville Historic District. Higher levels of urban design may include:

- Ensuring that bridge structures are architecturally compatible with the design and with all other design elements;
- Reducing visual effect of retaining walls and noise walls using landscaping, texture, color, or lighting;
- Providing landscaping where possible
- Including aquatic plantings and fountains for stormwater treatment ponds;
- Painting the right-of-way fence to blend into the surrounding context;
- Incorporating public art into appropriate areas;
- Placing utilities underground, where feasible; and
- Ensuring that color and finish of sign columns compliment surrounding vertical structure elements.

Potential impacts to historic resources were reviewed with SHPO on January 30, 2001 and April 23, 2002. Comments made by SHPO during those meetings have been incorporated into the document. Three determinations of effect were identified at the January 30, 2001 meeting, which was reduced to two determinations of effect at the April 23, 2002 meeting. The reduction was due to the elimination of the Carter Street Historic District from inclusion in the NRHP. Subsequent to the April 23, 2002 meeting, SHPO performed a field review of historic resources within the project area in May 2002. As a result of the field review, SHPO signed a concurrence letter indicating that the Project will have an adverse effect on two historic resources. A determination of no effect was made if the proposed improvements would have no impact on the identified resource either by direct use or constructive use. A determination of no adverse effect was made if there were some direct or constructive use but it would not impact the integrity of the historic resource. A determination of adverse effect was made for those resources that would be impacted by the proposed improvements.

For the two resources having adverse effects (Griffin Park and College Park Historic Districts), all mitigation as stipulated in the Section 106 Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) (2002) and MOA Amendment (2005) has occurred. The status of both historic districts was documented in an MOA Status Report (2013) prepared by District 5 and submitted to FHWA, SHPO and other interested parties. The purpose of the detailed MOA Status Report was to affirm that the mitigation provisions of the original 2002 MOA and the 2005 MOA amendment were being fulfilled. This primarily involved various stipulations related to documentation of affected (e.g., to be demolished) resources within the two historic districts. In summary, for the Griffin Park Historic District: certain resources within the Holden-Parramore neighborhood were documented to meet Historic American Buildings Survey (HABS) Level III standards; and Multiple Property Submission (MPS) Cover and associated NRHP individual nominations were prepared for specific historic properties within the Holden-Parramore neighborhood. For the College Park Historic District: certain resources were documented to meet HABS Level III standards; MPS Cover and associated NRHP nominations were prepared for certain historic resources and districts within the College Park neighborhood; one resource was relocated; and a brochure of rehabilitation guidelines (College Park Historic Neighborhood Architectural Design Guidance) was prepared. All documentation related to both historic districts, including NRHP nominations were provided to the City of Orlando, was reviewed by SHPO/FDHR and accepted by the National Park Service (NPS) on or before 2007. The commitment status for this issue has been documented and approved by FHWA in subsequent re-evaluations for the Ultimate project as design and construction proceeded.

For the I-4 BtU PD&E Study, the following Archaeological and Historical information was identified during the updated study:

(Note: The recorded archaeological resources displayed in the following tables as having “not been evaluated by SHPO” are those that were documented by previous surveys not associated with the I-4 Ultimate or Beyond the Ultimate

Projects. None of those sites were encountered during the current project, so no additional evaluation or recommendation to SHPO was made.)

Segment 2

Current data from the FMSF were reviewed in order to identify previously recorded cultural resources within one mile of the project APE. According to the FMSF, 27 cultural resource surveys have been conducted within one mile of the I-4 Segment 2 APE. The FMSF indicates that five historic structures, 12 archaeological sites, and one linear resource have been recorded within one mile of the project APE (Figure 3.6). Of these, four archaeological sites (8OR01271, 8OR06095, 8OR08763, and 8OR09624) are located within the current APE (Table 3.19). Two of these sites, 8OR08763 and 8OR01271, overlap portions of the proposed pond footprints (Ponds 205D and the Turkey Lake Road Pond). No other previously recorded resources overlap the proposed pond footprints.

Table 3.19 - Previously Recorded Cultural Resources within One Mile of the I-4 Segment 2 APE

Historic Structures				
FMSF No.	**Address**	**Year Built**	**Surveyor Evaluation**	**SHPO Evaluation**
8OR06192	Pole Barn on south side of Big Sand Lake	ca. 1950	Ineligible	Ineligible
8OR06193	Water Tower on south side of Big Sand Lake	ca. 1950	Ineligible	Ineligible
8OR06194	Pole Barn Site 2 on south side of Big Sand Lake	ca. 1950	Ineligible	Ineligible
8OR06195	Unknown Structure on south side of Big Sand Lake	ca. 1950	Ineligible	Ineligible
8OR09607	11001 Turkey Creek Road	ca. 1926	Ineligible	Ineligible
Archaeological Sites				
FMSF No.	**Name**	**Time Period**	**Surveyor Evaluation**	**SHPO Evaluation**
8OR00483	Prentiss	Prehistoric–ceramic; St. Johns I; St. Johns II, AD 800–1500	**Not evaluated**	**Not evaluated**
8OR01271	**Turkey Lake Road**	**Prehistoric–aceramic**	**Ineligible**	**Not evaluated**
8OR01272	I-4 Ramp C	Prehistoric–aceramic	Ineligible	Not evaluated
8OR02088	Turkey Lake	Prehistoric–unspecified	Ineligible	Not evaluated
8OR02225	Lake Willis Site	Prehistoric–aceramic; prehistoric–unspecified	Ineligible	Ineligible
8OR06095	**Big Sand Lake**	**Prehistoric–unspecified**	**Ineligible**	**Ineligible**
8OR06110	Sand lake	Archaic–unspecified; St. Johns I; St. Johns Ia; St. Johns Ib	Ineligible	Ineligible
8OR08152	Lake Willis West	Prehistoric–ceramic; St. Johns I; St. Johns II, AD 800–1500	Ineligible	Ineligible
8OR08763	**Platinum Nile**	**Prehistoric–aceramic**	**Ineligible**	**Not evaluated**
8OR09102	Universal City	Late Archaic; Orange; prehistoric–ceramic; prehistoric–unspecified; St. Johns, AD 700–1500	Ineligible	Not evaluated
8OR09177	Two Sherd Site	Prehistoric–unspecified	Ineligible	Not evaluated
8OR09624	**Kearsten Hill Site**	**Prehistoric–aceramic**	**Ineligible**	**Not evaluated**
Resource Groups				
FMSF No.	**Name**	**Period of Significance**		**SHPO Evaluation**
8OR09766	Serona Village Historic Canal	American–Twentieth century		Ineligible

Bolded resources are located within the project APE.

The FMSF review indicated that five historic structures (8OR06192, 8OR06193, 8OR06194, 8OR6195, and 8OR09607) have been previously recorded within one mile of the project APE. None of these are eligible for listing in the NRHP.

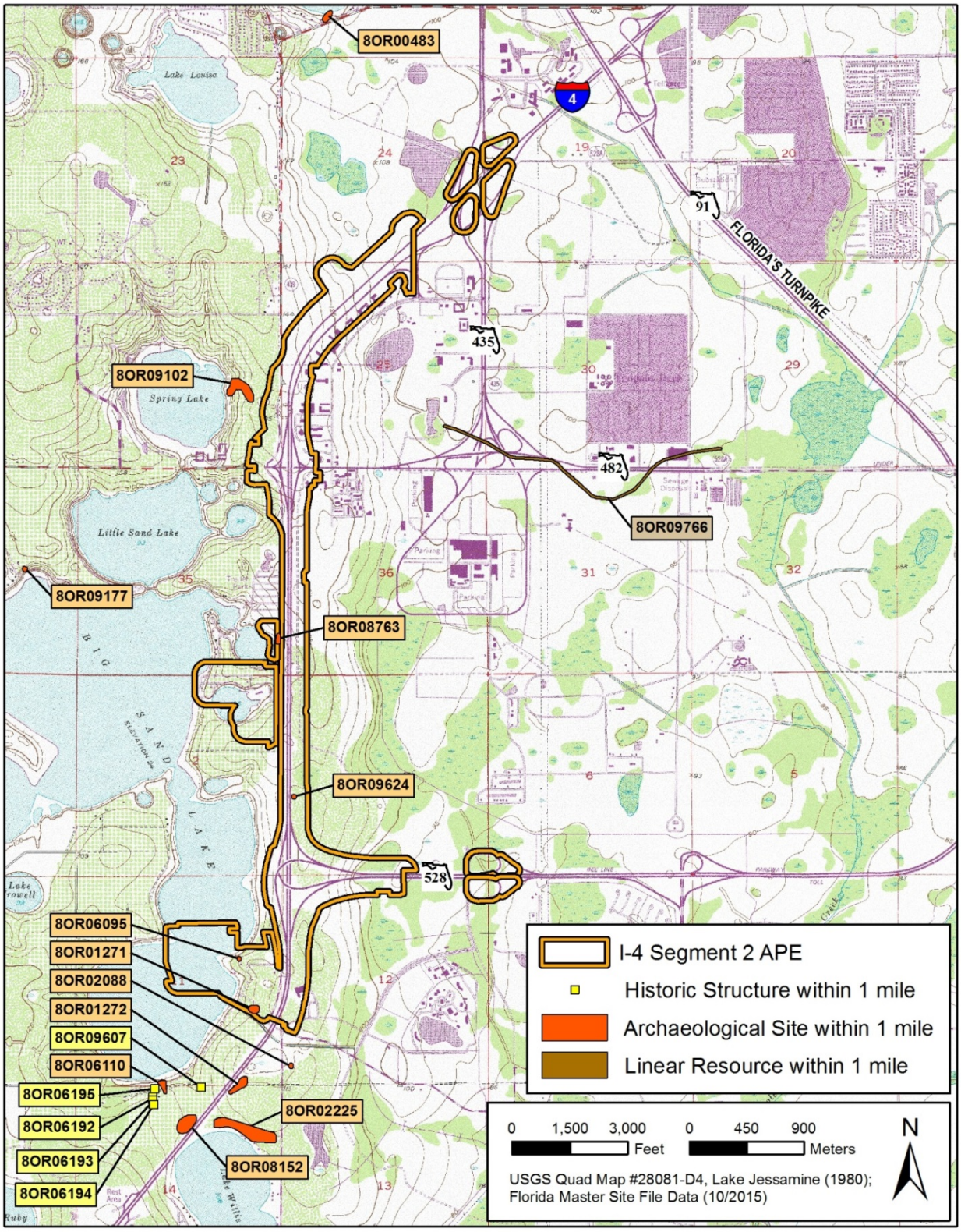


Figure 3.6 - Previously Recorded Resources in the Vicinity of the I-4 Segment 2 APE

Site 8OR01271 is located at the southern end of the project APE and was originally recorded during an archaeological resource assessment survey of the I-4/Turkey Lake Road Interchange completed in 1989 by FDOT (FMSF Survey No. 1881). The site consists of a single debitage flake resulting from stone tool manufacture or maintenance and was recommended ineligible for listing in the NRHP (FDOT 1989). 8OR01271 overlaps the western tip of existing Turkey Lake Road Pond. No additional impacts are proposed in the vicinity of the site.

Site 8OR06095 is also located at the southern end of the project APE. It was originally recorded by SEARCH in 2005 during a Phase I CRAS for the Big Sand Lake Condominium project (FMSF Survey No. 12521). The site consists of two chert flakes that are not temporally or culturally diagnostic and was determined ineligible for listing in the NRHP (SEARCH 2005).

Sites 8OR08763 and 8OR09624 were originally recorded by ACI and Janus Research in 1999 during a CRAS for the I-4 PD&E from west of SR 528 to east of SR 472 in Orange, Seminole, and Volusia Counties (FMSF Survey No. 5707). Site 8OR08763 overlaps with the eastern portion of Pond 205D. 8OR08763 consists of three non-decortication flakes made from chert that originated from the Upper Withlacoochee quarry cluster of west-central Florida. The flakes were thermally altered and did not display any edge damage or other indication of use as tools. While the SHPO has not evaluated 8OR08763, the surveyor recommended the site as ineligible for NRHP listing (ACI and Janus Research 1999, FMSF Survey No. 5707). The current survey encountered no cultural materials associated with 8OR08763.

8OR09624 is located to the north of SR 528. Site 8OR09624 consists of one non-decortication flake that is not thermally altered and displays no edge damage or other indication of use as a tool. The flake is made from chert that originated from one of the several Crystal River Formation quarry clusters in central Florida. The site has not been evaluated by the SHPO; however, the surveyors recommended the site as not eligible (ACI and Janus Research 1999, FMSF Survey No. 5707).

The current architectural survey resulted in the identification of two historic structures (8OR10249, 9036 Turkey Lake Road and 8OR10250, 4700 International Drive) constructed before 1971 within the APE. Both resources lack the architectural distinction and significant historical associations necessary to be considered for listing in the NRHP and are recommended ineligible. No potential NRHP districts were identified due to the lack of concentration of historic structures.

In addition, examination of the Orange County Property Appraiser's records indicated that nine structures are located with the APE that date from 1971 to 1974. Depending on the progression of the project (i.e., how much time elapses between the current study and the eventual design/construction of the project), it may become necessary to inventory and assess these resources. Table 3.20 documents the parcels along the APE with historic resources from between 1971 and 1974. Figures 3.7 and 3.8 show the location of the newly discovered potential historic resources within the southern and northern portions of Segment 2, respectively.

Table 3.20 - Parcels along the Segment 2 APE that Contain Resources Constructed between 1971 and 1974.

Parcel Number	Address	Date	Preliminary Evaluation*
12-24-28-9249-00-010	Places of Learning – Sea World Marketing (6817 Westwood Boulevard)	ca. 1973	Not eligible
25-23-28-7135-00-011	Quality Inn Hotel International (7600 International Drive)	ca. 1972	Not eligible
25-23-28-0000-00-029	Edwin Watts Golf (7024 International Drive)	ca. 1973	Not eligible
25-23-28-5404-02-010	Howard Johnson Inn (6603 International Drive)	ca. 1972	Not eligible
25-23-28-5404-02-020	International Palms Resort Building 1 (6515 International Drive)	ca. 1973	Not eligible
25-23-28-5404-02-020	International Palms Resort Building 2 (6515 International Drive)	ca. 1974	Not eligible
25-23-28-5404-02-040	Rosen Inn (6327 International Drive)	ca. 1973	Not eligible

25-23-28-2001-01-010	The Metropolitan Express (6323 International Drive)	ca. 1973	Not eligible
25-23-28-5404-02-060	Monumental Hotel (6233 International Drive)	ca. 1974	Not eligible
Notes: *Based on desktop analysis			

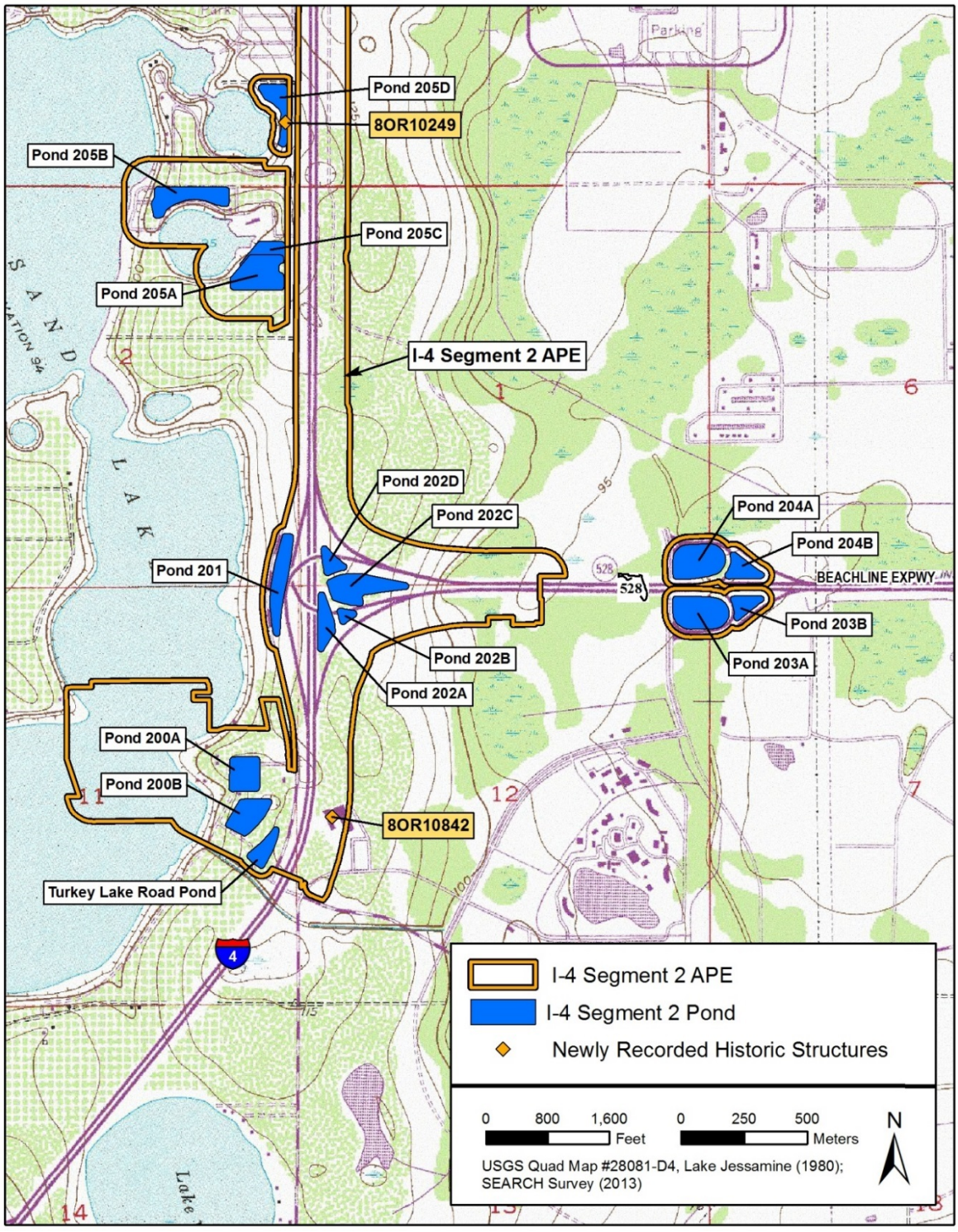


Figure 3.7 – Newly Recorded Historic Resources within Southern Portion of I-4 Segment 2 APE (Sheet 1 of 2)

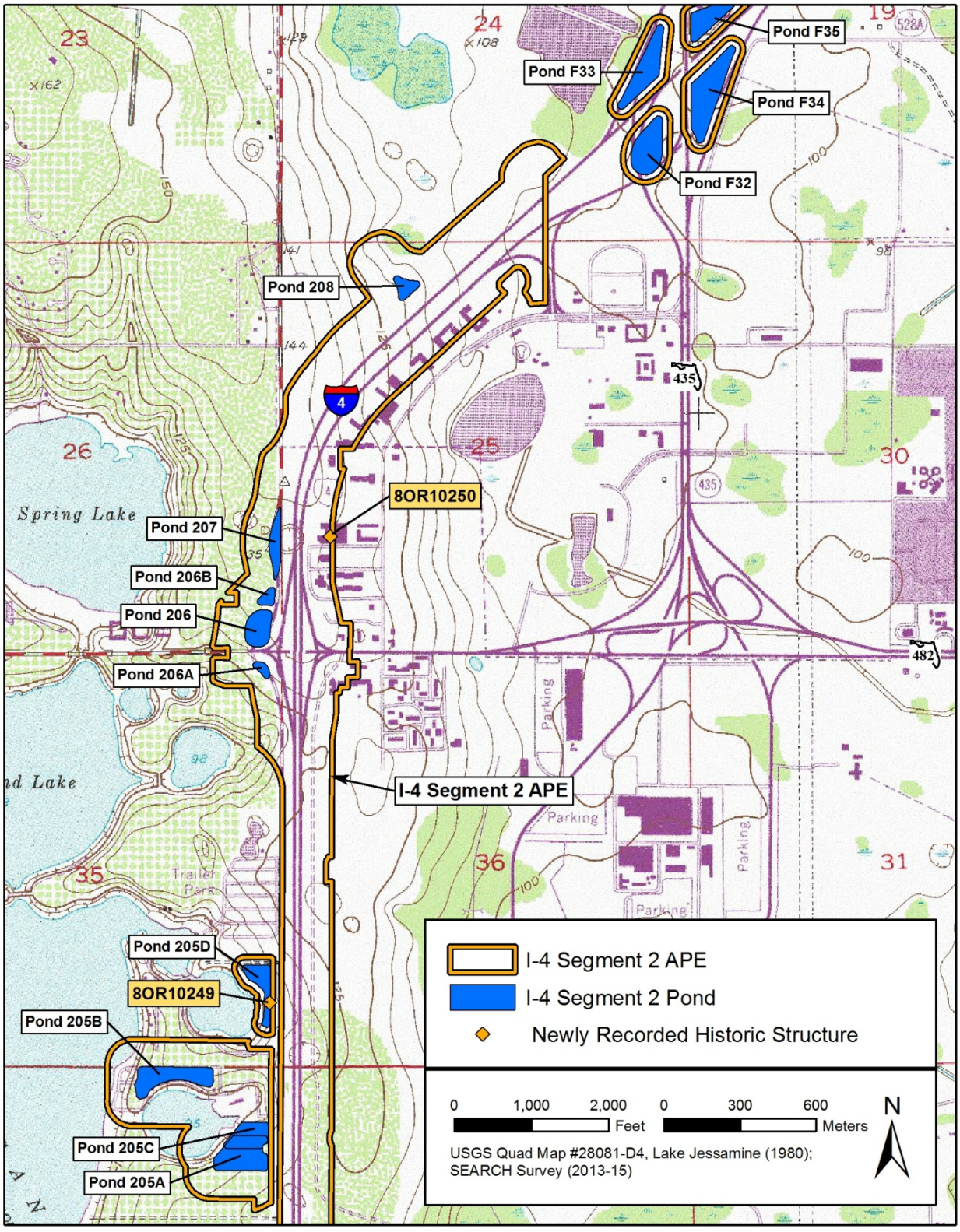


Figure 3.8 – Newly Recorded Historic Resources within Northern Portion of I-4 Segment 2 APE (Sheet 2 of 2)

During the current field investigation, two Archaeological Occurrences (AOs) were identified, one each in Ponds 205A and 205B. These AOs do not meet the criteria for significance required for inclusion in the NRHP. These archeological occurrences do not meet the criteria for significance required for inclusion in the NRHP. No further archaeological surveys are recommended for the project based upon the results of this investigation. Table 3.21 below documents the shovel tests conducted during the field investigation.

Table 3.21 - Results of Phase I Archaeological Survey of the 25 Existing and Proposed Ponds for the I-4 Segment 2 APE

Pond	Acreage	No. of Shovel Tests	Comment/Condition	Results
200A	4.07	20	Interchange of I-4 and SR 528	No archaeological sites or cultural material
200B	4.26	16	Interchange of I-4 and SR 528	No archaeological sites or cultural material
201	5.08	20	Interchange of I-4 and SR 528	No archaeological sites or cultural material
202A	2.89	3	Interchange of I-4 and SR 528	No archaeological sites or cultural material
202B	0.84	1	Interchange of I-4 and SR 528	No archaeological sites or cultural material
202C	6.10	6	Interchange of I-4 and SR 528	No archaeological sites or cultural material
202D	1.71	2	Interchange of I-4 and SR 528	No archaeological sites or cultural material
203A	6.39	4	Within the interchange of International Drive and SR 528	No archaeological sites or cultural material
203B	1.98	3	Within the interchange of International Drive and SR 528	No archaeological sites or cultural material
204A	6.19	6	Within the interchange of International Drive and SR 528	No archaeological sites or cultural material
204B	2.41	3	Within the interchange of International Drive and SR 528	No archaeological sites or cultural material
205A	6.27	38	Former orange grove, west of Turkey Lake Road	Archaeological Occurrence 1 (AO 1)
205B	5.48	22	Former orange grove, west of Turkey Lake Road	Archaeological Occurrence 2 (AO 2)
205C	3.68	10	Former orange grove, west of Turkey Lake Road	No archaeological sites or cultural material
205D	3.02	10	West of Turkey Lake Road	Previously recorded 8OR08763; no evidence of site encountered
206	3.12	6	Within ramp at intersection of I-4 and SR 482	No archaeological sites or cultural material
206A	0.66	2	Within ramp at intersection of I-4 and SR 482	No archaeological sites or cultural material
206B	0.85	2	Within ramp at intersection of I-4 and SR 482	No archaeological sites or cultural material
207	2.24	3	Expanding and regrading existing pond	No archaeological sites or cultural material
208	1.41	1	Expanding and regrading existing pond	No archaeological sites or cultural material
F32	5.14	0	Existing pond – no modification	No archaeological sites or cultural material
F33	5.26	0	Existing pond – no modification	No archaeological sites or cultural material
F34	7.60	0	Existing pond – no modification	No archaeological sites or cultural material
F35	3.85	0	Existing pond – no modification	No archaeological sites or cultural material
Turkey Lake Road Pond	2.36	0	Existing pond – no modification	Previously recorded 8OR01271; no evidence of site encountered
Total	**92.82**	**178**		

The CRAS reports for Segments 2, 3, and 4 were submitted to FHWA and SHPO under a single transmittal letter from FDOT dated February 25, 2016. On April 13, 2016, the Florida Department of State's Division of Historic Resources (DHR) provided comments (via email) to the FDOT regarding the submitted CRAS reports. DHR had no comments regarding the results or conclusions of the Segment 2 CRAS. Furthermore, SHPO concurred with the Segment 2 CRAS report in a letter dated May 23, 2016.

Segment 3

Current data from the FMSF were reviewed in order to identify previously recorded cultural resources within one mile of the project APE. According to the FMSF, 72 cultural resources surveys have been conducted within one mile of the I-4 Segment 3 APE, including 39 surveys within the current project APE. Figures 3.9 and 3.10 display previously recorded recourses identified during those preceding surveys in the vicinity of the current APE. These surveys resulted in the recordation of ten archaeological sites, ten historic structures, two resource groups, two historic bridges, and one historic cemetery within the I-4 Segment 3 APE (Table 3.22). Of these, only the CSX Railroad (8SE02138) and the Lake Monroe Bridge (8SE00077) have been determined eligible for NRHP inclusion by the Florida SHPO (Jackson 1992; SEARCH 2012). The Farmland Historic Scatter (8SE01720), which was determined ineligible by the Florida SHPO, overlaps the northern edge of Pond 317C. No other previously recorded resources overlap the proposed pond footprints.

Table 3.22 - Previously Recorded Cultural Resources within the I-4 Segment 3 APE

Archaeological Sites				
FMSF No.	**Name**	**Time Period**	**Surveyor Evaluation**	**SHPO Evaluation**
8SE00080	NN	St. Johns II, AD 800–1500	Ineligible	Ineligible
8SE00571	Seminole Mall 2	Twentieth-century American, 1900–present	Not evaluated	Not evaluated
8SE01130	Oak Lake	St. Johns II	Ineligible	Ineligible
8SE01131	Notorious	St. Johns I, 700 BC–AD 800	Ineligible	Ineligible
8SE01132	Grace Lake	St. Johns I, 700 BC–AD 800	Ineligible	Ineligible
8SE01134	Leftover Site	St. Johns II, AD 800–1500	Ineligible	Ineligible
8SE01135	Lake Stern	Twentieth-century American, 1900–present; Spanish-American War, 1898–1916	Ineligible	Ineligible
8SE01658	Pine Lake	Prehistoric–unspecified; St. Johns, 700 BC–AD 1500	Ineligible	Not evaluated
8SE01720	Farmland Historic Scatter	Twentieth-century American, 1900–present	Ineligible	Ineligible
8SE02337	Colonial Town Park Bomar Site	Twentieth-century American, 1900–present	Ineligible	Ineligible
Historic Structures				
FMSF No.	**Address**	**Year Built**	**Surveyor Evaluation**	**SHPO Evaluation**
8SE01189	999 Monroe Road	1916	Ineligible/Demolished	Not evaluated
8SE01739	800 Monroe Road	Ca. 1925	Ineligible/Demolished	Not evaluated
8SE01740	805 Monroe Road	1930	Ineligible	Not evaluated
8SE01741	811 Monroe Road	1930	Ineligible	Ineligible
8SE01742	997 Monroe Road	1920	Ineligible/Demolished	Ineligible
8SE01779	4335 Yamacrow Cove	Ca. 1950	Demolished	Ineligible
8SE01780	4331 Yamacrow Cove	Ca. 1950	Demolished	Ineligible
8SE02082	4024 School Street	1930	Ineligible/Demolished	Ineligible
8SE02083	4030 School Street	1930	Ineligible/Demolished	Ineligible
8SE02191	5650 Orange Boulevard	Ca. 1946	Ineligible	Ineligible
Resource Groups, Bridges, and Cemeteries				
FMSF No.	**Name**	**Period of Significance/Year Built**		**SHPO Evaluation**
8SE02138	**CSX Railroad**	**Twentieth-century American, 1900–present**		**Eligible**
8SE01953	State Road 46	Twentieth-century American, 1900–present		Ineligible
8SE00077	**Lake Monroe Bridge**	**1934**		**Eligible**
8SE02755	ACL Railroad Bridge	1940		Ineligible
8SE02326	Paola Church Cemetery	1877		Not evaluated

Bolded resources are eligible for NRHP inclusion.

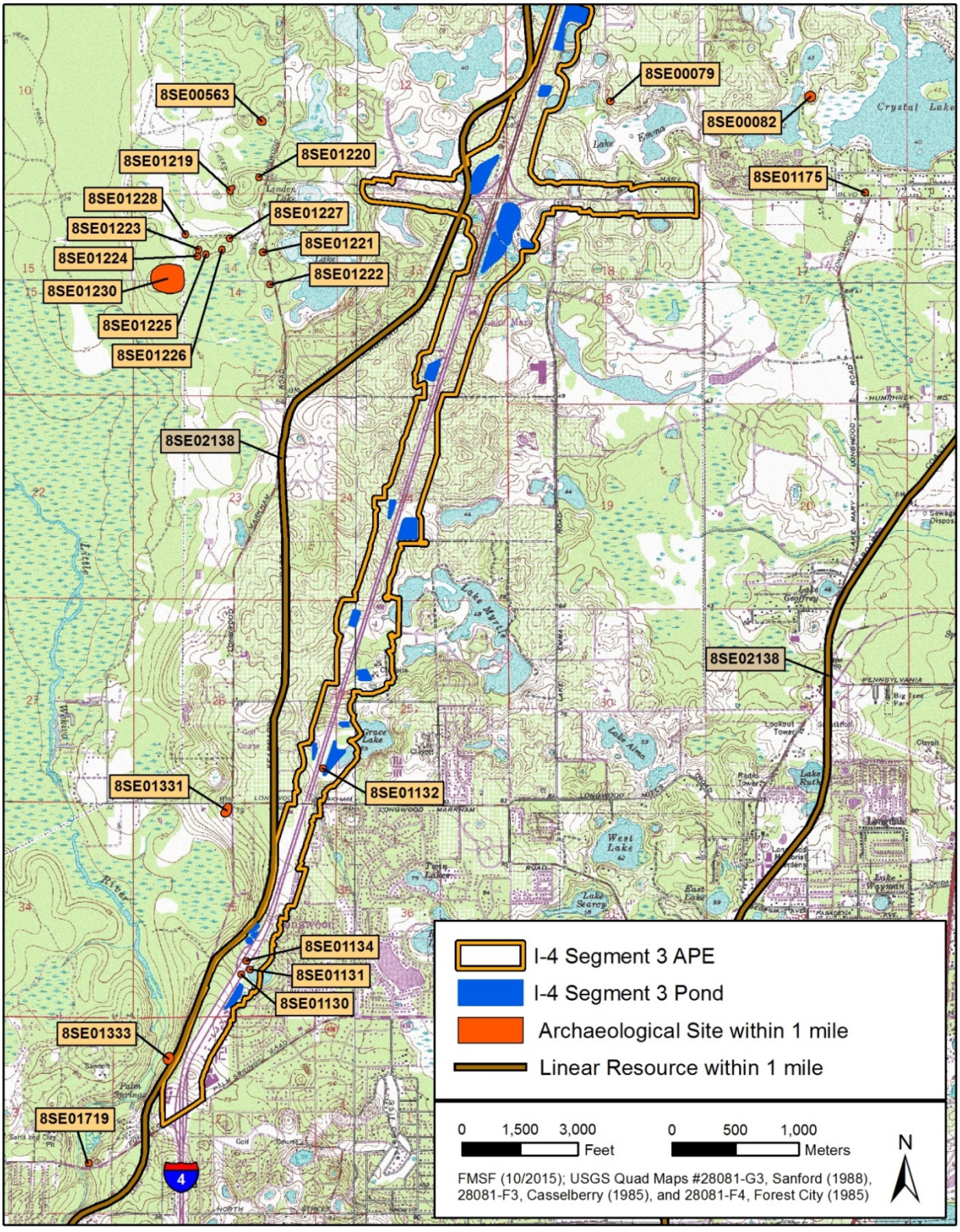


Figure 3.9 - Previously Recorded Resources in the Vicinity of the I-4 Segment 3 APE, southern half

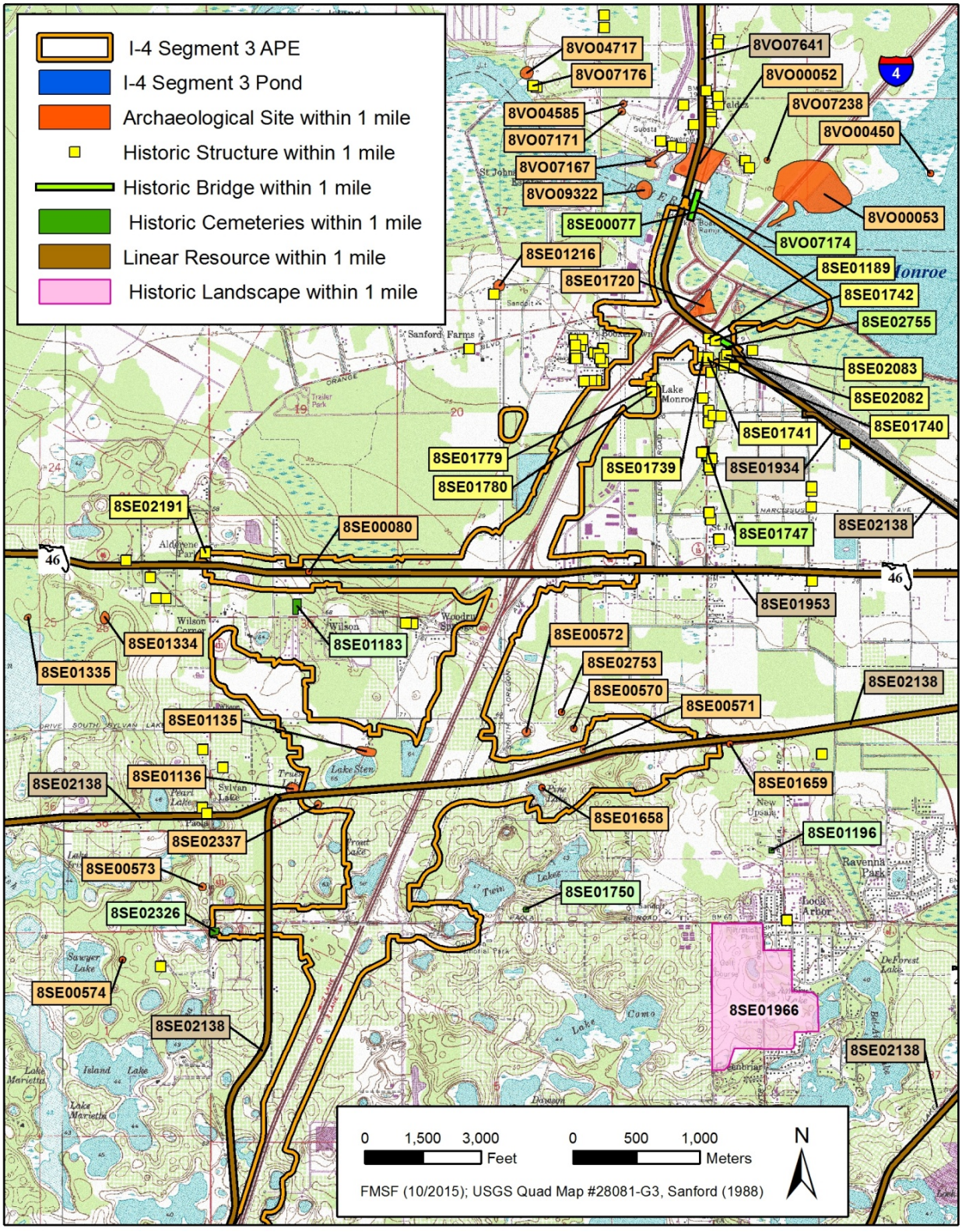


Figure 3.10 - Previously Recorded Resources in the Vicinity of the I-4 Segment 3 APE, northern half

The current architectural survey resulted in the identification of 30 historic resources constructed before 1971 located within the I-4 Segment 3 APE (Table 3.23). Fifteen resources were previously recorded (8SE00077/8VO07174, 8SE01189, 8SE01739, 8SE01740, 8SE01741, 8SE01742, 8SE01779, 8SE01780, 8SE02082, 8SE02083, 8SE01953, 8SE02138, 8SE02191, 8SE02326, and 8SE02755), and 15 resources (8SE02807–8SE02820 and 8SE02823) are newly recorded. Of these, two (8SE02138 [CSX Railroad] and 8SE02823 [ACL Railroad Bridge over the St. Johns River]) are recommended eligible for NRHP inclusion. One additional resource (8SE02326 [Paola Church Cemetery]) presents insufficient information to make an eligibility determination, and another (8SE00077 [Lake Monroe Bridge]) was previously determined eligible but has since been altered. The reviewer contends that the Lake Monroe Bridge still conveys its engineering significance and is still eligible for the NRHP.

The northernmost portion of 8SE02138 (CSX Railroad) is a contributing segment to the overall CSX Railroad system and is eligible for listing in the NRHP under Criterion A based on its association with the development of railroads in Central Florida and its support of the citrus industry. The remaining portions of 8SE02138 within the APE are not contributing elements to the overall CSX Railroad system and are not eligible for listing in the NRHP.

The architectural survey did not identify sufficient evidence to make an NRHP eligibility recommendation for the Paola Cemetery (8SE02326). The cemetery once supported approximately 50 graves; however, only 10 headstones remain. There are conflicting accounts regarding whether additional burials are still present at the cemetery. SEARCH recommends avoidance of 8SE02326; however, if avoidance is not possible, additional research and field investigations may be necessary.

The Lake Monroe Bridge (8SE00077) was determined eligible for listing in the NRHP on December 12, 1985; however, the field survey verified that the current bridge carrying US 17/US 92/SR 15 over the St. Johns River (FDOT Bridge No. 770070) was constructed in 1994 and replaced the previous 1934 bridge. The main swing span of the original 1934 bridge is now preserved in the Lake Monroe Wayside Park, to the east of the current US 17 bridge. The NRHP eligibility for Resource 8SE00077/8VO07174 was reassessed because it was relocated from its historic location. Even taking into consideration the relocation of the bridge and the removal of the approaches, the Lake Monroe Bridge (8SE00077) remains eligible for listing in the NRHP under Criterion C, based on its engineering significance and as an example of engineering for a swing through-truss bridge.

Fifteen newly recorded historic resources (8SE02807–8SE02820 and 8SE02823/8VO09431) were recorded during this study. Resource 8SE02823/8VO09431 (ACL Railroad Bridge over the St. Johns River) is a rolling-lift bascule bridge that is a unique style of bridge and is specifically mentioned in the *Florida's Historic Railroad Resources* Multiple Property Nomination Form (Johnston and Mattick 2001:F-61). Resource 8SE02823/8VO09431 is recommended eligible under Criterion C on the local level as an example of a rolling-lift bascule bridge that was constructed after World War II. Its period of significance is its construction date, ca. 1964, and its boundary includes the bridge only.

Table 3.23 – Historic Resources Recorded within the I-4 Segment 3 APE

FMSF No.	Original/Update	Address	Architectural Style	Build Date	NRHP Status
8SE00077	Update	Lake Monroe Bridge	Swing Bridge	1934	Eligible
8SE01740	Update	805 Monroe Road	Frame Vernacular	ca. 1930	Not eligible

FMSF No.	Original/Update	Address	Architectural Style	Build Date	NRHP Status
8SE01741	Update	811 Monroe Road	Frame Vernacular	ca. 1930	Not eligible
8SE01953	Update	SR 46	NA	ca. 1925	Not eligible
8SE02138	Update	CSX Railroad	NA	ca. 1886	Eligible
8SE02191	Update	5650 Orange Boulevard	Frame Vernacular	ca. 1946	Not eligible
8SE02326	Update	Paola Church Cemetery (aka. Banana Lake Cemetery)	NA	ca. 1877	Insufficient information
8SE02755	Update	ACL Railroad Bridge	Slab Bridge	ca. 1940	Not eligible
8SE02807	Original	128 Lake Oaks Boulevard	Ranch (Plain)	ca. 1958	Not eligible
8SE02808	Original	1486 Northridge Drive	Frame Vernacular	ca. 1953	Not eligible
8SE02809	Original	5335 Wilson Road	Ranch (Plain)	ca. 1963	Not eligible
8SE02810	Original	5425 Wilson Road	Frame Vernacular	ca. 1960	Not eligible
8SE02811	Original	5435 Wilson Road	Masonry Vernacular	ca. 1956	Not eligible
8SE02812	Original	4941 Woodruff Springs Road	Frame Vernacular	ca. 1957	Not eligible
8SE02813	Original	121 N. Henderson Lane	Neoclassical Revival	ca. 1963	Not eligible
8SE02814	Original	125 S. Henderson Lane	Frame Vernacular	ca. 1958	Not eligible
8SE02815	Original	155 S. Henderson Lane	Frame Vernacular	ca. 1940	Not eligible
8SE02816	Original	4377 W SR 46	Frame Vernacular	ca. 1965	Not eligible
8SE02817	Original	4357 W SR 46	Bungalow	ca. 1920	Not eligible
8SE02818	Original	1080 N. Elder Road	Frame Vernacular	ca. 1967	Not eligible
8SE02819	Original	4300 Orange Boulevard	Ranch (Plain)	ca. 1958	Not eligible
8SE02820	Original	Oaklawn Memorial Park Cemetery	NA	ca. 1941	Not eligible
8SE02823/ 8VO09431	Original	ACL Railroad Bridge over St. Johns River	Bascule Bridge	ca. 1964	Eligible

In addition to the aforementioned historic resources constructed prior to 1971, the study examined the Seminole County Property Appraiser's records, which indicated that 334 structures are located within the APE that date from 1971 to 1974 (Table 3.24, Figures 3.11 – 3.15). Depending on the progression of the project (i.e., depending on how much time elapses between the current study and the eventual design/construction of the project), it may become necessary to inventory and assess these resources.

Table 3.24 - Parcels along the I-4 Segment 3 APE that Contain Resources Constructed between 1971 and 1974.

Parcel Number	Address	Date	Preliminary Evaluation Based on Desktop Analysis
02212951600000390	105 Ichabod Trail	1971	Not eligible
0121295CK270G0080	446 Homer Avenue	1971	Not eligible
02212951600000010	100 Ichabod Trail	1971	Not eligible
11212952500000B0	112 W Citrus Street	1971	Not eligible
02212951600000370	305 Raven Rock Lane	1971	Not eligible
30173600000236	2290 Saragossa Avenue	1971	Not eligible
31183006080230	1158 W Embassy Drive	1971	Not eligible
31183010020440	1030 W Embassy Drive	1971	Not eligible
0121295CK220D0010	1910 W 434	1972	Not eligible
29193030000500000	4650 W SR 46	1972	Not eligible
13202930000200000	5649 Lake Mary Boulevard	1972	Not eligible

Table 3.24 - Parcels along the I-4 Segment 3 APE that Contain Resources Constructed between 1971 and 1974.

Parcel Number	Address	Date	Preliminary Evaluation Based on Desktop Analysis
02212951600000380	303 Raven Rock Lane	1972	Not eligible
35202950300000190	2 Dutchman Cove	1972	Not eligible
30182401000010	1297 Saxon Boulevard	1972	Not eligible
31183010020300	1112 W Embassy Drive	1972	Not eligible
31183022200010	980 W Embassy Drive	1972	Not eligible
0221295040000131A	131 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000106B	106 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000161A	161 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000142F	142 Springwood Circle #F	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000132B	132 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000146C	146 Springwood Circle #C	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000149C	149 Springwood Circle #C	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000127G	127 Springwood Circle# G	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000134B	134 Springwood Circle# B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000151D	151 Springwood Circle #D	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000121B	121 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000144C	144 Springwood Circle #C	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000113C	113 Springwood Circle #C	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000128C	128 Springwood Circle #C	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000167B	167 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000146B	146 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000139B	139 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000112B	112 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000118A	118 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000164B	164 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000127A	127 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000176C	176 Springwood Circle #C	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000177A	177 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000127B	127 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000128A	128 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000139A	139 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000142C	142 Springwood Circle #C	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000157C	157 Springwood Circle #C	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000133A	133 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000105D	105 Springwood Circle #D	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000148B	148 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000125A	125 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000142B	142 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000110A	110 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000134F	134 Springwood Circle #F	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000174C	174 Springwood Circle #C	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000120B	120 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000117C	117 Springwood Circle #C	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000116B	116 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000166D	166 Springwood Circle #D	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000134A	134 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000162D	162 Springwood Circle #D	1973	Not eligible
35202950300000130	4 Katrina Cove	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000112A	112 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000164C	164 Springwood Circle #C	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000102B	102 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000125C	125 Springwood Circle #C	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000104B	104 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible

Table 3.24 - Parcels along the I-4 Segment 3 APE that Contain Resources Constructed between 1971 and 1974.

Parcel Number	Address	Date	Preliminary Evaluation Based on Desktop Analysis
0221295040000133B	133 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000130B	130 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000156C	156 Springwood Circle #C	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000144B	144 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000162A	162 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000113D	113 Springwood Circle #D	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000141H	141 Springwood Circle #H	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000163A	163 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000134E	134 Springwood Circle #E	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000102A	102 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000141D	141 Springwood Circle #D	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000156B	156 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000108C	108 Springwood Circle #C	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000137F	137 Springwood Circle #F	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000135G	135 Springwood Circle #G	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000135B	135 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000138C	138 Springwood Circle #C	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000135C	135 Springwood Circle #C	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000147C	147 Springwood Circle #C	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000136F	136 Springwood Circle #F	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000172C	172 Springwood Circle #C	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000114C	114 Springwood Circle #C	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000137C	137 Springwood Circle #C	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000138F	138 Springwood Circle #F	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000141F	141 Springwood Circle #F	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000137E	137 Springwood Circle #E	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000141E	141 Springwood Circle #E	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000136E	136 Springwood Circle #E	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000138D	138 Springwood Circle #D	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000129D	129 Springwood Circle #D	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000137A	137 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000141G	141 Springwood Circle #G	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000141B	141 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000137G	137 Springwood Circle #G	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000163B	163 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000136H	136 Springwood Circle #H	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000137H	137 Springwood Circle #H	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000135A	135 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000136A	136 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000141A	141 Springwood Circle # A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000136C	136 Springwood Circle #C	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000161B	161 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000163D	163 Springwood Circle #D	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000135D	135 Springwood Circle #D	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000138G	138 Springwood Circle #G	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000154A	154 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000172B	172 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000167D	167 Springwood Circle #D	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000176D	176 Springwood Circle #D	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000151C	151 Springwood Circle #C	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000137B	137 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000137D	137 Springwood Circle #D	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000136D	136 Springwood Circle #D	1973	Not eligible

Table 3.24 - Parcels along the I-4 Segment 3 APE that Contain Resources Constructed between 1971 and 1974.

Parcel Number	Address	Date	Preliminary Evaluation Based on Desktop Analysis
0221295040000171C	171 Springwood Circle #C	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000158B	158 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000141C	141 Springwood Circle #C	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000175A	175 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000128D	128 Springwood Circle #D	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000149A	149 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000136B	136 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000135H	135 Springwood Circle #H	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000138A	138 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000138E	138 Springwood Circle #E	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000135E	135 Springwood Circle #E	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000135F	135 Springwood Circle #F	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000138B	138 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000138H	138 Springwood Circle #H	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000136G	136 Springwood Circle #G	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000164D	164 Springwood Circle #D	1973	Not eligible
35202950300000210	145 Tarrytown Trail	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000142E	142 Springwood Circle #E	1973	Not eligible
0121295CK670A0130	101 E Highland Street	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000107C	107 Springwood Circle #C	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000162C	162 Springwood Circle #C	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000150A	150 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000119C	119 Springwood Circle #C	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000104C	104 Springwood Circle #C	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000134C	134 Springwood Circle #C	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000152C	152 Springwood Circle #C	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000178C	178 Springwood Circle #C	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000168B	168 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000130A	130 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000148A	148 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000101B	101 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000169B	NA	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000124B	124 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000105A	105 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000178A	178 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000134D	134 Springwood Circle #D	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000124A	124 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000175D	175 Springwood Circle #D	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000109B	109 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000132A	132 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000142A	142 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000118D	118 Springwood Circle #D	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000144A	144 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000147D	147 Springwood Circle #D	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000142H	142 Springwood Circle #H	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000140A	140 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000134H	134 Springwood Circle #H	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000170B	170 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000173B	173 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000117A	117 Springwood Circle # A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000155A	155 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000165C	165 Springwood Circle #C	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000170A	170 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible

Table 3.24 - Parcels along the I-4 Segment 3 APE that Contain Resources Constructed between 1971 and 1974.

Parcel Number	Address	Date	Preliminary Evaluation Based on Desktop Analysis
0221295040000126D	126 Springwood Circle #D	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000163C	163 Springwood Circle #C	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000149D	149 Springwood Circle #D	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000109A	109 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000173D	173 Springwood Circle #D	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000158D	158 Springwood Circle #D	1973	Not eligible
35202950300000140	3 Katrina Cove	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000111B	111 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000107A	107 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000123A	123 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000120C	120 Springwood Circle #C	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000170C	170 Springwood Circle #C	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000144E	144 Springwood Circle #E	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000153C	153 Springwood Circle #C	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000165D	165 Springwood Circle #D	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000161C	161 Springwood Circle #C	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000166C	166 Springwood Circle #C	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000113B	113 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000114A	114 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000128B	128 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000127C	127 Springwood Circle #C	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000166B	166 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000144H	144 Springwood Circle #H	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000144F	144 Springwood Circle #F	1973	Not eligible
35202950300000230	149 Tarrytown Trail	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000145C	145 Springwood Circle #C	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000166A	166 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000140B	140 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000167A	167 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000177C	177 Springwood Circle #C	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000152A	152 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000116D	116 Springwood Circle #D	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000115B	115 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000129A	129 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000119A	119 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000157A	157 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000147A	147 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000177B	177 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000134G	134 Springwood Circle #G	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000107D	107 Springwood Circle #D	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000157D	157 Springwood Circle #D	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000125B	125 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000105C	105 Springwood Circle #C	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000165A	165 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000172A	172 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
35202950300000220	147 Tarrytown Trail	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000173A	173 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000171B	171 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000104A	104 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000154C	154 Springwood Circle #C	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000127D	127 Springwood Circle #D	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000155D	155 Springwood Circle #D	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000176A	176 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible

Table 3.24 - Parcels along the I-4 Segment 3 APE that Contain Resources Constructed between 1971 and 1974.

Parcel Number	Address	Date	Preliminary Evaluation Based on Desktop Analysis
0221295040000149B	149 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000157B	157 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000119D	119 Springwood Circle #D	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000101A	101 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000172D	172 Springwood Circle #D	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000161D	161 Springwood Circle #D	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000108B	108 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000145D	145 Springwood Circle #D	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000119B	119 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
3520295020E000040	132 Lake Oaks Boulevard	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000127F	127 Springwood Circle #F	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000118C	118 Springwood Circle #C	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000150D	150 Springwood Circle #D	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000145B	145 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000152B	152 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000115A	115 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000118B	118 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000116C	116 Springwood Circle #C	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000168A	168 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000142G	142 Springwood Circle #G	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000114D	114 Springwood Circle #D	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000154D	154 Springwood Circle #D	1973	Not eligible
311930300004A0000	5205 Wilson Road	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000153A	153 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000174D	174 Springwood Circle #D	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000170D	170 Springwood Circle #D	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000164A	164 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000153D	153 Springwood Circle #D	1973	Not eligible
3520295030000080	3 Dutchman Cove	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000144G	144 Springwood Circle #G	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000120A	120 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000126B	126 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000178B	178 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000115C	115 Springwood Circle #C	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000162B	162 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000154B	154 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000126C	126 Springwood Circle #C	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000127E	127 Springwood Circle #E	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000169A	169 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000146D	146 Springwood Circle #D	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000147B	147 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295150A000010	1781 Robert Street	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000106C	106 Springwood Circle #C	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000106D	106 Springwood Circle #D	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000117D	117 Springwood Circle #D	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000122B	122 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000156D	156 Springwood Circle #D	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000156A	156 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000144D	144 Springwood Circle #D	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000176B	176 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000151A	151 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000115D	115 Springwood Circle #D	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000110B	110 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible

Table 3.24 - Parcels along the I-4 Segment 3 APE that Contain Resources Constructed between 1971 and 1974.

Parcel Number	Address	Date	Preliminary Evaluation Based on Desktop Analysis
0221295040000158C	158 Springwood Circle #C	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000175C	175 Springwood Circle #C	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000175B	175 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000126A	126 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000153B	153 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000145A	145 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000178D	178 Springwood Circle #D	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000104D	104 Springwood Circle #D	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000116A	116 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000129B	129 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000148D	148 Springwood Circle #D	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000106A	106 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000108D	108 Springwood Circle #D	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000152D	152 Springwood Circle #D	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000105B	105 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000131B	131 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000108A	108 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000171A	171 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000150C	150 Springwood Circle #C	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000121A	121 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000146A	146 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000117B	117 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
02212930000500000	2025 W SR 434	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000173C	173 Springwood Circle #C	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000111A	111 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000113A	113 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000142D	142 Springwood Circle #D	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000114B	114 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000177D	177 Springwood Circle #D	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000125D	125 Springwood Circle #D	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000127H	127 Springwood Circle #H	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000155B	155 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000123B	123 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000120D	120 Springwood Circle #D	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000150B	150 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000107B	107 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000174A	174 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000148C	148 Springwood Circle #C	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000122A	122 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000155C	155 Springwood Circle #C	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000171D	171 Springwood Circle #D	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000151B	151 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000158A	158 Springwood Circle #A	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000129C	129 Springwood Circle #C	1973	Not eligible
0221295040000165B	165 Springwood Circle #B	1973	Not eligible
31183003390070	1705 W Apache Circle	1973	Not eligible
31183003390010	1943 Saxon Boulevard	1973	Not eligible
31183003360200	1698 Diane Terrace	1973	Not eligible
31183022200060	950 W Embassy Drive	1973	Not eligible
31183022200070	944 W Embassy Drive	1973	Not eligible
31193050100001830	1575 Metz Avenue	1974	Not eligible
0121295CK300G0210	1931 Hobson Street	1974	Not eligible
30182301190190	1492 Florida Avenue	1974	Not eligible

Table 3.24 - Parcels along the I-4 Segment 3 APE that Contain Resources Constructed between 1971 and 1974.

Parcel Number	Address	Date	Preliminary Evaluation Based on Desktop Analysis
31183003390040	1961 Saxon Boulevard	1974	Not eligible
31183006070120	1354 W Evans Circle	1974	Not eligible
31183010020480	1006 W Embassy Drive	1974	Not eligible
31183010020340	1088 W Embassy Drive	1974	Not eligible
31183022200080	938 W Embassy Drive	1974	Not eligible

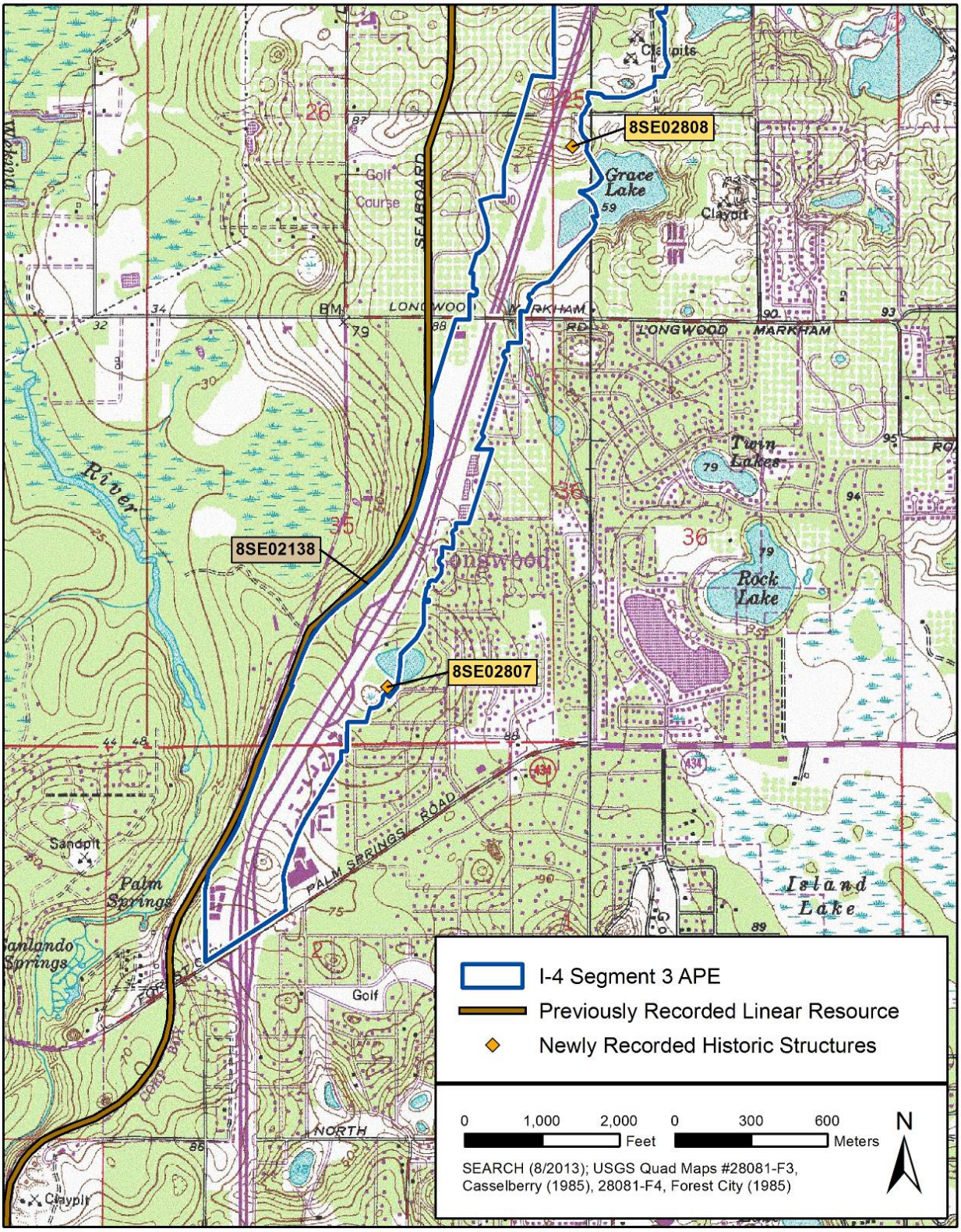


Figure 3.11 – Recorded Historic Resources within I-4 Segment 3 APE (Sheet 1 of 5)

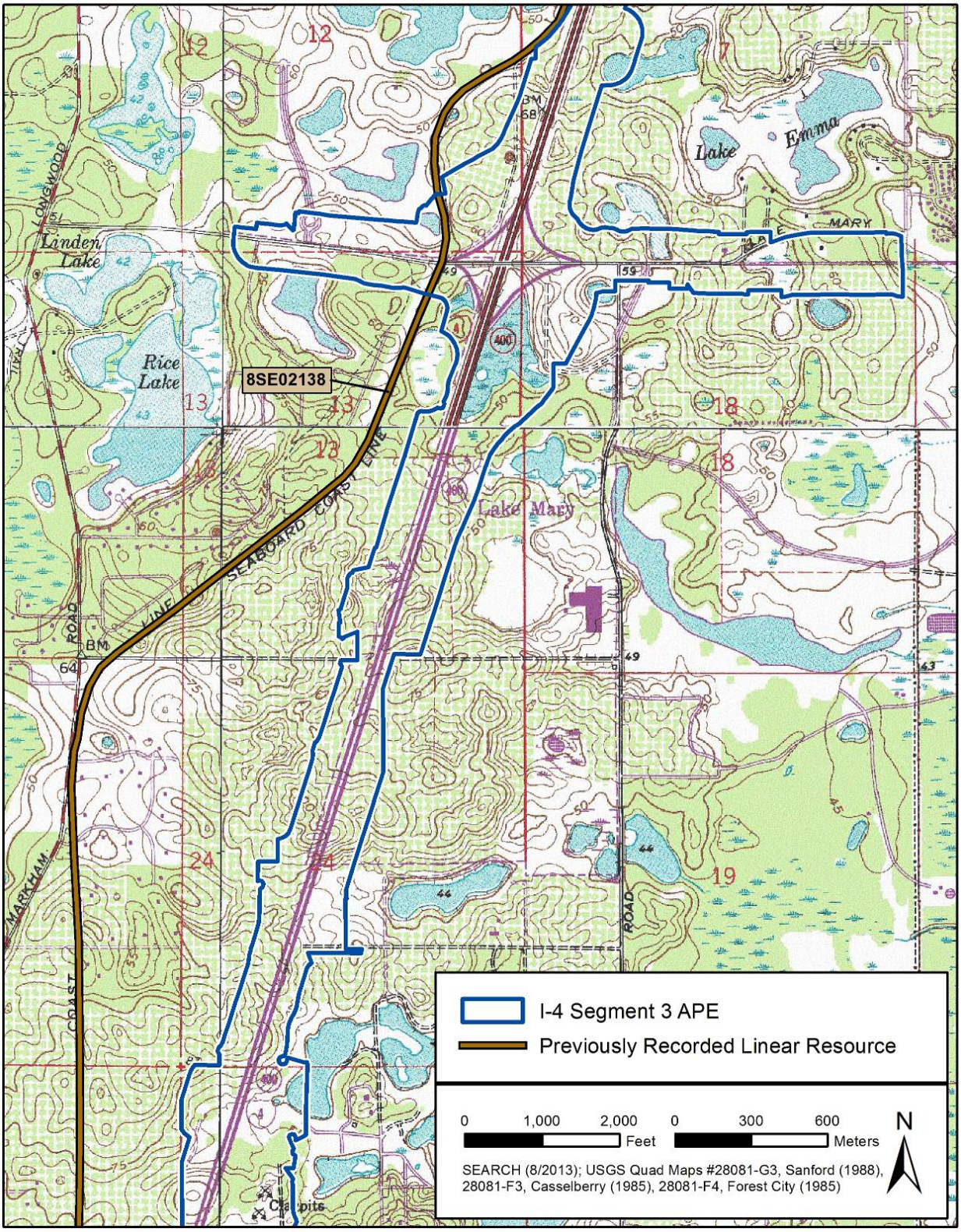


Figure 3.12 – Recorded Historic Resources within I-4 Segment 3 APE (Sheet 2 of 5)

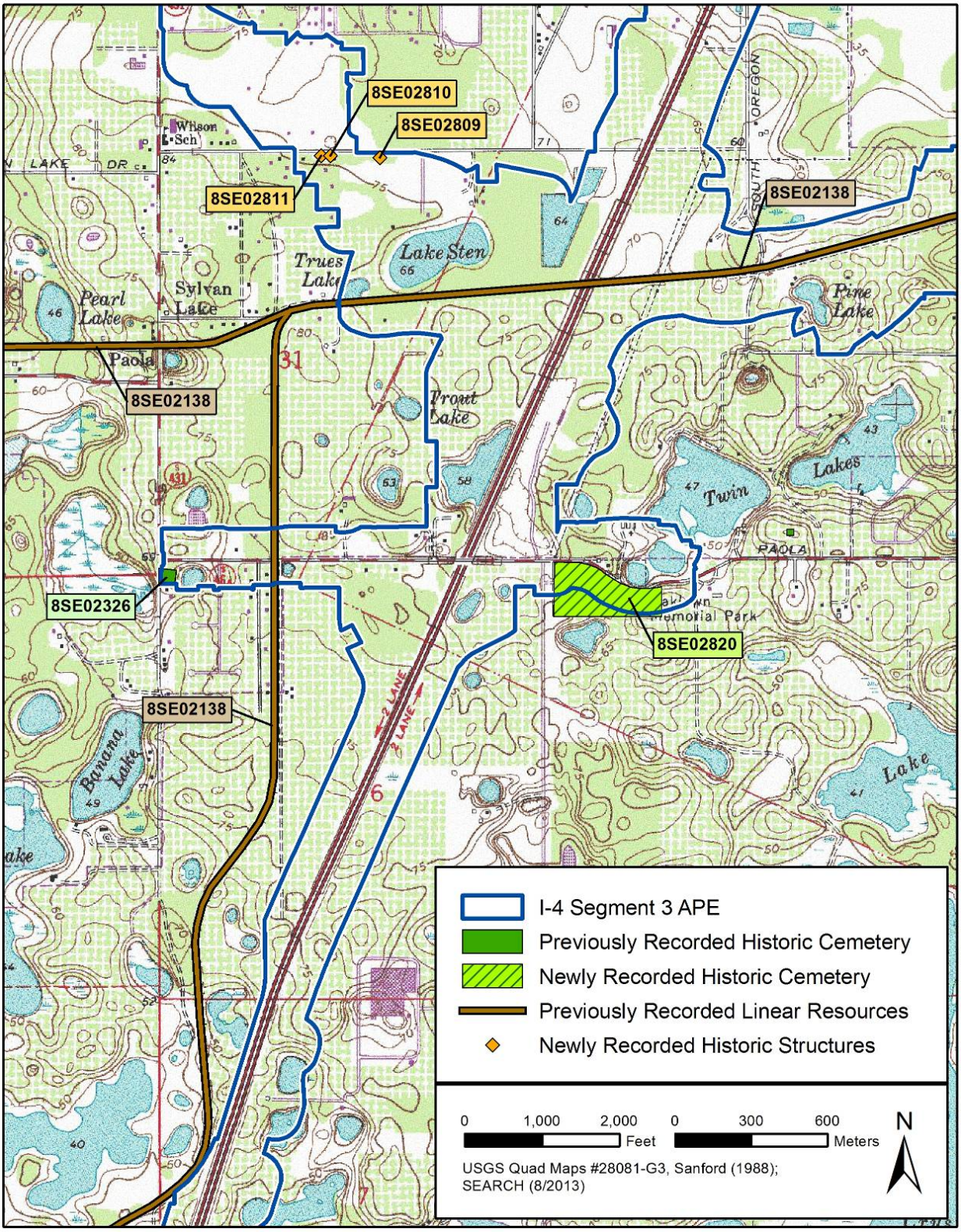


Figure 3.13 – Recorded Historical Resources within 1-4 Segment 3 APE (Sheet 3 of 5)

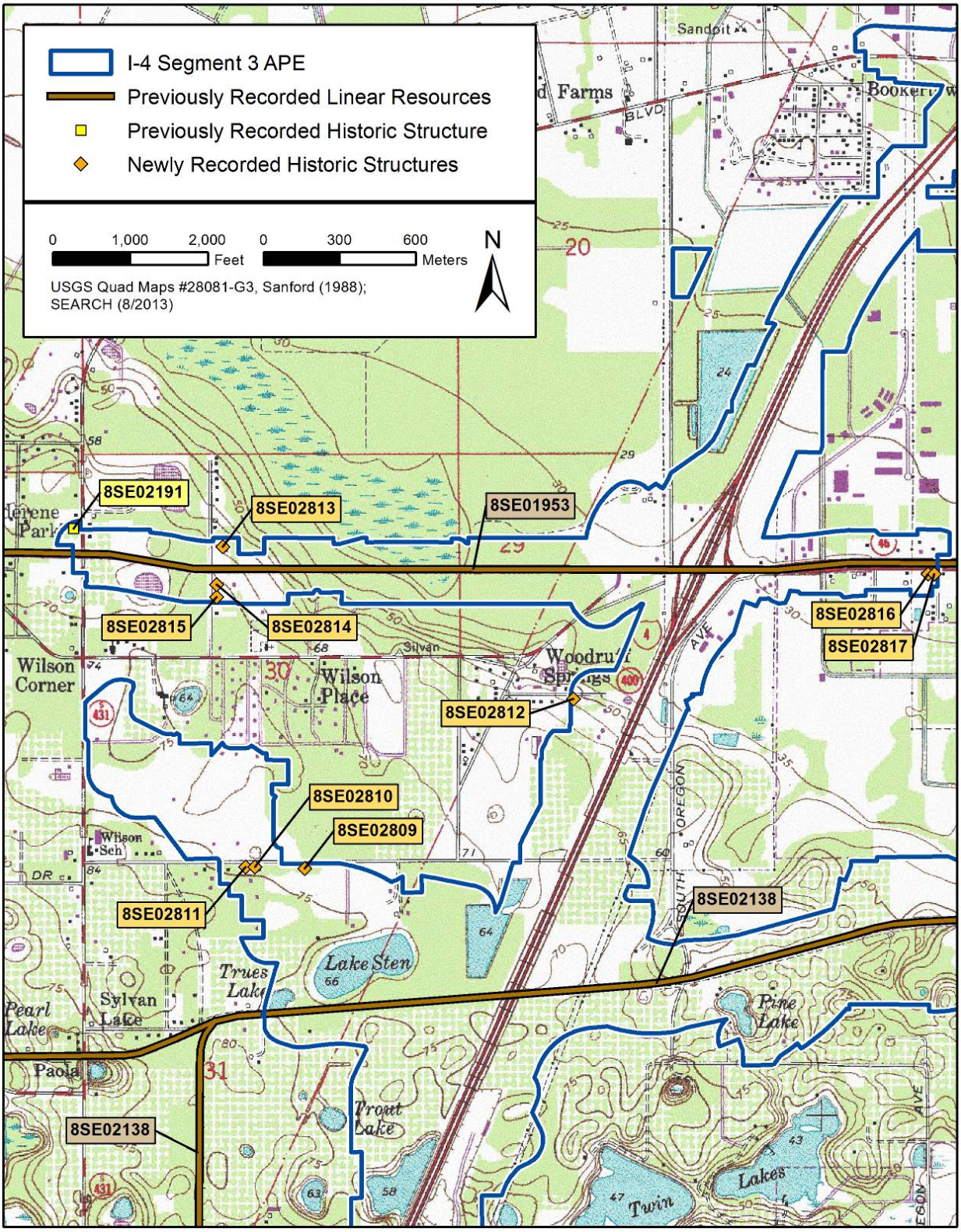


Figure 3.14 – Recorded Historic Resources within I-4 Segment 3 APE (Sheet 4 of 5)

Figure 3.15 – Recorded Historic Resources within I-4 Segment 3 APE (Sheet 5 of 5)

During the current field investigation, no artifacts were recovered and no archaeological sites or occurrences were identified. Table 3.25 below documents the shovel tests performed during the field investigations for this project.

Table 3.25 - Results of Phase I Archaeological Survey of the 31 Existing and Proposed Ponds for the I-4 Segment 3 APE

Pond	Acreage	Number of Shovel Tests	Comment/Condition	Results
II*	0.37	4	New/proposed pond North of SR 434	No archaeological sites or cultural material
II South*	0.55	5	New/proposed pond North of SR 434	No archaeological sites or cultural material
II North*	0.74	6	New/proposed pond North of SR 434	No archaeological sites or cultural material
HH	2.43	14	New/proposed pond North of SR 434	No archaeological sites or cultural material
300	4.50	9	Expansion of existing pond North of E. E. Williamson Road	No archaeological sites or cultural material
FPC 300-A	0.68	4	New/proposed pond North of E. E. Williamson Road	No archaeological sites or cultural material
FPC 300-B	0.83	3	New/proposed pond North of E. E. Williamson Road	No archaeological sites or cultural material
301	2.03	3	Minor expansion of existing pond	No archaeological sites or cultural material
302	2.02	2	Minor expansion of existing pond	No archaeological sites or cultural material
303-A1	5.41	13	New/proposed pond West of Skyline Drive; disturbance noted	No archaeological sites or cultural material
303-A2	1.80	1	Minor expansion of existing pond	No archaeological sites or cultural material
303-B2	1.46	7	New/proposed pond West of Skyline Drive; disturbance noted	No archaeological sites or cultural material
304	3.20	2	Minor expansion of existing pond	No archaeological sites or cultural material
305	6.96	-	Existing pond-to be split	No archaeological sites or cultural material
305A	10.48	-	Existing pond-to be split	No archaeological sites or cultural material
306	7.91	3	Changes to existing pond within the interchange of I-4 and Lake Mary Blvd	No archaeological sites or cultural material
307	1.80	-	Existing pond-no change	No archaeological sites or cultural material
308	8.67	21	Expansion of existing pond	No archaeological sites or cultural material
309	13.54	5	Minor expansion of existing pond	No archaeological sites or cultural material
310	6.23	-	Existing pond-no change	No archaeological sites or cultural material
311	2.65	-	Existing pond-no change	No archaeological sites or cultural material
312	6.38	-	Existing pond-no change	No archaeological sites or cultural material
Swale 313A	1.80	9	New/proposed pond South of N. Towne Road	No archaeological sites or cultural material
313	3.78	-	Existing pond-no change	No archaeological sites or cultural material
313A	1.44	-	Existing pond-no change	No archaeological sites or cultural material
314	9.89	-	Existing pond-no change	No archaeological sites or cultural material
315	4.51	-	Existing pond-no change	No archaeological sites or cultural material
316	10.08	-	Existing pond-no change	No archaeological sites or cultural material
317A	8.07	6	Expansion of existing pond	No archaeological sites or cultural material
317B	2.02	5	Minor expansion of existing pond	No archaeological sites or cultural material
317C	1.65	8	New/proposed pond North of Orange Boulevard	No archaeological sites or cultural material
318A	2.04	0	Minor expansion of existing pond	No archaeological sites or cultural material
318B	2.26	5	New/proposed pond East of Monroe Road	No archaeological sites or cultural material
Total	**139.5**	**135**		
Notes: *Ponds II, II South, and II North are three (3) interconnected ponds and are counted as one pond.				

As stated above, the CRAS reports for Segments 2, 3, and 4 were submitted to FHWA and SHPO under a single transmittal letter from FDOT dated February 25, 2016. On April 13, 2016, DHR provided comments (via email) to the FDOT regarding the submitted CRAS reports (DHR concurrence from May 23, 2016). Regarding the Segment 3 CRAS, DHR provided the following comment for clarity:

SHPO does not concur on one eligibility determination (SE2755) and has a clarification on eligibility for another resource (SE2823/VO9431). Per precedence with other similar linear resources in the state, railroad bridges should be considered contributing resources to the overall railroad line if they date to the period of significance for the railroad line. Therefore, railroad bridge SE2755 (ACL over Soda Water Creek) is eligible for the NRHP as a contributing resource to the NRHP-eligible CSX Railroad line (SE2138). Secondly, SHPO finds that the railroad bridge SE2823/VO9431 (ACL over St. John's River) is both individually eligible and eligible as a contributing resource to the NRHP-eligible CSX Railroad line (SE2138). (The report only states it is eligible and does not clarify if it is eligible as contributing resource or individually).

SEARCH prepared an informal memo to DHR on May 19, 2016 to note the precedent regarding railroad bridges. Furthermore, this memo reinforced that the proposed project activities will have no effect on the significant resource 8SE02755.

DHR's comments also included questions regarding field methodology for the archaeological survey within Segment 3. SEARCH's May 19 memo provided DHR with additional information to further explain the field methodology and additional information on the current field conditions. SEARCH recommended no further work and SHPO concurred with SEARCH's recommendations in their concurrence letter dated May 23, 2016.

Segment 4

Current data from the FMSF were reviewed in order to identify previous surveys and recorded cultural resources within one mile of the I-4 Segment 4 APE. According to the FMSF, 56 cultural resources surveys have been conducted within one mile, including 19 within the current project APE. These surveys resulted in the recordation of six archaeological sites, three historic structures, and one linear resource within the I-4 Segment 4 APE (Table 3.26).

In addition to the resources presented in Table 3.25, the FMSF indicates that 262 historic structures, 32 archaeological sites, eight resource groups, three bridges, and three cemeteries have been recorded within one mile of the APE (Figures 3.16 and 3.17). While three of these structures (8VO04667, 8VO04669, and 8VO04670) are located within the APE, none overlap with the proposed pond footprints.

Table 3.26 - Previously Recorded Cultural Resources within the I-4 Segment 4 APE

Archaeological Sites				
FMSF No.	**Name**	**Time Period**	**Surveyor Evaluation**	**SHPO Evaluation**
8VO01970	Fanny Dugan Steamboat Wreck	Nineteenth-century American, 1821–1899	Not evaluated	Not evaluated
8VO00053	**Lake Monroe Outlet Midden**	**Orange, Mount Taylor and St. Johns; AD 800–1500**	**Ineligible**	**Eligible**
8VO00054	Du Barry Creek Midden	Shell midden with unidentified pottery	Not evaluated	Not evaluated
8VO00451	Dean Sligh	Paleoindian, 10,000–8500 BC	Not evaluated	Not evaluated
8VO07177	Elijah Watson House	Nineteenth-century American, 1821–1899	Not evaluated	Not evaluated
8VO07178	Frederick Debary Citrus Packing House	Nineteenth-century American, 1821–1899	Not evaluated	Not evaluated
Historic Structures				
FMSF No.	**Address**	**Year Built**	**Surveyor Evaluation**	**SHPO Evaluation**

Table 3.26 - Previously Recorded Cultural Resources within the I-4 Segment 4 APE

8VO04667	421 Debary Ave.	Ca. 1926	Ineligible	Ineligible
8VO04669	451 Debary Ave.	Ca. 1929	Ineligible	Ineligible
8VO04670	511 Debary Ave.	Ca. 1930	Ineligible	Ineligible
Resource Groups				
FMSF No.	**Name**	**Period of Significance/Year Built**		**SHPO Evaluation**
8VO08914	Enterprise Branch, ACSJ&IR Railroad	Nineteenth-/twentieth-century American, 1821–present		Ineligible
Notes: ***Bolded resources are eligible for NRHP inclusion.***				

The Lake Monroe Outlet Midden (8VO00053) is a large Middle to Late Archaic site located on the banks of Lake Monroe. It was first recorded by John Goggin of the University of Florida in the early 1950s prior to the construction of the interstate. In 1998 Janus Research conducted a Phase I CRAS of 8VO00053, which identified an undisturbed portion of the site (ACI and Janus Research 2000). Based on this study, 8VO00053 was determined to be potentially eligible for NRHP inclusion under Criterion D. Site 8VO00053 was mitigated by ACI and Janus Research in 1999. Isolated human skeletal remains were identified during Phase III, but no evidence of in situ burials was found. The site was determined to have been an activity site that included lithic tool production and marine resource procurement (ACI and Janus Research 2000).

Figure 3.16 - Previously Recorded Resources in the Vicinity of the I-4 Segment 4 APE, southern half

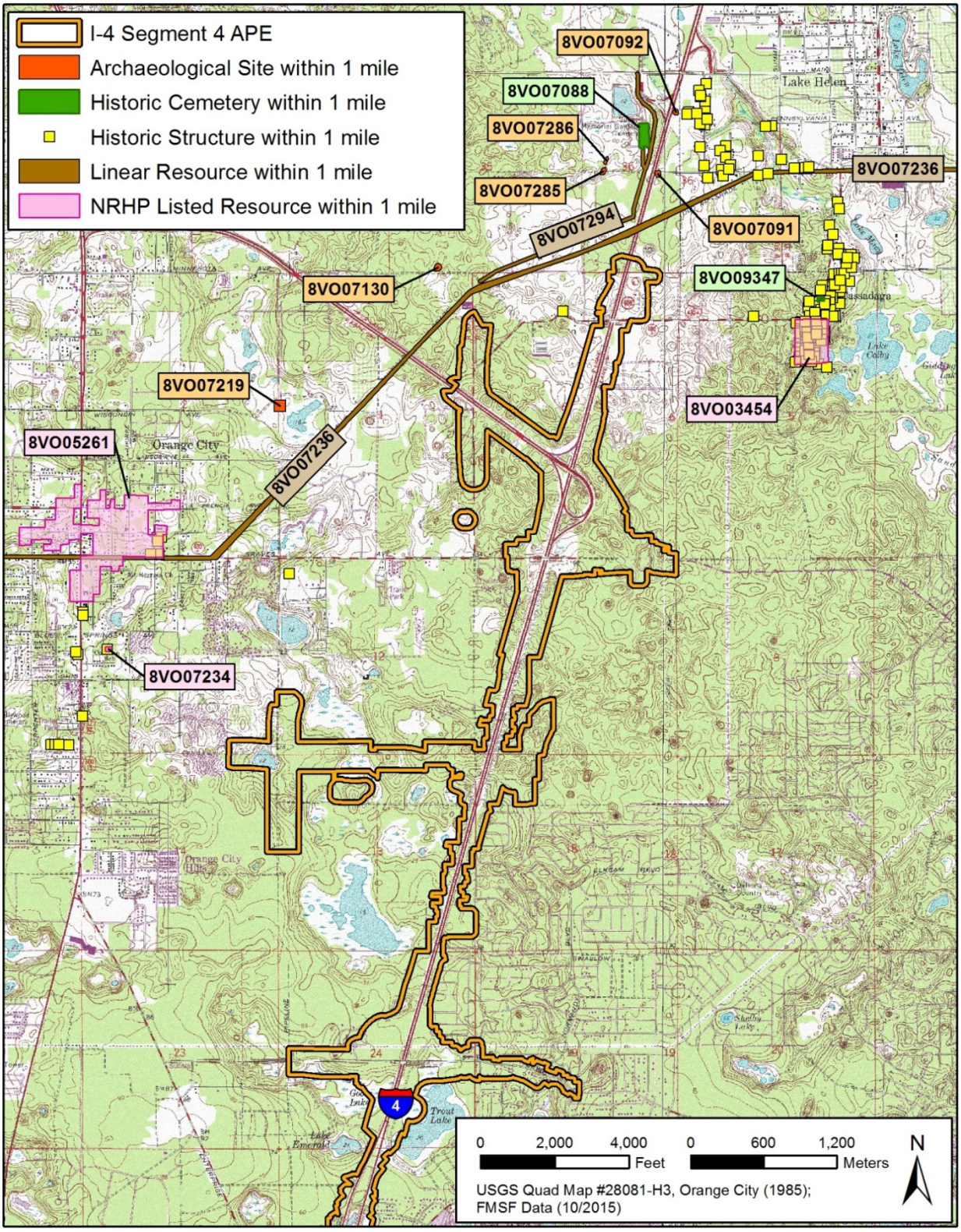


Figure 3.17 – Previously Recorded Resources in the Vicinity of the I-4 Segment 4 APE, northern half

The current architectural survey resulted in the identification of 23 historic resources constructed during or before 1970 located within the I-4 Segment 4 APE. The Atlantic Coast, St. Johns & Indian River Railway (8VO08914), later the Enterprise Branch of the former Florida East Coast Railway, was previously recorded, and the remaining 22 resources are newly recorded. None of the 23 resources display sufficient integrity to meet the minimum criteria for listing in the NRHP. Additionally, the FMSF has three previous structures (8VO04667, 8VO04669, and 8VO04670) plotted within the APE, but according to the FMSF resource form maps, all three are plotted incorrectly and exist outside of the current APE. During the architectural history survey conducted as part of this project, it was discovered that two of the three structures (8VO04667 and 8VO04670) have been demolished. A letter indicating the demolished status of 8VO04667 and 8VO04670 was submitted to the FMSF as part of this report. Table 3.27 and Figures 3.18 through 3.20 document the historic resources recorded within the Segment 4 APE.

Table 3.27: Historic Resources Recorded within the I-4 Segment 4 APE

FMSF No.	Original/ Update	Address	Architectural Style	Build Date	NRHP Status
8VO08914	Update	Atlantic Coast, St. Johns& Indian River (ACSJ&IR) Railway	Railroad	1885	Not eligible
8VO09411	Original	Orange City RV Resort Resource Group	Resource Group	ca. 1969	Not eligible
8VO09412	Original	280 Dirksen Drive	Masonry Vernacular	ca. 1954	Not eligible
8VO09413	Original	278 Dirksen Drive	Masonry Vernacular	ca. 1953	Not eligible
8VO09414	Original	276 Dirksen Drive	Masonry Vernacular	ca. 1963	Not eligible
8VO09415	Original	354 Lake Crescent Drive	Ranch (Compact)	ca. 1964	Not eligible
8VO09416	Original	300 Lake Shore Drive	Ranch (Plain)	ca. 1964	Not eligible
8VO09417	Original	355 DeBary Avenue	Ranch (Plain)	ca. 1961	Not eligible
8VO09418	Original	105 Cardinal Drive	Ranch (Plain)	ca. 1955	Not eligible
8VO09419	Original	103 Cardinal Drive	Ranch (Plain)	ca. 1955	Not eligible
8VO09420	Original	1136 W. Embassy Drive	Ranch (Plain)	ca. 1967	Not eligible
8VO09421	Original	1150 W. Embassy Drive	Ranch (Plain)	ca. 1964	Not eligible
8VO09422	Original	1166 W. Embassy Drive	Masonry Vernacular	ca. 1966	Not eligible
8VO09423	Original	1174 W. Embassy Drive	Ranch (Bungalow)	ca. 1965	Not eligible
8VO09424	Original	1184 W. Embassy Drive	Ranch (Plain)	ca. 1966	Not eligible
8VO09425	Original	1324 W. Evans Circle	Ranch (Duplex)	ca. 1964	Not eligible
8VO09426	Original	RV Resort Recreation Building (2300 Graves Avenue)	Masonry Vernacular	ca. 1969	Not eligible
8VO09427	Original	981 Cassadaga Road	Ranch (Plain)	ca. 1959	Not eligible
8VO09435	Original	1924 Saxon Boulevard	Masonry Vernacular	ca. 1967	Not eligible
8VO09452	Original	344 Lake Crescent Drive	Ranch (Compact)	ca. 1962	Not eligible
8VO09453	Original	248 Dirksen Drive	Masonry Vernacular	ca. 1962	Not eligible
8VO09459	Original	253 Mansion Boulevard	Ranch (Contemporary)	ca. 1961	Not eligible
8VO09675	Original	790 Deltona Boulevard	Masonry Vernacular	ca. 1970	Not eligible

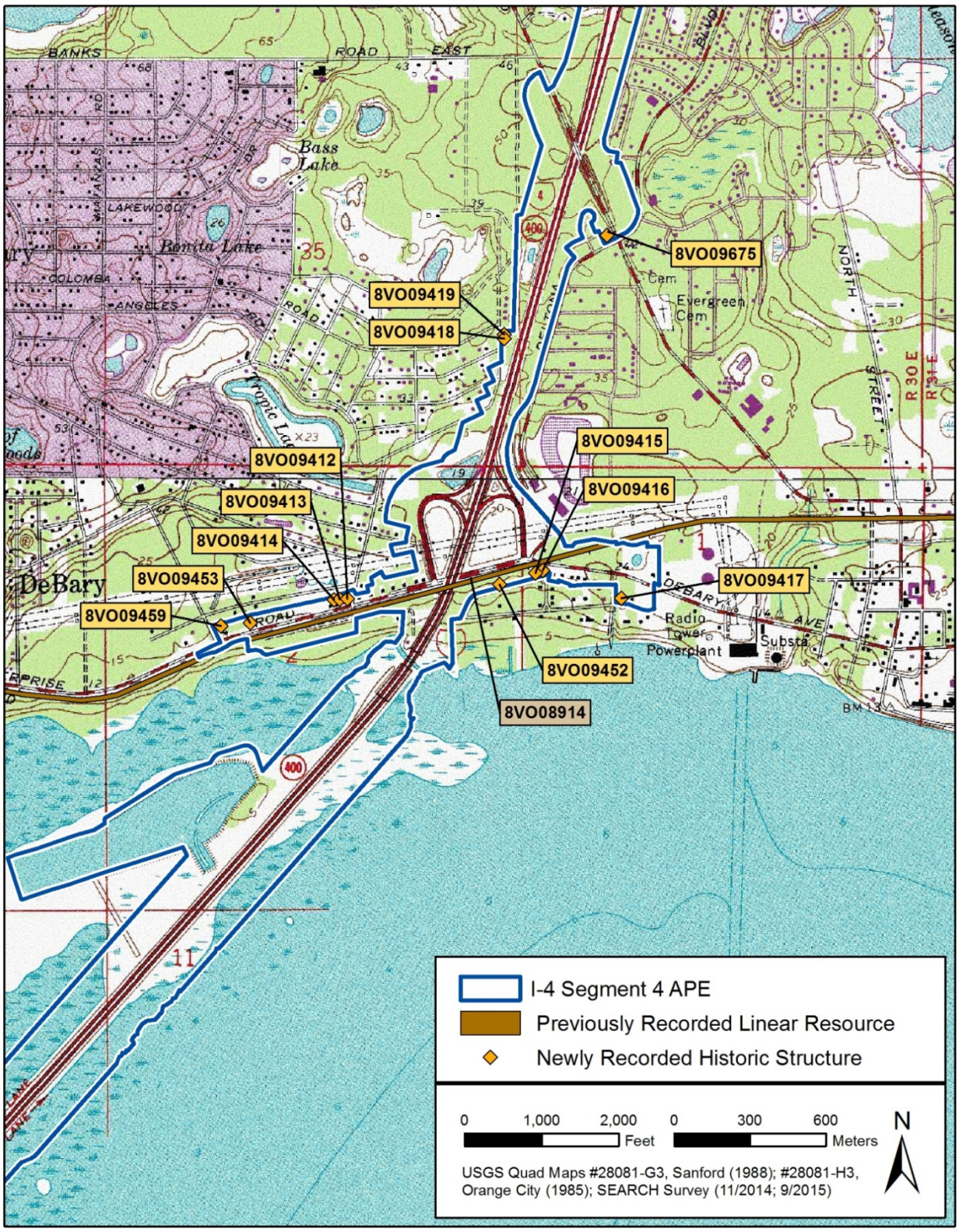


Figure 3.18 –Recorded Historic Resources within I-4 Segment 4 APE (Sheet 1 of 3)

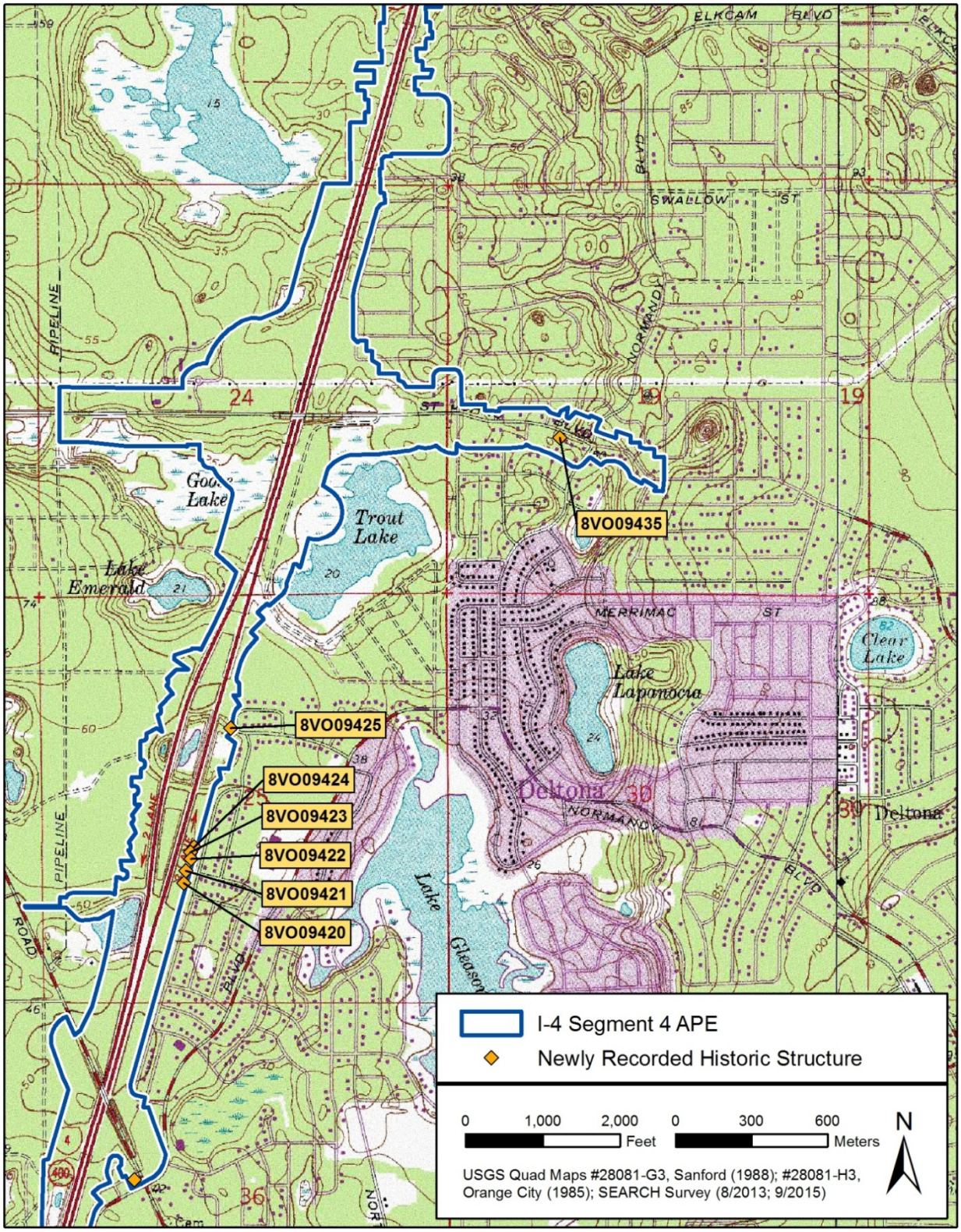


Figure 3.19 – Recorded Historic Resources within I-4 Segment 4 APE (Sheet 2 of 3)

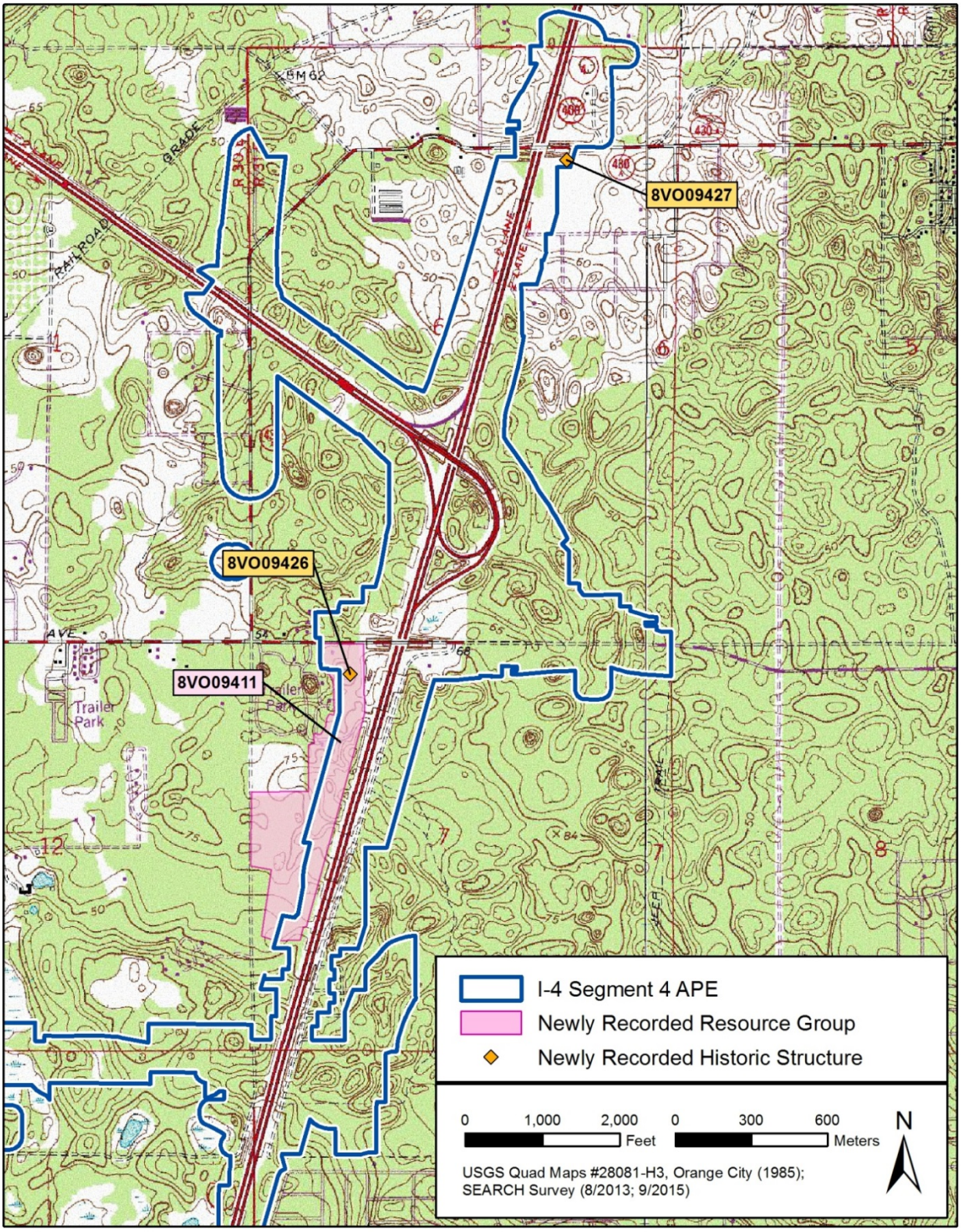


Figure 3.20 – Recorded Historic Resources within I-4 Segment 4 APE (Sheet 3 of 3)

In addition to the aforementioned historic resources constructed during or before 1970, the Volusia County Property Appraiser's records were examined, which indicated that 27 structures are located within the APE that date from 1971 to 1974 (Table 3.28). Depending on the progression of the project (i.e., how much time elapses between the current study and the eventual design/construction of the project), it may become necessary to inventory and assess these resources.

Table 3.28 - Parcels along the I-4 Segment 4 APE that Contain Resources Constructed between 1971 and 1974.

Parcel Number	Address	Date	Preliminary Evaluation Based on Desktop Analysis
30-18-31-22-20-0130	938 W. Embassy Drive	1974	Not eligible
30-18-31-22-20-0070	944 W. Embassy Drive	1973	Not eligible
30-18-31-22-20-0060	950 W. Embassy Drive	1973	Not eligible
30-18-31-22-20-0010	980 W. Embassy Drive	1972	Not eligible
30-18-31-10-02-0480	1006 W. Embassy Drive	1974	Not eligible
30-18-31-10-02-0440	1030 W. Embassy Drive	1971	Not eligible
30-18-31-10-02-0340	1088 W. Embassy Drive	1974	Not eligible
30-18-31-10-02-0300	1112 W. Embassy Drive	1972	Not eligible
30-18-31-06-08-0230	1158 W. Embassy Drive	1971	Not eligible
30-18-31-06-07-0120	1354 W. Evans Circle	1974	Not eligible
24-18-30-01-00-0010	1297 Saxon Boulevard	1973	Not eligible
31-18-30-03-39-0070	1705 Apache Circle	1973	Not eligible
31-18-30-03-36-0200	1698 Diane Terrace	1973	Not eligible
31-18-30-03-39-0040	1961 Saxon Boulevard	1974	Not eligible
31-18-30-03-39-0010	1943 Saxon Boulevard	1973	Not eligible
31-18-30-03-38-0070	1935 Saxon Boulevard	1973	Not eligible
31-18-30-03-37-0170	1668 N. Normandy Boulevard	1972	Not eligible
30-8-31-03-036-0060	540 Fairhaven Street	1972	Not eligible
30-8-31-03-036-0050	550 Fairhaven Street	1974	Not eligible
30-18-31-03-37-0040	632 Fairhaven Street	1971	Not eligible
30-18-31-03-25-0400	1679 N. Normandy Boulevard	1973	Not eligible
30-18-31-03-25-0410	1689 N. Normandy Boulevard	1973	Not eligible
30-18-31-03-25-0420	1878 Saxon Boulevard	1973	Not eligible
30-18-31-03-25-0430	1872 Saxon Boulevard	1972	Not eligible
30-18-31-03-25-0440	1866 Saxon Boulevard	1972	Not eligible
30-18-31-03-25-0450	1860 Saxon Boulevard	1973	Not eligible
30-18-31-03-25-0480	1842 Saxon Boulevard	1972	Not eligible

Current archaeological field investigations consisted of pedestrian surface inspection and the excavation of 120 shovel tests within the footprint of the proposed ponds and 46 shovel tests within the Rhode Island Avenue Extension. No artifacts were recovered from any of the shovel tests, and no archaeological sites or occurrences were identified. No further archaeological survey is recommended for the proposed ponds or proposed road extension corridor. Table 3.29 provides a summary of the results of the archaeological field investigations.

Table 3.29 - Results of Phase I Archaeological Survey of the 40* Existing and Proposed Ponds for the I-4 Segment 4 APE

Pond	Acreage	No.of Shovel Tests	Comment/Condition	Results
400	27.27	-	Existing pond – no modification	No archaeological sites or cultural material
401	16.52	-	Existing pond – no modification	No archaeological sites or cultural material
402A	5.82	-	Existing pond – no modification	No archaeological sites or cultural material
402B	3.71	12	New/proposed pond	No archaeological sites or cultural material
402C	2.09	13	New/proposed pond	No archaeological sites or cultural material
402D	0.82	3	New/proposed pond	No archaeological sites or cultural material
402E	0.64	4	New/proposed pond	No archaeological sites or cultural material
402F	2.40	-	New/proposed pond	No archaeological sites or cultural material
403	14.10	22	New/proposed pond	No archaeological sites or cultural material
FPC 403	1.32	-	New/proposed pond	No archaeological sites or cultural material
405A	3.65	-	Expanding and regrading existing pond	No archaeological sites or cultural material
405B	0.74	-	Expanding and regrading existing pond	No archaeological sites or cultural material
406A	4.90	-	Expanding and regrading existing pond	No archaeological sites or cultural material
406B	2.93	5	New/proposed pond	No archaeological sites or cultural material
FPC 407	3.42	10	New/proposed pond	No archaeological sites or cultural material
407A	4.49	-	Expanding and regrading existing pond	No archaeological sites or cultural material
407B	0.70	2	Expanding and regrading existing pond	No archaeological sites or cultural material
407C	1.66	4	New/proposed pond	No archaeological sites or cultural material
408	2.38	-	Expanding and regrading existing pond	No archaeological sites or cultural material
408-D1	3.22	-	New/proposed pond – area fully developed	No archaeological sites or cultural material
408B	3.74	2	New/proposed pond – area heavily developed	No archaeological sites or cultural material
408-Alt	4.74	1	New/proposed pond– area fully developed	No archaeological sites or cultural material
SSV 408	0.87	-	Proposed storage vault– area fully developed	No archaeological sites or cultural material
A	6.55	9	New/proposed pond	No archaeological sites or cultural material
FPC Pond A	0.92	-	New/proposed pond	No archaeological sites or cultural material
B	1.89	4	New/proposed pond	No archaeological sites or cultural material
B1	1.75	2	New/proposed pond	No archaeological sites or cultural material
C	2.20	4	New/proposed pond	No archaeological sites or cultural material
D	1.57	-	Existing pond – No modification	No archaeological sites or cultural material
409-A1	6.73	-	Expanding and regrading existing pond	No archaeological sites or cultural material
409-A2	8.16	3	Expanding and regrading existing pond	No archaeological sites or cultural material
409-B1	3.02	7	New/proposed pond	No archaeological sites or cultural material
410	3.82	-	Expanding and regrading existing pond	No archaeological sites or cultural material
411	2.80	-	Expanding and regrading existing pond	No archaeological sites or cultural material
412	2.44	3	New/proposed pond	No archaeological sites or cultural material
413	2.77	-	Existing pond – no modification	No archaeological sites or cultural material
414	14.53	-	Existing pond – no modification	No archaeological sites or cultural material
415	0.71	2	New/proposed pond	No archaeological sites or cultural material
416	1.61	4	New/proposed pond	No archaeological sites or cultural material
417	1.72	4	New/proposed pond	No archaeological sites or cultural material
418	1.24	-	Expanding and regrading existing pond	No archaeological sites or cultural material
Total	**175.56**	**120**		
Notes: *Pond count does not include SSV 408 or Treatment Swales.				

The FHWA transmittal letter from FDOT dated February 25, 2016, included the results of the Segment 4 CRAS (DHR concurrence from May 23, 2016). DHR's comments provided to FDOT on April 13, 2016, included questions regarding field methodology for the archaeological survey within Segment 4.

SEARCH prepared an informal memo addendum to FDOT and DHR on May 19, 2016 (SEARCH informal memo dated 5/19/16) to further explain the field methodology and provide additional information on the current field conditions.

SEARCH recommended no further work and SHPO concurred with SEARCH's recommendations in their concurrence letter dated May 5, 2016 (DHR concurrence from May 23, 2016).

Summary

As a result of the studies, no eligible resources are located within the proposed pond APE's. Furthermore, there will be no adverse effects to identified eligible resources along the corridor. Within Segment 3, the northernmost portion of 8SE02138 (CSX Railroad) is a contributing segment to the overall CSX Railroad system and is eligible for listing in the NRHP under Criterion A, however the portions of 8SE02138 within the APE are not contributing elements to the overall CSX Railroad system and are not eligible for listing in the NRHP. Resource 8SE02823/8VO09431 (ACL Railroad Bridge over the St. Johns River) and Resource 8SE00077 (The Lake Monroe Bridge) are eligible resources under Criterion C, but neither bridge will be impacted by the current project. Resource 8SE02326 (Paola Cemetery) was not fully investigated during this CRAS, but no right-of-way will be taken from the cemetery as part of this proposed project, and therefore no further archaeological survey is recommended at this time.

A Cultural Resource Assessment, conducted in accordance with the procedures contained in 36 CFR Part 800 and including background research and a field survey coordinated with the State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO), was performed for the project. The CRAS reports for Segments 2, 3, and 4 were submitted to FHWA and SHPO under a single transmittal letter from FDOT dated February 25, 2016.

As a result of the assessment, 55 properties, including sites 8OR10249, 8OR10250, 8SE00077/8VO07174, 8SE01189, 8SE01739, 8SE01740, 8SE01741, 8SE01742, 8SE01779, 8SE01780, 8SE02082, 8SE02083, 8SE01953, 8SE02138, 8SE02191, 8SE02326, 8SE02755, 8SE02807-8SE02820, 8SE02823, 8VO08914, 8VO09411, 8VO09412, 8VO09413, 8VO09414, 8VO09415, 8VO09416, 8VO09417, 8VO09418, 8VO09419, 8VO09420, 8VO09421, 8VO09422, 8VO09423, 8VO09424, 8VO09425, 8VO09426, 8VO09427, 8VO09435, 8VO09452, 8VO09453, 8VO09439, and 8VO09675 were identified. The Federal Highway Administration, after application of the National Register Criteria of Significance, found that the site(s) 8SE00077 (Lake Monroe Bridge), 8SE02138 (CSX Railroad), 8SE02823 (ACL Railroad Bridge over St. Johns River) were eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places, and the remaining resources were not eligible for listing. The SHPO rendered the same opinion (DHR concurrence from May 23, 2016, with an additional letter providing concurrence to an addendum to Segment 3 CRAS signed on May 17, 2017). Furthermore, SHPO determined that SE2755 is eligible for the NRHP as a contributing resource to 8SE02138. SHPO also determined that resource 8SE02823 is individually eligible for the NRHP and contributes to 8SE02138.

Based on the fact that no archaeological or historical sites or properties are expected to be encountered during subsequent project development, the Federal Highway Administration, after consultation with the SHPO, has determined that no National Register properties would be impacted. The SHPO coordination and concurrence letters are included in the Comments and Coordination section of this document.

A commitment has been added for FDOT to inventory and assess any potential resources that had not yet reached eligilbility at the time of this study should they become eligible prior to project construction.

With the No-Build Alternative, no direct impacts to cultural resources would occur.

3.2.2 Section 4(f)

Section 4(f) of the Department of Transportation (DOT) Act of 1966 [Title 49, USC, Section 1653(f)] amended and codified in Title 49, USC, Section 303, declares it a national policy to make a special effort to preserve the natural beauty of the countryside, including public parks and publicly owned recreation areas, wildlife and waterfowl refuges, public and private archeological and historic sites. Historic sites are those eligible for or listed on the NRHP. During the I-4 PD&E Study – Section 2 in 1997, 98 publicly and privately owned park and recreation facilities were identified within one half mile of the I-4 corridor. Of these, 47 publicly owned parks and recreation facilities were assessed for Section 4(f) evaluations, six of which were considered potential 4(f) resources. Additionally, the study identified 44 existing or proposed bicycle or trail facilities that either cross I-4 or are linked to facilities that cross I-4 within the project area.

Section 4(f) prohibits FDOT and FHWA from approving projects that require the use of resources protected under Section 4(f) unless two criteria are met: 1) there is no feasible and prudent alternative to such use, and 2) the project includes all possible efforts to minimize harm resulting from such use. Because the subject project is a transportation project involving federal funds, it is subject to compliance with Section 4(f).

Section 4(f) requirements may not apply to the restoration, rehabilitation, or maintenance of transportation facilities listed in or eligible for the NRHP if such work would not adversely affect the historic qualities of the resource and if SHPO and the Advisory Council concur with the exemption from Section 4(f) requirements. A Section 4(f) use occurs when one of the following conditions is met:

1. A protected resource is permanently acquired for a transportation project
2. A temporary use of the protected resource is considered adverse (i.e. preservation of the resource would be impeded)
3. There is constructive use of the protected resource

A Section 4(f) evaluation was conducted as part of the I-4 PD&E Study – Section 2. The results were assembled in the *Final Section 4(f) Evaluation Report* (August 2002). One park and 19 historic resources were evaluated as part of the Section 4(f) analyses. Four of the historic resources and two Historic Districts (Griffin Park Historic District and College Park Historic District) were originally proposed to be directly impacted by the project. All mitigation related to the two historic Section 4(f) properties within the Ultimate project area has occurred, as documented in the Final Section 4(f) Evaluation Report (2002), Section 106 MOA, MOA Status Report (2013), and the subsequent re-evaluations for the project as design and construction proceeded. This Section 4(f) Evaluation also concluded that there would be no use of, or impacts to, any other 4(f) facilities. The approved RODs commitment pertaining to incorporation of bike, pedestrian and trail facilities has been adhered to. Any additional measures to avoid impacts has been documented in the approved project re-evaluations, and mitigation for impacts has occurred in order for the construction to proceed.

For the I-4 BtU PD&E Study, potential Section 4(f) resources are as follows:

<u>Segment 2</u>

No Section 4(f) properties have been identified within the Segment 2 project corridor.

<u>Segment 3</u>

Publicly owned lands have been identified along the project study area corridor, near the end of Segment 3. The corridor is located in the environmentally sensitive area adjacent to both sides of I-4 near Lake Monroe. However, neither the

improvements nor the acquisitions are anticipated to impact publicly owned lands. One park, two trails and three historic resources (either newly or previously recorded) have been identified as potential Section 4(f) properties within the I-4 Segment 3 corridor study area (Figure 3.21). No potential NRHP districts were identified due to the lack of concentration of historic structures. Table 3.30 provides a summary of the potential Section 4(f) properties. The project will not have any direct impacts to these properties. The Seminole-Wekiva Trail runs adjacent to I-4 and the project will not encroach upon the trail. The Cross-Seminole Trail crosses over I-4 via a pedesetrian bridge which will not be altered. The proposed interchange concept at US 17/92 will not impact Lake Monroe Wayside Park. There will be no change in access, visual impacts, noise, or other from the project.

Table 3.30: Segment 3 Potential Section 4(f) Sites

Site/Name	Location	Section 4(f) Property Type
Lake Monroe Wayside Park	North side of the existing US 17-92 alignment, west of I-4	Park or Recreational Facility
Cross Seminole Trail*	Follows an east/west alignment, crossing over I-4 approximately 1/2 mile south of CR 46A; extends east approximately 0.4 mile from the Seminole-Wekiva Trail over I-4, to Rinehart Road.	Park or Recreational Facility
Seminole-Wekiva Trail*	Follows a north/south alignment west of the Interstate; extends approximately 7.7 miles between the CR 46A & International Parkway and the SR 434 & Markham Woods Road intersections	Park or Recreational Facility
FMSF No. 8SE00077/ 8VO07174	Lake Monroe Bridge	NRHP-eligible swing through-truss bridge
FMSF No. 8SE02138	CSX Railroad (Northern segment near Monroe Road and crossing under I-4)	NRHP Eligible
FMSF No. 8SE02823/ 8VO09431	ACL Railroad Bridge over St. Johns River	NRHP-eligible rolling-lift bascule bridge
FMSF No. 8SE02326	Paola Church Cemetery (also called Banana Lake Cemetery)	Insufficient information for NRHP eligibility

Abbreviations/Notes:
FMSF – Florida Master Site File
NRHP – National Register of Historic Places
ACL- Atlantic Coast Line
*Portions of trail within study area are designated as part of the Florida Natural Scenic Trail.

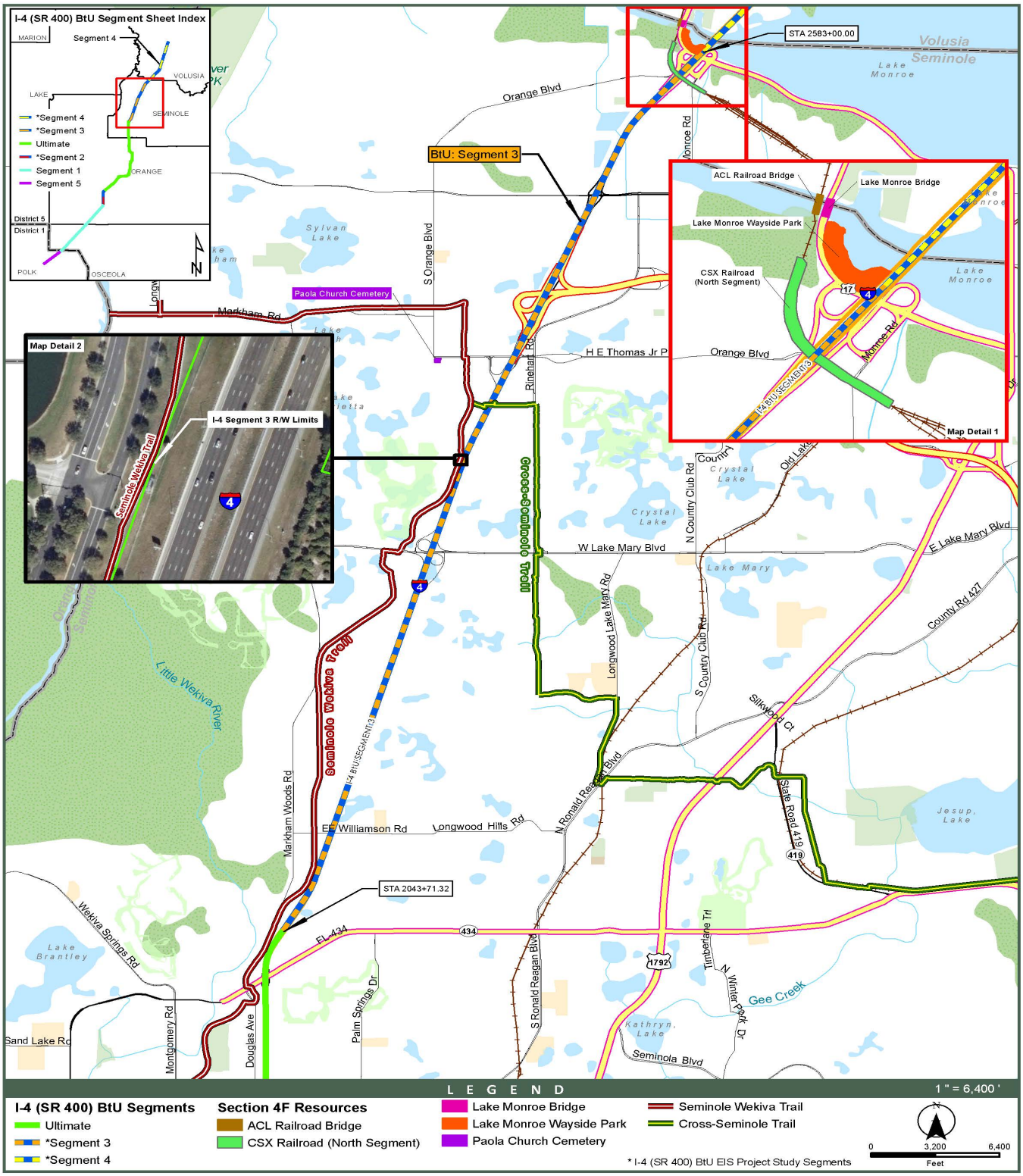


Figure 3.21 – Section 4(f) properties

Segment 4

Two potential Section 4(f) properties near to the project were identified within the Segment 4 project area (Gemini Springs Park and Lake Monroe Park). Gemini Springs Park is located west of I-4 on the south side of Dirksen Drive, while Lake Monroe Park is located on the north side of the St. Johns River to the west of I-4. The project is not proposing to impact these properties. There will be no change in access, visual impacts, noise, or other from the project. Indirect Section 4(f) impacts were not found along this segment of I-4.

The proposed I-4 BtU project will not impact any property considered to be a 4(f) resource.

With the No-Build Alternative, no direct impacts to Section 4(f) properties would occur.

3.2.3 Bicycle, Trail, Pedestrian and Greenway Facilities

According to Florida Statute, pedestrians and bicycles are prohibited on limited-access interstate facilities such as I-4 and SR 408. In compliance with Section 109(n) of 23 USC, the proposed project will provide bicyclists a reasonable alternative to the existing facility. Consult FHWA's Bicycle Policy for further details. Bikeway, trail, pedestrian, and greenway facilities are located throughout the project study area on crossroads and roadways adjacent to I-4. These facilities are categorized by use. Bikeways facilities include bike lanes, bike routes, and/or paved shoulders. Trail facilities include paved multiple use trails for walking, bicycling, and skating, and unpaved multiple use trails for hiking, horseback riding, and off-road bicycling. Pedestrian facilities relate to sidewalks crossing I-4 and sidewalks in areas adjacent to I-4 within the study area. Greenway facilities are corridors of protected open space that are managed for conservation and/or recreation. Forty-four existing or proposed facilities that cross I-4 and / or are linked to facilities that cross I-4 are documented within the project study area.

During the original PD&E Study, bicycle, trail, pedestrian, and greenway facilities were documented within the project area, and proposed impacts were examined. In compliance with Section 109(n) of 23 USC, the proposed project would provide bicyclists and pedestrians a reasonable alternative to the existing facilities, which would meet the design standards of the *FDOT Bicycle Facilities Planning and Design Handbook* (February 1998). For the Ultimate Project, 20 proposed bicycle facilities, 6 existing bicycle facilities, and 3 proposed trails were to be impacted by the project. There is one pedestrian bridge that crosses I-4 between Kaley Street and SR 408 which would be impacted by the project. This overpass will not be rebuilt as part of the project, though FDOT has committed to provide funding for a sidewalk and pedestrian facilities that allow for pedestrian access from the current overpass location to the Gore Street underpass. Mitigation measures include provisions for future development of bikeway, trail, pedestrian, and greenway facilities on cross streets. Future road widening projects within the state have been recommended to include roadway facilities to accommodate bicycle and pedestrian traffic. All interstate overpasses proposed for reconstruction as part of the project have been designed to ensure that all cross streets will have sufficient room to incorporate proposed bikeway, trail, pedestrian, and greenway facilities during future cross street improvement projects. In addition, cross street overpasses proposed for reconstruction would be designed to accommodate proposed bikeway, trail, pedestrian, and greenway facilities. Construction of the proposed improvements were not expected to have significant long-term impacts to any of the bikeway or trail facilities existing or proposed along the corridor. FDOT committed to installing a fence around the limited access right-of-way and stormwater ponds adjacent to the I-4 corridor for the protection of trail users. Any additional fencing requested would be coordinated with local jurisdictions and FDOT during the design phase of the project. All negative impacts to any of the facilities would only be temporary during construction. Current FDOT

Maintenance of Traffic Standards mandates that all pedestrian, bicycle, and trail traffic be accommodated during project construction. A public involvement program would be implemented and maintained during the construction phase to ensure information regarding construction issues reaches the public and to accommodate questions or concerns during construction.

For the I-4 BtU, bicycle, trail, and greenways within the vicinity of each segment were documented as follows:

Segment 2

Bicycle lanes currently do not exist along Sand Lake Road, Turkey Lake Road, Adventure Way or Universal Boulevard. However, 7-foot bicycle lanes are being proposed with the planned improvements to Sand Lake Road on both the north and south sides of the roadway between Turkey Lake Road and International Drive. The Turkey Lake Road realignment area will not include bicycle lanes due to constricted right-of-way and the inability to provide connectivity due to the absence of existing bicycle lanes along the facility, in the project study corridor. However, a 10-foot sidewalk in lieu of a bike lane will be provided along the west side of Turkey Lake Road, as requested by Orange County. No trail facilities or greenways were documented. Pedestrian accommodations do exist along Sand Lake Road, Turkey Lake Road and Universal Boulevard. The proposed build alternatives include further bicycle and pedestrian accommodations. Additionally, grade separated pedestrian crossings are being proposed by a developer at the intersection of Sand Lake Road and International Drive. At the time of this study, the pedestrian bridges are only conceptual in nature.

Segment 3

I-4 and Lake Mary Boulevard Interchange

No crosswalks, sidewalks or bicycle lanes are currently present at the ramp terminals of the I-4 and Lake Mary Boulevard interchange.

Cross Seminole Trail

The Seminole County Cross Seminole Trail is a 23-mile long paved, multi-use recreational trail which crosses over I-4 approximately 1/2 mile south of CR 46A. The Cross Seminole Trail connects to the 14-mile Seminole Wekiva Trail just west of I-4 and to the 6.5-mile Cady Way Trail in Winter Park which continues on to Orange County. Within the I-4 Segment 3 project area, the Cross Seminole trail extends east from the pedestrian overpass at I-4 for approximately 0.4 mile to Rinehart Road. The trail follows a north/south alignment parallel to Rinehart Road for approximately three miles to Greenway Boulevard where it turns east to continue into other parts of Seminole County. There is one trailhead which provides parking at the northeast corner of Rinehart Road/Greenwood Boulevard and Lake Mary Boulevard, approximately one mile east of I-4.

Seminole Wekiva Trail

The Seminole Wekiva Trail is a 14-mile paved recreational trail which follows a north/south alignment west of the Interstate and extends from Markham Road to the north to SR 436 to the south, entirely within Seminole County. Within the I-4 Segment 3 project area, the Seminole Wekiva Trail extends approximately 7.7 miles between the CR 46A and International Parkway and the SR 434 and Markham Woods Road intersections. There is one minor trailhead with parking located at the Southeast corner of Markham Woods Road and Long Pond Road, approximately 2/3 mile west of I-4. The Seminole Wekiva Trail connects to two pedestrian overpasses within the project area: Cross Seminole Trail/I-4 Overpass located approximately ½ mile south of CR 46A and EE Williamson Road/I-4 Overpass. The pedestrian overpass at EE

Williamson Road is a separate bridge structure on the north side of the bridge carrying EE Williamson Road over I-4. A concrete barrier with pedestrian/bike railing separates the multi-use path from the roadway.

I-4 and CR 46A (H.E. Thomas Jr. Parkway) Interchange

At the I-4 and CR 46A interchange, continuous sidewalks and paved shoulders/unmarked bicycle lanes are present on the north and south sides of the road along CR 46A between Colonial Center Parkway, west of I-4, and Rinehart Road, east of I-4. The sidewalks on the CR 46A overpass are separated from the travel lanes by jersey barriers and shielded by chain link fencing on the outside. Crosswalks are present on all four approaches at the Colonial Center Parkway and CR 46A and at the Rinehart Road and CR 46A intersections located approximately 1/4 mile west and 0.2 mile east of I-4, respectively. At the ramp terminal located east of I-4, crosswalks are present only on the ramp entry and exit approaches; there are no crosswalks on CR 46A at this location.

I-4 and SR 417 Interchange

No crosswalks, sidewalks or bicycle lanes are present at the I-4 and SR 417 interchange because it is a system-to-system interchange.

I-4 and SR 46 Interchange

A 14-foot sidewalk is present along the south side of SR 46, from 0.3 mile west of I-4 and continuing east for approximately 0.25 mile to Towne Center Boulevard. At Towne Center Boulevard, the sidewalk becomes 5' and continues on the south side of the road for several miles east of the Interstate, providing connectivity to the Cross Seminole Trail at the Rinehart Road and SR 46 intersection. Sidewalk is discontinuous on the north side of SR 46 in the immediate vicinity of the interchange; a 6' sidewalk is present for approximately 500 feet east of the I-4 eastbound on ramp and a 12' sidewalk exists for approximately 0.35 mile, from west of North Elder Road to Monroe Road. Crosswalks are present on the south approach (exit ramp) of the I-4 eastbound ramp terminal and on the entrance ramp from SR 46 eastbound to I-4 westbound. Bicycles are accommodated by 5-foot unmarked lanes along the north and south sides of SR 46.

I-4 and US 17-92 Interchange

Near the I-4 and US 17-92 interchange, crosswalks are present on the east and north approaches of the US 17-92 and I-4 East Ramp/Monroe Road intersection and a 10' sidewalk is present along the north side of US 17-92 between the I-4 east and west ramp terminals. Paved shoulders/unmarked bicycle lanes exist along both sides of US 17-92 east and west of the I-4 eastbound and westbound ramps, respectively.

Segment 4

I-4 and Dirksen Drive/Debary Avenue Interchange

Segment 2B of the Volusia County Spring to Spring trail, in the vicinity of the Dirksen Drive/Debary Avenue interchange, is a 0.9-mile segment which extends from Mansion Drive to Deltona Boulevard. The paved trail is an 8- to 12-foot wide multi-use trail designed for both bicycles and pedestrians. The Spring to Spring trail will be continuous for over 26 miles from Green Springs Park to DeLeon Springs State Park once all of the segments have been constructed by the end of 2017. There are no trail heads located within Segment 2B of the Spring to Spring trail. There are no other pedestrian or bicycle facilities such as sidewalks and bike lanes at this interchange.

I-4 and Saxon Boulevard Interchange

Currently, there is a sidewalk on both the northern and southern sides of Saxon Boulevard but no bike lanes along the roadway, east and west of I-4. This configuration is consistent throughout the approximately 1.2-mile study limit along

Saxon Boulevard and is consistent with the typical section of the current reconstruction of Saxon Boulevard to the west of I-4.

I-4 and SR 472 Interchange

The existing interchange at SR 472 has a sidewalk on the north side of SR 472 along the westbound lanes. The westbound bridge over I-4 has a sidewalk to allow pedestrians to cross I-4. There are currently no bike lanes along SR 472.

Coast to Coast Connector (C2C)

The Coast to Coast Connector (C2C) trail, part of the Florida Greenways and Trails System Plan, is a multi-use trail that extends 275 miles across Central Florida, between the Gulf of Mexico and the Atlantic Ocean. Although the Connector is 75% complete, several gaps exist along the route. An effort to close the current gaps in the trail is currently under way and one of the gaps remaining in the trail is the crossing of the St. Johns River between Seminole and Volusia County. The crossing is planned to occur at the current sites of Lake Monroe Wayside Park in Seminole County and the Spring to Spring Trail at Lake Monroe Park in Volusia County. The I-4 BtU project will include provisions to accommodate the multi-use trail at the St. Johns River crossing, closing this gap in the Coast to Coast Connector.

The I-4 BtU project does not propose to permanently impact any bicycle, greenway, or trail facilities. No bicycle lanes currently exist along the cross streets within the project area, though several bicycle lanes are proposed to be constructed along Sand Lake Road, Lake Mary Boulevard, CR 46A, Dirksen Drive, Saxon Boulevard, and SR 472. The Cross Seminole Trail currently crosses I-4 via a pedestrian bridge overpass south of CR 46A, while a new crossing for the trail under I-4 at the SR 46 bridge has recently been constructed. There is also a trail under construction along Dirksen Drive that crosses under I-4 at the interchange. No impacts are anticipated for any trail facilities within the project. There are not any areas where trail facilities are located that would require any temporary closures during construction. The Cross Seminole Trail overpass will not be impacted or altered under the proposed improvements.

Pedestrian facilities exist along most of the major cross streets at the interchanges within the study corridor. No permanent impacts to the pedestrian facilities are expected with the project. The build alternative includes further pedestrian accommodations at the major interchanges such as Sand Lake Road, Lake Mary Boulevard, CR 46A, Saxon Boulevard, and SR 472. The MOT plan that will be developed as a part of the design and construction for these improvements will maintain full access for bicycles and sidewalks. The Cross Seminole Trail overpass will be retained in its current configuration with the proposed project.

With the No-Build Alternative, no bicycle, pedestrian, greenway, or trail impacts would occur. However, the commitments from this project to include future design considerations for these amenities would also not occur.

3.3 Natural Resources

3.3.1 Water Resources

Water resources include groundwater, surface water, water quality, Outstanding Florida Waters (OFW), wild and scenic rivers, and aquatic preserves. The I-4 PD&E Study – Section 2 was analyzed for involvement with water resources in 1997 while the I-4 BtU PD&E Study has updated the potential involvement with the project as described in the following sections.

3.3.1.1 Groundwater

The Ultimate project study area contains groundwater in both the Surficial and Floridan aquifers. In Orange County, the groundwater is contained within the Floridan aquifer, which consists mainly of the Subsurface and part of the Overlain by confining bed breached by sinkholes. In Seminole County, the Ultimate project study area contains groundwater within the Florida aquifer that consists of both Subsurface and Overlain by confining bed breached by sinkholes. The Ultimate project study area for Volusia County contains groundwater within the Undifferentiated Surficial aquifer and Floridan aquifer. Groundwater is the subsurface water in the zone of saturation where all the openings of the soil or rock are completely filled with water.

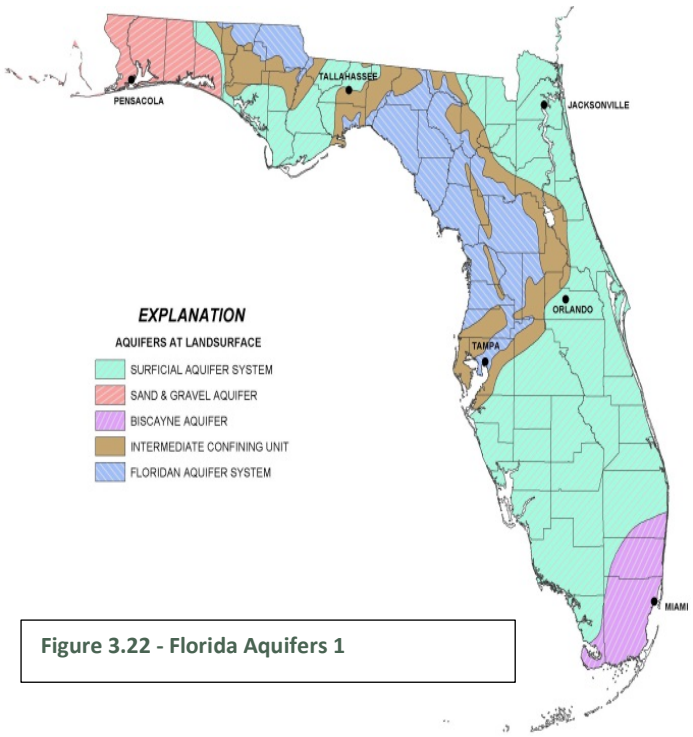


Figure 3.22 - Florida Aquifers 1

Surficial Aquifer

The surficial aquifer is composed of unconsolidated sands, clay, hardpan, and shell. Its permeability, thickness, and productivity vary. In most parts of Orange County, the base of the surficial aquifer is approximately 40 feet below the land surface. The water table conforms in a general way to the configuration of the land surface, but it is at greater depths under hills and may be at the land surface in low swampy areas. The surface water table is not a stable surface but moves up and down in response to variations in rates of recharge and discharge. It also varies in response to changes in stage of lakes, streams, and canals. Generally, seasonal water table fluctuations range from a few feet in flat areas to 15 feet or more in hilly areas. Changes in water levels in lakes and wetlands are fairly accurate indicators of fluctuations in the water table.

Floridan Aquifer

The Floridan aquifer system is one of the world's most productive aquifers. The approximate thickness of the Floridan aquifer for the Ultimate project study area within Volusia and Seminole Counties is 2,000 – 2,400 feet. The Floridan aquifer within the Orange County study area is approximately 2,400 – 2,800 feet thick. The elevation of the top of the Floridan aquifer within Ultimate project area for all three counties is in the range of 50 to 100 feet below the ground surface.

The Floridan aquifer system in Central Florida is composed of all or parts of the Cedar Key Formation, Oldsmar Formation, Avon Park Formation, Ocala Limestone, and the base of the Hawthorn Group. The confining beds are usually the clay and clayey sand of the Hawthorne Formation of Miocene Age. The confining unit of the Floridan aquifer along the Ultimate project corridor is thin, less than 100 feet thick, breached, or both. There are two isolated locations within the Ultimate project study area (in the southern parts of Seminole and Orange Counties) where the confining unit of the Floridan aquifer is greater than 100 feet thick and not breached.

Groundwater Movement and Discharge

In the I-4 BtU project study area, the potentiometric surface has a large area of high aquifer pressure in the Green Swamp as well as a smaller potentiometric high in Volusia County. Numerous lows, or depressions, in the surface are related to spring discharge, to seepage to the St. Johns River valley or the ocean, and to pumping from wells. Water from the Floridan aquifer may also move upward and discharge along faults and fractures or other geologic structural anomalies in limestone and dolomite formations near the St. Johns River. Approximately 30 percent of the total discharge from the Floridan aquifer in Central Florida was by upward leakage and about 70 percent was to springs.

Groundwater Recharge

In Volusia County, the majority of the Ultimate project study area lies within a very low to moderate recharge zone for the Floridan aquifer, which averages two to ten inches per year. This low to moderate recharge generally occurs where the confining beds are less than 25 feet thick or are breached. In Seminole and Orange Counties, the majority of the Ultimate project study area lies within a high recharge zone for the Floridan aquifer, which is estimated at 10 to 20 inches per year.

Springs

A spring is defined as a source of groundwater discharge that comes from underground flow systems such as the Floridan aquifer. Springs can vary in size from the largest (classified as first magnitude) with a flow in excess of 65 million gallons per day to the smallest (eighth magnitude) with a flow of less than 80 gallons per day. There are 3 natural springs located within close proximity to the I-4 corridor in Seminole County. These springs are Sanlando Springs, Palm Springs, and Starbuck Springs, which are located approximately one half mile to the west of I-4 south of EE Williamson Road. Both Sanlando Springs and Starbuck Springs are classified as second magnitude springs, while Palm Springs is classified as a third magnitude spring.

Groundwater Impacts

The effect of the I-4 Ultimate project on groundwater was determined to be minimal. The proposed project would not affect groundwater recharge rates within the Ultimate project area since the additional impervious area to be constructed would be adjacent to the existing roadway. The project would adhere to all state requirements for providing stormwater treatment and attenuation per Section 40C-4.302 F.A.C., and local agency regulations that were more stringent. The proposed stormwater management system would be maintained to remain in compliance with state and local agency permitting requirements.

Groundwater resources within the Ultimate project corridor would be protected according to the requirements of EPA and the local and state agencies having jurisdiction. Surface runoff discharges to groundwater will be avoided, since the stormwater management systems will be constructed to provide the required stormwater treatment and attenuation. Prior to design and construction activities, further coordination with FDEP will be initiated to develop action plans with respect to existing interceptor wells, bridge pilings, borings, stormwater ponds, and other related construction activities. FDOT is also committed to repairing and/or replacing any interceptor wells damaged and/or disturbed due to construction activities.

Management practices that describe spill response procedures and methods to minimize the potential for impacts due to spills will be developed during design and further finalized in construction in accordance with requirements and regulations of EPA and the local and state agencies having jurisdiction. The EPA requires a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) General Permit for construction activities that require more than five acres of land

disturbance. The Ultimate project would adhere to the permit requirements by establishing best management practices and implementing a stormwater management plan.

The I-4 BtU project assessed the potential for impacts to groundwater during the study and determined that only minimal impacts would occur. The design of stormwater management facilities for this project is governed by the rules and criteria set forth by the South Florida Water Management District (SFWMD), the St. Johns River Water Management District (SJRWMD), and the FDOT. These criteria were drawn from the 2014 SFWMD Basis of Review for Environmental Resource (ERP BOR), the 2010 SJRWMD Applicant's Handbook: Management and Storage of Surface Waters (MSSW) and Applicant's Handbook: Regulation of Stormwater Management Systems (RSMS), March 2010 FDEP Stormwater Quality Applicant's Handbook (SQAH), and the 2015 FDOT Drainage Manual. The project commits to adhere to all of the pertinent regulations governing stormwater treatment and attenuation, and will be required to apply for permits from the appropriate water management districts in order to construct the necessary stormwater management systems. The project will also be required to apply for an NPDES permit for construction and any de-watering permits as necessary.

3.3.1.2 Sole Source Aquifers

There are two locations within the Ultimate project study area that have been designated by the US Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) as "sole source aquifers", under Section 1424(e) of the Safe Drinking Water Act, as amended (EPA 1990). The EPA defines a sole or principal source aquifer as one which supplies at least 50 percent of the drinking water consumed in the area overlying the aquifer. EPA guidelines also stipulate that these areas can have no alternative drinking water source(s) which could physically, legally, and economically supply all those who depend upon the aquifer for drinking water. For convenience, all designated sole or principal source aquifers are usually referred to simply as "sole source aquifers." All of Volusia County is part of the Volusia-Floridan Sole Source Aquifer. The designated area includes all of Volusia County and portions of Flagler and Putnam Counties and extends approximately 1,450 square miles. Major cities in the area include Ormond Beach, Daytona Beach, New Smyrna Beach and Deland. At least 150 public water systems withdraw drinking water from the aquifer. The southern half of Orange County is located within the Stream Flow and Recharge Source Zone of the Biscayne Sole Source Aquifer. The Biscayne Aquifer is the sole source of drinking water for over 3 million people in southeast Florida. The project does not propose impacts to any sole source aquifers.

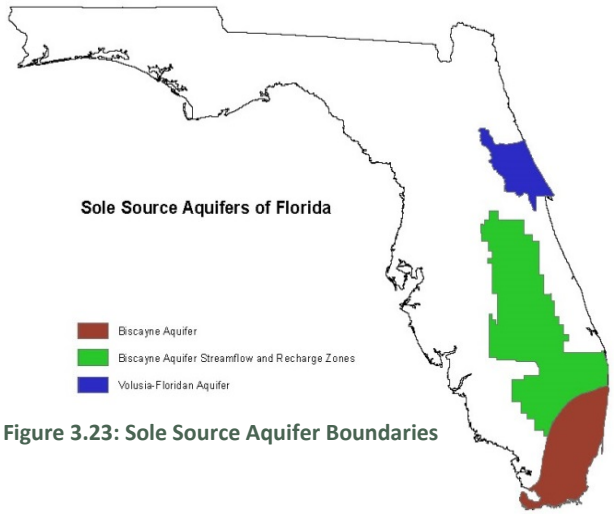


Figure 3.23: Sole Source Aquifer Boundaries

3.3.1.3 Surface Water

All of the surface waters within the Ultimate project area are classified as Class III water bodies per Chapter 62-302, Florida Administrative Code (F.A.C.) Surface Water Quality Standards, (FDEP 2010). A Class III surface water for the State of Florida is designated by the FDEP for the following uses: fish consumption, recreation, propagation and maintenance of a healthy, well-balanced population of fish and wildlife. A water body may be designated as an OFW or an Outstanding National Resource Water in addition to being classified as Class I, Class II, or Class III.

The Ultimate Project included the construction of stormwater management systems that would provide water quality treatment and attenuation for the additional and existing impervious areas within the project study areas per local and state regulations. The water quality impacts in relation to surface waters would be temporary and associated with construction. The proposed improvements would not have any significant long-term effect on the quality of surface waters within the Ultimate project corridor. BMP's would be maintained in accordance with Section 40C-4.301 and 40C-4.302, F.A.C., and will be used to minimize water quality impacts during construction and achieve a no-net effect on water quality in the system.

Avoidance, minimization, and compensation measures would be conducted during the design phase of the project to avoid surface and groundwater quality impacts. A stormwater management plan would be established and implemented during construction in accordance with the EPA NPDES General Permit for construction projects with greater than five acres of land disturbance. As required by local and state agencies, stormwater management systems, such as stormwater ponds, are required to be constructed initially, and may serve as sedimentation basins during construction if necessary. As the project is currently under construction, the BMP's associated with the project are being implemented and subject to compliance with the regulatory agencies who have issued permits for the project.

The I-4 BtU project has prepared a revised stormwater management system plan detailed in the three separate Pond Siting Reports prepared for the study. The systems were designed with the latest regulatory guidelines provided by the state water management districts in conjunction with FDEP. BMP's during construction will be implemented to minimize impacts to surface waters.

With the No-Build Alternative, no direct impacts to surface waters or ground waters would occur.

3.3.1.4 Water Quality

Groundwater

The natural quality of groundwater in Florida varies widely, depending on location, aquifer, and depth which the water is obtained. The Ultimate project study area lies within the moderate level of the Floridan aquifer for thickness and, therefore is between the best quality found in the Sand and Gravel aquifers (in Northwestern Florida) and the boulder zone of Floridan aquifer (in coastal and southeastern Florida), which is the equivalent to seawater. The original PD&E Study concluded that the project would not have any significant effect on the long-term quality of groundwater when implemented.

Surface Water

As previously described, all of the surface waters within the study area are classified as Class III water bodies under FDEP state classification. This designation requires adherence to less stringent water quality standards than does a Class II designation; however, it does require protection of water quality for public recreation and the propagation and maintenance of fish and wildlife populations.

There are no OFWs within the project study area, though the Wekiva River, located to the west of I-4 north of SR 434 and west of Markham Woods Road is the closest. Drainage basins that intersection I-4 between SR 434 and EE Williamson ultimately discharge to the Wekiva River and are subject to the special criteria set forth by the St. Johns River Water Management District (SJRWMD) for the protection of the Wekiva River.

During the original I-4 PD&E Study – Section 2, it was documented that the St. Johns River Basin within the SJRWMD boundaries has experienced water quality problems due to pumping of poor quality water from agricultural areas into canals; runoff from agricultural and cattle grazing lands; and runoff and sewage effluents from Orlando. Dissolved oxygen was sometimes so low that fish kills resulted. The elevated nitrogen and phosphorus levels in the St. Johns River downstream occasionally resulted in algae blooms and fish kills. The lakes in the upper Kissimmee River Basin with the South Florida Water Management District (SFWMD) boundaries were noted as moderately polluted from agricultural and urban runoff, seepage from septic tanks, and in some cases direct discharge of untreated sewage. Water quality was poorest in the vicinity of Orlando and in East Lake Tohopekaliga and improves somewhat as water moves through the system to Lake Kissimmee. The project would not have any significant effect on the long-term quality of surface waters when constructed. Short-term, construction-related impacts would be minimized to the maximum extent possible through the use of BMP's, control of surface water runoff, and strict adherence to *FDOT's Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*.

The I-4 BtU is not expected to have any significant effect on surface water quality if implemented. As with the I-4 Ultimate project, short-term construction-related impacts would be minimized utilizing the methods described above.

With the No-Build Alternative, no water quality impacts would occur.

Public Drinking Water Supply Wells

There are two public drinking water supply wells located within the study area of the project in Seminole County. These wells are the Heathrow and I-4 Industrial Area / Lake Monroe wells. The Heathrow public drinking water supply consists of three wells located on the west side of I-4 just north of Lake Mary Boulevard. This well supply unit was constructed by Seminole County in 1984, long after construction of I-4 and was working on adopting a well head protection plan that would require an 11,640.5 foot buffer around these drinking water supply wells. The I-4 Industrial Park / Lake Monroe public drinking water supply wells contain two wells located on the east side of I-4 just north of SR 46 and south of the Cracker Barrel Restaurant (located at 200 Hickman Drive). This well unit was constructed in the late 1970's, again after the initial construction of I-4.

There were no public drinking water supply wells located within the Ultimate project study area during the project study, so there were not any anticipated impacts to drinking water quality for the project.

No project related impacts are expected as both of these water supply wells occur outside of the project limits. Coordination with Seminole County during design should be undertaken to ensure that any potential future design changes do not have impacts on the drinking water supply in these two locations.

3.3.1.5 Outstanding Florida Waters

An Outstanding Florida Water (OFW) is a water designated worthy of special protection because of its natural attributes. This special designation is applied to certain waters, and is intended to protect existing good water quality. Outstanding National Resource Waters are designated as those being of such exceptional recreational or ecological significance that water quality should be maintained and protected under all circumstances. No degradation of water quality, other than that allowed in subsections 62-4.242(2) and (3), F.A.C., is to be permitted in Outstanding Florida Waters and Outstanding National Resource Waters, respectively, notwithstanding any other FDEP rules or provisions under Section 316 of the Federal Clean Water Act that allow water quality lowering.

There are no OFWs located within the Ultimate project study area, and therefore no impacts would result from the project.

The nearest OFW to the I-4 BtU project is the Wekiva River, which is approximately 2.5 miles to the west of I-4, north of SR 434 and west of Markham Woods Road (to the southwest of the begin project point for Segment 3). The river itself is not within the project area and does not cross I-4. The Wekiva River Protection Area is defined in Section 369.303(9) F.A.C. and includes the Wekiva River System and its surrounding wetlands and watershed. The Wekiva River System is defined as the Wekiva River, the Little Wekiva River, Black Water Creek, Rock Springs Run, and Seminole Creek. No construction will occur within the protection area, though the stormwater system for I-4 will ultimately discharge into the Little Wekiva River and is therefore being designed according to the OFW criteria as set forth by the 2010 SJRWMD Applicant's Handbook: Management and Storage of Surface Waters (MSSW) and Applicant's Handbook: Regulation of Stormwater Management Systems (RSMS) Sections 14.13 and 11.2.

No impacts to this OFW will occur as a result of the BtU project.

3.3.1.6 Wild and Scenic Rivers

The Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, 16 USC 1274, establishes requirements applicable to water resource projects affecting wild, scenic, or recreational rivers within the National Wild and Scenic Rivers system as well as rivers designated on the National Rivers Inventory to be studied for inclusion in the national system. Under the Act, a federal agency may not assist, through loan, grant, license, or otherwise, the construction of a water resources project that would have a direct and adverse effect on the values for which a river in the National System or study river on the National Rivers Inventory was established, as determined by the Secretary of the Interior for rivers under jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior and by the Secretary of Agriculture for rivers under the jurisdiction of the Department of Agriculture.

The Wekiva River, which is listed (as one of the two in Florida) on the NPS Southeastern Rivers Inventory for Wild and Scenic Rivers, is 2.5 miles to the west of I-4 and is not located within the project area. No construction activity will occur within the Wekiva River Protection Area and no impacts related to the project will occur to the river.

3.3.1.7 Aquatic Preserves

Aquatic preserves were established through the Aquatic Preserve Act of 1975 (Section 258.36, Florida Statutes) to preserve lands in their natural or existing condition forever for the benefit of future generations due to their exceptional aesthetic, biological, and scientific value. The Wekiva River Aquatic Preserve was established under this rule and is located to the west of the project area north of SR 434. The aquatic preserve includes all the sovereign submerged lands in Wekiwa Spring Run, the final one mile reach of Rock Spring Run, the entire Wekiva River (from its beginning at the confluence of Rock Springs Run and Wekiwa Spring Run to where it joins the St. Johns River), the lower three miles of Black Water Creek, the lower four mile reach of the Little Wekiva River, and 19 miles of the St. Johns River flowing downstream (north) from the Interstate 4 bridge near Sanford to the State Road 44 bridge near DeLand. The aquatic preserve designation also includes Lake Beresford and several backwater sloughs connected to the St. Johns River. In total, over 64 miles of rivers, streams, and sloughs as well as the 795-acre Lake Beresford are included within the aquatic preserve boundaries. The only portion of the aquatic preserve that would come into contact with the project area is at the I-4 Bridge over the St. Johns River.

No impacts to Aquatic Preserves were anticipated with the project in the original PD&E Study.

For the I-4 BtU project, the Wekiva River Aquatic Preserve located to the west of I-4 contains the portion of the St. Johns River west of I-4 at the bridge crossing north of US 17-92 at the terminus of Segment 3 / begin point of Segment 4. No impacts to the aquatic preserve are anticipated, as the construction required for the project improvements to widen the bridge have already been permitted under a separate project, and the bridge substructure has already been constructed. This project will have no impacts to the aquatic preserve.

3.3.2 Biotic Communities

Per Part 2, Chapter 18 of the FDOT PD&E Manual, Presidential Executive Order 11990, and FHWA Technical Advisory T6640.8A, the project was subject to extensive assessments of wetland and natural resources during the studies for the Ultimate corridor and the BtU corridor. During the original I-4 PD&E Study – Section 2, project ecologists identified and delineated all uplands, wetlands, and surface water features located within the Ultimate project study area during many field reviews conducted from October 1996 through May 1997. The width of the study area was defined as 600 feet beyond each side of the existing right-of-way in order to plan for an ultimate design typical section. At the interchanges proposed for improvements, a similar distance from the existing right-of-way edge was reviewed.

At the time of the original I-4 Ultimate PD&E Study, the land use within the study corridor was characterized by commercial and residential development and fragmented natural (upland and wetland) communities. Impacts related to the project were anticipated to the natural communities, including approximately 82 acres of wetlands within the Ultimate project area. Impact estimates were calculated to the proposed right-of-way line from the design at that time, so the total acreage likely presented a worst-case scenario. The impacts would have been potentially reduced during design and permitting based upon safe and sound engineering and construction constraints.

For the I-4 BtU PD&E Study, the land use of the project corridor was updated and similar studies were carried out for the project corridor from April 2013 through November 2015.

3.3.2.1 Wetlands

During the original PD&E Study, all the wetlands were delineated within the study corridor for each segment and identified on the study tables and exhibits. Detailed information on the wetlands is available in the *Wetland Evaluation Report* (May 2000).

Wetlands are regulated and protected under state and federal regulatory programs. Within the State of Florida, activities conducted in wetlands are regulated by the State of Florida under Part IV, Chapter 373, Florida Statutes (FS). The USACE administers Section 404 of the CWA (33 CFR 320-332) which regulates discharge of fill into wetlands and waters of the United States. Wetlands are defined in Subsection 373.019(17) FS, as “those areas that are inundated or saturated by surface water or groundwater at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soils.” The Clean Water Act , 33 CFR Part 328 defines wetlands as “those areas that are inundated or saturated by surface or groundwater at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and that under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions. Wetlands generally include swamps, marshes, bogs, and similar areas.”

Wetland boundaries were determined using preliminary roadway typical section and plans, aerial photographs, and field reviews during the original PD&E Study. The boundaries of all wetlands within the right-of-way were photo-interpreted on aerial photographs (at a scale of 1 inch = 200 feet) based upon assessments that were conducted in the field. During the field review, each wetland was visually inspected and a delineation of the wetland boundary was marked on the

project aerials. Approximate wetland boundaries were determined using the US Army Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual (1987) and the State of Florida Unified Method for delineating wetlands. Both methods use a combination of field observations on the presence of wetland vegetation, hydric soils, and hydrology to approximate the jurisdictional wetland boundary. Several sources of information were used to locate and identify the project wetlands, including

- Project aerials rectified scale (1 inch = 200 feet) (1996)
- Orange County Property Appraiser's Aerials (1 inch = 300 feet) (1994)
- Seminole County Property Appraiser's Aerials (1 inch = 200 feet) (1995)
- Volusia County Property Appraiser's Aerials (1 inch = 200 feet) (1994)
- Multi-modal Master Plan, Tier 3, delineations on aerials (1 inch = 200 feet)
- Natural Resource Conservation Service (NRCS) Soil Surveys for Orange County (1957 and 1989), Seminole County (1966 and 1990), and Volusia County (1980)
- US Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) National Wetland Inventory (NWI) maps (1 inch = 2,000 feet)

Each wetland was classified in accordance with the USFWS Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States (Cowardin et al, 1979) referred to as the National Wetland Inventory, and in accordance with the Florida Land Use, Cover and Forms Classification System (FLUCFCS) developed by the Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT, 1985). In addition to the wetland delineation and classification, other field observations included dominant species, hydrologic information, physical attributes, surrounding land use, observed wildlife species, and the general condition of the wetland. These field data were collected as per the FDOT's PD&E Manual, Part 2, Chapter 18 (FDOT, 4/24/2013) for establishing a baseline description of the project wetlands. All the data were recorded on wetland evaluation data sheets. Wetland areas were then calculated from photo-interpreted delineations.

Most of the wetlands within the Ultimate project study corridor were previously disturbed. The degree of disturbance generally correlates with the surrounding land use type along that portion of the corridor, whether it is highly urbanized or rural/agriculture. Types of disturbances observed include fragmentation by development and / or roadway construction, ditching to drain or diverting surface water from wetlands, and livestock grazing. The 1996-1997 field reviews and mapping of wetlands resulted in the identification of 290 individual wetland sites (including ditches and stormwater ponds) within the I-4 study corridor. These wetlands were grouped into four dominant types: forested, open water, emergent marshes, and scrub-shrub.

The complete list of wetlands and proposed impacts due to the roadway and pond construction was detailed in the Wetland Evaluation Report (May 2000), including general descriptions of the typical dominant floral species, physical attributes, hydrologic contiguity, and the WET 2 analysis and results. Eighty-two acres of wetlands were anticipated to be impacted by the preferred design of the original Ultimate project. Of these impacts, some were expected to be considered as temporary impacts during construction, with the remainder being permanent impacts.

The following is a summary of the wetland impacts for the approximately 82 acres of wetland impacts:

- 36% of the total impacts will be due to the construction of stormwater ponds
- 51% of the total wetland impacts will be to man-made wetlands
- Forested wetlands account for 7% of the total impacts

- Open water accounts for 32% of the total impacts
- Freshwater marsh accounts for 27% of the total impacts
- Shrub wetlands accounts for 34% of the total impacts
- Secondary and cumulative impacts were not anticipated to any significant extent

For the I-4 BtU project, the jurisdictional extent of onsite wetlands and other surface water systems, within the project corridor, were evaluated through the review of current and historic aerial photography of the study area and ground-truth activities. Current and historical information reviewed included infrared digitally orthorectified quadrangle maps (DOQ's), U.S. Geological Survey Topographic Maps, National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) Maps, and NRCS Soil Survey Maps. Jurisdictional limits were identified and limits established in general accordance with the *1987 Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual* (Technical Report Y-87-1), the *November 2010 Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Atlantic Gulf Coastal Plan Region* and the State of Florida's *Delineation of the Landward Extent of Wetlands and Surface Waters* (Chapter 62-340, F.A.C.). The landward extent of surface water systems were recognized to be at the top-of-bank for ditches with side slopes of 1-foot vertical to 4-feet horizontal or steeper or using biological indicators of seasonal high for jurisdictional systems with side slopes flatter than 1-foot vertical to 4-feet horizontal. In the event wetland boundaries differed between the federal and state agency's methods, the more "wetland inclusive" extent was used to define that particular wetland system's boundary. Wetlands and surface waters observed were classified using the FDOT's FLUCFCS and the USFWS classification system *Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States* (Cowardin, et. al, 1979).

Ground-truth activities of wetland and other surface waters were conducted along the project corridor from April to June 2013, June to October 2013, June 2014, and September and November 2015 using handheld Global Positioning Systems (GPS) devices to approximate each system's limits. In the field, wetland and surface water systems were generally delineated from the western project limits to the eastern project limits. The existing ROW of Interstate 4 and all proposed stormwater pond areas were the focus of field activities and the study.

Individual *Wetland Evaluation Reports* in accordance with the PD&E Manual, Part 2, Chapter 18 (FDOT, 4/24/2013) were prepared to reevaluate the jurisdictional limits of wetlands and surface waters within each segment of the project, assess the potential for wetland and other surface water impacts and provide conceptual mitigation using the Uniform Mitigation Assessment Method (UMAM).

For each segment, jurisdictional systems were identified from west to east and were classified as either Wetland (WL-#) or Other Surface Water (SW-#) and included the direction of corresponding I-4 travel lanes (i.e. East (E) or West (W)). The term 'other surface water' generally identifies stormwater ponds, ditches, or swales, associated with the existing drainage systems of Interstate 4.

The I-4 BtU project identified 132 individual wetland sites (including ditches and stormwater ponds) within the project corridor. Wetlands were grouped into either forested or herbaceous systems, open water, and upland cut (man-made ditches and swales) drainage features.

Forested

Forested wetlands are characterized by woody vegetation dominating the canopy. They can be subdivided based upon the dominant species being either hardwood, coniferous, or mixed, and grouped into habitats such as lake swamp, slough,

mixed hardwoods, cypress, wet pine flatwoods, or forested mixed. The initial construction of I-4 served to bisect many of the forested systems, leaving remnant wetlands severed from historical larger contiguous systems. Many opportunistic species such as elderberry (*Sambucus canadensis*) and primrose willow (*Ludwigia peruvania*) have taken hold on the outer edges of these systems further degrading the quality. Hardwoods may include varying compositions of hardwood species such as red maple (*Acer rubrum*), sweetgum (*Liquidambar styraciflua*), black gum (*Nyssa sylvatica*), red bay (*Persea borbonia*), sweetbay (*Magnolia virginiana*), sugarberry (*Celtis laevigata*), water oak (*Quercus nigra*), and American elm (*Ulmus americanus*). Mixed hardwood / conifer systems include hardwood species in combination with conifer species such as cypress and / or slash pines (*Pinus elliotti*). Needle-leafed deciduous trees, specifically bald cypress and pond cypress, dominate Cypress wetlands. Common associates of these systems include red maple, sweet bay, dahoon holly (*Ilex cassine*), and water oak. The shrub layer is typically dominated by buttonbush (*Cephalanthus occidentalis*), wax myrtle (*Myrica cerifera*), and elderberry. The herbaceous layer commonly includes redroot (*Lachnanthes caroliniana*), primrose willow, cinnamon fern (*Osmunda cinnamomea*), swamp fern (*Blechnum serrulatum*), and lizard's tail (*Saururus cernuus*).

Herbaceous

Much of herbaceous systems are emergent marsh wetland systems within the corridor. They occur typically as isolated or contiguous depressional systems that are dominated by emergent vegetation. The marsh systems can be further divided into two types of systems: marsh and wet prairie. The marsh systems tend to have a longer hydroperiod and typically contain standing water for a majority of the year. Wet prairies have shorter hydroperiods and support a slightly different suite of vegetative species which are better suited to those conditions. Deep marshes within the project corridor are dominated by pickerelweed (*Pontederia cordata*), redroot, bidens (*Bidens alba*), rushes (*Rhynchospora* sp.), coinwort (*Centella asiatica*), arrowhead (*Sagittaria* sp.). Cattail (*Typha* sp.), wild taro (*Colocasia esculentum*), and primrose willow are common nonnative species that occur within these systems. Wet prairies are typically shallow with a short hydroperiod and are commonly found interspersed within pine flatwoods. Sedges (*Carex* sp.), beakrush, fleabane (*Pluchea rosea*), foxtail (*Setaria* sp.) redroot, yellow-eyed grass (*Xyris* sp.), and blue maidencane (*Amphicarpum muhlenbergianum*) commonly are found in wet prairies.

Open Water

This category is composed primarily of lakes, with stormwater ponds, reservoirs, canals, streams, and the St. Johns River. Lake systems are deepwater habitats that are typically depressional and often have wetland vegetation within the littoral zone. Most of the lakes have historically been modified along the shorelines by development or other human activity. Canal and riverine systems are those typically contained within a channel, which is either natural or artificially created and contains at least periodic moving water. Stormwater ponds are designed to provide a place for stormwater runoff to be contained and are man-made features not subject to jurisdictional regulatory criteria under state or federal rules.

St. John's River / Lake Monroe

The largest lake and river within the project corridor is the Lake Monroe / St. John's River system. This lake / river complex is relatively undisturbed with a large floodplain area consisting of forested, shrub, and marsh wetland systems providing habitat for significant local wildlife populations. The complex is a large open water lake with the river running through it, used for both recreation and commerce. The large floodplain and deep channel offer the potential to provide water treatment functions. Some development has taken place affecting the shoreline and floodplain, though significant portions remain natural and undisturbed.

Ditches

The ditches within the project study area range from deep dredged ditches containing water year round to shallow swales that only convey water during rain events. The landward extent of surface water systems were recognized to be at the top-of-bank for ditches with side slopes of 1-foot vertical to 4-feet horizontal or steeper or using the seasonal high for swales with side slopes flatter than 1-foot vertical to 4-feet horizontal. The habitat quality is typically low, which is the result of periodic mowing, dredging, or herbicidal control to maintain the conveyance ability of the ditches.

Upland Cut Ditches: These systems are best characterized as Streams and Waterways, upland-cut (FLUCFCS 5130) and are of low quality. Dominant vegetation inhabiting these systems include mock bishop's-weed (*Ptilimnium capillaceum*), bidens, sedges, pennywort (*Hydrocotyle* sp.), primrose willow, cattail, torpedo grass (*Panicum repens*), fleabane (*Erigeron quercifolius*), bahiagrass (*Paspalum notatum*), bacopa (*Bacopa* sp.), maidencane (*Panicum hemitomon*), duck potato (*Sagittaria lancifolia*), and beak rush (*Rhynchospora* sp.). During site reconnaissance, these systems were either inundated or saturated and vegetated by hydrophytes. These ditches are cut through uplands and function as conveyance of stormwater runoff from existing travel lanes, access ramps and open lands within the existing ROW.

Swales: The swales are cut through upland soils and are vegetated by bahia grass, fleabane, pennywort, bacopa, bidens, carpetweed (*Phyla nodiflora*), mock bishop's-weed, spikerush (*Eleocharis* spp.) and torpedo grass. Surrounding land uses include roads and highways, access ramps, ditches, wetlands, commercial developments, lakes, stormwater ponds, open land and upland forests.

Segment 2

The wetland survey identified 4.43 acres of jurisdictional wetlands and 9.32 acres of other surface waters within the proposed right-of-way and pond sites that comprise the project area for Segment 2 (Table 3.31).

Table 3.31 Summary of Jurisdictional Wetlands and Surface Waters in Segment 2

ID	USFWS Classification*	FLUCFCS Code**	Total Area within ROW (acres)	Description/ Vegetation Summary
SW-1(E)	PEM2E	5130	2.60	Upland-cut ditch
SW-2(E)	PEM2E	5130	0.28	Upland-cut ditch
SW-3(E)	PEM2E	5130	0.17	Upland-cut ditch
SW-5(E)	PEM2E	5130	0.06	Upland-cut ditch
SW-6(E)	PEM2E	5130	0.18	Upland-cut swale
SW-7(E)	PEM2E	5130	0.24	Upland-cut ditch
SW-8(E)	PEM2E	5130	0.73	Upland-cut ditch
SW-9(E)	PEM2E	5130	0.17	Upland-cut ditch
SW-10(E)	PEM2E	5130	0.15	Upland-cut swale
SW-11(E)	PEM2E	5130	0.26	Upland-cut swale
SW-12(E)	PEM2E	5130	0.25	Upland-cut ditch
SW-13(E)	PEM2E	5130	0.51	Upland-cut ditch
SW-14(E)	PEM2E	5130	0.25	Upland-cut swale
SW-15(E)	PEM2E	5130	0.17	Upland-cut ditch
SW-16(E)	PEM2E	5130	0.30	Upland-cut swale
SW-18(E)	PEM2E	5130	0.21	Upland-cut ditch
SW-1(W)	PEM2E	5130	1.50	Upland-cut swale
SW-2(W)	PEM2E	5130	0.48	Upland-cut swale
SW-3(W)	PEM2E	5130	0.03	Upland-cut ditch
SW-4(W)	PEM2E	5130	0.78	Upland-cut swale

ID	USFWS Classification*	FLUCFCS Code**	Total Area within ROW (acres)	Description/ Vegetation Summary
WL-1(W)	PFO4A	6170	0.66	Mixed Wetland Hardwoods
WL-2(W)	PFO4A	6170	3.77	Mixed Wetland Hardwood
WL-3(W)	L2EMH	5230	0.00	Lakes
WL-4(W)	L2EMH	5210	0.00	Lakes
Total Acreage			13.75	

*United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) Classifications:
L2EMH: Lacustrine/Littoral/Emergent/Permanently Flooded; PEM2E:Palustrine/Emergent/Nonpersistent/Seasonally Flooded/Saturated
PFO14E: Palustrine/Forested/Broad Leaved Deciduous/Needle-Leaved Evergreen/Seasonally Flooded/Saturated.

**Florida Land Use Cover and Forms Classification System (FLUCFCS): 5130 (Streams and Waterways); 5210 (Lakes larger than 500 acres); 5230 (Lakes larger than 10 acres but less than 100 acres); and 6170 (Mixed Wetland Hardwoods).

Approximately 4.43 acres of jurisdictional wetlands and 9.32 acres of other surface waters will be impacted by the proposed project in Segment 2 as proposed. These estimates are based on field assessment of jurisdictional limits and preliminary plan preparation for design. Impacts to jurisdictional areas will be refined as design details are finalized. The impact areas, quality of each system and likelihood of requiring mitigation for adverse impacts are depicted in Figure 3.24 and summarized in Table 3.32. Impacts to other surface waters and wetlands during construction will also be classified as temporary or permanent, depending on the proposed level of disturbance. The type and level of mitigation for impacts will be based on the final impact acreages, the nature of disturbance (temporary or permanent) and the overall quality of the systems.

Table 3.32 Summary of Proposed Impacts to Wetlands/Other Surface Waters in Segment 2

ID	FLUCFCS Code	Total Area within ROW (acres)	Proposed Impacts (acres)	Quality (UMAM)*	Mitigation Requirements (Y, N, N/A)
Wetlands					
WL-1(W)	6170	0.66	0.66	Low	Y
WL-2(W)	6170	3.77	3.77	Low	Y
WL-3(W)	5230	0.00	0.00	Moderate	N/A
WL-4(W)	5210	0.00	0.00	Moderate	N/A
Subtotal Acres		**4.43**			
Subtotal Impacts			**4.43**		
Other Surface Waters (Upland-Cut Ditches and Swales)					
SW-1(E)	5130	2.60	2.60	Low	N/A
SW-2(E)	5130	0.28	0.28	Low	N/A
SW-3(E)	5130	0.17	0.17	Low	N/A
SW-5(E)	5340	0.06	0.06	Low	N/A
SW-6(E)	5340	0.18	0.18	Low	N/A
SW-7(E)	5130	0.24	0.24	Low	N/A
SW-8(E)	5130	0.73	0.73	Low	N/A
SW-9(E)	5130	0.17	0.17	Low	N/A
SW-10(E)	5130	0.15	0.15	Low	N/A
SW-11(E)	5130	0.26	0.26	Low	N/A
SW-12(E)	5130	0.25	0.25	Low	N/A
SW-13(E)	5130	0.51	0.51	Low	N/A
SW-14(E)	5130	0.25	0.25	Low	N/A
SW-15(E)	5130	0.17	0.17	Low	N/A
SW-16(E)	5130	0.30	0.30	Low	N/A
SW-18(E)	5130	0.21	0.21	Low	N/A

Table 3.32 Summary of Proposed Impacts to Wetlands/Other Surface Waters in Segment 2

ID	FLUCFCS Code	Total Area within ROW (acres)	Proposed Impacts (acres)	Quality (UMAM)*	Mitigation Requirements (Y, N, N/A)
SW-1(W)	5130	1.50	1.50	Low	N/A
SW-2(W)	5130	0.48	0.48	Low	N/A
SW-3(W)	5130	0.03	0.03	Low	N/A
SW-4(W)	5130	0.78	0.78	Low	N/A
Subtotal Acres		**9.32**			
Subtotal Impacts			**9.32**		
Project Total		**13.75**	**13.75**		
* UMAM scores: Low - between 0 and 0.49, Moderate - between 0.50 and 0.79 and High - 0.8 or better.					

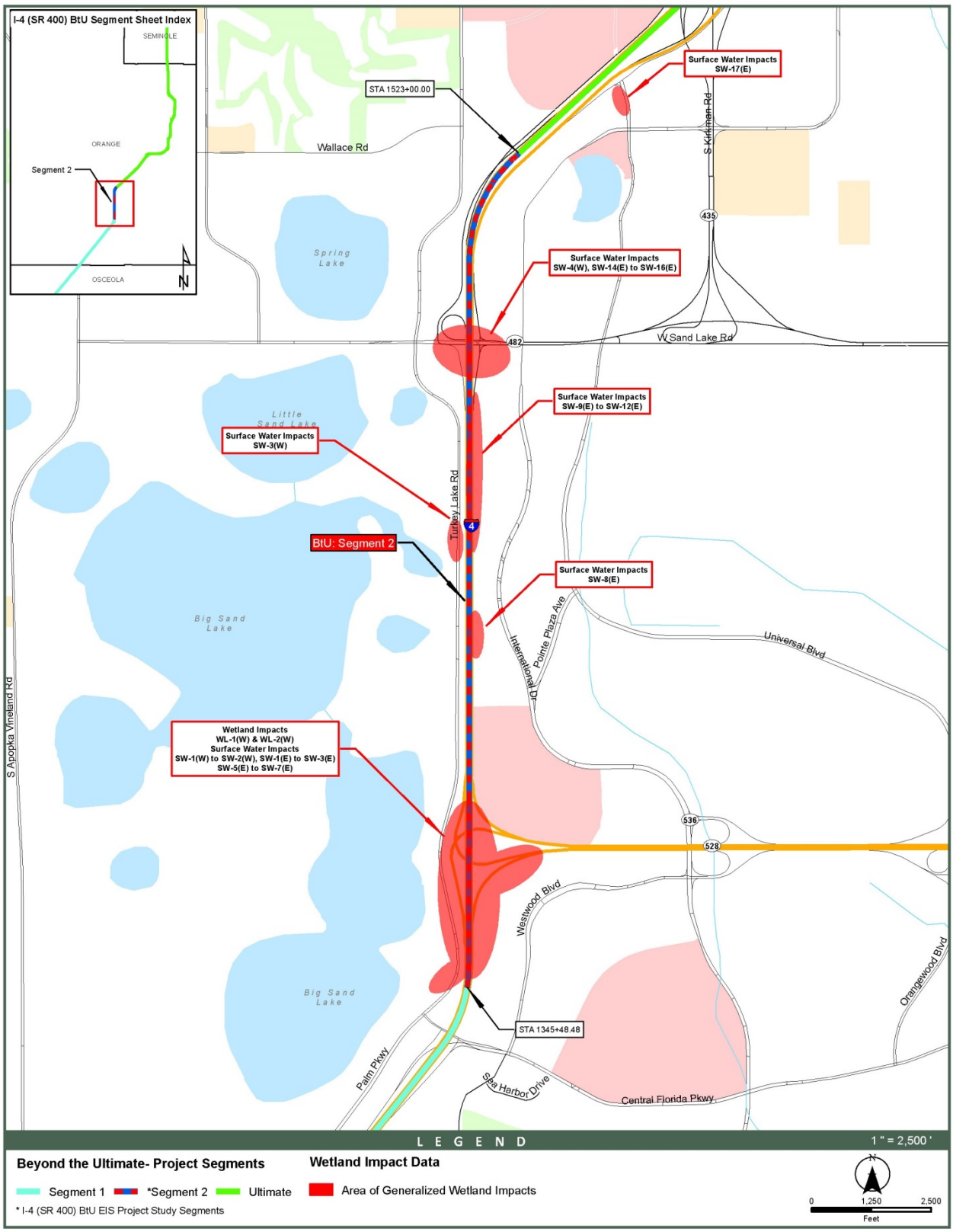


Figure 3.24 – Segment 2 Potential Wetland and Surface Water Impacts

Segment 3

The wetland survey identified 27.85 acres of jurisdictional wetlands and 7.82 acres of other surface waters within the proposed right-of-way and pond sites that comprise the project area for Segment 3 (Table 3.33).

Table 3.33 Summary of Jurisdictional Wetlands and Surface Waters in Segment 3

ID	USFWS Classification*	FLUCFCS Code**	Total Area within ROW (acres)	Description/ Vegetation Summary
SW-2(E)	L1AB34	5240	0.00	Open water/emergent/submerged vegetation
SW-3(E)	PEM2E	5130	0.31	Upland-cut ditch/emergent vegetation
SW-5(E)	L2EM2/PFO4A	5230/6170	1.32	Grass Lake/emergent and submerged vegetation/mixed forested wetland fringe
SW-6(E)	PEM2E	5130	0.02	Upland-cut ditch/herbaceous
SW-17(E)	PEM2E	5130	0.04	Upland-cut ditch/willow/emergent/herbaceous
SW-18(E)	PEM2E	5130	0.33	Upland-cut ditch/herbaceous
SW-19(E)	PEM2E	5130	0.06	Swale/emergent/herbaceous
SW-20(E)	PEM2E	5130	0.11	Upland-cut ditch/emergent/herbaceous
SW-21(E)	PEM2E	5130	0.02	Swale/emergent/herbaceous
SW-22(E)	PEM2E	5130	0.02	Upland-cut ditch/emergent/herbaceous
SW-22A(E)	PEM2E	5130	0.02	Upland-cut ditch/herbaceous
SW-22B(E)	PEM2E	5130	0.41	Upland-cut ditch/herbaceous
SW-24(E)	PEM2E	5130	0.16	Upland-cut ditch/emergent/herbaceous
SW-27(E)	PEM2E	5130	0.41	Upland-cut ditch/emergent/herbaceous
WL-1(E)	PFO67E	6170	0.07	Mixed wetland hardwoods fringe
WL-1A(E)	PEM1E	6410	0.91	Freshwater marsh
WL-2(E)	PEM1E	6410	0.00	Freshwater marsh
WL-2A(E)	PSS67E	6180	0.00	Willow and elderberry wetland
WL-3(E)	PFO67E	6170	4.83	Mixed wetland hardwoods
WL-4(E)	PFO67E	6170	0.43	Mixed wetland hardwoods
WL-5(E)	PF067E	6170	2.33	Mixed wetland hardwoods
WL-6(E)	PFO67E	6170	0.58	Mixed wetland hardwoods
SW-4(W)	PEM2E	5130	0.15	Swale/herbaceous
SW-10(W)	PEM2E	5130	0.08	Upland-cut ditch/depression/herbaceous
SW-10A(W)	PEM2E	5130	0.02	Upland-cut ditch/depression/herbaceous
SW-10B(W)	PEM2E	5130	0.12	Upland-cut ditch/depressional area/herbaceous
SW-11(W)	PEM2E	5130	0.32	Swale/herbaceous

ID	USFWS Classification*	FLUCFCS Code**	Total Area within ROW (acres)	Description/ Vegetation Summary
SW-12(W)	PEM2E	5130	0.50	Upland-cut ditch/emergent/herbaceous
SW-15(W)	PEM2E	5130	1.78	Upland-cut ditch/depression/herbaceous
SW-16(W)	PEM2E	5130	0.09	Swale/herbaceous
SW-17A(W)	PEM2E	5130	0.00	Upland-cut ditch/shrub/emergent/herbaceous
SW-17B(W)	PEM2E	5130	0.08	Canal/forested bank/emergent/floating
SW-18(W)	PEM2E	5130	0.09	Swale/herbaceous
SW-19(W)	PEM2E	5130	0.80	Upland-cut ditch/emergent/herbaceous
SW-21(W)	PEM2E	5130	0.41	Upland-cut ditch/herbaceous/emergent
SW-22(W)	PEM2E	5130	0.07	Swale/herbaceous
SW-23(W)	PEM2E	5130	0.07	Upland-cut ditch/herbaceous/emergent
WL-1(W)	PFO67E	6170	0.07	Mixed wetland hardwoods
WL-2(W)	PFO67E	6170	0.09	Mixed wetland hardwoods
WL-3(W)	PFO67E	6170	11.06	Mixed wetland hardwoods
WL-4(W)	PFO36F	6210	5.14	Cypress dome
WL-5(W)	PFO67E	6170	2.35	Streams and lake swamps
Total Acreage			35.67	

***US Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) CLASSIFICATIONS:**
PEM2E: Palustrine/Emergent/Non-persistent/Seasonally Flooded/Saturated PUBHx: Palustrine/Unconsolidated Bottom/Permanently flooded/Excavated L2EM2: Lacustrine/Littoral/Emergent/Non-persistent PFO67E: Palustrine/Forested/Deciduous/Evergreen/Seasonally flooded/Saturated PFO36F: Palustrine/Forested/Broad-Leaved Evergreen/Deciduous/Semipermanently Flooded PFO4A: Palustrine/Forested/Needle-Leaved Evergreen/Temporarily Flooded PEM1H: Palustrine/Emergent/Persistent/Permanently Flooded PEM1E: Palustrine/Emergent/Persistent/Seasonally Flooded/Saturated PSS67E: Palustrine/Scrub-Shrub/Deciduous/Evergreen/Seasonally Flooded/Saturated PFO67H: Palustrine/Forested/Deciduous/Evergreen/Permanently Flooded L1AB34: Lacustrine/Limnetic/Aquatic Bed/Rooted Vascular/Floating Vascular

****Florida Land Use Cover and Forms Classification System (FLUCFCS Code): 5130: Streams and Waterways (Ditch/Swale) 5230: Lakes larger than 10 acres, but less than 100 acres 5240: Lakes less than 10 acres verify this system 5330: Reservoirs larger than 10 acres, but less than 100 acres 5340: Reservoirs less than 10 acres 6170: Mixed wetland hardwoods 6180: Willow and elderberry 6210: Cypress 6410: Freshwater marshes**

Approximately 11.86 acres of jurisdictional wetland communities and 6.75 acres of other surface waters will be impacted by proposed improvements. The impact areas and quality of each system are illustrated in Figure 3.25 and summarized in Table 3.34. The recommended design improvements at the I-4 and US 17-92 interchange will result in minor secondary wetland impacts. Cumulative impacts to the habitat functions and values of wetlands and other surface waters are not anticipated to result.

Table 3.34: Summary of Proposed Impacts to Wetlands/Other Surface Waters

ID	FLUCFCS Code	Total Area within ROW (acres)	Proposed Impacts (acres)	Quality (UMAM)*	Mitigation Requirements (Y, N, N/A)
Wetlands					
WL-1(E)	6170	0.07	0.07	Low	Y
WL-1A (E)	6410	0.91	0.00	Moderate	N/A
WL-2(E)	6410	0.00	0.00	Low	N/A
WL-2A(E)	6180	0.00	0.00	Low	N/A
WL-3(E)	6170	4.83	0.00	Moderate	N/A
WL-4(E)	6150	0.43	0.00	Moderate	N/A
WL-5(E)	6170	2.33	0.00	Moderate	N/A
WL-6(E)	6170	0.58	0.00	Moderate	N/A
WL-1(W)	6170	0.07	0.00	Moderate	N/A
WL-2(W)	6170	0.09	0.00	Moderate	N/A
WL-3(W)	6170	11.06	11.06	Moderate	Y
WL-4(W)	6210	5.14	0.73	Moderate	Y
WL-5(W)	6170	2.34	0.00	Moderate	N/A
Subtotal Acres		**27.85**			
Subtotal Impacts			**11.86**		
Other Surface Waters (Lakes, Upland-Cut Ditches and Swales)					
SW-2(E)	5240	0.00	0.00	Low	N/A
SW-3(E)	5130	0.31	0.31	Low	N
SW-5(E)	5230/6170	1.32	1.32	Moderate	Y
SW-6(E)	5130	0.02	0.02	Low	N
SW-17(E)	5130	0.04	0.04	Low	N
SW-18(E)	5130	0.33	0.33	Low	N
SW-19(E)	5130	0.06	0.06	Low	N
SW-20(E)	5130	0.11	0.11	Low	N
SW-21(E)	5130	0.02	0.02	Low	N
SW-22(E)	5130	0.02	0.02	Low	N
SW-22A(E)	5130	0.02	0.02	Low	N
SW-22B(E)	5130	0.41	0.00	Low	N/A
SW-24(E)	5130	0.16	0.00	Low	N/A
SW-27(E)	5130	0.41	0.00	Low	N/A
SW-4(W)	5130	0.15	0.15	Low	N
SW-10(W)	5130	0.08	0.08	Low	N
SW-10A(W)	5130	0.02	0.02	Low	N
SW-10B(W)	5130	0.12	0.12	Low	N
SW-11(W)	5130	0.32	0.32	Low	N
SW-12(W)	5130	0.50	0.50	Low	N
SW-15(W)	5130	1.78	1.78	Low	N
SW-16(W)	5130	0.09	0.09	Low	N
SW-17A(W)	5130	0.00	0.00	Low	N/A
SW-17B(W)	5130	0.08	0.00	Low	N/A
SW-18(W)	5130	0.09	0.09	Low	N
SW-19(W)	5130	0.80	0.80	Low	N
SW-21(W)	5130	0.41	0.32	Low	N
SW-22(W)	5130	0.07	0.09	Low	N
SW-23(W)	5130	0.07	0.07	Low	N
Subtotal Acres		**7.82**			

Table 3.34: Summary of Proposed Impacts to Wetlands/Other Surface Waters

ID	FLUCFCS Code	Total Area within ROW (acres)	Proposed Impacts (acres)	Quality (UMAM)*	Mitigation Requirements (Y, N, N/A)
Subtotal Impacts			**6.75**		
Project Total		**35.67**	**18.61**		

* UMAM scores: Low - between 0 and 0.49, Moderate - between 0.50 and 0.79 and High - 0.8 or better.

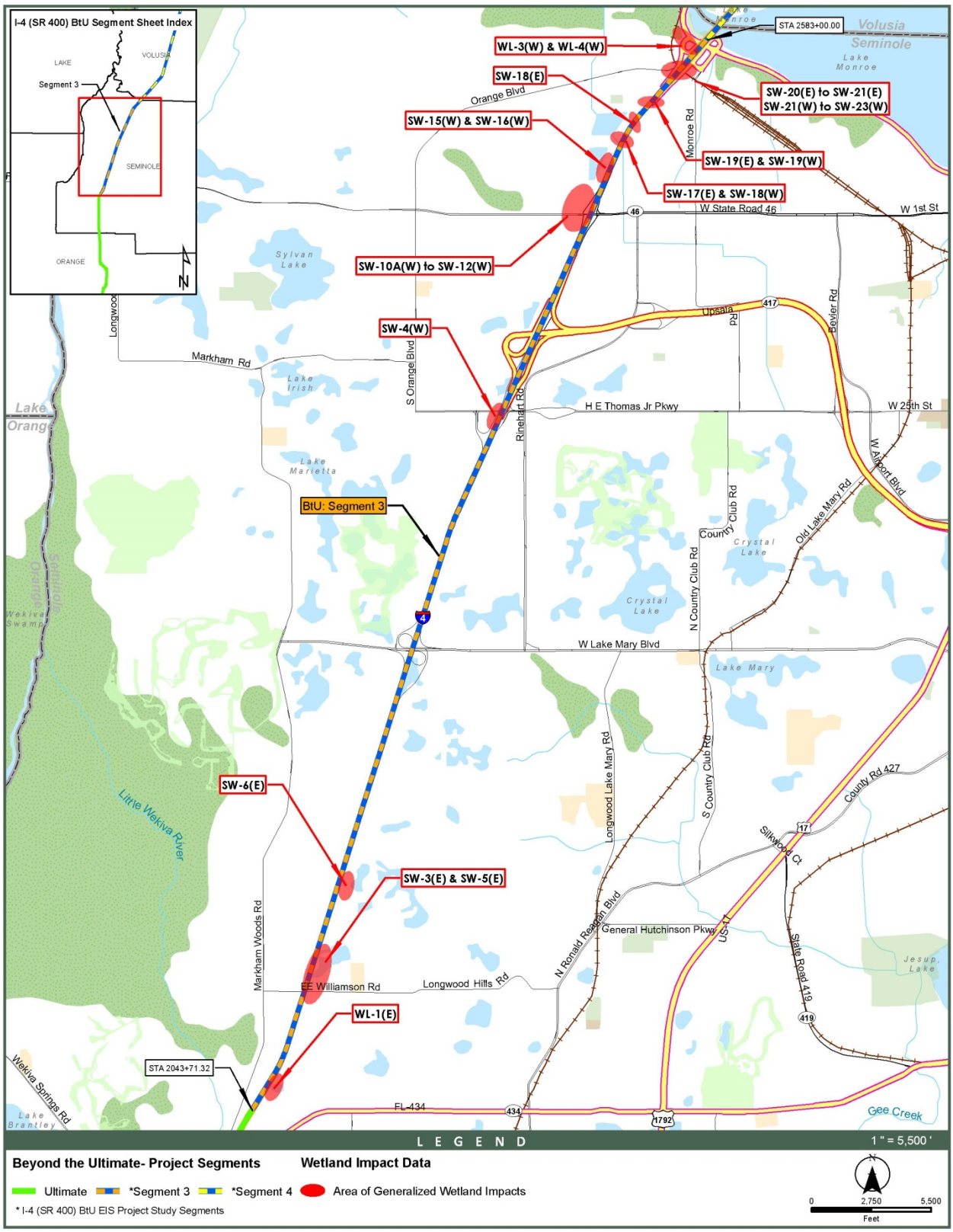


Figure 3.25: Segment 3 Potential Wetland and Surface Water Impacts

Segment 4

The wetland survey identified 68.61 acres of jurisdictional wetlands and 45.24 acres of other surface waters within the proposed right-of-way and pond sites that comprise the project area for Segment 4 (Table 3.35).

Table 3.35 Summary of Jurisdictional Wetlands and Surface Waters in Segment 4

Summary of Jurisdictional Wetlands and Other Surface Waters				
ID	USFWS Classification*	FLUCFCS Code**	Total Area Within ROW (acres)	Description
SW-1(E)	L2UB/EMH	5210	1.39	Lakes larger than 500 acres
SW-1A(E)	L2UB/EMH	5210	0.12	Lakes larger than 500 acres
SW-3(E)	PEM2E	5130	0.28	Upland-cut swale
SW-4(E)	PEM2E	5130	0.06	Upland-cut swale
SW-5(E)	L2EMC	5230	0.49	Lakes larger than 10 acres less than 100 acres
SW-6(E)	PEM2E	5130	0.07	Upland-cut ditch
SW-7(E)	PEM2E	5130	0.46	Upland-cut ditch
SW-1(W)	L2EMH	5210	0.00	Lakes larger than 500 acres
SW-2(W)	PEM2E	5130	2.22	Upland-cut ditch
SW-3(W)	L2EMH	5330	56.46	Reservoirs larger than 10 acres less than 100 acres
SW-3A(W)	L2EMH	5210	0.22	Lakes larger than 500 acres
SW-5(W)	PEM2E	5130	0.02	Upland-cut ditch
SW-6(W)	PEM2E	5130	0.93	Upland-cut ditch
SW-8(W)	L2EMH	5230	1.22	Lakes larger than 10 acres less than 100 acres
SW-9(W)	PSSCx	5340	6.64	Reservoir, less than 10 acres
SW-10(W)	PEM2E	5130	1.4	Upland-cut ditch
SW-11(W)	PAB4H	5340	5.70	Reservoir, less than 10 acres
SW-12(W)	PSSCx	5340	2.84	Reservoir, less than 10 acres
SW-13(W)	PEM2E	5130	1.07	Upland-cut swale
SW-14(W)	PSSCx	5340	1.22	Reservoir, less than 10 acres
SW-15(W)	PSSCx	5340	0.44	Reservoir, less than 10 acres
SW-16(W)	PEM1A	5230	0.47	Lakes larger than 10 acres less than 100 acres
WL-1(E)	PFO14E	6150	31.91	Streams and Lake Swamp (Bottomland)
WL-2(E)	PFO67E	6170	8.84	Mixed Wetland Hardwoods
WL-3(E)	PEM1C	6170	0.35	Mixed Wetland Hardwoods
WL-4(E)	PSS67E	6180	0.58	Willow and Elderberry

Summary of Jurisdictional Wetlands and Other Surface Waters				
ID	USFWS Classification*	FLUCFCS Code**	Total Area Within ROW (acres)	Description
WL-1(W)	PEM1C	6410	0.00	Freshwater Marsh
WL-2(W)	PFO67E	6170	0.00	Mixed Wetland Hardwoods
WL-3(W)	PFO67C	6150	19.58	Streams and Lakes Bottomland
WL-3A(W)	PFO67E	6170	1.85	Mixed Wetland Hardwood
WL-3B(W)	PSS7H	6180	1.76	Willow and Elderberry
WL-4(W)	PEM1C	6410	1.99	Freshwater Marsh
WL-5(W)	PEM2E	6180	0.45	Willow and Elderberry
WL-6(W)	PEM2E	6430	0.00	Wet Prairie
WL-6A(W)	PEM2E	6430	0.00	Wet Prairie
WL-6B(W)	PEM2E	6430	1.30	Wet Prairie
		Total Acreage:	**152.33**	
		**Florida Land Use Cover and Forms Classification System (FLUCFCS): 5210 (Lakes larger than 500 acres) 5230 (Lakes larger than 10 acres, but less than 100 acres) 5340 (Reservoirs less than 10 acres which are dominant features) 5130 (Streams and Waterways) 6150 (Stream and Lake Swamp (Bottomland)) 6410 (Freshwater Marsh) 6170 (Mixed Wetland Hardwoods) 6180 (Willow and Elderberry) 6430 (Wet Prairie)		
		*United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) Classifications: L2UB/EMH: Lacustrine/Littoral/Unconsolidated Bottom/Emergent/Permanently Flooded; L2EMH: Lacustrine/Littoral/Emergent/Permanently Flooded; PEM2E:Palustrine/Emergent/Nonpersistent/Seasonally Flooded/Saturated, L2EMC: Lacustrine/Littoral/Emergent/Seasonally Flooded; L2EMH: Lacustrine/Littoral/Emergent/Permanently Flooded, PSSCx: Palustrine/Scrub-shrub/Seasonally Flooded/Excavated; PAB4H: Palustrine/Aquatic Bed/Floating Vascular/Permanently Flooded, PEM1A/G: Palustrine/Emergent/Persistent/Temporarily Flooded/Intermittently Exposed; PFO14E: Palustrine/Forested/Broad Leaved Deciduous/Needle-Leaved Evergreen/Seasonally Flooded/Saturated; PEM1C: Palustrine/Emergent/Persistent/Seasonally Flooded, PSS67E: Palustrine/Scrub-shrub/Deciduous/Evergreen/Seasonally Flooded/Saturated; PFO67E: Palustrine/Forested/Deciduous/Evergreen/Seasonally Flooded/Saturated;PFO67C: Palustrine/Forested/Deciduous/Evergreen/Seasonally Flooded;PSS7H: Palustrine/Scrub-Shrub/Evergreen/Permanently Flooded		

Approximately 68.61 acres of jurisdictional wetland communities and 45.24 acres of other surface waters will be impacted by the proposed I-4 improvements and Rhode Island Avenue extension. The wetland and surface water impact areas and quality of each system are illustrated in Figure 3.26 and summarized in Table 3.36.

Table 3.36: Summary of Proposed Impacts to Jurisdictional Wetlands or Other Surface Waters

ID	FLUCFCS Code	Total Area within ROW (acres)	Proposed Impacts (acres)	Quality (UMAM)*	Mitigation Requirements (Y, N, N/A)**
Wetlands					
WL-1(E)	6150	31.91	31.91	Moderate	Y
WL-2(E)	6170	8.84	8.84	Low	Y
WL-3(E)	6170	0.35	0.35	Low	N

ID	FLUCFCS Code	Total Area within ROW (acres)	Proposed Impacts (acres)	Quality (UMAM)*	Mitigation Requirements (Y, N, N/A)**
WL-4(E)	6180	0.58	0.58	Low	Y
WL-1(W)	6410	0.00	0.00	Moderate	N/A
WL-2(W)	6170	0.00	0.00	Low	N/A
WL-3(W)	6150	19.58	19.58	Moderate	Y
WL-3A(W)	6170	1.85	1.85	Low	Y
WL-3B(W)	6180	1.76	1.76	Low	Y
WL-4(W)	6410	1.99	1.99	Low	Y
WL-5(W)	6180	0.45	0.45	Low	Y
WL-6(W)	6430	0.00	0.00	Low	N/A
WL-6A(W)	6430	0.00	0.00	Moderate	N/A
WL-6B(W)	6430	1.30	1.30	Moderate	Y
Subtotal Area		**68.61**			
Subtotal Impact			**68.61**		
Other Surface Waters (Lakes, Upland-Cut Ditches and Swales, Reservoirs)					
SW-1(E)	5210	1.39	0.00	Moderate	N/A
SW-1A(E)	5210	0.12	0.12	Moderate	Y
SW-3(E)	5130	0.28	0.28	Low	N
SW-4(E)	5130	0.06	0.06	Low	N
SW-5(E)	5230	0.49	0.49	Moderate	Y
SW-6(E)	5130	0.07	0.07	Low	N
SW-7(E)	5130	0.46	0.46	Low	N
SW-1(W)	5210	0.00	0.00	Moderate	N/A
SW-2(W)	5130	2.22	2.22	Low	N
SW-3(W)	5330	56.46	19.37	Moderate	Y
SW-3A(W)	5210	0.22	0.22	Moderate	Y
SW-5(W)	5130	0.02	0.02	Low	N
SW-6(W)	5130	0.93	0.93	Low	N
SW-8(W)	5230	1.22	1.22	Moderate	Y
SW-9(W)	5340	6.64	6.64	Low	Y
SW-10(W)	5130	1.4	1.4	Low	N
SW-11(W)	5340	5.70	5.70	Low	Y
SW-12(W)	5340	2.84	2.84	Low	Y
SW-13(W)	5130	1.07	1.07	Low	N
SW-14(W)	5340	1.22	1.22	Low	Y
SW-15(W)	5340	0.44	0.44	Low	Y
SW-16(W)	5230	0.47	0.47	Moderate	Y
Subtotal Area		**83.72**			
Subtotal Impact			**45.24**		
Project Total		**152.33**	**113.85**		

ID	FLUCFCS Code	Total Area within ROW (acres)	Proposed Impacts (acres)	Quality (UMAM)*	Mitigation Requirements (Y, N, N/A)**
*Low= UMAM Score between 0 and 0.49 Moderate= UMAM Score between 0.50 and 0.79 High= UMAM Score of 0.80 or better. **Y = Jurisdictional/Mitigation Required N = Jurisdictional/No Mitigation Required N/A = No Impacts Anticipated					

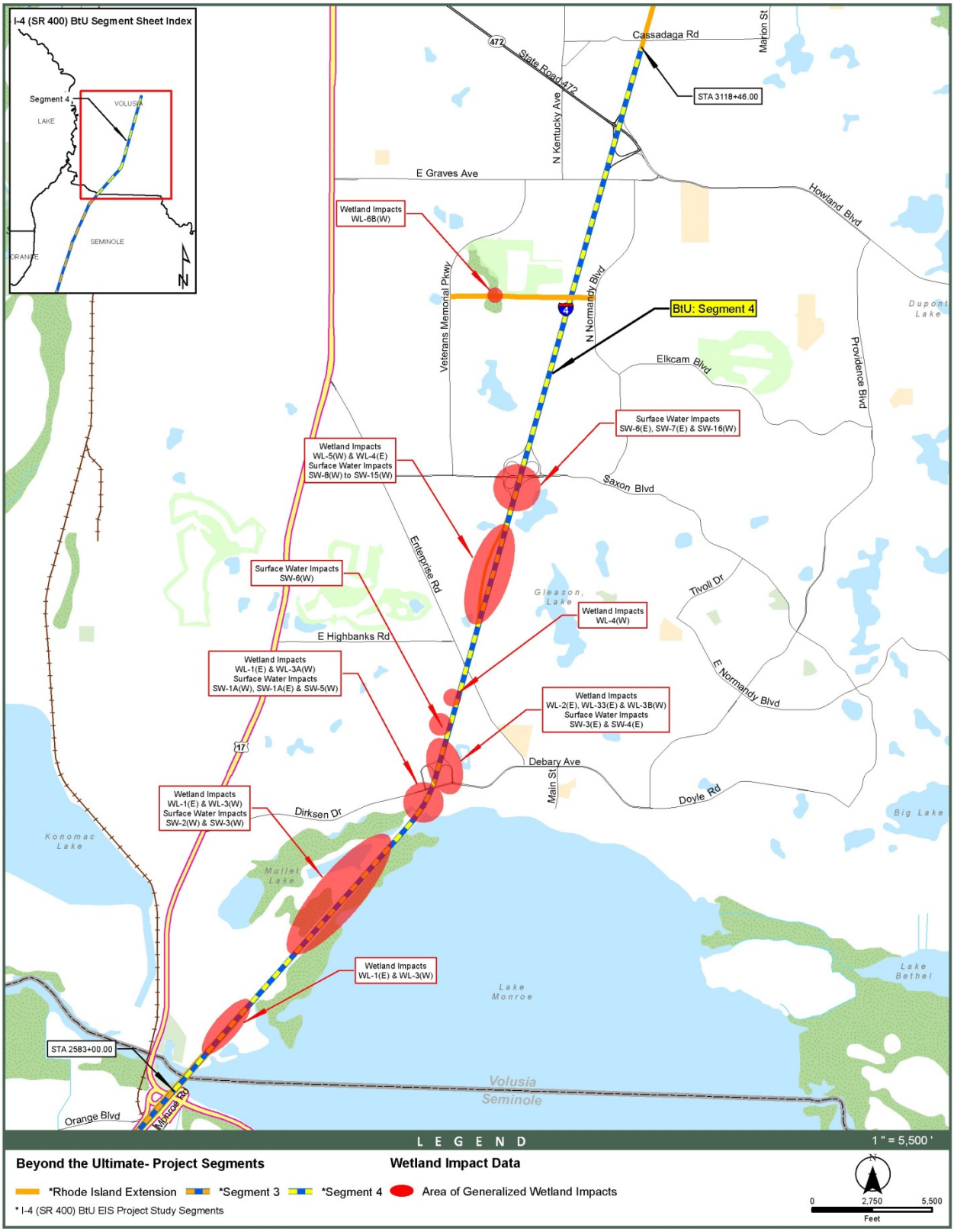


Figure 3.26: Segment 4 Potential Wetland and Surface Water Impacts

With the No-Build Alternative, no direct impacts to wetlands would occur.

3.3.2.1.1 Avoidance and Minimization

Avoidance and minimization measures are intended to avoid and/or reduce the adverse impacts of an action to wetlands and surface waters, which can include aquatic dependent wildlife and their habitat. During the original I-4 PD&E Study – Section 2, surveys were conducted to identify potential wetlands within the project study area. Initial work during the I-4 BtU Study utilized the previous information during concept design, which included the assessment of wetland and surface water impacts. Since the project is an expansion of an existing limited access facility, no additional alternatives for the location of the mainline were studied outside of the existing right-of-way. Alternatives for interchange concepts and for the potential location of stormwater facilities that were studied did include areas outside of the existing right-of-way in some instances. The proposed locations of recommended pond sites and interchange concepts did include consideration of wetlands and surface water locations and the proposed impacts. The final determination of each recommended alternative pond or interchange was based on whether it achieved the goals of the project, the availability of the required right-of-way, and if it resulted in reduced adverse impacts to wetlands and surface waters. Thus, avoidance and minimization measures have been implemented to reduce potential impacts. In addition, the project will be required to follow wetland elimination and reduction strategies during the state and federal permitting processes, and has committed to including Quality Enhancement Strategies (QES) addressing the avoidance and minimization for losses of waters of the United States and alternative design changes to minimize wetland impacts (without jeopardizing safety) as part of the USACE permitting process. The evaluation has determined that there is no practicable alternative to the use of wetlands and that all reasonable and feasible measures to minimize harm to the wetlands have been included in the project.

3.3.2.1.2 Wetland Mitigation

When the original study examined the wetland impacts, mitigation was proposed to offset the impacts pursuant to Section 373.4137 F.S. to satisfy all mitigation requirements of Part VI, Chapter 373, F.S. and 33 U.S.C. Section 1344. The use of this for mitigation was coordinated with USACE, SJRWMD, and SFWMD during the study via sit-down meetings and field reviews with agency staff. When permit applications would be submitted during the design phase, impacts would be refined by design changes and the avoidance and minimization process. Coordination with regulatory agencies would continue throughout the process until the permits were issued. As the project is currently under construction, permits for the activities have been issued by the appropriate regulatory agencies, and specific mitigation to offset any authorized impacts has been carried out.

For the I-4 BtU Study area, an assessment of the wetland impacts under UMAM was conducted, preliminary mitigation options were identified and a conceptual mitigation plan was created.

Mitigation requirements are based on a compilation of wetland parameters including quality, type, function and size. Impacts to wetlands and other surface waters will be avoided and minimized to the maximum extent possible while maintaining safety, sound engineering, and construction practices. Primarily, avoidance and minimization efforts are related to the proposed stormwater management pond locations and the widening of the I-4 ROW.

A mitigation plan that offsets adverse impacts was developed and will be implemented prior to construction activities. Adverse wetland impacts that may result from the construction of this project will be mitigated, satisfying the requirements of Part IV Chapter 373, F.S. and 33 U.S.C.s.1344. Compensatory mitigation for this project will be completed

through the use of mitigation banks and/or any other mitigation options that satisfy state and federal requirements. Currently, mitigation banking opportunities with available credits to offset both herbaceous and forested wetland impacts are present within the region.

Mitigation Bank service areas and mitigation credit availability for the Shingle Creek Basin of the Kissimmee River Hydrologic Basin, the Wekiva River, Lake Jesup, the St. Johns River (Canaveral Marshes to Wekiva) Basin Mitigation, and St. Johns River (Wekiva to Walaka) Basins are provided in Table 3.37.

Table 3.37: Mitigation Bank Service Areas and Credit Availability

Mitigation Bank (MB)	Mitigation Service areas	Credit Availability*
REEDY CREEK MB	Shingle Creek Basin	60 Forested federal/state credits
FLORIDA MB	Shingle Creek Basin	400 federal credits
HATCHENIHA RANCH MB	Shingle Creek Basin	50 forested state credits (Pending ACOE permit-have an internal agreement with Florida mitigation bank to use federal credits)
SOUTHPORT MB	Shingle Creek Basin	170 Forested credits-limited herbaceous both state and federal credits
SHINGLE CREEK MB	Shingle Creek Basin	15.76
LAKE MONROE MB	ST. JOHNS RIVER (CANAVERAL MARSHES TO WEKIVA)	47.05
BARBERVILLE MB	ST. JOHNS RIVER (CANAVERAL MARSHES TO WEKIVA)	4.28
COLBERT CAMERON MB	ST. JOHNS RIVER (CANAVERAL MARSHES TO WEKIVA) & LAKE JESUP	139.83
FARMTON NORTH MB	ST. JOHNS RIVER (CANAVERAL MARSHES TO WEKIVA) & LAKE JESUP	927.49
FARMTON SOUTH MB	ST. JOHNS RIVER (CANAVERAL MARSHES TO WEKIVA) & LAKE JESUP	447.88
FARMTON WEST MB	ST. JOHNS RIVER (CANAVERAL MARSHES TO WEKIVA) & LAKE JESUP	10.04
TM ECON MB (PHASE I, II, III) UMAM	ST. JOHNS RIVER (CANAVERAL MARSHES TO WEKIVA) & LAKE JESUP	399.35
TM ECON MB (PHASE IV)	ST. JOHNS RIVER (CANAVERAL MARSHES TO WEKIVA) & LAKE JESUP	164.83
BLACKWATER CREEK MB	ST. JOHNS RIVER (CANAVERAL MARSHES TO WEKIVA) & WEKIVA RIVER	17.83
WEKIVA RIVER MB	WEKIVA RIVER & A PORTION OF ST. JOHNS RIVER (CANAVERAL MARSHES TO WEKIVA)	41.5
TOSOHATCHEE MB	ST. JOHNS RIVER (CANAVERAL MARSHES TO WEKIVA)	32.54 (General Wetlands)
LAKE MONROE MB	ST. JOHNS RIVER (CANAVERAL MARSHES TO WEKIVA)	47.05 (General Wetlands)
BARBERVILLE MB	ST. JOHNS RIVER (CANAVERAL MARSHES TO WEKIVA) & ST JOHNS RIVER (WEKIVA TO WALAKA)	4.28 (Forested and Herbaceous)
COLBERT CAMERON MB	ST. JOHNS RIVER (CANAVERAL MARSHES TO WEKIVA)	139.83 (General Wetlands)
FARMTON NORTH MB	ST. JOHNS RIVER (CANAVERAL MARSHES TO WEKIVA) & ST JOHNS RIVER (WEKIVA TO WALAKA)	656.00 (Forested and Herbaceous)
FARMTON SOUTH MB	ST. JOHNS RIVER (CANAVERAL MARSHES TO WEKIVA) & ST JOHNS RIVER (WEKIVA TO WALAKA)	447.88 (Forested and Herbaceous)

Table 3.37: Mitigation Bank Service Areas and Credit Availability

Mitigation Bank (MB)	Mitigation Service areas	Credit Availability*
FARMTON WEST MB	ST. JOHNS RIVER (CANAVERAL MARSHES TO WEKIVA) & ST JOHNS RIVER (WEKIVA TO WALAKA)	10.04 (General Wetlands)
TM ECON MB PHASES 1, 2 & 3	ST. JOHNS RIVER (CANAVERAL MARSHES TO WEKIVA)	399.35 (General Wetlands)
TM ECON MB PHASE IV	ST. JOHNS RIVER (CANAVERAL MARSHES TO WEKIVA)	164.83 (General Wetlands)
BLACKWATER CREEK MB	ST JOHNS RIVER (WEKIVA TO WALAKA)	17.83 (Forested and Herbaceous)
*Based on June 2014 mitigation credit ledger data.		

A draft copy of the Evaluation and Assessment of the I-4 Ultimate and Beyond the Ultimate 2002 FEIS and RODs (2002 and 2005) was provided to the USACE for review under their regulatory policies and to determine if the project met Corps requirements. Concurrence with the project assessment of Waters of the U.S. was provided via an email dated June 2, 2017, a copy of which can be found in the Agency Coordination Section 6.1.2.

3.3.2.2 Uplands

The primary land use within the Ultimate project study corridor is characterized by commercial and residential development with fragmented natural communities. The original I-4 PD&E Study – Section 2 identified the following upland land uses within the study corridor: Undeveloped land within urban areas (1910), Other open land (1940), Improved pasture (2110), Citrus groves (2210), tree nurseries (2410), Other open lands (rural) (2600), Fallow crop land (2610), Herbaceous (3100), Palmetto prairies (3210), Other shrubs and brush (3290), Other shrubs and brush / disturbed lands (3290 / 7400), Pine flatwoods (4110), Longleaf pines (4120), Longleaf pines-xeric oak / sand pine (4120 / 4130), Sand pine / xeric oak (4130 / 4210), Sand pine (4130), Pine – Mesic Oak (4140), Slash pine and mesic shrub (4150), Other pines (4190), Xeric oak (4210), Oak – Pine – Hickory (4230), Temperate hardwoods (4250), Live oak (4270), Cabbage palm (4280), Hardwood-conifer mixed (4340), Mixed hardwoods (4380), Other hardwoods (4390), Coniferous plantation (4410), Disturbed lands (7400), and Electric power transmission lines (8320).

The potential impacts to natural upland communities that presented potential habitat for listed species were documented. Significant natural uplands that were documented within or adjacent to the study area included the Wekiva River Protection Area west of I-4 in Seminole County, a potential wildlife movement corridor adjacent to Lake Monroe at the St. Johns River, and scrub habitat in Volusia County. The proposed project was determined to not have any impacts to any upland that had the potential for listed species.

The I-4 BtU PD&E Study identified the following upland land use types within the study corridor:

Segment 2

Residential (1000-1300) – This range of land use codes consists of areas containing low, medium, and high density residential housing. These areas are found west of Turkey Lake Road, between SR 528 and Kirkman Road. The most densely populated areas are in the Toscana Development north of Sand Lake Road, and in the Sand Lake Town Homes and Sand Lake Residences near the Dr. P. Phillips Hospital. This land use has a low likelihood for wildlife occurrence.

Commercial and Services (1400) – This land use was observed throughout the project corridor along Turkey Lake Road, International Drive, Sand Lake Road, and Kirkman Road. It includes numerous types of businesses in strip malls and as stand-alone establishments throughout the corridor. This land use has a low likelihood for wildlife occurrence.

Retail Sales and Services (1410) – This land use was observed throughout the project corridor which consisted of office complexes, shopping centers, and other service/retail oriented businesses along the adjacent roadways. Big-box stores like Wal-Mart and Whole Foods are located on Turkey Lake Road, and numerous other stores and restaurants can be found along the corridor. This land use has a low likelihood for wildlife occurrence.

Professional Services (1430) – Medical offices, dental offices, banks, and other professional offices are located along Turkey Lake Road and Sand Lake Road in the project area. This land use has a low likelihood for wildlife occurrence.

Tourist Services (1450) – There are a number of hotels and resorts located along the corridor, especially along International Drive to the east of I-4. The Westgate Lakes Resort is located on Turkey Lake Road near the SR 528 interchange, and there are three resort hotels associated with Universal Studios Orlando on Kirkman Road. This land use has a low likelihood for wildlife occurrence.

Institutional (1700) – This land use consisted of the Orange County Convention Center located at the SR 528 / I-4 Interchange in the northeast quadrant. The convention center is a large sprawling complex, with numerous parking lots and limited natural habitat. This land use has a low likelihood for wildlife occurrence.

Medical and Health Care (1740) – The Dr. P. Phillips Hospital is located on the western side of Turkey Lake Road north of the SR 528 interchange. The hospital is set back off the road, and is composed of a number of buildings with multiple parking lots. This land use has a low likelihood for wildlife occurrence.

Community Recreational Facilities (1860) – The YMCA Aquatic and Family Center is located on the western side of International Drive south of Sand Lake Road and abuts I-4. The complex is enclosed by a roof and has several pools, though sections of the roof are open or removed. This land use has a low likelihood for wildlife occurrence.

Other Recreational (1890) – The Air Florida Helicopter facility is a tourist attraction offering helicopter rides over the local area and is located on the western side of International Drive, adjacent to I-4, south of Sand Lake Road. Helicopters are taking off and landing several times per hour every day of the week, and the site offers little available habitat for wildlife. This land use has a low likelihood for wildlife occurrence.

Inactive land (1920) – This land use consists of undeveloped open land. There are several hundred acres of inactive land on the Universal Studios property between Turkey Lake Road and I-4. This land use has a moderate likelihood for wildlife occurrence.

Herbaceous- Dry Prairie (3100) – This land use consists of open, dry treeless areas containing grasses, forbs, sedges, rushes and other herbaceous vegetation. This habitat was observed within the central median between Kirkman Road and Sand Lake Road, and at the SR 528 interchange. This land use has a high likelihood for wildlife occurrence.

Pine Flatwoods (4110) – This land use consists of natural pine flatwoods, and is located at the SR 528 interchange on the southeast side of I-4. Dominant vegetation in this community consists of slash pine and saw palmetto. This land use has a high likelihood for wildlife occurrence.

Sand Pine (4130) – This pine community grows on deep, infertile deposits of marine sands and clays. It consists of densely-stocked, pure, even-aged stands of sand pine, with no other canopy species. The sand pine found within the project corridor occurs at the interchange of I-4 eastbound with SR 528, along the right-of-way in the southeastern corner and within the center of interchange, and has a high likelihood for wildlife.

Upland Hardwood Forests (4200) – Vegetation within this land use consisted of oaks, pine, and other shrubs. This habitat was mostly observed on the west side of Turkey Lake Road south of Sand Lake Road. This land use has a high likelihood for wildlife occurrence.

Live Oak (4270) – The dominant vegetation within this land use consisted of live oaks and was observed along the western side of Turkey Lake Road near the residential and hospital areas. This land use has a moderate likelihood for wildlife occurrence.

Roads and Highways (8140) – This land use designates all major and minor roads throughout the project corridor. This land use has a low likelihood for wildlife occurrence.

Segment 3

Residential (1000-1300) – This range of land use codes consists of areas containing low, medium, and high density residential housing. These areas are found on both sides of the right-of-way from the vicinity of SR 434 to just south of Emma Oaks Trail, west of the right-of-way from the vicinity of East Crowley Circle to West Lake Mary Boulevard, small town home communities along International Parkway, at the south end of North Oregon Street, and along the west of the right-of-way, south of Orange Boulevard. The most densely populated areas are in the Huntington Pointe Subdivision south of Emma Oaks Trail, the Notting Hill Condominiums off of West Lake Mary Boulevard, and several town home communities. This land use has a low likelihood for wildlife occurrence.

Commercial and Services (1400) – This land use was observed over a large portion of the project corridor along SR 434, West Lake Mary Boulevard, CR 46A, and SR 46. It includes numerous types of businesses in malls, strip malls and as stand-alone establishments along the corridor. Numerous automobile dealerships are located between CR 46A and just north of SR 46. This land use has a low likelihood for wildlife occurrence.

Retail Sales and Services (1410) – This land use was observed over a large portion of the project corridor which consisted of office complexes, shopping centers, and other service/retail oriented businesses along the adjacent roadways. Big-box stores like Gander Mountain, Home Depot, Target and Sam's Club are located along the corridor, and numerous other stores and restaurants can be found from West Lake Mary Boulevard to SR 46. This land use has a low likelihood for wildlife occurrence.

Professional Services (1430) – Medical offices, dental offices, veterinary offices, banks, and other professional offices are located throughout the corridor, primarily at the SR 434 interchange and between West Lake Mary Boulevard and SR 46. This land use has a low likelihood for wildlife occurrence.

Tourist Services (1450) – There are a number of hotels located along the corridor, especially along Greenwood Boulevard to the east of I-4, at Lake Mary Boulevard, and at the CR 46a and SR 46 Interchanges. This land use has a low likelihood for wildlife occurrence.

Institutional (1700) – This land use consists of schools and institutions such as ITT Technical Institute, Wekiva Christian School, and The Remington College of Nursing. This land use has a low likelihood for wildlife occurrence.

Improved Pasture (2110) – This category of land use consists of land which has been cleared, tilled, reseeded with specific grass types and periodically improved with brush control and fertilizer application. A large swath of land on the western side of I-4 between the SR 417 interchange and SR 46 has been converted to improved pasture. This land use has a moderate likelihood for wildlife occurrence.

Herbaceous- Dry Prairie (3100) – This land use consists of open, dry treeless areas containing grasses, forbs, sedges, rushes and other herbaceous vegetation. This habitat was observed within several areas between SR 434 and EE Williamson Boulevard. This land use has a high likelihood for wildlife occurrence.

Pine Flatwoods (4110) – This land use consists of natural pine flatwoods, and is located along I-4 between SR 46 and US 17/92. This land use has a high likelihood for wildlife occurrence.

Hardwood-Conifer Mixed (4340) – Vegetation within this land use consists of oaks, pine, and other species with no clear canopy dominance between hardwoods and conifers. Several patches were observed between SR 434 and Lake Mary Boulevard. This land use has a high likelihood for wildlife occurrence.

Roads and Highways (8140) – This land use designates all major and minor roads throughout the project corridor. This land use has a low likelihood for wildlife occurrence, though the right-of-way does support habitat for gopher tortoise burrows in some locations.

Water Supply Plants (8330) – There is a water supply plant west of the westbound lanes of I-4 north of Lake Mary Boulevard off of International Parkway. This land use has a low likelihood for wildlife occurrence.

Sewage Treatment Facilities (8340) – There is a sewage treatment facility east of I-4 between SR 434 and EE Williamson Boulevard. This land use has a low likelihood for wildlife occurrence.

Segment 4

Residential (1000-1300) – This range of land use codes consists of areas containing low, medium, and high density residential housing. These areas are found primarily in the central portion of the project corridor on both sides of the right-of way from Dirksen Drive and Debary Avenue to Saxon Boulevard. This land use was also observed north of Saxon Boulevard on the east side of the right-of-way, and south of Graves Avenue on the west side of the right-of-way. The majority of dwellings along the project corridor consist of single family homes. The most densely populated areas are the Orange City RV Resort and an area of homes along Deltona Boulevard. This land use has a low likelihood for wildlife occurrence.

Commercial and Services (1400) – This land use was observed primarily around the interchanges with Dirksen Drive/Debary Avenue, and Saxon Boulevard and along Deltona Boulevard and Enterprise Road. It includes numerous types of businesses in malls, strip malls and as stand-alone establishments along the corridor. This land use has a low likelihood for wildlife occurrence.

Retail Sales and Services (1410) – This land use was observed in several portions of the project corridor, primarily along Deltona Boulevard and Enterprise Road. It consists of shopping centers, and other service/retail oriented businesses along the adjacent roadways. This land use has a low likelihood for wildlife occurrence.

Professional Services (1430) – Medical offices, dental offices, veterinary offices, and other professional offices are located along the corridor, primarily along Deltona Boulevard and Enterprise Road. This land use has a low likelihood for wildlife occurrence.

Tourist Services (1450) – Two hotels were identified along the project corridor, one at the interchange with Dirksen Drive/Debary Avenue, and one at the interchange with Saxon Boulevard. This land use has a low likelihood for wildlife occurrence.

Cemeteries (1480) – Two cemeteries were identified along the project corridor, one along Enterprise Road to the east of I-4, and one along Saxon Boulevard to the west of I-4. This land use has a low likelihood for wildlife occurrence.

Other Light Industrial (1550) – Two small light industrial facilities were identified along the project corridor. One was along Enterprise Road to the east of I-4, and the other was along Graves Avenue to the east of I-4. This land use has a low likelihood for wildlife occurrence.

Institutional (1700) – This land use consists of schools and institutions such as Deltona Middle School, several places of worship along Deltona Boulevard, and a fire station along Diamond Street. This land use has a low likelihood for wildlife occurrence.

Golf Courses (1820) – This land use was only observed to the west of I-4 at the Orange City RV Resort. This land use has a moderate likelihood for wildlife occurrence.

Parks and Zoos (1850) – This land use consists of recreational facilities that are either parks or zoos. Lake Monroe Park to the west of I-4 along the St. Johns River was the only representative of this land use identified. This land use has a moderate likelihood for wildlife occurrence.

Community Recreational Facilities (1860) – This land use is represented by Bill Keller Park, which is a recreational sport facility located off of Colomba Road, west of the right-of-way. This land use has a low likelihood for wildlife occurrence.

Open Land (1900) – This land use consists of undeveloped land within urban areas and inactive land with street patterns but without structures. Several small areas of this land use were observed along the central portion of the project corridor. This land use has a low likelihood for wildlife occurrence.

Improved Pasture (2110) – This category of land use consists of land which has been cleared, tilled, reseeded with specific grass types and periodically improved with brush control and fertilizer application. A large swath of land on the western side of I-4 just north of the SR 472 interchange has been converted to improved pasture. This land use has a moderate likelihood for wildlife occurrence.

Herbaceous- Dry Prairie (3100) – This land use consists of open, dry treeless areas containing grasses, forbs, sedges, rushes and other herbaceous vegetation. This habitat was observed in one small patch of land on the western side of I-4 just

north of the Enterprise Road overpass. This land use may also be used to describe some areas surrounding reservoirs in this project corridor. This land use has a high likelihood for wildlife occurrence.

Shrub and Brushland (3200) – This land use consists of primarily shrubs and brush species. A few small patches of this land use were observed along the project corridor and portions of the Rhode Island Avenue extension. This land use has a high likelihood for wildlife occurrence.

Mixed Upland Non-forested (3300) – This land use is described as not being dominated by any species and may be comprised of multiple species. It was observed in a small area to the north and south of Graves Avenue, on the west side of I-4. This land use has a high likelihood for wildlife occurrence.

Pine Flatwoods (4110) – This land use consists of natural pine flatwoods. It was observed along a thin strip of land along Florida Avenue, west of the right-of-way and several other small patches along the project corridor. This land use has a high likelihood for wildlife occurrence.

Longleaf Pine - Xeric Oak (4120) – This land use is described as being dominated by longleaf pine and has a mid-story canopy of blue-jack oak, turkey oak, post oak, and other dry site tolerant oaks and hardwoods. It was observed in a small area to the southwest of the Graves Avenue overpass. This land use has a high likelihood for wildlife occurrence.

Sand Pine (4130) – This land use consists of upland forest communities dominated by sand pine. It was observed along the majority of the project corridor on both sides of the right-of-way north of Saxon Boulevard, within the proposed right-of-way for the Rhode Island Avenue extension east of I-4, and in other small isolated patches south of Saxon Boulevard. This land use has a high likelihood for wildlife occurrence.

Xeric Oak (4210) – This land use upland oak communities which occupy similar habitat as the Longleaf Pine – Xeric Oak community except that the pines, if present, are not the dominant species. The vegetation typically consists of a mid-story canopy of blue-jack oak, turkey oak, post oak, and other dry site tolerant oaks and hardwoods. It was observed along portions of the proposed Rhode Island Avenue extension, including Pond Site A. There is a high likelihood for wildlife in this land use.

Hardwood-Conifer Mixed (4340) – Vegetation within this land use consists of oaks, pine, and other species with no clear canopy dominance between hardwoods and conifers. This land use was observed along a large portion of the northern portion of the corridor, especially around the SR 472 interchange and areas on the west side of I-4 to the north of Saxon Boulevard. Other smaller areas of this land use were observed in isolated patches between Dirksen Drive/Debary Avenue and Saxon Boulevard. This land use has a high likelihood for wildlife occurrence.

Coniferous Plantations (4410) – This land use consists almost exclusively of pine forests artificially generated by planting seedling stock or seeds. Two small isolated patches of this land use were identified to the west of the right-of-way. This land use has a moderate likelihood for wildlife occurrence.

Disturbed Lands (7400) – This land use is defined as those areas which have been changed due primarily to human activities other than mining. An area of exposed sand which is used for driving off-road vehicles was observed east of I-4 just south of the Graves Avenue overpass. This land use may also be used to describe some earthen berms surrounding reservoirs in this project corridor. This land use has a low likelihood for wildlife occurrence.

Rural Land in Transition without Positive Indicators of Intended Activity (7410) – This land use was observed in one area to the east of I-4, just south of Graves Avenue. This land use has a moderate likelihood for wildlife occurrence.

Railroads (8120) – This land use designates all railroad facilities and lines. A railroad bridge crosses the St. Johns River to the west of I-4, and the railroad line extends to the north, away from the right-of-way. This land use has a low likelihood for wildlife occurrence.

Roads and Highways (8140) – This land use designates all major and minor roads throughout the project corridor. This land use has a low likelihood for wildlife occurrence, though the right-of-way does support habitat for gopher tortoise burrows in some locations.

Communications (8200) – This land use designates all communications structures. A radio tower and an associated building were observed east of I-4 along Lake Monroe. This land use has a low likelihood for wildlife occurrence.

Electrical Power Facilities (8310) – This land use designates power plants, including the FPL Sanford Plant along the St. Johns River and the Duke Energy Florida Turner Plant #B off of Debary Avenue. This land use has a low likelihood for wildlife occurrence.

Electrical Power Transmission Lines (8320) – There are electrical power transmission lines that cross the St. Johns River just west of I-4. There are also lines that cross I-4 at the Dirksen Drive/Debary Avenue and Saxon Boulevard interchanges. This land use has a low likelihood for wildlife occurrence.

Water Supply Plants (8330) – There is a water supply plant east of I-4 to the north of Firwood Drive, off of Normandy Boulevard. This land use has a low likelihood for wildlife occurrence.

The I-4 BtU PD&E Study reviewed the natural upland communities occurring along the project corridor and the changes in land use that have occurred since the original study. The BtU segments to the north of the Ultimate section contain more natural undeveloped land than the Ultimate project area, especially Segment 4 in Volusia County. Several upland dependent listed species have the potential to occur within the project area and are further described in Section 3.3.3 below. The primary impact to uplands will come from stormwater ponds. Many of the ponds were designed to be placed in areas that have already been impacted, avoiding direct impact to natural communities. Due to the configuration of the drainage basins, some impacts to natural uplands cannot be avoided. The project was designed to be contained within the existing right-of-way wherever possible, further limiting the impacts to adjacent natural uplands.

With the No-Build Alternative, no direct impacts to uplands would occur.

3.3.3 Threatened and Endangered Species

The Federal Endangered Species Act of 1973 (ESA) defines an endangered species as “any species which is in danger of extinction throughout all or a significant portion of its range.” The Act also defines a threatened species as “any species which is likely to become an endangered species within the foreseeable future throughout all or a significant portion of its range.” The ESA protects species listed as endangered or threatened on a national basis. The current list of federally protected wildlife is provided within the 50 CFR part 17.11 *Endangered and Threatened Wildlife*, as published on August 12, 2016. The current list of federally protected plants is provided within 50 CFR part 17.12 *Endangered and Threatened Plants*, as published August 12, 2016.

State-listed species are protected under Article IV, Section 9 of the Constitution of the State of Florida, and are classified as Endangered, Threatened, or Species of Special Concern. An Endangered species is a species native to Florida that is in danger of extinction throughout all or a significant portion of its range within Florida. A Threatened species is a species native to Florida that is likely to become endangered in Florida in the foreseeable future. Species of Special Concern are those species native to Florida for which biological research has documented a decline in population that could threaten the species if the decline continues unchecked, or those species native to Florida that occur in such small numbers or with such a restricted distribution that they could easily become threatened within the state. Chapter 68A-27.003-.005 Florida Administrative Code (FAC), updated January 2013, lists protected wildlife species regulated by the State of Florida. Plant species listed in Chapter 5B-40.0055, FAC, adopted April 22, 2004, are regulated by the State of Florida and are classified as Endangered, Threatened, or Commercially Exploited.

The original I-4 PD&E Study – Section 2 assessed the project corridor for threatened and endangered species based upon the regulatory listings at that time. The Land Use within the Ultimate project study corridor was characterized by commercial and residential development and fragmented natural communities. Remnant natural communities along the corridor could provide suitable habitat for some protected vegetative and wildlife species.

The I-4 BtU PD&E Study included updated evaluations of the project study area for listed species based upon the most current regulatory listings. The listed species information from both the original study and BtU update are described below.

3.3.3.1 Threatened and Endangered Flora and Significant Habitat

During the original study, 64 federally and state listed threatened and endangered plant species were identified as potentially occurring within the vicinity of the Ultimate project study corridor. Details on these species and their potential for occurrence within the project study area were contained in the *Endangered Species Biological Assessment Report* (May 2000). Seven of the potential species were observed within or near the project corridor, including 2 federally listed species:

- Pigeon wing (sandhill) butterfly pea (*Clitoria fragrans*) – Threatened
- McFarlin's (scrub) lupine (*Lupinus aridorum*) – Endangered

and 5 state listed species:

- Garberia (*Garberia heterophylla*) – Threatened
- Nodding (drooping; scrub) pinweed (*Lechea cernua*) – Threatened
- Cinnamon fern (*Osmunda cinnomomea*) – Commercially exploited
- Royal fern (*Osmunda regalis*) – Commercially exploited
- Common (stiff-leafed) wild pine (*Tillandsia fasciculata*) – Endangered

The McFarlin's lupine was identified west of Turkey Lake Road near SR 528, while the garberia and butterfly pea were observed at the northwest corner of I-4 at Saxon Boulevard; both locations were outside of the Ultimate study area.

The I-4 BtU PD&E Study identified 69 state or federally listed plant species with the potential to occur within Orange County (12 federal, 57 state), 44 with the potential to occur in Seminole County (1 federal, 43 state), and 57 with the potential to occur in Volusia County (2 federal, 55 state). No federally listed plant species were identified during the field

surveys conducted during 2013, 2014, or 2015 for the project, while only one state listed plant was observed. Project biologists identified garberia, which is locally common, within the scrubby areas adjacent to I-4 north of Saxon Boulevard.

3.3.3.2 Threatened and Endangered Fauna and Significant Habitat

During the original I-4 PD&E Study – Section 2, any general wildlife observations made by project biologists along with a discussion of those species listed as Threatened or Endangered and their potential for occurrence was described in the *Endangered Species Biological Assessment Report* (May 2000). Many of the protected wildlife species were considered as wetland-dependent: i.e. relying on the wetland for nesting, denning, foraging, or breeding. The ability of a wetland to support these species is related to being structurally diverse, the amount of foraging potential, and the amount of site disturbance from outside sources. Five federally listed and eight state listed animal species were either observed or had a high potential for occurrence within the Ultimate project corridor.

Federally listed species included:

- Eastern indigo snake (*Drymarchon corais couperi*) – Threatened
- Florida scrub-jay (*Aphelocoma coerulescens coerulescens*) – Threatened
- Bald eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*) – Threatened
- Wood stork (*Mycteria americana*) – Endangered
- West Indian (Florida) manatee (*Trichechus manatus*) – Endangered

and state listed species were:

- American alligator *(Alligator mississippiensis*) – Species of Special Concern
- Gopher tortoise (*Gopherus polyphemus*) – Species of Special Concern
- Limpkin (*Aramus guarana)* – Species of Special Concern
- Little blue heron (*Egretta caerulea*) – Species of Special Concern
- Snowy egret (*Egretta thula*) – Species of Special Concern
- Tricolored (Louisiana) heron (*Egretta tricolor*) – Species of Special Concern
- White ibis (*Eudocimus albus*) – Species of Special Concern
- Florida black bear (*Ursus americanus floridanus*) – Threatened

Gopher tortoise burrows were observed in the area of Turkey Lake Road and Sand Lake Road, near the eastbound I-4 rest area north of SR 434, and along both sides of the right-of-way between SR 434 and SR 46. Florida black bear road kills were reported near Lake Mary Boulevard, between CR 46A and SR 46, and near the I-4 Bridge over the St. Johns River. Wading birds were observed within Lake Concord and Lake Ivanhoe in Downtown Orlando. Bald eagles were observed along the southern shore of Lake Monroe, and a wood stork was observed foraging in a road side marsh south of Lake Monroe. Florida scrub-jays were observed at the SR 472 interchange during surveys conducted for the project.

The I-4 BtU PD&E Study identified 38 state or federally listed plant species with the potential to occur within Orange County (10 federal, 28 state), 30 with the potential to occur in Seminole County (7 federal, 23 state), and 33 with the potential to occur in Volusia County (7 federal, 26 state).

The following tables represent the Listed Species with the potential to occur within the three segments of the I-4 BtU project area.

Segment 2

Table 3.38: Protected Wildlife Potentially Occurring in Segment 2

Protected wildlife species with the potential to occur in Segment 2 in Orange County, Florida.							
Species Name	**Common Name**	**FFWCC**	**USFWS**	**FNAI**	**FCREPA**	**Likelihood of Occurrence**	**Habitat**
Alligator mississippiensis	American alligator	T (S/A)	T(S/A)	S4		mod	Various aquatic habitats
Aphelocoma coerulescens	Florida scrub-jay	T	T	S3	T	low	Scrub and scrubby flatwoods
Aramus guarana	Limpkin			S3	SSC	mod	Swamps, forested floodplains, mangrove swamps & marshes
Athene cunicularia floridana	Florida burrowing owl	T		S3		low	Dry prairie, sandhill, ruderal areas
Calidris canutus rufa	Red knot		T			low	shorelines
Cyprinodon variegatus hubbsi	Lake Eustis pupfish			S2	SSC	low	White, sandy beaches with sparse Panicum stands
Drymarchon corais couperi	Eastern indigo snake	T	T	S3	SSC	low	Wide variety of habitats
Egretta caerulea	Little blue heron	T		S4	SSC	obs	Marshes, ponds, lakes, meadows, streams & mangroves
Egretta thula	Snowy egret			S3	SSC	mod	Marshes, lakes, ponds and shallow, coastal habitats
Egretta tricolor	Tricolored heron	T		S4	SSC	mod	Marshes, ponds and rivers
Eudocimus albus	White ibis			S4	SSC	obs	Marshes, mangroves, lakes and estuaries
Falco sparverius paulus	Southeastern American kestrel	T		S3	T	low	Open, or partly open habitats with scattered trees
Gopherus polyphemus	Gopher tortoise	T		S3	T	obs	Sandhills, scrub, hammocks, dry prairies, flatwoods, & ruderal
Grus canadensis pratensis	Florida sandhill crane	T		S2S3	T	obs	Shallow wetlands, freshwater marshes and wet prairies
Stilosoma extenuatum	Short-tailed snake	T		S3	T	low	Longleaf pine-turkey oak, sand pine scrub and xeric hammocks
Mycteria americana	Wood stork	T	T	S2	T	obs	Marshes, swamps, streams and mangroves
Neoseps (=Plestidon) reynoldsi	Sand skink	T	T	S2	T	mod	Scrub, sandhills, and scrubby flatwoods
Picoides borealis	Red-cockaded woodpecker	E	E	S2	E	low	Open, mature pine woodlands
Pituophis melanoleucus mugitus	Florida pine snake	T		S3	SU	low	Sandhills, scrubby flatwoods, xeric hammocks & ruderal habitats
Platalea ajaja	Roseate spoonbill	T		S2	R	low	Marshes, swamps, ponds, rivers and lagoons

Protected wildlife species with the potential to occur in Segment 2 in Orange County, Florida.							
Species Name	**Common Name**	**FFWCC**	**USFWS**	**FNAI**	**FCREPA**	**Likelihood of Occurrence**	**Habitat**
Polyborus plancus audubonii	Crested caracara	T	T	S2		low	Open country, dry prairie, pasture lands
Pteronotropis welaka	bluenose shiner	T		S3S4	SSC	low	riverine; quiet pools
Rostrhamus sociabilis plumbeus	Florida snail kite	E	E	S2	E	low	Subtropical freshwater marshes, lakes, ponds
Rynchops niger	Black skimmer	T		S3	SSC	low	Coastal beaches and salt marshes
Sciurus niger shermani	Sherman's fox squirrel	SSC		S3	T	low	Longleaf pine-turkey oak sandhills, mesic flatwoods, & baygalls
Sternula antillarum	Least tern	T		S3	T	low	Open, flat beaches, river and lake margins
Trichechus manatus latirostris	Florida manatee	T	T	S2	E	low	Spring-runs, alluvial streams, and coastal estuaries
Notes:							
FFWCC = Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission							
E= Endangered; T= Threatened; SSC= Species of Special Concern							
USFWS = US Fish and Wildlife Service							
E= Endangered; T= Threatened; (S/A)= Similarity of Appearance; (E/P)= Experimental Population; *CH = Critical Habitat; C= Candidate for Listing							
FNAI = Florida Natural Areas Inventory							

Table 3.39: Protected Plants Potentially Occurring in Segment 2

Protected plant species with the potential to occur in Segment 2 in Orange County, Florida.						
Species Name	**Common Name**	**FDA**	**USFWS**	**FNAI**	**Likelihood of Occurrence**	**Habitat**
Asclepias curtissii	Curtiss' milkweed	E		S3	low	Sandhills and scrub
Bonamia grandiflora	Florida bonamia, Scrub morning glory	E	T	S3	low	Sand pine scrub
Calopogon multiflorus	Many-flowered grass pink	T		S2S3	low	Pine flatwoods, esp. recently burned
Centrosema arenicola	Sand butterfly pea	E		S2	low	Sandhills and scrubby flatwoods
Chionanthus pygmaeus	Pygmy fringe tree	E	E	S3	low	scrub, sandhill, xeric hammock, primarily on Lake Wales Ridge
Clitoria fragrans	Scrub Pigeon-wing	E	T	S3	low	Dry sandhills and scrub
Deeringothamnus pulchellus	Beautiful pawpaw	E	E	S1	low	Pinelands
TaDrosera intermedia	Water sundew	T		S3	low	Pinelands, woods and bogs
Encyclia tampensis	Butterfly orchid	CE			low	Mangrove, cypress and hardwood swamps; hammocks
Epidendrum conopseum	Greenfly orchid	CE			low	Moist hammocks, cypress and hardwood swamps; epiphytic

Protected plant species with the potential to occur in Segment 2 in Orange County, Florida.						
Species Name	**Common Name**	**FDA**	**USFWS**	**FNAI**	**Likelihood of Occurrence**	**Habitat**
Eriogonum longifolium var. gnaphalifolium	Scrub buckwheat	E	T	S3	low	Sandhill, oak-hickory scrub, pineland & turkey-oak areas
Garberia heterophylla	Garberia	T			low	Sand pine and oak scrub
Harrisella filiformis	Orchid	T			low	Cypress and hardwood swamps, old citrus groves; epiphytic
Illicium parviflorum	Yellow star anise	E		S2	low	Wet woods and swamps
Lechea cernua	Nodding Pinweed	T		S3	mod	deep sands with scrub oaks (historic dunes)
Lilium catesbaei	Catesby's lily	T		S3	low	Moist pine flatwoods and savannahs
Lobelia cardinalis	Cardinal flower	T			low	Streams, riverbanks and spring runs
Lupinus aridorum	Scrub lupine	E	E	S1	mod	Sand pine scrub
Lycopodiella cernua	Nodding clubmoss	CE			low	Wet pinelands
Matelea floridana	Florida milkweed; panhandle anglepod	E		S2	low	Upland hardwood and mixed forests
Monotropa hypopithys	Pinesap	E		S1	low	Deciduous woods; parasitic on tree roots
Najas filifolia	Narrowleaf Naiad	T		S1	low	
Nemastylis floridana	Fall-flowering ixia; celestial lily	E		S2	low	Swamps, marshes and wet pine flatwoods
Nolina atopocarpa	Florida beargrass	T		S3	low	Dry pinelands and shell middens
Nolina brittoniana	Britton's beargrass	E	E	S2	low	Dry pinelands and sand pine scrub
Ophioglossum palmatum	Hand adder's tongue fern	E		S2	low	Hammocks; epiphytic on Sabal palmetto
Osmunda cinnamomea	Cinnamon fern	CE			obs	Wet woods and swamps
Osmunda regalis	Royal fern	CE			mod	Wet woods and swamps
Panicum abscissum	Cutthroat grass	E		S3	low	
Paronychia chartacea	Crystal Lake nailwort	E	T	S1	low	Sand pine scrub
Pecluma (=Polypodium) plumula	Polypody fern	E		S2	low	Hammocks; epiphytic
Pecluma (=Polypodium) ptilodon	Swamp plume polypody	E		S2	low	Hammocks
Pinguicula caerulea	Blue butterwort	T			low	Wet, acid pinelands
Platanthera blephariglottis	Large white fringed orchid	T			low	Marshes, and wet, open, grassy areas
Platanthera cristata	Golden fringed orchid; crested fringed orchid	T			low	Marshes and wet, pine flatwoods
Platanthera flava	Southern tubercled orchid; gypsy-spikes	T			low	Cypress and hardwood swamps
Platanthera integra	Orange rain orchid	E		S3S4	low	Marshes and wet, pine flatwoods
Platanthera nivea	Snowy orchid; bog torch	T			low	Wet pine flatwoods
Pogonia ophioglossoides	Rose pogonia	T			low	Marshes and wet, pine flatwoods

Protected plant species with the potential to occur in Segment 2 in Orange County, Florida.						
Species Name	**Common Name**	**FDA**	**USFWS**	**FNAI**	**Likelihood of Occurrence**	**Habitat**
Polygala lewtonii	Lewton's milkwort	E	E	S3	low	Dry, oak woods
Polygonella myriophylla	Small's jointweed; woody wireweed; sandlace	E	E	S3	low	Sand pine scrub
Prunus geniculata	Scrub plum	E	E	S3	low	Sand pine scrub
Pteroglossaspis ecristata	Wild coco; giant orchid	T		S2	low	Sand pine scrub and sandhills
Rhapidophyllum hystrix	Needle palm	CE			low	Wet to mesic woods and hammocks
Salix floridana	Florida willow	E		S2	low	Wet woods and stream banks
Sarracenia minor	Hooded pitcherplant	T			low	Wet, open, acid pinelands and bogs
Scaevola plumieri	Inkberry	T			low	Coastal strands
Spiranthes brevilabris var. floridana	Florida ladies' tresses	E			low	Pine flatwoods
Spiranthes laciniata	Lace-lip ladies' tresses; lace-lip spiral orchid	T			low	Marshes and cypress swamps
Spiranthes longilabris	Long-lip ladies' tresses	T			low	Marshes and wet pine flatwoods
Spiranthes tuberosa	Little ladies' tresses; little pearl twist	T			low	Pine flatwoods
Stylisma abdita	Scrub stylisma	E		S2S3	low	Dry pinelands and scrub
Tillandsia utriculata	Giant wild pine	E			low	Hammocks and cypress swamps; epiphytic
Triphora trianthophora	Nodding pogonia	T			low	Hammocks
Warea amplexifolia	Clasping warea	E	E	S1	low	Dry pinelands and sandhills
Zamia pumila	Florida coontie	CE			low	Hammocks, pinelands and Indian middens
Notes:						
FDA = Florida Department of Agriculture						
E= Endangered; T= Threatened; CE= Commercially Exploited						
USFWS = US Fish and Wildlife Service						
E= Endangered; T= Threatened						
FNAI = Florida Natural Areas Inventory						
S1= Critically Imperiled Due to Extreme Rarity; S2= Imperiled Due to Rarity; S3= Very Rare and Local;						
S4= Apparently Secure; SH= Historical Occurrence; ?= Tentative Ranking						
Likelihood of Occurrence						
Low= Low likelihood; Mod= Moderate likelihood; High= High likelihood; Obs= Observed by Stantec; Obs*= Observed by Others						
Source: Stantec Endangered Species Database, 2014.						

Segment 3

Table 3.40: Protected Wildlife Potentially Occurring in Segment 3

Protected wildlife species with the potential to occur in Segment 3 in Seminole County, Florida.							
Species Name	**Common Name**	**FFWCC**	**USFWS**	**FNAI**	**FCREPA**	**Likelihood of Occurrence**	**Habitat**
Alligator mississippiensis	American alligator	T (S/A)	T(S/A)	S4		mod	Various aquatic habitats
Aphelocoma coerulescens	Florida scrub-jay	T	T	S3	T	low	Scrub and scrubby flatwoods
Calidris canutus rufa	Red knot	T	T	S2	E	low	coastal
Drymarchon corais couperi	Eastern indigo snake	T	T	S3	SSC	mod	Wide variety of habitats
Egretta caerulea	Little blue heron	T		S4	SSC	mod	Marshes, ponds, lakes, meadows, streams and mangroves
Egretta tricolor	Tricolored heron	T		S4	SSC	mod	Marshes, ponds and rivers
Falco sparverius paulus	Southeastern American kestrel	T		S3	T	mod	Open, or partly open habitats with scattered trees
Gopherus polyphemus	Gopher tortoise	T	C	S3	T	obs	Sandhills, scrub, hammocks, dry prairies, flatwoods, and ruderal
Grus canadensis pratensis	Florida sandhill crane	T		S2S3	T	obs	Shallow wetlands, freshwater marshes and wet prairies
Stilosoma extenuatum	Short-tailed snake	T		S3	T	low	Longleaf pine-turkey oak, sand pine scrub and xeric hammocks
Mycteria americana	Wood stork	T	T	S2	E	high	Marshes, swamps, streams and mangroves
Picoides borealis	Red-cockaded woodpecker	E	E	S2	E	low	Open, mature pine woodlands
Pituophis melanoleucus mugitus	Florida pine snake	T		S3	SU	low	Sandhills, scrubby flatwoods, xeric hammocks & ruderal habitats
Platalea ajaja	Roseate spoonbill	T		S2	R	mod	Marshes, swamps, ponds, rivers and lagoons
Pteronotropis welaka	Bluenose Shiner	T		S4	SSC	low	Riverine; quiet, weedy pools and holes
Sciurus niger shermani	Sherman's fox squirrel	SSC		S3	T	low	Longleaf pine-turkey oak sandhills, mesic flatwoods, & baygalls
Sternula antillarum	Least tern	T		S3	T	low	Open, flat beaches, river and lake margins
Trichechus manatuslatirostris	Florida manatee	T	T, *CH	S2	E	low	Spring-runs, alluvial streams, and coastal estuaries
Notes:							
FFWCC = Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission							
E= Endangered; T= Threatened; SSC= Species of Special Concern							
USFWS = US Fish and Wildlife Service							

Protected wildlife species with the potential to occur in Segment 3 in Seminole County, Florida.							
Species Name	**Common Name**	**FFWCC**	**USFWS**	**FNAI**	**FCREPA**	**Likelihood of Occurrence**	**Habitat**
E= Endangered; T= Threatened; (S/A)= Similarity of Appearance; (E/P)= Experimental Population; *CH = Critical Habitat; C = Candidate for Listing							
FNAI = Florida Natural Areas Inventory							
S1= Critically Imperiled Due to Extreme Rarity; S2= Imperiled Due to Rarity; S3= Very Rare and Local;							
S4= Apparently Secure; SH= Historical Occurrence; ?= Tentative Ranking							
FCREPA = Florida Committee on Rare and Endangered Plants and Animals							
E= Endangered; T= Threatened; SSC= Species of Special Concern; R= Rare; SU= Status Undetermined							
Likelihood of Occurrence							
Low= Low likelihood; Mod= Moderate likelihood; High= High likelihood; Obs= Observed by Stantec;							
Obs*= Observed by Others							

Table 3.41: Protected Plants Potentially Occurring in Segment 3

Protected plant species with the potential to occur in Segment 3 in Seminole County, Florida.						
Species Name	**Common Name**	**FDA**	**USFWS**	**FNAI**	**Likelihood of Occurrence**	**Habitat**
Calopogon multiflorus	Many-flowered grass pink	T		S2S3	low	Pine flatwoods, esp. recently burned
Centrosema arenicola	Sand butterfly pea	E		S2	low	Sandhills and scrubby flatwoods
Chionanthus pygmaeus	Pygmy fring tree	E	E	S1	low	scrub and high pineland
Ctenitis submarginalis	Comb fern	E			low	Wet hammocks
Cucurbita okeechobeensis	Okeechobee gourd	E	E	S1	obs	Hammocks
Dennstaedtia bipinnata	Cuplet fern	E		S1	low	Dense hammocks
Encyclia tampensis	Butterfly orchid	CE			low	Mangrove, cypress and hardwood swamps; hammocks
Epidendrum conopseum	Greenfly orchid	CE			low	Moist hammocks, cypress and hardwood swamps; epiphytic
Garberia heterophylla	Garberia	T			low	Sand pine and oak scrub
Harrisella filiformis	Orchid	T			low	Cypress and hardwood swamps, old citrus groves; epiphytic
Illicium parviflorum	Yellow star anise	E		S2	low	Wet woods and swamps
Lechea cernua	Nodding pinweed	T		S3	low	Scrub
Lechea divaricata	Spreading pinweed; pine pinweed	E		S2	low	Pinelands
Lilium catesbaei	Catesby's lily	T		S3	low	Moist pine flatwoods and savannahs
Lobelia cardinalis	Cardinal flower	T			low	Streams, riverbanks and spring runs
Lycopodiella cernua	Nodding clubmoss	CE			low	Wet pinelands
Nemastylis floridana	Fall-flowering ixia; celestial lily	E		S2	low	Swamps, marshes and wet pine flatwoods
Nolina atopoarpa	Florida beargrass	E		S2	low	Wet pine flatwoods
Ophioglossum palmatum	Hand adder's tongue fern	E		S2	low	Hammocks; epiphytic on Sabal palmetto

Osmunda cinnamomea	Cinnamon fern	CE			obs	Wet woods and swamps
Osmunda regalis	Royal fern	CE			obs	Wet woods and swamps
Pecluma (=Polypodium) plumula	Polypody fern	E		S2	low	Hammocks; epiphytic
Pecluma (=Polypodium) ptiliodon	swamp plume fern	E		S2	low	Hammocks
Pinguicula caerulea	Blue butterwort	T			low	Wet, acid pinelands
Platanthera blephariglottis	Large white fringed orchid	T			low	Marshes, and wet, open, grassy areas
Platanthera cristata	Golden fringed orchid	T			low	Marshes and wet, pine flatwoods
Platanthera flava	Southern tubercled orchid	T			low	Cypress and hardwood swamps
Platanthera nivea	Snowy orchid; bog torch	T			low	Wet pine flatwoods
Pogonia ophioglossoides	Rose pogonia	T			low	Marshes and wet, pine flatwoods
Pteroglossaspis ecristata	Wild coco; giant orchid	T		S2	low	Sand pine scrub and sandhills
Pycnanthemum floridanum	Florida mountain mint	T		S3	low	Wet pine flatwoods, wet prairies
Rhapidophyllum hystrix	Needle palm	CE			low	Wet to mesic woods and hammocks
Rhododendron canescens	Pink azalea	CE			low	Streambanks and swamp margins
Salix floridana	Florida willow	E		S2	low	Wet woods and stream banks
Sarracenia minor	Hooded pitcherplant	T			low	Wet, open, acid pinelands and bogs
Scaevola plumieri	Inkberry	T			low	Coastal strands
Spiranthes laciniata	Lace-lip ladies' tresses	T			low	Marshes and cypress swamps
Spiranthes longilabris	Long-lip ladies' tresses	T			low	Marshes and wet pine flatwoods
Spiranthes tuberosa	Little ladies' tresses	T			low	Pine flatwoods
Tillandsia utriculata	Giant wild pine	E			mod	Hammocks and cypress swamps; epiphytic
Zamia pumila	Florida coontie	CE			low	Hammocks, pinelands and Indian middens
Zephyranthes atamasca	Rain lily	T			low	Wet pine flatwoods and meadows
Zephyranthes simpsonii	Simpson's zephyr lily	T		S2S3	low	Wet pine flatwoods and meadows

Notes:
FDA = Florida Department of Agriculture
E= Endangered; T= Threatened; CE= Commercially Exploited
USFWS = US Fish and Wildlife Service
E= Endangered; T= Threatened
FNAI = Florida Natural Areas Inventory
S1= Critically Imperiled Due to Extreme Rarity; S2= Imperiled Due to Rarity; S3= Very Rare and Local;
S4= Apparently Secure; SH= Historical Occurrence; ?= Tentative Ranking
Likelihood of Occurrence
Low= Low likelihood; Mod= Moderate likelihood; High= High likelihood; Obs= Observed by Stantec;
Obs*= Observed by Others
Source: Stantec Endangered Species Database, 2014.

Segment 4

Table 3.42: Protected Wildlife Potentially Occurring in Segment 4

Protected wildlife species with the potential to occur in Segment 4 of Volusia County, Florida.							
Species Name	**Common Name**	**FFWCC**	**USFWS**	**FNAI**	**FCREPA**	**Likelihood of Occurrence**	**Habitat**
Alligator mississippiensis	American alligator	T (S/A)	T(S/A)	S4		high	Various aquatic habitats
Aphelocoma coerulescens	Florida scrub-jay	T	T	S3	T	observed	Scrub and scrubby flatwoods
Charadrius melodus	Piping plover	T	T	S2	E	low	Breeds on beach dunes
Drymarchon corais couperi	Eastern indigo snake	T	T	S3	SSC	moderate	Wide variety of habitats
Egretta caerulea	Little blue heron	T		S4	SSC	observed	Marshes, ponds, lakes, meadows, streams & mangroves
Egretta rufescens	Reddish egret	T		S2	R	low	Marine and estuarine tidal swamps
Egretta tricolor	Tricolored heron	T		S4	SSC	moderate	Marshes, ponds and rivers
Falco sparverius paulus	Southeastern American kestrel	T		S3	T	moderate	Open, or partly open habitats with scattered trees
Gopherus polyphemus	Gopher tortoise	T	C	S3	T	observed	Sandhills, scrub, hammocks, dry prairies, flatwoods, & ruderal
Grus americana	Whooping crane		E/P	SNR		low	marshes, open habitats
Grus canadensis pratensis	Florida sandhill crane	T		S2S3	T	observed	Shallow wetlands, freshwater marshes and wet prairies
Haematopus palliatus	American oystercatcher	T		S2	T	low	Sandy and rocky coasts and islands
Mycteria americana	Wood stork	T	T	S2	E	observed	Marshes, swamps, streams and mangroves
Notophthalmus perstriatus	Striped newt		C	S2S3	R	low	Sinkhole ponds in sandhills, marsh & bay ponds in flatwoods
Picoides borealis	Red-cockaded woodpecker	E	E	S2	E	low	Open, mature pine woodlands
Pituophis melanoleucus mugitus	Florida pine snake	T		S3	SU	moderate	Sandhills, scrubby flatwoods, hammocks & ruderal habitats
Platalea ajaja	Roseate spoonbill	T		S2	R	moderate	Marshes, swamps, ponds, rivers and lagoons
Pteronotropis welaka	Bluenose Shiner	T		S4	SSC	low	Riverine; quiet, weedy pools and holes

Sciurus niger shermani	Sherman's fox squirrel	SSC		S3	T	low	Longleaf pine-turkey oak sandhills, mesic flatwoods, & baygalls
Sternula antillarum	Least tern	T		S3	T	low	Open, flat beaches, river and lake margins
Trichechus manatus latirostris	Florida manatee	E	E	S2	E *CH	moderate	Spring-runs, alluvial streams, and coastal estuaries

Notes:
FFWCC = Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission
E= Endangered; T= Threatened; SSC= Species of Special Concern
USFWS = US Fish and Wildlife Service
E= Endangered; T= Threatened; (S/A)= Similarity of Appearance; (E/P)= Experimental Population; C = Candidate for Listing; *CH = Critical Habitat
FNAI = Florida Natural Areas Inventory
S1= Critically Imperiled Due to Extreme Rarity; S2= Imperiled Due to Rarity; S3= Very Rare and Local;
S4= Apparently Secure; SH= Historical Occurrence; ?= Tentative Ranking
FCREPA = Florida Committee on Rare and Endangered Plants and Animals
Likelihood of Occurrence
Low= Low likelihood; Mod= Moderate likelihood; High= High likelihood; Obs= Observed by Stantec;
Obs*= Observed by Others
Source: Stantec Endangered Species Database, 2014.

Table 3.43: Protected Plants Potentially Occurring in Segment 4

Protected plant species with the potential to occur in Segment 4 in Volusia County, Florida.						
Species Name	**Common Name**	**FDA**	**USFWS**	**FNAI**	**Likelihood of Occurrence**	**Habitat**
Acrostichum aureum	Golden leather fern	T		S3	moderate	Brackish and freshwater marshes
Asplenium erosum	Auricled spleenwort	E		S2	low	Hammocks
Asplenium denttum	American toothed spleenwort	E		S1S2	low	Hammocks and swamps
Calopogon multiflorus	Many-flowered grass pink	E		S2S3	low	Pine flatwoods, esp. recently burned
Centrosema arenicola	Sand butterfly pea	E		S2	moderate	Sandhills and scrubby flatwoods
Chamaesyce cumulicola	Sand dune spurge	E		S2	moderate	Coastal dunes and scrub
Conradina grandiflora	Large-flowered rosemary	E		S3	low	Pinelands
Cucurbita okeechobeensis	Okeechobee gourd	E	E	S1	moderate	Hammocks
Deeringothamnus rugelii	Rugel's pawpaw	E	E	S1	low	Wet pine flatwoods
Encyclia tampensis	Butterfly orchid	CE			low	Mangrove, cypress and hardwood swamps; hammocks
Epidendrum conopseum	Greenfly orchid	CE			low	Moist hammocks, cypress and hardwood swamps; epiphytic
Garberia heterophylla	Garberia	T			observed	Sand pine and oak scrub
Harrisiaeriophora	Indian River prickly apple	E	E	S1	low	Coastal Hammocks, scrubby flatwoods

Protected plant species with the potential to occur in Segment 4 in Volusia County, Florida.						
Species Name	**Common Name**	**FDA**	**USFWS**	**FNAI**	**Likelihood of Occurrence**	**Habitat**
Harrisella filiformis	Orchid	T			low	Cypress and hardwood swamps, old citrus groves; epiphytic
Hartwrightia floridana	Florida hartwrightia	T		S2	low	Acid, seepage areas
Helianthus carnosus	Lakeside sunflower	E		S1S2	low	Wet flatwoods
Illicium parviflorum	Yellow star anise	E		S2	low	Wet woods and swamps
Lantana depressa	Verbena	E		S1	low	Rocky pinelands
Lechea cernua	Nodding pinweed	T		S3	low	Scrub
Lechea divaricata	Spreading pinweed; pine pinweed	E		S2	low	Pinelands
Lilium catesbaei	Catesby's lily	T		S3	low	Moist pine flatwoods and savannahs
Lobelia cardinalis	Cardinal flower	T			low	Streams, riverbanks and spring runs
Lycopodiella cernua	Nodding clubmoss	CE			low	Wet pinelands
Myrcianthes fragrans	Simpson's ironwood; Simpson's stopper	T		S3	low	Coastal hammocks
Nemastylis floridana	Fall-flowering ixia; celestial lily	E		S2	low	Swamps, marshes and wet pine flatwoods
Nolina atopocarpa	Florida beargrass	T		S3	low	Dry pinelands and shell middens
Ophioglossum palmatum	Hand adder's tongue fern	E		S2	low	Hammocks; epiphytic on Sabal palmetto
Osmunda cinnamomea	Cinnamon fern	CE			observed	Wet woods and swamps
Osmunda regalis	Royal fern	CE			observed	Wet woods and swamps
Pecluma (=Polypodium) plumula	Polypody fern	E		S2	low	Hammocks; epiphytic
Pecluma (=Polypodium) ptilodon	Swamp plume polypody	E		S2	low	Hammocks
Peperomia humilis	Terrestrial peperomia; pepper	E		S2	low	Limestone grottos
Pinguicula caerulea	Blue butterwort	T			low	Wet, acid pinelands
Platanthera blephariglottis	Large white fringed orchid	T			low	Marshes, and wet, open, grassy areas
Platanthera cristata	Golden fringed orchid	T			low	Marshes and wet, pine flatwoods
Platanthera flava	Southern tubercled orchid;gypsy-spikes	T			low	Cypress and hardwood swamps
Platanthera nivea	Snowy orchid; bog torch	T			low	Wet pine flatwoods
Pogonia ophioglossoides	Rose pogonia	T			low	Marshes and wet, pine flatwoods
Pteroglossaspis ecristata	Wild coco; giant orchid	T		S2	low	Sand pine scrub and sandhills
Rhapidophyllum hystrix	Needle palm	CE			low	Wet to mesic woods and hammocks

Protected plant species with the potential to occur in Segment 4 in Volusia County, Florida.						
Species Name	**Common Name**	**FDA**	**USFWS**	**FNAI**	**Likelihood of Occurrence**	**Habitat**
Rhododendron canescens	Pink azalea	CE			low	Streambanks and swamp margins
Sarracenia minor	Hooded pitcherplant	T			low	Wet, open, acid pinelands and bogs
Scaevola plumieri	Inkberry	T			low	Coastal strands
Schwalbaea americana	American chaffseed	E	E	S1	low	Dry, oak woods and pinelands
Spiranthes brevilabris var. floridana	Florida ladies' tresses	E			low	Pine flatwoods
Spiranthes laciniata	Lace-lip ladies' tresses	T			low	Marshes and cypress swamps
Spiranthes longilabris	Long-lip ladies' tresses	T			low	Marshes and wet pine flatwoods
Spiranthes tuberosa	Little ladies' tresses; little pearl twist	T			low	Pine flatwoods
Tephrosia angustissima	Curtiss' hoary pea	E		S1	low	Coastal strands
Tillandsia utriculata	Giant wild pine	E			low	Hammocks and cypress swamps; epiphytic
Verbena maritima	Coastal vervain	E			low	Coastal dunes and pinelands
Verbena tampensis	Tampa vervain	E			low	Moist pinelands
Zamia pumila	Florida coontie	CE			low	Hammocks, pinelands and Indian middens
Zephyranthes atamasca	Rain lily	T			low	Wet pine flatwoods and meadows
Zephyranthes simpsonii	Simpson's zephyr lily	T		S2S3	low	Wet pine flatwoods and meadows
Notes:						
FDA = Florida Department of Agriculture						
E= Endangered; T= Threatened; CE= Commercially Exploited						
USFWS = US Fish and Wildlife Service						
E= Endangered; T= Threatened						
FNAI = Florida Natural Areas Inventory						
S1= Critically Imperiled Due to Extreme Rarity; S2= Imperiled Due to Rarity; S3= Very Rare and Local;						
S4= Apparently Secure; SH= Historical Occurrence; ?= Tentative Ranking						
Likelihood of Occurrence						
Low= Low likelihood; Mod= Moderate likelihood; High= High likelihood; Obs= Observed by Stantec;						
Obs*= Observed by Others						
Source: Stantec Endangered Species Database, 2014.						

Project biologists observed the following species during the field investigations of 2013, 2014, and 2015:

In Segment 2, American alligators, great egret, little blue heron, white ibis, gopher tortoise, Florida sandhill crane, wood stork, Osprey, and glossy ibis were observed in the project corridor. In Segment 3, limpkin, snowy egret, little blue heron, white ibis, gopher tortoise, Florida sandhill crane, Florida black bear, and osprey were observed. In Segment 4, Florida scrub-jay, great egret, southern bald eagle, wood stork, limpkin, snowy egret, little blue heron, white ibis, gopher tortoise, Florida sandhill crane, Florida black bear, and osprey were observed.

Species-specific surveys were conducted in each segment based upon the results of the general wildlife survey. For all three segments, surveys for gopher tortoises and their burrows were conducted in accordance with the FFWCC technical publication titled Gopher Tortoise Permitting Guidelines, April 2008, revised April 2013 (and subsequently revised in February 2015). Gopher tortoise burrows were identified in each segment.

For Segment 2, because the project area occurs within the USFWS Consultation Area for sand skinks, a skink cover board survey was performed according to the USFWS Survey Protocol for Peninsular Florida for the Sand Skink and Blue-tailed Mole Skink (USFWS 2012) during April and May of 2014 over areas of soil coverage within the project footprint that were identified as "swimmable soils" suitable for skinks. The results of the survey are documented in the *Sand Skink Survey Technical Memo Report* (August 2014) which is located in Appendix E of the *Endangered Species Biological Assessment Report for Segment 2* (December 2015). No sand skinks or signs of sand skinks were observed during either the pedestrian survey or the cover board survey. No survey for Florida scrub-jays was conducted as no potential suitable habitat remained within the project study area.

For Segment 3, no species-specific surveys were conducted (aside from gopher tortoises) as no potential suitable habitat remains within the project study area.

For Segment 4, surveys were conducted for the Florida scrub-jay in accordance with the techniques outlined by the FFWCC (Florida Scrub-Jay Survey Guidelines, updated 08/24/2007) in October of 2014. A total of 101 stations were established along the entire roadway corridor and pond sites. Additional design work after the completion of this survey necessitated a supplemental survey of four additional pond sites in April 2015, bringing the total number of stations to 119. Scrub-jays were observed at 15 of the survey stations and comprise five (5) separate families of which four (4) intersect with the existing or proposed FDOT right-of-way for the project. The remaining scrub-jays observed are either outside the right-of-way or were single incidental observations. The results of the survey are detailed in the *Florida Scrub-jay Survey Technical Memorandum* (July 2015) which is located in Appendix E of the *Endangered Species Biological Assessment Report for Segment 4* (December 2015).

3.3.3.3 Threatened and Endangered Species Impacts

Potential impacts to listed species were described in the original PD&E Study based upon the surveys and studies conducted during the project analysis. Seven (7) listed plant species were identified within the project study area; though no impacts to any listed plant species were anticipated from the project. Protected wildlife species were documented during the field studies including bald eagle, Florida scrub-jay, gopher tortoise, wood stork, and West Indian manatee; though no impacts were anticipated within the Ultimate project area.

FDOT committed to continued coordination with federal, state, and local agencies during the permitting phases of the project. In addition, prior to construction activities, FDOT committed to having a qualified biologist survey all the undeveloped lands within the project area footprint, to determine the presence or absence of the previously identified flora species. If new or existing occupied plants were found, the locations of the individual plants would be marked and FDOT would contact USFWS within three days to consult on the potential removal and relocation of the plants to a suitable habitat. Where federally protected fauna species are determined to be present, the timing and location of construction activities occurring would be in accordance with accepted regulatory guidelines where applicable, and would take place as established with agencies during the permitting process.

Since the project is currently under construction and the necessary state and federal permits were secured, any impacts to threatened or endangered species were addressed during that process.

Since the original study occurred, several regulatory changes have been made affecting listed species in Florida, including the removal of the bald eagle from the Endangered Species list, the change in status of federally protected species such as the wood stork (from Endangered to Threatened), the change in status of the gopher tortoise to state-threatened and the subsequent implementation of the gopher tortoise permitting program, and the implementation of several joint programmatic keys addressing potential impacts to federally listed species. With these changes, the I-4 BtU project was subjected to a detailed updated study concerning listed species.

New *Endangered Species Biological Assessment Reports (ESBAs)* were prepared following guidelines presented in the PD&E Manual, Part 2, Chapter 27 (FDOT, 10/1/91) to identify wildlife species of known or potential occurrence and natural habitat types along the project corridor and to document potential project-related impacts. Particular attention has been given to species that have been provided regulatory protection such as federal or state listed endangered, threatened, or otherwise sensitive species, as well as suitable habitat for those species.

The study area for the project corridor included all potential pond sites, the existing right of way of I-4 and a buffer of 500 feet beyond the boundary of the current right of way. The methodology used to conduct the wildlife assessment included research of existing records and review of literature published by the Florida Natural Areas Inventory (FNAI), the Florida Committee on Rare and Endangered Plants and Animals (FCREPA), the Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission (FFWCC), the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) and other relevant scientific publications.

Segment 2

Fifty-two (52) species of animals and 56 species of plants have been identified as potentially occurring in Orange County, though suitable habitat may not be available for all of them along the project corridor. Of these, 10 are federally listed animals, 12 are federally listed plants, 28 are state listed animals and 56 are state listed plants.

Field surveys were conducted within all suitable habitats in the proposed widening area and proposed stormwater pond sites to assess potential impacts to federal and state listed species. These surveys also included: gopher tortoise surveys (April-June 2013, April 2014, January 2015, October 2015) and sand skink survey (April-May 2014). A formal scrub-jay survey was not conducted as the previously identified locations for scrub-jay habitat in the original PD&E study, *FEIS for I-4 from SR 528 to SR 472 [FPN 242486, 242592 and 242703 (2002)],* have since been developed and no potential habitat was currently identified. During the field investigation, individuals or evidence of at least 21 different mammal, bird and reptile species were identified along the project corridor. Of these 21 species, the following appear on protected species lists as shown in Table 3.44.

Table 3.44: Protected Wildlife Species Observed within I-4 Segment 2 Corridor

Species	FFWCC	USFWS	FNAI	FCREPA
American alligator	T(S/A)	T(S/A)	S4	-
Little blue heron	T	-	S4	SSC
Gopher tortoise	T	-	S3	T
Florida sandhill crane	T	-	S2S3	T
Wood stork	T	T	S2	T
Osprey*	-	-	-	-

Notes: FFWCC E= Endangered; T= Threatened; SSC= Species of Special Concern

USFWS E= Endangered; T= Threatened; (S/A)= Similarity of Appearance; (E/P)= Experimental Population; *CH = Critical Habitat; C= Candidate for Listing

FNAI	S1= Critically Imperiled Due to Extreme Rarity; S2= Imperiled Due to Rarity; S3= Very Rare and Local; S4= Apparently Secure; SH= Historical Occurrence; ?= Tentative Ranking
FCREPA	E= Endangered; T= Threatened; SSC= Species of Special Concern; R= Rare; SU= Status Undetermined
*Protected federally under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) and is on the state list as SSC for only Monroe County.	

Additional wildlife species observed during the field investigations included:

- Cuban brown anole
- Cattle egret
- Red tailed hawk
- Red shouldered hawk
- Killdeer
- Black vulture
- American crow
- Blue jay
- Mockingbird
- Common grackle
- Eastern gray squirrel
- White ibis

Of the 21 observed species, only the gopher tortoise and wood stork would merit protective or other measures to address with the project. Other listed species with protective or other measures are the sand skink, bald eagle and Indigo snake (assessment directly related to gopher tortoise burrows). Figure 3.27 shows the potential involvement of the gopher tortoise as a result of the project. Segment 2 resides entirely within two wood stork core foraging areas, including Lawne Lake and Gatorland, however the limits of these areas are not depicted on the figure. Observations of other species were not included on the figure as they are ephemeral species and not related to protective (or other) measures.

Numerous other wildlife and plant species, many of which are protected, have the potential to occur in Orange County. Although evidence of the occurrence of those species was not observed during field inspections of the existing right of way or proposed pond sites, suitable habitat might exist in those areas. Details of the field surveys including species identification, soils and land use types, habitat locations and potential impacts to federal or state listed species and other sensitive species are included in the *Segment 2 Endangered Species Biological* Assessment (February 2015).

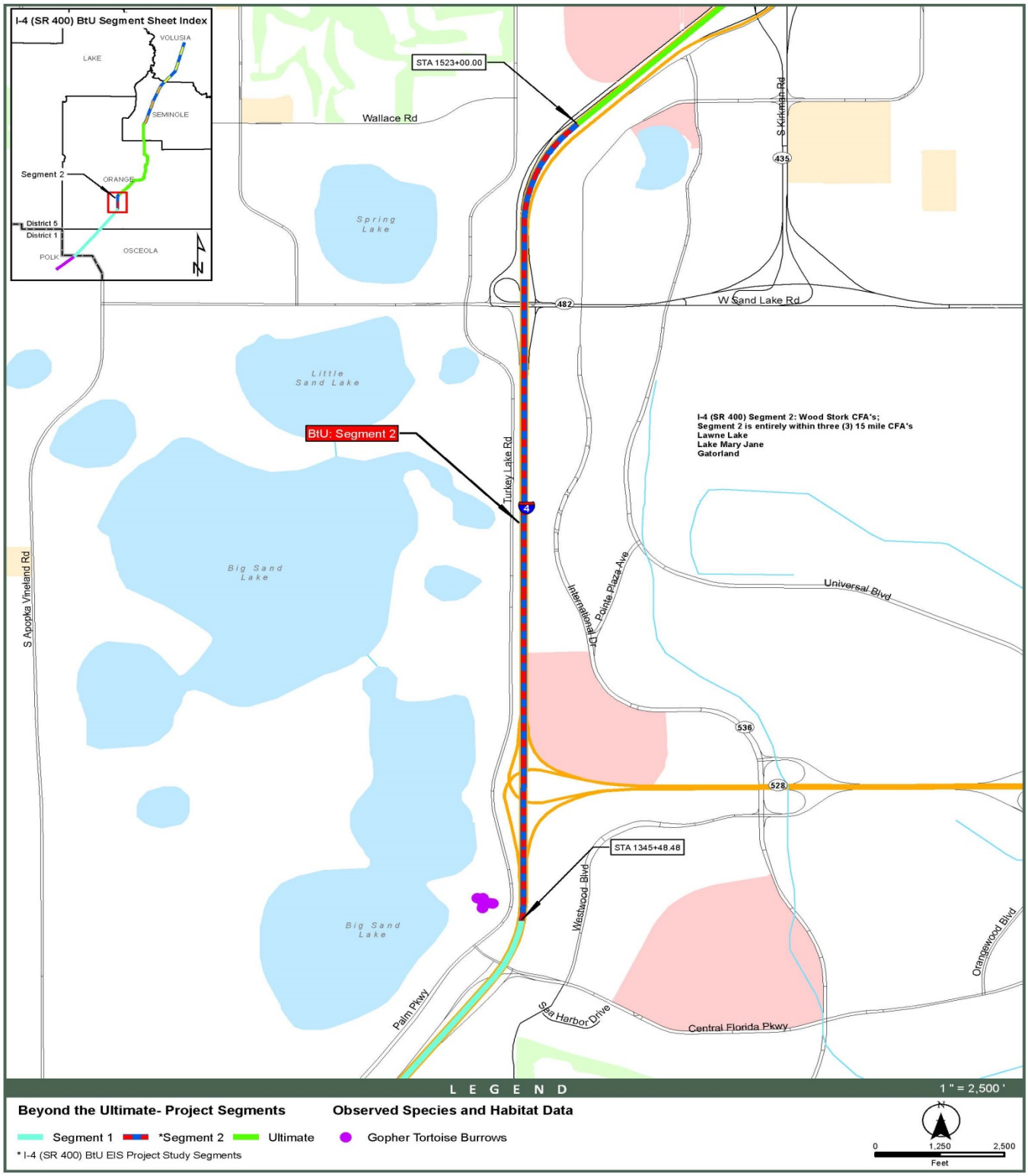


Figure 3.27: Segment 2 Listed Species Observations

Segment 3

Forty-five (45) species of animals and 43 species of plants have been identified as potentially occurring in Seminole County, though suitable habitat may not be available for all of them along the project corridor. Of these, 7 are federally listed animals, 2 are federally listed plants, 23 are state listed animals and 43 are state listed plants. During the field investigations conducted in potential impact areas such as proposed pond site areas and the existing right of way, individuals or evidence of at least 46 different mammal, bird, and reptile species were identified.

A scrub-jay survey was conducted during the original PD&E Study [*Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS) for I-4 from SR 528 Beachline Expressway to SR 472,* May 2000 with field work from 1996 – 1998] within this alignment corridor. Due to development that has occurred since the previous surveys were conducted, no potential habitat was identified in any of the previously identified locations, nor in any other area within this segment of the project. As such, no formal scrub-jay survey was conducted.

A gopher tortoise survey was conducted in April, May, and June of 2013 and April and October 2015 in accordance with the FWC technical publication titled Gopher Tortoise Permitting Guidelines, April 2008, revised February 2015. Habitats that were suspected of supporting tortoise populations because of the nature of the vegetation, hydrology and soils, were selected for the survey, as well as cleared areas within the right of way and along the right of way fence line with suitable soil conditions. Survey methods were developed to cover 100% of the suitable habitat within the right of way and 50% of suitable habitat within each proposed pond site.

The following observed species appear on protected species lists developed by the USFWS, the FWC, FNAI or FCREPA:

Table 3.45: Protected Wildlife Species Observed within I-4 Segment 3 Corridor

Species	FFWCC	USFWS	FNAI	FCREPA
Little blue heron	T	-	S4	SSC
Gopher tortoise	T	-	S3	T
Florida sandhill crane	T	-	S2S3	T
Florida black bear	-	-	S2	T
Osprey*	-	-	-	-
American swallow-tailed kite	-	-	S2	T

Notes:

FFWCC	E= Endangered; T= Threatened; SSC= Species of Special Concern
USFWS	E= Endangered; T= Threatened; (S/A)= Similarity of Appearance; (E/P)= Experimental Population; *CH = Critical Habitat; C= Candidate for Listing
FNAI	S1= Critically Imperiled Due to Extreme Rarity; S2= Imperiled Due to Rarity; S3= Very Rare and Local; S4= Apparently Secure; SH= Historical Occurrence; ?= Tentative Ranking
FCREPA	E= Endangered; T= Threatened; SSC= Species of Special Concern; R= Rare; SU= Status Undetermined
*Protected federally under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) and is on the state list as SSC for only Monroe County.	

Additional wildlife species observed during the field investigations included:

- red-winged blackbird
- mottled duck
- mallard duck
- anhinga
- green anole
- red-tailed hawk
- red-shouldered hawk
- green heron
- coyote
- turkey vulture
- armadillo
- opossum
- catbird
- American coot
- common gallinule
- pied-billed grebe
- raccoon
- Florida cooter
- grackle
- gray squirrel

- Cuban brown anole
- Florida soft-shell turtle
- great egret
- great blue heron
- cattle egret
- six-lined racerunner
- black racer
- rock dove
- American crow
- black vulture
- black-necked stilt
- loggerhead shrike
- river otter
- brown water snake
- cormorant
- barred owl
- eastern cottontail

Numerous other wildlife and plant species, many of which are protected, have the potential to occur within Seminole County. Although evidence of the occurrence of those species was not observed during field inspections of the existing right of way or proposed pond sites, suitable habitat exists in those areas. Observations of species protected under state or federal regulations were documented as shown in Figure 3.28. Segment 3 lies within the 15-mile Core Foraging Area of two wood stork colonies (Lawne Lake and Hontoon Island as shown on the figure. Details of the field surveys including species identification, soils and land use types, habitat locations and potential impacts to federal or state-listed species and other sensitive species are included in the *Segment 3 Endangered Species Biological Assessment (April 2015)* prepared for this project.

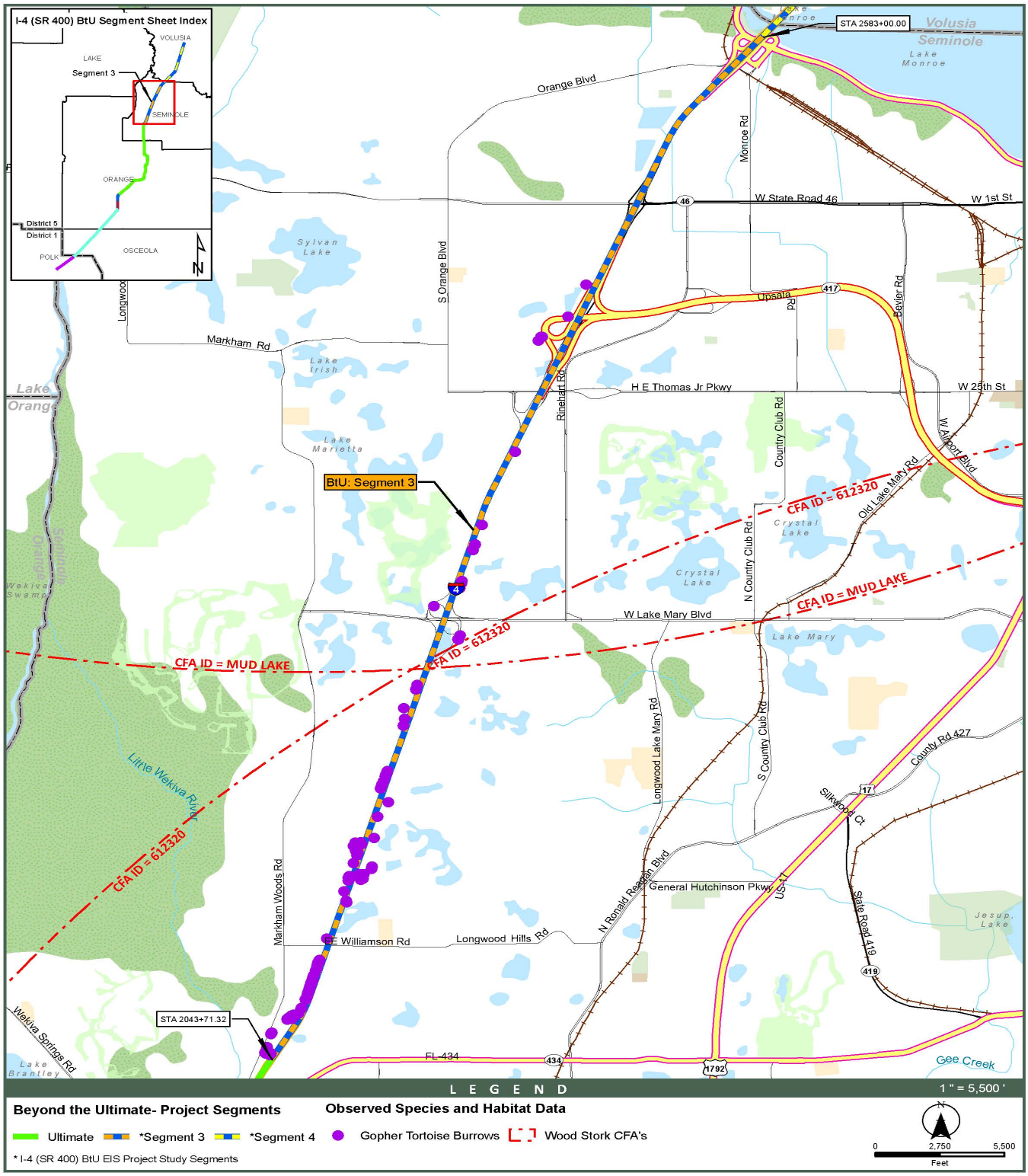


Figure 3.28: Segment 3 Listed Species Observations

Segment 4

Sixty-eight (68) species of animals and 64 species of plants have been identified as potentially occurring within Volusia County, though suitable habitat may not be available for all of the species along the project corridor. Of these species, 7 are federally listed animals, 4 are federally listed plants, 26 are state listed animals and 55 are state listed plants. During the field investigation, individuals or evidence of at least forty different mammal, bird and reptile species were identified along the project corridor. Of those species, the following species appear on protected species lists developed by the USFWS, the FFWCC, FNAI or FCREPA:

Table 3.46: Protected Wildlife Species Observed within I-4 Segment 4 Corridor

Species	FFWCC	USFWS	FNAI	FCREPA
Florida scrub-jay	T	T	S3	T
Southern bald eagle	-	-	S3	T
Wood stork	T	T	S2	E
Little blue heron	T	-	S4	SSC
Gopher tortoise	T	-	S3	T
Florida sandhill crane	T	-	S2S3	T
Florida black bear	-	-	S2	T
Osprey*	-	-	-	-
American swallow-tailed kite	-	-	S2	T

Notes:		
	FFWCC	E= Endangered; T= Threatened; SSC= Species of Special Concern
	USFWS	E= Endangered; T= Threatened; (S/A)= Similarity of Appearance; (E/P)= Experimental Population; *CH = Critical Habitat; C= Candidate for Listing
	FNAI	S1= Critically Imperiled Due to Extreme Rarity; S2= Imperiled Due to Rarity; S3= Very Rare and Local; S4= Apparently Secure; SH= Historical Occurrence; ?= Tentative Ranking
	FCREPA	E= Endangered; T= Threatened; SSC= Species of Special Concern; R= Rare; SU= Status Undetermined
	*Protected federally under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) and is on the state list as SSC for only Monroe County.	

Additional wildlife species observed during the field investigations included:

- Red-winged blackbird
- Anhinga
- Green anole
- Cuban brown anole
- Great blue heron
- Cattle egret
- Red-shouldered hawk
- Green heron
- Turkey vulture
- Six-lined racerunner
- Black racer
- Rock dove
- American crow
- Black vulture
- Armadillo
- Opossum
- Catbird
- American coot
- Common gallinule
- Pocket gopher
- River otter
- Wild turkey
- Cormorant
- Raccoon
- Florida cooter
- Grackle
- Gray squirrel
- Barred owl
- Feral pig

Numerous other wildlife and plant species, many of which are protected, have the potential to occur in Volusia County. Although evidence of the occurrence of those species was not observed during field inspections of the existing right-of-way or proposed pond sites, suitable habitat exists in those areas. The listed species identified during the field

investigation along the project corridor are shown in Figure 3.29. Segment 4 resides entirely within one wood stork core foraging area, Hontoon Island; however the limits of this area are not depicted on the figure. Details of the field surveys including species identification, soils and land use types, habitat locations and potential impacts to federal or state-listed species and other sensitive species are included in the *Segment 4 Endangered Species Biological Assessment (July 2016)* prepared for this project.

Federally Listed Species

On December 17, 2015 a coordination meeting occurred with the USFWS, Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), FDOT District Five and project consultants to review the I-4 BtU segments and discuss the potential for project effects to the species described below. The ESBAs for Segments 2, 3 and 4 along with an initial request for informal consultation letter were provided to USFWS. The following is a description of the species that have the potential to be affected by one or more of the BtU Segments 2, 3, and 4, as well as the proposed Section 7 effects determinations discussed during the coordination meeting:

Reptiles

Sand Skink *(Neoseps reynoldsi*) – The sand skink is listed as Threatened by both the USFWS and Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission (FFWCC). The three most important factors in determining the presence of skinks are location, elevation, and suitable soils. Sand skinks occur on sandy ridges of interior Central Florida, including Orange County, typically at elevations of 82 feet above sea level and higher. They occur in excessively drained, well-drained, and moderately well-drained sandy soils, with suitable soil types. These soil types typically support scrub, sandhill, or xeric hammock natural communities, though these may be degraded by impacts to overgrown scrub, pine plantation, citrus grove, old field, or pasture. Skinks have been documented to occur in all these degraded conditions where soil types are suitable, regardless of vegetative cover. This makes habitat condition of secondary importance in determining if skinks are present. If a site has suitable soils at the appropriate elevation within the counties where skinks are known to occur, there is a likelihood of presence, and potential effects to skinks should be considered.

Because Segment 2 occurs within the USFWS Consultation Area for sand skink, both a pedestrian survey and full cover board survey were conducted between April 10 and May 6, 2014. No skinks or signs of skinks were observed within any of the survey areas. A memorandum documenting the survey results was submitted to the USFWS to determine if project impacts to the sand skink would occur. The USFWS advised (email from Jane Monaghan dated October 22, 2014) that due to the fact that no direct or indirect observations of sand skinks were made during the survey, a finding of **may affect, not likely to adversely affect** for the sand skink would be appropriate. USFWS staff agreed that no further surveys for the sand skink would be required for the project.

Eastern Indigo Snake (*Drymarchon corais couperi*) – The eastern indigo snake, listed by both the FFWCC and the USFWS as Threatened, is a habitat generalist, using a variety of habitats from mangrove swamps to xeric uplands. These snakes are cold-sensitive and require gopher tortoise burrows, other animal holes, or stumps for protection during winter months. They require large tracts of natural, undisturbed habitat, and prefer to forage in and around wetlands for their preferred prey – other snakes.

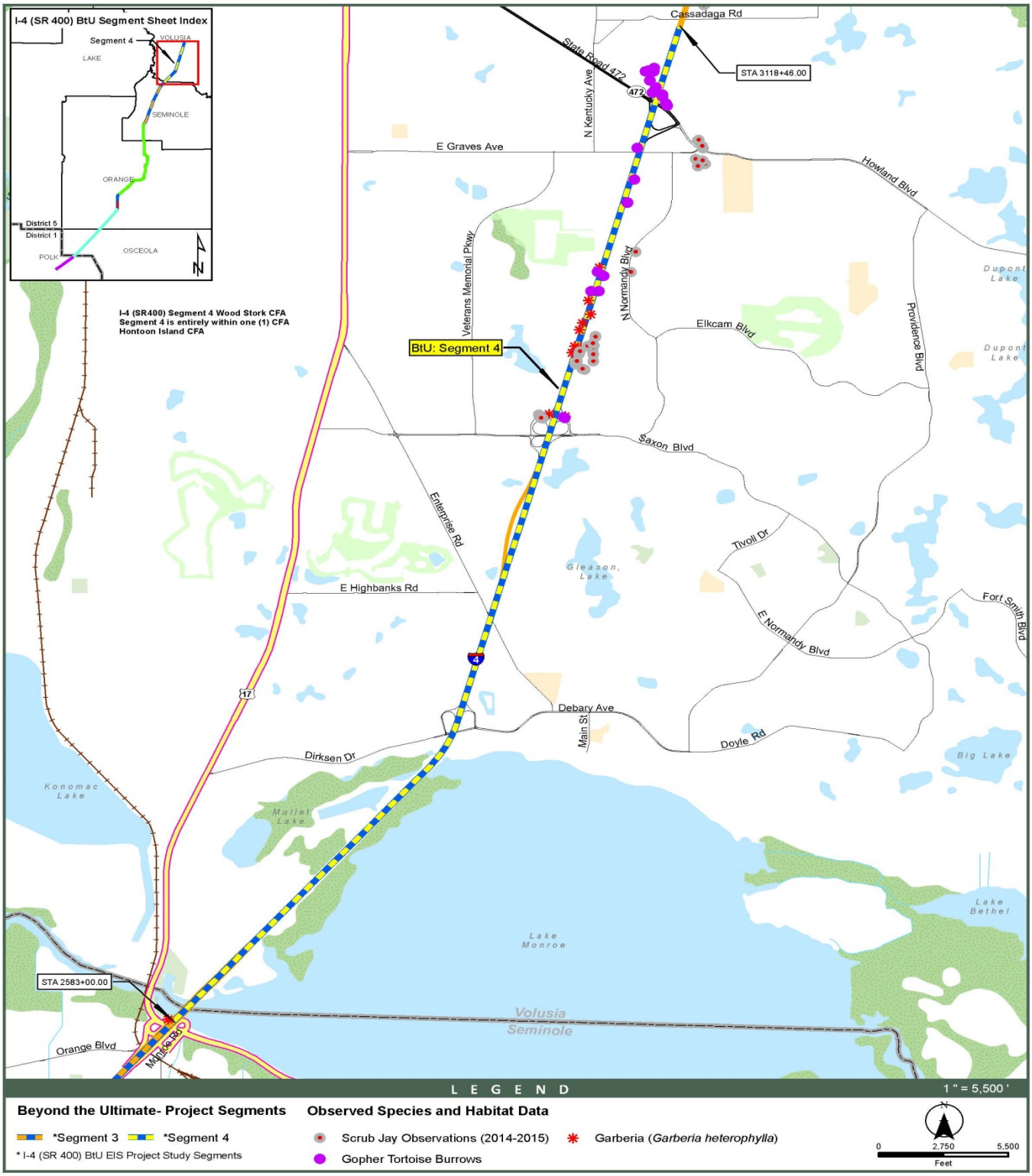


Figure 3.29: Segment 4 Listed Species Observations

Numerous gopher tortoise burrows were located throughout the general project area (all three segments), and the potential for indigo snakes is moderate, though no indigo snakes were observed during field studies. During the construction phase of the project, FDOT will implement the USFWS Standard Protection Measures for the Eastern Indigo Snake, which contain specific provisions requiring the construction contractor to develop and implement an education plan concerning avoidance of eastern indigo snakes, as well as conduct post-construction reporting.

An effects determination was made by utilizing the USFWS Programmatic Key for the Eastern Indigo Snake (January 2010, updated August 2013). In accordance with this key, all three segments will implement the Standard Protection Measures for the Eastern Indigo Snake (USFWS, 2013) and will have all permits conditioned such that all active and inactive gopher tortoise burrows will be excavated prior to site manipulation in the vicinity of the burrow.

Segment 2 will not impact more than 25 acres of xeric habitat (scrub, sandhill, or scrubby flatwoods), nor does it contain more than 25 active or inactive gopher tortoise burrows, yielding a **may affect, not likely to adversely affect** determination for this segment individually. Segment 3 will not impact more than 25 acres of xeric habitat, but does have more than 25 active and inactive gopher tortoise burrows. Segment 3 is located in a highly urbanized area with little contiguous habitat that would support the eastern indigo snake, and the closest documented sighting is located approximately six miles to the northwest. In previous coordination with the USFWS (email from Jane Monaghan dated December 11, 2013), they advised that they would support a finding of **may affect, not likely to adversely affect** for this segment. Segment 4 may impact more than 25 acres of xeric habitat and may contain more than 25 active or inactive gopher tortoise burrows. Although this segment does receive a **may effect** determination using the key, there have been no eastern indigo snakes observed during any of the field reviews, the closest documented sighting is approximately four miles to the northwest, and all active and inactive gopher tortoise burrows will be excavated prior to construction. For these reasons, Segment 4 may qualify for a **may affect, not likely to adversely affect** determination.

When all the segments are combined (though they may be constructed at separate times), the project may impact more than 25 acres of xeric habitat and contains more than 25 active and inactive gopher tortoise burrows. However, since the segments individually may qualify for **may affect, not likely to adversely affect** determinations, a **may affect, not likely to adversely affect** determination may be appropriate for the project as a whole.

Avians

Crested caracara (*Polyborus plancus audubonii* = *Caracara cheriway*) – The crested caracara is listed by both the USFWS and the FFWCC as Threatened. These large raptors inhabit Florida's prairies and rangelands, and forage on many kinds of insects, fish, reptiles, birds, and mammals. They will feed on live captured prey, but also on carrion. Nests are usually constructed within cabbage palms. Sensitivity to human disturbance varies in this species, with many tolerating human activities, especially when human influence is already present within their home range. If a caracara nest is found to be within the project area, management practices outlined within the *Habitat Management Guidelines for Audubon's Crested Caracara in Central and Southern Florida* should be employed.

Segment 2 occurs at the northernmost edge of the USFWS Consultation Area for this species in Central Florida, though no nesting or foraging habitat has been documented within the project corridor. No caracara or their nests have been observed or were documented within the project corridor either during the current study or during the previous PD&E Study (May 2000). Therefore, this project will have **no effect** on this species.

Snail Kite (*Rostrhamus sociabilis plumbeus*) – The snail kite is listed as Endangered by both the USFWS and the FFWCC. This non-migratory, medium-sized raptor utilizes large open freshwater marsh habitats and lakes with shallow water. Nests are usually located in a low tree or shrub at the water's edge, and the main staple of their diet is the apple snail.

All three segments occur within the USFWS Consultation Area for the snail kite, though no observations have been documented within or near these segments. Nesting snail kites have been documented well to the east of Segment 2 in Kissimmee at both Lake Tohopekaliga and East Lake Toho. No adequate nesting or foraging habitat is located adjacent to the project area, within the proposed right-of-way or pond sites of Segments 2, 3, or 4. Therefore, this project will have **no effect** on this species.

Red-Cockaded Woodpecker (*Picoides borealis*) – This species is listed as Endangered by the USFWS and FFWCC. The colonial red-cockaded woodpecker (RCW) is a habitat specialist, requiring stands of over-mature pine that have contracted the red-heart disease. RCW's require diseased trees for cavity building, which they use for nest and roost cavities. Preferred pine stands need to have a fairly open canopy, with a sparse subcanopy to allow easy flight. RCWs must also have ample foraging habitat consisting of younger pines surrounding the cavity trees.

No suitable nesting habitat was observed in the impact area within the project limits. Segment 2 occurs near to (within 3.5 miles of) an area designated by USFWS as "Occurrence Area"; though the original PD&E Study indicated no suitable habitat or any documented RCW sightings within the proposed right-of-way or pond sites. No suitable habitat or any documented sightings were noted for Segments 3 or 4 during the current field studies. Therefore, this project will have **no effect** on this species.

Wood Stork (*Mycteria americana*) – The wood stork, now listed as Threatened by the USFWS, is the only true species of stork nesting in the United States. Feeding areas for wood storks include marshes, pools or ditches in which fish congregate. This species typically nests in mixed woodlands comprised of such overstory species as cypress, gum, and southern willow; pond apple and mangrove swamps may also be utilized for nesting.

Based upon the updated colony map prepared by the USFWS in June 2014, Segment 2 is located within the Core Foraging Areas (CFA - 15 miles from an active nesting colony in Central Florida) of two wood stork colonies (Lawne Lake, Gatorland); Segment 3 is located within the CFA of two wood stork colonies (Lawne Lake, Hontoon Island); and Segment 4 is located within one CFA (Hontoon Island). A wood stork was observed within the Segment 2 project area during field surveys, though foraging areas are available throughout the study area, which include drainage features, small water bodies, stormwater ponds, and the wetlands and shoreline associated with Lake Monroe and the St. John's River.

Utilizing the *Corps of Engineers and U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service Effect Determination Key for the Wood Stork in Central and North Peninsular Florida* (2008), the project is not within 2,500 feet of an active colony site, will likely impact Suitable Foraging Habitat (SFH) of greater than 0.5 acres, and is located within the CFA of three wood stork colonies (Lawne Lake, Gatorland, and Hontoon Island). Additionally, FDOT commits to provide SFH compensation within the Service Area of a Service-approved wetland mitigation bank(s) within the CFA, and the Project is not contrary to the Service's *Habitat Management Guidelines for the Wood Stork in the Southeast Region* and in accordance with the Clean Water Act section 404(b)(1) guidelines. There are numerous currently permitted mitigation banks that include the project corridor within the bank service area that have credits available to offset impacts to SFH (nine banks covering Segment 2, five banks covering Segment 3, and six banks covering Segment 4). The FDOT will coordinate with the permitting agencies during the permitting phase of the project on compensatory mitigation and minimization of impacts to suitable foraging habitat.

These actions should result in no net loss of foraging habitat; therefore, the project **may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect** the wood stork.

Florida Scrub-Jay (*Aphelocoma coerulescens*) – The Florida scrub-jay, listed as Threatened by both the FFWCC and USFWS, is an endemic species found in Florida scrub habitats. This gregarious jay is a habitat specialist and typically lives in scrub and scrubby flatwoods habitats.

During the original PD&E Study, surveys were conducted for scrub-jays in Segment 2 in two areas near Sand Lake Road and I-4. Since then, both of these areas have been developed and no longer contain any scrub or scrub-like habitat. Regardless, cursory surveys for scrub-jays were conducted in April and May of 2013 and April and May of 2014 to evaluate the presence of this species. No scrub-jays were observed within any proposed right-of-way or pond site areas of Segment 2.

Several stations were sampled for the presence of scrub-jays within Segment 3 during the original PD&E Study at the Lake Mary Boulevard interchange: four stations along the I-4 westbound right-of-way south of Lake Mary Boulevard, and two stations along the off-ramp from I-4 eastbound to Lake Mary Boulevard. Field investigations conducted during the present study indicated that these areas no longer contained any suitable habitat. The areas along I-4 westbound have been developed into multi-family residential units with no natural vegetation remaining, and the area along the eastbound off-ramp has been developed (into a Gander Mountain store), with planted pines as a buffer from the road. Regardless, cursory surveys for scrub-jays were conducted in September 2013 to evaluate the presence of this species. No scrub-jays were observed within any proposed right-of-way or pond site areas of Segment 3.

Within Segment 4, numerous stations were sampled for the presence of scrub-jays at the Saxon Boulevard and SR 472 interchanges, and along both sides of I-4 between the interchanges. Cursory surveys for scrub-jays were conducted in September 2013 to evaluate the presence of this species. During these surveys, at least four scrub-jays were observed responding to a call-back recording north of Saxon Boulevard adjacent to I-4 eastbound, and two more responded when the call was played in the northeastern quadrant of the interchange at SR 472. Two scrub-jays were observed at Pond Site 409 A1/A2 as well. A full five-day scrub-jay survey was conducted in October 2014, to ascertain the population size and potential territory size of the scrub-jays within this segment; a supplemental survey of four additional pond sites was conducted in April 2015.

Based on the results of these formal surveys (Segment 4), scrub-jays were observed at 15 of the 119 stations. These scrub-jays comprise five separate families, of which four intersect with the existing or proposed FDOT right-of-way, including pond sites. Impacts to occupied habitat would occur at three of the locations: Family 1 at the westbound I-4 off-ramp to Saxon Boulevard would impact 0.90 acres of occupied territory; Family 2 along eastbound I-4 at Pond Site 409 A1/A2 would impact 1.22 acres of occupied territory; and Family 3 along I-4 eastbound at Pond Site 409 A1/A2 would impact 2.56 acres of occupied territory. The remaining scrub-jays either occur at a pond site that is not going to have any physical changes (Family 5), occur outside the right-of-way (Family 4), or were single incidental observations. Detailed analysis is provided in the Florida Scrub-jay Survey Technical Memorandum prepared for FDOT (Appendix E, Segment 4 ESBA). The proposed widening and stormwater ponds may have a direct impact on scrub-jays or scrub-jay habitat. Therefore, based on these survey results (Segment 4), this project **may affect** the Florida scrub-jay.

Southern Bald Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*) – The southern bald eagle was delisted by both the USFWS and FFWCC, though it is still protected under the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act and the Migratory Bird Treaty Act. The USFWS

issued the National Bald Eagle Management Guidelines in May 2007 while Florida adopted a Bald Eagle Management Plan (BEMP) in April 2008, written closely to follow the federal guidelines. The BEMP provides guidelines and recommendations to help people avoid violating state and federal eagle laws, and also outlines strategies to maintain the Florida population of bald eagles at or above current levels. Bald eagles almost always nest in the tops of living or dead tall trees along or very near lakes and rivers; these water bodies provide fish, typically their preferred food. Bald eagles generally avoid areas with extensive human activity, so management guidelines must be considered before any construction can be initiated within 660 feet of an active bald eagle nest.

Eleven bald eagle nests are recorded to be in the general vicinity (within one mile) of the project corridor: four within Segment 2 (OR014, OR015, OR047 and OR077), three within Segment 3 (SE 029, SE 030, and SE 069), and four within Segment 4 (SE061, VO014, VO073, and VO012). However, none of these nests is located within 660 feet of the proposed right-of-way or any of the proposed pond sites. For that reason, the project will have **no effect** on the southern bald eagle.

Mammals

Florida Manatee (*Trichechus manatus latirostris*) - This species is listed as Threatened by both the USFWS and the FFWCC and has designated critical habitat along the St. Johns River and within the western and northern shores of Lake Monroe (Segment 4). These herbivores are found in various types of freshwater, brackish, and marine environments, feeding on the wide range of aquatic vegetation that these habitats provide. Shallow seagrass beds, with ready access to deep channels, are generally preferred feeding areas. Manatees use springs and freshwater runoff sites for drinking water; secluded canals, creeks, embayments, and lagoons for resting, cavorting, mating, calving and nurturing their young; and open waterways and channels as travel corridors. They occupy different habitats during various times of the year, with a focus on warm water sites during winter. Industrial warm water discharges and deep-dredged areas are used as wintering sites, and stormwater/freshwater discharges provide manatees with drinking water.

The impacts proposed along the roadway at Lake Monroe (Segment 4) will not directly impact the lake but rather the adjacent wetlands which are largely inaccessible to the manatee. Therefore, according to the Corps of Engineers, Jacksonville District, and the State of Florida Effect Determination Key for the Manatee in Florida (April 2013), this project **may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect** the Florida manatee.

Federally listed plant species

Within Segment 2, a review of agency databases and field review of the project area indicate that there have been few reported occurrences of federally listed plant species. Twelve federally listed species have the potential to occur within Orange County, though not all habitat types are represented within the project area. Information from the previous PD&E Study (May 2000) indicated that one listed plant was observed, the scrub lupine (*Lupinus aridorum*). The observation was made west of Turkey Lake Road, to the west of the SR 528 Interchange at westbound I-4. Follow up protected plant field surveys covering the area of proposed right-of-way widening and pond sites were conducted in May 2013 and April 2014 (and in January 2015) by project botanists and other biologists. No federally listed plant species were identified within the proposed widening impact area or pond sites during the field investigations.

Within Segment 3, a review of agency databases and field review of the project area indicate that there have been few reported occurrences of federally listed plant species. USFWS currently shows that one federally listed species has been demonstrated to have the potential to occur within Seminole County, the pygmy fringe tree (*Chionanthus pygmaeus*),

though other sources have listed the potential for the Okeechobee gourd (*Cucurbita okeechobeensis*) to occur. Information from the previous PD&E Study (May 2000) indicated that no listed plants were observed in this segment. Follow up protected plant field surveys covering the area of proposed right-of-way widening and pond sites were conducted in May 2013 and April 2015 by project botanists and other biologists. No federally listed plant species were identified within the proposed widening impact area or pond sites during the field investigations; though a potential sighting of the Okeechobee gourd was reported in the floodplain between I-4 and the Wayside Park boat ramp, outside of the proposed project area near the St. Johns River. Confirmation was not definitively made as the observation was not made during flowering season; however, there is no appropriate habitat for this species within the project right-of-way or proposed pond sites.

Within Segment 4, a review of agency databases and field review of the project area indicate that there have been few reported occurrences of federally listed plant species. USFWS currently shows that two federally listed species have been demonstrated to have the potential to occur within Volusia County, the Okeechobee gourd and Rugel's pawpaw (*Deeringothamnus rugelii*). Information from the previous PD&E Study (May 2000) indicated that one listed plant was observed in this segment. Vegetation surveys conducted in 1997 by project scientists identified pigeon wings (*Clitoria fragrans*) in some scrubby areas outside of the right-of-way at the Saxon Boulevard and SR 472 interchanges. This plant is not listed as occurring within Volusia County according to current information provided on the USFWS website. A follow up protected plant field survey covering the area of proposed right-of-way widening and pond sites was conducted in May 2013 by project botanists and other biologists. Habitat for both pigeon wings and Rugel's pawpaw does exist along the project corridor, though considerable changes to the land uses where previous sightings were made have occurred since 1997. No federally listed plant species were identified within the proposed widening impact area or pond sites during the field investigations.

For Segments 2, 3 and 4, no federally listed plants were observed during any of the field reviews; therefore, no direct or indirect impacts to federally listed plant species are likely to occur. Thus, a finding of **may affect, not likely to adversely affect** is applicable for any of the federally listed plant species described above.

USFWS Consultation Results

In a letter dated February 28, 2016, USFWS concurred with the determinations of may affect, not likely to adversely affect for the sand skink, eastern indigo snake, wood stork, Florida manatee, and listed plant species. Previously at the meeting conducted December 17, 2015, USFWS staff concurred with the "no effect" determinations for the crested caracara, snail kite, and red-cockaded woodpecker. A separate package requesting formal consultation on the Florida scrub-jay was submitted by FHWA to USFWS on February 16, 2016. FHWA's request for constultation indicated that the project "May Affect and was Likely to Adversely Affect" the Florida Scrub-jay. A Biological Opinion dated July 5, 2016 was issued by USFWS to address the project impacts and corresponding mitigation measures to the Florida Scrub-Jay. The USFWS concluded that the project "May Affect, but was not Likely to Jeopardize" the continued existence of the Florida Scrub-Jay. A copy of the concurrence letter and Biological Opinion can be found in the Comments and Coordination section (Section 6.0) of this document.

As a result of the consultation with USFWS for threatened and endangered species, FDOT has agreed to the following commitments:

- The project identified occupied 4.68 acres of Florida scrub-jay habitat which is proposed to be impacted. FDOT commits to provide compensatory mitigation to offset the potential impacts to occupied territory in the form of contribution to The Nature Conservancy fund for the West Volusia County Metapopulation at a ratio of 2:1 in accordance with the USFWS Florida Scrub-Jay Umbrella Habitat Conservation Plan, as described in the Biological Opinion issued by USFWS on July 5, 2016 for this project.

- FDOT commits to include a construction commitment to prevent clearing and grubbing within the areas of occupied scrub-jay habitat during nesting season (March 1 – June 30) to avoid any potential harm to individual birds should they be present. These areas will be identified on the project exhibits in the ESBA and EIS Update and will be identified on the design plans.

- Unauthorized take of Florida-scrub-jays associated with the proposed activities should be immediately reported by notifying the Jacksonville Ecological Services Field Office at (904) 731-3336. If a dead Florida scrub-jay is found in the project area, the specimen should be thoroughly soaked in water and frozen for later analysis of cause of death.

- Eastern indigo snake habitat has been identified within the project limits. The project will utilize the US Fish and Wildlife Service Standard Protection Measures for the Eastern Indigo Snake, at the US Fish and Wildlife Service Link:http://www.fws.gov/northflorida/IndigoSnakes/20130812_Eastern_indigo_snake_Standard_Protection_Measures.htm.

- During permitting, all potential gopher tortoise habitat that could be impacted by the project will be systematically surveyed according to the current guidelines published by the Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission. If gopher tortoise burrows are found, all practicable design measures will be employed to avoid impacts to the burrows. For burrows which cannot be avoided, a permit will be obtained from FWC for relocation of gopher tortoises and commensals, and relocation will be performed at a time as close as practicable to the start of construction activities at the site of the burrows.

- During permitting, FDOT will coordinate with the permitting agencies to quantify and provide compensation for any unavoidable impacts to wood stork suitable foraging habitat (SFH). Mitigation for these impacts will be provided within the service area of a USFWS-approved wetland mitigation bank that provides an amount of habitat and foraging function equivalent to that of the impacted SFH in accordance with the *Corps of Engineers and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Effect Determination Key for the Wood Stork in Central and North Peninsular Florida*.

- As required by FDOT Standard Specifications, the construction of equipment staging areas for storage of oils, greases, fuel, road bed material, and equipment maintenance will be sited in previously disturbed areas not adjacent to any streams, wetlands, or surface water bodies. The staging areas will be surveyed for listed species prior to their use. Also as required by FDOT Standard Specifications, if protected species are identified unexpectedly within the construction area during construction, coordination will be initiated with the appropriate resource agencies to avoid or mitigate impacts.

State Listed Species

Project information and species lists were also forwarded to FFWCC's Conservation Planning Services for review and comment on state listed species. The following documents the potential involvement of the project with state-listed species:

Mammals

Sherman's Fox Squirrel (*Sciurus niger shermani*) - The Sherman's fox squirrel, listed by the FFWCC as a Species of Special Concern, is the largest of the three fox squirrel subspecies that occur in Florida. They have large ranges that can span over 80 acres. Optimum habitat for this subspecies is predominantly longleaf pine-turkey oak sandhills, although they are also reported to occur in mesic forested areas, as well. Some potential habitat is present within the project area, although Sherman's fox squirrels were not observed during the site investigations for this project. The amount of potential habitat for this species impacted by the project will be minimal. Therefore, the proposed project is **not likely to adversely affect** the Sherman's fox squirrel.

Florida Black Bear (*Ursus americanus floridanus*) - The Florida black bear is a very wide-ranging species formerly listed as Threatened by the FWC. Preferred habitat of the black bear includes dense forest, both upland and wetland, but the bear is often encountered in other areas during its seasonal movements. The bear was removed from the list in August 2012 after the approval of the Florida Black Bear Management Plan. The plan was implemented to set a strategy in place to address challenges in bear management, to manage for a sustainable bear population state-wide, and reduce human-bear conflicts. Going forward, FWC will continue to engage with landowners and regulating agencies to guide future land use to be compatible with the objectives of the Bear Management Plan. The plan divides the state into seven Bear Management Units (BMUs) which support the seven sub-populations of bear across the state. The project occurs within the Central BMU, which includes Alachua, Bradford, Brevard, Clay, Flagler, Lake, Marion, Orange, Putnam, Seminole, St. Johns, Sumter and Volusia counties and contains the Ocala/St. Johns subpopulation, named after the Ocala National Forest and St. Johns River watershed. The Central BMU is the only BMU with a subpopulation estimated at 1,000 bears (the highest in the state), which is one of the criteria that determine a species risk for extinction. Evidence of bear passage was observed during field surveys (black fur on fences, tracks at Pond Site 300-B). Numerous calls to FWC come in every year related to bear sightings in Longwood, especially to the west of the project corridor that is adjacent to the Wekiva River Management Area, and 22 bear road kills in Segment 3 of I-4 have been recorded since 1989. Black bears are common in Volusia County, especially to the north of Segment 4 where additional bear kills on the I-4 have been recorded. As no further fragmentation of bear habitat is proposed, the project is **not likely to adversely affect** the Florida black bear

Reptiles

Florida Pine Snake (*Pituophis melanoleucus mugitus*) – This snake, listed as Threatened by the FFWCC, is another tortoise burrow commensal organism, utilizing both tortoise burrows and also the tunnels of pocket gophers for feeding and shelter. Preferred habitat of the pine snake is xeric uplands, and to a lesser extent, flatwoods and other mesic uplands. Some habitat is available within the project, especially where gopher tortoise burrows were observed (see Figures 3.26 – 3.28). Both the pocket gophers and the pine snakes live nearly their whole lives underground and are very hard to observe directly. Earth work in suitable habitat may impact subterranean pine snakes. As a precaution, the construction contractor will be advised to the potential presence of the species and its protected status, and a plan similar to the protection plan for the eastern indigo snake will be implemented during construction. With implementation of the aforementioned

precautionary guidelines and the relocation of commensal organisms from gopher tortoise burrows if impacted, the project is **not likely to adversely affect** this species.

Gopher Tortoise (*Gopherus polyphemus*) - The occurrence of this species, listed as Threatened by the FFWCC (and designated as a Candidate species for listing by the USFWS), is a key factor in the determination of habitat suitability for certain other listed species because of the large number of other animals that use tortoise burrows for one or more of their life requisites. While it is common to find gopher tortoise burrows in most types of upland communities, the preferred habitats include xeric uplands and disturbed, ruderal areas. Six gopher tortoise burrows were observed within pond site 200A in Segment 2. Approximately 140 burrows were observed along the corridor within the right of way and proposed potential ponds sites of Segment 3. Approximately 30 burrows were observed in Segment 4 (see Figure 3.28). It is likely that impacts to these areas cannot be avoided; therefore relocation of the tortoises and their commensals will be necessary. A conservation permit should be applied for from the FWC, and the relocation of any burrows to be impacted should be carried out within 30 days of construction. As FDOT will make the commitment to relocate all potentially impacted gopher tortoise burrows, the project may affect but **not likely adversely affect** the gopher tortoise.

Short-tailed snake (*Stilosoma extenuatum*) – The short-tailed snake, listed as Threatened by the FFWCC, belongs to a monotypic genus that is endemic to Florida. Rarely seen due to its earth-burrowing tendencies, it is restricted to xeric uplands, primarily longleaf pine-turkey oak sandhills and sand pine scrub, for its habitat requirements. Herpetologist Paul Moler (FFWCC - retired) reports short-tailed snakes occur in a wider range of ecosystems than indicated in the scant literature on the species, and may be found where prey (small snakes) and loose soils occur in North-Central Florida. Suitable habitat (sand pine scrub) is not present on this project, nor was any of these snakes observed during any field surveys. Due to the lack of xeric habitat, it is anticipated that this project will have **no effect** on the short-tailed snake.

Avian

Florida Burrowing Owl (*Athene cunicularia floridana*) - The Florida burrowing owl is listed as Threatened by the FFWCC. The breeding range of the Florida burrowing owl includes Orange County. Preferred habitats are treeless areas on well-drained soil where herbaceous ground cover is fairly short, such as dry prairies and edges of depressional marshes during the dry season. Florida burrowing owls have also been observed along canal banks, pastures, golf courses, mowed residential lawns, and airports (Rodgers, 1996). No Florida burrowing owls or their burrows were observed during the field surveys and no direct or indirect impacts are anticipated for this species. Therefore, the project is **not likely to adversely affect** the Florida burrowing owl.

Florida Sandhill Crane (*Grus canadensis pratensis*) – This non-migratory subspecies, listed as Threatened by the FFWCC, can often be seen foraging in improved pastures, open fields and along the roadside. During the winter months, it is distinguished from its migratory northern cousins by its smaller size and more delicate stature. Sandhill cranes nest in freshwater marshes and feed in adjacent fields and pastures. Some adequate nesting habitat is found within the freshwater marshes located adjacent to the project corridor, and foraging habitat was found within the project limits. Sandhill cranes were observed flying over the project area several times during multiple surveying events, however were not observed foraging or nesting within the project area. The proposed project is **not likely to adversely affect** the sandhill crane.

Southeastern American Kestrel *(Falco sparverius paulus)* – This resident subspecies of the kestrel, listed as Threatened by the FFWCC, can be distinguished from its cousin, *F. s. sparverius*, a winter migrant, by its smaller size. The Southeastern

kestrel requires three components for optimal habitat: large, open fields for foraging, snags for nesting, and snags, fence lines or telephone poles as perching sites from which to hunt. No kestrels were observed along the project corridor, nor within any pond sites or along the portion of the project to be widened. Therefore, this project is **not likely to adversely affect** this species.

Least tern (*Sternula antillarum*) – Historically, least terns nested on sandy beaches and lakeshores, but presently, they nest almost exclusively on man-made substrates such as spoil islands and gravel rooftops. This small tern, listed as Threatened by the FFWCC, is still fairly common in localized areas. However, none have been reported in the project study area. Prime nesting areas are minimal, so this species has only a low possibility of occurring along the project corridor, therefore the proposed project will have **no effect** on the least tern.

Wading Birds – Wading bird rookeries were not observed and are not known to occur within or adjacent to the study area. Potential foraging habitat for the little blue heron, roseate spoonbill, reddish egret, and tri-colored heron, all classified as Threatened by the FFWCC, occurs within the limits of the study area. Both little blue heron and white ibis were observed during field surveys. No wetlands providing critical foraging or nesting habitat for these avian species will be impacted by the proposed project and indirect impacts to wading birds are not anticipated. Therefore, the proposed project is not likely to adversely affect the wading bird population in the region.

State Listed Plant Species

A review of available information revealed that there are 57 state listed plant species in Orange County, 43 state listed plant species in Seminole County, and 55 state listed plant species in Volusia county that have the potential to occur within the habitats located within the project area. During the previous PD&E Study (*Endangered Species Biological Assessment,* May 2000), nodding pinweed was observed along Turkey Lake Road in Segment 2, and Garberia was observed within the scrubby areas north of Saxon Boulevard in Segment 4. Improvements to Turkey Lake Road since this study have eliminated the habitat areas that this plant occurred in, and no evidence of the plant was observed during the field surveys in May 2013. Garberia is locally common in this area of Volusia County and was identified during listed plant surveys conducted in May 2013. No additional state listed species were identified in field surveys. The project is not likely to adversely affect state listed plant species.

The proposed project will avoid and minimize impacts to wildlife and their habitat to the greatest practicable extent. Unavoidable impacts will be mitigated through a combination of actions designed to enhance local and regional ecological and hydrologic connectivity where possible. Those actions constitute the current recommendations developed and refined by staff and consulting environmental scientists representing various federal and state agencies and nongovernmental organizations, using the most current record and project specific scientific information available. The FDOT routinely reevaluates PD&E Study results and commitments prior to and during the project design phase, and again prior to right of way acquisition and construction. Therefore, the wildlife and habitat recommendations proposed will be subject to reevaluation in the future. Appropriate modifications to the recommended actions may be made in the event that the latest science, design constraints or other relevant changes in circumstance so dictate.

Letters dated September 16, 2013, December 10,2013, and February 12, 2015 from FFWCC Conservation Planning Services provided concurrence to the effects determinations with the caveat that the project commit to re-surveying prior to construction to update the species inventory (copies of the letters can be found in the Comments and Coordination section of this document). FDOT is providing the commitment to relocate all gopher tortoise burrows within the right-of-way and

pond sites prior to any clearing and grubbing activity and will re-survey the corridor during permitting to update the findings of this study. As a result, the project is not anticipated to impact any state listed plant or wildlife species.

With the No-Build Alternative, no direct impacts to state or federally listed species would occur.

3.3.4 Essential Fish Habitat

The Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act (16 USC 1801 et seq. Public Law 104-208) reflects the Secretary of Commerce and Fishery Management Council's authority and responsibilities for the protection of essential fishery habitat. The Act specifies that each federal agency shall consult with the Secretary with respect to any action authorized, funded, or undertaken, or proposed to be authorized, funded, or undertaken, by such agency that may adversely affect any EFH identified under this Act. EFH is defined by the Act as "…those waters and substrate necessary to fish for spawning, breeding, feeding, or growth to maturity." Three fishery management councils - the Gulf of Mexico, South Atlantic, and U.S. Caribbean - are responsible for identifying EFH for federally managed species in the southeast United States. Also, highly migratory species, such as tunas, billfish, and sharks, are managed by NMFS and have EFH designations in these areas of the Southeast as well. Federal agencies are required to consult with NMFS when their activities, including permits and licenses they issue, may adversely affect EFH and respond to NMFS recommendations for protecting and conserving EFH. NMFS must also include measures to minimize the adverse effects of fishing gear and fishing activities on EFH as well.

An analysis for EFH was not conducted during the original I-4 PD&E Study and no information on EFH was included in the FEIS. Research and analysis conducted during the I-4 BtU Study indicated that the project is considered to be within the South Atlantic Fishery Management Council's (SAFMC) area of jurisdiction (Figure 3.30 below). The SAFMC designates thirteen habitats as EFH for federally managed species divided into estuarine areas and marine areas. The estuarine areas include: estuarine emergent wetlands, estuarine scrub / shrub mangroves, submerged aquatic vegetation, oyster reefs & shell banks, intertidal flats, palustrine emergent & forested wetlands, aquatic beds, and estuarine water column. Marine areas include live / hard bottoms, coral and coral reefs, artificial / manmade reefs, sargassum, and water column. These habitats are EFH because larvae and juveniles concentrate and feed extensively and shelter within these areas. Coordination with NMFS staff indicated that the St. Johns River and Lake Monroe were considered EFH habitat at the project locations.

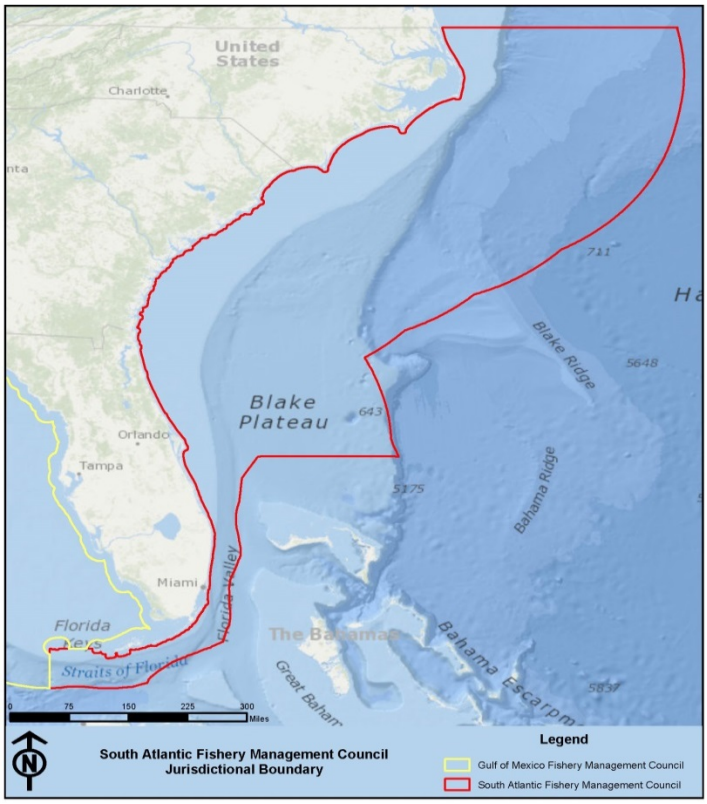


Figure 3.30: SAFMC Jurisdictional Boundaries

3.3.4.1 Managed Fisheries and Associated Species

The Magnuson-Stevens Act required that each Fishery Management Council amend their existing Fishery Management Plans (FMPs) to identify and describe EFH for each species under management. The SAFMC has identified and described EFH for 33 representative managed species and the coral complex. The project area has been reviewed to determine if EFH for the managed species are present. The project area has also been reviewed to determine if EFH for these managed species are present. EFH and the managed species that have the potential for occurrence within the project area are summarized in Table 3.47. Only one of the representative managed species has a potential for occurrence in the project area. The potential occurrence determination has been made because: 1) these species utilize the EFH found within the study area, i.e., estuarine waters, at some stage in their life cycles, and 2) corresponding EFH identified and described in species management plans is found within the study area. Species were not included in the analyses if required habitat conditions were absent within the study area.

Table 3.47: EFH Species Occurrence within I-4 Segment 4

SPECIES	POTENTIAL OCCURRENCE IN PROJECT AREA	COMMENT
White shrimp (*Litopenaeus setiferus*)	Moderate	Found in estuarine areas. EFH for the Shrimp FMP is found in project area.

3.3.4.2 Habitat Areas of Particular Concern

Habitat Areas of Particular Concern (HAPC) are defined as specific subsets of EFH that provide extremely important ecological functions or are especially vulnerable to degradation. Councils may designate a specific habitat area as an HAPC based on one or more of the following reasons: importance of the ecological function provided by the habitat, extent to

which the habitat is sensitive to human-induced environmental degradation, whether, and to what extent, development activities are, or will be, stressing the habitat type and rarity of the habitat type (NMFS, 2007). There are no HAPCs within or adjacent to the project site.

3.3.4.3 Delineation of Essential Fish Habitat Within the Project

As previous discussions with NMFS staff (Brandon Howard) had indicated that both Lake Monroe and the St. Johns River were considered EFH at the project location, Stantec Biologists conducted field investigations to identify those areas with direct connections to Lake Monroe and the St. Johns River in August of 2013. In order to determine if the wetlands would meet the classification of EFH, it was hypothesized that wetlands with a direct connection extending to the limits of the seasonal high water levels would be considered EFH. GPS points were taken in order to map out the limits of the EFH based upon the field identified seasonal high water marks. Historic aerials were consulted to identify the lake levels and contour levels prior to construction of I-4 to further elucidate the areas classified as EFH. The limits of the EFH, which lie between the 3.5 foot and 5.0 foot contours, were then overlain on current aerial photos to be provided to NMFS staff for verification at the coordination meeting on September 16, 2013 (See Figure 3.31). Habitat types identified that would meet the classification of EFH included palustrine emergent & forested wetlands, submerged aquatic vegetation, and water column.

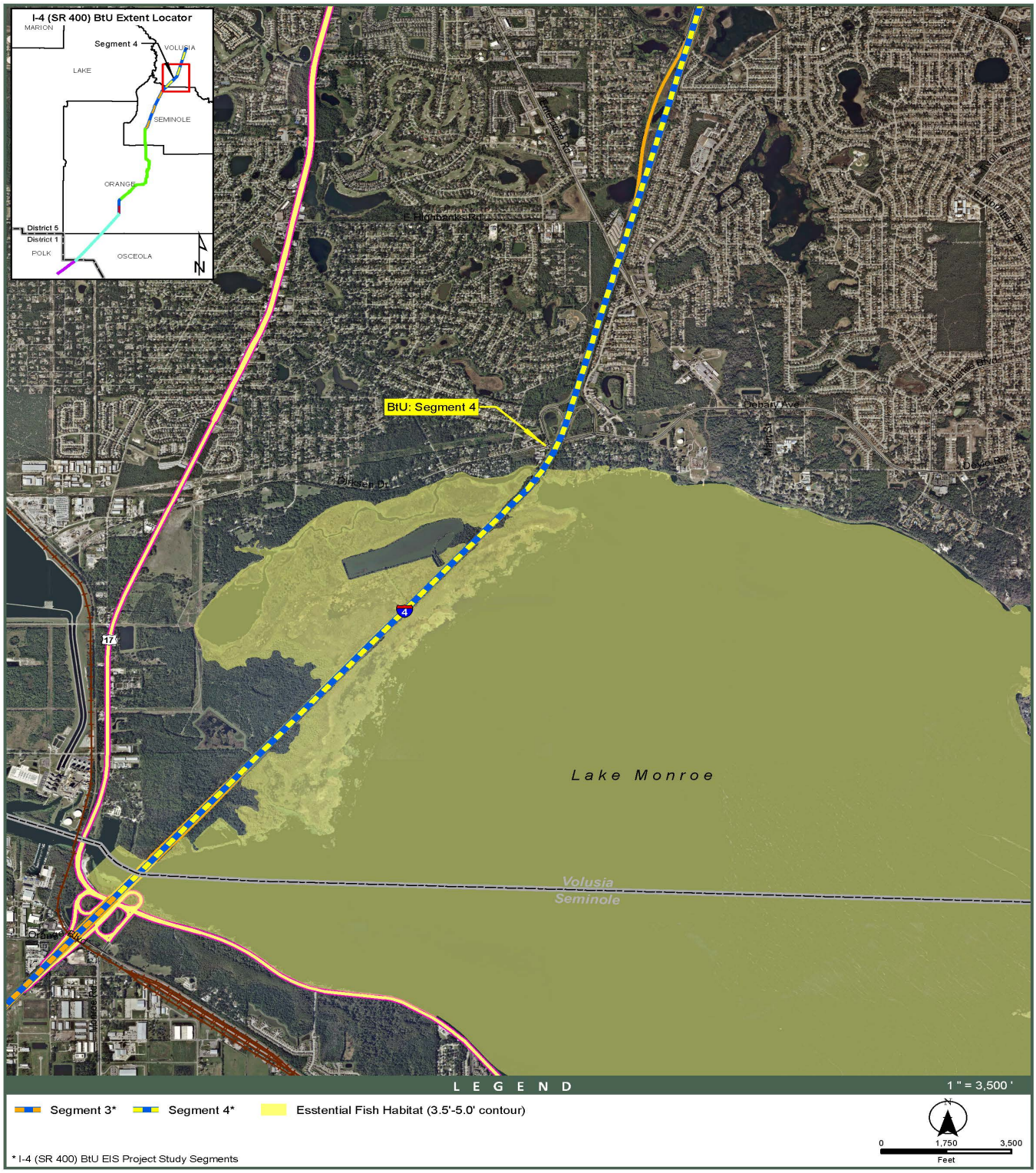


Figure 3.31: EFH Limits within Segment 4

3.3.4.4 Essential Fish Habitat Impacts

The project proposes to expand the current six-lane configuration to the ultimate ten-lane design which will impact areas on both sides of the highway at Lake Monroe and the St. Johns River. The expansion of the travel lanes and the addition of treatment swales are anticipated to impact both EFH and non-EFH wetlands along the corridor. Wetland areas associated with Lake Monroe and the St. Johns River that are adjacent to the roadway and fall within the 3.5' and 5.0' contours as previously described are classified as EFH. Impacts were quantified by utilizing these EFH mapped layers produced during the field investigations with the proposed roadway and drainage files provided during the study. The project will impact approximately **33.36 acres** of herbaceous wetlands and **5.03 acres** of forested wetlands associated with Lake Monroe and the St. Johns River, and additional non-EFH wetlands in other areas.

Potential indirect effects associated with this project could include water quality degradation from stormwater runoff or roadway spills, changes in hydrology, edge effect impacts from filling wetlands, habitat fragmentation and potential changes in wildlife utilization, increased constraints on implementing prescribed burning management plans, and creation of a conduit/corridor (roadway) for exotic/invasive species range expansion.

Appropriate construction controls and BMPs should be implemented to ensure protection of marine resources. Construction BMPs should incorporate, but not be limited to: working within adjacent areas devoid of marine resources, instituting BMPs to reduce direct impacts to emergent marsh systems, adequate turbidity controls, continual monitoring for presence of wildlife species in the work area, and removal of all construction debris and equipment at completion of the project.

The project has been refined during the PD&E process to avoid and minimize impacts to wetlands where practical while still managing to achieve the goals of the project. As this project is a widening of an existing roadway, the potential for various alternative alignments is reduced. Since the area in question occurs on an existing crossing with Lake Monroe to the east and DeBary Bayou to the west, any widening is going to cause impacts. The necessity of also including stormwater management treatment further increases the potential for impacts. The design engineers have suggested utilizing the existing borrow pit adjacent to the roadway, and enlarging an existing pond site to provide as much treatment as possible. Avoiding impacts to marine resources will require implementing BMPs associated with works in waters of the state. Different seasonal conditions will relate to various species presence and water depths available for construction activities.

Mitigation is being proposed to offset the EFH impacts, and would involve adding connections between Lake Monroe and the wetlands west of I-4. Historic aerial photos indicate that a direct connection between the two sides existed during periods of high water near the center of the causeway, and at Padgett Creek at the northern end of the crossing where the bridge is today. The high water levels from the aerials were identified and compared with the current conditions to identify potential areas where connections might be considered during the future expansion of I-4. As a result, the design will incorporate bridge placements in each direction at the location of the historic connection along the roadway in this area as shown on the mitigation map (See Figure 3.32).

Wetland functions will be improved with the bridge, primarily improving access and habitat, which will be more reflective of a floodplain swamp with a longer and more stable hydroperiod than currently exists. The water environment will be improved by providing a new source for flow in and out of the system. This will also allow an additional connection for aquatic species dependent on water levels. The effects will be most pronounced during dry periods, where a permanent low water connection point will be present allowing back and forth movement from Lake Monroe to the wetlands on the

west side of I-4 that doesn't currently exist. Adding the bridge connection will allow vegetation access to water during droughts enhancing the traditional wetland species that thrived in these conditions, and improve habitat connection that may suffer during periods of reduced hydrology. FDOT will include provisions in the design for monitoring to show that tidal exchange is taking place on both side of the bridge. Based upon the UMAM functional analysis conducted (results in Table 3.48 below), the addition of the new bridge will provide more than enough benefit to the surrounding wetlands in Lake Monroe and the Debary Bayou to offset the impacts proposed by the project.

Table 3.48. EFH UMAM Analysis

Herbaceous Impact	Forested Impact	Functional Loss	Improvement	Functional Gain
33.36 acres	**5.03 acres**	**20.55**	**200.68 acres**	**24.08**

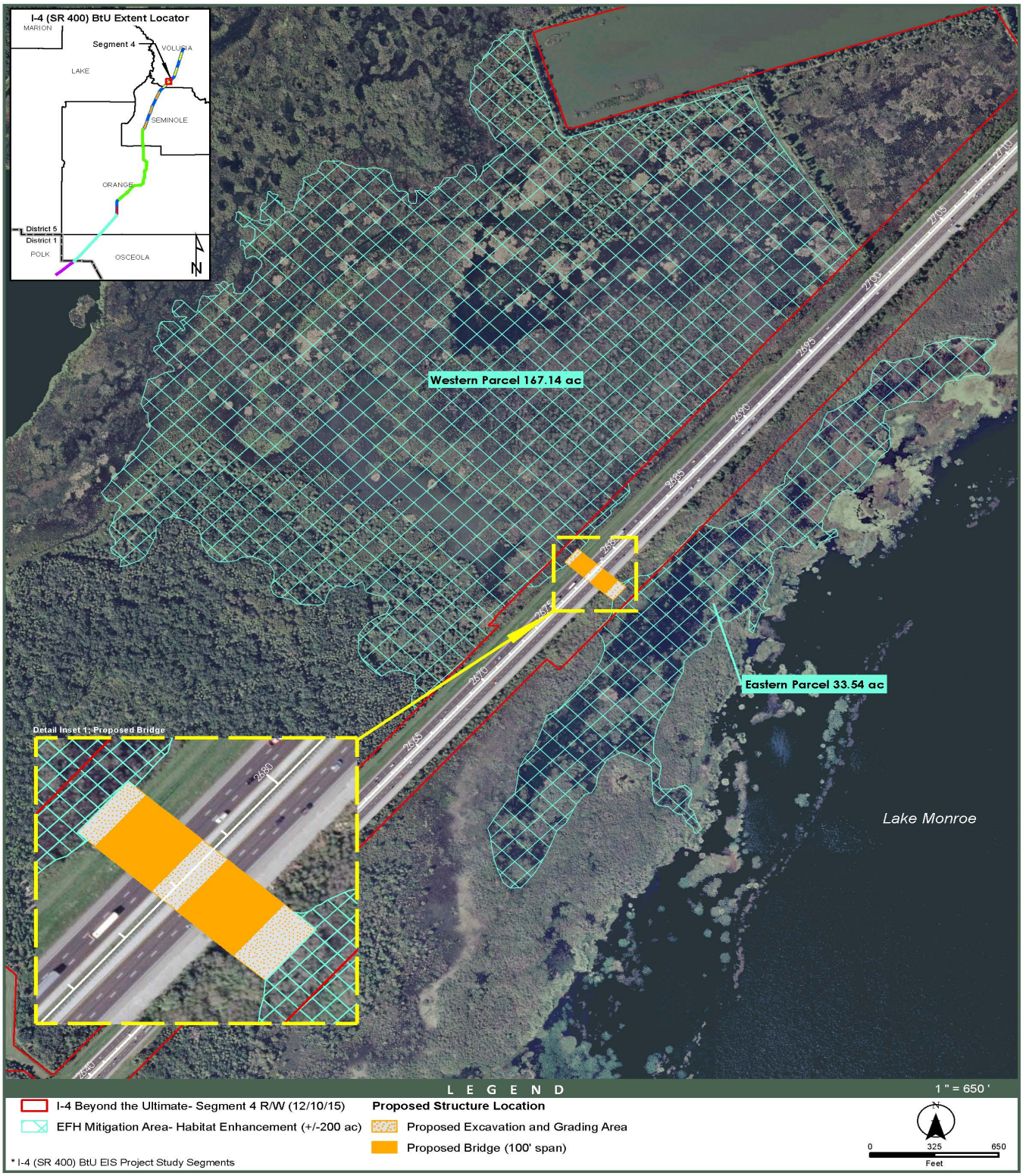


Figure 3.32: EFH Mitigation

Coordination relating to EFH and potential impacts took place during the study with staff from NMFS. The draft *Essential Fish Habitat Technical Memorandum* (April 2016) was submitted for review and comment. Based upon the comments received, the proposed improvements were modified to reflect the bridge structures described previously and the UMAM analysis addressing the impacts and mitigation was revised. Upon review of this new information, NMFS staff concurred with the analysis and provided approval of the design and authorization of the proposed impacts in the letter dated June 16, 2016, with the provision that FDOT would commit to a monitoring program to assess tidal exchange at the bridge locations and allow resource agencies to assess performance standards and provide a basis for corrective actions if necessary. The consultation has been completed in accordance with the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act. A copy of the letter can be found in the Comments and Coordination of this document.

With the No-Build Alternative, no impacts to Essential Fish Habitat would occur.

3.4 Physical Environment

The physical environment of the project area was analyzed for parameters such as Air Quality, Noise and Vibration, and Contamination and Hazardous Materials. The original study documented the physical environment within the Ultimate Project Area and is expanded upon to include the Beyond the Ultimate project area for this report. Significant changes to the project corridor have occurred since the original study and will be addressed in the following sections.

3.4.1 Air Quality

Under the Clean Air Act, as amended in 1990, it was required that the EPA establish National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) (under 40 CFR part 50) to protect public health, the environment, and the quality of life from outdoor air pollution. There are two types of national ambient air quality standards. **Primary standards** provide public health protection, including protecting the health of "sensitive" populations such as asthmatics, children, and the elderly. **Secondary standards** provide public welfare protection, including protection against decreased visibility and damage to animals, crops, vegetation, and buildings. The EPA set standards for six principal pollutants, which are called “criteria” pollutants. Periodically, the standards are reviewed and may be revised. The current standards are listed in Table 3.49. Units of measure for the standards are parts per million (ppm) by volume, parts per billion (ppb) by volume, and micrograms per cubic meter of air ($\mu g/m^3$). The six criteria pollutants include ozone (O_3), carbon monoxide (CO), nitrogen dioxide (NO_2), sulfur dioxide (SO_2), particulate matter equal to or less than 10 microns in diameter (PM_{10}) and 2.5 microns in diameter ($PM_{2.5}$), and lead (Pb). The NAAQS shown in Table 3.48 represent the maximum levels of background pollution that are considered safe, with an adequate margin of safety, to protect public health and welfare. Transportation sources, particularly motor vehicles, are the primary source of CO, NO_2, and Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC’s).

Table 3.49 – National Ambient Air Quality Standards

Pollutant [links to historical tables of NAAQS reviews]		Primary/ Secondary	Averaging Time	Level	Form
Carbon Monoxide (CO)		primary	8 hours	9 ppm	Not to be exceeded more than once per year
			1 hour	35 ppm	
Lead (Pb)		primary and secondary	Rolling 3 month period	0.15 µg/m^3 (1)	Not to be exceeded
Nitrogen Dioxide (NO_2)		primary	1 hour	100 ppb	98th percentile of 1-hour daily maximum concentrations, averaged over 3 years
		primary and secondary	1 year	53 ppb (2)	Annual Mean
Ozone (O_3)		primary and secondary	8 hours	0.070 ppm (3)	Annual fourth-highest daily maximum 8-hour concentration, averaged over 3 years
Particle Pollution (PM)	$PM_{2.5}$	primary	1 year	12.0 µg/m^3	annual mean, averaged over 3 years
		secondary	1 year	15.0 µg/m^3	annual mean, averaged over 3 years
		primary and secondary	24 hours	35 µg/m^3	98th percentile, averaged over 3 years
	PM_{10}	primary and secondary	24 hours	150 µg/m^3	Not to be exceeded more than once per year on average over 3 years
Sulfur Dioxide (SO_2)		primary	1 hour	75 ppb (4)	99th percentile of 1-hour daily maximum concentrations, averaged over 3 years
		secondary	3 hours	0.5 ppm	Not to be exceeded more than once per year

Source: EPA National Ambient Air Quality Standards at http://www3.epa.gov/ttn/naaqs/criteria.html Accessed February 24, 2016
(1) In areas designated nonattainment for the Pb standards prior to the promulgation of the current (2008) standards, and for which implementation plans to attain or maintain the current (2008) standards have not been submitted and approved, the previous standards (1.5 µg/m^3 as a calendar quarter average) also remain in effect.
(2) The level of the annual NO_2 standard is 0.053 ppm. It is shown here in terms of ppb for the purposes of clearer comparison to the 1-hour standard level.
(3) Final rule signed October 1, 2015, and effective December 28, 2015. The previous (2008) O_3 standards additionally remain in effect in some areas. Revocation of the previous (2008) O_3 standards and transitioning to the current (2015) standards will be addressed in the implementation rule for the current standards.
(4) The previous SO_2 standards (0.14 ppm 24-hour and 0.03 ppm annual) will additionally remain in effect in certain areas: (1) any area for which it is not yet 1 year since the effective date of designation under the current (2010) standards, and (2)any area for which implementation plans providing for attainment of the current (2010) standard have not been submitted and approved and which is designated nonattainment under the previous SO_2 standards or is not meeting the requirements of a SIP call under the previous SO_2 standards (40 CFR 50.4(3)), A SIP call is an EPA action requiring a state to resubmit all or part of its State Implementation Plan to demonstrate attainment of the require NAAQS.

Criteria Pollutants

Air quality is affected by stationary sources (industrial development) and mobile sources (motor vehicles). Air quality at a given location is a function of several factors, including the quantity and type of pollutants emitted locally and regionally, and the dispersion rates of pollutants in the region. Primary factors affecting pollutant dispersion are wind speed and direction, atmospheric stability, temperature, the presence or absence of inversions, and topography. Transportation sources, particularly motor vehicles, are the primary source of CO, oxides of nitrogen (NOx), and VOCs. In the presence of heat and sunlight, NOx and VOCs chemically react to form O_3. NO_2 is one of a group of highly reactive gasses known as NOx.

Air pollution is of concern because of its demonstrated impacts on human health. Of special concern are the respiratory effects of these criteria pollutants and their potential toxic effects, as described below.

Ozone (O_3): Ozone is a strong oxidizer and an irritant that affects the lung tissues and respiratory functions. Exposure to O_3 can impair the ability to perform physical exercise; can result in symptoms such as tightness in the chest, coughing, and wheezing; and can ultimately result in asthma, bronchitis, and emphysema. The majority of ground-level O_3 is formed as a result of complex photochemical reactions in the atmosphere involving VOCs, NOx, and high temperatures (typically referred to as Photochemical Smog).

Carbon Monoxide (CO): CO is a colorless, odorless, poisonous gas produced by incomplete burning of carbon in fuel. The health threat from CO is most serious for those who suffer from cardiovascular disease, particularly those with angina and peripheral vascular disease.

Nitrogen Dioxide (NO_2): NO_2 is a highly reactive gas that can irritate the lungs, cause bronchitis and pneumonia, and lower resistance to respiratory infections. Repeated exposure to high concentrations of NO_2 may cause acute respiratory disease in children. Because NO_2 is an important precursor in the formation of O_3, control of NO_2 emissions is an important component of overall pollution reduction strategies. The two primary sources of NO_2 in the U.S. are fuel combustion and transportation.

Sulfur Dioxide (SO_2): SO_2 is emitted primarily from stationary source coal and oil combustion, steel mills, refineries, pulp and paper mills, and non-ferrous smelters. High concentrations of SO_2 may aggravate existing respiratory and cardiovascular disease; asthmatics and those with emphysema or bronchitis are the most sensitive to SO_2 exposure. SO_2 also contributes to acid rain, which can lead to the acidification of lakes and streams and damage vegetation.

Particulate Matter (PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$): PM is a mixture of tiny particles that vary greatly in shape, size, and chemical composition; their composition may include metals, soot, soil, and dust. PM_{10} includes larger, coarse particles, whereas $PM_{2.5}$ includes smaller, fine particles. Sources of coarse particles include crushing or grinding operations, and dust from paved or unpaved roads. Sources of fine particles include all types of combustion activities (motor vehicles, power plants, wood burning) and certain industrial processes. Exposure to PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ levels exceeding current standards can result in increased lung- and heart-related respiratory illness. The EPA has concluded that finer particles are more likely to contribute to health problems than those greater than 10 microns in diameter.

Airborne Lead (Pb): Airborne Pb can be inhaled directly or ingested indirectly by consuming lead contaminated food, water, or non-food materials such as dust or soil. Fetuses, infants, and children are most sensitive to Pb exposure. Pb has been identified as a factor in high blood pressure and heart disease. Exposure to Pb has declined dramatically in the last 10 years as a result of the reduction of Pb in gasoline and paint, and the elimination of Pb from soldered cans.

Greenhouse Gases: Greenhouse gases include water vapor, CO_2, CH_4 (methane), N_2O (nitrous oxide), ground-level O_3, and fluorinated gases such as chlorofluorocarbons and hydro-chlorofluorocarbons. These gases trap heat in the atmosphere and regulate the Earth's temperature. Global climate change is a transformation in the average weather of the Earth, which is measured by changes in temperature, wind patterns, and precipitation. Scientific consensus has identified human-related emission of greenhouse gases above natural levels as a significant contributor to global climate change (NCADAC 2013).

3.4.1.1 Existing Air Quality Conditions

Ambient air monitoring stations have been set up to allow environmental agencies to determine compliance with the NAAQS and to evaluate the effectiveness of pollution control measures. Each of the counties within the Ultimate project

study area (Orange, Seminole, and Volusia) has ambient air monitors operated both by the FDEP and county environmental agencies. Data collected from the 1998 monitoring programs were assembled during the original I-4 PD&E study. Using this data, it was determined that ozone is the critical pollutant of concern in the I-4 study area. Because of the nature of ozone formation under a photochemical reaction with precursor pollutants that are typically emitted in urban centers of a metropolitan area and transported to areas surrounding the urban center, it can be an area-wide phenomenon. Elevated levels of O_3 are often considered regional in nature and not restricted to the study area. There were no violations of the NAAQS for O_3 in the Orlando area for the several years prior to 1999. Under the Clean Air Act, all areas within states are designated with respect to the NAAQS as either attainment, non-attainment, or unclassifiable. At the time of the original PD&E Study in 1999, Orange, Seminole, and Volusia Counties have been designated as attainment areas for all criteria pollutants.

A review of the NAAQS criteria in 2016 indicates some minor changes in the standards for the criteria pollutants since the 1999 PD&E, though the entire study area is designated as attainment for all criteria pollutants.

3.4.1.2 Air Quality Analysis

The original PD&E Study documented the air quality and potential impacts related to the project. Specifically, the analysis investigated the generation and dispersion of CO, the primary pollutant emitted from motor vehicles. The results were used to indicate whether motor vehicle emissions associated with the proposed improvements would contribute to violations of the NAAQS for CO. FDOT issued guidelines for determining which of the criteria air pollutants need to be analyzed to evaluate the air quality impact of the roadway project. According to the FDOT PD&E Manual, CO levels must be considered for every project. Conversely, hydrocarbon (i.e. VOC) emissions did not need to be modeled because of the attainment status of the study area.

In accordance with FDOT guidelines, the proposed I-4 improvements for the Ultimate project were subjected to a graphical screening test that makes several conservative worst-case assumptions about the meteorology, traffic, and site conditions. The screening test used these assumptions in the MOBILE Series Model and CALINE3 models to produce a series of curves that can be used to determine critical distance for receptors. The critical distance is the closest a receptor can be to a given intersection or link without significant air quality impact. The premise of this approach was that CO concentrations elsewhere along the project corridor would be lower than these worst-case screening locations. Traffic data and aerial photography showing the concept design were reviewed to identify areas having a combination of heavy traffic volumes, low vehicular speeds, and neighboring reasonable receptor sites. Receptor sites are areas where the public has routine access and may spend one to several hours. The links along I-4 that were selected for analysis – College Park, John Young Parkway, and SR 408 (East/West Expressway) – have traffic volumes greater than 10,000 vehicles per hour (vph) and thereby automatically fail the screening test.

Per Part 2, Chapter 16 of the PD&E Manual, the computer models used in the micro-scale analysis were the latest FHWA-approved MOBILE Series Model and CAL3QHC CO dispersion model. Traffic input parameters, provided by Orange County, included peak hour volumes, vehicular speeds, and vehicle. Meteorological inputs included wind speed, wind direction, and atmospheric stability. Orange County had two CO monitors, and the average background concentration of CO obtained from the local air quality authority was 0.75 parts per million (ppm). The modeling was concentrated at the sections of the Ultimate project with the greatest projected air pollution (i.e. College Park, John Young Parkway, and SR 408). The modeling of worst-case traffic and meteorological data were conducted for the peak one-hour period. To account for the long-term variation in traffic and meteorological data over time, persistence factors were used to convert

the one-hour modeled conditions to comparable worst-case, eight-hour conditions. In this way, the results could be compared to the NAAQS, which were based on one-hour and eight-hour averaging times for CO. The full modeling results for the Build and No Action conditions for the years 2010 and 2020 were documented in the *Air Quality Report* (April 2000). The results of the modeling predicted that CO concentrations would be within the standards for both the Build and No Action conditions in 2010 and 2020 as shown on Table 3.50 below, and would therefore not have a significantly impact on air quality.

The Ultimate project occurs in an area that has been designated as attainment for the ozone standards under the criteria provided in the CAAA. The Ultimate project is in conformance with the State Implementation Plan because they will not cause violations of the NAAQS.

Table 3.50: Predicted Worst-Case Carbon Monoxide Levels for the I-4 Segments near College Park, John Young Parkway, and SR 408 for 2010 and 2020

I-4 Section	Year	Alternative	Receptor[a]	Total Impact[b] (CO Concentration in ppm)		NAAQS Violation[c]
				1-hour	8-hour	
College Park	2010	Build	8	12.9	6.2	No
		No Action	8	11.6	5.6	No
	2020	Build	8	9.9	4.8	No
		No Action	8	9.4	4.6	No
SR 408 (East/West Expressway	2010	Build	4	7.7	3.9	No
		No Action	9	6.7	3.4	No
	2020	Build	4	7.0	3.5	No
		No Action	4	5.0	2.6	No
John Young Parkway	2010	Build	8	7.6	3.8	No
		No Action	13	8.0	4.0	No
	2020	Build	13	6.3	3.2	No
		No Action	13	5.2	2.7	No

[a]College Park was modeled with 12 receptors, E/W with 13, and John Young with 12. Receptor 8 at College Park is different from Receptor 8 at John Young Parkway
[b]Includes background concentration of 0.75 parts per million (ppm) provided from local data in the EPA AIRS database.
[c]The NAAQS for CO are as follows: 35 ppm for 1 hour and 9 ppm for 8 hours.

For the I-4 BtU PD&E Study, the proposed project segments were reviewed for air quality impacts consistent with the most current guidance provided by the FHWA. Orange County, Seminole County, and Volusia County are currently designated as being attainment for the following air pollutants: *ozone, nitrogen dioxide, particulate matter (2.5 microns in size and 10 microns in size), sulfur dioxide, carbon monoxide and lead*.

Segment 2 of the project was subjected to a carbon monoxide (CO) screening model (as part of the *Air Quality Analysis Technical Memorandum* completed in July 2016) that makes various conservative worst-case assumptions related to site conditions, meteorology and traffic. The FDOT's screening model, CO Florida 2012 (released March 12, 2012) uses the latest United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) – approved software (*MOVES 2010a and CAL3QHC2*) to produce estimates of one-hour and eight-hour CO at default air quality receptor locations. The one-hour and eight-hour estimates can be directly compared to the one-hour and eight-hour National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) for CO that are 35 parts per million (ppm) and 9 parts per million (ppm), respectively.

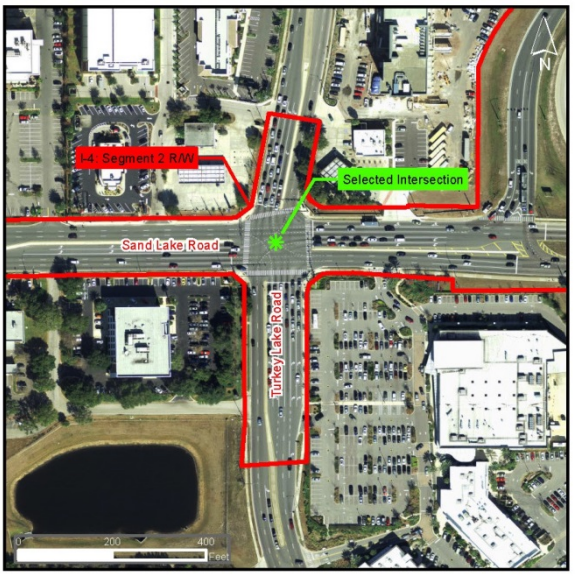


Figure 3.33: Segment 2 Air Quality Selected Intersection

The roadway intersection forecast to have the highest total approach traffic volume (for both the Build and No-Build scenarios) is the intersection of Sand Lake Road and Turkey Lake Road (Figure 3.33). The design hour volumes for Build and No-Build scenarios for the opening year (2020) and the design year (2040) were evaluated.

Estimates of CO were predicted for the default receptors which are located 10 feet to 150 feet from the edge of the roadway. Based on the results from the screening model, the highest project-related CO one-hour and eight-hour levels are not predicted to meet or exceed the one-hour or eight-hour National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) for this pollutant with either the Build or No-Build alternatives. As such, the project "passes" the screening model.

Segment 3 of the project was subjected to the FDOT's screening model, CO Florida 2012, (as part of the *Air Quality Analysis Technical Memorandum* completed in July 2016) to produce estimates of one-hour and eight-hour CO at default air quality receptor locations.

The roadway intersection forecast to have the highest total approach traffic volume (for both the Build and No-Build scenarios) is the intersection of Lake Mary Boulevard and Lake Emma Road/Primera Boulevard (Figure 3.34). The Build and No-Build scenarios for the opening year (2020) and the design year (2040) were evaluated (for design hour volumes).

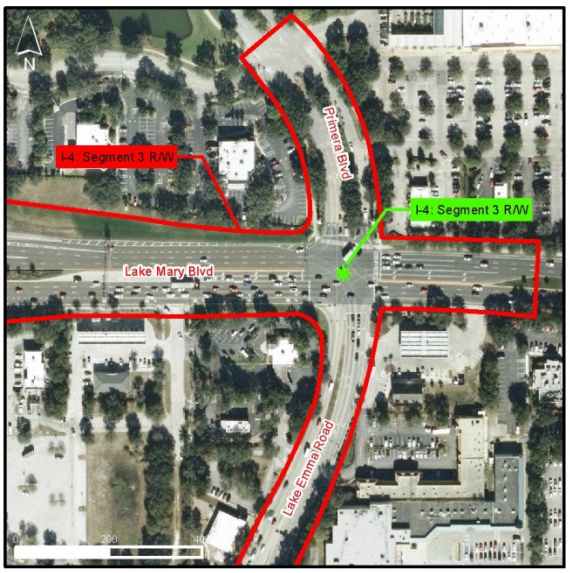


Figure 3.34: Segment 3 Air Quality Selected Intersection

Estimates of CO were predicted for the default receptors which are located 10 feet to 150 feet from the edge of the roadway. Based on the results from the screening model, the highest project-related CO one-hour and eight-hour levels are not predicted to meet or exceed the one-hour or eight-hour *NAAQS* for this pollutant with either the Build or No-Build alternatives. As such, the project "passes" the screening model.

Segment 4 of the project was subjected to FDOT's screening model, CO Florida 2012 (as part of the *Air Quality Analysis Technical Memorandum* completed in July 2016) to produce estimates of one-hour and eight-hour CO at default air quality receptor locations.

The roadway intersection forecast to have the highest total approach traffic volume (for both the Build and No-Build scenarios) is the intersection of the western I-4 ramps at SR 472 (Figure 3.35). However, this intersection is located in a mostly natural wooded area and is not near any CO reception sites. Although the intersection of the eastern I-4 ramps at Debary Avenue is not projected to have the highest total approach traffic volume for this project segment (for both the Build and No-Build scenarios), it was selected as the intersection to analyze based on its proximity to CO reception sites and relatively high volume of vehicles per hour (vph). The Build and No-Build scenarios for the opening year (2020) and the design year (2040) were evaluated (for design hour volumes).

Figure 3.35: Segment 4 Air Quality Selected Intersection

Estimates of CO were predicted for the default receptors which are located 10 feet to 150 feet from the edge of the roadway. Based on the results from the screening model, the highest project-related CO one-hour and eight-hour levels are not predicted to meet or exceed the one-hour or eight-hour *NAAQS* for this pollutant for either the Build or No-Build alternatives. As such, the project "passes" the screening model.

The project is located in an area which is designated attainment for all of the National Ambient Air Quality Standards under the criteria provided in the Clean Air Act. Therefore, the Clean Air Act conformity requirements do not apply to the project. Therefore, the project will not have negative impacts on air quality as a result of the proposed improvements.

With the No-Build Alternative, no Air Quality impacts would occur.

3.4.2 Noise Study

The project was subject to an analysis for noise impacts and an inventory of the noise sensitive land uses within the study area. Noise studies were conducted during the original PD&E Study and again during the BtU Study. Noise is defined as a sound that is undesirable because it interferes with communication or it is annoying (EPA 1976). Sound levels are measured in decibels (dB), which is a unit of measurement based on a logarithmic scale (where a 10 dB increase in sound levels corresponds to a doubling of the perceived loudness). Since the human ear does not respond equally to all frequencies, measured sound levels are adjusted or weighted to correspond to the frequency response of human hearing and the human perception of loudness. The weighted sound level is typically measured and reported in single number units called A-weighted decibels (dBA). "A-weighting" adjusts the sound level at different frequencies to approximate the human ear's sensitivity because sounds are not heard equally well. A-weighted sound levels are commonly used in measurement of community environmental noise. Traffic and other noises found in communities tends to fluctuate from moment to moment so noise levels over a stated period of time (1 hour) are typically represented by the "equivalent sound level", L_{eq}, which is the average noise over the one hour period and is shown as $L_{eq}(h)$.

The average human's ability to perceive changes in noise levels has been well documented in studies. Changes in noise levels of less than 3 dBA will be barely perceived by most listeners, where a 10 dBA change is normally perceived as a doubling or halving of the noise level. With this in mind, most noise criteria have been based upon the principle that changes in noise levels are likely to cause annoyance when it exceeds the ambient noise. In other words, the level of annoyance depends upon the noise that exists before the start of a new noise-generating project or an expansion of an existing project, as is the case with I-4. Community noise levels vary greatly depending upon the surrounding land uses, but usually range between 45 dBA (the typical daytime level in a quiet living room) and 85 dBA (the approximate noise level near a sidewalk adjacent to heavy traffic). The table below shows the relationship between typical noise levels and common indoor / outdoor activities.

Table 3.51 – Typical Noise Levels

COMMON OUTDOOR ACTIVITIES	NOISE LEVEL DB(A)	COMMON INDOOR ACTIVITIES
	---110---	Rock Band
Jet Fly-over at 1000 ft		
	---100---	
Gas Lawn Mower at 3 ft		
	---90---	
Diesel Truck at 50 ft, at 50 mph		Food Blender at 1 m (3 ft)
	---80---	Garbage Disposal at 1 m (3 ft)
Noise Urban Area (Daytime)		
Gas Lawn Mower at 100 ft	**---70---**	Vacuum Cleaner at 10 ft
Commercial Area		Normal Speech at 3 ft
Heavy Traffic at 300 ft	**---60---**	
		Large Business Office
Quiet Urban Daytime	**---50---**	Dishwasher Next Room
Quiet Urban Nighttime	**---40---**	Theater, Large Conference Room (Background)
Quiet Suburban Nighttime		Library
	---30---	Bedroom at Night, Concert Hall (Background)
Quiet Rural Nighttime		
	---20---	
	---10---	
Lowest Threshold of Human Hearing	**---0---**	Lowest Threshold of Human Hearing
Source: California Dept. of Transportation Technical Noise Supplement, Oct. 1998, Page 18.		

3.4.2.1 Noise Criteria

Noise criteria set forth by FHWA established guidelines for evaluating traffic noise impacts with respect to various land uses and activity categories. When traffic noise associated with a roadway project is predicted to approach or exceed the criteria, noise abatement must be considered. FHWA Noise Abatement Criteria at the time of the original PD&E Study were utilized during that noise study, and are shown in Table 3.52.

Table 3.52 – FHWA Noise Abatement Criteria 1998

ACTIVITY CATEGORY	HOURLY A-WEIGHTED SOUND LEVEL (DBA)		DESCRIPTION OF ACTIVITY CATEGORY
	LEQ (H)	L 10 (H)	
A	57 (exterior)	60 (exterior)	Lands on which serenity and quiet are of extraordinary significance and serve as important public need and where the preservation of those qualities is essential if the area is to continue to serve its intended purpose.

Table 3.52 – FHWA Noise Abatement Criteria 1998

ACTIVITY CATEGORY	HOURLY A-WEIGHTED SOUND LEVEL (DBA)		DESCRIPTION OF ACTIVITY CATEGORY
	LEQ (H)	L 10 (H)	
B	67 (exterior)	70 (exterior)	Picnic Areas, recreation areas, playgrounds, active sports areas, parks, residences, motels, hotels, schools, churches, libraries, and hospitals
C	72 (exterior)	75 (exterior)	Developed lands, properties, or activities not included in Categories A or B above.
D	-	-	Undeveloped Lands
E	52 (interior)	55 (interior)	Residences, motels, hotels, public meeting rooms, schools, churches, libraries, hospitals, and auditoriums.

Source: Title 23 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 772, Procedures for Abatement of Highway Traffic Noise and Construction Noise, Federal Highway Administration, Washington DC.

FDOT considers a traffic noise impact to occur when predicted project-related noise levels approach the FHWA abatement criteria, or substantially exceed existing levels. During the noise study utilizing these noise criteria, FDOT defined "approach" as 2 dBA; if the FHWA criteria for Activity Category B is 67 dBA, a site predicted to experience a noise level of 65 dBA would be considered impacted.

Changes to FHWA Noise Abatement Criteria were enacted in June 2010 which revised the previous criteria. Changes primarily concerned the Activity Categories rather than the sound level thresholds for abatement. The revised FHWA Noise Abatement Criteria are shown in the table below. Additionally, FDOT redefined 'approach' as within 1.0 dB(A) of the FHWA criteria.

Table 3.53 – FHWA Noise Abatement Criteria June 2010

NOISE ABATEMENT CRITERIA [Hourly A-Weighted Sound Level-decibels (dB(A))]				
Activity Category	Activity Leq(h)[1]		Evaluation location	Description of activity category
	FHWA	FDOT		
A	57	56	Exterior	Lands on which serenity and quiet are of extraordinary significance and serve an important public need and where the preservation of those qualities is essential if the area is to continue to serve its intended purpose.
B[2]	67	66	Exterior	Residential
C[2]	67	66	Exterior	Active sports areas, amphitheaters, auditoriums, campgrounds, cemeteries, day care centers, hospitals, libraries, medical facilities, parks, picnic areas, places of worship, playgrounds, public meeting rooms, public or nonprofit institutional structures, radio studios, recording studios, recreational areas, Section 4(f) sites, schools, television studios, trails, and trail crossings.
D	52	51	Interior	Auditoriums, day care centers, hospitals, libraries, medical facilities, places of worship, public meeting rooms, public or nonprofit institutional structures, radio studios, recording studios, schools, and television studios.
E[2]	72	71	Exterior	Hotels, motels, offices, restaurants/bars, and other developed lands, properties or activities not included in A-D or F.
F	-	-	-	Agriculture, airports, bus yards, emergency services, industrial, logging, maintenance facilities, manufacturing, mining, rail yards, retail facilities, shipyards, utilities (water resources, water treatment, electrical), and warehousing.
G	-	-	-	Undeveloped lands that are not permitted.

NOISE ABATEMENT CRITERIA [Hourly A-Weighted Sound Level-decibels (dB(A))]
Part 2, Chapter 17 of PD&E Manual (5/24/2011) (Based on Table 1 of 23 CFR Part 772) [1] The Leq(h) Activity Criteria values are for impact determination only, and are not design standards for noise abatement measures. [2] Includes undeveloped lands permitted for this activity category. *Note:* FDOT defines that a substantial noise increase occurs when the existing noise level is predicted to be exceeded by 15 decibels or more as a result of the transportation improvement project. When this occurs, the requirement for abatement consideration will be followed.

Noise impacts are also considered to occur when noise levels are predicted to increase substantially, yet not approach or exceed the FHWA criteria. Substantial increases primarily occur when proposed roadway improvements are planned in the vicinity of noise sensitive areas where existing noise levels are relatively low, or the proposed improvements change the noise propagation environment. FDOT considers a 15 dBA increase to be substantial.

3.4.2.2 Methodology for Measurement and Modeling

The original noise study conducted for the I-4 Ultimate PD&E identified 51 noise sensitive areas (with a total of 10,732 residential sites) that may be impacted by the proposed project. These areas were described in detail in the *Noise Study Report* (April 2001) completed for the project. During the study, ambient noise levels were monitored at a total of 30 locations within the study limits in accordance with the procedures described in the FWHA report, *Measurement of Highway-Related Noise*. Of those 30 locations, 19 were used for noise model validation. These sites included residential, commercial, and other land use types representative of typical conditions within the Ultimate project corridor. The criteria for monitoring selection included land use, existing ambient noise, number of sensitive receivers in the area, and the site's potential sensitivity to changes in noise.

Traffic related noise levels were monitored at each site for three 10-minute periods using Metrosonics db-3100 sound level meters. The meters were placed on a tripod at a height of five feet. The position of the meter was dictated by the limited-access right-of-way line, location of the frontage road, and the location of the noise sensitive site. Calibration checks were performed on the sound level meters before and after the sampling event using a Metrosonics CL-304 calibrator. Traffic conditions including traffic volume, vehicle mix, and travel speeds were also recorded simultaneously during the monitoring period. The data along with other roadway/receiver site condition factors were used as input to validate the version of *STAMINA 2.1* noise prediction computer model approved for use in Florida. The data input confirmed the computer model's ability to accurately predict the traffic noise levels.

In addition to the model validation sites selected, the public involvement process identified eight additional sites where noise issues may be particularly sensitive. Those sites were not used for model validation, but were included in the analysis for the study. Predicted existing and future-year noise levels for the previously identified noise sensitive areas were evaluated using the FDOT approved computer version of the *STAMINA 2.1* computer model. A total of 10,372 sites were represented in the modeling effort.

For the I-4 BtU Noise Study, the study was conducted utilizing the revised regulations established by FHWA in 23 CFR 772 and the procedures established in Part 2, Chapter 17 "Noise", of the FDOT PD&E Manual. The Federal Highway Administration's (FHWA) Traffic Noise Modeling (TNM) Version 2.5 computer program was used to determine if noise abatement was warranted, and, if so, considered reasonable and feasible for any noise-sensitive sites. This model is the

latest version of TNM and was used as required by 23 CFR 772. The model estimates the acoustic intensity at noise receptor sites based upon the roadway design and is influenced by vehicle speed and type. TNM 2.5 predicted noise levels are reported in dB(A) Leq(h). To validate TNM, potential noise receptor sites were identified throughout the project corridor. A noise-sensitive receptor is defined as "any property (owner occupied, rented, or leased) where frequent exterior human use occurs." Information that was loaded into the noise model to predict existing and projected noise levels includes: roadway geometry; vehicle types, volumes, and speeds; existing barrier and buffer information, propagation path; and, climatic conditions.

Noise data collection was conducted separately for each of the three segments included in the I-4 BtU project. In order to collect data on existing noise levels throughout the project area, field monitoring was conducted by four noise monitoring specialists in accordance with the FHWA's guidance document "Measurement of Highway-Related Noise." Quest™ Model M-28 Noise Logging Dosimeters were used to collect sound levels at the location. Sound levels are measured and calculated in decibels (dB), which is a unit of measure used to determine sound intensities. The decibel levels were measured on an A-weighted scale (dBA), which is the frequency of sound that is heard by a human ear. The average sound level over a one-hour period is considered the Level Equivalent (Leq), and is used in the noise modeling process. The dosimeter was calibrated on site just prior to the onset of sampling to ensure accuracy and mounted on a tripod at a height of approximately 5 feet which is standard and equivalent to the average height of the human ear. Noise readings were taken 3 separate times at 15-minute intervals during both the morning (10:00 – 11:30) and afternoon (1:00 – 3:00), periods of non-peak traffic activity along the project corridor.

In order to gauge traffic volumes during the monitoring periods, traffic counts of the number and type of vehicles traveling in each direction at the monitoring station were recorded. Traffic counts were taken simultaneously during each of the 3 noise recording events. Vehicles were categorized as either 1) passenger cars or light trucks, 2) medium trucks (box or panel trucks with one double-axle) or 3) heavy trucks (two or more double-axles) and motorcycles. Field notes were collected to record general weather and environmental conditions, and all unusual or otherwise noteworthy sound events. Traffic speeds for passing vehicles were determined by the use of a daily calibrated radar gun and recording the resulting speeds during timed monitoring runs.

The speeds used in the TNM modeling program for the model validation were based on the average observed speeds of 60 mph for cars, and 55 mph for trucks during the data collection. Level of Service C volumes at speeds of 65 mph was utilized to model the worst case scenario for future noise projections.

Design files supplied by HNTB were used to establish the input parameters for modeling the roadway, including vertical and horizontal geometry and ground elevations.

For **Segment 2**, readings were taken on May 28, 2013, at the location on the west side of Turkey Lake Road within the right of way at an abandoned development driveway approximately 28 feet from the outside of the southbound travel lane. The location provided clear site lines to observe traffic on both I-4 and Turkey Lake Road. The right-of-way adjacent to I-4 is mown grass, separated from Turkey Lake Road via a 6-foot chain link fence. Vegetation along the fence and Turkey Lake Road was grass or low weedy vegetation, with no trees or any natural or man-made obstructions to affect the noise readings.

The project was broken up into geographic noise sensitive areas to facilitate the analysis of traffic related noise impacts. Eight (8) noise sensitive areas that have the potential to be impacted by the project were identified (Figure 3.36). The

potentially impacted noise-sensitive sites identified for this segment consist of hotels, resorts, multi-family residences within the Sand Lake Private Residences, Sand Lake Village, McKinley at Monterey Lakes, and Sea Isle, and single-family residences at Toscana. One single family residence that appears abandoned is located directly on Turkey Lake Road, several hundred feet south of the Wal-Mart. The Orange County Building Department was contacted for all approved building permits within the developments along the project corridor. The properties identified during this search were all modeled as existing receptors in the TNM runs. The noise sensitive areas within the study area present several different types of sites to model within TNM: multi-family buildings with external balconies were modeled using several points to represent similar receptors at different locations in the building, while single family residences were modeled using a point to represent each site. Hotels with no external balconies were represented only by areas of common outdoor usage (pools, outdoor recreation areas). Multi-story buildings were modeled using representative points on the ground floor, first floor, and second floor where appropriate. First floor receptor sites were modeled 5 feet above ground level, while second and third story receptors were modeled at 15 and 25 feet above ground level. There are no additional noise-sensitive sites such as golf courses, libraries, or other areas that require quiet conditions within the study area.

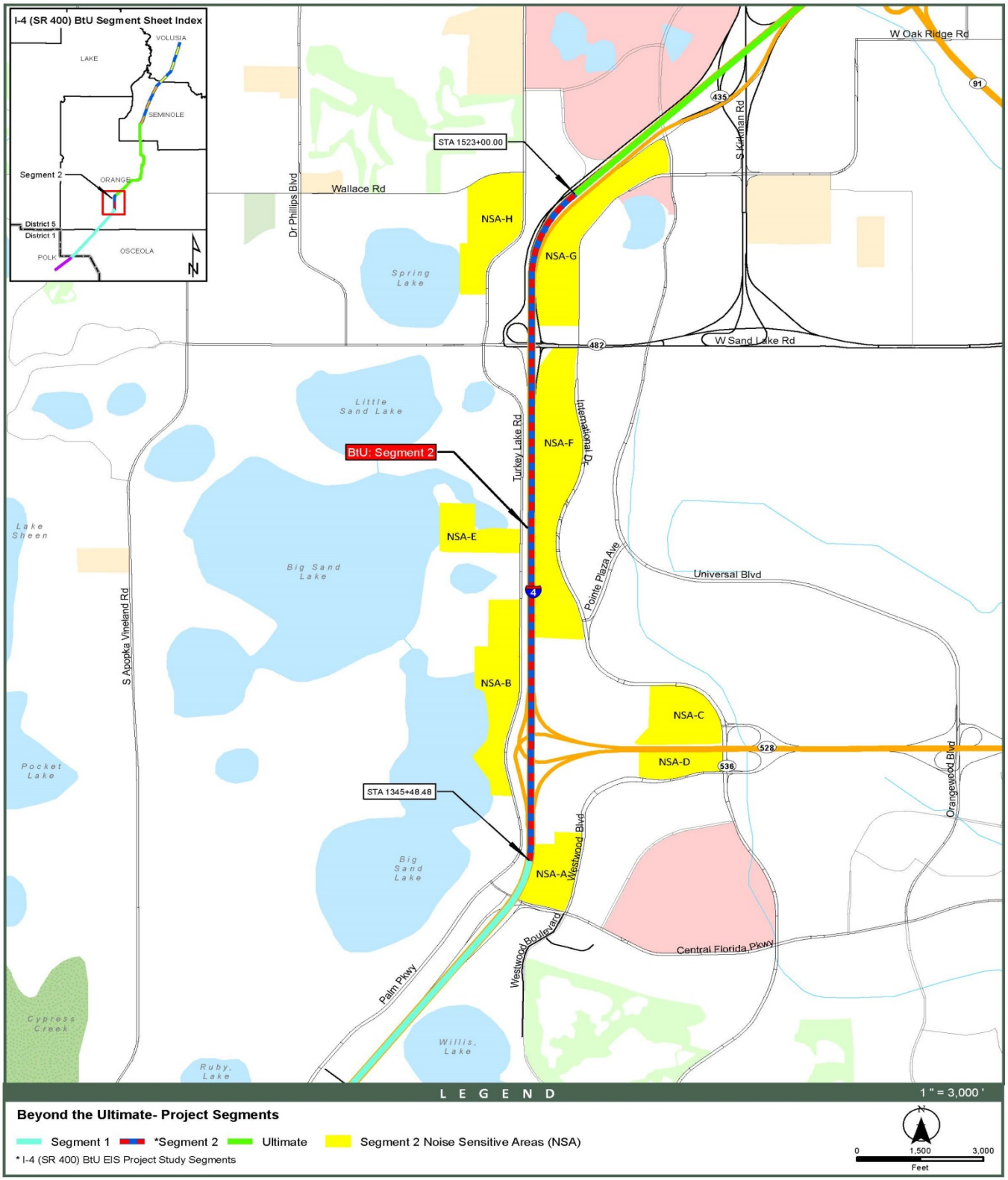


Figure 3.36 – Segment 2 Noise Sensitive Areas

For **Segment 3**, readings were taken on July 25, 2013 at the noise validation location on the east side of I-4 at the right-of-way line adjacent to the power sub-station approximately 1 mile south of the Lake Mary Boulevard Interchange. The location provided clear site lines to observe traffic on both sides of I-4. The right-of-way adjacent to I-4 is mowed grass, with some planting and landscape vegetation in areas with slopes leading up to the chain link fence. The project was broken up into geographic noise sensitive areas to facilitate the analysis of traffic related noise impacts. Fifteen (15) noise sensitive areas that have the potential to be impacted by the project were identified (Figure 3.37). The potentially impacted noise-sensitive sites identified for this segment consist of single family residences, hotels, multi-family residences, churches, television broadcast studios, medical offices, recreation areas, and county trails. The Seminole County Building Department was contacted for all approved building permits within the developments along the project corridor. The properties identified during this search were all modeled as existing receptors in the TNM runs. The noise sensitive areas within the study area present several different types of sites to model within TNM: multi-family buildings with external balconies were modeled using several points to represent similar receptors at different locations in the building, while single family residences were modeled using a point to represent each site. Hotels with no external balconies were represented only by areas of common outdoor usage (pools, outdoor recreation areas). Multi-story buildings were modeled using representative points on the ground floor, first floor, and second floor where appropriate. First floor receptor sites were modeled 5 feet above ground level, while second and third story receptors were modeled at 15 and 25 feet above ground level. There are no additional noise-sensitive sites such as golf courses, libraries, or other areas that require quiet conditions within the study area.

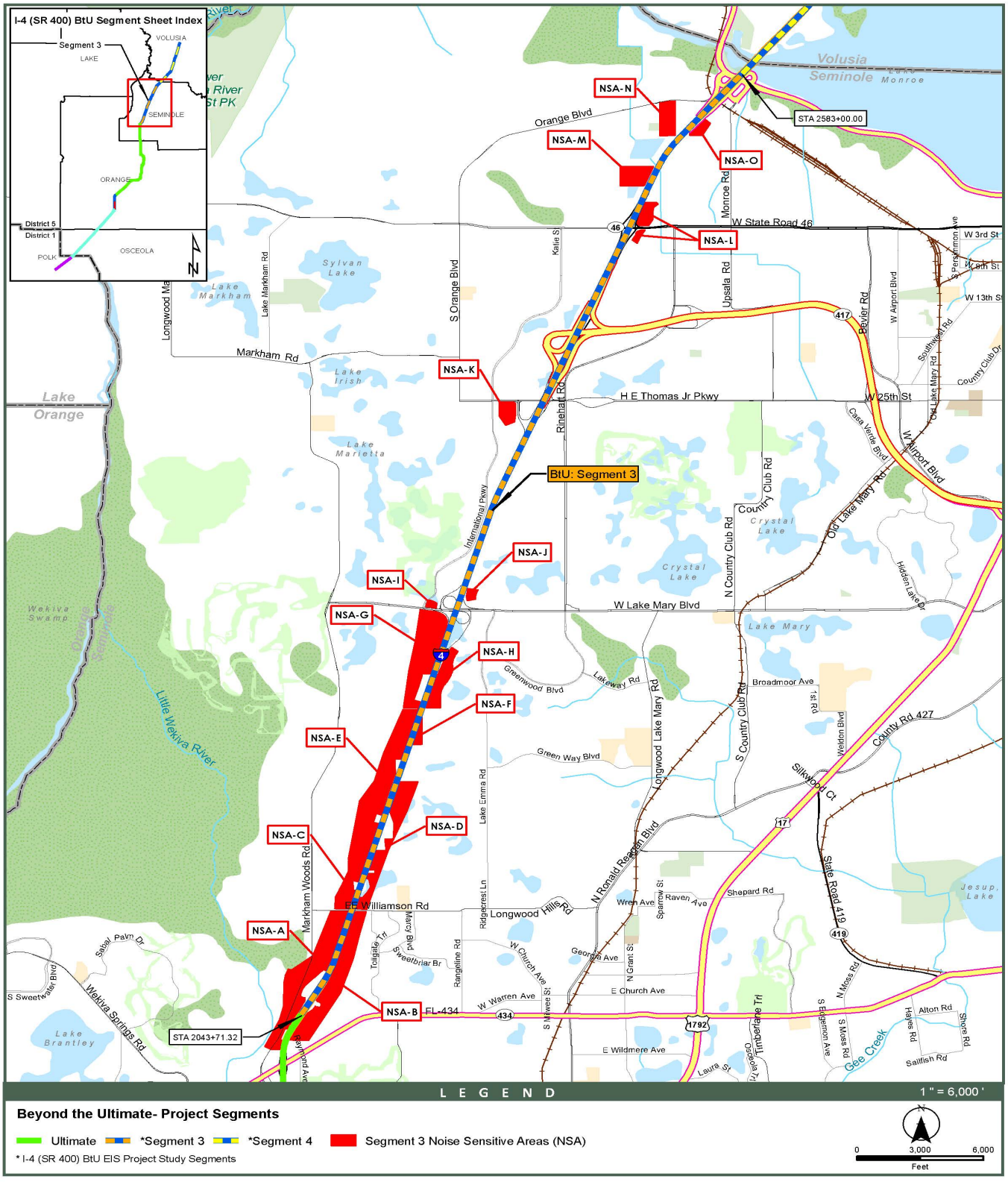


Figure 3.37 – Segment 3 Noise Sensitive Areas

For Segment 4, the readings were taken on July 25, 2013 at the location was on the west side of westbound I-4 south of Saxon Boulevard at the eastern end of Brokenshire Drive within the right of way near the fence. The location provided clear sight lines to observe traffic on I-4. The right-of-way adjacent to I-4 is mown grass, vegetation along the fence was grass or low weedy vegetation, with no trees or any natural or man-made obstructions to affect the noise readings.

The project was broken up into geographic noise sensitive areas to facilitate the analysis of traffic related noise impacts. Eight (8) noise sensitive areas that have the potential to be impacted by the project were identified and shown on the Noise Sensitive Areas Map Figure 3.38. The potential noise-sensitive sites identified for this segment consist of hotels, Bill Keller Park, the Deltona Memorial Gardens Cemetery, multi-family residences at the Riverside Condominiums, and single-family residences along both sides of the roadway including the Rhode Island Extension. The Volusia County Building Department was contacted for all approved building permits within the developments along the project corridor. The properties identified during this search were all modeled as existing receptors in the TNM runs. The noise sensitive areas within the study area present several different types of sites to model within TNM: multi-family buildings with external balconies were modeled using several points to represent similar receptors at different locations in the building, while single family residences were modeled using a point to represent each site. Hotels with no external balconies were represented only by areas of common outdoor usage (pools, outdoor recreation areas). Multi-story buildings were modeled using representative points on the ground floor, first floor, and second floor where appropriate. First floor receptor sites were modeled 5 feet above ground level, while second and third story receptors were modeled at 15 and 25 feet above ground level, respectively. There are no additional noise-sensitive sites such as active golf courses, libraries, or other areas that require quiet conditions within the study area.

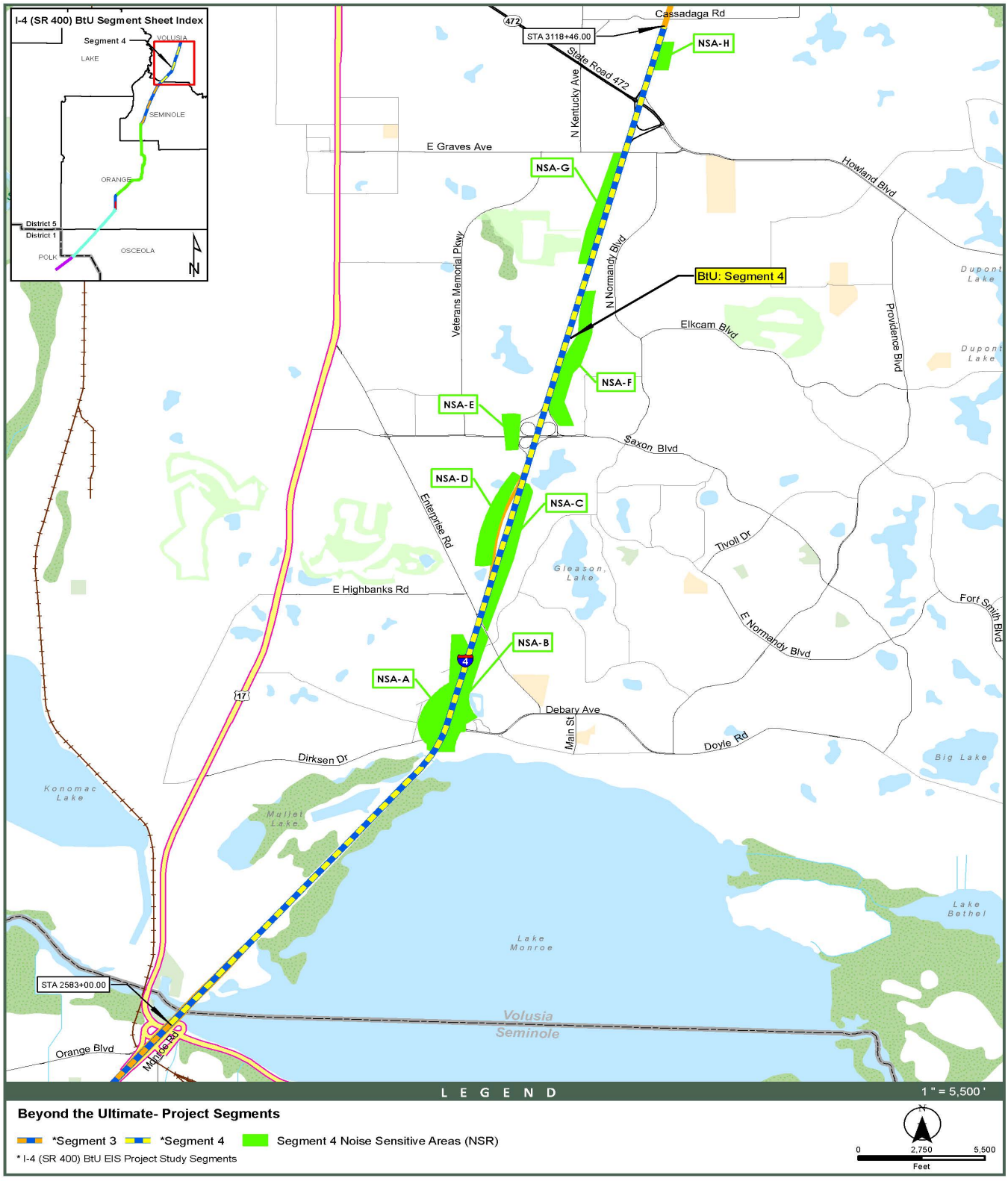


Figure 3.38 – Segment 4 Noise Sensitive Areas

3.4.2.3 Noise Impacts

A noise analysis was conducted during the original I-4 PD&E Study – Section 2 according to the approved methodology and criteria in place at that time. The basic goals of the noise criteria for highway projects are to minimize the adverse noise impacts on the community and to provide feasible and reasonable noise control where necessary and appropriate. The traffic noise abatement criteria, against which the project traffic noise levels were evaluated, are extracted from 23 CFR 772, *Procedures for Abatement of Highway Traffic Noise and Construction Noise*, FHWA, Washington D.C. The criterion applicable for residences, churches, schools, recreational uses, and similar areas was an exterior hourly equivalent sound level (L_{eq}) from the project that approaches or exceeds 67 dBA. The criterion for other developed lands such as commercial and industrial uses was an exterior L_{eq} that approaches or exceeds 72 dBA. FDOT considered the approach criteria to mean noise levels within 2 dBA of the appropriate FHWA Criteria.

For the analysis at that time, locations predicted to experience a noise level of 65 dBA were considered to be impacted. Existing and future-year noise levels were predicted for the noise sensitive areas using the FDOT-approved PC version of the STAMINA 2.1 noise prediction model. Hourly traffic volumes and truck factors were based on the traffic analysis performed for the project. To simulate worst-case conditions, LOS C conditions or demand traffic volumes, whichever is less, are usually modeled. The traffic analysis indicated that the majority of the modeled roadways would function at LOS D or worse for the existing, no-build, and build conditions. Traffic volume assignments are provided in the *I-4 PD&E Study – Section 2 Noise Study Report* (April 2001). A ten percent truck factor was used for the I-4 mainline and ramps west of John Young Parkway and east of US 17-92. A five percent truck factor was used for the I-4 mainline and ramps from east of John Young Parkway to US 17-92, and a five percent truck factor was also applied to all arterial roads. Truck volumes were evenly split between medium and heavy trucks for all roadway segments. Speeds simulated in the model were based on existing speed limits. A speed of 55 mph was assigned to I-4 and the interchange on-ramps. Off-ramps were assigned a speed of 35 mph, and arterial roads were assigned a speed of 40 mph.

The noise study was conducted in accordance with the PD&E Manual, Part 2, Chapter 17 to assess the potential noise impacts associated with the project alternatives. A total of 10,732 sites were modeled as part of the noise study. The *Noise Study Report* (April 2001) presented the predicted noise levels and impacts at each modeled receptor location. The predicted noise level at each noise sensitive site was compared to the impact criteria. A total of 1,494 noise sensitive sites were predicted to experience traffic noise impacts as a result of implementing the proposed project.

In accordance with 23 CFR, Part 772, noise abatement measures were evaluated for the noise sensitive sites predicted to approach or exceed FHWA criteria. Abatement measures considered included traffic management, modifications to roadway alignment, land use controls, and construction of permanent noise barriers within the limited access right-of-way along I-4. Feasibility and reasonableness were considered when evaluating abatement measures. The feasibility of providing noise abatement primarily addresses engineering considerations (such as physical constraints, drainage and accessibility considerations, safety and maintenance requirements, and utility impacts). Reasonableness addresses the use of common sense and good judgment when considering noise abatement. Factors such as noise abatement benefits, ability to provide a substantial noise reduction, cost of abatement, aesthetic considerations, community desires, establishment of local controls to limit incompatible land uses, absolute noise levels, predicted change in noise levels, adjacent development, and environmental impacts of construction were all considered.

Traffic management measures that would limit motor vehicle type, travel speeds, traffic volumes, and/or time of operation sometimes are used as noise abatement measures. Since I-4 is a major route by which many travelers go through

central Florida, limiting speeds, vehicle type and truck use would severely alter the usage, and therefore are not reasonable noise abatement measures for this project.

Shifting the alignment would reduce noise impacts to one side of the facility, but would result in increased environmental impacts, a greater number of relocations, and increased construction and right-of-way costs and is therefore not reasonable for noise abatement on this project.

Noise barriers reduce noise levels by blocking the sound path between a roadway and a noise sensitive site. To be effective, noise barriers must be long, continuous, and sufficiently high. When noise barriers are evaluated to reduce noise levels, feasibility and reasonableness are considered. The feasibility of providing noise abatement primarily addresses engineering considerations (physical constraints, drainage and accessibility considerations, safety and maintenance requirements, and utility impacts). Reasonableness addresses the use of common sense and good judgment when considering noise abatement.

FDOT established 21 reasonableness and feasibility factors that were to be evaluated relative to each abatement measure. Each factor was weighed before reasonableness and feasibility would be determined for any individual barrier location. Those factors were as follows:

- Relationship of future levels to the abatement criteria
- Insertion loss
- Safety
- Community desires
- Accessibility
- Land use stability
- Local controls
- Views of officials with jurisdiction in the area
- Noise level increase from existing to future and no-build conditions
- Antiquity
- Constructability
- Maintainability
- Aesthetics
- Right-of-way needs
- Total cost / cost per benefited receiver
- Utilities
- Drainage
- Special land use considerations
- Other environmental impacts
- Additional considerations

Each NSA within the Ultimate project study area was evaluated using the 21 reasonableness and feasibility factors. Thirteen noise barriers were determined to be reasonable and feasible within the Ultimate project area. FDOT committed to the implementation of reasonable and feasible noise abatement in the noise sensitive areas identified in the report, contingent upon the project meeting these conditions:

1. Detailed noise analyses during the final design process support the need for abatement.
2. Reasonable cost analyses indicate that the economic cost of the barriers would not exceed the guidelines.
3. Community input regarding desires, types, heights, and locations of barriers was solicited by FDOT.
4. Preferences regarding compatibility with adjacent land uses, particularly as addressed by officials having jurisdiction over such land uses, has been noted.
5. Safety and engineering aspects as related to the roadway user and the adjacent property owner have been reviewed.
6. Any mitigating circumstances found in Part 2, Chapter 17-4.6.1 of the PD&E Manual have been analyzed.

Several of the noise barriers identified as reasonable and feasible during the study were constructed as part of separate projects on I-4 between the time when the original PD&E Study occurred and the I-4 BtU PD&E Study. In those places within the Ultimate project area where a barrier was deemed reasonable and feasible during the study and a barrier had not yet been constructed, additional noise analysis during the design/build phase would determine if the barrier was to be constructed as a part of the project.

The 11 proposed noise barriers that were deemed as reasonable and feasible were reassessed during the design/build project phase for the Ultimate. The first noise study update was completed in July 2013. The results showed that the 11 noise barriers remain feasible and reasonable or have already been constructed (i.e., NSAs 2-E, 2-F, 2-H, 2-I, 2-J, 3-B, 3-C, 3-D, 3-E, 3-F, and 4-C) and are recommended for further consideration and public input. Three noise barriers along SR 408 (i.e., NSAs 2-I, 2-J, and 2-H) have been constructed as have the noise barriers for NSAs 4-I and 4-J located north of SR 434 and east of I-4, and did not need to be reassessed. Five additional noise barriers (for NSAs 2-BB, 2-B, 3-G, 3-H, and 4-G) were also considered feasible and cost reasonable during this reassessment and are recommended for public input. The I-4 Ultimate Project will impact 2 existing noise barriers previously constructed for NSAs 2-H and 4-I and will require replacement noise barriers to be constructed when it is constructed. Fifteen noise barriers were recommended to be carried forward for construction in the 2013 study.

An additional update was completed in April 2015. This update included all the design changes and reassessed all of the noise barriers previously recommended for further consideration and recommended 8 of the 11 locations from the original study (the other 3 were already constructed). The 2015 Updated Study recommended noise barriers at 16 locations including one barrier that would replace an existing noise barrier. The sixteen barriers represent 7 of the 11 locations that were recommended in the original study and have not yet been constructed (NSAs 2-E, 2-F, 3-B, 3-C, 3-D, 3-E, and 4-C), at 8 additional areas (2-AA, 2-B, 2-BB, 3-G, 3-H, 4-B, 4-G, and 4-I), and a replacement barrier for NSA 2-H if it will be directly impacted. FDOT has committed to reconstructing those noise barriers found reasonable and feasible.

An additional update to the noise study was conducted to analyze the proposed design concept and design changes related to the direct connect ramps to and from Florida's Turnpike. The results of this update did not recommend any new barriers in the locations that may be impacted by this change. The noise evaluation is ongoing and subject to modifications based upon I-4 Mobility Partners' design and community input.

<u>I-4 BtU</u>

Changes to FHWA Noise Abatement Criteria were enacted in June 2010 which revised the previous criteria. Additionally, the traffic noise modeling program used to predict future noise impacts is different from that which was used in the original study. The I-4 BtU project was subject to an updated noise study during the PD&E project utilizing the new criteria

and guidelines. Noise study reports were completed for Segments 2, 3, and 4 based on the procedures established in Part 2, Chapter 17, "Noise," of the FDOT PD&E Manual. The NSR's were prepared to document predicted noise levels associated with the I-4 BtU improvements and to determine if noise levels will be likely to increase, if noise-sensitive receivers are (or will be) within the project area and if noise impacts will occur. If noise levels reach or exceed 66 decibels (dB), or increase 15 dB over existing noise, noise abatement must be considered. The FHWA's *Traffic Noise Modeling (TNM) Version 2.5* computer program was used to determine if noise abatement was warranted, and if so, considered reasonable and feasible for any noise-sensitive sites. The noise analysis was prepared using guidance based on regulatory material found in 23 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Part 772, and entitled "Procedures for Abatement of Highway Traffic Noise and Construction Noise" for FDOT noise assessments, regardless of funding. This regulation, pursuant to Rule Chapter 335.17, Florida Statutes (F.S.), is available from the FHWA and FDOT.

For Segment 2 [*NSR completed in July 2016*], eight (8) NSAs that have the potential to be impacted by the project were identified within the study corridor as shown in Figure 3.35. Seventy seven (77) potential noise-sensitive sites were predicted to be impacted for the study segment, and consist of: hotels, resorts, multi-family residences within the Sand Lake Private Residences, Sand Lake Village, McKinley at Monterey Lakes, Sea Isle and single-family residences at Toscana. One single family residence that appears abandoned is located directly on Turkey Lake Road, several hundred feet south of the Wal-Mart. The TNM analysis of noise sensitive areas predicted no sites to be impacted within NSA C, NSA D or NSA H.

The results of the noise barrier analysis indicate that two noise barriers will provide the best noise abatement and meet the requirements as reasonable and feasible and are recommended for further consideration and public input. The recommended barriers for the two sites within Noise Sensitive Area A (Figure 3.39) include:

- a 22-foot tall, 440-foot long ground mounted barrier (estimated cost $290,000) for the McKinley at Monterey Lakes Apartments and
- a 14-foot tall, 931-foot long shoulder-mounted barrier (estimated cost $390,000) for the Sea Isle Luxury Apartments.

The barrier analysis also indicated that no reasonable or feasible measures are achievable for the remaining 31 impacted sites within the impacted NSAs (NSA B, NSA E, NSA F, or NSA G). The barriers for these sites either did not meet the noise reduction goal or failed to meet the cost per benefited receptor criteria established by FDOT. The barrier at the McKinley at Monterey Lakes Apartments was identified as being reasonable and feasible during the original PD&E Study, and is still recommended for further consideration in the BtU Study.

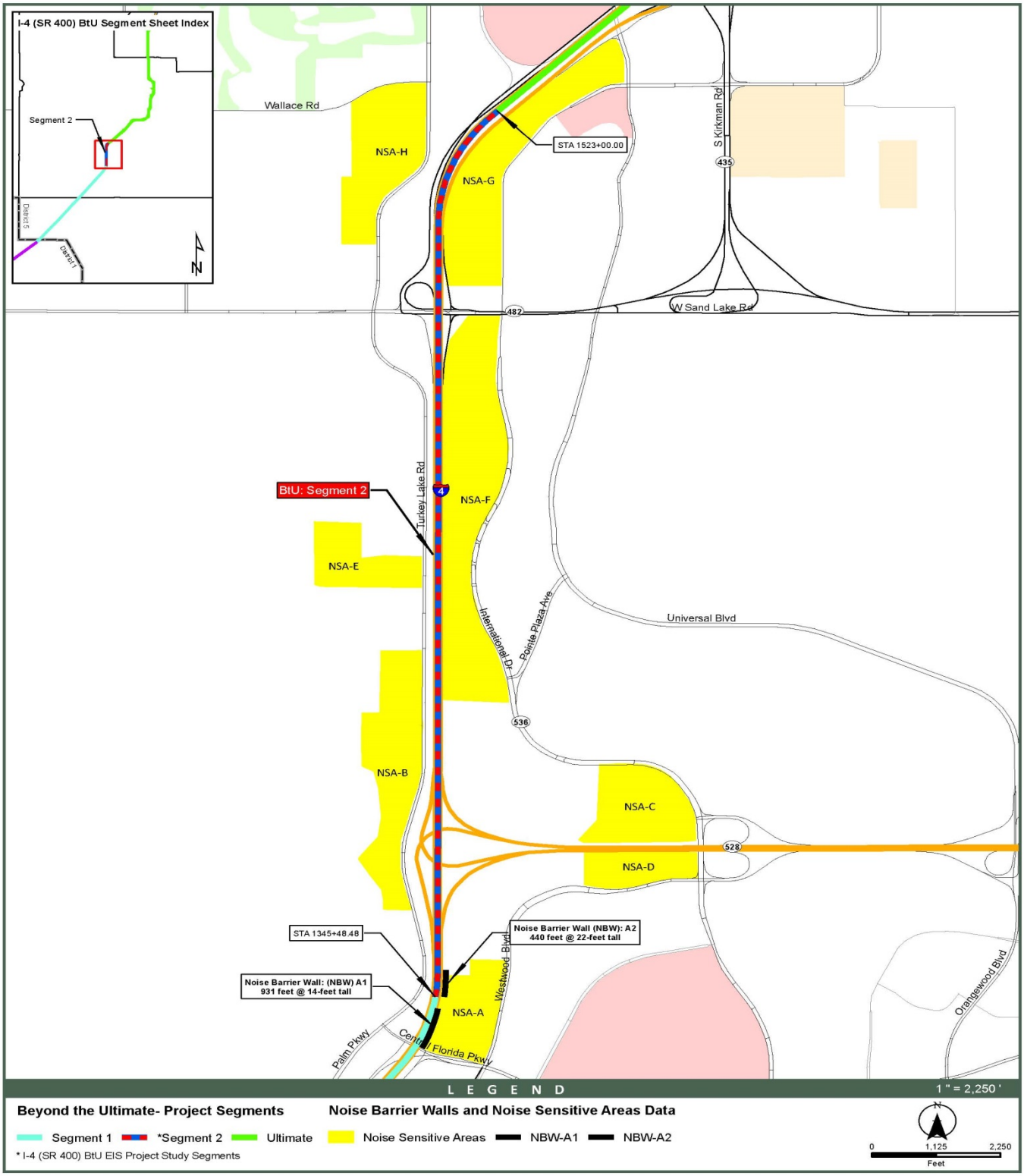


Figure 3.39: Segment 2 Reasonable and Feasible Noise Barrier Walls

For Segment 3 [*NSR completed July 2016*], fifteen (15) NSAs that have the potential to be impacted by the project were identified within the study corridor as shown in Figure 3.36. One hundred thirty (130) potential noise-sensitive sites were predicted to be impacted for the study segment, and consist of: churches, condominiums, single-family homes, parks, commercial and medical/office facilities, senior living facility and hotels. The TNM analysis of noise sensitive areas predicted no sites to be impacted within NSA I, NSA J, NSA K, NSA M, or NSA N.

The results of the noise barrier analysis indicate that one noise barrier will provide the best noise abatement and meet the requirements as reasonable and feasible and is recommended for further consideration and public input. The recommended barriers for the Pine Bay Drive Subdivision within Noise Sensitive Area D (Figure 3.40) include either:

- a 12-foot tall, 1,802-foot long ground-mounted barrier (estimated cost $648,709 with), or
- a 10-foot tall, 1,746-foot long shoulder-mounted barrier (estimated cost $523,857)

The barrier analysis also indicated that no reasonable or feasible measures are achievable for the remaining 105 impacted sites within the impacted NSAs (NSA C, NSA D, NSA E, NSA F, NSA G, NSA H, NSA L, and NSA O). The barriers for these sites either did not meet the noise reduction goal or failed to meet the cost per benefited receptor criteria established by FDOT.

This barrier location was not identified as reasonable and feasible in the original study, however, the barrier within this segment that was identified as reasonable and feasible (along eastbound I-4 from north of SR 434 to just south of EE Williamson Road) was constructed during a separate project after the completion of the original study.

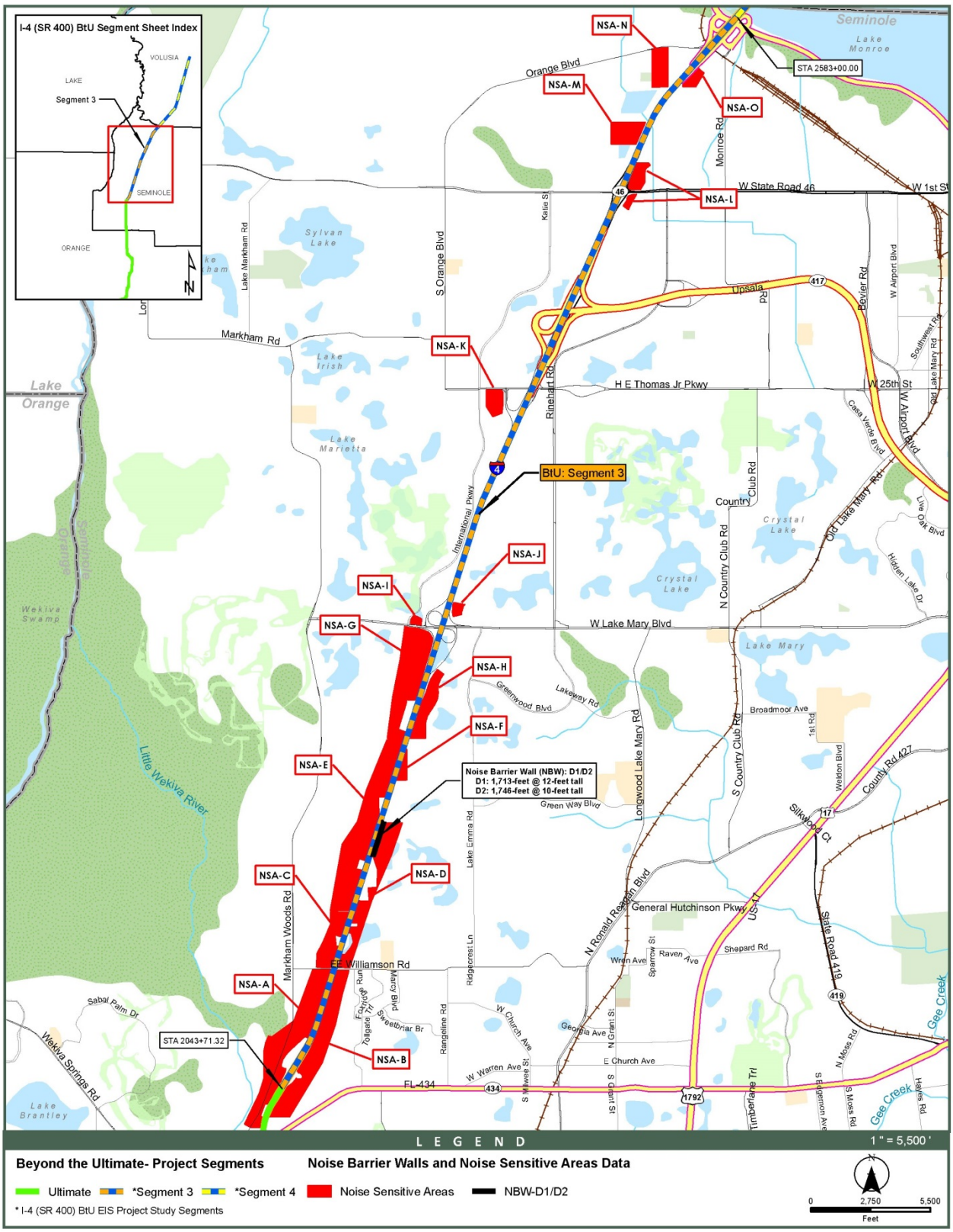


Figure 3.40: Segment 3 Reasonable and Feasible Noise Barrier Walls

For Segment 4 [*NSR completed in July 2016*], eight (8) NSAs that have the potential to be impacted by the project were identified (Figure 3.37). Three hundred ninety-nine (399) potential noise sensitive sites were predicted to be impacted for the study segment, and consist of condominiums, single family homes, hotels, an RV resort, day care facilities, parks, a cemetery, and commercial and medical/office facilities. Only NSA E had no predicted noise impacts based upon the TNM analysis.

The results of the noise barrier analysis indicated that two noise barriers are recommended for further consideration and public input for I-4, Segment 4. The recommended barrier for Noise Sensitive Area A (BRA A1, located on the west side of I-4, north and south of Dirksen Drive) is:

- a 14-foot tall, 898-foot long shoulder-mounted barrier (estimated cost $377,057)

For Noise Sensitive Area C (BRA C3, located on the east side of I-4 between Enterprise Road and just north of Haversham Road), the recommended barrier is:

- a 16-foot tall, 1,266 foot-long ground-mounted barrier (estimated cost $607,719)

The existing barriers BRA C1/C2, BRA F1, and BRA G will all provide sufficient abatement and meet the requirements as reasonable and feasible for the proposed project. The noise sensitive and benefited receiver areas are shown on Figure 3.41.

The existing noise barriers are assumed to remain as is and assumed to not be impacted by construction activities. Should their removal, in whole or in part, be required to affect construction, they will be replaced with a barrier of the same dimensions as soon as is practical during construction.

FDOT is committed to the construction of feasible and reasonable noise abatement measures at the noise impacted location described above contingent upon the following conditions:

- Cost analysis indicates that the cost of the barriers will not exceed the cost-reasonable criterion.
- Community input regarding types, heights, and locations of the noise barriers is provided to the District Office.
- Safety and engineering aspects as related to the roadway user and the adjacent property owner have been reviewed and any conflicts or issues resolved.

Neither of the barriers identified as reasonable and feasible was recommended in the original study, however, several locations where barriers were recommended have already been constructed (eastbound north of Enterprise Road, eastbound north of Saxon Boulevard, westbound south of Graves Avenue).

Existing sound barriers will remain in place and continue to provide abatement for 233 receptors. The barrier analysis also indicated that no reasonable or feasible measures are achievable for the remaining 98 impacted sites within the impacted NSAs (NSA B, NSA D, NSA F, and NSA H). The barriers for these sites either did not meet the noise reduction goal or failed to meet the cost per benefited receptor criteria established by FDOT.

With the No-Build Alternative, no direct highway-related noise impacts would occur as a result of the project. However, highway noise impacts may still result if the increased traffic volumes projected occur and travel at free-flow speeds.

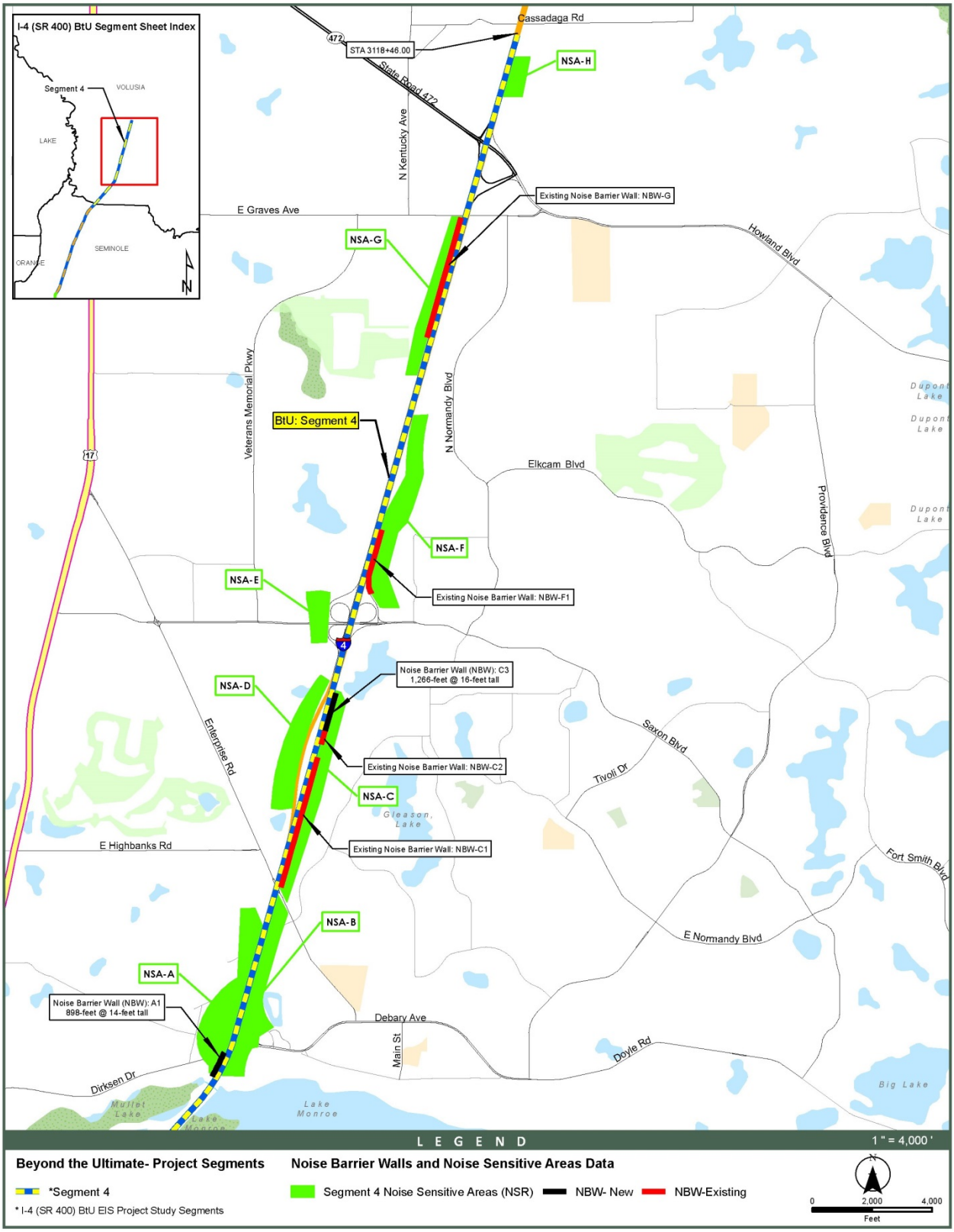


Figure 3.41: Segment 4 Reasonable and Feasible Noise Barrier Walls

3.4.2.4 Construction Noise and Vibration

Construction activities for any of the proposed improvements will have temporary noise impacts for those residents and travelers within the immediate vicinity of the project. Noise and vibration impacts will be caused by heavy equipment movement and construction activities such as pile driving and vibratory compaction. Noise control measures should be implemented according to the FDOT's Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction to minimize or eliminate some potential construction noise and vibration impacts. Section 335, F.S., exempts FDOT from compliance with local ordinances. FDOT policy is to follow the requirement of local ordinances to the extent that is reasonable. However, should unanticipated noise or vibration issues arise during the construction process, the Project Engineer, in coordination with the District Noise Specialist will investigate additional methods of controlling these impacts.

3.4.3 Contamination

For the original I-4 Ultimate PD&E Study, a contamination screening evaluation study was completed in August 1998 and amended in May 1999. The results of the study are documented in detail in the *Contamination Screening Evaluation Report* (August 1998) and in the I-4 PD&E Study SR 408 (East/West Expressway) *Contamination Screening Evaluation Report* (May 1999). The study was conducted according to the methodology as described in Chapter 22 of the FDOT PD&E Manual.

3.4.3.1 Methodology

The FHWA Technical Advisory T6640.8A, dated October 30, 1987 provides the following guidelines for conducting a contamination screening:

"Hazardous waste sites are regulated by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) and the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA). During early planning, the location of permitted and non-regulated hazardous waste sites should be identified. Early coordination with the appropriate Regional Office of the EPA and the appropriate State agency will aid in identifying known or potential hazardous waste sites. If known or potential waste sites are identified, the locations should be clearly marked on a map showing their relationship to the alternatives under consideration. If a known or potential hazardous waste site is affected by an alternative, information about the site, the potential involvement, impacts and public health concerns of the affected alternative(s) and the proposed mitigation measures to eliminate or minimize impacts or public health concerns should be discussed in the Draft EIS. If the recommended alternative impacts a known or potential hazardous waste site, the Final EIS should address and resolve the issues raised by the public and government agencies."

The presence of soil and / or groundwater contamination or hazardous substances within existing or proposed right-of-way can have a significant adverse impact on the cost and schedule to complete a transportation improvement project. Contaminated groundwater drawn into the dewatering system during construction could require special treatment and permitting prior to disposal. Contaminated soil unearthed during construction may require treatment and disposal and would not be usable for backfill. Therefore, early identification of potential contamination sites which could adversely impact the proposed project provides valuable information for the alternatives evaluation, design, right-of-way acquisition, and construction phases.

The contamination screening evaluation identified any known and potential hazardous material and petroleum contamination sites along the project corridor, evaluated their potential to impact the proposed project, and provided recommendations for additional investigations where required. For the purpose of the contamination screening

evaluation, the limits of the investigation were defined as approximately 300 feet on each side of the proposed Ultimate project corridor.

The information compiled from the screening evaluation was assessed according to risk evaluation guidelines developed by FDOT and described in the PD&E Guidelines. Using the FDOT risk rating system, each identified site was assigned a rating of "No", "Low", "Medium", or "High" based upon the information collected during the screening process. The risk rating assigned to a site indicates the potential for petroleum contamination or hazardous material involvement, which could adversely impact the proposed project.

3.4.3.2 Potential Contamination Impacts

As a result of the data collection efforts and field reconnaissance conducted as part of the screening process, a total of 255 sites were identified within the Ultimate project study area, of which 123 were rated "Low" or were far enough away from the alignment to be of no concern to the project. Twenty-nine sites were given a potential rating of "Medium" and 103 were assigned a rating of "High" for having potential petroleum or hazardous material contamination. The following table presents a breakdown of the 132 sites ranked "Medium" or "High".

Table 3.54: Potential Contamination Sites by Risk Rating and Type

Site Rating	Contamination Type			Total
	Petroleum	Hazardous Material	Both	
Medium	19	2	8	29
High	57	4	42	103
Total	**76**	**6**	**50**	**132**

Table 3.55 lists the potential contamination sites utilizing the numbers assigned in the Contamination Screening Evaluation Report prepared for the original PD&E Study (August 1998) and the facility name as they occur from south to north along the project corridor. Sites located along SR 408 (East/West Expressway) have the designation "EW" following their number for reference. The nature of the potential contamination of each site is also listed in the table.

Table 3.55: List of Potential Contamination Sites for I-4 PD&E Section – 2

FACILITY NAME		ADDRESS	SITE RATING	HAZARDOUS (H) OR PETROLEUM (P)	NATURE OF POTENTIAL CONTAMINATION
Segment 1					
16	Shell station	6942 Sand Lake Road	High	H/P	LUST
18	Chevron #42157	6908 Sand Lake Road	Med	H/P	LUST
19	7-Eleven Food Store #2968	7329 Sand Lake Road	High	P	LUST
23	Texaco #025-0073	6941 Sand Lake Road	High	H/P	LUST
27	7-Eleven Food Store #2131	7967 Turkey Creek Road	High	P	LUST
38	Orlando MGPC,Inc.	5901 American Way	High	P	LUST
40	Exxon #40262	6855 Grand National Drive	High	H/P	LUST
Segment 2					
2EW	City of Orlando Lift Station	E. South Street	High	H/P	UST
4EW	Former Gas Station	1204 South Street	High	H/P	UST
8EW	Former Gas Station	701 S. Parramore Street	High	P	LUST
10EW	Citgo	520 S. Orange Blossom Trail	High	H/P	UST
11EW	Union 76-Persad	707 S. Orange Blossom Trail	High	P	LUST,UST
12EW	Comfort Inn Downtown	720 S. Orange Blossom Trail	High	P	LUST,UST

16EW	Former City Engineering Yard	1300 South Street	High	H/P	UST
17EW	Former Residence	NW corner Lucerne Circle/Rosalind Avenue	High	H/P	UST
18EW	Former Residence	NW corner Lucerne Circle/South Orange Avenue	High	H/P	UST
20EW	Former Foam Rubber Warehouse	SW corner Anderson Street/Garland Avenue	High	H/P	UST
21EW	Former Cleaners	NW corner Grace Road/CSX	High	H/P	UST
22EW	Former Texas Oil Co.	NW corner Grace Road/CSX	High	H/P	UST
23EW	Former City Pipe Yard	Across from CSX/Carter Street	High	H/P	UST
24EW	Former Cleaners	NW corner America Street/S. Hughey Avenue	High	H/P	UST
25EW	Former Brake Shoe Bonding Plant	North of Atlanta Avenue/America Street	High	H/P	UST
26EW	Former Cleaners	North of Carter Street/West of Hughey Avenue	High	H/P	UST
27EW	Former Gas Station	Under ST 408, East of Orange Blossom Trail	High	H/P	UST
28EW	Former Gas Station	Under ST 408, West of Orange Blossom Trail	High	H/P	UST
118	3400 Superplex	3400 S. Orange Blossom Trail	High	P	LUST
143	Glassman	2930 Orange Blossom Trail	High	P	LUST
146	Explosive Sounds Inc.	1234 W 29th Street	High	P	LUST
171	Federal Express Corp-MCO	635 W. Michigan Street	Med	H/P	LUST
194	Merita Bakeries Depot-ORL	2200 S Division Avenue	High	P	LUST
200	Mobil #02-CP7	1901 Tallokas Avenue	Med	H/P	LUST
201	Conrad Yelvington Distrib.	410 W. Kaley Avenue	Med	P	LUST
204	Texaco #025-283	515 W. Kaley Avenue	High	H/P	LUST
215	Commercial Iron & Metal Co. Inc	317 & 415 W. Kaley Avenue	Med	H/P	LUST
220	Sunshine Biscuits,Inc.	1825 S. Division Avenue	High	P	UST
221	Florida Steel Corporation	1818 Atlanta Avenue	High	P	UST
236	Florida Carbonic	510 18th Street	High	P	UST
237	Curtin Property	512 18th Street	High	P	LUST
240	A-1 Block Corp.	1617 S. Division Avenue	Med	P	LUST
242	Springlock Scaffolding	1600 S. Division Avenue	High	P	UST
245	Architectural Sheet Metal	519 Conroy Street	High	P	LUST
246	Autowerks Haus Inc.	527 Conroy Street	High	H/P	LUST
249	Rinker Materials Corp.-K	1406 Atlanta Avenue	High	P	LUST
253	Schroeder Services	520 Indiana Street	High	P	UST
254	Salano, Daniel	521 Indiana Street	High	P	LUST
276	National Linen Service	1213 S. Division Street	High	H/P	LUST
279	Mid State Plumbing Inc.	1125 Atlanta Avenue	High	P	LUST
281	Hancock Sod	1034 S. Parramore Avenue	High	P	UST
284	Airport Limousine Service	400 W. Piedmont Street	High	H/P	LUST
300	Center for Drug Free Living	712 W. Gore Street	High	P	LUST
301	On Mark Mini Mart	626 W. Gore Street	High	P	UST
304	Mears Transportation Group	324 W. Gore Street	High	H/P	LUST
317	Mishalanie/Phil	718 S. Hughey Avenue	High	P	UST
320	Mid Florida Pool& Repairs Co.	714 Franklin Lane	Med	P	UST
329	Florida Terrazzo Inc.	440 S. Hughey Avenue	High	P	UST

333	Orlando Refinishers	300 W. South Street	High	P	LUST
337	Lindberg Heat Treating Company	316 S. Hughey Street	High	H/P	UST
356	OPH Cleaners, Inc.	383 W. Church Street	High	H	UST
384	Century Plaza	135 W. Central Boulevard	High	P	UST
394	Trailways Bus System-OLD	30. N Hughey Street	High	P	LUST
403	Federal Building-US Court	80 N. Hughey Avenue	Med	P	UST
409	Chicone Properties	101 N. Garland Avenue	High	P	LUST
455	Greyhound Bus Lines	300 W. Amelia Street	Med	P	LUST
461	MEK Motors	501 N. Garland Avenue	Med	P	LUST
462	Consolidated Electric Sup	523 N. Garland Avenue	Med	P	LUST
469	Reed Motors Inc.	601 N. Garland Avenue	High	H/P	LUST
475	Sentinel Communications Co.	633 N. Orange Avenue	Med	H	
479	Acme Glass	100 W. Colonial Drive	High	P	LUST
487	Uptown Orlando	700 N. Orange Avenue	High	P	LUST
487A	Northern Orlando Downtown Site	N.E.Quadrant of Orange Ave.& SR 50	High	H/P	
488	Walkup Exterminating Inc.	770 N. Orange Avenue	High	P	LUST
492	Anderson, Garcia B. Trust	806 N. Orange Avenue	High	P	LUST
498	Braun AMC, Jeep, Renault, Inc.	911 N. Orange Avenue	Med	P	LUST
Segment 3					
499	Dance Jeep Eagle Inc.	1000 N. Orange Avenue	Med	H	LUST
500	Former Braun Cadillac	1000 N. Orange Avenue	Med	P	LUST
502	Orlando City Lift Station	1000 N. Orange Avenue	Med	P	UST
528	Spur #2261 Princeton	300 E. Princeton Street	High	P	UST
529/530	Exxon #5417	206 E. Princeton Street	High	H/P	LUST
533	James Service Center Inc. Shell Station	235 E. Princeton Street	Med	H/P	LUST
544	Lil Champ Food Store #99	123 King Street	High	P	UST
550	Massey Services Inc.	3210 Clay Street	Med	P	UST
552	Texaco Food Mart #103-08	325 E. Par Street	Med	P	LUST
553	Links Automotive	130 E. Par Street	High	P	LUST
556	Calvary Assembly of God	1099 Clay Street/1199 Clay Street	Med	P	UST
565	Sunway Market	822 Formosa Avenue	High	P	LUST
566	Cumberland Farms #0926	800 Formosa Avenue	High	P	UST
592	Sunoco	2324 Fairbanks Avenue	High	H/P	LUST
593	Mobil #03A62	2324 W. Fairbanks Avenue	High	H/P	LUST
599	Nort Northam Collection	2650 W. Fairbanks Avenue	High	P	LUST
604	Amoco #429	2325 W. Fairbanks Avenue	High	H/P	LUST
606	Giles Property	2617 W. Fairbanks Avenue	High	P	LUST
Segment 4					
612	Mobil #02-JJG	2701 Lee Road & I-4	High	H/P	LUST
614	Chevron #42155	2626 Lee Road	High	H/P	LUST
617	AAMCO Transmission	600 Lee Road	Med	P	UST
620	Texaco #0025-004	610 Lee Road	High	H/P	LUST
624	Mobil #02-CQQ	630 Lee Road & I-4	High	H/P	LUST
646	Applied Electronic Technology	257 Lake Destiny Drive	High	H	-
647	7-Eleven Food Store #2560	351 N. Lake Destiny Drive	High	P	LUST
657	Brumlik Property	300 S. Wymore Road	High	P	LUST
670	Shell Station	SR 436 & I-4	High	H/P	UST
675	Chevron #47972	I-4 & Highway 436	High	P	LUST

683	Amoco #461-Altamonte Food	109 E. Altamonte Drive	High	H/P	LUST
691	Mobil #02-H3B	201 W. Highway 436	High	H/P	LUST
713	Tri-State Motor Transit C	510 Douglas Avenue	High	P	LUST
714	FL Convoy, Inc.	510 Douglas Avenue	High	P	LUST
715	US Pool Construction	510 Douglas Avenue	High	P	UST
723	Altamonte Springs Op Ctr	607 N. Douglass Avenue	High	H	
724	Florida Power Corp-Altamonte	607 Douglas Avenue	High	P	UST
739	Mobil #02-DMG	2040 W. SR 434	Med	H/P	LUST
741	Exxon #5252	2010 SR 434	High	H/P	LUST
741A	Siemens/City of Lake Mary Site	400 Rinehart Road	High	H/P	-
743	Chevron #47974	I-4 & SR 434	High	H/P	LUST
745	Mobil #02-H5R	1999 W. SR 434	High	H/P	LUST
746	Shell Station	1998 SR 434 & I-4	High	P	UST
Segment 5					
787	Mobil #02-DHW	125 S. Oregon Avenue	Med	P	LUST
789	Mobil #02-D68	101 Oregon Avenue	High	P	UST
790	Amoco #60331-ACA #089	4800 SR 46 West	High	P	LUST
791	Northgate West/Seminole	SR 46 & Oregon Avenue	High	P	LUST
793	Chevron #47968-Hall's	SR 46 & I-4	Med	P	LUST
794	Cathys Fruit Stand	I-4 &SR 46	High	P	LUST
795	Speedway #9859	4730 Highway 46	High	P	LUST
Segment 6					
796B	Fred's Tire	Upsala Road and Orange Blvd.	Med	Unknown	-
848	Deltona Best Western Motel	481 Deltona Blvd	Med	P	UST
856	Cumberland Farms #0988	785 Deltona Blvd	Med	P	UST
857	Deltona BP #24521	790 Deltona Blvd	High	H/P	LUST
861	Amoco- Deltona	801 Deltona Blvd	High	H/P	LUST
863	Circle K #4385	819 Deltona Blvd	Med	H/P	UST
866	Lil Champ Food Store #121	880 Deltona Blvd	High	H/P	LUST
867	Deltona Blvd Chevron	900 Deltona Blvd	Med	H/P	LUST
873	Browning's Convenience Store	2123 Saxon Blvd	High	P	UST
879	Alterations Unlimited & C	2411 E. Graves Avenue	High	H/P	UST

A review of Sanborn File Maps revealed a total of 13 former gas stations, dry cleaners, and other commercial sites, including a City Engineering Yard at 1300 South Street, which were demolished to construct SR 408 (East/West Expressway). There were no tank closure requirements at the time of the demolitions (late 1960's to 1970) and, therefore a potential exists that petroleum and hazardous material contamination may exist beneath SR 408. Based upon the location (beneath embankment fill or bridges used to construct SR 408), these former facilities have been assigned a contamination risk potential of "High". These facilities are designated as 2EW through 28EW.

Applying the risk rating categories in the evaluation process, these sites were determined to have some potential for hazardous material or petroleum contamination impacts to the proposed project. Businesses that maintain underground storage tanks (UST) for petroleum products or sites that previously contained USTs constitute the vast majority of these sites. The majority of these sites are listed as leaking underground storage tanks (LUSTs). Regulatory agency records are sometimes limited in information; therefore, a LUST designation does not confirm the absence or presence of an underground storage tank. If regulatory agency files identify that contaminated soil and/or groundwater or hazardous

materials exist on a site, this information is included in the table. Where this information is not included, it can be assumed that the existence or extent of contamination is not known.

Regulatory databases were reviewed for any changes in regulatory status of previously documented sites and to identify any new potential contamination sites that may affect the project. At the time of the original document, no changes or new sites were identified.

After analysis of the preferred alignment, it was determined that the project would require partial or total right-of-way acquisition of 24 Medium or High rated sites as shown in Table 3.56. It should be noted that the findings of the contamination screening and evaluation were based upon preliminary information only and were not intended to replace more detailed studies such as individual site assessments and subsurface soil and groundwater investigations. Potential contamination sites may extend beyond those identified in the report because of limited historical and regulatory information, illegal dumping practices, and a lack of compliance with storage tank registration and hazardous waste generator programs. Finally, the identification of a site in the report does not indicate necessarily that the site contains contamination, but only that there is the potential for contamination to occur.

Table 3.56: Summary of Potential Contamination Site Impacts for I-4 PD&E Section 2 (I-4 Ultimate)

Contamination Site No.	Name	Address	Site Rating	Hazardous (H) or Petroleum (P)	Nature of Potential Contamination	Type of Impact Full (F) or Partial (P)	Roadway (R) or Pond (P)
17EW	Former Residence	NW Quadrant of Lucerne Cir / Rosalind Ave.	High	H/P	UST	P	R
18EW	Former Residence	NW Quadrant of Lucerne Cir/ S. Orange Ave	High	H/P	UST	F	R
19EW	Former Residence	NW Quadrant of Lucerne Cir/ S. Orange Ave.	High	H/P	UST	F	R
20EW	Former Foam Rubber Warehouse	SW Quadrant of Anderson St./ Garland Ave.	High	H/P	UST	F	R
21EW	Former Cleaners	NW Quadrant Grace Rd./CSX	High	H/P	UST	F	Beneath Existing I-4
22EW	Former Texas Oil. Co	NW Quadrant Grace Rd./CSX	High	H/P	UST	P	R
23EW	Former City Pipe Yard	Across from CSX/Carter St.	High	H/P	UST	F	R
24EW	Former Cleaners	NW Quadrant of America St./S. Hughey Ave.	High	H/P	UST	F	R
25EW	Former Brake Shoe Bonding Plant	North of Atlanta Ave./American St.	High	H/P	UST	F	Beneath Existing I-4
26EW	Former Cleaners	North of Carter St./West of Hughey Ave.	High	H/P	UST	F	Beneath Existing I-4
27EW	Former Gas Station	Under SR 408, East of Orange Blossom Trail	High	H/P	UST	F	Beneath Existing SR 408

Table 3.56: Summary of Potential Contamination Site Impacts for I-4 PD&E Section 2 (I-4 Ultimate)

Contamination Site No.	Name	Address	Site Rating	Hazardous (H) or Petroleum (P)	Nature of Potential Contamination	Type of Impact Full (F) or Partial (P)	Roadway (R) or Pond (P)
28EW	Former Gas Station	Under SR 408, West of Orange Blossom Trail	High	H/P	UST	F	Beneath Existing SR 408
253	Schroeder Services	520 Indiana St.	High	P	UST	P	R
254	Salano, Daniel	521 Indiana St.	High	P	LUST	P	R
317	Mishalanie, Phil	718 S. Hughey Ave.	High	P	UST	P	R
320	Mid Florida Pools & Repairs	714 Franklin Ln.	Medium	P	UST	P	R
329	Florida Terrazzo Inc.	440 S. Hughey Ave.	High	P	UST	F	R
333	Orlando Refinishers	300 W. South St.	High	P	LUST	P	R
337	Lindberg Heat Treating Co.	316 S. Hughey Ave.	High	H/P	UST	P	R
487	Uptown Orlando	700 N. Orange Ave.	High	P	LUST	P	R
487A	Northern Orlando Downtown Site	NE Quadrant of Orange Ave & Colonial Drive (SR 50)	High	H/P	_	P	_
723	Altamonte Springs Operations Center	607 Douglas Ave.	High	H	_	P	R, Park and Ride Lot
724	Florida Power Corp.	607 Douglas Ave	High	P	UST	P	R, Park and Ride Lot
741	Exxon #5252	2010 SR 434	High	H/P	LUST	F	R

The recommendations from the CSER were that all sites within the 600-foot corridor rated No or Low for potential contamination be revisited during final design prior to project right-of-way acquisition and construction. The examination should include an updated review of agency files and the public record to determine if any significant change in status has occurred since the report was prepared. Additionally, a Phase II site assessment would be conducted during the design phase of the project for those sites identified as having a potential to affect the project. Select sampling of the soil and groundwater will be conducted at those sites to help determine the absence or presence of contamination. At a minimum, soil and groundwater investigations will be conducted at those sites affected by project right-of-way acquisition to determine if additional, more in depth testing would be required to identify the actual extent of contamination. A preferred method of testing would be determined on a site-by-site basis during final design.

Resolution of problems associated with contamination would be coordinated with the appropriate regulatory agencies and, prior to right-of-way acquisition, appropriate action would be taken, where applicable. All right-of-way acquisitions were completed and certified for the I-4 Ultimate project by November 17, 2015. Phase II contamination investigations have been completed for each design segment of the I-4 Ultimate project (by 2010). Regulatory assessments of properties within ¼ mile of the I-4 Ultimate corridor were performed in July 2013. Sites that required further work were addressed in the RFP and project scope for the the I-4 Ultimate Design/Build Construction Project to be handled by the Concessionaire. With the construction phase of the project underway, the Concessionare is managing, handling, treating,

and remediating both previously identified contaminated materials and encountered unknown contaminated materials in accordance with the Contract Documents and Concessionaire's approved Contamination Management Plan.

BtU Project

The I-4 BtU PD&E Study conducted an update of the contamination potential along the project corridor and documented the results in three separate Contamination Screening Evaluation Reports as part of the project. The CSERs were completed in accordance with Part 2, Chapter 22 (January 17, 2008 revision) of the PD&E Manual and contain results from a physical site investigation of the project corridor, a limited investigation of properties along the corridor adjacent to the ROW as viewed from areas of public access, a review of Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP) files, records from Orange County, Seminole County, Volusia County, and available environmental databases.

The CSERs incorporate the FDEP's Oculus Database information to locate available regulatory agency information pertaining to hazardous materials. The following files were searched for any sites with hazardous or petroleum material records and/or violations: Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Information System (CERCLIS), Toxic Site Directory (TSD), Generators (GEN), Emergency Response Notification System (ERNS), National Priority List (NPL), Resource Conservation and Recovery Information System (RCRIS), Facility Index System (FINDS), RCRA Administrative Action Tracking System (RAATS), Registered Underground Storage Tanks (UST), Leaking Registered Underground Storage Tanks (LUST), Toxic Release Inventory (TRI), State Superfund Sites, Solid Waste Facilities, and Orange, Seminole, and Volusia County records.

A contamination potential rating was given for each potential pond site and that of each property within the proposed project limits. The contamination rating system is divided into four degrees of risk: No, Low, Medium, and High. This system expresses the degree of concern for potential contamination problems. Known problems may not necessarily present a high cause for concern if the regulatory agencies are aware of the situation and actions, where necessary, are either complete or are underway, and these actions will not have an adverse impact on the proposed project. Definitions of the risk ratings are as follows:

- **No risk**: This rating means that after review of available information, there was nothing to indicate that contamination would be a problem. It is possible that contaminants could have been handled on the property; however, all information indicates problems should not be expected.
- **Low risk**: This rating means that the former or current operation has a hazardous waste generator identification number, or deals with hazardous materials; however, based on all the available information, there is no reason to believe there would be any involvement with contamination in relation to the project.
- **Medium risk**: This rating means that after reviewing all available information, indications were found that identify known soil and/or water contamination and that the problem does not need remediation, is being remediated, or that continued monitoring is required.
- **High risk**: This rating means that after review of all available information, there is a potential for contamination problems. Further assessment would be required after alignment selection to determine the actual presence or absence and/or levels of contamination and the need for remedial action.

During the course of field investigations and research, interviews with available property owners, site managers, and a representative of the FDEP were conducted to ascertain any additional relevant information to assist with the evaluation of potential risk ratings. Prior to the site inspection, a review of the FDEP Oculus Database was conducted to determine

locations of contaminated sites. Sanborn Fire Insurance maps, were not reviewed since the project area was rural in nature during the time that they were printed. The corridor was inspected along the ROW via vehicular survey. The survey also included a limited visual inspection of the adjacent properties and properties within ½ a mile of the roadway. Pond sites were inspected via pedestrian transects. Any observed potential hazardous or petroleum sources were noted.

For Segment 2, a detailed site inspection was conducted of the I-4 corridor and proposed pond sites in April, May, and June 2013, and February 2015. Aerial photos from 1947-2012 were reviewed to identify any potential activities that may have shown that contamination from hazardous or petroleum substance generation, storage, or transportation may have occurred within the project area. Historic aerial photographs were reviewed using the State University System of Florida, Publication of Archival Library & Museum Materials website.

Twenty potential stormwater management facilities were evaluated for this segment, six are existing facilities which were previously permitted and are being modified or enlarged to meet the requirements of the project. A contamination potential rating for each pond site within the proposed project limits is shown in Table 3.57 below using the same system for ranking other contamination sites as described in the methodology section above.

Table 3.57: Potential Contamination Ratings for Pond Sites in Segment 2

Pond Site #	Contamination Source	Rating
200A (Alternate)	NRC	Low
200B (Recommended)	NRC	Low
201	NRC	Low
202A	NRC	Low
202B	NRC	Low
202C	NRC	Low
202D	NRC	Low
203A	NRC	Low
203B	NRC	Low
204A	NRC	Low
204B	NRC	Low
205A (Alternate)	EDB, Misc. Debris	Med.
205B (Alternate)	EDB, Misc. Debris	Med.
205C (Recommended)	EDB, Misc. Debris	Med.
205D (Recommended)	EDB, Misc. Debris, Structures	Med.
206	NRC	Low
206A	NRC	Low
206B	NRC	Low
207	NRC	Low
208	NRC	Low
Table Notes: No Reported Contamination (NRC), Ethylene Dibromide (EDB)		

A total of one hundred twenty four sites or properties within 0.50 miles of the current I-4 right-of-way were identified as being potential handlers of hazardous materials or having some type of involvement with potential contamination by searches in the FDEP contamination database or by field inspections. Of these sites, none had a high risk rating and nine had a medium risk rating including Sites 7, 17, 37, 65, 66, 73, 74, 98, and 115. The remaining one hundred and fifteen sites identified received a no risk or low risk rating. Table 3.58 below lists an assigned site number corresponding with the facility name and location.

Table 3.58: Regulatory Status & Rating of Potential Contamination Sites in Segment 2

Site #	Facility Name	Site ID/ Facility ID/SQG Facility ID	Location off ROW (miles)	Contamination Source	Regulatory Status	Rating
1	Marriot Cyprus Pines Golf Course Maintenance Facility	FLR000108118	.26 SE	NHR	NRC	Low
2	Dr. Phillips Community Park, formerly Orange County Trap and Skeet Club	FLR000097584	.6 SW*	NHR (LQG)	PHMC	Low
3	7-Eleven Store #35277	48/9812949	.29 E	UST	ICOM	Low
4	CVS Pharmacy #5400	FLR000191544	.31 E	SQG	NRC	Low
5	Hilton Garden Inn	NDB	.19 E	NHR	NRC	No
6	Renaissance Resort SeaWorld	48/9100915	.27 E	AST, LUST	ICOM	Low
7	Places of Learning SeaWorld Orlando Marketing	48/9046692	.02 E	UST, AST (visual)	PCI	Med.
8	SeaWorld Parks and Entertainment Administration Office	NDB	.03 E	NHR	NRC	No
9	SeaWorld of Florida Inc., Florida Festival	FLR000149609	.42 SE	SQG	ICOM	Low
10	Newkirk Skoob LP, formerly Houghton Mifflin Hancourt	48/8627980	.47 SE	AST, LUST	SAO	Low
11	Double Tree International, formerly Sheraton World Resort	FLD984242701	.32 SE	CESQG	NRC	Low
12	Cell Tower with Diesel Generator A	NDB	.32 SE	AST (visual)	NRC	Low
13	Texaco Redimart	48/9102998, 29496696	.32 SE	UST, LUST	CPO	Low/ Med.
14	Ciao Italia Restaurant	NDB	.32 SE	NHR	NRC	No
15	Westwood Dry Clean Inc.	FLD982148629, 48/9500191, 29571250	.33 SE	SQG	NRC	Low
16	FDOT Diesel Power Generator A	NDB	0	AST (visual)	NRC	Low
17	Groundwater Contamination Plume #48263254	NDB	0	EDB	PCI	Med.
18	Orange County Convention Center West Building	FLD132980335, 48/9101508	.08 E	AST, LUST, SQG	ICOM	Low
19	Days Inn Civic Center	NDB	.37 NE	NHR	NRC	No
20	7-Eleven Store #34881, formerly Exxon RAS #44417	FLR000054916, 48/9801643	.49 NE	UST, (CESQG)	NRC	Low
21	Walgreens #12340, formerly Mobil #11220	FLD984203992, 48/8521731, 29499002	.38 NE	LUST	CRD	Low
22	GT Specialists Spill Site	48/9806206	0	Spill	NFA	Low
23	Westgate Lakes Resort and Spa	NDB	.05 W	AST (visual)	NRC	Low
24	Peabody Orlando	FLD982156143, 48/9202658, 29432255	.36 E	LAST, SQG	CPO	Low
25	Nasir Alar MD	NDB	.18 W	NHR	NRC	No
26	Sand Lake Cancer Center	NDB	.15 W	NHR	NRC	No
27	OHPG Orlando Heart Center	FLR000196501	.17 W	CESQG	NRC	Low
28	S A Neurology LLC	NDB	.18 W	NHR	NRC	No
29	Gowani Medical Associates MD	NDB	.18 W	NHR	NRC	No
30	Multiple Doctors' Offices A	NDB	.05 W	NHR	NRC	No
31	Dr. P. Phillips Hospital	FLR000176305, 48/9101769	.25 W	UST, SQG	ICOM	Low
32	Rosen Plaza Hotel	NDB	.08 E	AST (visual)	NRC	Low
33	Multiple Doctors' Offices B	NDB	0.2 W	NHR	NRC	No
34	Sand Lake Imaging, Quest Diagnostics	NDB	.08 W	NHR	NRC	No
35	Multiple Doctors' Offices C	NDB	.27 W	NHR	NRC	No
36	Central Florida Investments Inc. Sand Lake	48/9046035	.42 W	AST	NRC	Low

Site #	Facility Name	Site ID/ Facility ID/SQG Facility ID	Location off ROW (miles)	Contamination Source	Regulatory Status	Rating
37	Vacant Lots, FDOT Proposed Pond Sites 205A, 205B, and 205C	NDB	.04 W	EDB, Misc. Debris	PCI	Med.
38	Ming Court, listed as Top Tree Service	NDB	.16 E	NHR	NRC	No
39	Pizza Hut	NDB	.16 E	NHR	NRC	No
40	Wonderworks	NDB	.15 E	NHR	NRC	No
41	Rosen Inn at Pointe Orlando	NDB	.02 E	AST (visual)	NRC	Low
42	FDOT Diesel Power Generator B	NDB	0	AST (visual)	NRC	Low
43	Air Florida Helicopter INC	NDB	.02 E	AST (visual)	NRC	Low
44	Former Debernardi Printing	NDB	.28 W	NHR	NRC	No
45	Embassy Suites	NDB	.02 E	AST (visual)	NRC	Low
46	Lakeside Medical	NDB	.19 E	NHR	NRC	No
47	Wal-Mart Supercenter #4332	FLR000138677, 48/9809167	.06 W	AST, SQG	ICOM	Low
48	Sonesta ES Suites, formerly Summerfield Suites Hotel	FLR000011213	.17 E	SQG	ICOM	Low
49	Former site of the Butcher Shop Steakhouse	NDB	.18 E	NHR	NRC	No
50	Radisson Hotel	NDB	.03 E	NHR	NRC	Low
51	YMCA	NDB	.02 E	NHR	NRC	Low
52	Paris Nails and Spa	NDB	.05 W	NHR	NRC	Low
53	Ramada Inn	NDB	.04 E	NHR	NRC	No
54	Former site of Dream Cars Unlimited Inc.	NDB	0.2 E	NHR	NRC	No
55	Embassy Suites Hotel	48/9700998	.02 E	AST, (UST)	NFA	Low
56	Image Nails	NDB	.06 W	NHR	NRC	Low
57	Comfort Inn	NDB	.05 E	NHR	NRC	No
58	Walgreens #3254	NDB	.13 E	CESQG	NRC	Low
59	Wyndham Orlando Resort	FLD084729482, 48/8737273	.18 E	AST, (UST), SQG	ICOM	Low
60	Cell Tower with Diesel Generator B	NDB	.13 W	AST (visual)	NRC	Low
61	Whole Foods Market Bay Hill	48/9810262	.07 W	AST	ICOM	Low
62	Faesch Enterprises LLC	NDB	.38 W	NHR	NRC	No
63	Vinod Arora CPA	NDB	.12 W	NHR	NRC	No
64	Multiple Doctors' Offices D	NDB	.12 W	NHR	NRC	No
65	CIRCLE K #2708960	FLD000604827, 48/8513378, 29440814	.07 E	LUST	NFA, ICOM	Med.
66	Checkers Restaurant, former Chevron #42157	FLD984209080, 48/8512747, 29440736	.1 E	LUST	CRD	Med.
67	International Bazaar, former Haji A Inc.	48/9500218	.13 E	No Listing	NRC	Low
68	Orange County Utilities Dr Phillips PS #3151	48/9100604	.42 W	AST	ICOM	Low
69	Offices at Rialto, formerly Days Inn	48/9045604	.17 W	LUST	NFA	Low
70	Chevron Sand Lake MCS PC #136	FLD984209080, 48/9400272	.1 W	LUST	ICOM	Low
71	7-Eleven Food Store #29682	48/8943462, 29444058	0.05 W	UST	ICOM	Low
72	FDOT Right-of-way, former 7-Eleven Food Store #21315	48/8512588, 29438358	0	LUST	PCI	Low
73	Circle K #2709741, former Texaco #24-025-0073	48/8513497, 29440833	0.05 E	LUST	ICOM	Med.
74	Vacant Lot, former 7-Eleven Store #34885 and Exxon Service Station #4-6941	48/8513342	.13 E	LUST	ICOM	Med.

Site #	Facility Name	Site ID/ Facility ID/SQG Facility ID	Location off ROW (miles)	Contamination Source	Regulatory Status	Rating
75	Orlando Trade Center	48/9200207	.42 E	No Listing	NRC	Low
76	Southeast Great Health Solution	NDB	.38 W	NHR	NRC	No
77	Drury Inn Hotel	NDB	.02 W	NHR	NRC	No
78	Rosen Medical Center	NDB	.01 E	NHR	NRC	No
79	Vacant Lot, former Fun'n Wheels Family Fun Park	48/8512935	.27 E	LUST, (AST)	VCA	Low
80	Quality Inn International	NDB	.02 E	CESQG	NRC	Low
81	Former Rock on Ice!, W P Pallis Company	FLR000045062	.29 E	SQG	ICOM, PCI	Low
82	Majestic Gift Shop	NDB	.22 E	NHR	NRC	No
83	Discount Club Cleaners	NDB	.05 W	NHR	NRC	Low
84	Bay Hill First Nail	NDB	.05 W	NHR	NRC	Low
85	Tire Kingdom #956	FLR000180752	.13 W	CESQG	NRC	Low
86	Gift Galley, formerly Gala Gifts	NDB	.19 E	NHR	NRC	No
87	K Mart #3478	FLR000151464	.05 W	CESQG	NRC	Low
88	24 Hour Dentist Inc.	NDB	.18 E	NHR	NRC	No
89	Fantasy Nails	NDB	.15 E	NHR	NRC	Low
90	Former USA Films Brasil Inc.	NDB	.19 E	NHR	NRC	No
91	Taj Punjabi Indian Restaurant, former International Dry Cleaners	FLD982103327	.19 E	No Listing	NRC	Low
92	Loews Hotels at Universal Studios Escape	FLR000058669, 48/9801969	0.02 W	AST, SQG	NRC	Low
93	Magical Midway, former Wonderworks	48/9803961	.18 E	AST	ICOM	Low
94	Orlando City Lift Station #29	48/8841639	.49 SE	LAST	ICOM	Low
95	World Café	NDB	.14 SE	NHR	NRC	No
96	Wet 'n Wild, former Site of Power Concrete Products Company	48/8838632, 29443626	.43 SE	LUST	CRD	Low
97	International Palms Resort	NDB	.03 S	-	NRC	No
98	Multiple Shops, formerly E Z Food Mart and Mr. Grocer	48/8513202, 29440799	.13 S	LUST	CRD	Med.
99	Rosen Inn	NDB	.03 S	NHR	NRC	No
100	International Golf	48/8841402	.16 S	No Listing	NRC	No
101	Wet 'N Wild	FLD982169682	0.19 SE	SQG	NRC	Low
102	Orlando Monumental Movieland Hotel	NDB	.03 S	NHR	PCI	Low
103	Days Inn International	NDB	.26 SE	NHR	NRC	No
104	Chevron International, former Shell	48/9202534	.36 SE	UST	ICOM	Low
105	Walgreens #2839	NDB	.13 SE	CESQG	NRC	Low
106	Alamo Rent A Car	NDB	.28 S	NHR	NRC	No
107	Office Depot #533	NDB	.23 SE	NHR	NRC	No
108	Del Taco, formerly Exxon #40262	FLD984196196, 48/8627545	.29 SE	LUST, SQG	NFA	Low
109	Hess #09328	48/9804299	.47 SE	UST	ICOM	Low
110	Orlando Utility Commission SW Water Plant	48/9802917	.36 NE	AST, (UST)	ICOM	Low
111	I-Fly	NDB	.08 S	NHR	NRC	No
112	Universal Shops	NDB	.01 S	NHR	NRC	Low
113	Buffalo-Orlando 3 LLC Parcel	NDB	.13 S	AST (visual)	NRC	Low
114	Super 8 Motel	NDB	.14 S	CESQG	NRC	Low
115	Homewood Suites and Hilton Garden Inn, formerly Orlando Malibu Grand Prix	48/8839335, 29443650	.10 S	LUST	CRD	Med.
116	Fun Spot Attraction Park Orlando	NDB	.13 SE	CESQG	NRC	Low

Site #	Facility Name	Site ID/ Facility ID/SQG Facility ID	Location off ROW (miles)	Contamination Source	Regulatory Status	Rating
117	Former International Station	48/9801991	.26 SE	LAST	CRD	Low
118	Irving Mechanical	NDB	.36 N	NHR	NRC	No
119	Prime Outlets	NDB	.11 SE	NHR	NRC	No
120	Hyatt Place Orlando	NDB	.06 N	NHR	NRC	Low
121	Double Tree by Hilton Universal	48/9813200	.3 NE	AST	NRC	Low
122	In Charge Institute	NDB	.36 NE	NHR	NRC	No
123	Former Delta Orlando Resort	FLD984200915	.38 NE	SQG	NRC	Low
124	Major Plaza	48/9202808	.44NE	UST	ICOM	Low

Table Notes: *Distance from ROW displays approximate location of lead in Big Sand Lake; distance to the park is 0.77 Miles. Parentheses around contamination sources indicate the source is closed or a former label.
Table Abbreviations: Not in FDEP database (NDB), In Compliance (ICOM), Site Assessment Ongoing (SAO), No Reported Contamination (NRC), Contamination Reported (CRD), Voluntary Cleanup Agreement (VCA), No Further Action (NFA), Possible Heavy Metal Contamination (PHMC), Possible Contamination Issue (PCI), Cleanup Ongoing (CPO)

The 124 identified sites and the proposed pond sites and their corresponding risk rating are shown on Figure 3.42.

A groundwater contamination plume of ethylene dibromide (EDB) which encompasses sixteen other listed sites, including pond sites 205A, 205B, 205C and 205D, was identified in the project corridor. These are the only four pond sites within the groundwater contamination plume and were the only pond sites identified as having a medium risk rating for contamination. In addition to the contamination plume, discarded debris such as building materials and shingles were discovered at pond sites 205A, 205B and 205C, which are combined with other adjacent vacant land. A structure, along with discarded or abandoned containers and other potential sources of contamination, was found at pond site 205D.

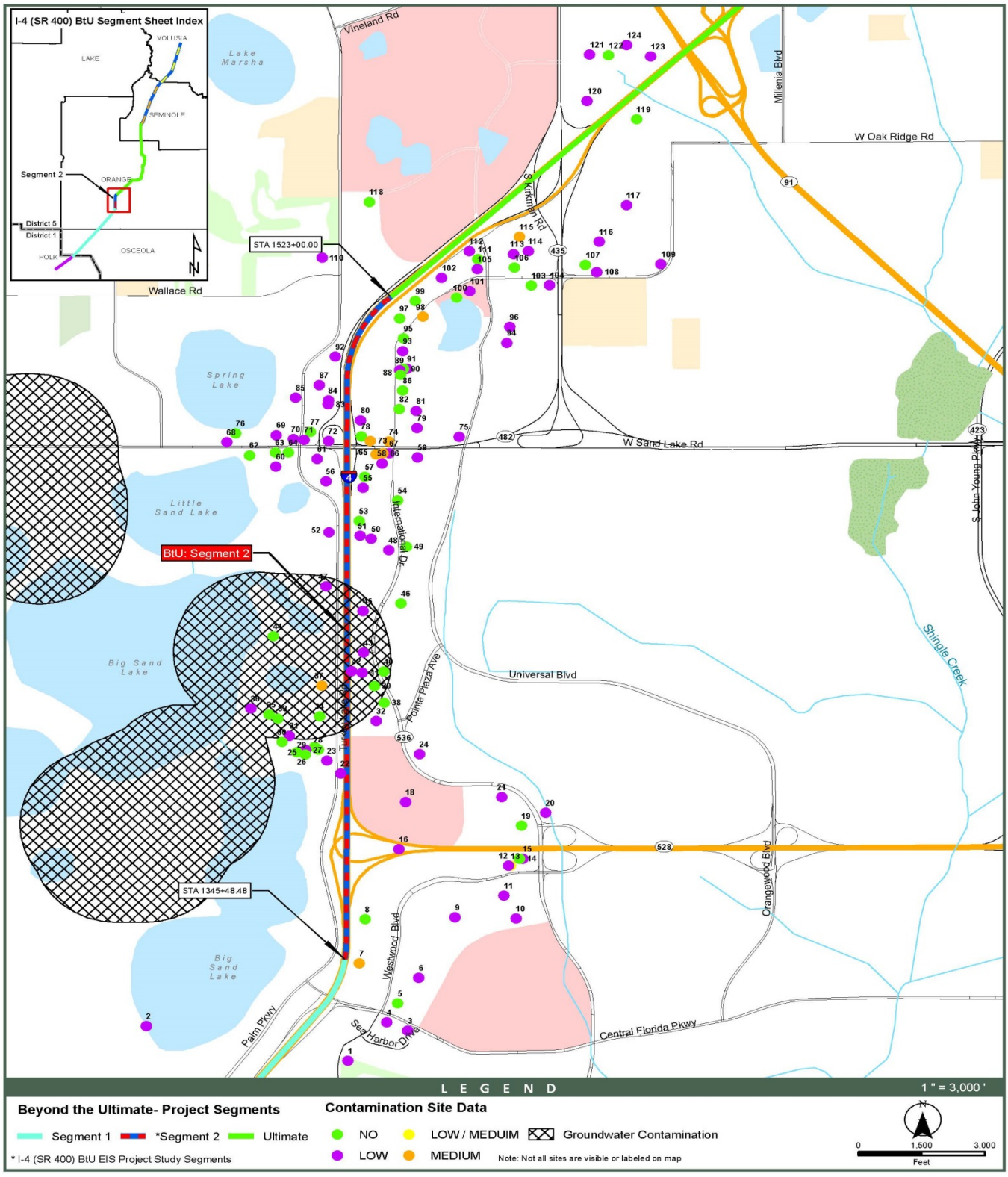


Figure 3.42: Segment 2 Potential Contamination Sites

For Segment 3, a detailed site inspection was conducted of the I-4 corridor and proposed pond sites in May, June, July, and October 2013, and April 2015. Aerial photos from 1940-2013 were reviewed to identify any potential activities that may indicate that contamination from hazardous or petroleum substance generation, storage, or transportation may have occurred within the project area. Historic aerial photographs were reviewed using the State University System of Florida, Publication of Archival Library & Museum Materials website.

Thirty-one potential stormwater management facilities were evaluated for this segment, ten are existing facilities which were previously permitted and are not being modified or enlarged to meet the requirements of the project. A contamination potential rating for each pond site within the proposed project limits is shown in Table 3.59 below using the same system for ranking other contamination sites as described in the methodology section above.

Table 3.59: Potential Contamination Ratings for Pond Sites in Segment 3

Pond Site #	Contamination Source	Rating
HH	NRC	Low
II	NRC	Low
300	EDB	Med.
FPC 300A (Recommended)	EDB	Med.
FPC 300B	EDB	Med.
301	NRC	Low
302	NRC	Low
303A1 (Recommended)	NRC	Low
303A2	NRC	Low
303B2	NRC	Low
304	NRC	Low
305	NRC	Low
306	NRC	Low
307	PHMC	High
308	PHMC	High
309	NRC	Low
310	NRC	Low
311	NRC	Low
312	NRC	Low
313	NRC	Low
313A	NRC	Low
Swale 313A	PCI	Med.
314	NRC	Low
315	NRC	Low
316	NRC	Low
317A	NRC	Low
317B	NRC	Low
317C	NRC	Low
318A	NRC	Low
318B	NRC	Low

Table Notes: No Reported Contamination (NRC), Ethylene Dibromide (EDB), Possible Heavy Metal Contamination (PHMC), Potential Contamination Issue (PCI)

A total of two hundred and ninety four sites within the study area were identified as being potential handlers of hazardous materials or having some type of involvement with potential contamination. Of these sites, two had a high risk rating including sites 155 and 227, fourteen had a medium risk rating including Sites 7, 41, 120, 128, 137, 209, 218, 219, 220, 226, 228, 259, 276, and 280, and two had a Low/Medium risk rating including Sites 203 and 258. The remaining two

hundred and seventy six sites identified received a no risk or low risk rating. Table 3.60 below lists an assigned site number corresponding with the facility name and location.

Table 3.60: Regulatory Status & Rating of Potential Contamination Sites in Segment 3

Site #	Facility Name	Site ID/ Facility ID/SQG Facility ID	Location off ROW (miles)	Contamination Source	Regulatory Status	Rating
1	Scan Design Building, listed as Danka Office Imaging Company	NDB	.49 S	NHR, EDB	NRC	No
2	Cordell, Mitchell MD OB/GYN	NDB	.44 S	NHR, EDB	NRC	No
3	Former Site of The Pain Institute	NDB	.43 S	NHR, EDB	NRC	No
4	Vanderschaaf Chiropractic Clinic	NDB	.43 S	CESQG, EDB	NRC	No
5	Private Residence listed as The Bumper Doctor of Orlando	NDB	.44 SW	NHR, EDB	NRC	No
6	Dr. Warren L Spencer DDS	NDB	.41 S	NHR, EDB	NRC	No
7	Groundwater Contamination Plume #59263142	NDB	0	EDB	CRD	Med.
8	Grainger	FLR000073353, 59/9102138	.37 S	NHR, Spill EDB	PCI	Low
9	Site listed as GQH Global Quality Healthcare	NDB	.39 S	NHR, EDB	NRC	No
10	Sihle Insurance Group	NBD	.37 S	AST, EDB	NRC	Low
11	3D Systems Inc.	FLD982143232	.45 SW	SQG	NRC	Low
12	Cal Comp and Seminole Sports Physical Therapy	FLD984232157	.42 SW	CESQG	NRC	Low
13	Maitland Health Counseling SVC	NDB	.23 SW	NHR, EDB	NRC	No
14	Porter Orthodontics	NDB	.23 S	NHR, EDB	NRC	No
15	Multiple Doctors' Offices A	NDB	.24 SW	NHR, EDB	NRC	No
16	Tranz Nails & Spa	NDB	.22 SW	No Listing, EDB	NRC	Low
17	Oh, Cheryl I MD	NDB	.33 SW	NHR, EDB	NRC	No
18	Waste Pro of Florida Inc.	NDB	.19 SW	NHR, EDB	NRC	No
19	Rolling Hills Golf Club	NDB	.22 SE	No Listing, EDB	NRC	Low
20	7-Eleven Store #34851	FLD984204537, 59/8516697, 29360333	.06 W	SQG, UST, Spill EDB	NFA	Low
21	Former Site of Exxon #4-5252	FLD984185546, 59/8516608	.02 W	CESQG, LUST EDB	NFA	Low
22	FDOT Right-of-Way, former Hess #09517	FLD984210211, 59/8516751, 29360993	.02 W	SQG, LUST EDB	SAO	Low
23	Joel Crossman	NDB	.14 E	No Listing, EDB	NRC	No
24	Former site of BP #15312	59/8516679, 29357555	.02 E	LUST, EDB	SAO	Low
25	Sanlando United Methodist Church, listed as Julie Tomlin	NDB	.22 E	NHR, EDB	NRC	No
26	Former Site of Mobil #11256	FLD984205583, 59/8521814, 29362671	.01 E	SQG, UST, Spill EDB	SAO	Low
27	Former Site of R & R Truck Sales Inc.	NDB	.14 E	NHR, EDB	NRC	No
28	Private Residence listed as Class Act Clean and Laundry Service	NDB	.26 SE	NHR, EDB	NRC	No
29	Private Residence listed as Magic Triangle	NDB	.1 E	NHR, EDB	NRC	No
30	Site listed as Medic 7 Transport	NDB	.06 E	NHR	NRC	No
31	Capital Cleaners, formerly Brantley 2 Tailoring & Dry Cleaning	59/9500627	.49 SE	No Listing	NRC	Low
32	Former Site of Comfortable Care Dental Group	NDB	.45 SE	NHR	NRC	No
33	Former Site of Alliance Medical Group Inc.	NDB	.49 SE	NHR	NRC	No

Site #	Facility Name	Site ID/ Facility ID/SQG Facility ID	Location off ROW (miles)	Contamination Source	Regulatory Status	Rating
34	Private Residence listed as Randolph Gas Service	NDB	.21 SE	NHR	NRC	No
35	Private Residence listed as Rainbow Pest Control Services	NDB	.32 SE	NHR	NRC	No
36	Watson Realty Corporation	NDB	.48 SE	NHR	NRC	No
37	Gerald Collier	NDB	.08 E	NHR	NRC	No
38	Lawrence Heath	NDB	.22 E	NHR	NRC	No
39	Private Residence listed as Manny's Van Lines	NDB	.13 E	NHR	NRC	No
40	Utilities of Florida Des Pinar WTP &WWTP	59/8631321	.12 E	LAST, (UST)	PCI	Low
41	Groundwater Contamination Plume #59263136	NDB	0	EDB	CRD	Med.
42	A Touch of Class by Sandra	NDB	.43 E	NHR	NRC	No
43	Private Residence listed as Max Aarons Trucking	NDB	.04 E	NHR, EDB	NRC	No
44	Private Residence listed as David Gomez Towing	NDB	.31 E	NHR	NRC	No
45	Cell Tower with Diesel Powered Generator A	NDB	.05 W	AST, EDB	NRC	Low
46	Private Residence listed as Wood N Things	NDB	.35 E	NHR	NRC	No
47	Private Residence listed as Desert Palms Trucking by Larry	NDB	.16 E	NHR	NRC	No
48	Private Residence listed as Roger Bellow Jr. Transportation	NDB	.2 E	NHR	NRC	No
49	Markham Woods Cleaners, Metz Motor Cars, Vral Body Shop	NDB	.14 W	NHR, EDB	NRC	Low
50	Markham Woods Animal Hospital	NDB	.05 W	NHR, EDB	NRC	Low
51	Debra Alder Photography	NDB	.34 W	NHR, EDB	NRC	No
52	Ray Hemly's Painting	NDB	.39 E	NHR	NRC	No
53	Private Residence listed as Saint's 111 All Florida Sealcoat	NDB	.1 W	NHR, EDB	NRC	No
54	Bolling Farms	59/8516560	.19 E	AST	NRC	Low
55	Private Residence listed as Hagen Homes Inc.	NDB	.33 E	NHR	NRC	No
56	Cell Tower with Natural Gas Powered Generator A	NDB	0 E	No Listing	NRC	Low
57	Private Residence listed as Eyeseeimages by Toya Flewellyn	NDB	.4 W	NHR, EDB	NRC	No
58	Angel Crespo	NDB	.16 E	NHR	NRC	No
59	Private Residence listed as K M Performance Parts & Accessories	NDB	.16 E	NHR	NRC	No
60	Emerys Erection & Dismantling	NDB	.13 W	NHR	NRC	No
61	Sprint-Nextel Lake Mary MSO	59/9803616	.24 E	LAST	NFA	Low
62	Recotan Corporation A	FLR000041772	.5 E	SQG	NRC	Low
63	AREP Lake Mary	FLR000131953	.5 E	SQG, (CESQG)	NRC	Low
64	Leisure Bay Inc.	59/9808321	.5 E	Spill	NFA	Low
65	Myrtle Lake Progress Energy Substation	NDB	.1 E	No Listing	NRC	Low
66	Cell Tower with Natural Gas Powered Generator B	NDB	.15 E	No Listing	NRC	Low
67	Cell Tower with Diesel Powered Generator A	NDB	.15 E	No Listing	NRC	Low
68	Jon Feazell Civil War & Antiques	NDB	.44 W	NHR	NRC	No

Site #	Facility Name	Site ID/ Facility ID/SQG Facility ID	Location off ROW (miles)	Contamination Source	Regulatory Status	Rating
69	York International Corporation	FL0001021609	.04 E	SQG	NRC	Low
70	Cell Tower with Diesel Powered Generator B	NDB	.28 E	No Listing	NRC	Low
71	Sewage Treatment Facility Lake Mary	NDB	.1 E	No Listing	NRC	No
72	AT&T Mobility Location	59/9602632	.41 E	AST	NRC	Low
73	Seminole County Public Schools, formerly Dorez Corporation	FLD982171118	.41 E	NHR, (SQG)	NRC	Low
74	Island Dental Supply	NDB	.49 E	NHR	NRC	No
75	Physician Associates of Florida PA	NDB	.07 E	NHR	NRC	Low
76	AutoPower Corporation, formerly Ligonier Ministries and Perkin Elmer Corporation	FLD984175828	.41 E	SQG	NRC	Low
77	WOFL TV	59/8842229	.01 E	AST	NRC, ICOM	Low
78	Curascript Specialty Distribution	FLR000185587, 59/9810539	.43 E	NHR, AST	NRC	Low
79	Faro Technologies	FLR000185579, 59/9806967	.33 E to .56 E	SQG	NRC, ICOM	Low
80	Wesco Turf Supply	NDB	.39 E	CESQG	NRC	Low
81	Private Residence listed as J A M Transportation Company	NDB	.06 W	NHR	NRC	No
82	Priority Healthcare Corporation	FLR000094706	.33 E	SQG, AST	NRC, ICOM	Low
83	Good Life Broadcasting	59/9807523	.01 E	AST	ICOM	Low
84	Quantum Technology Inc.	FLD982081051	.27 E	SQG	NRC	Low
85	Florida Ear & Balance Center	NDB	.14 E	NHR	NRC	No
86	Progressive Communication	FLR000090902	.37 E	SQG	NRC	Low
87	Recotan Corporation B, formerly Calibron Inc.	FLD982125387	.37 E	SQG	NRC	Low
88	Duke Energy	NDB	.01 E	AST	NRC	Low
89	CSDV Limited Partnership	59/9700805	.15 E	AST	NRC, ICOM	Low
90	Florida Polymers Inc.	FLD982108367	.32 E	SQG	NRC	Low
91	Spectrum Industries Inc.	FLD096651781	.32 E	SQG	NRC	Low
92	Scholastic Book Fairs	NDB	.01 E	AST	NRC	Low
93	Lake Emma Corporate Office Park	FLD004078051, FLR000138883, 59/9300248, 59/9600402	.38 E	CESQG, (SQG), AST	PCI	Low
94	Filutowski Cataract and Lasik Institute and Lake Mary Surgical Center	NDB	.01 E	CESQG, AST	NRC	Low
95	Oakmonte Village	59/9813336	.04 W	AST	NRC, ICOM	Low
96	AHS Information Services, formerly Sunbelt Systems Concepts Inc.	59/9806619	.19 E	AST	NFA, ICOM	Low
97	La Quinta Inn & Suites	NDB	.03 E	NHR	NRC	No
98	Lake Mary Family Medicine and Pediatric Associates of Central Florida	NDB	.48 E	NHR	NRC	No
99	The Douglas Center and Access Transport Services Inc.	NDB	.43 E	NHR	NRC	No
100	Lake Mary Dental	NDB	.48 E	NHR	NRC	No
101	Homestead Studio Suites	NDB	.06 E	CESQG	NRC	No
102	Weeks Realty LP	NDB	.1 E	NHR	NRC	No
103	Extended Stay America Florida Inc.	NDB	.06 E	NHR	NRC	No
104	F Doio Painting by Frank Dori	NDB	.16 W	NHR	NRC	No
105	Harold Kennedy	NDB	.28 E	NHR	NRC	No
106	Private Residence listed as Painted Illusions	NDB	.43 E	NHR	NRC	No

Site #	Facility Name	Site ID/ Facility ID/SQG Facility ID	Location off ROW (miles)	Contamination Source	Regulatory Status	Rating
107	Gander Mountain Company #350	FLR000180653	.02 E	SQG	NRC, ICOM	Low
108	Daniel Yachter	NDB	.29 E	NHR	NRC	No
109	K Mart #3642	FLR000151555	.31 E	SQG	NRC	Low
110	Swim 'N Fun Pool Supplies	NDB	.39 E	No Listing	NRC	Low
111	Lake Mary Car Wash and Oil Change	NDB	.13 E	NHR	NRC	Low
112	Quality Images 1 HR Photo	NDB	.33 E	NHR	NRC	No
113	Town-N-Country Cleaners	NDB	.33 E	NHR	NRC	Low
114	Frank Elaty MD	NDB	.31 E	NHR	NRC	No
115	Dainty Nails and Spa	NDB	.23 E	No Listing	NRC	Low
116	Albertsons #4363 Photo Lab	NDB	.39 E	NHR	NRC	No
117	Lake Mary Companion Animal Hospital	FLR000133975	.23 E	CESQG	NRC	Low
118	#1 Nails	NDB	.22 E	No Listing	NRC	Low
119	The Clothes Doctor, formerly Dry Clean World	FLD984179036, FLR000127159, 59/9700693	.23 E	CESQG, (SQG)	ICOM	Low
120	Miscellaneous Debris Pile	NDB	0 E	No Listing	PCI	Med.
121	Lake Emma Dental LLC	NDB	.31 E	NHR	NRC	No
122	Regency Health	NDB	.22 W	NHR	NRC	No
123	First Class Cleaners	NDB	.22 W	No Listing	NRC	Low
124	Elite Nails and Spa	NDB	.22 W	No Listing	NRC	Low
125	Elase Plastic Surgery	NDB	.22 W	No Listing	NRC	No
126	Walgreens #5245	NDB	.09 W	No Listing	NRC	Low
127	7-Eleven Store #34871, formerly Exxon Service Station #4-0181	59/9804345	.09 E	UST	NFA, ICOM	Low
128	The Pantry #2003/Handy Way Food Store #2003	59/8516639, 29364502	.2 E	LUST, UST	CPO, ICOM	Med.
129	Tires Plus	NDB	.44 E	No Listing	NRC	Low
130	Chevron Lake Mary PC #132	59/9400274, 29360330	.48 E	UST	SAO	Low
131	Circle K #2708971, formerly BP Amoco #60332	FLR000110932, 59/8516670, 29358956	.36 E	SQG, LUST	SAO	Low
132	Ecco Nails & Spa	NDB	.48 E	No Listing	NRC	Low
133	Winn Dixie #2380	NDB	.21 W	No Listing	NRC	Low
134	Multiple Doctors' Offices A	NDB	.21 W	NHR	NRC	No
135	Dryclean R US, formerly DryClean USA #11522	FLD982087561, FLR000127241, 59/9502095, 29356002	.21 W	SQG	ICOM	Low
136	CVS Pharmacy #3920	FLR000184002	.21 W	CESQG	NRC	Low
137	Shell Lake Mary, formerly Exxon #4-0375	FLD984182758, 59/8840205	.02 W	CESQG, LUST, UST	NFA, ICOM	Med.
138	Home Depot #0264	FL0000141317, 59/9808201	.32 E	CESQG, AST	NRC, ICOM	Low
139	Banfield Pet Hospital of Lake Mary	FLR000198416	.37 E	CESQG	NRC	Low
140	Goodyear Action Gator Tire	NDB	.38 E	No Listing	NRC	Low
141	Primera Office Park including Duke Energy North America LLC	NDB	.08 E	NHR, AST	NRC	Low
142	Convergys IMG Inc. A	59/9802616	.03 W	AST	NRC, ICOM	Low
143	Convergys IMG Inc. B	59/9602596	.03 W	AST	NRC, ICOM	Low
144	Contravest Management Company	NDB	.24 W	NHR	NRC	No
145	Convergys IMG Inc. C	59/9600772	.03 W	AST	NRC, ICOM	Low
146	Seminole County Heathrow WTP	59/9601871	.02 W	AST, (UST)	NRC, ICOM	Low
147	Charmaine Ortiz DMD	NDB	.28 E	NHR	NRC	No
148	Country Club at Heathrow Golf Course	59/8839140, 29354873	.27 W	AST, (UST), Spill	PCI, SAO	Low

Site #	Facility Name	Site ID/ Facility ID/SQG Facility ID	Location off ROW (miles)	Contamination Source	Regulatory Status	Rating
149	Defalco Advertising Inc.	FLD984242974	.19 W	CESQG	NRC	Low
150	Bellsouth Telephone Inc. #39280	59/9103085	.01 W	(UST)	NRC	Low
151	Lake Emma Animal Hospital	FLR000133835	.39 E	NHR	NRC	Low
152	SAP/MI Homes/Syniverse	NDB	.11 W	AST	NRC	Low
153	American Automobile Association	59/9300256	.17 W	AST, UST	NFA, ICOM	Low
154	Emergency Generator on International Parkway	NDB	.01 W	AST	NRC	Low
155	Advanced Solar Photonics LLC, formerly Siemens and Stromberg-Carlson	FLR000175653, FLD061989448, 29355283	.22 E	CESQG, (SQG) EDB	PCI, PHMC	High
156	Maria Tartibi	NDB	.41 E	NHR, AST	NRC	Low
157	Chase Bank	NDB	.18 W	AST	NRC	Low
158	Cell Tower with Natural Gas Powered Generator C		.38 E	No Listing	NRC	Low
159	Seminole State College	NDB	.26 W	AST	NRC	Low
160	Lake Mary Fire Station 37	NDB	.36 E	AST	NRC	Low
161	Porter Paints	NDB	.47 E	NHR	NRC	No
162	Florida Vein Care and Cosmetic Center	FLR000133967	.47 E	NHR	NRC	No
163	Dr. Kevin T Bonn DMD	FLR000133942	.47 E	NHR	NRC	No
164	Logan Eye Care LLC , formerly Lake Mary Chiropractic Center, Skyemed, and Sphynx Health Inc.	FLR000133884	.47 E	NHR, CESQG	NRC	No
165	Dunn Cordoba and Savastano Orthodontics	FLR000133959	.47 E	NHR	NRC	No
166	Precision Play Media Group	NDB	.02 W	AST	NRC	Low
167	Charisma Media, formerly Numa Corporation	FLD086233111	.37 E	SQG	NRC	Low
168	Seminole County Utilities Generator	NDB	.34 W	AST	NRC	Low
169	21ST Century Insurance	59/9803702	.07 E	AST	NRC, ICOM	Low
170	ABB Power T & D Company Inc.	FLR000055293	.16 E	SQG	NRC	Low
171	Symantec A	NDB	.05 W	AST	NRC	Low
172	Colonial Center Heathrow 901 Building	59/9802223	.07 W	AST	ICOM	Low
173	Symantec B	59/9807998	.16 W	AST	NRC, ICOM	Low
174	US Postal Service	FL6180000121, 59/9101549, 59/9808404	.04 E	CESQG, (SQG), AST, (UST), Spill	NFA, ICOM	Low
175	Groundwater Contamination Plume #59263123	NDB	.42 E	EDB	CRD	Low
176	Leslie's Pool Supplies	NDB	.37 E	NHR	NRC	No
177	Publix Super Market #833	59/9809833	.38 E	AST	NRC	Low
178	For Your Nails plus Tan	NDB	.39 E	No Listing	NRC	Low
179	Orchid Cleaners	NDB	.39 E	No Listing	NRC	Low
180	CVS Pharmacy #3270	FLR000187724	.2 E	SQG	NRC	Low
181	AT&T, formerly Bellsouth Telephone Inc. #301BH	59/9805384	.39 W	AST	NRC	Low
182	Florida Cancer Specialists	FLR000177337	.22 E	CESQG	NRC	Low
183	Marriott Orlando Lake Mary	59/9804875	.05 W	AST	NRC, ICOM	Low
184	Golden Touch Dry Cleaners	NDB	.06 W	No Listing	NRC	Low
185	Oaklawn Funeral Home & Cemetery	59/8840620	.23 E	AST	NRC	Low
186	Colonial Town Park Unlisted Sites	NDB	.18 W	AST	NRC	Low
187	Publix Super Market #1304	59/9812625	.2 W	AST	NRC, ICOM	Low
188	BNY Investment Management Services LLC	59/9804745	.13 W	AST	NRC	Low
189	Dr. Tim Tiralosi DMD	NDB	.18 W	NHR	NRC	No

Site #	Facility Name	Site ID/ Facility ID/SQG Facility ID	Location off ROW (miles)	Contamination Source	Regulatory Status	Rating
190	Pershing LLC	59/9809571	.27 W	AST	NRC, ICOM	Low
191	Sanford Infiniti	NDB	.08 E	No Listing	NRC	Low
192	Autonation Acura	FLR000109017	.22 E	CESQG, AST	NRC	Low
193	Sam's Club #4785	FLR000092007	.34 E	CESQG	NRC	Low
194	Sam's Gas #4785	59/9804907	.22 E	UST	NRC	Low
195	Platinum Nails and Spa	NDB	.34 E	No Listing	NRC	Low
196	Autonation Honda Sanford	FLR000109033	.15 E	CESQG, AST	NRC	Low
197	Mercedes-Benz of North Orlando	FLR000109025	.21 E	CESQG, AST	ICOM	Low
198	David Maus Toyota	FLR000136432, 59/9808377	.14 SE	SQG, AST	NRC, ICOM	Low
199	Carmax #7247	59/9806029	.33 E	AST	NRC, ICOM	Low
200	Seminole Powersports	FLR000118786	.35 E	SQG	NRC	Low
201	David Maus Chevrolet	NDB	.05 SE	No Listing	NRC	Low
202	Evolution Auto	NDB	.38 E	No Listing	NRC	Low
203	Granite Construction Company	59/9803316	.13 E	LAST, AST, Spill	PCI, PHMC	Low/Med.
204	Target #1966	FLR000126706	.3 E	SQG	NRC	Low
205	Koi Nails and Spa	NDB	.5 E	No Listing	NRC	Low
206	Fields Chrysler Jeep Dodge Ram	NDB	.11 NE	No Listing	NRC	Low
207	Sears Auto Center	NDB	.1 E	No Listing	NRC	Low
208	Seminole Towne Center Mall	NDB	.06 E	No Listing	NRC	Low
209	JSK Trucking Inc. Spill Site	59/9805593, 29369193	0 E	Spill	CRD	Med.
210	Dillard's Department Store	59/9502869, 59/9502808	.09 E	AST	ICOM	Low
211	Gateway Plaza, former Site of Northgate West, Seminole Farms Trust IV	59/9401441	.29 E	LUST	NFA	Low
212	Autonation Ford Sanford	FLR000047449, 59/9701000	.16 W	CESQG, AST	NRC	Low
213	Former Site of Stuckey's Pecans Shoppe	59/8516755	.03 E	UST	NFA	Low
214	Top Dog Express Car Wash and Oil Change	NDB	.45 E	No Listing	NRC	Low
215	FPL Rinehart Substation	FLR000082602	.42 E	SQG	NRC	Low
216	Seminole County Fire Station #34	59/9812484	.1 W	AST	NRC, ICOM	Low
217	Cell Tower with Diesel Powered Generator E	NDB	.05W	AST	NRC	Low
218	IHOP Restaurant, formerly Mobil #02-DHW	59/8516633, 29361001	.05 E	LUST	SAO	Med.
219	7-Eleven Store #34832, formerly Mobil Service Station #02-D68, Mobil On-the-Run	FLD984205542, 59/9600569	.07 E	UST	NFA, ICOM	Med.
220	Cathy's Fruit Stand	59/9103487	.08 E	LUST	CRD, SAO	Med.
221	CVS Pharmacy #5195	FLR000190538	.31 E	SQG	NRC	Low
222	Tire Kingdom #121	FLR000130559	.46 E	SQG	NRC	Low
223	Pinch-A-Penny	NDB	.22 W	No Listing	NRC	No
224	7-Eleven Food Store #33347	59/9805508	.16 W	UST	NFA	Low
225	FDOT Right-of-Way, former BP Amoco #60331	FLD984214395, 59/8516703, 29360995	.02 W	SQG, LUST, Spills	CPO, SAO	Low
226	Sunshine Food Mart #306, formerly Sunoco #0613-4043 and Speedway #9859	FLD000654046, 59/8944030, 59/8516662, 29361689	.06 E	SQG, LUST	SAO	Med.
227	Sunshine Food Mart #345, formerly Chevron #47968	59/8516753, 29358231	.09 E	LUST	CRD	High
228	Days Inn #54	59/8516597, 29358235	.09 E	LUST	CRD, SAO	Med.
229	Racetrac #686	59/9803380	.37 E	UST	NRC	Low

Site #	Facility Name	Site ID/ Facility ID/SQG Facility ID	Location off ROW (miles)	Contamination Source	Regulatory Status	Rating
230	BJ's Wholesale Club #133 at West Lake Super Center	FLR000142356, 59/9804239	.45 SE	CESQG, AST, UST	NRC, ICOM	Low
231	Your Neighborhood Cleaners	NDB	.27 W	No Listing	NRC	Low
232	La Beaute Nails & Spa	NDB	.22 W	No Listing	NRC	Low
233	Seminole County Lake Monroe WTP	59/9806004	.18 E	AST	NRC, ICOM	Low
234	Former Site of SMT Sanford LLC and ABB Inc.	FLD099694572	.18 E	SQG, (LQG)	PCI	Low
235	Mathews Associates Inc.	NDB	.21 E	SQG	NRC	Low
236	Diamonds Electric Signs and Lighting	FLR000140285	.3 E	NHR	NRC	Low
237	PoliceCars Orlando	FLR000161125	.3 E	NHR	NRC	Low
238	A & S Electropolishing	FLR000140327	.3 E	SQG	NRC	Low
239	Cordeida Light, formerly Spun Brass Inc.	FLR000140335	.3 E	NHR	NRC	Low
240	Former Site of Superior Screen Printing and Kid U Noting	FLD982092900, FLD984198291	.3 E	SQG	NRC	Low
241	Gas Facility at Andre Court	NDB	.08 E	No Listing	NRC	Low
242	Former Site of Street Customz Inc., and Thoroughbred Powerboats Inc.	FLD984246751	.29 E	CESQG	NRC	Low
243	Former Site of Macedo Motorsports	FLR000161117	.29 E	NHR	NRC	Low
244	Action Label Co Inc., formerly Gale Products Inc.	FLD175832195	.29 E	CESQG	NRC	Low
245	Direct Furnishings, Duke Properties	FLR000081869	.29 E	CESQG (LQG)	PCI	Low
246	Furniture Design Gallery	FLR000082248	.28 E	CESQG	NRC	Low
247	Oglesby Construction Inc., formerly Haley Construction Inc.	FLR982150005, 59/9802954	.07 E	(SQG), AST	NRC, ICOM	Low
248	Emulsion Engineering Inc., formerly Orlando Rivet & Manufacturing Company	FLD041413220	.29 E	SQG	NRC	Low
249	Five R Truck and Trailer	NDB	.06 E	No Listing	NRC	Low
250	Former Site of Highway Valets Inc.	FLD106496318	.19 E	SQG	NRC	Low
251	Circuitronics Corporation, formerly Environmental Technology Inc.	FLD981856347	.28 E	CESQG, (SQG)	NRC	Low
252	Audi North Orlando	NDB	.04 W	No Listing	NRC	Low
253	Bill Heard Chevrolet	FLR000073544, 59/9804210	.05 W	SQG, AST	PCI	Low
254	Cell Tower with Diesel Powered Generator F	NDB	.09 E	AST	NRC	Low
255	Sanford Harley Davidson	NDB	.03 E	No Listing	NRC	Low
256	High Reach 2, formerly Nations Rent #61	FLD984245183	.14 E	SQG	NRC	Low
257	Life Gas	NDB	.22 E	No Listing	NRC	Low
258	Former site of Mathews Associates Inc.	FLD039565791, 29354566	.13 E	SQG	PCI	Low/Med.
259	Velocity Powerboats, formerly Yamaha Golf Cart Corporation	FLR000092445	.04 E	SQG, Spills	PCI	Med.
260	Tecta America, formerly General Works LLC	FLR000160333	.45 SE	SQG	NRC	Low
261	Art Sensations Inc., formerly Flo-Rite Paints Inc.	FLD183071851	.17 E	CESQG, Spills	PCI	Low
262	Go Electronics, formerly J & S Ink	FLD984239954	.16 E	SQG, AST	NRC	Low
263	Omega Medical Imaging, formerly Emtek Products Inc. and C & S X-Ray Systems	FLD984262121, FLR000041665	.11 E	SQG	NRC	Low
264	Powerplay Motorsports	NDB	.16 SE	No Listing	NRC	Low
265	Maronda Systems	FLD984249193	.5 SE	SQG	PCI	Low

Site #	Facility Name	Site ID/ Facility ID/SQG Facility ID	Location off ROW (miles)	Contamination Source	Regulatory Status	Rating
266	RX Plus Pharmacy	59/9810662	.42 SE	AST	NRC	Low
267	Advantage Medical Systems LLC	FLR000192773	.25 SE	CESQG	NRC	Low
268	Shields Environmental Inc.	FLR000175778	.26 SE	CESQG	NRC	Low
269	Omnicare of Central Florida	FLR000190629	.26 SE	CESQG	NRC	Low
270	Pro Build, formerly Maronda Systems	59/8944661	.48 SE	AST	NRC	Low
271	Wharton Smith Corporate Office	FL0000442350, 59/9810762	.23 SE	CESQG, AST	NRC	Low
272	Florida Rock Industries	59/9803703	.13 SE	AST	NRC	Low
273	Sanford Waterfront Economic Enhancement Area	BF590807000	.04 E	Brownfield	PCI	Low
274	Bass & Swaggerty Raymond	59/8838827	.41 SE	AST	NRC	Low
275	CSX Transportation Inc.	FLR000199687	.05 E	NHR	NRC	Low
276	The Pantry #2406	59/9046077, 29358240	.09 E	LUST	CPO, SAO	Med.
277	Donnie Myers RV Service LLC	NDB	.01 E	No Listing	NRC	Low
278	La Mesa RV Center Inc.	NDB	.04 W	No Listing	NRC	Low
279	Former Site of Jean's Furniture	59/9803611	.14 E	UST	NRC	Low
280	Miracle Marble and Acryl Group Inc.	FLD982125775, FLD982084675	.04 W	SQG, Spills	PCI	Med.
281	Florida Metal Polishing Inc. and Ocean State Production Services Inc.	FLD981749211, FLR000096305	.03 W	CESQG, SQG, (LQG)	NRC	Low
282	The Briar Team	59/9601051, 59/8841440	.29 W	AST	NRC	Low
283	Acme Metal	NDB	.3 W	No Listing	NRC	Low
284	Former Site of William L. Strop Auto Body	FLD984169797	.3 W	SQG	NRC	Low
285	Former Site of Rex Meyer Yachts Inc.	FLD984181370	.3 W	SQG, AST	NRC	Low
286	Florida Detroit Diesel Allison North Inc., formerly Coastal Power Products Inc.	FLD981866502 59/8631411	.31 W	SQG, AST	NFA	Low
287	Seminole County Port Authority of Sanford	FLD982174849, 59/8840097	.17 W	NHR, AST	PCI	Low
288	ETUS Inc.	FLR000009720	.12 W	SQG	ICOM	Low
289	Water Specialists Technologies LLC	FLR000108647	.12 W	CESQG	PCI	Low
290	FDOT Diesel Powered Generator	NDB	0 E	No Listing	NRC	Low
291	Featherlite Coaches Inc.	FLR000005777	.25 W	SQG, (CESQG)	NRC	Low
292	Marinas LLC, formerly Hidden Harbor Marina	FLD982092082, 59/9047018	.28 NW	SQG, LUST	ICOM	Low
293	Initial Marine Corporation	FLD984188375	.22 NW	SQG	NRC	Low
294	FPL Sanford Plant	FLD000807784 64/8516621	.48 NW	CESQG, AST	VCA, ICOM	Low

Table Abbreviations: Not in FDEP database (NDB), In Compliance (ICOM), Site Assessment Ongoing (SAO), No Reported Contamination (NRC), Contamination Reported (CRD), Voluntary Cleanup Agreement (VCA), No Further Action (NFA), Possible Heavy Metal Contamination (PHMC), Possible Contamination Issue (PCI), Cleanup Ongoing (CPO), Above ground storage tank (AST) Leaking above ground storage tank (LAST), Underground storage tank (UST), Leaking underground storage tank (LUST), Non-handler (NHR), Conditionally exempt small quantity generator (CESQG), Small quantity generator (SQG), Large quantity generator (LQG).

The 294 identified sites and the proposed pond sites and their corresponding risk rating are shown on Figure 3.43.

Pond sites were inspected via pedestrian transects and rated for their potential to have contamination. Out of the 33 pond sites, six were given medium risk rating, two were given a high risk rating and the remaining 25 were given a low risk rating.

Three sites were identified as groundwater contamination plumes of ethylene dibromide (EDB) and encompass 33 other listed contamination sites, in addition to pond sites 300 and 300-B. Pond Site 300-A is located adjacent to a delineated groundwater contamination plume, and all three were given a medium risk rating. In addition to the contamination plume, discarded debris such as labeled and unlabeled bottles and canisters were discovered at the pond site in the southeast quadrant of the interchange at Lake Mary Boulevard, which was also given a medium risk rating. Pond sites 308 and 309 were given high risk ratings based upon their location near a listed contamination site and the potential for heavy metal contamination. Swales 313A, 313B and 313C were given medium risk rating based on their proximity to four listed sites that are known contamination sites which may not have been cleaned up.

Based on historic aerials, land use in the area before the construction of I-4 consisted of rural citrus groves, row crop farms, and pasture land. Potential contamination impacts from these activities include additional EDB contamination from the citrus groves, pesticide/herbicide/fertilizer contamination from the farms, and arsenic contamination from potential cattle dips associated with the pastures. However, the existence, exact location, and severity of these potential sources of contamination are mostly unknown.

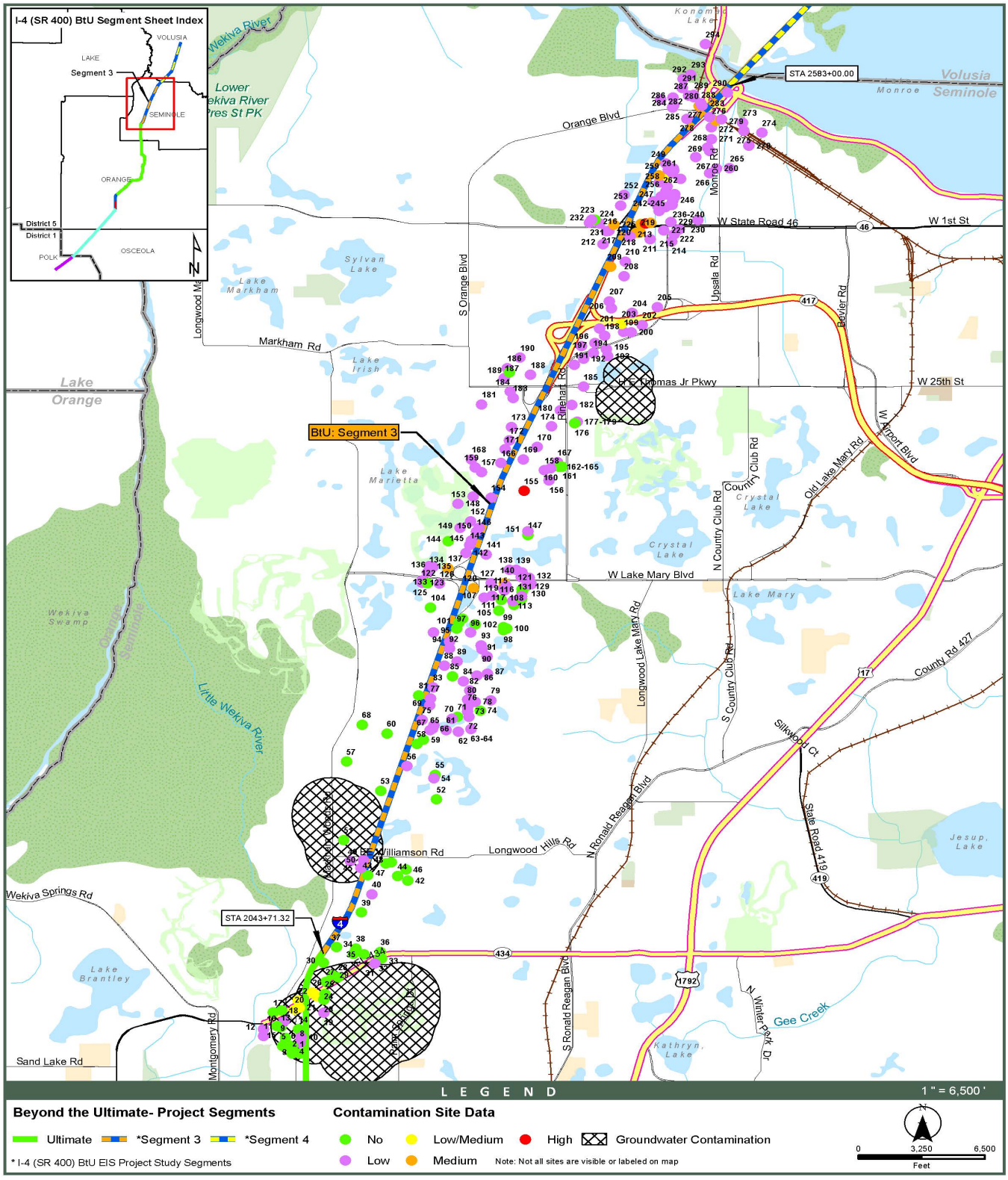


Figure 3.43: Segment 3 Potential Contamination Sites

For Segment 4, a detailed site inspection was conducted of the I-4 corridor and proposed pond sites in April, May, and June 2013, and March, October, and November 2014. Aerial photos from 1943-2014 were reviewed to identify any potential activities that may indicate that contamination from hazardous or petroleum substance generation, storage, or transportation may have occurred within the project area. Historic aerial photographs were reviewed using the State University System of Florida, Publication of Archival Library & Museum Materials website.

Forty three potential stormwater management facilities were evaluated for this segment including all preferred and not preferred alternatives; twelve are existing facilities which were previously permitted and are being modified or enlarged to meet the requirements of the project, while four are existing and will be utilized with no modifications. Twenty four new pond sites and two new treatment swales (Swales 401-A & 401-B) and one stormwater vault are proposed. A contamination potential rating for each pond site within the proposed project limits is shown in Table 3.61 below using the same system for ranking other contamination sites as described in the methodology section above.

Table 3.61: Potential Contamination Ratings for Pond Sites in Segment 4

Pond Site #	Contamination Source	Rating
400	NRC	Low
401	NRC	Low
TS 401A	NRC	Low
TS 401B	NRC	Low
402A	NRC	Low
402B	NRC	Low
402C	NRC	Low
402D	NRC	Low
402E	NRC	Low
402F	NRC	Low
FPC 403	NRC	Low
403	NRC	Low
405A	NRC	Low
405B	NRC	Low
406A	NRC	Low
406B	NRC	Low
FPC 407	NRC	Low
407A	NRC	Low
407B	NRC	Low
407C	NRC	Low
408	PCI	Med.
408 (ALT)	PCI	Med.
Stormwater Vault 408	PCI	Med.
408B	PCI	Med.
408D1	PCI	Med.
409-A1	NRC	Low
409-A2	NRC	Low
409-B1	NRC	Low
A	NRC	Low
B	NRC	Low
B1	NRC	Low
C	NRC	Low
D	NRC	Low
410	NRC	Low
411	NRC	Low
412	NRC	Low
413	NRC	Low

Pond Site #	Contamination Source	Rating
414	NRC	Low
415	NRC	Low
416	NRC	Low
417	PCI	Med.
418	NRC	Low
Table Notes: No Reported Contamination (NRC), Possible Contamination Issue (PCI)		

A total of one hundred thirty three sites within the study area were identified as being potential handlers of hazardous materials or having some type of involvement with potential contamination. Of these sites, none had a high risk rating, but eight had a medium risk rating including Sites #33, #40, #73, #74, #105, #107, #110, and #111. The remaining one hundred twenty five sites identified received a no risk or low risk rating. Table 3.62 below lists an assigned site number corresponding with the facility name and location.

Table 3.62: Regulatory Status & Rating of Potential Contamination Sites in Segment 4

Site #	Facility Name	Site ID/ Facility ID/SQG Facility ID	Location off ROW (miles)	Contamination Source	Regulatory Status	Rating
1	FPL Sanford Plant	FLD000807784, 64/8516621	.48 NW	CESQG, AST	NFA, ICOM	Low
2	City of DeBary Brownfield Area	BF641401000	.41 NW	Brownfield	NRC	Low
3	FDOT Vacant Property, formerly DeBary Tank No. 3	64/9803356	.55 NW	LUST	CRD	Low
4	Granite Construction Site	64/9804633	.61 NW	AST	NRC	Low
5	DeBary Radiator	FLD984220327	.73 NW	CESQG	NRC	Low
6	Clayton & Sons Salvage Yard	FLR000074088	.67 NW	CESQG	ICOM	Low
7	Adkins Trick Repair, formerly Sunbelt Auto Carriers	FLD982106858	.79 NW	CESQG	NRC	Low
8	Private Residence listed as Rich Frary Home Improvement Inc.	NDB	.49 NW	No Listing	NRC	No
9	Duke Energy Florida Turner Plant #B	FLD000623033, 64/9100061, 29360978	.5 SE	CESQG, LAST	CRD/NFA	Low
10	Private Residence listed as Certified Renovations LLC	NDB	.14 E	No Listing	NRC	No
11	The Pantry and Kangaroo Express #1269	FLD984199257, 64/9063998	.06 W	SQG, LUST	NFA	Low
12	Lil Sammy's Food Mart	64/9600926, 29359951	.17 E	LUST	CPO	Low
13	Deltona LS #5 Generator	NDB	.09 E	AST	NRC	Low
14	Travelodge, formerly Deltona Best Western Motel	64/8517347	.05 E	No Listing	NRC	Low
15	FDOT Diesel Powered Generator	NDB	0 E	AST	NRC	Low
16	Private Residence listed as Allgood Towing LLC	NDB	.08 W	No Listing	NRC	No
17	City of Deltona, formerly Harbor Branch Environmental	NDB	.43 E	AST	NRC	Low
18	Deltona Middle School	NDB	.48 E	NHR	NRC	No
19	Joseph Thomas DPM PA	NDB	.03 E	CESQG	NRC	Low
20	Site listed as Mike Jones Painting	NDB	.08 E	No Listing	NRC	No
21	Physicians Injury Care Center	NDB	.03 E	NHR	NRC	No
22	Sunbelt Micro Electronics Inc.	FLD982127714	.44 E	SQG	NRC	Low
23	Private Residence listed as Midnight Welding & Fabricating	NDB	.28 W	NHR	NRC	No
24	Private Residence listed as M C Framing	NDB	.08 E	NHR	NRC	No
25	Private Residence listed as Frank Jones Towing Service	NDB	.08 E	NHR	NRC	No

Site #	Facility Name	Site ID/ Facility ID/SQG Facility ID	Location off ROW (miles)	Contamination Source	Regulatory Status	Rating
26	City of DeBary Bill Keller Park	NDB	0.18 W	No Listing	NRC	Low
27	Private Residence listed as Richard Crews Painting Corporation	NDB	.25 E	No Listing	NRC	No
28	Private Residence listed as Prophotos	NDB	.31 W	NHR	NRC	No
29	Deltona Fountains Plaza Multiple Businesses	64/9700238	.09 E	NHR, No Listing	NRC	Low
30	Deltona Discount Market, formerly Deltona Citgo and Cumberland Farms #0988	FLD984224998, 64/8517320	.15 E	SQG, UST	NRC, ICOM	Low
31	Deltona Shell, formerly First Coast Energy #2519 and Amoco Service Station #60134	FLD984214403, 64/8841506, 64/8517545, 29367121	.18 E	SQG, LUST	CRD, ICOM	Low
32	David All DDS	NDB	.1 E	CESQG	NRC	Low
33	Muffler Man, formerly Shell First Coast Energy #3101 and Deltona BP #24521	FLD984209163, 64/8517346, 29361984	.13 E	SQG, LUST	CRD	Med.
34	Bessette Family Chiropractic	NDB	.17 E	CESQG	NRC	Low
35	Circle K #4385	FLD984254466, 64/8622861	.19 E	CESQG	SAO, ICOM	Low
36	Justin Square Plaza Multiple Businesses	FLD981030711	.12 E	NHR, No Listing	NRC	Low
37	Andy's Seven LLC, Lil Sammy's Food Mart, formerly Lil Champ Food Stores	FLD984199240, 64/8631469	.1 E	SQG, LUST	NFA, ICOM	Low
38	Deltona Food Station, formerly Deltona Chevron	FLD984208421, 64/8517348	.1 E	SQG, LUST	NFA, ICOM	Low
39	Michael Zerivitz DDS	NDB	.1 E	NHR	NRC	No
40	Weeks Seafood Delivery Spill Site	64/9805552, 29361984	0	Spill, PHMC	SAO, PCI	Med.
41	OC Collision Center, formerly Joe's Body Shop	FLD984252536	.42 W	CESQG	NRC	Low
42	Residential Building Supply	64/8735301	.37 W	UST	NRC	Low
43	Enterprise Industrial Park Multiple Businesses	NDB	.06 W	NHR, AST, No Listing	NRC	Low
44	Private Residence listed as Jose's Auto Detailing	NDB	.03 E	No Listing	NRC	Low
45	Private Residence listed as Lockhart Painting Services Inc.	NDB	.24 E	NHR	NRC	No
46	Private Residence listed as C & V Painting & Remodeling LLC	NDB	.03 E	No Listing	NRC	No
47	Private Residence listed as Jesse M Powers	NDB	.08 E	NHR	NRC	No
48	Site listed as Pell's Citrus & Nursery	NDB	.23 W	NHR	NRC	No
49	Ace Air Conditioning, formerly Pool World of Volusia Inc.	NDB	.31 W	NHR	NRC	No
50	Private Residence listed as All Site Home Improvement	NDB	.22 W	NHR	NRC	No
51	Nancy's Nails	NDB	.35 W	No Listing	NRC	Low
52	Private Residence listed as D & R Painting & Home Remodeling	NDB	.03 E	No Listing	NRC	Low
53	Deltona Boulevard Economic Development Zone	BF641204000	.1 E	Brownfield	NRC	Low
54	Deltona Plaza Multiple Businesses	FLR000037929, 64/9802118	.17 E	SQG, NHR, No Listing	NRC	Low
55	Private Residence listed as R White Photography LLC	NDB	.11 W	NHR	NRC	No

Site #	Facility Name	Site ID/ Facility ID/SQG Facility ID	Location off ROW (miles)	Contamination Source	Regulatory Status	Rating
56	Humberto A Dominguez MD	NDB	.42 W	NHR	NRC	No
57	Maria Suarez DDS	NDB	.41 W	CESQG	NRC	Low
58	Private Residence listed as Robert Rosenberger Enterprises	NDB	.44 E	NHR	NRC	No
59	Cordoba Orthodontics	NDB	.44 W	NHR	NRC	No
60	Joseph V Calderone DMD	NDB	.42 W	NHR	NRC	No
61	Deltona Utilities	64/8517344	.18 E	UST, AST	NRC	Low
62	Private Residence listed as Chris Bailey Painting	NDB	.49 E	NHR	NRC	No
63	Private Residence listed as Mike Gerkin	NDB	.3 E	NHR	NRC	No
64	Private Residence listed as Paint on Demand Inc.	NDB	.35 E	NHR	NRC	No
65	Private Residence listed as Fernando Auto Electric	NDB	.49 E	NHR	NRC	No
66	E Z Play Internet Café, formerly Crown Cleaners	FLR000098004, 64/9809541	.03 S	SQG	NRC	Low
67	Allure Nail Spa	NDB	.02 S	No Listing	NRC	Low
68	Walgreens #07241	FLR000119149	.30 E	CESQG	NRC	Low
69	Florida Injury/Cape Vista Dental	NDB	.33 W	NHR	NRC	Low
70	Circle K #5979	64/9804253	.01 SW	LUST	NFA, ICOM	Low
71	RaceTrac #641	64/9801812	.01 SW	UST	NRC, ICOM	Low
72	Saxon Square Plaza Multiple Businesses	FLD984171132, FLR000149179, 64/9810791	.01 N	SQG, NHR, No Listing	NRC	Low
73	Deltona Citgo, formerly Chevron Saxon Boulevard and Expert Car Care	64/8731593	.02 E	LUST	NFA, ICOM	Med.
74	Saxon Plaza Multiple Businesses	NDB	.01 N	No Listing	NRC	Med.
75	Deltona Memorial Gardens Maintenance Facility	NDB	.06 NW	AST	NRC	Low
76	Cell Tower with Diesel Generator	NDB	.02 N	AST	NRC	Low
77	Lowes #467	64/9802592	.45 NW	AST	NRC	Low
78	Florida Hospital Fish Memorial	FLR0000382895, 64/9401735, 64/8631442	.24 NW	AST	NRC	Low
79	Wal-Mart Supercenter #563	FLR000156026, 64/9805749	.26 W	SQG, AST	NRC, ICOM	Low
80	Private Residence listed as D & T Tires Inc.	NDB	.13 E	NHR	NRC	No
81	Private Residence listed as RS Painting Solutions Inc.	NDB	.15 NE	NHR	NRC	No
82	Private Residence listed as Carmen Torres Affordable Construction	NDB	.03 E	NHR	NRC	No
83	Private Residence listed as JNF Improvements & Services Inc.	NDB	.08 E	NHR	NRC	No
84	Private Residence listed as Niaples Painting	NDB	.19 NE	NHR	NRC	No
85	Private Residence listed as Miracle Brothers Site Development Corporation	NDB	.04 E	NHR	NRC	No
86	Home Depot #6323	FLR000112011	.36 W	CESQG	NRC	Low
87	Private Residence listed as Hauling for Cheap	NDB	.09 E	NHR	NRC	No
88	Private Residence listed as New World Painting	NDB	.35 E	No Listing	NRC	No
89	Private Residence listed as Don's Acrylic Decking Inc.	NDB	.37 E	NHR	NRC	No

Site #	Facility Name	Site ID/ Facility ID/SQG Facility ID	Location off ROW (miles)	Contamination Source	Regulatory Status	Rating
90	Private Residence listed as GD Painting	NDB	.09 E	NHR	NRC	No
91	Private Residence listed as SDQ Air & Mechanical Inc.	NDB	.28 E	NHR	NRC	No
92	Private Residence listed as Jimmy's Auto Detailing	NDB	.22 E	NHR	NRC	No
93	Private Residence listed as Creations	NDB	.16 E	NHR	NRC	No
94	Private Residence listed as Reliable Painting	NDB	.15 E	NHR	NRC	No
95	Private Residence listed as The Immaculate Reign	NDB	.43 E	NHR	NRC	No
96	Private Residence listed as Arnaldo Torres LLC	NDB	.14 E	NHR	NRC	No
97	Private Residence listed as Reliable Computers	NDB	.05 E	NHR	NRC	No
98	Four Towns Wastewater Treatment Plant	FLA011118	.38 SW (RI)	AST	NRC	Low
99	Florida Gas Transmission Company Gas Pipeline	NDB	.06 W, 0.0 (RI)	No Listing	NRC	Low
100	Halifax Health Hospice Care Center	64/8837872	.37 S (RI)	AST	NRC	Low
101	Private Residence listed as Eric Ray Frankton	NDB	.04 E	NHR	NRC	No
102	Private Residence listed as Chico Kools Technologies	NDB	.33 SE (RI)	NHR	NRC	No
103	Deltona Utilities Vicksburg Facility	64/8943588	.48 SE (RI)	AST	NRC	Low
104	City of Deltona WTP #17	64/9807020	.05 E	AST	NRC, ICOM	Low
105	Vacant Wooded Parcels	NDB	0.0 (RI)	Solid Waste/Illicit dumping	NRC	Med.
106	CNH Structural LLC	NDB	.37 SW (RI)	NHR	NRC	No
107	Harty Tractor Services Inc. including Land Clearing Debris Site	64/9806496, 64/29547	.12 W (RI)	AST, Landfill	NRC	Med.
108	Cell Tower with Diesel Powered Generator	NDB	.31 SW (RI)	AST	NRC	Low
109	Orange City Area Debris Staging Area	64/98383	0.0 S (RI)	Solid Waste	NRC	Low
110	The Pines Golf Club and Maintenance Facility	NDB	.02 W, .01 N (RI)	No Listing	NRC	Med.
111	G.E.L. Corporation Site	64/83730	.12 W (RI)	Landfill	CRD	Med.
112	Aquaticart Designs and Pioneer Woodcraft Corporation	NDB	.36 NW (RI)	NHR	NRC	No
113	Harry's Towing Services Inc.	FLR000169458, 64/9801127	.35 NW (RI)	UST, AST	NRC	Low
114	Stephen's Motorworks Inc., formerly Servello & Son Inc.	NDB	.35 NW (RI)	NHR	NRC	No
115	Santiago Auto Body, Formerly Garland Transmissions	NDB	.34 NW (RI)	NHR	NRC	No
116	Site listed as West Volusia Welding	NDB	.32 NW (RI)	CESQG	NRC	Low
117	Juan Carlos Auto Repair, formerly IFEC Auto Repair and MC Auto Repair	NDB	.29 NW (RI)	CESQG	NRC	Low
118	Keller's Storage & Work Shop, formerly Harris Mobile Recycling	FL0000917542	.27 NW (RI)	CESQG	NRC	Low
119	Multiple Businesses located at 1070 Shadick Drive	FLR000167221, FLD984247080	.23 NW (RI)	CESQG	NRC	Low

Site #	Facility Name	Site ID/ Facility ID/SQG Facility ID	Location off ROW (miles)	Contamination Source	Regulatory Status	Rating
120	Gator Radiator LLC	NDB	.21 NW (RI)	NHR	NRC	Low
121	Chinchor Electric Inc.	NDB	.37 NW (RI)	NHR	NRC	Low
122	Universal Packaging & Machinery Sales Corporation	FLD982144065	.36 NW (RI)	SQG	NRC	Low
123	A&J Auto Repair, formerly RC Auto Sales Inc.	NDB	.30 NW (RI)	NHR	NRC	No
124	Former Site of Attachment Sales Inc.	NDB	.27 NW (RI)	NHR	NRC	No
125	John Knox Village	64/8837872	.41 N (RI)	LUST	CRD	Low
126	Private Residence listed as Hancock Painting	NDB	.26 W	NHR	NRC	No
127	Orange City RV Resort and site listed as Ed Young's Painting & Pressure Cleaning	NDB	.06 W	NHR	NRC	Low
128	RaceTrac #2334	64/9814086	.15 E	UST	NRC	Low
129	Orange City Village Square Plaza Multiple Businesses	64/9500543	.05 W	NHR, No Listing	NRC	Low
130	Maschmeyer Concrete Deltona, formerly Inland Materials Inc.	FLR000093336, 64/8626138	.12 E	CESQG, AST	NRC, ICOM	Low
131	Cemex Orange City Ready-Mix Plant	64/8839244	.62 NW	UST, AST	NRC, ICOM	Low
132	Kobrin Builders Supply Inc.	64/8839147	.57 NW	AST	NRC	Low
133	Sieg & Ambachtsheer Inc.	FLR000150375	.46 NW	CESQG	NRC, PCI	Low

Table Abbreviations: Not in FDEP database (NDB), In Compliance (ICOM), Site Assessment Ongoing (SAO), No Reported Contamination (NRC), Contamination Reported (CRD), Further Action (NFA), Possible Heavy Metal Contamination (PHMC), Possible Contamination Issue (PCI), Cleanup Ongoing (CPO), Above ground storage tank (AST) Leaking above ground storage tank (LAST), Underground storage tank (UST), Leaking underground storage tank (LUST), Non-handler (NHR), Conditionally exempt small quantity generator (CESQG), Small quantity generator (SQG), Rhode Island Avenue extension (RI).

The 133 identified sites and the proposed pond sites along with their corresponding risk rating are shown on Figure 3.44.

Based on historic aerials, land use in the Segment 4 area before the construction of I-4 consisted of natural lands with some pastures and citrus groves. Potential contamination impacts from these activities include ethylene dibromide and pesticide/herbicide/fertilizer contamination from the citrus groves, and arsenic contamination from railroad right of ways or potential cattle dips associated with the pastures. However, the existence, exact location and severity of these potential sources of contamination are mostly unknown.

Based upon the results of the investigation, it is recommended that all Medium and High rated sites have Phase II site assessments conducted prior to any project right-of-way acquisition or construction. FDOT committed to conduct this testing and had a contractor perform the testing during 2014 and 2015 in coordination with the FDOT District 5 Environmental Management Office. In addition, all bridges and other structures which will require possible demolition or retrofit should be tested for asbestos containing materials, metals-based paint or any other hazardous materials prior to construction. Should any parcels containing medical facilities, doctor offices, hospitals, or drug stores be acquired, they should be tested for asbestos, metals-based paint, x-ray equipment, lead-lined walls, chemicals, and pharmaceuticals prior to demolition. If petroleum-containing or hazardous materials, and/or contaminated soils/groundwater are encountered during performance of construction activities, appropriate activities should be immediately taken to protect site worker safety and (if possible) to prevent the spread of contamination to otherwise non-impacted media. It is recommended that any excavation, demolition or dewatering activities within or adjacent to any of the identified medium risk pond sites should require soil, groundwater, and hazardous material testing before construction.

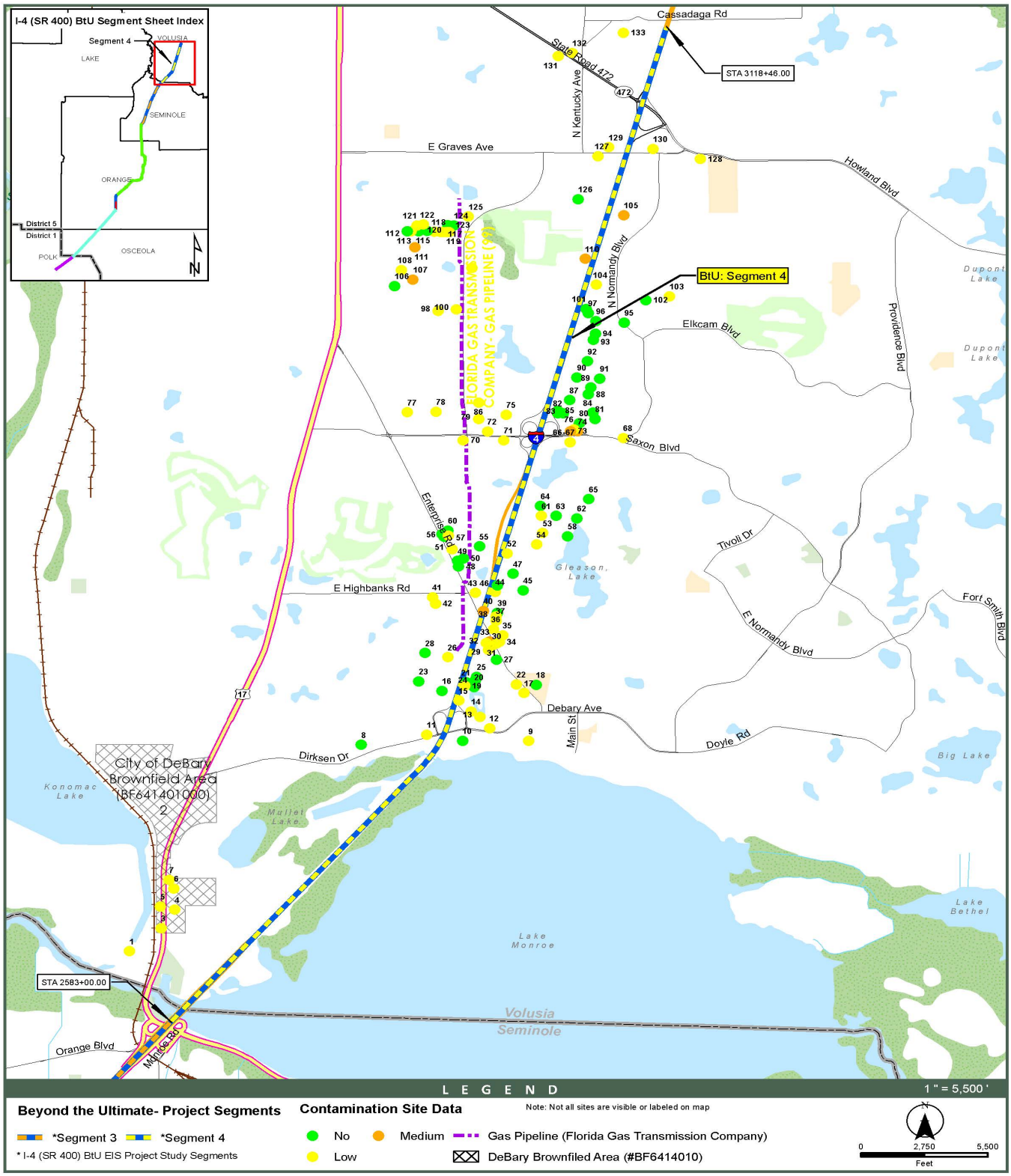


Figure 3.44: Segment 4 Potential Contamination Sites

BtU Contamination Summary

The I-4 BtU Study identified potential contamination sites within Segments 2, 3, and 4 that may have existed at the time of the original study or occurred after the completion of the study. Segment 2 could require partial or total right-of-way acquisition of 8 Medium Risk sites and has 4 Medium Risk Pond sites. Segment 3 could require partial or total right-of-way acquisition of 13 Medium Risk sites and 2 High Risk sites, and has 4 Medium Risk Pond sites and 2 High Risk Pond sites. Segment 4 could require partial or total right-of-way acquisition of 8 Medium Risk sites and has 6 Medium Risk Pond sites. This proposed project contains no known significant contamination.

With the No-Build Alternative, no direct impacts relating to contamination would occur as a result of the project being implemented. However, sources of contamination identified within the project area would remain, and the potential for other sources of contamination being identified is still there despite the project not moving forward.

3.4.4 Floodplains and Regulatory Floodways

Executive Order 11988, *Floodplain Management*, USDOT Order 5650.2, *Floodplain Management and Protection*, and FHPM 6-7-3-2 and 23 CFR 650A provide protection, analysis, mitigation, and documentation of floodplains and floodways. The intent of these regulations is to avoid or minimize encroachments within the 100-year (base) floodplain, where practicable, and to avoid supporting land use development that is incompatible with floodplain values.

The original PD&E Study project corridor contains two distinct varieties of base floodplain involvement: 100-year floodplain associated with lake basins, and cross culverts. Information on the floodplains associated with lake basins was determined using Federal Emergency Management Area (FEMA) Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRM) for Orange, Seminole, and Volusia Counties; the Orange County Lake Index; as well as available basin and watershed studies. The base flood for cross culverts was determined by utilizing FDOT construction plans, available basin and watershed studies, and an analysis of each culvert in its existing condition. The analysis of each of these existing floodplain types can be found in the *Location Hydraulics Report* (August 2000).

Floodplains are sparsely present along the majority of the I-4 corridor and heavily present near the St. Johns River and Lake Monroe. There are two regulated floodways along the Ultimate project study corridor: Shingle Creek and the St. Johns River. The floodplain involvement for this study is presented by segment as follows:

Ultimate Segment 1

The floodplains were determined using the City of Orlando FEMA FIRM, Community Panel Number 120186 0020D, and Orange County Panel 120179 0375C. The majority of Ultimate Segment 1 is situated above the 100-year base floodplain with the exception of:

- A Zone “A” floodplain located at the I-4/Kirkman Road interchange and is an isolated floodplain area not associated with any water body. Two existing cross culverts (#6 and #7) are located north of the current interchange, which were documented to exhibit minor flooding in the past.
- A Zone “A” floodplain located north of the I-4/Kirkman Road interchange associated with culvert #7 described above.
- A Zone “A2” floodplain located at Shingle Creek, which is a FEMA regulated floodway.

Ultimate Segments 2 and 3

The floodplains were determined using the City of Orlando FEMA FIRM, Community Panel Number 120186 0015D and Orange County Panel 120179 0200B. No history of flooding is recorded for these floodplains. Ultimate Segments 2 and 3 are located above the 100-year base floodplain with the exception of:

- The Clear Lake and Lake Catherine floodplains located at the I-4/John Young Parkway interchange near the I-4 corridor and will not be impacted in the proposed condition.
- A Zone "A3" floodplain associated with Lake Concord.
- A Zone "A3" floodplain associated with Lake Ivanhoe.
- The Lake Fairview floodplain located at the I-4/Fairbanks Avenue interchange which will not be impacted in the future condition.

Ultimate Segments 4 and 5*

The floodplains were determined using FEMA FIRM Community Panels 120184 0005B for the City of Maitland, 120290 0010B for the City of Altamonte Springs, and Seminole County Panels 120289 0030B, -0040C, -0110B, -0120B, and -0130B. There have been historical cyclic flooding problems associated with Cranes Roost and Grace Lake. The majority of Ultimate Segments 4 and 5 are located above the 100-year base floodplain with the exception of:

- The Lake Killarney, Lake Bell, and the unnamed depressional area floodplains located at the I-4/Lee Road interchange which will not be impacted in the future condition.
- The Hungerford Lake, Lake Lucien, and Lake Destiny floodplains located south of the I-4/Maitland Boulevard interchange which will not be impacted by the proposed improvements.
- The Lake Destiny floodplain located north of the I-4/Maitland Boulevard interchange which will not be impacted in the future condition.
- A Zone "A6" floodplain is associated with Cranes Roost, just north of the I-4/SR 436 interchange. There is a history of flooding problems associated with Cranes Roost, which are directly related to the fact that the flood stages are controlled via a pumping station. The water from the pumping station discharges to the Little Wekiva River and is subject to stringent pumping constraints to maintain a minimum pollution loading at its outfall. Therefore, when any permitted pumping, stage, or turbidity threshold is met, the pumping operation must cease, which increases the surface elevation in Cranes Roost and causes the flooding problems.
- A Zone "A3" floodplain is associated with Grace Lake, just north of the EE Williamson overpass. During the original construction of I-4, Grace Lake was bisected by the interstate and hydraulically connected by a cross culvert (structure #24). During higher stages, the lake fills to its original bank line by backing into structure 24 and flooding the lake remnant west of I-4. This flooding was part of the I-4 original design and does not affect the interstate during these high stage events. The Trout Lake floodplain north of I-4/Paola Road interchange will not be impacted in the proposed condition.
- A Zone "A" floodplain is located north of the I-4/SR 46 interchange and is associated with the Lockhart-Smith Canal.

Ultimate Segment 6*

The floodplains were determined using FEMA FIRM Community Panel 120184 0030B for Seminole County and Panels 125155 0475C and 125155 0600C for Volusia County. There have been historical cyclic flooding problems at Saxon Boulevard. The majority of Ultimate Segment 6 is located above the 100-year base floodplain with the exception of:

- A Zone "C" floodplain located at the I-4/US 17-92 interchange associated with the Lake Monroe floodplain.
- Zone "A" floodplains located at the I-4/US 17-92 interchange associated with the Lake Monroe floodplain.
- The St. Johns River is considered a FEMA regulated floodway.
- A Zone "A" floodplain located through the Lake Monroe 'flats' between US 17-92 and Dirksen Drive/DeBary Avenue. The original construction of I-4 bisected this existing floodplain. No flooding of I-4 has been recorded through this area; however, areas along the Lake Monroe perimeter have experienced higher flood stages due to increased development within the historical 100-year floodplain.
- A Zone "A" floodplain located at the I-4/Saxon Boulevard interchange which is associated with Trout Lake. There is a history of flooding problems at this interchange that are not directly related to the floodplain or the existing cross culvert, which hydraulically connects Trout Lake to Goose Lake. The recorded flooding took place during 1994-1995 in which a combination of events occurred that affected the interchange and the surrounding areas. During that time, above average rainfall and an increase in the potentiometric surface elevation of the Floridan Aquifer reduced the recharge rate to the aquifer from Goose and Trout Lakes. As a result, the static water surface elevation in both of these lakes increased with each rainfall event and portions of the interchange ramps were encroached; the I-4 mainline remained flood free. This is a cyclic event and during normal conditions, recharge to the aquifer provides adequate recovery for these lakes.
- The Mallard Lake floodplain located north of the I-4/Saxon Boulevard interchange will not be impacted in the proposed conditions.

*A portion of Ultimate Segment 4 and all of Ultimate Segments 5 and 6 are located to the north of the end limits of the approved Ultimate project currently under construction.

The original PD&E Study determined that the proposed improvements to I-4 would minimally impact several floodplains and floodways along the corridor. The impacts were described generally as follows:

- The impact of the proposed improvements is minimal and will be mitigated as appropriate. The likelihood of flood risk is minimized due to the stringent culvert hydraulic analysis and proposed floodplain impact mitigation proposed.
- No adverse impacts on natural and beneficial floodplain values are anticipated since the majority of improvements are confined within the existing roadway corridor. Additionally, mitigation is proposed where necessary.
- The improvements to the interstate will not encourage developments within the base floodplain since they occur within a limited access facility that provides controlled entrance and exit points.
- There are no records of traffic interruption due to flooding on the existing mainline and the facility will continue to provide flood-free access; therefore, the floodplain impacts associated with the improvements will not adversely affect the operation of emergency services.

- Floodplain impacts have been minimized and avoided where practical by using shoulder gutters, closed drainage systems, retaining walls, and bridges.

A Location Hydraulics Report (August 2000) that provides an in-depth study of the floodplain and floodway impacts has been prepared for this study. The subsequent segment discussions provide a general description of those floodplain and floodway impacts as well as restoration and / or mitigation measures for the impact areas.

Replacement drainage structures for the Ultimate project would be limited to hydraulically equivalent structures. The limitations to the hydraulic equivalency being proposed are basically due to restrictions imposed by the geometrics of design, existing development, cost feasibility, or practicability. An alternative encroachment location is not considered in this category since it defeats the project purpose or is economically unfeasible. Since flooding conditions in the project area are inherent in the topography of are a result of other outside contributing sources, and there is no practical alternative to totally eradicate flood impacts or even reduce them in any significant amount, existing flooding will continue, but not be increased. The proposed structures will be hydraulically equivalent to or greater than the existing structures, and backwater surface elevations are not expected to increase. As a result, the Ultimate project will not affect existing flood heights or floodplain limits. The Ultimate project will not result in any new or increased adverse environmental impacts. There will be no significant change in the potential for interruption or termination of emergency services or emergency evacuation routes. Therefore, it was determined that the encroachment would not be significant.

The total area of impact within the Ultimate project section was calculated at 46.04 acre feet over four primary areas. Additional minimal impacts at 3 locations would be equal to the volume of new bridge piers. The impacts area as follows:

Ultimate Segment 1

Between Kirkman Road and John Young Parkway, there are two floodplain impacts and one floodway impact within this portion of Segment 1. The two floodplain impact areas (Area A and B) would result in approximately 29.33 acre-feet and 1.98 acre-feet, respectively. These are minimal impacts when compared to the overall floodplain with which they are associated. Compensation will be provided in the proposed stormwater management ponds. A third impact (Area C) would result in approximately 8.70 acre-feet of displaced floodplain volume associated with Shingle Creek (A FEMA regulated floodway). The crossing of Shingle Creek would include the placement of bridge piles within the floodway to accommodate the roadway widening. The piles will be placed and oriented so that no impact to this floodway will occur. Compensation for the displaced volume at this site will be provided in proposed stormwater management ponds.

Ultimate Segments 2 and 3

There are two floodplain impacts in these segments associated with Lake Concorde and Lake Ivanhoe, which are expected to be minimal. To minimize the impacts to these lakes, the proposed mainline improvements and additional ramps will be bridged instead of built on fill; therefore, the impacts within the floodplains will be equal to the volume of the bridge piers. Excavating fill adjacent to the interstate will compensate for this minimal fill volume.

Ultimate Segment 4*

There are two floodplain impacts within this segment (Areas F and G) which are located at Cranes Roost and Grace Lake. The impacts to Cranes Roost are minimal and equal to the volume of bridge piers for the proposed bridge. Excavating existing fill adjacent to I-4 will provide compensation for the bridge piers. Approximately 6.03 acre-feet of displaced volume is expected to the floodplain associated with Grace Lake as a result of the improvements. Compensation is

expected to be provided at Pond CP-1. The compensation is not designed to improve the historic flooding on the west side of I-4, but will maintain the current high water elevation for a 100-year storm event.

Ultimate Segment 5*

There is one floodplain impact within this segment (Area N), where approximately 0.26 acre-feet is expected to be displaced and is insignificant in total. No separate floodplain compensation/mitigation is proposed.

Ultimate Segment 6*

Seven impact areas are anticipated within the segment: (Areas O, P, Q, R, S, and T), which are located at the I-4/US 17-92 interchanges and adjacent to I-4 through the Lake Monroe floodplain and total approximately 289.17 acre-feet in impact volume, and one at Trout Lake near Saxon Boulevard totaling 2.85 acre-feet.

*A portion of Ultimate Segment 4 and all of Ultimate Segments 5 and 6 are located to the north of the end limits of the approved Ultimate project currently under construction.

The displaced volume increases the static Lake Monroe floodplain elevation by 0.018 feet over the total floodplain area and is considered insignificant. Several techniques are proposed to further minimize the impacts of the project: retaining walls, bridges, and enclosed stormwater systems. The St. Johns River is considered a regulated floodway, though no impacts to the floodway are anticipated as part of the project. (As part of the I-4 Six Laning and St. Johns River Bridge project, the substructure and superstructure for the general use lanes will be constructed. In addition the foundation for the HOV lanes would be constructed, limiting construction within the floodway to that one time)

To minimize the impacts at Trout Lake, it is proposed to provide shoulder gutter and a closed storm sewer system. Compensation for this minimal impact is to be provided in the proposed retention ponds within the I-4 / Saxon Boulevard interchange since there is excess volume available according to the preliminary design.

For the I-4 BtU PD&E Study, three separate Location Hydraulic Reports were completed which analyzed the potential floodplain and floodways within the three segments of the project area. Some changes in the FEMA FIRM maps occurred since the previous PD&E Study was conducted. The results of the floodplain analysis for the three segments within the BtU Study Area are discussed below.

BtU Segment 2

Floodplains are sparsely present adjacent to some proposed ponds within the study limits; however, no floodways are located within the project area. The floodplains that are present alongside of the ponds are associated lakes or conveyance to those lakes. There will be no impacts to the existing floodplains or regulatory floodways as a result of this project. The FEMA FIRM maps for Orange County were updated in 2009. According to FEMA Map Nos. 12095C0405F AND 12095C0415F, none of the roadway or the existing ponds within this segment are located in the 100-year floodplain. The proposed ponds 200-A, 200-B, 205-A and 205-B are adjacent to the 100-year floodplain, however, there is no impact to the floodplain. There are no regulatory floodways within the project corridor.

The Geographical Information System (GIS) and FEMA FIRM data identified two floodplain zones present within the project study area. These zones are shown on figure 3.45 below and identified as follows:

- Zone A – Area of 1% annual chance of flood (100-year flood), no base flood elevation determined; and
- Zone AE – Area of 1% annual chance of flood (100-year flood), base elevation determined.

There are three existing structures which act as cross drains within the study area. The structures exist at mile posts 7.409 (station 1434+46), milepost 8.028 (station 1467+13), and milepost 8.545 (station 1494+90). Through hydraulic analysis, it was determined that all three cross drains need to be upsized.

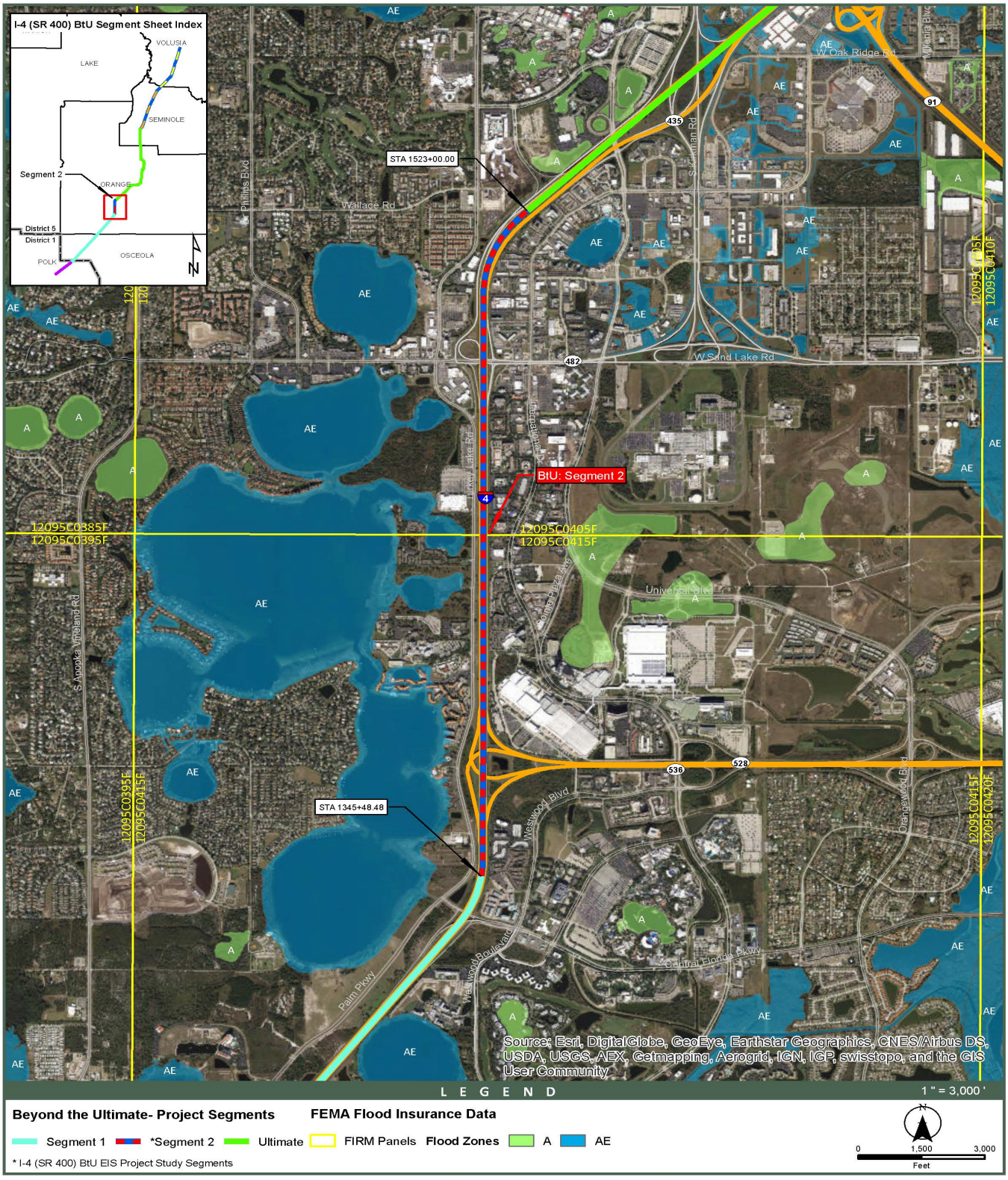


Figure 3.45: Segment 2 FEMA Flood Insurance Map

BtU Segment 3

Floodplains are sparsely present within the study limits; however, no floodways are located within the project area. The 6.43 acre-feet of impacts associated with the roadway widening will be compensated for in existing pond sites and/or proposed floodplain compensation ponds. The FEMA FIRM maps were updated in 2007 for Seminole County and are reflected on Figure 3.46 below. According to FEMA Map Numbers 12117C0055F, 12117C0065F, 12117C0135F, and 12117C0155F, portions of the roadway and the existing pond within Basin 300 are located in the 100-year floodplain of Grace Lake. The roadway widening will impact the floodplain on both sides of the roadway.

There are two existing structures which act as cross drains within the study area, located at milepost 5.471 (station 2120+87) and milepost 5.731 (station 2134+09). The cross drain located at Milepost 5.471 is located within the 100-year floodplain. Through hydraulic analysis, it was determined that the existing cross drains will not create any adverse impacts. Therefore, the cross drain will not require upsizing. The remaining cross drain located at Milepost 5.731 will require a change in slope to function adequately.

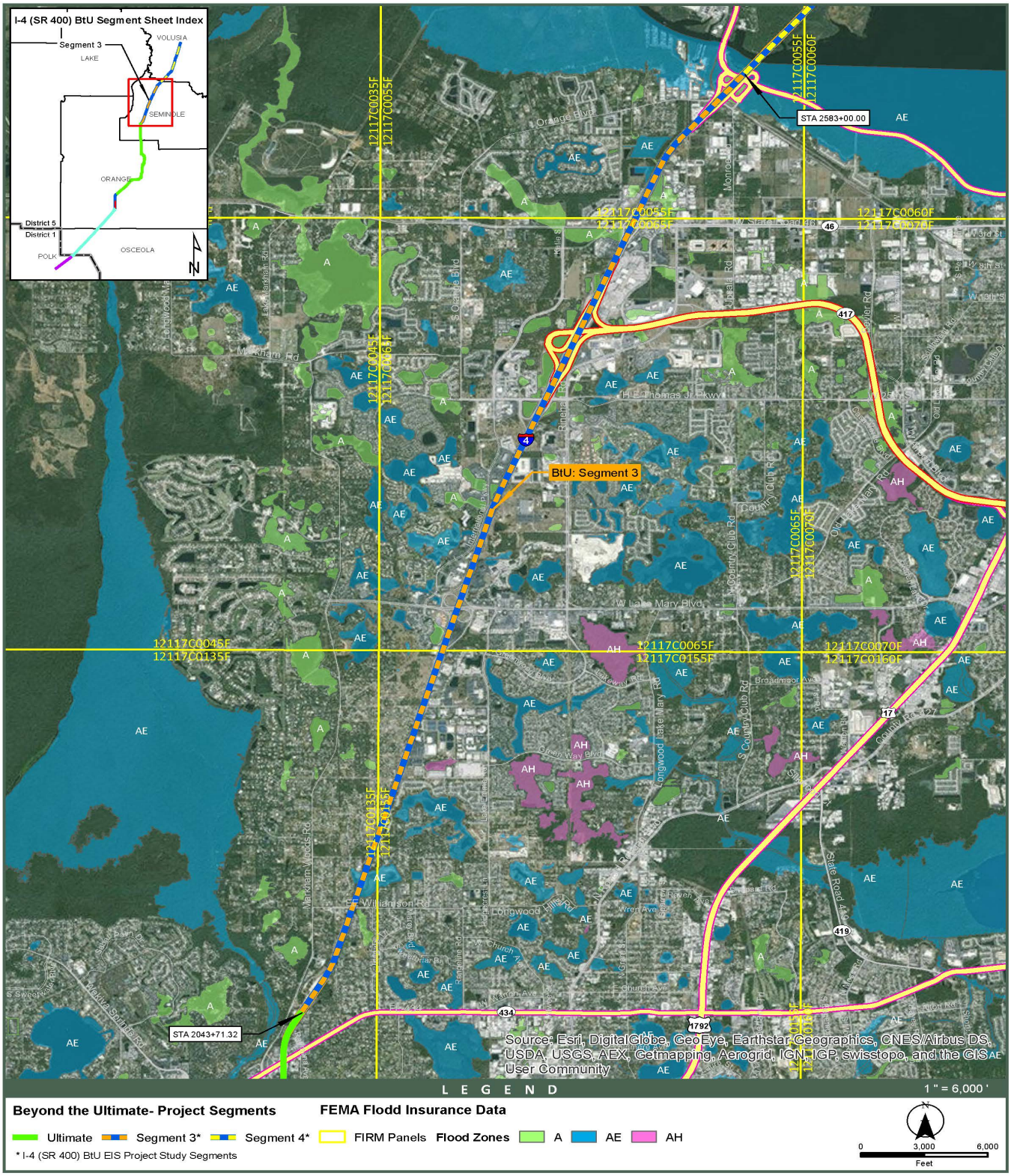


Figure 3.46: Segment 3 FEMA Flood Insurance Map

BtU Segment 4

Floodplains are present within the study limits; however, no floodways are located within the project area. The floodplains that are present are located in Zone A and Zone AE. Compensation will be provided for the impacts to the 100-year floodplain as a result of this project. The FEMA FIRM maps were updated in 2014 for Volusia County and are shown on Figure 3.47 below. According to FEMA Map Nos. 12127C0730G, 12127C0735H, 12127C0620H and 12127C0610H, large portions of the roadway and several ponds lie within the 100-year floodplain. Based on the FEMA floodplain lines, the roadway widening will impact the floodplain on both sides of the roadway.

- Basin 400 – Based on the FEMA floodplain lines, the roadway widening within Lake Monroe Floodplain will impact the floodplain on both sides of the roadway and are located in Zone AE of the floodplain with an elevation of 9 feet NAVD. The roadway impacts the floodplain for a total of 55.75 acre-feet. The westbound impacts occur from Station 2634+00 to 2752+00. The eastbound impacts occur from Station 2640+00 to 2752+00. Compensation for the two basins will be provided in Pond 400 for this impact for a total of 64.58 acre-feet of compensation.
- Basin 403 – Based on FEMA floodplain lines, a small portion of the widening will impact the Gasline Lake Floodplain. The floodplain at Gasline Lake is classified as Zone A. Based on available contours the elevation for the floodplain is approximately 40 feet NAVD. The westbound portion of the shoulder will impact the Lake Gasline floodplain from Station 2842+20 to Station 2848+20 for a total of 2.41 acre-feet of impacts. A floodplain compensation pond (FPC 403) has been added adjacent to Lake Gasline to compensate for the fill to the floodplain from Station 2847+00 to 2849+00. Additional right-of-way will be required for floodplain compensation pond FPC 403 with an acquisition of one parcel.
- Basin 405 – Based on the FEMA FIRM map, the roadway right-of-way is located within the 100-year floodplain of Goose Lake and Trout Lake at Station 2905+00. An existing culvert hydraulically connects the two lakes. Goose Lake lies within Zone A and Trout Lake lies within Zone AE with an elevation of 26 NAVD. The ramps and ponds within the southwest quadrant of the Saxon Boulevard Interchange are located within this floodplain. Previously, SR 400 (I-4) was widened from four lanes to six lanes and compensation was provided in the existing ponds. Additional pavement and fill is not proposed within this area; therefore, no floodplain impacts are anticipated.
- Basins 407 & 408 – Based on FEMA floodplain lines, a small portion of the widening will impact the Trout Lake Floodplain. The floodplain at Trout Lake is classified as Zone A. Based on permit application number 42-127-3037-AN, the elevation for the floodplain is approximately 24.3 feet NAVD. The I-4 eastbound off-ramp to Saxon Blvd. will impact the Lake Trout floodplain for approximately 645 ft. for a total of 6.85 acre-feet of impacts. A floodplain compensation pond (FPC 407) has been added adjacent to Lake Trout providing 7.04 acre-feet of compensation area to compensate for the fill to the floodplain from Station 2908+00 to 2912+00. Additional right-of-way will be required for the proposed ramp alignment.
- Basin A (Rhode Island Avenue – A portion of proposed right-of-way along Rhode Island Avenue lies within the 100-year floodplain from Station 26+82 to Station 32+18. The floodplain is classified as Zone A and has a determined elevation of 17.86 NAVD (Permit No. 111974-1). Compensation for the 5.99 acre-feet of impacts from Rhode Island Avenue is provided in a compensation pond that is adjacent to Pond A. The floodplain pond lies within the existing Volusia County right-of-way.

There are three cross drains within the study area located at 6.169 (station 2904+29), milepost 6.960 (station 2946+25), and milepost 7.556 (station 2988+72.86). The existing cross drains have been evaluated for headwater impacts to see if replacement is necessary. Due to the proposed widening, the cross drains will require total replacement. Through

hydraulic analysis, it was determined that the cross drains will be extended in length and the will all remain 36 inches in size.

Nearly all of the impacts described for the previous study were to occur within the Ultimate project area, with only those impacts proposed within Ultimate Segments 4, 5, and 6 occurring within the BtU project area. The resulting design of the BtU project has eliminated some of these impacts, and those that are still expected to occur as a result of the project are described below.

Segment 2

According to FEMA Map Nos. 12095C0405F and 12095C0415F, none of the roadway or the existing ponds within this segment is located in the 100-year floodplain. The proposed ponds 200A, 200B, 205A, 205B, 205C and 205D are adjacent to the 100-year floodplain; however, there is no impact to the floodplain. There are no regulatory floodways within the project corridor.

Segment 3

According to FEMA Map No. 12117C0135F, portions of the roadway and the proposed pond within Basin 300 (Pond E in Permit No. 22434-1) are located in the 100-year floodplain.

Based on the FEMA floodplain lines, the roadway widening will impact the floodplain on both sides of the roadway. The widening of the westbound lanes will impact the floodplain from Station 2116+00 to 2124+00 and is located in Zone AE of the floodplain with an elevation of 66.00 ft NAVD. The widening of the eastbound lanes will impact the floodplain from Station 2106+50 to 2124+50 and is located in Zone AE of the floodplain with an elevation of 66.00 ft NAVD. The pond berm for Pond 300 will also impact the floodplain and is located in Zone AE of the floodplain with an elevation of 66.00 ft NAVD. Although the pond berm causes an impact to the floodplain, the area of cut between the existing ground and the design high water will result in the pond providing compensation for the floodplain impacts. The roadway impacts the floodplain for a total of 6.43 ac-ft.

Two alternatives were evaluated for the floodplain compensation pond in this basin. Based on input provided at the public involvement meeting, individual meetings with property owners and other considerations, it was determined that FPC Pond 300-A has the least amount of impacts. Additional right of way will be required for floodplain compensation pond, FPC 300-A, with acquisition of one parcel.

Segment 4

According to FEMA Map Nos. 12127C0730G, 12127C0735H, 12127C0620H and 12127C0610H, large portions of the roadway and several ponds lie within the 100-year floodplain. Based on the FEMA floodplain lines, the roadway widening within the Lake Monroe Floodplain will impact the floodplain on both sides of the roadway and are located in Zone AE of the floodplain with an elevation of 9 feet NAVD. The roadway impacts the floodplain for a total of 55.75 acre-feet. The westbound impacts occur from Station 2634+00 to Station 2752+00 and the eastbound impacts occur from Station 2640+00 to Station 2752+00. Compensation for impacts to these two basins will be provided in Pond 400, for a total of 64.58 acre-feet of compensation.

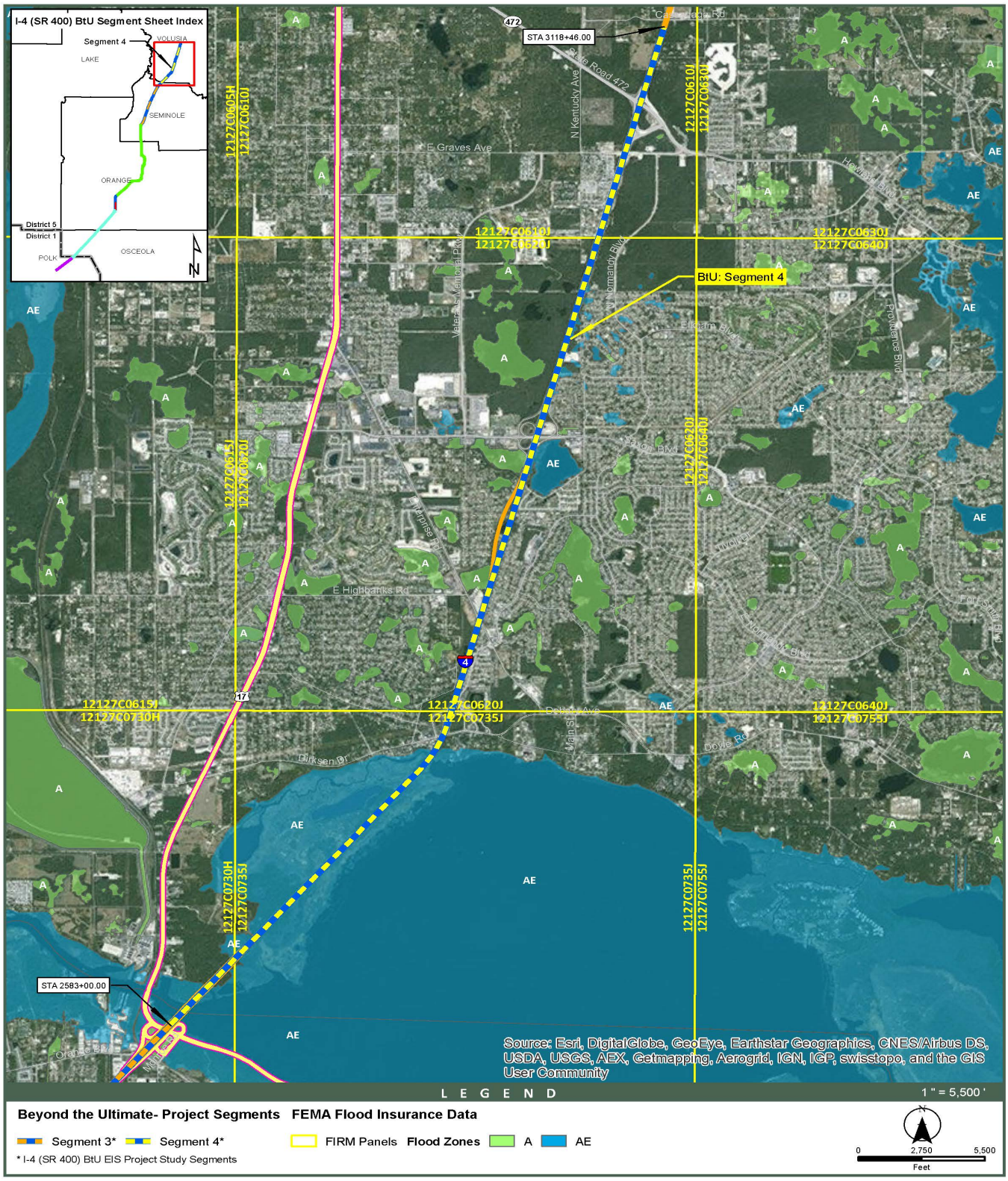


Figure 3.47: Segment 4 FEMA Flood Insurance Map

Based on FEMA floodplain lines, a small portion of the widening will impact the Gasline Lake Floodplain. The floodplain at Gasline Lake is classified as Zone A. Based on available contours, the elevation for the floodplain is approximately 40 feet NAVD. The westbound portion of the shoulder will impact the Lake Gasline floodplain from Station 2842+20 to Station 2848+20 for a total of 2.41 acre-feet of impacts. A floodplain compensation pond (FPC 403) has been added adjacent to Lake Gasline to compensate for the fill to the floodplain from Station 2847+00 to 2849+00. Additional right-of-way will be required for floodplain compensation pond FPC 403 with an acquisition of one parcel.

Based on the FEMA FIRM map, the roadway right-of-way is located within the 100-year floodplain of Goose Lake and Trout Lake at Station 2905+00. An existing culvert hydraulically connects the two lakes. Goose Lake lies within Zone A and Trout Lake lies within Zone AE with an elevation of 26 NAVD. The ramps and ponds within the southwest quadrant of the Saxon Boulevard Interchange are located within this floodplain. Previously, SR 400 (I-4) was widened from four lanes to six lanes and compensation was provided in the existing ponds. Additional pavement and fill is not proposed within this area; therefore, no floodplain impacts are anticipated.

The floodplain at Trout Lake is classified as Zone A. Based on permit application number 42-127-3037-AN, the elevation for the floodplain is approximately 24.3 feet NAVD. The I-4 eastbound off-ramp to Saxon Blvd. will impact the Lake Trout floodplain for approximately 645 ft. for a total of 6.85 acre-feet of impacts. A floodplain compensation pond (FPC 407) has been added adjacent to Lake Trout providing 7.04 acre-feet of compensation area to compensate for the fill to the floodplain from Station 2908+00 to 2912+00. Additional right-of-way will be required for the proposed ramp alignment.

A portion of proposed right-of-way along Rhode Island Avenue lies within the 100-year floodplain from Station 26+82 to Station 32+18. The floodplain is classified as Zone A and has a determined elevation of 17.86 NAVD (Permit No. 111974-1). Compensation for the 5.99 acre-feet of impacts from Rhode Island Avenue is provided in a compensation pond that is adjacent to Pond A. The floodplain pond lies within the existing Volusia County right-of-way.

Additional information including detailed floodplain impacts and compensation calculations are presented in the *Pond Siting Reports and Location Hydraulic Reports* prepared for Segments 2, 3, and 4 for the project.

In accordance with FDOT's PD&E Manual, Part 2, Chapter 24, Section 24-2.1, Figure 24.1 "Floodplain" Statements, the proposed corridor has been evaluated to determine the impact of the proposed hydraulic modifications. Hydraulic improvements are grouped into six categories based upon the type of the hydraulic improvements and estimated floodplain impact. The proposed project can be best described in two categories:

Category 3: Projects involving modification to existing drainage structures. The proposed project does not involve the replacement of any existing drainage structures or the construction of any new drainage structures. Projects that affect flood heights and flood limits, even minimally, may require further evaluation to support statements that emphasize the insignificance of the modifications (FDOT PD&E Manual, Part 1, Chapter 24). "The modifications to drainage structures included in this project will result in an insignificant change in their capacity to carry floodwater. This change will cause minimal increases in flood heights and flood limits. These minimal increases will not result in any significant adverse impacts on the natural and beneficial floodplain values or any significant change in flood risks or damage. There will not be a significant change in the potential for interruption or termination of emergency service or emergency evacuation routes. Therefore, it has been determined that this encroachment is not significant."

Category 4: Projects on existing alignment involving replacement of existing drainage structures with no record of drainage problems. The proposed project does not involve replacement activities that would reduce the hydraulic performance of existing facilities. Also, there should be no record of drainage problems and no unresolved complaints from residents in the area (FDOT PD&E Manual, Part 1, Chapter 24). "The proposed structure will perform hydraulically in a manner equal to or greater than the existing structure, and backwater surface elevations are not expected to increase. As a result, there will be no significant adverse impacts on natural and beneficial floodplain values. There will be no significant change in flood risk, and there will not be a significant change in the potential for interruption or termination of emergency service or emergency evacuation routes. Therefore, it has been determined that this encroachment is not significant."

As part of the design process, an analysis of avoidance and minimization for impacts to floodplains was conducted. Because the project involves the expansion of an existing limited access facility, the design of the mainline improvements was constrained by the existing right-of-way and alternatives were not considered outside of the existing corridor. The location of proposed interchanges and stormwater ponds considered locations outside of the existing right-of-way in some instances, though many ponds and interchange concepts involve the use of existing facilities where feasible. As the corridor contains significant development, there is limited space available for use for the required stormwater treatment and storage needs. The design team based the final recommended location of pond sites and interchange improvements on locations that provided the appropriate goals of the project while balancing impacts to wetlands, surface waters, floodplains, and listed species, as well as the availability of the land for project use. In those areas where floodplain impacts were unavoidable, appropriate compensatory storage is proposed per the regulatory guidelines that govern floodplain use. When possible, regional facilities or joint use facilities were proposed in an effort to not only reduce impacts but to provide innovative use of the available land with adjacent development needs. Further refinement of floodplain impacts will occur during permitting with state regulatory agencies.

Regulatory Floodways

FEMA's regulations (Section 9.4) state: "Floodway means that portion of the floodplain which is effective in carrying flow, within which this carrying capacity must be preserved and where the flood hazard is generally highest, i.e. where water depths and velocities are the greatest. It is that area which provides for the discharge of the base flood so the cumulative increase in water surface elevation is no more than one foot." FEMA's standards allow for no more than a 1 foot increase in the base flood elevation and no increase on the regulatory floodway elevation as a result of a project. It has been determined, through consultation with local, state, and federal water resources and floodplain management agencies that there is no regulatory floodway involvement on the project and that the project will not support base floodplain development that is incompatible with existing floodplain management programs.

With the No-Build Alternative, no direct impacts to floodplains or floodways would occur.

3.4.5 Soils

A preliminary geotechnical investigation was performed to conceptually evaluate roadway, stormwater management, and structure improvement constraints. The purpose was to review readily available published information regarding anticipated geotechnical conditions within the Ultimate project study area as well as to evaluate groundwater conditions at potential pond locations. The information reviewed for this study included the US Department of Agriculture (USDA) Soil Conservation Service (SCS) Soil Survey for Orange, Seminole, and Volusia Counties, Florida; the US Geological Survey (USGS) quadrangle maps for this area; and available topographic maps from Orange County, Seminole County, SJRWMD,

and SFWMD. Additional details are available in the *Soils Investigation Report* (1998) prepared for this project, which includes results of field tests performed in conjunction with the project. Additional information on regional geology and hydrology in Orange, Seminole, and Volusia Counties was summarized in the *Socioeconomic and Environment Report* (May 2000) prepared in conjunction with the project.

Orange County, Florida

The ground surface ranges from approximate elevations of +115 to +140 feet National Geodetic Vertical Datum (NGVD) at the beginning of the project (near SR 528). The topography in this area slopes to the west due to the influence of Big Sand Lake. From this point, the project alignment gradually levels out to an elevation of approximately +100 feet NGVD. This elevation is relatively constant throughout Downtown Orlando and continues to the end of the Orange/Seminole County border.

Soil strata were separated into groups by materials with different usage (i.e. AASHTO classification, and FDOT Index 505 usage (January 1998)) and any materials that may require special consideration (e.g., soils that may be difficult to excavate, deleterious organic soils). The following table presents a description of the soil types generally found in Orange County.

Table 3.63 – Description of Soil Types in Orange County

STRATA NO.	DESCRIPTION	CLASSIFICATION	
		AASHTO	*Index 505
1	Light gray to grayish brown fine sand	A-3	S
2	Reddish-brown, dark brown to dark grayish-brown fine sand	A-3	S
3	Brown to grayish-brown silty fine sand	A-2-4	S
4	Dark brown silty fine sand with trace organics	A-2-4	S
5	Dark brown fine sand with clay, silty clayey fine sand to clayey fine sand	A-2-6, A-2-7	P
6	Grayish-brown to greenish-gray sandy clay to clay	A-6, A-7-6	H
7	Dark brown organic silty fine sand to organic silty clay	A-8	M

*S = Select, P = Plastic, H = High Plastic, M = Muck Organics

According to FDOT Standard Index 505, Strata 1 through 4 is classified as S (Select) and is suitable material for construction of the roadway improvements. However, due to the percent fines, Strata 3 and 4 materials may retain excess moisture and may be difficult to dry and compact. Stratum 5 is plastic material and should be removed from beneath permanent structures in accordance with Index 500. This material may be placed above the existing water level at the time of construction to within 4 feet of the proposed base. It should be placed uniformly in the lower portion of the embankment for some distance along the project rather than full depth for shorter distances. All of Stratum 6 shall be treated as high plastic material and should be removed in accordance with Index 500. This material may be used within the project limits as indicated in Index 500 only when excavated from within the project limits and is not to be used when obtained from outside the project limits. Stratum 7 is highly organic soil and shall be removed in accordance with Index 500. Results of organic content tests conducted on retrieved samples from the organic stratum (Stratum 7) indicated organic content ranging from 5 to 46 percent. The removal of muck, if encountered, as well as any other soils deemed unacceptable (i.e., plastic or high plastic), should be accomplished in accordance with FDOT Standard Index 500 unless otherwise indicated on the plans. The material may then be used as indicated in FDOT Standard Index 505.

The measured groundwater levels were encountered at depths ranging from +0.1 foot above ground surface to 17 feet below existing ground. However, groundwater was not encountered in many of the boreholes. The absence of groundwater data at these borings indicates that groundwater was not encountered within the vertical reaches of these borings on the dates drilled. This does not necessarily mean that groundwater would not be encountered at these

locations or within the vertical reaches of these boreholes at some other time. Fluctuations in groundwater levels should be anticipated throughout the year primarily due to seasonal variations in rainfall and other relevant factors that may vary from the time the borings were conducted.

Seminole County

The ground surface elevation along the Ultimate project corridor ranges from approximately elevation +100 to +115 feet NGVD from the Orange/Seminole County line to the southern limits of Altamonte Springs. The ground surface elevation dips to approximately +75 feet NGVD through Altamonte Springs to Longwood. Near Lake Mary Boulevard, the ground surface ranges between +50 to +60 feet NGVD. From Lake Mary Boulevard to Paola Road, the ground surface ranges from +65 to +80 feet NGVD. From Paola Road, the ground surface elevation dips down to approximately elevation +5 feet NGVD at Lake Monroe.

The soil types generally found in Seminole County are shown in the Table below.

Table 3.64 – Description of Soil Types In Seminole County

STRATA NO.	DESCRIPTION	CLASSIFICATION	
		AASHTO	*Index 505
1	Light brown to grayish brown fine sand	A-3	S
2	Reddish-brown, dark brown to dark grayish-brown fine sand	A-3	S
3	Brown to grayish-brown silty fine sand	A-2-4	S
4	Dark brown silty fine sand with trace organics	A-2-4	S
5	Dark brown fine sand with clay, silty clayey to clayey fine sand	A-2-6	P
6	Grayish-brown to greenish-gray sandy clay to clay	A-6, A-7-5, A-7-6	P,H
7	Dark brown organic silty fine sand to organic silty clay	A-8	M

*S = Select, P = Plastic, H = High Plastic, M = Muck Organics

Organic content tests conducted on samples retrieved from the organic stratum (Stratum 7) indicated organic contents ranging from 9 to 30 percent.

The measured groundwater levels were encountered at depths ranging from one to 15.5 feet below existing ground. However, groundwater was not encountered in many of the boreholes.

Volusia County

The ground surface elevation along the Ultimate project corridor ranges from approximately elevation +5 to +10 feet NGVD from the Seminole/Volusia County line to the north edge of Lake Monroe. The ground surface ranges from elevation +25 to +50 feet NGVD from north of Lake Monroe to approximately one mile south of SR 472. From this point, the ground surface elevation increases to elevation +60 to +75 feet NGVD to the intersection with SR 472. The soil types generally found in Volusia County are shown below.

Table 3.65 – Description of Soil Types in Volusia County

STRATA NO.	DESCRIPTION	CLASSIFICATION	
		AASHTO	*Index 505
1	Light gray to grayish brown fine sand	A-3	S
2	Reddish-brown, dark brown to dark grayish-brown fine sand	A-3	S
3	Brown to grayish-grown silty fine sand	A-2-4	S
4	Dark brown silty fine sand with trace organics	A-2-4	S
5	Dark brown fine sand with clay, silty clayey to clayey fine sand	A-2-6	P
6	Grayish-brown to greenish-gray sandy clay to clay	A-6, A-7-5, A-7-6	P, H
7	Dark brown organic silty fine sand to organic silty clay	A-8	M

*S = Select, P = Plastic, H = High Plastic, M = Muck Organics

Results of organic tests conducted on retrieved samples from the organic stratum (Stratum 7) indicated organic contents ranging from 5 to 15 percent.

The groundwater level was measured in the boreholes on the day drilled following stabilization of the down-hole water level. The measured groundwater levels were encountered at depths ranging from 0.3 to 15.7 feet below existing ground. However, groundwater was not encountered in many of the boreholes.

For the I-4 BtU PD&E Study, an updated geotechnical review was conducted for each of the three BtU segments to evaluate stormwater management in the project corridor study area. Details of the review are located in three separate documents titles *Report of Preliminary Geotechnical Engineering Investigation for Ponds* prepared for this project. The details for each segment are discussed below.

Segment 2

A large portion of the corridor segment is classified as Urban Land, which includes areas of developed land with buildings, streets and other types of impervious ground cover. Based on the NRCS survey, the soils within the project area are characterized as sands with variable silt content. The seasonal high water table levels for the majority of soils, in locations investigated along the project corridor, range from 0.5 to 3.5 feet below the existing ground surface. The predominant types of soils found in the study area and their corresponding properties are summarized in the table below.

Table 3.66 - Segment 2 Soil Types

Soil Name	Depth (in)	Soil Description	Soil Classification (AASHTO)	Seasonal High Groundwater Depth (ft)	Hydrologic Group
Archbold Fine Sand, 0 to 5 percent slopes	0 - 80	Fine sand, sand	A-3	3.5 – 5.0	A
Basinger Fine Sand, depressional	0 – 7 7 - 80	Fine sand Fine sand, sand	A-3 A-2-4, A-3	+2.0 - 0.0	A/D
Candler Fine Sand, 5 to 12 percent slopes	0 – 69	Fine sand, sand	A-3	>6	A
	69 – 80	Fine sand, sand	A-3, A-2-4		
Apopka fine sand, 5 to 12 percent slopes	0 – 69	Fine sand, sand	A-3		
	69 – 80	Sandy clay loam, sandy loam	A-4, A-6, A-2-4, A-2-6		
Immokalee Fine Sand	0 – 5 5 – 35 35 – 67 67 - 80	Fine sand Fine sand, sand Fine sand, sand Fine sand, sand	A-3 A-3 A-2-4, A-3 A-3	0.5 - 1.0	B/D
Pomello Fine Sand, 0 to 5 percent slopes	0 -3 3 - 40 40 – 55 55 -80	Fine sand Fine sand, sand Fine sand, sand Fine sand, sand	A-3 A-3 A-2-4, A-3 A-3	2.0 -3.5	A
St. Johns Fine Sand	0 – 12 12 – 24 24 – 44 44 – 80	Fine sand Fine sand, sand Fine sand, sand Fine sand, sand	A-3 A-3 A-2-4, A-3 A-3	0.5 - 1.0	B/D
St. Lucie Fine Sand (0 to 5 percent slopes)	0 – 2 2 - 80	Fine sand Fine sand, sand	A-3 A-3	>6	A
Smyrna fine sand	0 – 27 27 – 80	Fine sand, sand Fine sand, sand	A-2-4, A-3 A-3	0.5 – 1.5	A/D
Tavares Fine Sand (0 to 5 percent slopes)	0 – 6 6 – 80	Fine sand Fine sand, sand	A-3 A-3	3.5 – 6.0	A

Table 3.66 - Segment 2 Soil Types

Soil Name	Depth (in)	Soil Description	Soil Classification (AASHTO)	Seasonal High Groundwater Depth (ft)	Hydrologic Group
Tavares Fine Sand (0 to 5 percent slopes)	0 – 80	Fine sand, sand	A-3	3.5 – 6.0	A
Millhopper fine sand, 0 to 5 percent slopes	0 – 64	Fine sand, sand	A-3, A-2-4	5.0 – 5.5	A
	64 – 76	Sandy loam, loamy sand, loamy fine sand	A-2-4		
	76 – 80	Sandy clay loam, sandy loam, fine sandy loam	A-4, A-2-4		
Urban Land	-	-	-	-	A

Soil boring information, permeability test results and detailed soil survey information can be found in the *Report of Preliminary Geotechnical Engineering Investigation for Ponds, Segment 2: State road 400 (SR 400)/Interstate 4 (I-4) from West of SR 528 (Beachline Expressway) to West of SR 435 (Kirkman Road) (December 2015),* completed for this project.

Segment 3

Review of the USGS Forest City, Casselberry and Sanford, Florida Quadrangle maps indicates that the natural ground surface elevation for the proposed ponds in Segment 3 ranges from approximately +60 feet NGVD to +75 feet NGVD and for the proposed swale, +30 feet NGVD. Based on the NRCS survey, the soils within the area of the proposed ponds in Segment 3 are characterized as sands with variable silt content (A-3, A-2-4). For the majority of the soils within the proposed pond footprints, the soil survey lists seasonal high water table levels at depths greater than 6 feet below the existing ground surface. However, the estimated seasonal high groundwater levels do not account for changes in groundwater due to development and are only relevant for the soil's natural, undisturbed condition. The soils in the vicinity of the proposed swales are generally classified as urban land with no estimated groundwater levels. However, the surrounding natural soils typically have shallow seasonal high groundwater levels within about one foot of the natural ground. The predominant types of soils found in the study area and their corresponding soil properties are summarized in the table below.

Table 3.67 – Segment 3 Soil Types

Soil Name	Depth (in)	Soil Description	Soil Classification (AASHTO)	Seasonal High Ground-water Depth (ft)	Hydrologic Group
Astatula fine sand, 0 to 5 percent slopes	0 - 4 4 - 80	Fine sand Fine sand, sand	A-3 A-3	>6	A
Apopka fine sand, 0 to 5 percent slopes	0 – 64 64 - 80	Fine sand Sandy clay loam, sandy loam, sandy clay	A-3 A-6, A-2-4, A-2-6, A-4		
Astatula fine sand 5 to 8 percent slopes	0 - 3 3 - 80	Fine sand Fine sand, sand	A-3 A-3	>6	A
Apopka fine sand, 5 to 8 percent slopes	0 - 65 65 - 80	Fine sand Sandy clay loam, sandy loam, sandy clay	A-3 A-2-6, A-4, A-6, A-2-4		
Astatula fine sand, 8 to 12 percent slopes	0 - 3 3 - 80	Fine sand Fine sand, sand	A-3 A-3	>6	A

Apopka fine sand, 8 to 12 percent slopes	0 - 65 65 - 80	Fine sand Sandy clay loam, sandy loam, sandy clay	A-3 A-2-6, A-4, A-6, A-2-4		
Myakka fine sand	0 - 28 28 – 45 45 - 80	Fine sand, sand Fine sand, sand, loamy fine sand Fine sand, sand	A-3 A-2-4, A-3 A-3	0.5 - 1.5	A/D
EauGallie fine sand	0 - 18 18 - 41 41 – 60 60 - 80	Fine sand Fine sand, sand Sandy clay loam, sandy loam, fine sandy loam Loamy sand, sand, loamy fine sand	A-3 A-2-4, A-3 A-2-6, A-2-4 A-2-4, A-3		
Urban Land	-	-	-	-	-

Subsurface exploration to evaluate soil and groundwater conditions at the pond and swale locations generally consisted of performing 2 machine auger borings to a depth of 20 feet below the existing ground surface, along with one field permeability test at each of the proposed pond locations and one boring along with one field permeability test at each of the swale locations. The pond borings generally encountered fine sands with varying amounts of silt (A-3, A-2-4) to the boring termination depths of 10 to 20 feet below the existing ground surface. The majority of the soils encountered in the pond borings appear suitable for use as roadway embankment in accordance with Index 505 of the FDOT Standard. Detailed soil boring information, permeability test results and soil survey information can be found in the *Report of Preliminary Geotechnical Engineering Investigation for Ponds – Segment 3 (December 2015)* completed for this project.

Segment 4

Based on review of the NRCS soil survey map, the soils within the area of the proposed ponds in Segment 4 are characterized as sands with variable silt content (A-3, A-2-4, A-2-6). However, the soils within the proposed treatment swales are characterized as clayey soils (A-6, A-7). For the majority of the soils within the pond and treatment swale footprints the soil survey lists seasonal high water table levels at depths ranging from the ground surface to greater than 6 feet below the existing ground surface. However, the estimated seasonal high groundwater levels do not account for changes in groundwater due to development and are only relevant for the soil's natural, undisturbed condition. The predominant types of soils found in the study area and their corresponding properties are summarized in the table below.

Table 3.68: Segment 4 Soil Types

Soil Name	Depth (in)	Soil Description	AASHTO Soil Classification	Seasonal High Groundwater Depth (ft)	Hydrologic Group
Astatula fine sand, 0 to 8 percent slopes	0 - 95	Fine sand	A-3	> 6.0	A
Astatula fine sand, 8 to 17 percent slopes	0 - 80	Fine sand	A-3	> 6.0	A
Bluff sandy clay loam	0 - 14 14 – 68 68 - 99	Sandy clay loam Sandy clay loam, sandy clay Clay, sandy clay	A-6, A-7 A-7, A-6 A-7, A-6	0.0 - 0.5	D

Table 3.68: Segment 4 Soil Types

Soil Name	Depth (in)	Soil Description	AASHTO Soil Classification	Seasonal High Groundwater Depth (ft)	Hydrologic Group
Cassia fine sand	0 - 28 28 – 36 36 - 80	Fine sand Sand, fine sand, loamy sand Sand, fine sand	A-3 A-2-4, A-3 A-3	1.5 - 3.5	C
Immokalee sand	0 - 34 34 - 43 43 - 85	Fine sand, sand Fine sand, sand Fine sand, sand	A-3 A-2-4, A-3 A-3	0.0 - 0.5	B/D
Orsino fine sand, 0 to 5 percent slopes	0 - 30 30 - 80	Fine sand Sand, fine sand	A-3 A-3	3.5 - 5.0	A
Paola fine sand, 0 to 8 percent slopes	0 - 26 26 - 80	Fine sand, sand Sand, fine sand	A-3 A-3	> 6.0	A
Pomona fine sand, depressional	0 - 53 53 – 61 61 - 70	Sand, fine sand Fine sandy loam, sandy clay loam Sand	A-2-4, A-3 A-2, A-4, A-6 A-4, A-6, A-2	+2.0 - 0.0	B/D
Quartzipsamments, gently sloping	0 - 80	Fine sand	A-3	> 6.0	A
Smyrna fine sand	0 - 17 17 – 27 27 - 80	Fine sand Sand, fine sand, loamy fine sand Sand, fine sand	A-2-4, A-3 A-2-4, A-3 A-3	0.0 - 1.0	A/D
Tavares fine sand, 0 to 5 percent slopes	0 - 80	Fine sand	A-3	3.5 - 6.0	A
Wabasso fine sand	0 - 24 24 - 35 35 - 39 39 - 80	Fine sand, sand Fine sand, loamy fine sand, sand Fine sand, sand Sandy clay loam, fine sandy loam, sandy loam	A-3 A-2-4, A-3 A-3 A-2-4, A-2-6	0.0 - 1.0	B/D

Soil boring information, permeability test results and detailed soil survey information can be found in the *Report of Preliminary Geotechnical Engineering Investigation for Ponds – Segment 4 (January 2015)* completed for this project.

3.4.6 Drainage and Hydrology

The I-4 Ultimate PD&E Project study area lies within two water management district boundaries and three counties. The limits of the SFWMD within the project area extend from SR 528 (Beachline Expressway) north to approximately US 441 (Orange Blossom Trail). The SJRWMD has jurisdiction over the project from US 441 to SR 472. The existing drainage conditions and drainage basins for the Ultimate project study area are discussed by segment below.

Ultimate Segment 1

Existing drainage characteristics associated with this segment include both median and roadside ditches to convey runoff (both onsite and offsite) to ditch bottom inlets or end treatments. Both the onsite and offsite flow is routed under the interstate via cross culverts. These culverts discharge offsite. The general flow of runoff in this segment is as follows:

- Between SR 528 and just north of Sand Lake Road, the runoff from the I-4 right-of-way discharges into Big Sand Lake, Little Sand Lake, and Spring Lake.

- Between just north of Sand Lake Road and Florida's Turnpike, the runoff from the I-4 right-of-way discharges into Shingle Creek via a series of canals.
- From Florida's Turnpike to John Young Parkway, the runoff from I-4 right-of-way discharges into the Shingle Creek System.
- From John Young Parkway to the end of Segment 1, the runoff from I-4 right-of-way discharges into Lake Catherine, which is a land-locked system.

Ultimate Segments 2 and 3

The existing drainage characteristics associated with these segments include the conveyance of runoff via roadside ditches and storm sewer into nearby lakes. The general flow of runoff from and through the existing I-4 right-of-way is as follows:

- Between John Young Parkway and US 441, the runoff from the I-4 right-of-way discharges into Lake Catherine, which is a land-locked system.
- From US 441 to just south of SR 408, runoff from the right-of-way discharges into Lake Holden, which is a land-locked system.
- At SR 408, runoff from the right-of-way discharges into Clear Lake.
- Between SR 408 and Robinson Street, the run-off from the right-of-way discharges into the Lake Lucerne system, Lake Cherokee, and Lake Greenwood.
- From just north of SR 408 through College Park to Par Street, runoff discharges into the Lake Concord, Lake Ivanhoe, and Lake Formosa systems (which comprise part of the Howell Branch Basin).
- Between Par Street and Lee Road, runoff discharges into Little Lake Fairview and the Lake Fairview system, which ultimately discharges into the Little Wekiva River.

Ultimate Segments 4 and 5*

Existing drainage characteristics associated with these segments include both median and roadside ditches to convey runoff (both onsite and offsite) to ditch bottom inlets or end treatments. Both the onsite and offsite flow is routed under the interstate via cross culverts. These culverts discharge offsite. The general flow of runoff in these segments is as follows:

- Between Lee Road and Kennedy Boulevard, the runoff from the I-4 right-of-way discharges via a borrow pit into Lake Bell, and ultimately Lake Killarney.
- From Kennedy Boulevard to just north of Maitland Boulevard, the runoff from the I-4 right-of-way discharges into Lake Lucien.
- Between Maitland Boulevard and SR 436, the runoff discharges into North Lake, a land-locked basin.
- Between SR 436 and south of Central Parkway, the runoff from the right-of-way discharges into Cranes Roost. Cranes Roost is treated as a land-locked basin since it discharges into the Little Wekiva River via hydraulic pumping only during high water levels.
- Between south of Central Parkway and SR 434, the runoff discharges into an unnamed lake east of I-4, which is a land-locked basin.
- Between SR 434 and Longwood-Markham Woods Road, the runoff from I-4 flows overland into the Little Wekiva River, which is a designated Outstanding Florida Water at this location.

- Between Longwood-Markham Woods Road and Dixon Road, the runoff discharges into Grace Lake, a land-locked basin.
- Between Dixon Road and 7,000 feet north of Longwood-Markham Woods Road, the runoff discharges into Lake Myrtle, which is a land-locked basin.
- Between 7,000 feet north of Longwood-Markham Woods Road and Lake Mary Boulevard, the runoff discharges into a series unnamed land-locked depressions.
- Between Lake Mary Boulevard and Orange Boulevard, the runoff from the I-4 right-of-way discharges into Lake Monroe via the Lockhart-Smith Canal or the Elder Ditch system, which ultimately drains to the St. Johns River.
- Between Orange Boulevard and the high point of the bridge over the St. Johns River, the runoff from I-4 discharges into Lake Monroe and the St. Johns River.

Ultimate Segment 6*

Existing drainage characteristics associated with this segment includes both median and roadside ditches conveying onsite and offsite runoff. The general patterns of runoff flow in this segment are as follows:

- Between US 17-92 and 3,500 feet north of Enterprise Road, the runoff from the I-4 right-of-way discharges into Lake Monroe.
- From 3,500 feet north of Enterprise Road to Saxon Boulevard, the runoff discharges into either Goose Lake (to the west of I-4) or Trout Lake (to the east of I-4), both of which are land-locked lakes.
- Between Saxon Boulevard and 4,700 feet south of SR 472, the runoff from the I-4 right-of-way discharges into Lake Mallard and a series of depressional areas, all of which are land-locked.
- Between 4,700 feet south of SR 472 and the end of the project, runoff discharges into unnamed depressional areas adjacent to the interstate and area considered land-locked.

* A portion of Ultimate Segment 4 and all of Ultimate Segments 5 and 6 are located to the north of the end limits of the approved Ultimate project currently under construction.

The Ultimate project study area within the SFWMD jurisdiction discharges into the Big Sand Lake Basin and the Shingle Creek Basin. The study area within the SJRWMD jurisdiction ultimately discharges into the St. Johns River or land-locked basins. There are no tidally influenced areas within this study area.

Various drainage studies have been used in developing and identifying the drainage patterns and basins, including the *Clear Lake Basin Study*, *Little Lake Fairview Basin Study, City of Orlando Drainage Well Study, and the Little Wekiva River Study.* These reports document existing drainage problems, structures and outfalls, and recommend proposed improvements. The existing drainage basin conditions at the time of the study are discussed in more detail in the *Pond Siting Report* (August 2000).

There are 43 major cross drains providing conveyance for I-4 within the Ultimate project study area. Details pertaining to the impact on these cross culverts in the proposed (extended) condition have been addressed in the *Location Hydraulics Report* (August 2000).

Stormwater management systems will be provided for each basin to provide the adequate stormwater treatment and attenuation required by the local and state regulatory rules (detailed in the *Pond Siting Report* (August 2000)). It will be the responsibility of FDOT to maintain the proposed stormwater management facilities unless other arrangements are

made. The approach to the stormwater management for the Ultimate project was initially a traditional one with stormwater ponds consisting of either wet detention ponds or dry retention ponds depending on the existing ground elevation. When sufficient right-of-way was not available within the basin required for a traditional or regional pond approach, minor adjustments to the standard design criteria for ponds were investigated in accordance with local and state agencies and FDOT standards. When these minor design adjustments did not provide an acceptable alternative, two options were considered: (1) an exfiltration system design instead of traditional stormwater ponds, or (2) an exfiltration system design in combination with traditional stormwater ponds. A combination stormwater alternative consisting of traditional ponds and exfiltration system was used in cases where right-of-way was available within existing or proposed I-4 for a traditional stormwater pond, but not sufficient to meet the entire basin requirements. This alternative is being recommended in some basins in lieu of total exfiltration due to high maintenance requirements for these types of systems.

An underdrain system was included as part of the exfiltration system for planning purposes due to high water table elevations in parts of the project corridor. It was not included in the exfiltration system in Downtown Orlando where I-4 has elevated typical sections.

The proposed drainage design will incorporate the use of shoulder gutter and storm sewer to convey runoff to the water management facilities to reduce the impacts to right-of-way, wetlands, and floodplains. If conveyance ditches can be employed without excess impacts, they will be used where appropriate. The recommended stormwater management systems for this project consist of stormwater ponds and exfiltration systems.

For the I-4 BtU PD&E Study, the drainage basins and patterns were analyzed for changes in hydrology or regulatory changes from the water management districts. Existing drainage characteristics in the study area were determined by reviewing FDOT construction plans, the Straight Line Diagrams of Road Inventory, SFWMD and SJRWMD drainage and permitting files, USGS Quadrangle Maps, GIS maps, and FEMA FIRM maps. Field reviews were also conducted along the corridor. The study area for Segment 2 lies within the jurisdiction of SFWMD, while Segments 3 and 4 lie within the jurisdiction of SJRWMD. This project, as proposed, will make many improvements to the water quality along the roadway corridor.

Segment 2

The project is separated into ten drainage basins; all of the basins are open. The basins consist of the pond sites and the full right-of-way. The stormwater runoff from the roadway is collected by roadside ditches and cross drains that either discharge to an existing pond or treatment swale for treatment, or discharge directly to the outfall, untreated. Most of the basins discharge to either Big Sand Lake or Little Sand Lake, which both outfall to Shingle Creek. Shingle Creek is not classified as an OFW. None of the basins discharge to a nutrient impaired water.

There are three basins (Basins 200, 201 and 202) within the project that discharge to the Central Florida Parkway Canal, which flows to Shingle Creek. In Basin 200, the treatment for the two lanes that were added during the I-4 Auxiliary project was compensated for in dry treatment swales in another area of the original project. In Basin 201, the stormwater runoff from the westbound roadway and ramps discharges untreated and the stormwater runoff from the eastbound lanes flows to the existing pond. In Basin 202, the stormwater runoff from the westbound roadway and ramps discharges untreated and the stormwater runoff from the eastbound lanes flows to an existing pond.

There are two basins (Basins 203 and 204) that serve SR 528 and the corresponding ramps and do not include any runoff from I-4. In Basin 203, the stormwater runoff from the roadway is collected by roadside ditches and flows east, where it

discharges untreated to Newover Canal. Basin 204 includes runoff from a portion of International Drive and Back of House Road. Back of House Road was intended as a temporary road that was built by Orange County to provide an entrance and exit for delivery trucks and shuttle buses. In Basin 204, the stormwater runoff from the roadway is collected by a series of ditches and storm sewer systems that flow to an existing pond, which discharges to Newover Canal.

There is one basin (Basin 205) that discharges to smaller lakes that discharge to Big Sand Lake and ultimately, to Shingle Creek. The stormwater runoff from the roadway on I-4 and the ramps to Sand Lake Road is collected by roadside ditches and cross drains that discharge untreated to two cross drains.

There are two basins (Basins 206 and 207) that discharge to Little Sand Lake and ultimately to Shingle Creek. Two existing ponds were constructed for treatment and attenuation. The stormwater runoff from the roadway is collected by roadside ditches and cross drains that flow to the existing ponds. In Basin 207, the existing pond was constructed over a sinkhole.

In Basin 208, the stormwater runoff from the roadway is collected by roadside ditches and cross drains that flow to an existing pond. Only ramps, not the I-4 mainline, are treated in the existing pond. The pond discharges east to the I-4 median swale, which ultimately drains to Shingle Creek.

In the final basin (Basin 209), the stormwater runoff from the roadway is collected by roadside ditches and cross drains that flow to the future ponds in the I-4 Ultimate project. The ponds are located at the Kirkman Road Interchange, east/north of the project terminus. The ponds were designed as interconnected wet detention ponds and discharge to Shingle Creek.

There are three cross drains within the study area.

The stormwater runoff from the new impervious areas will be treated in existing and proposed stormwater facilities. In the existing condition, numerous areas along Segment 2 receive no stormwater runoff treatment or attenuation and discharge directly to an outfall; therefore, any treatment to the new impervious areas is expected to improve water quality in this corridor. The stormwater runoff will be collected by storm sewer systems and roadside ditches. The water quality treatment and attenuation will be achieved through the expansion and construction of offsite ponds, some of which will require acquisition of additional right-of-way.

The stormwater will be routed to existing and proposed stormwater ponds. There are a total of ten basins within the project limits. In areas with poor soils and high water table, only wet detention ponds were considered. The ponds were sized based on the assumption that most of the offsite runoff would be drained through separate systems. For a majority of the ponds, the location of where the proposed basins begin and end is the same as the existing condition. The location of the outfall in the proposed condition is the same as in the existing. None of the basins discharge to an OFW or a nutrient impaired water.

The following is a summary of the findings documented in the *Location Hydraulic Report (December 2015)* and the *Pond Siting Report (December 2015)*. These documents contain more detailed information regarding the drainage along the project corridor.

There are three basins (Basins 200, 201 and 202) within the project that discharge to the Central Florida Parkway Canal, which flows to Shingle Creek. Basin 200 needs one pond for treatment and attenuation, but has two alternatives. The recommended alternative is Pond 200B, which will impact one parcel for a total of 6.06 acres. Basin 201 requires one

pond (Pond 201) for treatment and attenuation. Basin 202 requires four ponds (Ponds 202A, 202B, 202C and 202D) for treatment and attenuation. Ponds 201, 202A, 202B, 202C and 202D are located within the FDOT's existing right-of-way; therefore, no additional right-of-way is required for these ponds.

There are two basins (Basins 203 and 204) that serve SR 528 and the corresponding ramps and do not include any runoff from I-4. Both basins require two ponds each (Ponds 203A, 203B, 204A and 204B), for treatment and attenuation. All of the proposed ponds are already permitted, but they have not been constructed yet. The ponds will need to be reconfigured to accommodate the new ramp alignments and will discharge to the cross drain at the Newover Canal. All of the roadway east of this cross drain will continue to flow east to the future ponds. No additional right-of-way is required for any of the recommended ponds.

There is one basin (Basin 205) that discharges to smaller lakes that discharge to Big Sand Lake and ultimately to Shingle Creek. Basin 205 needs two ponds for treatment and attenuation, but has three alternatives. The recommended alternatives are Ponds 205C and 205D, which will impact 11 parcels for a total of 9.62 acres.

There are two basins (Basins 206 and 207) that discharge to Little Sand Lake and ultimately to Shingle Creek. Basin 206 needs three ponds for treatment and attenuation. Pond 206 is an existing pond that was reconfigured to accommodate the new ramp alignment. Ponds 206A and 206B are proposed ponds that are located within the FDOT's existing right-of-way; therefore, no additional right-of-way is required for these ponds. Pond 207 is an existing pond that does not need to be expanded or regraded. No additional right-of-way is required for any of the recommended ponds.

Basin 208 only encompasses the ramps, not the I-4 mainline. Pond 208 is an existing pond that does not need to be expanded or regraded. The pond will continue to discharge east to the I-4 median swale, which ultimately drains to Shingle Creek.

In the final basin (Basin 209), the stormwater runoff from the roadway is collected by roadside ditches and cross drains that flow to the future ponds in the I-4 Ultimate project. The ponds are located at the Kirkman Road Interchange, east/north of the project terminus. The ponds were designed as interconnected wet detention ponds and discharge to Shingle Creek. Additional information on proposed drainage patterns is presented in the *Pond Siting Report (December 2015).*

The *Pond Siting Report, Segment 2 (December 2015)* evaluated the alternatives and identified the recommended pond sites which are shown on the Concept Plans in the Appendix. Table 3.69 lists the recommended pond alternatives and pond construction costs for I-4 Segment 2.

Table 3.69 - Summary of Recommended Pond and FPC Sites in Segment 2

Recommended Pond Alternative	Total Pond Cost*
200B	$9,460,182
201	$938,679
202A,B,C,D	$1,445,764
203A & 203B	$22,860
204A & 204B	$22,860

Table 3.69 - Summary of Recommended Pond and FPC Sites in Segment 2

Recommended Pond Alternative	Total Pond Cost*
205C	$8,533,822
205D	$8,196,224
206 & 206B	$653,352
207	$0
208	$0
F32-F35**	$0
Total =	**$29,273,743**

*Total pond cost, as determined in the Pond Siting Report Segment 4 (December 2015), includes stormwater management facility construction costs, costs associated with wetland impacts and parcel acquisition costs. When there are no proposed changes, the pond cost is $0.
**Future ponds by others, located at the Kirkman Road interchange.

Segment 3

The project is separated into 22 basins in the existing condition, which includes the pond sites and the full roadway right-of-way. There are 24 ponds that were constructed for treatment and attenuation of the runoff. The stormwater runoff from the roadway is collected by roadside ditches and cross drains that either discharge to an existing pond for treatment and attenuation, or discharge directly to the outfall untreated. The Wekiva River Hydrologic Basin is considered an OFW and Lake Monroe is a nutrient impaired water body.

The first nine basins (Basin HH to 306) are located within the Wekiva Recharge Protection Basin and the Wekiva River Hydrologic Basin. The basin limits start at one mile east of SR 434 and ends just north of the I-4 and Lake Mary Boulevard interchange. The basins include nine existing ponds that were constructed for treatment and attenuation. The first two ponds (Ponds HH & II) are located within the Richie Green Rest Area in Longwood and discharge to the Little Wekiva River, which is an OFW. Ponds 300, 301, 302, 303 and 304 are land-locked and discharge to either Grace Lake or existing depressional areas. The existing ponds were designed as dry retention ponds, for interim improvements only. Ponds 305 and 306 discharge to the Heathrow Development stormwater management system, which is an open basin.

There are two basins (Basins 307 to 308) that are located within the Lake Emma Basin, which is land-locked. The basin limits start north of Lake Mary Boulevard and end just south of CR 46A. The basins include two existing ponds, which were designed as dry retention ponds and constructed for treatment and attenuation.

The next three basin limits (Basins 309-311) start from CR 46A and extend to the I-4 and SR 417 interchange. The basins are considered land-locked and include four existing ponds that were constructed for treatment and attenuation. Three of the four existing ponds (Ponds 309, 310 and 311) were designed as wet detention ponds and Pond 309A was designed as a dry retention pond.

Basin 312 begins at the existing I-4 and SR 417 interchange (future I-4 and Wekiva Parkway/SR 429 interchange) and continues north along the I-4 corridor. The basin includes one existing pond that was constructed for treatment and

attenuation. The existing pond was designed as a wet detention pond and ultimately discharges to the Lockhart-Smith Canal.

The next three basins (Basins 313-315) begin at SR 46 and continue north along the I-4 corridor. The basins include four existing ponds that were constructed for treatment and attenuation. The existing ponds (Ponds 313, 313A, 314 and 315) were designed as wet detention ponds and ultimately discharge to the Lockhart-Smith Canal.

The final three basins (Basins 316-318) begin north of SR 46 and continue north along the I-4 corridor to the US 17-92 bridge at the St. Johns River. Basin 318 also includes CR 15, School Street and Orange Boulevard. The basins include five existing ponds that were constructed for treatment and attenuation. The existing ponds (Ponds 316, 317A, 317B, 317C and 318) were designed as wet detention ponds and ultimately discharge to Lake Monroe, which is a nutrient impaired water body.

There are two existing cross drains within the study area. In addition to the cross drains, there are several other drainage structures to convey onsite drainage, such as ditch bottom inlets, roadside swales and driveway culverts.

The stormwater runoff from both the new and existing impervious areas will be treated in existing and proposed stormwater facilities. The stormwater runoff will be collected by storm sewer systems and roadside ditches. The water quality treatment and attenuation will be achieved through the expansion and construction of offsite ponds and treatment swales, some of which will require acquisition of additional right-of-way.

The stormwater will be routed to existing and proposed stormwater ponds and treatment swales. There are a total of 22 basins within the project limits. In areas with poor soils and high water table, only wet detention ponds were considered. The ponds were sized based on the assumption that most of the offsite runoff would be drained through separate systems. For a majority of the ponds, the location of where the proposed basins begin and end is the same as the existing condition. The location of the outfall in the proposed condition is the same as the existing. Basins HH to 306 are located within the Wekiva Recharge Protection Basin and the Wekiva River Hydrologic Basin. Basins 316, 317 and 318 outfall to Lake Monroe, which is a nutrient impaired body of water.

The following is a summary of the findings documented in the *Location Hydraulic Report (December 2015)* and the *Pond Siting Report (December 2015).* These documents contain more detailed information regarding the drainage along the project corridor.

There are nine (9) basins (Basin HH to 306) within the project that ultimately discharge to the Wekiva River Hydrologic Basin. The first two basins have two existing ponds (Ponds HH and II) that do not need to be expanded or regraded. The existing ponds were designed to provide treatment and attenuation for the additional runoff generated by the proposed improvements. Ponds HH and II are located within the FDOT's existing right-of-way; therefore, no additional right-of-way is required.

Basins 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305 and 306 require the existing ponds to be expanded and regraded to provide treatment and attenuation for the additional runoff generated by the proposed improvements. Pond 301, 302, 304, 305 and 306 modifications are within the FDOT's existing right-of-way or drainage easement; therefore, no additional right-of-way is required. Pond 300 and 303-A1 modifications require additional right-of-way to provide treatment and attenuation for

the additional runoff generated by the proposed improvements. The basin limits for Basin 305 and Basin 306 have been modified from the original basin limits to accommodate for the proposed improvements to Lake Mary Boulevard. The location of the pond outfall is maintained in the proposed condition.

There are two basins (Basins 307 to 308) that ultimately discharge to the Lake Emma basin which is land-locked. Basin 307 does not require any modifications to existing Pond 307 to provide treatment and attenuation for the additional runoff generated by the proposed improvements. Pond 307 is located within the FDOT's existing right-of-way; therefore, no additional right-of-way is required. Basin 308 limits for the proposed condition will be extended to the north by 1,250 feet and requires the existing pond to be expanded and regraded to provide treatment and attenuation for the additional runoff generated by the proposed improvements. Pond 308 is located within an FDOT drainage easement and the modifications will require additional right-of-way.

Basins 309, 310 and 311 treat runoff from CR 46A and extend to the I-4 and SR 417 interchange. In the proposed condition, Basin 309 will be reduced by 1,250 feet. Basin 309 has two existing ponds (Ponds 309 and 309A) that will be combined into one wet detention pond, Pond 309. The pond modifications are within the FDOT's existing right-of-way; therefore, no additional right-of-way is required. Basins 310 and 311 have two existing ponds (Ponds 310 & 311) that will be expanded and regraded. The pond modifications are within the FDOT's existing right-of-way; therefore, no additional right-of-way is required. Basins 309, 310 and 311 are considered land-locked.

There is one basin (Basin 312) that is within the future I-4 and Wekiva Parkway (SR 429) interchange. The basin includes Pond 312 that was constructed for treatment and attenuation. Although Pond 312 was recently constructed and designed to accommodate the current I-4 Ultimate roadway expansion, the proposed improvements to I-4 and the Wekiva Parkway (SR 429) project will impact this pond; therefore, modifications to this pond will be made by others during the design of the Wekiva Parkway (SR 429) project.

Basin 313A treats runoff from the eastbound ramp to SR 46, the ramp to Towne Road, North Oregon Avenue and a small portion of SR 46 from east of I-4. The basin includes a proposed swale (Swale 313A). Swale 313A is proposed within the existing right-of-way and therefore no additional right-of-way is required. Basin 313A discharges to Lockhart-Smith Canal, which is an open basin.

The next three basins (Basins 313-315) begin at SR 46 and continue north along the I-4 corridor. None of the three basins require any modifications to the existing ponds (Pond 313, 314 and 315) to provide treatment and attenuation for the additional runoff generated by the proposed improvements. All three ponds are located within the FDOT's existing right-of-way; therefore, no additional right-of-way is required. The ponds ultimately discharge to the Lockhart-Smith Canal as in the existing condition.

The final three basins (Basins 316-318), north of SR 46 to the US 17-92 bridge at the St. Johns River, ultimately discharge to Lake Monroe, which is a nutrient impaired water body. Basin 316 does not require any modifications to the existing pond (Pond 316) to provide treatment and attenuation for the additional runoff generated by the proposed improvements. Basin 317 has three existing ponds (Ponds 317A, 317B and 317C); Pond 317A will be expanded (requiring additional right-of-way) and Pond 317C will be reduced and regraded to accommodate the proposed alignment. No modifications will be necessary for Pond 317B. Pond 317B and 317C are within the FDOT's existing right-of-way; therefore,

no additional right-of-way is required. Basin 318 includes School Street, Monroe Road and Orange Boulevard. Basin 318 requires modifications to an existing pond (Pond 318A) and a new proposed pond (Pond 318B) to provide treatment and attenuation for the additional runoff generated by the proposed improvements.

The *Pond Siting Report (December 2015)* evaluated the alternatives and identified the recommended pond sites. Table 3.70 lists the recommended pond alternatives and pond construction costs for I-4 Segment 3.

Table 3.70 - Summary of Recommended Pond and FPC Sites in Segment 3

Basin Designation	Recommended Alternative	Total Pond Cost*
HH**	Pond HH**	$0.00
II**	Pond II**	$10,022.10
300	Pond 300	$3,007,104.38
301	Pond 301	$147,266.67
302	Pond 302	$125,013.85
303	Pond 303-A1	$3,716,649.82
304	Pond 304	$83,427.13
305	Pond 305 & Pond 305A	$487,590.53
306	Pond 306	$438,650.15
307	Pond 307	$0.00
308	Pond 308	$4,077,912.13
309	Ponds 309	$447,713.40
310	Pond 310	$384,903
311	Pond 311	$100,238.78
312	Ponds 312	$0.00
313	Ponds 313 & 313A	$0.00
313A	Swale 313A	$94,893.26
314	Pond 314	$0.00
315	Pond 315	$0.00
316	Pond 316	$0.00
317	Ponds 317A, 317B & 317C	$1,707,940
318	Ponds 318A & 318B	$2,061,693.36
FPC 300	FPC 300-A	$493,518.55
	Total:	**$17,384,537.11**

*Total pond cost, as determined in the *Pond Siting Report (December 2015)*, includes stormwater management facility construction costs, costs associated with wetland impacts and parcel acquisition costs.
**Existing basins and corresponding pond sites; SJRWMD Permit No. 4-117-22434-3.

Segment 4

The project is separated into twenty-four basins in the existing condition, which includes the pond sites and the full roadway right-of-way. There are fifteen ponds and several treatment swales that were constructed for treatment and attenuation of runoff. The stormwater runoff from the roadway is collected by roadside ditches and cross drains that either discharge to an existing pond or treatment swale for treatment and attenuation, or discharge directly to the outfall untreated.

The first four basins (Basins 400 – 403) are from the St. Johns River Bridge to north of Dirksen Drive. The basins include two existing ponds and several existing dry treatment swales that were constructed for treatment and attenuation. The first existing pond (Basin 400) is located within the coastal plain of Lake Monroe and was sized for both floodplain compensation and the ultimate condition. The second existing pond (Basins 402 and 403) is located within the infield area at the Dirksen Interchange and was designed for interim improvements only. The treatment swales are located south of

Padgett Creek within the coastal plain of Lake Monroe. All of these basins ultimately discharge to the St. Johns River and are the only open basins within the project.

There are six basins (Basins 405 – 408D1), from north of Dirksen Drive through the Saxon Boulevard Interchange, that ultimately discharge to Trout Lake, which is land-locked. The basins include five existing ponds and several existing dry treatment swales that were constructed for treatment and attenuation. The dry treatment swales are located within the bifurcated area south of Saxon Boulevard. Two of the existing ponds (Basin 405) are located within the southwest infield area of the Saxon Boulevard Interchange and they serve as wetland mitigation sites as well. Two of the other existing ponds are located within the northwest (Basin 406) and northeast (Basin 407) infield areas of the interchange. The final existing pond (Basin 408) is located east of the interchange and receives runoff from the I-4 ramps and a large portion of Saxon Boulevard. The remaining runoff from Saxon Boulevard that does not discharge into the existing pond flows directly to Trout Lake.

The next five basins (Basins 409 – 413) are from north of Saxon Boulevard to the SR 472 Interchange and are all closed. The basins include seven existing ponds that were constructed for treatment and attenuation. The first existing pond (Basin 409) is located east of I-4 between the Saxon Boulevard Interchange and the SR 472 Interchange and discharges to Lake Mallard. Four of the existing ponds (Basins 410, 411 and 413) are located on the east side of I-4 at the SR 472 Interchange and they discharge into a series of depressional areas east of I-4. Two of the existing ponds (Basin 412) are located on the west side of I-4 at the SR 472 Interchange and they discharge into a series of depressional areas west of I-4.

The final I-4 mainline basin (Basin 414) starts at SR 472 and continues north to 3,955 feet outside of the project limits and includes an existing pond which is also located outside of the project limits. The existing pond was designed for the ultimate condition and as a closed basin with no outfall.

There are four basins (Basins 415-418) along SR 472 west of I-4 and at the intersection of Kentucky Avenue/ Martin Luther King Jr. Beltway and SR 472. Existing Pond 418 is located along Martin Luther King Jr. Beltway just north of SR 472. The existing pond was designed as a closed basin with no outfall. Ponds 416 and 417 were permitted but never built.

There are three basins (Basins A-C) along Rhode Island Avenue from Veterans Memorial Parkway eastward to Normandy Blvd. and one basin (Basin D) along Normandy Blvd. just north and south of the Rhode Island / Normandy Blvd. intersection. There is an existing pond (Basin D) along Normandy Blvd. and was designed as a closed basin with no outfall. Ponds A, B and C along Rhode Island Avenue were permitted but never built.

There are three existing cross drains within the study area. In addition to the cross drains, there are several other drainage structures to convey onsite drainage, such as ditch bottom inlets, roadside swales and driveway culverts.

The stormwater runoff from both the new and existing impervious areas will be treated in existing and proposed stormwater facilities. The stormwater runoff will be collected by storm sewer systems and roadside ditches. The water quality treatment and attenuation will be achieved through the expansion and construction of offsite ponds, treatment swales and a stormwater vault, some of which will require acquisition of additional right-of-way.

The stormwater will be routed to existing and proposed stormwater ponds. There are a total of twenty-two (22) basins within the project limits. In areas with poor soils and high water table, only wet detention ponds were considered. The

ponds were sized based on the assumption that most of the offsite runoff would be drained through separate systems. For a majority of the ponds, the location of where the proposed basins begin and end is the same as the existing condition. The location of the outfall in the proposed condition is the same as the existing. None of the basins discharge to an OFW. The following is a summary of the findings documented in the *Location Hydraulic Report* (August 2016) and the *Pond Siting Report* (August 2016). These documents contain more detailed information regarding the drainage along the project corridor.

There are four basins (Basins 400 – 403) within the project that ultimately discharge to the St. Johns River. The first basin has one pond (Pond 400), which is an existing pond that does not need to be expanded and regraded. Pond 400 will continue to provide floodplain compensation. Basin 401 will have dry treatment swales (Treatment Swale 401-B) east of I-4 along a majority of the basin to provide treatment. Treatment Swale 401-B requires 12.64 acres of additional right-of-way. Pond 400 and Treatment Swales 401-B discharge to Class III waters and provide treatment volume equivalent to requirements for discharge into OFW, in order to provide compensating treatment for areas that are not captured and brought to the pond and swales. Basin 402 requires one existing pond and five proposed ponds for treatment and attenuation of the runoff. All of the ponds for Basin 402 are located within the infield areas of the Dirksen Drive Interchange, with the exception of Pond 402F. Pond 402F will require 3.12 acres of additional right-of-way. Basin 403 has one pond (Pond 403), which is located within the bifurcated area. Basin 404 has been combined with basin 403 in the proposed condition to accommodate for the I-4 Ultimate conditions. These are the only open basins within the project. No additional right-of-way is required for any of the remaining recommended ponds and treatment swales.

There are four basins (Basins 405 – 408A) within the project that ultimately discharge to Trout Lake, which is land-locked. Basin 405 has two existing ponds (Ponds 405A and 405B) which provide treatment and attenuation for the westbound portion of I-4. The ponds will have to be reduced in size to provide adequate clearance for the roadway. Ponds 405A and 405B will continue to serve as wetland mitigation sites as well. Basin 406 has two ponds (Ponds 406A and 406B) that provide treatment and attenuation for Saxon Boulevard and I-4. Pond 406A is an existing pond that needs to be regraded and expanded; whereas, Pond 406B is a new pond.

Basin 407 and Basin 408 have been combined to accommodate for portions of Saxon Boulevard and I-4 improvements (Basin 407-408). Basin 408A has a proposed vault that will accommodate the runoff for the remaining portion of the Saxon Boulevard improvements. Basin 407-408 has three existing ponds (Pond 407, 407A and 408) that will be expanded and regraded with one proposed pond (Pond 407C). The expansion of Pond 408 will not require additional right-of-way. Vault 408, located east of Pond 408 and north of Saxon Boulevard, is a proposed alternative that will accommodate the runoff from Saxon Boulevard and will require acquisition of four parcels. The vault will function as a temporary underground storage area for roadway runoff. Once the vault reaches its design capacity, a pump and a force main system will direct the excess runoff to an existing City of Deltona wastewater treatment plant for treatment and irrigation reuse. This will be a joint undertaking between FDOT and the City of Deltona.

There is one basin (Basin 409) within the project that discharges to Lake Mallard, which is land-locked. The basin was separated into two for the recommended pond alternatives. Pond 409-A1 is an existing pond that needs to be regraded and expanded within the existing right-of-way. Pond 409-B1 is needed for treatment and attenuation and is located west of I-4, within existing right-of-way.

There are three basins (Basins 410, 411 and 413) within the project that discharge into a series of depressional areas east of I-4, which are land-locked. Basin 410 requires one pond (Pond 410) for treatment and attenuation. Pond 410 is an existing pond that needs to be regraded and expanded. The amount of runoff for Basin 411 only requires one pond (Pond 411), which is an existing pond that needs to be expanded and regraded. Basin 413 includes one existing pond that does not need to be expanded or regraded. No additional right-of-way is required for any of the recommended ponds.
There is one basin (Basin 412) within the project that discharges into a series of depressional areas west of I-4, which is land-locked. The two existing ponds will be removed in the proposed condition due to the widening. Basin 412 requires one pond for treatment and attenuation. Pond 412 is located just west of the northwest quadrant of the I-4 and SR 472 interchange. Additional right-of-way for the pond is needed.

Basin 414 starts at SR 472 and continues north to 3,955 feet outside of the project limits. The runoff for Basin 414 necessitates the need for one pond (Pond 414). Pond 414 is an existing pond that is also located outside of the project limits. Pond 414 was designed for the ultimate condition; therefore, regrading and expansion is not needed. The pond discharges to a series of depressional areas east and west of I-4, which are considered land-locked. The pond was designed as a closed basin with no outfall. Additional information on proposed drainage patterns is presented in the *Pond Siting Report (August 2016).*

There are four basins (Basins 415-418) along SR 472 west of I-4 and at the intersection of Kentucky Avenue/Martin Luther King Jr. Beltway and SR 472. Existing Pond 418 will need to be expanded and regraded within the existing right-of-way. Pond 416 requires one pond for treatment and attenuation and 417 requires one pond for treatment and attenuation. Both ponds require additional right-of-way.

There are three basins (Basins A-C) along Rhode Island Avenue from Veterans Memorial Parkway eastward to Normandy Boulevard and one basin (Basin D) along Normandy Boulevard just north and south of the Rhode Island/Normandy Boulevard intersection. There is an existing pond (Basin D) along Normandy Blvd. and was designed as a closed basin with no outfall. Regrading and expansion is not needed for the pond. Basins A, B and C along Rhode Island Avenue require one pond per basin for treatment and attenuation. All three ponds require additional right-of-way.

The *Pond Siting Report* (August 2016) evaluated the alternatives and identified the recommended pond sites. Table 3.71 lists the recommended pond alternatives and pond construction costs for I-4 Segment 4.

Table 3.71: Summary of Recommended Pond and FPC Sites in Segment 4

Recommended Pond Alternative	Total Pond Cost*
Pond 400	$0
Swale 401-B	$2,136,769
Pond 402A	$1,619
Pond 402B	$997,430
Pond 402C	$609,810
Pond 402D	$105,002
Pond 402E	$126,126
Pond 402F	$1,198,747
Pond 403	$4,188,643
Pond 405A	$38,726
Pond 405B	$55,563
Pond 406A	$200,346

Table 3.71: Summary of Recommended Pond and FPC Sites in Segment 4

Recommended Pond Alternative	Total Pond Cost*
Pond 406B	$341,648
Pond 407A	$217,219
Pond 407B	$191,486
Pond 407C	$474,966
Pond 408	$82,219
Stormwater Storage Vault 408	$6,190,965
Pond 409-A1	$621,048
Pond 409-B1	$398,642
Pond A & FPC A	$883,205
Pond B1	$292,865
Pond C	$1,092,464
Pond D	$0
Pond 410	$220,079
Pond 411	$29,142
Pond 412	$741,015
Pond 413	$0
Pond 414	$3,929
Pond 415	$785,609
Pond 416	$357,325
Pond 417	$650,058
Pond 418	$43,316
FPC 403	$1,652,932
FPC 407	$446,265
Total =	**$21,186,535**

*Total pond cost, as determined in the Pond Siting Report Segment 4 (December 2015), includes stormwater management facility construction costs, costs associated with wetland impacts and parcel acquisition costs. When there are no proposed changes, the pond cost is $0.

With the No-Build Alternative, the associated drainage improvements would not occur.

3.5 Utilities and Railroads

Existing utilities within the Ultimate project area includes electrical transmission lines, gas lines, water mains, sanitary sewer pipes, cable television lines, telecommunication lines, railroads, high-speed rail, and FDOT Surveillance and Motorists Information Systems (SMIS) structures. Of the 46 utility companies contacted for this study, 37 have existing utilities located within the Ultimate project study area. Major utilities were assessed as part of this report. Minor utilities, such a water and electrical lines serving individual buildings, have been excluded from this analysis. The table below summarizes the major utilities potentially impacted by the project. The *Utility Impact Report* (September 1998) prepared for this project contains more detailed information regarding the existing utilities and location plan sheets that with potential involvement from the project.

Table 3.72. – Major Utilities Identified in I-4 PD&E Study – Section 2

Type of Utility	Owner	Location
Electric	FPC	Aerial, runs west along back parking lot of Convention Center, then north along I-4 right-of-way at Mile Post72.7, then crosses over I-4 right-of-way at Mile Post 72.4
Telephone	BellSouth	Buried, runs north along International Dr. from Westwood Blvd to Hawaiian Ct.

Table 3.72. – Major Utilities Identified in I-4 PD&E Study – Section 2

Type of Utility	Owner	Location
Cable TV	CVI	Aerial, runs north along Turkey Lake Rd. right-of-way from Central Florida Parkway to Wallace Rd. with buried segments near State Rd 528, Mile Post 72.5 and Mile Post 73.2
Electric	FPC	Buried, runs north along the east I-4 right-of-way from Mile Post 72.7 to 100 south of Sand Lake Rd west, then crosses under I-4 right-of-way to Turkey Lake Rd.
Electric	FPC	Aerial, runs west from International Dr. over I-4 right-of-way, then north to Turkey Lake Rd.
Cable TV	Time Warner Communications	Aerial, runs from International Dr toward I-4, then runs south along Access Rd east of Ramp and then east
Cable TV	Time Warner Communications	Aerial, crosses over Kirkman Rd at Mile Post 75.3, then north along Grand National Dr west, then crosses over I-4 right-of-way at Mile Post76 and along I-4 right-of-way to Kirkman Rd and north
Electric	OUC	Buried, runs west along Oak Ridge Rd, then north under I-4 right-of-way at Mile Post 75.9
Electric	OUC	Buried, runs under Kirkman Rd to feed median, then crosses under the northbound I-4 on-ramp, then crosses under I-4 right-of-way at Mile Post 75.8
Electric	FPC	Aerial, runs north-east along I-4 right-of-way to run north-west along west Turnpike right-of-way
Electric	FPC	Aerial, runs north-west along west Turnpike right-of-way over I-4 right-of-way
Cable TV	Time Warner Communications	Buried, runs north along Vineland Rd under I-4 right-of-way to Americana Blvd. Aerial, runs east from American Blvd
Cable TV	Time Warner Communications	Buried, runs north under Vineland Rd from the Florida Turnpike to Mile Post 76.7 Aerial, from Mile Post 76.6 to L.B. McLeod Rd
Segments 2 and 3		
Electric	OUC	Aerial, runs south-east at Mile Post 78.3 from Vineland Rd over I-4 right-of-way and connects to power line along I-4 right-of-way
Cable TV	Time Warner Communications	Buried, runs east along L. B. McLeod Rd. Aerial at surfside Rd and continues east
Cable TV	Time Warner Communications	Aerial, runs south along Clear Way, then east along Surfside Rd to L.B McLeod Rd, then to Rio Grande Rd, then north
Cable TV	Time Warner Communications	Buried, runs south under I-4 right-of-way from L.B. McLeod Rd. to 33rd St west, splits and runs west 4000 along 33rd St and east to Rio Grande Rd. west
Electric	OUC	Aerial, runs south along Nashville Rd over I-4 right-of-way and continues
Electric	OUC	Aerial, runs south along Nashville Rd over I-4 right-of-way and then both 300 east and 300 west along 33rd St.
Cable TV	Time Warner Communications	Buried, runs east along L.B McLeod Rd from Station 1150 to Rio Grande Ave, then north along Rio Grande Ave
Cable TV	Time Warner Communications	Buried, runs east along Michigan St under I-4 right-of-way and continues east
Cable TV	Time Warner Communications	Buried, runs north-south along Westmoreland Dr from I-4 right-of-way, north of I-4
Cable TV	Time Warner Communications	Aerial, runs south along Westmoreland Dr to I-4 right-of-way, south of I-4
Telephone	BellSouth	Aerial, runs east along 29th St to I-4 right-of-way
Cable TV	Time Warner Communications	Aerial, runs east along 19th St to West I-4 right-of-way
Cable TV	Time Warner Communications	Aerial, runs east along 18th St to I-4 right-of-way
Electric	OUC	Aerial, runs east along 18th St from Parramore Ave to within 100 of I-4 right-of-way east from I-4 right-of-way along 18th St. to Division Ave

Table 3.72. – Major Utilities Identified in I-4 PD&E Study – Section 2

Type of Utility	Owner	Location
Electric	OUC	Aerial, runs east along Miller St. over I-4 right-of-way and continues east
Electric	OUC	Substation east of I-4
Railroad	CSX	Runs north-south under SR 408 right-of-way, ,100' from I-4 right-of-way
Cable TV	Time Warner Communications	Aerial, runs east along 20th St. to I-4 right-of-way
Telecommunications	LDDS	Buried, runs east-west along SR 408 south right-of-way
Telephone	AT&T	Buried, runs east-west along SR 408 north right-of-way
Telephone	World Communication	Buried, runs east-west along SR 408 north right-of-way
Telephone	World Communication	Buried, runs east-west along SR 408 south right-of-way
Cable TV	Time Warner Communications	Aerial, runs east along Miller St to I-4 right-of-way
Cable TV	Time Warner Communications	Aerial, runs east along Conroy St from Parramore St to Avondale Ave
Cable TV	Time Warner Communications	Buried, runs east along Indiana St from Parramore St to Avondale Ave
Telecommunications	LDDS	Buried, runs along south side of ST 408 from Sunset Dr to Parramore Ave
Cable TV	Time Warner Communications	Aerial, runs east-west along Yale St to east I-4 right-of-way from west I-4 right-of-way and continues
Cable TV	Time Warner Communications	Buried, runs east along Orlando St from Formosa Ave to west I-4 right-of-way
Telephone	AT&T	Buried, runs north-south along Dade Ave from Evans St. to the Oaks Apartments, then east to Orange Ave
Electric	OUC	Aerial, runs east-west along Hazel St over I-4 right-of-way and continues east, then north and south along west I-4 right-of-way and north and south along Dade Ave
Cable TV	Time Warner Communications	Aerial, runs east-west along Hazel St to west I-4 right-of-way, then north along I-4 right-of-way to Massey Pelham Rd
Cable TV	Time Warner Communications	Aerial, runs east along King St to west I-4 right-of-way
Cable TV	Time Warner Communications	Aerial, runs east along Evans St to east I-4 right-of-way, continues to Dade St
Cable TV	Time Warner Communications	Buried, runs east from Formosa St to west I-4 right-of-way then west along Massey Pelham Place Rd
Cable TV	Time Warner Communications	Buried, runs east from Formosa Ave to west I-4 right-of-way along Orlando St
Telephone	AT&T	Aerial, runs east-west along Dartmouth Rd over I-4 right-of-way and continues
Cable TV	Time Warner Communications	Buried, runs east along Harmon Rd. from Formosa Ave to I-4 right-of-way
Cable TV	Time Warner Communications	Aerial, runs east-west along Minnesota Ave from west I-4 right-of-way to the west
Cable TV	Time Warner Communications	Aerial, runs east-west along Crander Ave from west I-4 right-of-way to the west
Cable TV	Time Warner Communications	Buried, runs west along Fairbanks Ave from Formosa Ave, under I-4 and continues west
Cable TV	Time Warner Communications	Aerial, runs north along Formosa Ave from Par Ave to Michigan Ave
Cable TV	Time Warner Communications	Aerial, runs east-west along Oglesby Ave from West I-4 right-of-way to the west
Segment 4 and 5		
Cable TV	Time Warner Communications	Aerial, runs east-west along Fairbanks Ave over I-4 right-of-way and continues

Table 3.72. – Major Utilities Identified in I-4 PD&E Study – Section 2

Type of Utility	Owner	Location
Cable TV	Time Warner Communications	Buried, runs north along Allen Ave from east I-4 right-of-way to Wellington Blvd
Electric	FPC	Aerial, runs east-west along Franklin Rd over I-4 right-of-way and continues west
Data	Time Warner Communications	Aerial, runs east-west at Station 409 under I-4 right-of-way and continues
Electric	FPC	Aerial, runs from Lake Killarney over I-4 right-of-way to Courtyard St
Electric	FPC	Aerial, runs east-west along Lee Rd over I-4 right-of-way and continues to Wymore Rd west, then north to Kennedy Blvd
Electric	FPC	Aerial, runs east-west along Fairbanks Ave over I-4 right-of-way and continues to Wymore, then Buried, runs north along Wymore Rd from Fairbanks to Lee Rd
Cable TV	Time Warner Communications	Buried, runs east-west along Kennedy Blvd under I-4 right-of-way and south along Wymore Rd
Electric	FPC	Aerial, runs east-west along Kennedy Blvd over I-4 right-of-way and continues
Data	Time Warner Communications	Buried, runs east-west along Kennedy Blvd from Gabriel Ave to east I-4 right-of-way, then north along Wymore Rd
Electric	FPC	Aerial, runs east from Lucien Way over I-4 right-of-way and continues east to substation at Mile Post 89.1 (3 phase)
Electric	FPC	Aerial, runs east from Lucien Way over I-4 right-of-way TO SUBSTATION AT Mile Post 89.1 (2 phase)
Substation	FPC	Power substation east of I-4
Cable TV	Time Warner Communications	Buried, runs from west I-4 right-of-way to east I-4 right-of-way at Station 2177
Data	Time Warner Communications	Buried, runs north-south along Maitland Blvd under I-4 right-of-way, 1100 south of Maitland Blvd, and continues north and south along Wymore Rd
Cable TV	Time Warner Communications	Buried, runs north along Wymore Rd from Station 2160 to Sandspur Rd, then East along Sandspur Rd.
Electric	FPC	Aerial, runs north along Wymore Rd from Station 2160 to Substation, and continues north along Wymore Rd under Maitland Blvd to Station 2215
Electric	FPC	Aerial, runs east-west along SR 436, over I-4 right-of-way and continues (south side)
Electric	FPC	Aerial, runs east-west along SR 436, over I-4 right-of-way and continues (north side)
Cable TV	Time Warner Communications	Aerial, runs east-west along Altamonte Commerce Blvd, then crosses over I-4 right-of-way to Raymond Ave, runs north along Douglas Ave to SR 434
Electric	FPC	Aerial runs East-West along Altamonte Commerce Blvd then crosses over I-4 right-of-way to Raymond Ave, branches off South to Camera #43
Electric	FPC	Aerial runs North- East from Central Parkway over I-4 right-of-way, and continues North- East
Electric	FPC	Aerial runs West 500' South of State Rd 434, from Raymond St over I-4 right-of-way and continues southwest to Douglas Ave
Water Plant	Sanlando Utilities	Water Treatment Plant east of I-4
Electric	FPC	Aerial runs east-west along EE Williamson Rd over I-4 right-of-way and continues
Electric	FPC	Aerial runs north 2200 feet along EE Williamson Rd. then crosses west over I-4 right-of-way
Electric	FPC	Aerial, runs east at Mile Post 96.4 crosses over I-4 right-of-way and continues

Table 3.72. – Major Utilities Identified in I-4 PD&E Study – Section 2

Type of Utility	Owner	Location
Cable TV	TCI	Buried, runs east-west along Sandpond Rd under I-4 right-of-way and continues
Electric	FPC	Buried, runs east-west along Lake Mary Blvd under I-4 right-of-way and continues
Electric	FPC	Buried, runes east-west along Lake Mary Blvd under I-4 right-of-way and continues
Water Plant	Seminole County	Water Treatment Plant west of I-4
Wastewater Plant	Seminole County	Water Treatment Plant west of I-4
Electric	FPC	Aerial, runs north-east along back parking lot of Seminole Towne Center under I-4 right- of-way at Mile Post 102.2 and continues north to Oregon Ave
Cable TV	Time Warner Communications	Aerial, runs north-east along Wayside Dr. to Oregon Ave for 200 feet, then crosses under I-4 right-of-way to State Road 46 and continues east
Segment 6		
Electric	FPC	Aerial, runs north along easement and crosses over I-4 right-of-way at Mile Post 103.5 and continues north
Electric	FPC	Aerial, runs north along easement and crosses over I-4 right-of-way at Mile Post 103.5 and continues north
Telephone	Bellsouth	Buried, runs east along Orange Blvd and crosses under I-4 right-of-way and continues to Upsala Rd
Telephone	Bellsouth	Buried, runs east along Orange Blvd and crosses under I-4 right-of-way and continues to Upsala Rd
Railroad	CSX Transportation	Parallel to Orange Blvd, and crosses I-4 and continues northwest and east
Electric	FPL	Aerial. Runs north along Upsala Rd then crosses under I-4 right-of-way at Station 2970, continues north under US 17-92 right-of-way and St. Johns River
Telephone	AT&T	Aerial. Runs north along Upsala Rd then crosses under I-4 right-of-way at Station 2970, continues north under US 17-92 right-of-way and St. Johns River
Electric	FPC	Aerial, runs east-west parallel and 300 north of and parallel to Dirksen Drive/DeBary Ave right-of-way over I-4 right-of-way and continues
Electric	FPC	Aerial, runs east-west 350 north of and parallel to Dirksen Drive/DeBary Ave right-of-way over I-4 right-of-way and continues
Electric	FPC	Aerial, runes east-west 400 north of and parallel to Dirksen Drive/DeBary Ave right-of-way and over I-4 right-of-way and continues
Electric	FPC	Aerial, runs east-west along Saxon Blvd over I-4 right-of-way and continues
Electric	FPL	Aerial, runs east-west parallel and 300 North of Saxon Blvd right-of-way over I-4 right-of-way and continues
Electric	FPL	Aerial, runs east-west parallel and 300 North of Saxon Blvd right-of-way over I-4 right-of-way and continues
Electric	FPC	Aerial, runs east at Mile Post 101.1 over I-4 right-of-way, then north along I-4 right-of-way to Saxon Blvd and continues east
Electric	FPL	Aerial, runs east-west in easement at Mile Post 111.9 over I-4 right-of-way and continues
Electric	FPC	Aerial, runs east-west in easement at Mile Post 111.9 over I-4 right-of-way and continues north to Graves Ave
Telephone	AT&T	Buried, runs along north side of SR 408 from Church St to McFall Ave
Telephone	World Communication	Buried, runs along north side of SR 408 from Church St to McFall Ave and crosses SR 408 at Tampa Ave toll plaza
Telephone	World Communication	Buried, runs along south side of SR 408 from Sunset Dr to Parramore Ave
Telephone, Bellsouth	Bellsouth	Buried, runs north along Tampa Ave from Carter St to West South St

Table 3.72. – Major Utilities Identified in I-4 PD&E Study – Section 2

Type of Utility	Owner	Location
Telephone, AT&T	AT&T	Buried, runs east along nourished SR 408 right-of-way from Garland Ave to Liberty Ave
Telecommunications	LDDS	Buried, runs east along south side SR 408 from Garland Ave to Rosalind Ave
Telephone	World Communication	Buried, runs east along nourished SR 408 right-of-way from Garland Ave to Mills Ave
Telephone	World Communication	Buried, runs east along south side SR 408 right-of-way from Garland Ave to Mills Ave
Telephone	Bellsouth	Buried, runs southeast from the south end of Garland Ave, under SR 408 right-of-way to Lucien Circle
Telephone	Bellsouth	Buried, runs south along CSX RR from Pine St to Anderson St
Telephone	Bellsouth	Aerial, runs north along Rosalind Ave from south St to Pine St
Telephone	Bellsouth	Buried, runs east along South St from Rosalind Ave to 150 ft east of Delaney Ave
Telephone	AT&T	Buried, runes east and follows SR 408 ramp to Delaney Ave
Telephone	World Communication	Buried, runs east along nourished SR 408 right-of-way from Mills Ave to Primrose Dr.
Telephone	World Communication	Buried, runs east along south side SR 408 right-of-way from Mills Ave to Primrose Dr
Telephone	MCI	Buried, runs north along CSX Railroad right-of-way to Concord St then east
Electric	OUC	Substation east of I-4
Railroad	Florida Central	Runs west 200 south and parallel to Pitman Rd from CSXT Railroad under I-4 right-of-way and continues west
Telephone	Bellsouth	Buried, runs north along Garland Ave from the SR 408 right-of-way to South St
Telephone	World Communication	Buried, runs east-west along the east SR 408 right-of-way
Telephone	MCI	Buried, runs north under SR 408 right-of-way along CSXT Railroad to Concord St
Cable TV	Time Warner Communications	Buried, runs west along Amelia St from CSXT Railroad to Garland, then north on Garland Ave to Concord St
Cable TV	Time Warner Communications	Buried, runs east-west along Concord St under I-4 right-of-way and continues east and west
Cable TV	Time Warner Communications	Buried, runs along Concord St under I-4 right-of-way and continues east and west
Cable TV	Time Warner Communications	Buried, runs west along Ivanhoe Blvd under I-4 right-of-way from Orange Ave and continues east and west
Cable TV	Time Warner Communications	Buried, runs along Ivanhoe Blvd between Chamber of Commerce and Gateway Center
Railroad	CSXT	Runs north-south along Gertrude Ave parallel to east I-4 right-of-way from SR 408 right-of-way to Orange Ave
Telephone	Bellsouth	Buried, runs east along Concord St from CSXT Railroad
Telephone	Bellsouth	Buried, runs east along Concord St from CSXT Railroad
Cable TV	Time Warner Communications	Aerial, runs south along north Shore Ter from New Hampshire St to Ivanhoe Blvd
Electric	OUC	Aerial, runs east-west along Ivanhoe Blvd over I-4 right-of-way to north Shore Lane
Cable TV	Time Warner Communications	Buried runs east-west along New Hampshire St under I-4 right-of-way and continues east and west
Telephone	Bellsouth	Buried runs east-west along New Hampshire St under I-4 right-of-way and continues east and west
Cable TV	Time Warner Communications	Aerial, runs east-west along Vanderbilt St to and continues
Cable TV	Time Warner Communications	Buried, runs east along Smith St from Formosa Ave to west I-4 right-of-way

Table 3.72. – Major Utilities Identified in I-4 PD&E Study – Section 2

Type of Utility	Owner	Location
Telephone	Bellsouth	Aerial, runs west along Rollins St from Formosa Ave to west I-4 right-of-way then east I-4 right-of-way to Dade Ave
Cable TV	Time Warner Communications	Aerial, runs east along Winter Park St form Formosa Ave to west I-4 right-of-way
Telephone	AT&T	Buried, runs east-west along Winter Park St under I-4 right-of-way and continues east and west
Telephone	AT&T	Buried, runs from the east along Ivanhoe Blvd to east I-4 right-of-way, then north along I-4 right-of-way to New Hampshire St
Cable TV	Time Warner Communications	Buried, runs north along Cornell Ave from New Hampshire St to Princeton St

The utility companies provided the project team with plans of existing and proposed utilities. The locations of the utilities were provided on the location plan sheets with the *Utility Impact Report*. Further coordination with the utility companies would occur prior to and during the design of the proposed project.

The cost of the potential relocation of utilities was not determined at the time as the utility companies declined to disclose that information to the project team at that time. Mitigation measures, if utility companies were unable to alter the facilities without inconvenience to customers, would include:

- Maintaining utility connections in temporary locations
- Minimizing the time without service
- Installing alternative service before disconnecting the existing service
- Allowing service disruption only during periods of non-usage or minimum usage.

Since the I-4 Ultimate project is currently under construction, any potential utility conflicts would have been addressed in order for construction to proceed.

The I-4 BtU PD&E Study re-evaluated the potential utility involvement with the project corridor during the study. There have been considerable changes to the project corridor including the addition of a number of new utility lines located within or adjacent to the corridor. The utilities located within the right-of-way were identified through the use of existing plans and by sending plans to all of the utility companies identified via the Sunshine State One call system. The following tables documented the results of the utility investigation.

Segment 2

Table 3.73 – Segment 2 Major Utilities

Type of Utility	Utility Owner	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset / Side
Communication	American Traffic Solutions	2" Conduit	Crossing at intersection of International Dr. & Kirkman Rd.	West side of intersection
Communication	American Traffic Solutions	2" Conduit	Crossing at intersection of International Dr. & Kirkman Rd.	East side of intersection
Communication	American Traffic Solutions	Underground Telephone	Crossing at intersection of International Dr. & Kirkman Rd.	East side of intersection

Table 3.73 – Segment 2 Major Utilities

Type of Utility	Utility Owner	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset / Side
Communication	American Traffic Solutions	Underground Telephone	From 240-ft north to 240-ft south of intersection of International Dr. & Kirkman Rd.	East side of road
Communication	ATT	Underground Fiber Optic	Crossing at intersection of Sand Lake Rd & International Dr.	West side of intersection
Communication	ATT	Underground Fiber Optic	From intersection of Sand Lake Rd & I-4 eastbound ramp to Sand Lake Rd east to intersection of International Dr. & Sand Lake Rd	South side of road
Communication	ATT	Underground Fiber Optic	From I-4 westbound ramp to Kirkman Rd northbound to 730-ft south of intersection of Major Blvd & Kirkman Rd	East side of road
Communication	ATT	Underground Fiber Optic	Two crossings of Kirkman Rd 730-ft south of intersection of Major Blvd & Kirkman Rd	N/A
Communication	ATT	Underground Fiber Optic	From 490-ft north to 1360-ft north of intersection of International Dr. & Kirkman Rd	East side of intersection
Communication	Comcast	Aerial Fiber Optic	From 230-ft east of intersection of Della Dr. & Sand Lake Rd east on Sand Lake Rd to 470-ft east of intersection of Dr. Phillips Blvd & Sand Lake Rd	South side of road
Communication	Comcast	Aerial Fiber Optic	From 350-ft west of the intersection of Turkey Lake Rd & Sand Lake Rd	North side of road
Communication	Comcast	Aerial Fiber Optic	Crossing at intersection of Turkey Lake Rd. & Sand Lake Rd.	West side of intersection
Communication	Comcast	Aerial Fiber Optic	From 750-ft west of intersection of International Dr. & Sand Lake Rd to intersection of Universal Blvd & Sand Lake Rd	North side of road
Communication	Comcast	Aerial Fiber Optic	Crossing at intersection of Universal Blvd & Sand Lake Rd	East side of intersection
Communication	Comcast	Aerial Fiber Optic	From intersection of Universal Blvd & Sand Lake Rd east on Sand Lake Rd to 250-ft west to station 135+00 on Sand Lake Road	Center of road

Table 3.73 – Segment 2 Major Utilities

Type of Utility	Utility Owner	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset / Side
Communication	Comcast	Underground Fiber Optic	Crossing of I-4 Corridor at Sand Lake Rd, I-4 Corridor underpass	West side of underpass
Communication	Comcast	Underground Fiber Optic	From 890-ft west to 230-ft east of intersection of Della Dr. & Sand Lake Rd.	South side of road
Communication	Comcast	Underground Fiber Optic	Crossing 470-ft east of intersection of Dr. Phillips Blvd & Sand Lake Rd	N/A
Communication	Comcast	Underground Fiber Optic	From 470-ft east of intersection of Dr. Phillips Blvd & Sand Lake Rd on Sand Lake Rd to 290-ft west of intersection of Turkey Lake Rd & Sand Lake Rd	North side of road
Communication	Comcast	Underground Fiber Optic	Crossing of Sand Lake Rd 750-ft west of intersection of International Dr. & Sand Lake Rd	N/A
Communication	Level 3 Communication	Aerial Fiber Optic	Crossing of Sand Lake Rd. 670-ft west of intersection of International Dr. & Sand Lake Rd.	N/A
Communication	Level 3 Communication	Aerial Fiber Optic	Crossing at intersection of International Dr. & Sand Lake Rd.	North side of intersection
Communication	Level 3 Communication	Aerial Fiber Optic	Crossing at intersection of Canada Ave. & Sand Lake Rd.	North side of intersection
Communication	Level 3 Communication	Aerial Fiber Optic	From intersection of Canada Ave. & Sand Lake Rd. to station 135+00 on Sand Lake Road	Varies from north to center to south side of road
Communication	Level 3 Communication	Aerial Fiber Optic	From 370-ft east of intersection of Universal Blvd. & Sand Lake Rd. to station 132+50 on Sand Lake Road	Center of road
Communication	Level 3 Communication	Aerial Fiber Optic	Crossing on Sand Lake Rd. at station 132+50	N/A
Communication	Level 3 Communication	3-1.25" Underground Fiber Optic	Crossing at intersection of Turkey Lake Rd. & Sand Lake Rd.	North side of intersection
Communication	Level 3 Communication	3-1.25" Underground Fiber Optic	Crossing at SR 528, International Dr. Underpass	West side of underpass
Communication	Level 3 Communication	3-1.25" Underground Fiber Optic	From intersection of Turkey Lake Rd. & Sand Lake Rd. to 500-ft west of intersection of International Dr. & Sand Lake Rd. on Sand Lake Rd.	North side of road

Table 3.73 – Segment 2 Major Utilities

Type of Utility	Utility Owner	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset / Side
Communication	Level 3 Communication	3-1.25" Underground Fiber Optic	Crossing 500-ft west of intersection of International Dr. & Sand Lake Rd.	West of intersection
Communication	Level 3 Communication	3-1.25" Underground Fiber Optic	From 500-ft west of intersection of International Dr. & Sand Lake Rd. to intersection of Universal Blvd & Sand Lake Rd. on Sand Lake Rd.	South side of road
Communication	Level 3 Communication	3-1.25" Underground Fiber Optic	Crossing at intersection of Universal Blvd. & Sand Lake Rd.	West side of intersection
Communication	Level 3 Communication	3-1.25" Underground Fiber Optic	Crossing at intersection of Universal Blvd. & Sand Lake Rd.	West side of intersection
Communication	Level 3 Communication	3-1.25" Underground Fiber Optic	Crossing at intersection of Carrier Dr. & Universal Blvd	South side of intersection
Communication	Level 3 Communication	3-1.25" Underground Fiber Optic	From 600-ft south of intersection of International Dr. & Kirkman Rd. to Intersection of Carrier Dr. & Kirkman Rd.	East side of road
Communication	Level 3 Communication	3-1.25" Underground Fiber Optic	Crossing at intersection of Vineland Rd. & Kirkman Rd	North side of intersection
Communication	Level 3 Communication	1.25" Underground Fiber Optic	Crossing 1850-ft east of SR 528, I-4 Underpass	N/A
Communication	Level 3 Communication	1.25" Underground Fiber Optic	Crossing 1900-ft east of SR 528, I-4 Underpass	N/A
Communication	Level 3 Communication	2-1.25" Underground Fiber Optic	Crossing at intersection of International Dr. & Universal Blvd.	South side of intersection
Communication	SmartCity Solutions	Unknown Size Underground Fiber Optic	Crossing at SR 528, International Dr. Underpass	East side of underpass
Communication	TW Telecom	2.25" Underground Fiber Optic	Two Crossings at intersection of International Dr. & Universal Blvd	South side of intersection
Communication	Verizon (MCI)	Unknown Size Underground Fiber Optic	Crossing at intersection of Universal Blvd & Sand Lake Rd	East side of intersection
Communication	Verizon (MCI)	Unknown Size Underground Fiber Optic	Crossing at intersection of Carrier Dr. & Universal Blvd	East side of intersection
Communication	Verizon (MCI)	Unknown Size Aerial Fiber Optic	From end of project limit on Universal Blvd north to intersection of Carrier Dr. & Universal Blvd	East side of road

Table 3.73 – Segment 2 Major Utilities

Type of Utility	Utility Owner	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset / Side
Communication	Verizon (MCI)	Unknown Size Aerial Fiber Optic	From 1120-ft north of intersection of International Dr. & Kirkman Rd north to I-4 Corridor	East side of road
Communication	Verizon (MCI)	Unknown Size Aerial Fiber Optic	From 730-ft north of Kirkman Rd, I-4 Corridor north to intersection of Major Blvd & Kirkman Rd	East side of road
Communication	Verizon (MCI)	Unknown Size Aerial Fiber Optic	Crossing at intersection of Vineland Rd. & Kirkman Rd	South side of intersection
Communication	Verizon (MCI)	Unknown Size Aerial Fiber Optic	Crossing at intersection of Vineland Rd. & Kirkman Rd	West side of intersection
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Underground Electric	From 1090-ft west of to 730-ft west of International Dr., SR 528 underpass	North side of road
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Underground Electric	Two crossings of SR 528 Corridor at International Dr., SR 528 underpass	West side of underpass
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Underground Electric	From 1000-ft east of to 1750-ft east of International Dr., SR 528 underpass	South side of road, following ramp
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Underground Electric	Three crossings of SR 528 Corridor 2070-ft east of International Dr., SR 528 underpass	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Underground Electric	From 880-ft west of intersection to intersection of Della Dr. & Sand Lake Rd on Sand Lake Rd	South side of road
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Underground Electric	From intersection of Della Dr. & Sand Lake Rd east to intersection of Dr. Phillips Blvd & Sand Lake Rd on Sand Lake Rd	North side of road
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Underground Electric	Two lines from 900-ft west of to intersection of Dr. Phillips Blvd & Sand Lake Rd on Sand Lake Rd	North side of road
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Underground Electric	From station 1339+00 on I-4 Corridor east to 1970-ft feet west of Sand Lake Rd, I-4 Corridor underpass	West side of road
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Underground Electric	From 2120-ft west of to Sand Lake Rd & I-4 Corridor underpass on I-4 Corridor	East side of road
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Underground Electric	From Sand Lake Rd, I-4 Corridor underpass east on I-4 for 3290-ft	East side of road

Table 3.73 – Segment 2 Major Utilities

Type of Utility	Utility Owner	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset / Side
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Underground Electric	From 120-ft east of SR 528 westbound ramp to I-4 westbound east on I-4 Corridor for 1540-ft	East side of road
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Underground Electric	Crossing at intersection of Sand Lake Rd & I-4 westbound to Sand Lake Rd	Diagonally across intersection
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	7.2 KV Underground Electric	Two lines from 730-ft west of to 250-ft west of International Dr., SR 528 underpass	North side of road
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	7.2 KV Underground Electric	Crossing of Sand Lake Rd, 300-ft west of intersection of Della Dr. & Sand Lake Rd	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	7.2 KV Underground Electric	From 300-ft west of to intersection of Della Dr. & Sand Lake Rd	North side of road
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	7.2 KV Underground Electric	Crossing at intersection of Della Dr. & Sand Lake Rd	North side of intersection
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	120 V Underground Electric	Crossing of Sand Lake Rd, 300-ft west of intersection of Della Dr. & Sand Lake Rd	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	120 V Underground Electric	From 300-ft west of to intersection of Della Dr. & Sand Lake Rd	North side of road
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	120 V Underground Electric	From 880-ft west of to intersection of Della Dr. & Sand Lake Rd	South side of road
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	120 V Underground Electric	Crossing of Sand Lake Rd, 500-ft east of intersection of Dr. Phillips Blvd & Sand Lake Rd	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	120 V Underground Electric	From intersection of Dr. Phillips Blvd & Sand Lake Rd east on Sand Lake Rd for 1370-ft	North side of road
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	120 V Underground Electric	From 500-ft east of to 1600-ft east of intersection of Dr. Phillips Blvd & Sand Lake Rd	South side of road
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	120 V Underground Electric	Crossing of Sand Lake Rd 1600-ft east of intersection of Turkey Lake Rd & Sand Lake Rd	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	120 V Underground Electric	From 260-ft west of to intersection of International Dr. & Sand Lake Rd	North side of road

Table 3.73 – Segment 2 Major Utilities

Type of Utility	Utility Owner	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset / Side
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	120 V Underground Electric	From 350-ft west of intersection to intersection of International Dr. & Sand Lake Rd	North side of road
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	120 V Underground Electric	From 140-ft west of intersection to intersection of International Dr. & Sand Lake Rd	South side of road
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	120 V Underground Electric	Crossing at intersection of Universal Blvd & Sand Lake Rd	East side of intersection
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	120 V Underground Electric	From intersection of Universal Blvd east on Sand Lake Rd for 350-ft	South side of road
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing of Sand Lake Rd 1500-ft west of intersection of Turkey Lake Rd & Sand Lake Rd	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing of Sand Lake Rd. 1400-ft west of intersection of Turkey Lake Rd & Sand Lake Rd	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing of Sand Lake Rd, 400-ft west of intersection of Turkey Lake Rd & Sand Lake Rd	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	From 1140-ft west of to 380-ft west of intersection of Turkey Lake Blvd & Sand Lake Rd on Sand Lake Rd	South side of road
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	From 400-ft west of to intersection of Turkey Lake Rd & Sand Lake Rd on Sand Lake Rd	North side of road
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing at intersection of Turkey Lake Rd & Sand Lake Rd	West side of intersection
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing of Sand Lake Rd 650-ft west of intersection of International Dr. & Sand Lake Rd	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	From 680-ft west of intersection of International Dr. & Sand Lake Rd. to 630-ft east of intersection of Canada Ave & Sand Lake Rd	North side of road
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing at intersection of International Dr. & Sand Lake Rd	West side of road

Table 3.73 – Segment 2 Major Utilities

Type of Utility	Utility Owner	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset / Side
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing at intersection of Canada Ave & Sand Lake Rd	North side of road
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing at intersection of Universal & Sand Lake Rd	West side of intersection
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing at intersection of Universal Blvd & Sand Lake Rd	North side of intersection
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing at intersection of Vineland Rd & Kirkman Rd	South side of intersection
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	Two crossings at intersection of Vineland Rd & Kirkman Rd	North side of intersection
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	7.2 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing of SR 528, 2200-ft east of International Dr., SR 528 underpass	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	120 V Aerial Electric	From 880-ft west of to 540-ft west of intersection of Della Dr. & Sand Lake Rd. on Sand Lake Road	North side of road
Electricity	Duke Energy Transmission	69 KV Underground Electric	Two crossings of Sand Lake Rd 370-ft east of intersection of Universal Blvd & Sand Lake Rd	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Transmission	230 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing of Kirkman Rd 130-ft north of intersection of Windhover Dr. & Kirkman Rd	Diagonally across road
Electricity	Duke Energy Transmission	69 KV Aerial Electric	Two crossings of SR 528 Corridor 1900-ft east of International Dr., SR 528 underpass	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Transmission	69 KV Aerial Electric	Two crossings of SR 528 Corridor 1960-ft east of International Dr., SR 528 underpass	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Transmission	69 KV Aerial Electric	From 370-ft east of intersection east to 720-ft east of Kirkman northbound, Sand Lake Rd underpass	Center of road
Electricity	Duke Energy Transmission	69 KV Aerial Electric	From intersection of Universal Blvd & Sand Lake Rd east 1600-ft on Sand Lake Rd.	North side of road
Electricity	Duke Energy Transmission	69 KV Aerial Electric	Two crossings of Kirkman Rd 140-ft north of intersection of Windhover Dr. & Kirkman Rd	Diagonally across road
Intelligent Transportation Systems	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation Systems Cable	From east side of Central Florida Pkwy, I-4 Underpass east to Kirkman Rd, I-4 Overpass	North side of road

Table 3.73 – Segment 2 Major Utilities

Type of Utility	Utility Owner	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset / Side
Intelligent Transportation Systems	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation Systems Cable	From east side of Central Florida Pkwy, I-4 Underpass east to Kirkman Rd, I-4 Overpass	South side of road
Intelligent Transportation Systems	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation Systems Cable	Two crossings of I-4, 800-ft west of I-4 westbound ramp to SR 528 eastbound	N/A
Intelligent Transportation Systems	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation Systems Cable	From 800-ft west of I-4 westbound ramp, following I-4 eastbound ramp to SR 528 eastbound	South side of ramp
Intelligent Transportation Systems	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation Systems Cable	From 800-ft west of I-4 westbound ramp, following I-4 eastbound ramp to SR 528 eastbound	North side of ramp
Intelligent Transportation Systems	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation Systems Cable	Crossing of I-4 westbound ramp to SR 528 eastbound, 380-ft west of end of ramp.	Diagonally across road
Intelligent Transportation Systems	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation Systems Cable	From end of I-4 ramps to SR 528 eastbound east to International Dr., SR 528 underpass	South side of road
Intelligent Transportation Systems	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation Systems Cable	Crossing at SR 528, International Dr. Underpass	West side of underpass
Intelligent Transportation Systems	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation Systems Cable	Crossing of International Dr. at intersection of International Dr. & International Dr. ramp to SR 528 eastbound	North side of intersection
Intelligent Transportation Systems	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation Systems Cable	Crossing of International Dr. at intersection of International Dr. & International Dr. ramp to SR 528 eastbound	West side of intersection
Intelligent Transportation Systems	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation Systems Cable	Three crossings of International Dr. at intersection of International Dr. & International Dr. ramp to SR 528 eastbound	East side of intersection
Intelligent Transportation Systems	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation Systems Cable	From 870-ft west of to 60-ft west of West Entrance Dr. & SR 528 overpass along SR 528	Center of road
Intelligent Transportation Systems	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation Systems Cable	Crossing of SR 528 westbound ramp to I-4 eastbound, 670-ft west of West Entrance Dr. & SR 528 overpass along SR 528	N/A
Intelligent Transportation Systems	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation Systems Cable	Four Crossings at intersection of Destination Pkwy & International Dr.	North side of intersection

Table 3.73 – Segment 2 Major Utilities

Type of Utility	Utility Owner	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset / Side
Intelligent Transportation Systems	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation Systems Cable	Crossing at intersection of Destination Pkwy & International Dr.	South side of intersection
Intelligent Transportation Systems	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation Systems Cable	Two crossings at intersection of Destination Pkwy & International Dr.	East side of intersection
Intelligent Transportation Systems	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation Systems Cable	From 220-ft south of to intersection of Destination Pkwy & International Dr. on International Dr.	East side of road
Intelligent Transportation Systems	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation Systems Cable	From intersection of International Dr. & International Drive ramp to SR 528 eastbound east to end of project limits on SR 528	South side of road
Intelligent Transportation Systems	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation Systems Cable	Crossing of I-4, 5750-ft west of Sand Lake Rd, I-4 Underpass	N/A
Intelligent Transportation Systems	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation Systems Cable	Crossing of I-4 at Sand Lake Rd, I-4 Underpass	East side of underpass
Intelligent Transportation Systems	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation Systems Cable	From 300-ft east of intersection of Turkey Lake Rd & Sand Lake Rd east to intersection of Universal Blvd & Sand Lake Rd.	North side of road
Intelligent Transportation Systems	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation Systems Cable	Crossing at intersection of Universal Blvd & Sand Lake Rd	Diagonal across intersection
Intelligent Transportation Systems	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation Systems Cable	Crossing at intersection of Universal Blvd & Sand Lake Rd	West side of intersection
Intelligent Transportation Systems	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation Systems Cable	Crossing at intersection of International Dr. & Sand Lake Rd	West side of intersection
Intelligent Transportation Systems	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation Systems Cable	Crossing of Sand Lake Rd 190-ft west of intersection of Sand Lake Rd & International Dr.	Diagonally across road
Intelligent Transportation Systems	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation Systems Cable	Crossing of Sand Lake Rd 200-ft west of intersection of Sand Lake Rd & International Dr.	Diagonally across road
Intelligent Transportation Systems	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation Systems Cable	Crossing of I-4 eastbound lanes, 3000-ft east of Sand Lake Rd, I-4 underpass	N/A
Intelligent Transportation Systems	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation Systems Cable	From 2750-ft east of to 3000-ft east of Sand Lake Rd, I-4 underpass along I-4	Center of road
Intelligent Transportation Systems	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation Systems Cable	Crossing of I-4 eastbound lanes at Adventure Way exit	N/A

Table 3.73 – Segment 2 Major Utilities

Type of Utility	Utility Owner	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset / Side
Intelligent Transportation Systems	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation Systems Cable	Crossing of I-4 eastbound lanes 1350-ft west of Universal Blvd, I-4 overpass	N/A
Intelligent Transportation Systems	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation Systems Cable	From 1350-ft west of to 1390-ft east of intersection of Universal Blvd, I-4 overpass, along I-4.	Center of road
Intelligent Transportation Systems	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation Systems Cable	Crossing of Universal Blvd at intersection of I-4 eastbound ramp to Universal Blvd	Diagonally across road
Intelligent Transportation Systems	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation Systems Cable	Crossing at intersection of Universal Blvd & International Dr.	North side of intersection
Intelligent Transportation Systems	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation Systems Cable	Three Crossings at intersection of Universal Blvd & International Dr.	East side of intersection
Intelligent Transportation Systems	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation Systems Cable	Crossing of I-4, 1090-ft west of Kirkman Rd, I-4 Overpass	N/A
Intelligent Transportation Systems	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation Systems Cable	From 1210-ft west of to intersection of Kirkman Rd, I-4 Overpass on I-4	South side of Westbound lanes
Intelligent Transportation Systems	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation Systems Cable	Crossing of Universal Blvd, 1610-ft south of intersection of Universal Blvd & Hollywood Way	N/A
Natural Gas	Teco Peoples Gas	4" Natural Gas Main	Crossing at SR 528, International Dr. Underpass	West side of intersection
Natural Gas	Teco Peoples Gas	4" Natural Gas Main	Crossing at intersection of International Dr. & Sand Lake Rd.	West side of intersection
Natural Gas	Teco Peoples Gas	4" Natural Gas Main	From station 2+00 on Sand Lake Rd. to intersection of International Dr. & Sand Lake Rd.	South side of road
Natural Gas	Teco Peoples Gas	4" Natural Gas Main	From intersection of International Dr. & Sand Lake Rd. to intersection of Canada Ave. & Sand Lake Rd., on Sand Lake Rd.	Center of road
Natural Gas	Teco Peoples Gas	4" Natural Gas Main	Crossing at intersection of International Dr. & Universal Blvd.	North side of intersection
Natural Gas	Teco Peoples Gas	4" Natural Gas Main	From intersection of International Dr. & Universal Blvd. south on Universal Blvd. for 425-ft	West side of road
Natural Gas	Teco Peoples Gas	4" Natural Gas Main	Crossing at intersection of Vineland Rd. & Kirkman Rd	North side of intersection

Table 3.73 – Segment 2 Major Utilities

Type of Utility	Utility Owner	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset / Side
Natural Gas	Teco Peoples Gas	4" Natural Gas Main	From intersection of Vineland Rd. & Kirkman Rd. to intersection of Major Blvd. & Kirkman Rd.	East side of road
Natural Gas	Teco Peoples Gas	4" Natural Gas Main	Crossing at intersection of Major Blvd. & Kirkman Rd.	East side of intersection
Natural Gas	Teco Peoples Gas	4" Natural Gas Main	Crossing at intersection of International Dr. & Kirkman Rd.	North side of intersection
Natural Gas	Teco Peoples Gas	4" Natural Gas Main	From 400-ft north of intersection of International Dr. & Kirkman Rd. to 1025-ft south of intersection of International Dr. & Kirkman Rd. on Kirkman Rd.	West side of road
Natural Gas	Teco Peoples Gas	4" Natural Gas Main	Crossing 560-ft south of intersection of International Dr. & Kirkman Rd.	South of intersection
Natural Gas	Teco Peoples Gas	4" Natural Gas Main	From 560-ft south to 1050-ft south of intersection of International Dr. & Kirkman Rd.	East side of road
	Teco Peoples Gas	4" Natural Gas Main	From 340-ft west of intersection to intersection of International Dr. & Sand Lake Rd.	North side of road
Natural Gas	Teco Peoples Gas	2" Natural Gas Main	Crossing 1120-ft west of intersection of Della Dr. & Sand Lake Rd.	West of intersection
Natural Gas	Teco Peoples Gas	2" Natural Gas Main	Crossing at intersection of Della Dr. & Sand Lake Rd.	East side of intersection
Natural Gas	Teco Peoples Gas	2" Natural Gas Main	Crossing 270-ft west of Little Sand Lake on Sand Lake Rd.	N/A
Natural Gas	Teco Peoples Gas	2" Natural Gas Main	Crossing 440-ft west of intersection of Turkey Lake Rd. & Sand Lake Rd.	N/A
Television	BrightHouse Networks	Underground CATV	Crossing at SR 528, International Dr. Underpass	West side of underpass
Television	BrightHouse Networks	Underground CATV	From station 2+00 on Sand Lake Rd east to intersection of Della Dr. & Sand Lake Rd	South side of road
Television	BrightHouse Networks	Underground CATV	Crossing at intersection of Della Dr. & Sand Lake Rd	West side of intersection
Television	BrightHouse Networks	Underground CATV	Crossing at intersection of Della Dr. & Sand Lake Rd	North side of intersection

Table 3.73 – Segment 2 Major Utilities

Type of Utility	Utility Owner	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset / Side
Television	BrightHouse Networks	Underground CATV	From intersection of Della Dr. & Sand Lake Rd east to 1800-ft west of intersection of Turkey Lake Rd & Sand Lake Rd	North side of road
Television	BrightHouse Networks	Underground CATV	From 1260-ft west of to 400-ft west of intersection of Turkey Lake Rd & Sand Lake Rd	North side of road
Television	BrightHouse Networks	Underground CATV	From 400-ft west of to intersection of Turkey Lake Rd & Sand Lake Rd on Sand Lake Rd	South side of intersection
Television	BrightHouse Networks	Underground CATV	Crossing at intersection of Turkey Lake Rd & Sand Lake Rd	West side of intersection
Television	BrightHouse Networks	Underground CATV	Crossing of I-4 Corridor at Sand Lake Rd underpass	South side of underpass
Television	BrightHouse Networks	Underground CATV	Crossing at intersection of Frontage Rd & Sand Lake Rd	South side of intersection
Television	BrightHouse Networks	Underground CATV	From 580-ft west of to intersection of Universal Blvd & Sand Lake Rd	South side of road
Television	BrightHouse Networks	Underground CATV	From station 2+00 to Station 4+90 on Sand Lake Road	North side of road
Television	BrightHouse Networks	Underground CATV	From intersection of Hollywood Way & Universal Blvd north 1600-ft on Hollywood Way	West side of road
Television	BrightHouse Networks	Underground CATV	Crossing of Universal Blvd 710-ft south of intersection of Major Blvd & Universal Blvd	N/A
Television	BrightHouse Networks	Underground CATV	Crossing at intersection of International Dr. & Universal Blvd	South side of intersection
Television	BrightHouse Networks	Underground CATV	Crossing at intersection of International Dr. & Universal Blvd.	East side of intersection
Television	BrightHouse Networks	Underground CATV	From 1370-ft south of to intersection of International Dr. & Universal Blvd	East side of road
Television	BrightHouse Networks	Underground CATV	From 990-ft south of to intersection of International Dr. & Kirkman Rd	West side of road
Television	BrightHouse Networks	Underground CATV	Crossing of Kirkman Rd 480-ft south of intersection of International Dr. & Kirkman Rd	N/A

Table 3.73 – Segment 2 Major Utilities

Type of Utility	Utility Owner	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset / Side
Television	BrightHouse Networks	Underground CATV	Crossing at intersection of International Dr. & Kirkman Rd.	West side of intersection
Television	BrightHouse Networks	Underground CATV	From intersection of International Dr. & Kirkman Rd north for 680-ft on Kirkman Rd	West side of road
Television	BrightHouse Networks	Underground CATV	From 500-ft south of to intersection of International Dr. & Kirkman Rd	East side of intersection
Television	BrightHouse Networks	Underground CATV	From intersection of International Dr. & Kirkman Rd north for 550-ft on Kirkman Rd	East side of road
Television	BrightHouse Networks	Underground CATV	From 940-ft south to intersection of Major Blvd & Kirkman Rd	East side of road
Television	BrightHouse Networks	Underground CATV	Crossing at intersection of Major Blvd & Kirkman Rd	East side of intersection
Television	BrightHouse Networks	Underground CATV	Crossing at Sand Lake Rd, I-4 Corridor underpass	South side of underpass
Television	BrightHouse Networks	Underground CATV	From station 1353+00 on the I-4 Corridor to station 1387+50 on the I-4 Corridor.	West side of road
Television	BrightHouse Networks	Aerial CATV	From intersection of Della Dr. & Sand Lake Rd east to 1500-ft west of intersection of Turkey Lake Rd & Sand Lake Rd	South side of road
Television	BrightHouse Networks	Aerial CATV	From 400-ft west of to intersection of Turkey Lake Rd & Sand Lake Rd on Sand Lake Rd	North side of road
Television	BrightHouse Networks	Aerial CATV	From 1770-ft west to 1260-ft west of intersection of Turkey Lake Rd & Sand Lake Rd	North side of road
Television	BrightHouse Networks	Aerial CATV	Crossing of Sand Lake Rd, 400-ft west of intersection of Turkey Lake Blvd & Sand Lake Rd	N/A
Television	BrightHouse Networks	Aerial CATV	Crossing of Sand Lake Rd 650-ft west of intersection of International Dr. & Sand Lake Rd	N/A
Television	BrightHouse Networks	Aerial CATV	From 650-ft west of intersection of International Dr. & Sand Lake Rd east to 1560-ft east of intersection of Universal Blvd & Sand Lake Rd	North side of road

Table 3.73 – Segment 2 Major Utilities

Type of Utility	Utility Owner	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset / Side
Television	BrightHouse Networks	Aerial CATV	From 420-ft west of intersection of International Dr. & Sand Lake Rd east to 560-ft west of intersection of Universal Blvd & Sand Lake Rd	South side of road
Television	BrightHouse Networks	Aerial CATV	Crossing at intersection of Universal Blvd & Sand Lake Rd	East side to center of intersection
Television	BrightHouse Networks	Aerial CATV	From intersection of Universal Blvd & Sand Lake Rd east 900-ft on Sand Lake Rd	Center of road
Television	BrightHouse Networks	Aerial CATV	Crossing of Sand Lake Rd west bound 900-ft east of intersection of Universal Blvd & Sand Lake Rd	N/A
Television	BrightHouse Networks	Aerial CATV	From intersection of Carrier Dr. & Universal Blvd north 850-ft on Universal Blvd	East side of road
Television	BrightHouse Networks	Aerial CATV	Crossing at intersection of Carrier Dr. & Universal Blvd	North side of intersection
Television	BrightHouse Networks	Aerial CATV	Crossing at intersection of Carrier Dr. & Universal Blvd	Diagonally across intersection
Television	BrightHouse Networks	Aerial CATV	From 180-ft south of to intersection of Carrier Dr. & Universal Blvd	West side of road
Television	BrightHouse Networks	Aerial CATV	From 1040-ft south of to intersection of Carrier Dr. & Kirkman Rd	West side of road
Television	BrightHouse Networks	Aerial CATV	Crossing at intersection of Carrier Dr. & Kirkman Rd	South side of road
Television	BrightHouse Networks	Aerial CATV	From intersection of Carrier Dr. & Kirkman Rd north 870-ft north on Kirkman Rd	West side of intersection
Television	BrightHouse Networks	Aerial CATV	From intersection of International Dr. & Kirkman Rd north 2870-ft north on Kirkman Rd	East side of road following ramp
Television	BrightHouse Networks	Aerial CATV	From 1680-ft south to 940-ft south of intersection of Major Blvd & Kirkman Rd	East side of road following ramp
Television	BrightHouse Networks	Aerial CATV	Crossing at intersection of Vineland Rd & Kirkman Rd	North side of intersection
Television	BrightHouse Networks	Aerial CATV	From 1260-ft east of SR 528 ramp to I-4 westbound to 1470-ft west of Sand Lake Rd, I-4 Corridor underpass	West side of road

Table 3.73 – Segment 2 Major Utilities

Type of Utility	Utility Owner	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset / Side
Wastewater/ Storm water	City of Orlando	16" Force Main	From station 9+00 on Universal Blvd to intersection of International Dr. & Universal Blvd	West side of road
Wastewater/ Storm water	City of Orlando	16" Force Main	Crossing at intersection of International Dr. & Universal Blvd.	West side of intersection
Wastewater/ Storm water	City of Orlando	14" Force Main	Crossing of I-4 at Adventure Way Exit	East side of exit
Wastewater/ Storm water	City of Orlando	24" Sanitary Main	From 1830-ft east of to station 1579+00 on Segment 2, toward Kirkman Rd	West side of road
Wastewater/ Storm water	City of Orlando	24" Sanitary Main	From 1800-ft south to intersection of intersection of Universal Blvd & International Dr.	Center of road
Wastewater/ Storm water	City of Orlando	24" Sanitary Main	Crossing at intersection of Universal Blvd & International Dr.	South side of intersection
Wastewater/ Storm water	City of Orlando	24" Sanitary Main	Crossing at intersection of Universal Blvd & International Dr.	East side of intersection
Wastewater/ Storm water	City of Orlando	20" Sanitary Main	Crossing at intersection of Major Blvd & Universal Blvd	South side of intersection
Wastewater/ Storm water	City of Orlando	18" Sanitary Main	Crossing at intersection of Hollywood Way & Universal Blvd	Center of intersection
Wastewater/ Storm water	City of Orlando	18" Sanitary Main	From intersection of Hollywood Way & Universal Blvd north to intersection of Major Blvd & Universal Blvd	Center of road
Wastewater/ Storm water	City of Orlando	15" Sanitary Main	From station 9+00 to station14+00 on Universal Blvd	Center of road
Wastewater/ Storm water	City of Orlando	10" Sanitary Main	Crossing of Universal Blvd 920-ft north of intersection of Carrier Dr. & Universal Blvd	From center of road to west side of road
Wastewater/ Storm water	City of Orlando	10" Sanitary Main	Crossing at intersection of Major Blvd & Universal Blvd	South side of road
Wastewater/ Storm water	City of Orlando	8" Sanitary Main	Crossing at intersection of Carrier Dr. & Universal Blvd	Center of intersection
Wastewater/ Storm water	City of Orlando	8" Sanitary Main	Crossing of Universal Blvd 300-ft north of intersection of Carrier Dr. & Universal Blvd	From center of road to east side of road

Table 3.73 – Segment 2 Major Utilities

Type of Utility	Utility Owner	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset / Side
Wastewater/ Storm water	City of Orlando	8" Sanitary Main	Crossing of Universal Blvd 170-ft north of intersection of Carrier Dr. & Universal Blvd	From center of road to west side
Wastewater/ Storm water	City of Orlando	8" Sanitary Main	Crossing of Universal Blvd 500-ft north of intersection of Hollywood Way & Universal Blvd	From center of road to west side of road
Wastewater/ Storm water	City of Orlando	8" Sanitary Main	Crossing of Universal Blvd 250-ft north of intersection of Hollywood Way & Universal Blvd	From center of road to west side of road
Wastewater/ Storm water	Orange County Utilities	4" Abandoned Force Main	Crossing 350-ft east of intersection of International Dr. & Sand Lake Rd.	East of intersection
Wastewater/ Storm water	Orange County Utilities	48" Force Main	Crossing 2050-ft east of SR 528, International Dr. Underpass on SR 528	N/A
Wastewater/ Storm water	Orange County Utilities	42" Force Main	Crossing 3000-ft north of SR 528, I-4 Overpass on I-4 Corridor	N/A
Wastewater/ Storm water	Orange County Utilities	24" Force Main	Crossing 175-ft east of intersection of I-4 west bound ramp to Sand Lake Rd.	East of intersection
Wastewater/ Storm water	Orange County Utilities	24" Force Main	From intersection of Canada Ave. & Sand Lake Rd. to station 136+00 on Sand Lake Road	Varies from north to center of road
Wastewater/ Storm water	Orange County Utilities	24" Sanitary Main	From station 2+00 Sand Land Rd. to 400-ft east of intersection of International Dr. & Sand Lake Rd. on Sand Lake Rd.	Varies from north to center of road
Wastewater/ Storm water	Orange County Utilities	14" Force Main	Crossing at intersection of International Dr. & Sand Lake Rd.	West side of intersection
Wastewater/ Storm water	Orange County Utilities	8" Force Main	Crossing at intersection of Canada Ave. & Sand Lake Rd.	East side of intersection
Wastewater/ Storm water	Orange County Utilities	6" Force Main	Crossing at intersection of Della Dr. & Sand Lake Rd.	West side of road
Wastewater/ Storm water	Orange County Utilities	4" Force Main	Crossing on Sand Lake Rd. at Little Sand Lake	N/A
Wastewater/ Storm water	Orange County Utilities	4" Force Main	Crossing at intersection of International Dr. & Sand Lake Rd.	West side of intersection
Wastewater/ Storm water	Orange County Utilities	20" Sanitary Main	Crossing at intersection of Dr. Phillips Blvd. & Sand Lake Rd.	West side of intersection
Wastewater/ Storm water	Orange County Utilities	20" Sanitary Main	Crossing 290-ft east of intersection of Dr. Phillips Blvd. & Sand Lake Rd.	East of intersection

Table 3.73 – Segment 2 Major Utilities

Type of Utility	Utility Owner	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset / Side
Wastewater/ Storm water	Orange County Utilities	20" Sanitary Main	Crossing on Sand Lake Rd. at Little Sand Lake	N/A
Wastewater/ Storm water	Orange County Utilities	20" Sanitary Main	Crossing 310-ft east of intersection of Turkey Lake Rd. & Sand Lake Rd.	East of intersection
Wastewater/ Storm water	Orange County Utilities	Varying Size Force Main	From 330-ft west of intersection of Dr. Phillips Blvd & Sand Lake Rd to 380-ft west of intersection of Turkey Lake Rd. & Sand Lake Rd.	North side of road
Water	American Traffic Solutions	Unknown Size Water Main	Crossing at intersection of International Dr. & Kirkman Rd.	South side of intersection
Water	City of Orlando	24" Reclaim Main	Crossing at intersection of Major Blvd & Universal Blvd	South side of intersection
Water	City of Orlando	20" Reclaim Main	Crossing at intersection of Hollywood Way & Universal Blvd	Center to south side of intersection
Water	City of Orlando	20" Reclaim Main	From intersection of Hollywood Way & Universal Blvd north to intersection of Major Blvd & Universal Blvd	Center of road
Water	City of Orlando	4" Reclaim Main	Crossing of Universal Blvd 600-ft north of intersection of Hollywood Way & Universal Blvd	N/A
Water	City of Orlando	4" Reclaim Main	Crossing of Universal Blvd 470-ft north of intersection of Hollywood Way & Universal Blvd	N/A
Water	Orlando Utilities Commission	20" Water Main	Crossing at intersection of Major Blvd. & Universal Blvd on Universal Blvd	South side of intersection
Water	Orlando Utilities Commission	20" Water Main	Crossing at Universal Blvd. Bridge, 350-ft north of intersection of Major Blvd. & Universal Blvd	West side of road
Water	Orlando Utilities Commission	16" Water Main	Crossing at SR 528, International Dr. Underpass	Center of underpass
Water	Orlando Utilities Commission	16" Water Main	From 340-ft north to 550-ft south of intersection of International Dr. & Kirkman Rd.	Center of road
Water	Orlando Utilities Commission	16" Water Main	Crossing 450-ft south of intersection of International Dr. & Kirkman Rd.	From center to east side of road
Water	Orlando Utilities Commission	16" Water Main	Crossing 340-ft north of intersection of International Dr. & Kirkman Rd.	From center to east side of road

Table 3.73 – Segment 2 Major Utilities

Type of Utility	Utility Owner	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset / Side
Water	Orlando Utilities Commission	16" Water Main	Crossing 820-ft south of intersection of Major Blvd & Kirkman Rd. on Kirkman Rd.	N/A
Water	Orlando Utilities Commission	12" Water Main	Crossing 2100-ft north of Sand Lake Rd., I-4 Overpass on I-4 Corridor	N/A
Water	Orlando Utilities Commission	12" Water Main	Crossing 160-ft south of intersection of Vineland Rd. & Universal Blvd. on Universal Blvd.	South of intersection
Water	Orlando Utilities Commission	12" Water Main	From intersection of international Dr. & Universal Blvd to 580-ft south on Universal Blvd.	East side of road
Water	Orlando Utilities Commission	12" Water Main	Crossing at intersection of Major Blvd. & Kirkman Rd.	North side of intersection
Water	Orlando Utilities Commission	8" Water Main	From intersection of Hollywood Way & Adventure Way to end of I-4 west bound to Adventure Way ramp	South side of road
Water	Orlando Utilities Commission	8" Water Main	Crossing 270-ft west of end of I-4 westbound ramp to Adventure Way on Adventure Way	N/A
Water	Orlando Utilities Commission	8" Water Main	Crossing at intersection of International Dr. & Universal Blvd.	South side of intersection
Water	Orange County Utilities	Abandoned Water Main, Unknown Size	From station 2+00 on Sand Land Rd. to 550-ft west of intersection of Turkey Lake Rd. & Sand Lake Rd.	Center of road
Water	Orange County Utilities	36" Reclaim Main	Crossing 5300-ft north of SR 528, I-4 Overpass on I-4 Corridor	N/A
Water	Orange County Utilities	16" Reclaim Main	From station 2+00 on Sand Land Rd. to intersection of Turkey Lake Rd. & Sand Lake Rd.	North side of road
Water	Orange County Utilities	12" Reclaim Main	Crossing at SR 528, International Dr. Underpass	East side of underpass
Water	Orange County Utilities	12" Reclaim Main	Crossing 2000-ft east of SR 528, International Dr. Underpass on SR 528	N/A
Water	Orange County Utilities	12" Reclaim Main	Crossing 2000-ft east of SR 528, International Dr. Underpass on SR 528	N/A
Water	Orange County Utilities	12" Reclaim Main	Crossing at intersection of Della Dr. & Sand Lake Rd.	East side of intersection
Water	Orange County Utilities	12" Water Main	From 2700-ft south to 2100-ft south of SR 528, I-4 Overpass on I-4 Corridor	West side of road

Segment 3

Table 3.74 – Segment 3 Major Utilities

Type of Utility	Owner of Utility	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset/Side
Communications	ATT	6.5" Underground Fiber Optic	Crossing at intersection of Markham Woods Blvd & Lake Mary Blvd	East side of intersection
Communications	ATT	Unknown Size Underground Fiber Optic	From intersection of Markham Woods Blvd & Lake Mary Blvd east on Lake Mary Blvd for 700-ft	South side of intersection
Communications	ATT	Unknown Size Underground Fiber Optic	Crossing at intersection of Primera Blvd & Lake Mary Blvd	West side of intersection
Communications	ATT	Unknown Size Underground Fiber Optic	Crossing on SR 417, 1520-ft east of Rinehart Rd, SR 417 underpass	N/A
Communications	ATT	Unknown Size Underground Fiber Optic	Crossing at intersection of Monroe Rd & SR 46	West side of intersection
Communications	ATT	Unknown Size Underground Fiber Optic	Crossing of I-4 Corridor at Orange Blvd, I-4 underpass	Center of underpass
Communications	ATT	Unknown Size Underground Fiber Optic	From 200-ft north of intersection of Barwick Rd & US 17-92 to 260-ft west of intersection of I-4 east bound ramp to US 17-92 & US 17-92	North/west side of road
Communications	ATT	Unknown Size Underground Fiber Optic	From 200-ft north of intersection of Barwick Rd & US 17-92 to intersection of Old Deland Rd & US 17-92	East side of road
Communications	ATT	Unknown Size Underground Fiber Optic	Crossing US 17-92 at I-4 Main Corridor Overpass	West side of overpass
Communications	ATT	Unknown Size Underground Fiber Optic	From west side of US 17-92, I-4 Overpass to intersection of Monroe Rd & US 17-92	South side of road
Communications	ATT	Varying Size Underground Fiber Optic	Two Crossings at intersection of Rinehart Rd & CR 46a	East side of intersection
Communications	ATT	25 Pair Underground Fiber Optic	From intersection to 930-ft east of intersection of Primera Blvd & Lake Mary Blvd	North side of road
Communications	ATT	50 Pair Underground Fiber Optic	From 760-ft west of to intersection of N Sun Dr. & Lake Mary Blvd	North side of Road
Communications	ATT	144 Pair Underground Fiber Optic	From intersection of Rinehart Rd & CR 46A east to end of project limits on CR 46A	South side of road
Communications	ATT	200 Pair Underground Fiber Optic	From intersection of to 470-ft east of intersection of Rinehart Rd & CR 46A	South side of road
Communications	ATT	200 Pair Underground Fiber Optic	Crossing of CR 46A 470-ft east of intersection of Rinehart Rd & CR46A	N/A

Table 3.74 – Segment 3 Major Utilities

Type of Utility	Owner of Utility	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset/Side
Communications	ATT	600 Pair Underground Fiber Optic	Crossing at intersection of S Sun Dr. & Lake Mary Blvd	East side of intersection
Communications	ATT	600 Pair Underground Fiber Optic	From intersection of N Sun Dr. & Lake Mary Blvd east to intersection of Rinehart Rd & Lake Mary Blvd	North side of road
Communications	ATT	600 Pair Underground Fiber Optic	Crossing of SR 417 at Rinehart Rd underpass	East side of underpass
Communications	ATT	2-4" Underground PVC Duct Bank	From 1130-ft east of to Towne Center Blvd underpass of SR 417	South side of road
Communications	ATT	2-4" Underground PVC Duct Bank	Crossing of SR 417 at Towne Center Blvd underpass	West side of underpass
Communications	ATT	6-4" PVC Duct Bank	From intersection of Markham Woods & Lake Mary Blvd east to intersection of International Pkwy & Lake Mary Blvd	South side of road
Communications	ATT	9-4" PVC Duct Bank	Crossing of I-4 at Lake Mary Blvd overpass	South side of overpass
Communications	ATT	9-4" PVC Duct Bank	From intersection of I-4 east bound ramp to Lake Mary Blvd east to intersection of Lake Emma Rd & Lake Mary Blvd	South side of road
Communications	ATT	12-4" PVC Duct Bank	Crossing at intersection of Lake Emma Rd & Lake Mary Blvd	West side of intersection
Communications	ATT	16-4" PVC Duct Bank	Crossing of I-4 2690-ft east of Lake Mary, I-4 overpass	N/A
Communications	ATT	18-4" PVC Duct Bank	Crossing at intersection of International Pkwy & Lake Mary Blvd	West side of intersection
Communications	ATT	Unknown Size PVC Duct Bank	From 450-ft east of intersection of Lake Emma Rd & Lake Mary Blvd east to intersection of Rinehart Rd & Lake Mary Blvd	Center of road
Communications	ATT	Unknown Size PVC Duct Bank	Crossing at intersection of Rinehart Rd & Lake Mary Blvd	West side of intersection
Communications	CenturyLink	Underground Copper Cable	From 13720-ft to 11030-ft south of Lake Mary, I-4 overpass	East side of road
Communications	CenturyLink	Underground Fiber Optic Cable	Crossing of I-4 Corridor, north side of E.E. Williamson overpass	North side of overpass
Communications	CenturyLink	Underground Fiber Optic Cable	Crossing of I-4 Corridor, north side of E.E. Williamson overpass	North side of overpass
Communications	Comcast Communications	Unknown Size Underground Fiber Optic	Crossing of I-4 Corridor at Orange Blvd, I-4 underpass	Center of underpass

Table 3.74 – Segment 3 Major Utilities

Type of Utility	Owner of Utility	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset/Side
Communications	Comcast Communications	Unknown Size Underground Fiber Optic	From 260-ft west of intersection of US 17-92 ramp to I-4 west bound & US 17-92 & Monroe Rd & US 17-92	South side of road
Communications	Embarq Communications	Unknown Size Underground Fiber Optic	Crossing on I-4 Corridor, 9320-ft south of Lake Mary Blvd, I-4 overpass	N/A
Communications	Embarq Communications	Unknown Size Underground Fiber Optic	Crossing on I-4 Corridor, 2640-ft north of Lake Mary Blvd, I-4 overpass	N/A
Communications	FPL Fibernet	Unknown Size Underground Fiber Optic	Crossing at the EE. Williamson, I-4 Overpass	North side of overpass
Communications	FPL Fibernet	Unknown Size Aerial Fiber Optic	Crossing of SR 417, 1350-ft west of Towne Center Blvd, SR 417 underpass	N/A
Communications	Level 3	12-1.25" Underground Fiber Optic	Crossing 700-ft south of intersection of Barwick Rd & US 17-92	N/A
Communications	Level 3	3-1.25" Underground Fiber Optic	Crossing at intersection of Primera Blvd & Lake Mary Blvd	West side of intersection
Communications	Level 3	3-1.25" Underground Fiber Optic	Crossing at intersection of Primera Blvd & Lake Mary Blvd	East side of intersection
Communications	TW Telecom	Fiber Optic Cable	From International Pkwy to Primera Blvd on Lake Mary Blvd	North side of road
Communications	TW Telecom	Fiber Optic Cable	Crossing of I-4 at Lake Mary Blvd overpass	North side of overpass
Communications	TW Telecom	Fiber Optic Cable	Crossing at intersection of Primera Blvd & Lake Mary Blvd	West side of intersection
Communications	TW Telecom	Fiber Optic Cable	Crossing at intersection of Business Center Dr. & CR 46A	East side of intersection
Communications	TW Telecom	Fiber Optic Cable	Crossing at intersection of International Pkwy & Lake Mary Blvd	North side of intersection
Communications	TW Telecom	Fiber Optic Cable	Crossing at intersection of I-4 eastbound ramp to CR 46A & CR 46A	East side of intersection
Communications	TW Telecom	Fiber Optic Cable	From intersection of I-4 west bound ramp to CR 46A & CR 46A to intersection of Rinehart Rd & CR 46A	South side of road
Communications	TW Telecom	Fiber Optic Cable	Crossing at intersection of Rinehart Rd & CR 46A	South side of intersection
Communications	TW Telecom	Fiber Optic Cable	Crossing at CR 46A overpass of I-4	South side of overpass
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing of I-4 Corridor E.E. Williamson Overpass	East side of overpass
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing at entrance of 7-11 on Lake Mary Blvd	South side of road

Table 3.74 – Segment 3 Major Utilities

Type of Utility	Owner of Utility	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset/Side
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	7.2 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing of I-4 Corridor 2330-ft east of E.E. Williamson Overpass	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	7.2 KV Aerial Electric	From 1500-ft to 5000-ft east of E.E. Williamson Overpass on I-4 Corridor	West side of road
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	7.2 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing of Lake Mary Blvd, 1790-ft west of intersection of International Pkwy & Lake Mary Blvd	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Underground Electric	From 400-ft west to E.E. Williamson Overpass on I-4 Corridor	West side of road
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Underground Electric	Two Crossings of I-4 Corridor, 9340-ft west of Lake Mary, I-4 Overpass	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Underground Electric	Crossing of I-4 Corridor, 5380-ft west of Lake Mary, I-4 Overpass	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Underground Electric	Three Crossings of I-4 Corridor, 2680-ft east of Lake Mary, I-4 Overpass	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Underground Electric	Crossing at intersection of Markham Woods Blvd & Lake Mary Blvd	South side of intersection
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Underground Electric	From intersection of Markham Woods Blvd & Lake Mary Blvd east to 130-ft west of intersection of I-4 westbound ramp to Lake Mary Blvd & Lake Mary Blvd	North side of road
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Underground Electric	From intersection of Markham Woods Blvd & Lake Mary Blvd east to intersection of International Pkwy & Lake Mary Blvd	South side of road
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Underground Electric	Crossing of Lake Mary Blvd, 2440-ft west of intersection of International Pkwy & Lake Mary Blvd	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Underground Electric	Crossing at intersection of International Pkwy & Lake Mary Blvd	North side of intersection
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Underground Electric	Crossing 180-ft east of intersection of International Pkwy & Lake Mary Blvd	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Underground Electric	From 320-ft west to intersection of Lake Emma Rd & Lake Mary Blvd	South side of road
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Underground Electric	Two crossings at intersection of Lake Emma Rd & Lake Mary Blvd.	South side of intersection
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Underground Electric	Crossing at intersection of Primera Blvd & Lake Mary Blvd	North side of intersection

Table 3.74 – Segment 3 Major Utilities

Type of Utility	Owner of Utility	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset/Side
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Underground Electric	From intersection of Primera Blvd & Lake Mary Blvd east to station 138+00 on Lake Mary Blvd	North side of road
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Underground Electric	From 350-ft east to intersection of Lake Emma Rd & Lake Mary Blvd	South side of road
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Underground Electric	From intersection of Lake Emma Blvd & Lake Mary Blvd east to station 138+00 on Lake Mary Blvd	South side of road
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Underground Electric	Crossing at intersection of N. Sun Dr. & Lake Mary Blvd	North side of intersection
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Underground Electric	Crossing at intersection of N. Sun Dr. & Lake Mary Blvd	South side of intersection
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Underground Electric	From intersection to 500-ft east of intersection of N. Sun Dr. & Lake Mary Blvd	North side of road
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Underground Electric	Crossing at intersection of Rinehart Rd & Lake Mary Blvd	North side of intersection
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Underground Electric	Crossing at intersection of Rinehart Rd & Lake Mary Blvd	South side of intersection
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Underground Electric	Multiple crossings at intersection of Rinehart Rd & Lake Mary Blvd	East side of intersection
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Underground Electric	Two lines from Lake Mary Overpass to 2760-ft east of Lake Mary, I-4 Overpass on I-4 Corridor	West side of road
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	7.2 KV Underground Electric	Crossing at intersection of Markham Woods Blvd & Lake Mary Blvd	West side of intersection
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	7.2 KV Underground Electric	From 240-ft west to intersection of International Pkwy & Lake Mary Blvd	South side of intersection
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	7.2 KV Underground Electric	From 160-ft east of intersection of International Pkwy & Lake Mary Blvd to 150-ft west of intersection of I-4 westbound ramp to Lake Mary Blvd & Lake Mary Blvd	North side of road
Electricity	Duke Energy Transmission	230 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing of I-4 Corridor, 9380-ft west of Lake Mary Blvd, I-4 Corridor Overpass	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Transmission	230 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing of I-4 Corridor, 9400-ft west of Lake Mary Blvd, I-4 Corridor Overpass	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Transmission	230 KV Aerial Electric	Diagonal Crossing of I-4 Corridor, from 1560-ft west of to 730-ft east of SR 46, I-4 Underpass	Diagonally across road

Table 3.74 – Segment 3 Major Utilities

Type of Utility	Owner of Utility	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset/Side
Electricity	Duke Energy Transmission	230 KV Aerial Electric	Two Crossings of I-4 Corridor, 2420-ft west of US 17-92, I-4 underpass	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Transmission	230 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing at intersection of Rinehart Rd & CR 46A	East side of intersection
Electricity	Duke Energy Transmission	230 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing of CR 46A, 190-ft east of intersection of Rinehart Rd & CR 46A	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Transmission	230 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing of CR 46A, 210-ft east of intersection of Rinehart Rd & CR 46A	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Transmission	230 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing of SR 417, 1350-ft west of Towne Center Blvd, SR 417 underpass	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Transmission	230 KV Aerial Electric	Two Crossings of SR 417, 1180-ft west of Towne Center Blvd, SR 417 underpass	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Transmission	230 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing of SR 46, 690-ft east of intersection of N. Oregon St. & SR 46	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Transmission	230 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing of SR 46, 270-ft west of intersection of Hickman Dr. & SR 46	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Transmission	230 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing of SR 46, 220-ft west of intersection of Hickman Dr. & SR 46	N/A
Electricity	Florida Power and Light	13 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing at intersection of Rinehart Rd & CR 46A	West side of intersection
Electricity	Florida Power and Light	13 KV Aerial Electric	From 500-ft east to 1320-ft east of intersection of Rinehart Rd & CR 46A on west bound CR 46A	South side of road
Electricity	Florida Power and Light	13 KV Aerial Electric	From 1440-ft east of intersection of Rinehart Rd & CR 46A east bound CR 46A, east to station 139+00 on CR 46A	South side of road
Electricity	Florida Power and Light	13 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing at intersection of Banana Lake Rd & CR 46A	Diagonally across intersection
Electricity	Florida Power and Light	13 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing at intersection of International Pkwy & Wekiva Pkwy	East side of intersection
Electricity	Florida Power and Light	13 KV Underground Electric	From 85-ft west of intersection of Bright Meadow Dr. & CR 46A	West of intersection
Electricity	Florida Power and Light	13 KV Underground Electric	Crossing at intersection of Bright Meadow Dr.& CR 46A	South side of intersection
Electricity	Florida Power and Light	13 KV Underground Electric	Crossing 500-ft east of intersection of Bright Meadow Dr. & CR 46A	N/A
Electricity	Florida Power and Light	13 KV Underground Electric	Crossing 770-ft west of intersection of Lake Como Dr. & CR 46A	N/A

Table 3.74 – Segment 3 Major Utilities

Type of Utility	Owner of Utility	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset/Side
Electricity	Florida Power and Light	13 KV Underground Electric	Crossing 610-ft west of intersection of Lake Como Dr. & CR 46A	N/A
Electricity	Florida Power and Light	13 KV Underground Electric	Crossing of I-4 Corridor, 2980-ft south of CR 46A, I-4 overpass	North side of pedestrian overpass
Electricity	Florida Power and Light	13 KV Underground Electric	Crossing of I-4 Corridor 3030-ft south of CR 46A, I-4 overpass	South of pedestrian overpass
Electricity	Florida Power and Light	13 KV Underground Electric	From station 10+00 on CR 46A to intersection of Banana Lake Rd & CR 46A	Varies from north to center of road
Electricity	Florida Power and Light	13 KV Underground Electric	Crossing 230-ft west of intersection of St. Albans Loop & CR 46A	West bound lane only
Electricity	Florida Power and Light	13 KV Underground Electric	From 230-ft west to 100-ft east of St. Albans Loop on CR 46A	Center of road
Electricity	Florida Power and Light	13 KV Underground Electric	Crossing at intersection of St. Albans Loop & CR 46A	North east corner of intersection
Electricity	Florida Power and Light	13 KV Underground Electric	Crossing at intersection of Banana Lake Rd & CR 46A	West side of intersection
Electricity	Florida Power and Light	13 KV Underground Electric	Crossing at intersection of Banana Lake Rd & CR 46A	Diagonally across intersection
Electricity	Florida Power and Light	13 KV Underground Electric	Crossing at intersection of Business Center Rd & CR 46A	East side of intersection
Electricity	Florida Power and Light	13 KV Underground Electric	Crossing at intersection of International Pkwy & CR 46A	North side of intersection
Electricity	Florida Power and Light	13 KV Underground Electric	Crossing at intersection of Colonial Center Pkwy & CR 46A	North side of intersection
Electricity	Florida Power and Light	13 KV Underground Electric	Crossing at intersection of Lake George Dr. & CR 46A	North side of intersection
Electricity	Florida Power and Light	230 KV Aerial Electric	Three Crossings of I-4, 5720-ft north of the SR 46, I-4 underpass	N/A
Electricity	Florida Power and Light	230 KV Aerial Electric	Two Crossings of SR 46, 590-ft east of the intersection of Rinehart Road & SR 46	N/A
Electricity	Florida Power and Light	115 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing of I-4 at the US 17-92, I-4 underpass	N/A
Electricity	Florida Power and Light	115 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing of US 17-92,500-ft east of the intersection of US 17-92 and I-4 WB Ramp to US 17-92	N/A
Electricity	Florida Power and Light	115 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing at the intersection of Orange Blvd and Monroe Road	West side of intersection
Intelligent Transportation System	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation System Cable	Two Lines from beginning of project limits on I-4 east to 6600-ft west of I-4 Lake Mary Overpass.	West side of road

Table 3.74 – Segment 3 Major Utilities

Type of Utility	Owner of Utility	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset/Side
Intelligent Transportation System	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation System Cable	Four Crossings of I-4 10900-ft west of I-4, Lake Mary Overpass	N/A
Intelligent Transportation System	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation System Cable	Two Crossings of I-4 6600-ft ft west of I-4, Lake Mary Overpass	N/A
Intelligent Transportation System	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation System Cable	Two lines from 6600-ft west of I-4, Lake Mary Overpass east to CR 46a, I-4 Overpass	East side of road
Intelligent Transportation System	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation System Cable	Crossing of I-4 at Lake Mary Blvd overpass	West side of overpass, runs through Lake Mary Barrier Wall
Intelligent Transportation System	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation System Cable	From the intersection of International Pkwy east to end of project limits on Lake Mary Blvd	South side of road
Intelligent Transportation System	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation System Cable	Crossing of I-4 at CR 46a overpass	West side of overpass
Intelligent Transportation System	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation System Cable	From CR 46a on I-4 east to 2380-ft west of SR 46a underpass	West side of road
Intelligent Transportation System	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation System Cable	Crossing of I-4 2380-ft west of SR 46a underpass	N/A
Intelligent Transportation System	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation System Cable	From 2380-ft west of SR 46a east to 4000-ft west of Orange Blvd, I-4 Underpass	East side of road
Intelligent Transportation System	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation System Cable	From I-4, SR 417 underpass on SR 417, east to Towne Center Rd, SR 417 underpass	South side of road
Intelligent Transportation System	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation System Cable	Crossing of SR 417 at Towne Center Blvd underpass	East side of underpass
Intelligent Transportation System	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation System Cable	From Towne Center Blvd, SR 417 underpass east to end of project limits on SR 417	North side of Road
Intelligent Transportation System	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation System Cable	Two Crossings of I-4, 4000-ft west of Orange Blvd, I-4 Underpass	N/A
Intelligent Transportation System	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation System Cable	From 4000-ft west of Orange Blvd, I-4 underpass east to Orange Blvd, I-4 underpass	West side of road
Intelligent Transportation System	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation System Cable	Crossing at I-4, Orange Blvd underpass	West side of underpass
Intelligent Transportation System	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation System Cable	Two lines on I-4 from I-4, Orange Blvd, underpass east to I-4, US 17-92, underpass	East side of road

Table 3.74 – Segment 3 Major Utilities

Type of Utility	Owner of Utility	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset/Side
Intelligent Transportation System	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation System Cable	From the intersection of Monroe Rd & Orange Blvd north to the intersection of Monroe Blvd & US 17-92	East side of road
Intelligent Transportation System	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation System Cable	From US 17-92 east to end of project limits of Segment Three along I-4	East side of road
Intelligent Transportation System	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation System Cable	Two crossings of I-4 at US 17-92, I-4 underpass	West side of underpass
Intelligent Transportation System	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation System Cable	Crossing of US 17-92, 1320-ft west of intersection of US 17-92 and Monroe Road	N/A
Intelligent Transportation System	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation System Cable	From end of project limits on US 17-92 east to 1320-ft east of intersection of US 17-92 and Monroe Road	North side of Road
Natural Gas	Florida Public Utilities	6" Natural Gas Main	Crossing on I-4 Corridor, 5410-ft south of Lake Mary Blvd, I-4 overpass	N/A
Natural Gas	Florida Public Utilities	6" Natural Gas Main	From intersection of Tournament Dr. & Lake Mary Blvd to intersection of International Way & Lake Mary Blvd on Lake Mary Blvd	South side of road
Natural Gas	Florida Public Utilities	6" Natural Gas Main	Crossing at intersection of International Way & Lake Mary Blvd	West side of intersection
Natural Gas	Florida Public Utilities	6" Natural Gas Main	Crossing at intersection of Rinehart Rd & Lake Mary Blvd	West side of intersection
Natural Gas	Florida Public Utilities	6" Natural Gas Main	From 670-ft west of intersection of Business Center Dr. & Lake Mary Blvd to intersection of International Pkwy & Lake Mary Blvd	South side of road
Natural Gas	Florida Public Utilities	6" Natural Gas Main	Crossing at intersection of International Pkwy & CR 46A	South side of intersection
Natural Gas	Florida Public Utilities	4"-6" Natural Gas Main	From intersection of N. Oregon St & SR 46 to east to station 141+00 on SR 46	North side of road
Natural Gas	Florida Public Utilities	4" Natural Gas Main	Crossing at intersection of Markham Woods Blvd & Lake Mary Blvd	East side of intersection
Natural Gas	Florida Public Utilities	4" Natural Gas Main	From intersection of Markham Woods Blvd & Lake Mary Blvd to intersection of Tournament Dr. & Lake Mary Blvd	North side of road
Natural Gas	Florida Public Utilities	4" Natural Gas Main	Crossing at intersection of Tournament Dr. & Lake Mary Blvd	West side of intersection

Table 3.74 – Segment 3 Major Utilities

Type of Utility	Owner of Utility	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset/Side
Natural Gas	Florida Public Utilities	4" Natural Gas Main	Crossing at intersection of Rinehart Rd & Lake Mary Blvd	North side of intersection
Natural Gas	Florida Public Utilities	4" Natural Gas Main	From intersection of Rinehart Rd & Lake Mary Blvd east to station 138+00 on Lake Mary Blvd	North side of road
Natural Gas	Florida Public Utilities	4" Natural Gas Main	Crossing of SR 417 at Towne Center Blvd underpass	West side underpass
Natural Gas	Florida Public Utilities	4" Natural Gas Main	From station 10+00 on SR 46 to intersection of Terracina Dr. & SR 46	North side of road
Natural Gas	Florida Public Utilities	4" Natural Gas Main	Crossing at intersection of N. Oregon St & SR 46	North side of intersection
Natural Gas	Florida Public Utilities	4" Natural Gas Main	Crossing at intersection of Hickman Dr. & SR 46	East side of intersection
Natural Gas	Florida Public Utilities	4" Natural Gas Main	Crossing 330-ft west of intersection of Central Park Dr. & SR 46	N/A
Natural Gas	Florida Public Utilities	2" Natural Gas Main	From 130-ft west to 300-ft east of intersection of International Way & Lake Mary Blvd	South side of road
Natural Gas	Florida Public Utilities	2" Natural Gas Main	Crossing at intersection of International Way & Lake Mary Blvd	South side of intersection
Natural Gas	Florida Public Utilities	2" Natural Gas Main	Crossing at intersection of Primera Blvd & Lake Mary Blvd	East side of intersection
Natural Gas	Florida Public Utilities	2" Natural Gas Main	From intersection of Primera Blvd & Lake Mary Blvd to 410-ft west of intersection of N. Sun Dr. & Lake Mary Blvd	North side of road
Natural Gas	Florida Public Utilities	2" Natural Gas Main	Crossing at intersection of N. Sun Dr. & Lake Mary Blvd	South side of intersection
Natural Gas	Florida Public Utilities	2" Natural Gas Main	From 450-ft west to 600-ft east of N. Sun Dr. & Lake Mary Blvd	South side of road
Natural Gas	Florida Public Utilities	2" Natural Gas Main	Crossing 150-ft west of intersection of International Pkwy & CR 46A	N/A
Natural Gas	Florida Public Utilities	2" Natural Gas Main	Crossing at intersection of Townpark Ave & CR 46A	East side of intersection
Natural Gas	Florida Public Utilities	2" Natural Gas Main	Crossing 260-ft west of intersection of Colonial Center Pkwy & CR 46A	N/A
Natural Gas	Florida Public Utilities	2" Natural Gas Main	From 190-ft west of intersection of Colonial Center Pkwy & CR 46A to intersection of Rinehart Rd & CR 46A	South side of road
Natural Gas	Florida Public Utilities	2" Natural Gas Main	Crossing at intersection of Rinehart Rd & SR 46	East side of intersection

Table 3.74 – Segment 3 Major Utilities

Type of Utility	Owner of Utility	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset/Side
Natural Gas	Florida Public Utilities	2" Natural Gas Main	Crossing at intersection of Monroe Rd & SR 46	East side of intersection
Natural Gas	Florida Public Utilities	1.25" Natural Gas Main	From Towne Center Blvd, SR 417 underpass east to 500-ft east of Towne Center Blvd	North side of road
Natural Gas	Florida Gas Transmission	12.75" Natural Gas Main	Crossing of SR 46 and SR 46 ramp to I-4 west bound 180-ft east of I-4 west bound ramp to SR 46	N/A
Natural Gas	Florida Gas Transmission	3.5" Natural Gas Main	Crossing of I-4 460-ft north of the SR 46, I-4 Overpass	N/A
Television	Bright House Networks	55" Underground CATV	From north side to south side of US 17-92 bridge crossing St. John's River	West side of bridge
Television	Bright House Networks	Unknown Size Aerial CATV	From 940-ft west of intersection of Bright Meadow Dr. & CR 46A on east bound CR 46A, east to station 141+00 on CR 46A	South side of intersection
Television	Bright House Networks	Unknown Size Aerial CATV	From station 10+00 on SR 46 to 500-ft east of intersection of N. Hendersen Ln & SR 46	North side of road
Television	Bright House Networks	Unknown Size Aerial CATV	From intersection of Terracina Dr. & SR 46 to 270-ft west of intersection of N. Oregon St & SR 46	North side of road
Television	Bright House Networks	Unknown Size Aerial CATV	From 450-ft west to 630-ft west of intersection of Hickman Dr. & SR 46	North side of road
Television	Bright House Networks	Unknown Size Aerial CATV	Crossing at intersection of Sewell Rd & SR 46	West side of intersection
Television	Bright House Networks	Unknown Size Aerial CATV	From 250-ft east of intersection of Towne Center Blvd & SR 46 east to station 141+00 on SR 46	South side of road
Television	Bright House Networks	Unknown Size Aerial CATV	Crossing at intersection of Elder Rd & SR 46	East side of intersection
Television	Bright House Networks	Unknown Size Aerial CATV	Crossing at intersection of Monroe Rd & SR 46	West side of intersection
Television	Bright House Networks	Unknown Size Underground CATV	From intersection of Markham Woods Blvd & Lake Mary Blvd to intersection of International Pkwy & Lake Mary Blvd	South side of road
Television	Bright House Networks	Unknown Size Underground CATV	Crossing 280-ft west of intersection of International Pkwy & Lake Mary Blvd	N/A
Television	Bright House Networks	Unknown Size Underground CATV	Crossing of I-4 Corridor, 5450-ft south of Lake Mary Blvd, I-4 overpass	N/A
Television	Bright House Networks	Unknown Size Underground CATV	From station 10+00 on Lake Mary Blvd west on Lake Mary Blvd for 520-ft	South side of road

Table 3.74 – Segment 3 Major Utilities

Type of Utility	Owner of Utility	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset/Side
Television	Bright House Networks	Unknown Size Underground CATV	Crossing on I-4 Corridor, 4370-ft north of Lake Mary Blvd, I-4 overpass	N/A
Television	Bright House Networks	Unknown Size Underground CATV	From station 10+00 on CR 46A to intersection of St. Albans Loop & CR 46A	North side of road
Television	Bright House Networks	Unknown Size Underground CATV	Crossing at intersection of Orange Blvd & CR 46A	East side of intersection
Television	Bright House Networks	Unknown Size Underground CATV	Crossing at intersection of Banana Lake Rd & CR 46A	South side of intersection
Television	Bright House Networks	Unknown Size Underground CATV	From intersection of Orange Blvd & CR 46A to intersection of International Pkwy & CR 46A	North side of road
Television	Bright House Networks	Unknown Size Underground CATV	Crossing at intersection of International Pkwy & CR 46A	West side of intersection
Television	Bright House Networks	Unknown Size Underground CATV	Crossing at intersection of International Pkwy & CR 46A	North side of intersection
Television	Bright House Networks	Unknown Size Underground CATV	Crossing at intersection of International Pkwy & CR 46A	East side of intersection
Television	Bright House Networks	Unknown Size Underground CATV	From intersection of International Pkwy & CR 46A to intersection of Colonial Center Pkwy & CR 46A	North side of road
Television	Bright House Networks	Unknown Size Underground CATV	Crossing at intersection of I-4 west bound ramp to CR 46A & CR 46A	East side of intersection
Television	Bright House Networks	Unknown Size Underground CATV	Crossing at intersection of I-4 west bound ramp to CR 46A & CR 46A to intersection of Rinehart Rd & CR 46A	South side of road
Television	Bright House Networks	Unknown Size Underground CATV	Crossing at intersection of Rinehart & CR 46A	West side of intersection
Television	Bright House Networks	Unknown Size Underground CATV	Crossing at intersection of Rinehart & CR 46A	South side of intersection
Television	Bright House Networks	Unknown Size Underground CATV	Crossing at intersection of International Pkwy & Wekiva Pkwy	East side of intersection
Television	Bright House Networks	Unknown Size Underground CATV	Crossing on SR 417, Rinehart Rd & SR 417 underpass	East side of underpass
Television	Bright House Networks	Unknown Size Underground CATV	From 500-ft east of intersection of N. Henderson Ln & SR 46 to 250-ft west of intersection of Lake Forest Blvd & SR 46	North side of road
Television	Bright House Networks	Unknown Size Underground CATV	From 550-ft west of intersection of Lake Forest Blvd & SR 46 to intersection of Terracina Dr. & SR 46	North side of road

Table 3.74 – Segment 3 Major Utilities

Type of Utility	Owner of Utility	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset/Side
Television	Bright House Networks	Unknown Size Underground CATV	Crossing at intersection of N. Oregon St & SR 46	West side of intersection
Television	Bright House Networks	Unknown Size Underground CATV	From intersection of Wayside Dr. & SR 46 to intersection of Upsala Rd & SR 46	South side of road
Television	Bright House Networks	Unknown Size Underground CATV	From 450-ft west of intersection of Hickman Dr. & SR 46 to 380-ft of intersection of N. Elder Rd & SR 46	North side of road
Television	Bright House Networks	Unknown Size Underground CATV	Crossing at intersection of Monroe Rd & SR 46	West side of intersection
Television	Bright House Networks	Unknown Size Underground CATV	From south side of US 17-92 bridge crossing St. John's River to intersection of Monroe Rd & US 17-92	South side of road
Wastewater/ Storm Water	Lake Mary Utilities	8" Sanitary Main	From station 10+00 on Lake Mary Blvd east for 650-ft	Varies from north to center of road
Wastewater/ Storm Water	Lake Mary Utilities	4" Sanitary Main	From intersection east of Primera Blvd & Lake Mary Blvd intersection to intersection of N. Sun Dr. & Lake Mary Blvd	North side of road
Wastewater/ Storm Water	Seminole County Utilities	Unknown Size Sanitary Water Main	Crossing at intersection of International Pkwy & Lake Mary Blvd	West side of intersection
Wastewater/ Storm Water	Seminole County Utilities	Unknown Size Sanitary Water Main	Crossing at intersection of International Pkwy & Lake Mary Blvd	North side of intersection
Wastewater/ Storm Water	Seminole County Utilities	Unknown Size Sanitary Water Main	Crossing at intersection of Markham Woods Rd & Lake Mary Blvd	North side of intersection
Wastewater/ Storm Water	Seminole County Utilities	Unknown Size Sanitary Water Main	From intersection of Markham Woods Rd & Lake Mary Blvd to intersection of International Pkwy & Lake Mary Blvd	North side of road
Wastewater/ Storm Water	Seminole County Utilities	Unknown Size Sanitary Water Main	From intersection of Keenwicka Dr. & CR 46A to intersection of St. Albans Loop & CR 46A	Center/north side of road
Wastewater/ Storm Water	Seminole County Utilities	Unknown Size Sanitary Water Main	Crossing at intersection of St. Albans Loop & CR 46A	East side of intersection
Wastewater/ Storm Water	Seminole County Utilities	Unknown Size Sanitary Water Main	Crossing at intersection of Orange Blvd & CR 46A	West side of intersection
Wastewater/ Storm Water	Seminole County Utilities	Unknown Size Sanitary Water Main	Crossing at intersection of Orange Blvd & CR 46A	South side of intersection
Wastewater/ Storm Water	Seminole County Utilities	Unknown Size Sanitary Water Main	Crossing at intersection of Rinehart Rd & CR 46A	East side of intersection
Wastewater/ Storm Water	Seminole County Utilities	Unknown Size Sanitary Water Main	Crossing at intersection of International Pkwy & Wekiva Pkwy	Diagonally across intersection
Wastewater/ Storm Water	Seminole County Utilities	Unknown Size Sanitary Water Main	Crossing at intersection of International Pkwy & Wekiva Pkwy	Center of intersection

Table 3.74 – Segment 3 Major Utilities

Type of Utility	Owner of Utility	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset/Side
Wastewater/ Storm Water	Seminole County Utilities	Unknown Size Sanitary Water Main	From Intersection of International Pkwy & Wekiva Pkwy to beginning of Wekiva Pkwy on SR 417	North side of road
Wastewater/ Storm Water	Seminole County Utilities	Unknown Size Sanitary Water Main	Crossing of I-4 Corridor 2040-ft west of SR 417 underpass	N/A
Wastewater/ Storm Water	Seminole County Utilities	Unknown Size Sanitary Water Main	Crossing of SR 417 at Rinehart Rd underpass	East side of underpass
Wastewater/ Storm Water	Seminole County Utilities	Unknown Size Sanitary Water Main	Crossing of SR 46 270-ft west of intersection of Hickman Dr. & SR 46	N/A
Wastewater/ Storm Water	Seminole County Utilities	Unknown Size Sanitary Water Main	From station 10+00 on SR 46 east to SR 46 west bound ramp to I-4 west bound	North side of road
Wastewater/ Storm Water	Seminole County Utilities	Unknown Size Sanitary Water Main	Crossing at SR 46 west bound ramp to I-4 west bound	Center of ramp
Wastewater/ Storm Water	Seminole County Utilities	Unknown Size Sanitary Water Main	Crossing at intersection of N. Oregon St & SR 46	East side of intersection
Wastewater/ Storm Water	Seminole County Utilities	Unknown Size Sanitary Water Main	Two Crossings of I-4 Corridor at Orange Blvd & US 17-92 underpasses	Center/east side of underpass
Water	Lake Mary Utilities	City of Sanford	Crossing of I-4 Corridor at Orange Blvd, I-4 underpass	East side of underpass
Water	Lake Mary Utilities	20" Water Main	Crossing at intersection of Rinehart Rd. & Lake Mary Blvd	East side of intersection
Water	Lake Mary Utilities	16" Water Main	From intersection of Primera Blvd & Lake Mary Blvd west to station 138+00 on Lake Mary Blvd	Varies from center to south side of road
Water	Lake Mary Utilities	12" Water Main	From 5900-ft to 5500-ft south of Lake Mary Blvd, I-4 overpass	East side of road
Water	Lake Mary Utilities	12" Water Main	Crossing at intersection of Primera Blvd & Lake Mary Blvd	East center of intersection
Water	Lake Mary Utilities	12" Water Main	Crossing at intersection of N. Sun Dr. & Lake Mary Blvd	East side of intersection
Water	Lake Mary Utilities	12" Water Main	Crossing at intersection of Rinehart Rd & Lake Mary Blvd	West side of intersection
Water	Lake Mary Utilities	12" Water Main	From intersection of Rinehart Rd & CR 46A east to station 139+00 on CR 46A	Varies from center to south side of road
Water	Lake Mary Utilities	8" Water Main	Crossing on Lake Mary Blvd, 425-ft east of intersection of Primera Blvd & Lake Mary Blvd	N/A
Water	Lake Mary Utilities	8" Water Main	Crossing on Lake Mary Blvd, 240-ft west of intersection of N. Sun Dr. & Lake Mary Blvd	N/A

Table 3.74 – Segment 3 Major Utilities

Type of Utility	Owner of Utility	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset/Side
Water	Lake Mary Utilities	8" Water Main	Crossing on Lake Mary Blvd, 240-ft east of intersection of N. Sun Dr. & Lake Mary Blvd	N/A
Water	Lake Mary Utilities	8" Water Main	Crossing on Lake Mary Blvd, 700-ft east of intersection of N. Sun Dr. & Lake Mary Blvd	N/A
Water	Lake Mary Utilities	8" Water Main	Crossing on Lake Mary Blvd, 490-ft west of intersection of Rinehart Rd. & Lake Mary Blvd	N/A
Water	Lake Mary Utilities	8" Water Main	Crossing at intersection of Rinehart Rd. & Lake Mary Blvd	North side of intersection
Water	Lake Mary Utilities	8" Water Main	Crossing on Lake Mary Blvd, 450-ft east of intersection of Rinehart Rd & Lake Mary Blvd	N/A
Water	Lake Mary Utilities	8" Water Main	Crossing on Lake Mary Blvd, 500-ft west to station 138+00 Lake Mary Blvd	N/A
Water	Lake Mary Utilities	6" Water Main	Crossing at intersection east of Primera Blvd & Lake Mary Blvd intersection	East side of intersection
Water	Lake Mary Utilities	Unknown Size Reclaim Main	Crossing at intersection of Primera Blvd & Lake Mary Blvd	West side of intersection
Water	Lake Mary Utilities	Unknown Size Reclaim Main	From intersection of Primera Blvd & Lake Mary Blvd west to station 139+00 on Lake Mary Blvd	South side of road
Water	Lake Mary Utilities	Unknown Size Reclaim Main	Crossing on Lake Mary Blvd, 460-ft east of intersection of Rinehart Rd & Lake Mary Blvd	N/A
Water	Lake Mary Utilities	Unknown Size Reclaim Main	Crossing on I-4 Corridor, 2920-ft south of CR 46A, I-4 overpass	South of pedestrian overpass
Water	Lake Mary Utilities	Unknown Size Reclaim Main	Crossing at intersection of Rinehart Rd & CR 46A	South east corner of intersection
Water	Sanlando Utilities	24" Water Main	Crossing 13750-ft south of Lake Mary Blvd, I-4 Overpass	N/A
Water	Seminole County Utilities	Unknown Size Water Main	Crossing of I-4 Corridor, 4810-ft west of Lake Mary Blvd Overpass	N/A
Water	Seminole County Utilities	Unknown Size Water Main	Crossing at intersection of Markham Woods Rd & Lake Mary Blvd	Center of intersection
Water	Seminole County Utilities	Unknown Size Water Main	From intersection of Markham Woods Rd & Lake Mary Blvd to intersection of International Pkwy & Lake Mary Blvd	North side of road

Table 3.74 – Segment 3 Major Utilities

Type of Utility	Owner of Utility	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset/Side
Water	Seminole County Utilities	Unknown Size Water Main	Crossing at intersection of International Pkwy & Lake Mary Blvd	East side of intersection
Water	Seminole County Utilities	Unknown Size Water Main	Crossing 280-ft east of intersection of International Pkwy & Lake Mary Blvd	N/A
Water	Seminole County Utilities	Unknown Size Water Main	From intersection of International Pkwy & Lake Mary Blvd to intersection of I-4 East Bound Ramp to Lake Mary Blvd & Lake Mary Blvd	South side on road
Water	Seminole County Utilities	Unknown Size Water Main	From 280-ft east to intersection of International Pkwy & Lake Mary Blvd	North side of road
Water	Seminole County Utilities	Unknown Size Water Main	From intersection of Lake Emma Rd & Lake Mary Blvd to intersection of Sun Dr. & Lake Mary Blvd	South side of road
Water	Seminole County Utilities	Unknown Size Water Main	Crossing of I-4 Corridor at Cross Seminole Trail Overpass	West side of overpass
Water	Seminole County Utilities	Unknown Size Water Main	Crossing at intersection of Keenwicka Dr. & CR 46A	West side of intersection
Water	Seminole County Utilities	Unknown Size Water Main	From intersection of Keenwicka Dr. & CR 46A to intersection of International Pkwy & CR 46A	South side of road
Water	Seminole County Utilities	Unknown Size Water Main	Crossing at intersection of St. Albans Loop & CR 46A	East side of intersection
Water	Seminole County Utilities	Unknown Size Water Main	Crossing at intersection of Orange Blvd & CR 46A	East side of intersection
Water	Seminole County Utilities	Unknown Size Water Main	Crossing at intersection of Lake George Dr. & CR 46A	East side of intersection
Water	Seminole County Utilities	Unknown Size Water Main	Crossing at intersection of International Pkwy & CR 46A	West side of intersection
Water	Seminole County Utilities	Unknown Size Water Main	Crossing at intersection of International Pkwy & CR 46A	South side of intersection
Water	Seminole County Utilities	Unknown Size Water Main	From intersection to 320-ft east of International Pkwy & Lake Mary Blvd	South side of road
Water	Seminole County Utilities	Unknown Size Water Main	From station 10+00 on SR 46 east to SR 46 west bound ramp to I-4 west bound	North side of road
Water	Seminole County Utilities	Unknown Size Water Main	Crossing at intersection of International Pkwy & SR 46	West side of intersection
Water	Seminole County Utilities	Unknown Size Water Main	Crossing at intersection of N. Oregon St. & SR 46	East side of intersection
Water	Seminole County Utilities	Unknown Size Water Main	Crossing of SR 46 270-ft west of intersection of Hickman Dr. & SR 46	N/A

Table 3.74 – Segment 3 Major Utilities

Type of Utility	Owner of Utility	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset/Side
Water	Seminole County Utilities	Unknown Size Water Main	Crossing at SR 46 west bound ramp to I-4 west bound	Center of ramp
Water	Seminole County Utilities	Unknown Size Water Main	Crossing at intersection of Orange Blvd & Kastner Pl.	East side of intersection
Water	Seminole County Utilities	Unknown Size Water Main	From 1200-ft west of I-4 overpass on Orange Blvd to intersection of Orange Blvd & Kastner Pl.	North side of road
Water	Seminole County Utilities	Unknown Size Water Main	Crossing 100-ft east of intersection of Orange Blvd & Kastner Pl.	Center/east side of underpass
Water	Seminole County Utilities	Unknown Size Water Main	Two Crossings of I-4 Corridor at Orange Blvd & US 17-92 underpasses	Center/east side of underpass
Water	Seminole County Utilities	Unknown Size Reclaim Water Main	Crossing of I-4 Corridor, 4810-ft west of Lake Mary Blvd Overpass	N/A
Water	Seminole County Utilities	Unknown Size Reclaim Water Main	Crossing at intersection of Markham Woods Rd & Lake Mary Blvd	East side of intersection
Water	Seminole County Utilities	Unknown Size Reclaim Water Main	From 350-ft east of intersection of Markham Woods Rd & Lake Mary Blvd to intersection of International Pkwy & Lake Mary Blvd	North side of road
Water	Seminole County Utilities	Unknown Size Reclaim Water Main	Crossing 280-ft east of intersection of International Pkwy & Lake Mary Blvd	N/A
Water	Seminole County Utilities	Unknown Size Reclaim Water Main	From 280-ft east to intersection of International Pkwy & Lake Mary Blvd	North side of road
Water	Seminole County Utilities	Unknown Size Reclaim Water Main	Crossing at intersection of Primera Blvd & Lake Mary Blvd	West side of intersection
Water	Seminole County Utilities	Unknown Size Reclaim Water Main	Crossing of I-4 Corridor at Cross Seminole Trail Overpass	West side of overpass
Water	Seminole County Utilities	Unknown Size Reclaim Water Main	From intersection of Keenwicka Dr. & CR 46A to intersection of International Pkwy & CR 46A	North side of road
Water	Seminole County Utilities	Unknown Size Reclaim Water Main	Crossing at intersection of International Pkwy & CR 46A	East side of intersection
Water	Seminole County Utilities	Unknown Size Reclaim Water Main	Crossing at intersection of Wekiva Pkwy & International Pkwy	West side of intersection
Water	Seminole County Utilities	Unknown Size Reclaim Water Main	Crossing at intersection of Bernini Way & SR 46	West side of intersection

Segment 4

Table 3.75: Segment 4 Major Utilities

Type of Utility	Utility Owner	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset/ Side
Communications	AT&T	48 PR Aerial Fiber Optic Cable	From 1050-ft east of intersection of Enterprise Rd & Saxon Blvd east to 290-ft west of intersection of Medical Center Dr. & Saxon Blvd	North side of road
Communications	AT&T	48 PR Aerial Fiber Optic Cable	From 330-ft east of intersection of Veterans Memorial Pkwy & Saxon Blvd east on Saxon Blvd to intersection of I-4 southbound ramp to Saxon Blvd & Saxon Blvd	North side of road
Communications	AT&T	48 PR Aerial Fiber Optic Cable	Crossing of Saxon Blvd 440-ft east of intersection of Saxon Blvd ramp to I-4 northbound & Saxon Blvd	N/A
Communications	AT&T	25-600 PR Underground Fiber Optic Cable	From end of project limits on Dirksen Dr. east to intersection of Dirksen Dr. and I-4 southbound ramp to Dirksen Dr.	North side of road
Communications	AT&T	900 PR Underground Fiber Optic Cable	From intersection of N Rd & Debary Ave. east to end of project limits	South side of road
Communications	AT&T	900 PR Underground Fiber Optic Cable	Crossing at intersection of N Rd. & Debary Ave	West side of intersection
Communications	AT&T	600 PR Underground Fiber Optic Cable	Crossing at intersection of Palm Rd & Dirksen Dr.	West side of intersection
Communications	AT&T	600 PR Underground Fiber Optic Cable	Crossing at intersection of Sunrise Blvd & Dirksen Dr.	East side of intersection
Communications	AT&T	600 PR Underground Fiber Optic Cable	From intersection of Palm Rd & Dirksen Drive to intersection of Deltona Blvd & Debary Ave.	South side of road
Communications	AT&T	300 PR Underground Fiber Optic Cable	From intersection of Deltona Rd & Debary Ave east to intersection of Maple Ave & Debary Ave	South side of road
Communications	AT&T	300 PR Underground Fiber Optic Cable	From intersection of N Rd & Dirksen Dr. east to end of project limits	North side of road

Table 3.75: Segment 4 Major Utilities

Type of Utility	Utility Owner	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset/ Side
Communications	AT&T	200 PR Underground Fiber Optic Cable	From intersection of Maple Ave & Debary Ave east to 1370-ft east of intersection of entrance to utility plant entrance & Debary Ave.	South side of road
Communications	AT&T	100 PR Underground Fiber Optic Cable	From intersection of entrance to utility plant entrance to intersection of N Rd & Debary Ave.	South side of road
Communications	AT&T	100 PR Underground Fiber Optic Cable	Crossing at intersection of Enterprise Rd & Dirksen Rd	East side of intersection
Communications	AT&T	100 PR Underground Fiber Optic Cable	From intersection of Enterprise Rd & Debary Ave east to intersection N Rd and Debary Ave	North side of road
Communications	AT&T	50 PR Underground Fiber Optic Cable	Crossing at intersection of N Rd. & Debary Ave.	East side of intersection
Communications	AT&T	48 PR Underground Fiber Optic Cable	Crossing at intersection of Enterprise Rd & Saxon Blvd	West side of intersection
Communications	AT&T	48 PR Underground Fiber Optic Cable	From intersection of to 1050-ft east of Enterprise Rd & Saxon Blvd	North side of road
Communications	AT&T	48 PR Underground Fiber Optic Cable	From 290-ft west of intersection of Medical Center Dr. east to 330-ft east of intersection of Veterans Memorial Pkwy & Saxon Blvd	North side of road
Communications	AT&T	48 PR Underground Fiber Optic Cable	From intersection of I-4 southbound ramp to Saxon Blvd & Saxon Blvd east to intersection of Saxon Blvd ramp I-4 northbound & Saxon Blvd	North side of road
Communications	AT&T	Unknown Size Underground Fiber Optic Cable	Crossing at intersection of I-4 southbound ramp to Dirksen Dr. & Dirksen Dr.	West side of intersection
Communications	AT&T Corporation	6.5" Underground Fiber Optic	From Station 10+00 on Saxon Blvd to intersection of Veterans Memorial Pkwy & Saxon Blvd	South side of road
Communications	AT&T Corporation	6.5" Underground Fiber Optic	Crossing at intersection of Veterans Memorial Pkwy & Saxon Blvd	East side of intersection

Table 3.75: Segment 4 Major Utilities

Type of Utility	Utility Owner	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset/ Side
Communications	AT&T Corporation	6.5" Underground Fiber Optic	Crossing at intersection of N. Kentucky Ave & SR 472	East side of intersection
Communications	BrightHouse Networks	Unknown Size Aerial Fiber Optic	From intersection of Enterprise Rd & Saxon Blvd to 500-ft west of intersection of Veterans Memorial Pkwy & Saxon Blvd	South side of road
Communications	BrightHouse Networks	Unknown Size Aerial Fiber Optic	Crossing of Saxon Blvd, 150-ft west of intersection of Medical Center Rd & Saxon Blvd	N/A
Communications	BrightHouse Networks	Unknown Size Aerial Fiber Optic	From 150-ft west of intersection of Medical Center Dr. & Saxon Blvd to 660-ft west of intersection of I-4 west bound ramp to Saxon Blvd	North side of road
Communications	BrightHouse Networks	Unknown Size Aerial Fiber Optic	Crossing of Saxon Blvd, 670-ft west of intersection of I-4 west bound ramp to Saxon Blvd & Saxon Blvd	N/A
Communications	BrightHouse Networks	Unknown Size Aerial Fiber Optic	Crossing at intersection of Wolf Pack Run & SR 472	West side of intersection
Communications	BrightHouse Networks	Unknown Size Aerial Fiber Optic	From intersection of Wolf Pack Run & SR 472 east to station 134+00 on SR 472	North side of road
Communications	BrightHouse Networks	Unknown Size Aerial Fiber Optic	Crossing of Saxon Blvd, at intersection of Red Fox Run & Saxon Blvd	East side of intersection
Communications	BrightHouse Networks	Unknown Size Underground Fiber Optic	From 130-ft west of intersection of Palm Rd & Dirksen Dr. to intersection of Dirksen Dr. ramp to I-4 east bound & Dirksen Dr.	North side of road
Communications	BrightHouse Networks	Unknown Size Underground Fiber Optic	From 150-ft west of intersection of Palm Rd & Dirksen Dr. to intersection of I-4 west bound ramp to Dirksen Dr. & Dirksen Dr.	South side of road
Communications	BrightHouse Networks	Unknown Size Underground Fiber Optic	Crossing at intersection of I-4 west bound ramp to Dirksen Dr. & Dirksen Dr.	West side of intersection
Communications	BrightHouse Networks	Unknown Size Underground Fiber Optic	From 1730-ft south to 1000-ft north of Enterprise Rd on I-4 Corridor	West side of road
Communications	BrightHouse Networks	Unknown Size Underground Fiber Optic	Crossing at intersection of Veterans Memorial Pkwy & Saxon Blvd	East side of intersection

Table 3.75: Segment 4 Major Utilities

Type of Utility	Utility Owner	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset/ Side
Communications	BrightHouse Networks	Unknown Size Underground Fiber Optic	From 430-ft west of intersection of I-4 west bound ramp to SR 472 east to station 134+00 on SR 472	North side of road
Communications	BrightHouse Networks	Unknown Size Underground Fiber Optic	From intersection of E. Graves Ave to intersection of Forest Edge Dr. & SR 472	South side of road
Communications	BrightHouse Networks	Unknown Size Underground Fiber Optic	Crossing at intersection of Forest Edge Dr. & Saxon Blvd	West side of intersection
Communications	CenturyLink	Underground Fiber Optic/Copper Cable of Varying Strand Count	From intersection of Enterprise Rd & Saxon Blvd to intersection of I4 west bound ramp to Saxon Blvd & Saxon Blvd	North side of road
Communications	CenturyLink	Underground Fiber Optic/Copper Cable of Varying Strand Count	From intersection of Enterprise Rd & Saxon Blvd to intersection of Medical Center Dr. & Saxon Blvd	South side of road
Communications	CenturyLink	Underground Fiber Optic/Copper Cable of Varying Strand Count	Crossing at intersection of Broward Ave & Saxon Blvd	South side of intersection
Communications	CenturyLink	Underground Fiber Optic/Copper Cable of Varying Strand Count	Crossing at intersection of Broward Ave & Saxon Blvd	East side of intersection
Communications	CenturyLink	Underground Fiber Optic/Copper Cable of Varying Strand Count	From intersection of Broward Ave & Saxon Blvd to 660-ft west of intersection of I-4 west bound ramp to Saxon Blvd & Saxon Blvd	South side of intersection
Communications	CenturyLink	Underground Fiber Optic/Copper Cable of Varying Strand Count	Crossing at intersection of I-4 west bound ramp to Saxon Blvd & Saxon Blvd	West side of intersection
Communications	CenturyLink	Underground Fiber Optic/Copper Cable of Varying Strand Count	From intersection of I-4 west bound ramp to Saxon Blvd & Saxon Blvd to intersection of W. Apache Circle & Saxon Blvd	South side of road
Communications	CenturyLink	Underground Fiber Optic/Copper Cable of Varying Strand Count	Crossing 350-ft west of intersection of I-4 west bound ramp to Saxon Blvd & Saxon Blvd	N/A

Table 3.75: Segment 4 Major Utilities

Type of Utility	Utility Owner	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset/ Side
Communications	CenturyLink	Underground Fiber Optic/Copper Cable of Varying Strand Count	From 350-ft west to intersection of intersection of I-4 west bound ramp to Saxon Blvd & Saxon Blvd	South side of road
Communications	CenturyLink	Underground Fiber Optic/Copper Cable of Varying Strand Count	Crossing 120-ft west of intersection of W. Apache Circle & Saxon Blvd	N/A
Communications	CenturyLink	Underground Fiber Optic/Copper Cable of Varying Strand Count	Crossing at intersection of N. Normandy Blvd & Saxon Blvd	West side of intersection
Communications	CenturyLink	Underground Fiber Optic/Copper Cable of Varying Strand Count	From intersection of N. Normandy Blvd & Saxon Blvd to intersection of Falmouth Ave & Saxon Blvd	South side of road
Communications	CenturyLink	Underground Fiber Optic/Copper Cable of Varying Strand Count	Crossing of Saxon Blvd, 200-ft west of intersection of Falmouth Ave & Saxon Blvd	N/A
Communications	CenturyLink	Underground Fiber Optic/Copper Cable of Varying Strand Count	Crossing at intersection of Trinidad Ave & Saxon Blvd	West side of intersection
Communications	CenturyLink	Underground Fiber Optic/Copper Cable of Varying Strand Count	From intersection of Trinidad Ave & Saxon Blvd to 200-ft east of intersection of Templewood Ave & Saxon Blvd	South side of road
Communications	CenturyLink	Underground Fiber Optic/Copper Cable of Varying Strand Count	Crossing at intersection of Boxham Ave & Saxon Blvd	East side of intersection
Communications	CenturyLink	Underground Fiber Optic/Copper Cable of Varying Strand Count	From 1840-ft west of intersection to intersection of N. Kentucky Ave & SR 472	South side of road
Communications	CenturyLink	Underground Fiber Optic/Copper Cable of Varying Strand Count	From 1000-ft west to 380-ft west of intersection of N. Kentucky Ave & SR 472	North side of road

Table 3.75: Segment 4 Major Utilities

Type of Utility	Utility Owner	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset/ Side
Communications	CenturyLink	Underground Fiber Optic/Copper Cable of Varying Strand Count	Crossing 380-ft west of intersection of N. Kentucky Ave & SR 472	N/A
Communications	CenturyLink	Underground Fiber Optic/Copper Cable of Varying Strand Count	Crossing at intersection of N. Kentucky Ave & SR 472	North side of intersection
Communications	CenturyLink	Underground Fiber Optic/Copper Cable of Varying Strand Count	Crossing at intersection of N. Kentucky Ave & SR 472	East side of intersection
Communications	CenturyLink	Underground Fiber Optic/Copper Cable of Varying Strand Count	From 520-ft west of to intersection of N. Edge Dr. & Howland Blvd	South side of road
Communications	CenturyLink	Underground Fiber Optic/Copper Cable of Varying Strand Count	From intersection of Forest Edge Dr. & Howland Blvd to station 134+00 on Howland Blvd	North side of road
Communications	CenturyLink	Underground Fiber Optic/Copper Cable of Varying Strand Count	From intersection of Forest Edge Dr. & Howland Blvd to 420-ft west of intersection of Wolf Pack Run & Howland Blvd	South side of road
Communications	CenturyLink	Underground Fiber Optic/Copper Cable of Varying Strand Count	Crossing of Howland Blvd, 420-ft west of intersection of Wolf Pack Run & Howland Blvd	N/A
Communications	CenturyLink	Underground Fiber Optic/Copper Cable of Varying Strand Count	Crossing at intersection of Wolf Pack Run & Howland Blvd	East side of intersection
Communications	CenturyLink	Underground Fiber Optic/Copper Cable of Varying Strand Count	From intersection of to 270-ft east of Wolf Pack Run & Howland Blvd intersection	South side of road
Communications	CenturyLink	Underground Fiber Optic/Copper Cable of Varying Strand Count	From intersection of Roseapple Ave & Howland Blvd east to station 134+00 on Howland Blvd	South side of road

Table 3.75: Segment 4 Major Utilities

Type of Utility	Utility Owner	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset/ Side
Communications	CenturyLink	Underground Fiber Optic/Copper Cable of Varying Strand Count	Crossing at intersection of Red Fox Run & Howland Blvd	East side of intersection
Communications	FPL Fibernet	Unknown Size Underground Fiber Optic	Crossing of the I-4 Corridor, 460-ft east of Saxon, I-4 Overpass	N/A
Communications	FPL Fibernet	Unknown Size Underground Fiber Optic	Crossing at the intersection of Enterprise Rd and Saxon Blvd	East side of intersection
Communications	Sunesys	Unknown Size Underground Fiber Optic	I-4 crossing south side of Enterprise Rd overpass	South side of overpass
Communications	Sunesys	Unknown Size Underground Fiber Optic	From intersection of E. Graves Ave to intersection of Forest Edge Dr. & SR 472	South side of road
Communications	Sunesys	Unknown Size Underground Fiber Optic	Crossing at intersection of Forest Edge Dr. & Saxon Blvd	West side of intersection
Communications	Sunesys	Unknown Size Aerial Fiber Optic	From intersection of Forest Edge Dr. & Saxon Blvd. to intersection of Wolf Pack Run & Saxon Blvd	North side of road
Communications	Sunesys	Unknown Size Aerial Fiber Optic	Crossing at intersection of Wolf Pack Run & Saxon Blvd	West side of intersection
Communications	Sunesys	2-2" Underground Fiber Optic	Crossing I-4 Corridor at Graves Ave overpass	North side of overpass
Communications	TW Telecom	Underground Fiber Optic Cable	From intersection of Medical Center Dr. & Saxon Blvd to intersection of Veterans Memorial Pkwy & Saxon Blvd	North side of road
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	From station 10+00 on Dirksen Dr. east to intersection of I-4 westbound ramp to Dirksen Dr. & Dirksen Dr.	North side of road
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing at intersection of Palm Rd & Dirksen Dr.	East side of intersection
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing of Dirksen Dr. 320-ft west of intersection of Palm Rd & Dirksen Dr.	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	From Dirksen Dr. I-4 Overpass east to intersection of Lakefront Ct. & Debary Ave	North side of road
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing at intersection of I-4 eastbound ramp to Dirksen Dr. & Dirksen Dr.	North side of intersection

Table 3.75: Segment 4 Major Utilities

Type of Utility	Utility Owner	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset/ Side
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	Two Crossings 210-ft west of intersection of Lakefront Ct & Debary Ave	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing of Debary Ave 220-ft west of intersection of Enterprise Rd & Debary Ave	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing of I-4 Corridor at Enterprise Rd, I-4 overpass	East side of overpass
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing of I-4 Corridor 2140-ft west of Saxon Blvd, I-4 overpass	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing of I-4 Corridor at Graves Ave, I-4 overpass	North side of overpass
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	From Graves Ave, I-4 Overpass east 1260-ft on I-4 Corridor	West side of road
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing at intersection of Enterprise Rd & Saxon Blvd	North side of intersection
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing at intersection of Enterprise Rd & Saxon Blvd	East side of intersection
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing at intersection of Boxham Ave & Saxon Blvd	East side of intersection
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing 110-ft west of intersection of Veterans Memorial Pkwy & Saxon Blvd	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	From intersection of Treadgill Pl. & Saxon Blvd east to 410-ft west of intersection of I-4 westbound ramp to Saxon Blvd & Saxon Blvd	North side of road
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing at intersection of W. Finland Dr. & Saxon Blvd	West side of intersection
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing at intersection of W. Finland Dr. & Saxon Blvd	South side of intersection
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing of Saxon Blvd from intersection to 170-ft east of W. Finland Dr. & Saxon Blvd	Diagonally across road
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing of Saxon Blvd from 170-ft east to 360-ft east of intersection of W. Finland Dr. & Saxon Blvd	Diagonally across road
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	From 140-ft west to 270-ft east of intersection of W. Apache Cir. & Saxon Blvd	South side of road

Table 3.75: Segment 4 Major Utilities

Type of Utility	Utility Owner	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset/ Side
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing of Saxon Blvd from 165-ft west of to intersection of Diane Terrace & Saxon Blvd	Diagonally across road
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	From 260-ft west of intersection of Exotic Terrace & Saxon Blvd east to station 134+50 on Saxon Blvd	North side of road
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing at intersection of N. Normandy Blvd & Saxon Blvd	West side of intersection
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing of Saxon Blvd 120-ft east of intersection of N. Normandy Blvd & Saxon Blvd	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing of Saxon Blvd 120-ft west of intersection of Falmouth Ave & Saxon Blvd	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing of Saxon Blvd 210-ft west of intersection of Bamboo Ct. & Saxon Blvd	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing at intersection of Bamboo Ct. & Saxon Blvd	West side of intersection
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing at intersection of Trinidad Ave & Saxon Blvd	West side of intersection
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing of Saxon Blvd 150-ft east of intersection of Templewood Ave & Saxon Blvd	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	From station 10+00 on SR 472 east to 1070-ft west of intersection of I-4 westbound ramp to SR 472 & SR 472	North side of road
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing of SR 472 1130-ft west of intersection of Martin Luther King Jr. Beltway & SR 472	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing at intersection of Martin Luther King Jr. Beltway & SR 472	East side of intersection
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing at intersection of Forest Edge Dr. & Howland Blvd	West side of intersection
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	From intersection of Forest Edge Dr. & Howland Blvd east to station 134+00 on Howland Blvd	North side of road

Table 3.75: Segment 4 Major Utilities

Type of Utility	Utility Owner	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset/ Side
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing of Howland Blvd, 500-ft west of intersection of Wolf Pack Run & Howland Blvd	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing at intersection of Wolf Pack Run & Howland Blvd	West side of intersection
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing of Howland Blvd 300-ft west of intersection of Wolf Pack Run & Howland Blvd	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	7.2 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing of Dirksen Dr. 750-ft east of intersection of Mansion Blvd & Dirksen Dr.	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	7.2 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing at intersection of Mansion Blvd & Dirksen Dr.	West side of intersection
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	7.2 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing of Dirksen Dr. 1100-ft east of intersection of Clara Vista St & Dirksen Dr.	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	7.2 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing at intersection of Clara Vista St & Dirksen Dr.	West side of intersection
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	7.2 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing of Debary Ave 330-ft east of intersection of Deltona Blvd & Debary Ave	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	7.2 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing of Debary Ave 250-ft east of intersection of Deltona Blvd & Debary Ave	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	7.2 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing at intersection of Lakefront Ct & Debary Ave	Diagonally across intersection
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	7.2 KV Aerial Electric	From 220-ft west of to intersection of Enterprise Rd & Debary Ave on Debary Ave	North side of road
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	7.2 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing 850-ft west of intersection of N. Rd & Debary Ave	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	7.2 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing of Debary Ave 90-ft west of intersection of N. Rd & Debary Ave	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	7.2 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing at intersection of Main St & Debary Ave	East side of intersection
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	7.2 KV Aerial Electric	From 850-ft west to 650-ft east of intersection of N. Rd & Debary Ave	South side of road
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	7.2 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing of Saxon Blvd 730-ft west of intersection of W. Finland Dr. & Saxon Blvd	N/A

Table 3.75: Segment 4 Major Utilities

Type of Utility	Utility Owner	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset/ Side
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	7.2 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing at intersection of Roseapple Ave & Howland Blvd	West to center of intersection
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	7.2 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing at intersection of Red Fox Run & Howland Blvd	East side of intersection
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	120 V Aerial Electric	Crossing of Dirksen Dr. 160-ft east of intersection of Mansion Blvd & Dirksen Dr.	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	120 V Aerial Electric	Crossing at intersection of Deltona Blvd & Debary Ave	East side of intersection
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	120 V Aerial Electric	Crossing of Debary Ave 430-ft east of intersection of Main St & Debary Ave	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	120 V Aerial Electric	Crossing of Debary Ave 580-ft east of intersection of Main St & Debary Ave	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	120 V Aerial Electric	Crossing of Debary Ave 210-ft east of intersection of Veterans Memorial Pkwy & Saxon Blvd	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	120 V Aerial Electric	Crossing of Saxon Blvd 330-ft east of intersection of Enterprise Rd & Saxon Blvd	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	120 V Aerial Electric	Crossing of Saxon Blvd 1220-ft east of intersection of Veterans Memorial Pkwy & Saxon Blvd	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	120 V Aerial Electric	Crossing of Saxon Blvd 660-ft west of intersection of I-4 westbound ramp to Saxon	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	120 V Aerial Electric	Crossing at intersection of Forest Edge Dr. & SR 472	North side of intersection
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	120 V Aerial Electric	Crossing of Howland Blvd 170-ft west of intersection of Red Fox Run & Howland Blvd	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	Unknown Size Aerial Electric	Crossing at intersection of Sunrise Blvd & Dirksen Dr.	East side of intersection
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	Unknown Size Aerial Electric	Crossing of Saxon Blvd 210-ft east of intersection of Tiffin Ave & Saxon Blvd	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Underground Electric	Crossing of I-4 Corridor at Dirksen Dr., I-4 Underpass	North side of underpass

Table 3.75: Segment 4 Major Utilities

Type of Utility	Utility Owner	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset/ Side
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Underground Electric	Crossing of Saxon Blvd from intersection of Enterprise Rd & Saxon Blvd to 260-ft east of intersection	Diagonally across road
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Underground Electric	Crossing of Saxon Blvd 520-ft west of intersection of I-4 westbound ramp to Saxon Blvd & Saxon Blvd	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Underground Electric	From 520-ft west of to 360-ft west of intersection of I-4 westbound ramp to Saxon Blvd & Saxon Blvd	South side of road
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	7.2 KV Underground Electric	Crossing of Dirksen Dr. at intersection of I-4 westbound ramp to Dirksen Dr. & Dirksen Dr.	East side of intersection
Electricity	Duke Energy Transmission	115 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing of Debary Ave, 850-ft west of intersection of Enterprise Rd & Debary Ave	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Transmission	115 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing of Debary Ave, 800-ft west of intersection of Enterprise Rd & Debary Ave	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Transmission	115 KV Aerial Electric	Three crossings of Debary Ave, 650-ft west of intersection of Enterprise Rd & Debary Ave	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Transmission	115 KV Aerial Electric	Two crossings of Debary Ave, 250-ft west of intersection of Enterprise Rd & Debary Ave	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Transmission	115 KV Aerial Electric	From 330-ft east of intersection of Enterprise Rd & Saxon Blvd east on Saxon Blvd to 760-ft east of intersection of Veterans Memorial Pkwy & Saxon Blvd	North side of road
Electricity	Duke Energy Transmission	115 KV Aerial Electric	From intersection of Enterprise Rd & Saxon Blvd east to intersection of Veterans Memorial Pkwy & Saxon Blvd	North side of road
Electricity	Duke Energy Transmission	115 KV Aerial Electric	From intersection of I-4 westbound to Saxon Blvd westbound & Saxon Blvd east to intersection of W. Finland Dr. & Saxon Blvd	North side of road
Electricity	Duke Energy Transmission	115 KV Aerial Electric	Diagonal crossing of Saxon Blvd, from intersection to 400-ft east of W. Finland Dr. & Saxon Blvd	Diagonal across road

Table 3.75: Segment 4 Major Utilities

Type of Utility	Utility Owner	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset/ Side
Electricity	Duke Energy Transmission	115 KV Aerial Electric	Diagonal crossing of Saxon Blvd, from 150-ft west of intersection of W. Apache Circle & Saxon Blvd to intersection of Diane Terrace & Saxon Blvd	Diagonal across road
Electricity	Duke Energy Transmission	115 KV Aerial Electric	From intersection of Diane Terrace & Saxon Blvd east on Saxon Blvd to 130-ft east of intersection of Exotic Terrace & Saxon Blvd	North side of road
Electricity	Duke Energy Transmission	115 KV Aerial Electric	Diagonal crossing of Saxon Blvd, 130-ft east of intersection of Exotic Terrace & Saxon Blvd east to intersection of N. Normandy Blvd & Saxon Blvd	Diagonal across road
Electricity	Duke Energy Transmission	115 KV Aerial Electric	Diagonal crossing of Saxon Blvd, from intersection to 450-ft east of intersection of N. Normandy Blvd & Saxon Blvd	Diagonal across road
Electricity	Duke Energy Transmission	115 KV Aerial Electric	Diagonal crossing of Saxon Blvd, from 390-ft west to 230-ft west of intersection of Falmouth Ave & Saxon Blvd	Diagonal across road
Electricity	Duke Energy Transmission	115 KV Aerial Electric	Diagonal Crossing of Saxon Blvd, from 230-ft east to 490-ft east of intersection of Falmouth Ave & Saxon Blvd	Diagonal across road
Electricity	Duke Energy Transmission	115 KV Aerial Electric	From 620-ft west of intersection of Trinidad Ave & Saxon Blvd east on Saxon Blvd to 160-ft east of intersection of Templewood Ave & Saxon Blvd	North side of road
Electricity	Duke Energy Transmission	115 KV Aerial Electric	Diagonal Crossing of Saxon Blvd, 400-ft west of to 40-ft east of intersection of Fruitland Ave & Saxon Blvd	Diagonal across road
Electricity	Duke Energy Transmission	115 KV Aerial Electric	From 500-ft west of to intersection of Forest Edge Dr. & SR 472	South side of road
Electricity	Duke Energy Transmission	115 KV Aerial Electric	Diagonal Crossing of Howland Blvd from intersection to 400-ft east of intersection of Forest Edge Dr. & Saxon Blvd	Diagonal across road

Table 3.75: Segment 4 Major Utilities

Type of Utility	Utility Owner	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset/ Side
Electricity	Duke Energy Transmission	115 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing of Howland Blvd, 800-ft west of intersection of Red Fox Run & Howland Blvd	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Transmission	115 KV Aerial Electric	From 800-ft west of to 530-ft west of intersection of Red Fox Run & Howland Blvd	South side of road
Electricity	Duke Energy Transmission	115 KV Aerial Electric	Two Crossings of I-4 Corridor, Enterprise Rd, I-4 Corridor Overpass	East side of overpass
Electricity	Duke Energy Transmission	115 KV Aerial Electric	Six crossing of I-4 Corridor, between 320-ft east and 550-ft east of Debary Ave, I-4 Corridor underpass	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Transmission	115 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing of I-4 Corridor, 6850-ft west of SR 472, I-4 overpass	N/A
Electricity	Duke Energy Transmission	115 KV Aerial Electric	From 6850-ft west of SR 472, I-4 overpass east on I-4 to Graves Ave, I-4 Corridor overpass	East side of road
Electricity	Duke Energy Transmission	69 KV Aerial Electric	Two crossings at intersection of Enterprise Rd & Saxon Blvd	East side of intersection
Electricity	Florida Power and Light	230 KV Aerial Electric	Two Crossings of I-4 Corridor, 350-ft north of the Saxon Blvd, I-4 Overpass	N/A
Electricity	Florida Power and Light	115 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing at the intersection of Wolf Pack Run and Howland Blvd	East side of the intersection.
Electricity	Florida Power and Light	115 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing of I-4 Corridor, 700-ft north of the Saxon Blvd, I-4 Overpass	N/A
Intelligent Transportation System	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation System Cable	From Seminole/Volusia County Line east for 6790-ft on I-4	East side of road, attached to bridge over Lake Monroe
Intelligent Transportation System	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation System Cable	Crossing of I-4 1590-ft east of Seminole/Volusia County Line	N/A
Intelligent Transportation System	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation System Cable	Crossing of I-4 6790-ft east of Seminole/Volusia County Line	N/A
Intelligent Transportation System	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation System Cable	From 6790-ft east of Seminole/Volusia County Line east to Dirksen Dr., I-4 underpass	West side of road, attached to Padgett Creek Bridge
Intelligent Transportation System	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation System Cable	Crossing of I-4 at Dirksen Dr., I-4 underpass	Center of underpass, attached to bridge

Table 3.75: Segment 4 Major Utilities

Type of Utility	Utility Owner	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset/ Side
Intelligent Transportation System	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation System Cable	Crossing at the intersection of Dirksen Dr. & I-4 eastbound ramp to Dirksen Dr.	Diagonal across intersection
Intelligent Transportation System	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation System Cable	From intersection of Debary Ave ramp to I-4 east bound & Debar Ave east along ramp for 1400-ft (end of ramp to I-4)	East side of road
Intelligent Transportation System	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation System Cable	From Dirksen Dr. I-4 underpass east on I-4 to SR 472, I-4 overpass	East side of road
Intelligent Transportation System	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation System Cable	Crossing at SR 472, I-4 overpass	East side of overpass, attached to bridge
Intelligent Transportation System	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation System Cable	Crossing of I-4 eastbound ramp to Saxon Blvd & I-4 overpass	N/A
Intelligent Transportation System	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation System Cable	Crossing of I-4, 4010-ft west of Saxon Blvd, I-4 overpass	N/A
Intelligent Transportation System	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation System Cable	From 4680-ft west of to 4010-ft west of Saxon Blvd, I-4 overpass on I-4	West side of road
Natural Gas	Florida Gas Transmission	8.625" Natural Gas Main	From 175-ft west of intersection of Marsh Landing Cir. & Dirksen Dr. to intersection of Palm Rd & Dirksen Dr.	North side of road
Natural Gas	Florida Gas Transmission	8.625" Natural Gas Main Out of Service	From 140-ft west of intersection of Palm Rd. & Dirksen Dr. east to station 134+50 on Debary Ave.	South side of road
Natural Gas	Florida Gas Transmission	6.625" Natural Gas Main	Crossing at intersection of Broward Ave & Saxon Blvd	East side of intersection
Natural Gas	Florida Gas Transmission	6.625" Natural Gas Main	Crossing at intersection of Palm Rd & Dirksen Dr.	North side of intersection
Natural Gas	Florida Public Utilities	6" Natural Gas Main	From intersection of Enterprise Rd & Saxon Blvd to intersection of Treadgill Pl. & Saxon Blvd	North side of road
Natural Gas	Florida Public Utilities	6" Natural Gas Main	From intersection of Palm Rd & Dirksen Dr. to intersection of Deltona Blvd & Debary Ave	North side of road
Natural Gas	Florida Public Utilities	4" Natural Gas Main	Crossing at intersection of Enterprise Rd & Saxon Blvd	East side of intersection
Natural Gas	Florida Public Utilities	2" Natural Gas Main	Crossing at intersection of Boxham Ave & Saxon Blvd	N/A

Table 3.75: Segment 4 Major Utilities

Type of Utility	Utility Owner	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset/ Side
Natural Gas	Florida Public Utilities	1.25" Natural Gas Main	From intersection of Boxham Ave. & Saxon Blvd to 150-ft west of intersection of Treadgill Pl & Saxon Blvd	South side of road
Natural Gas	Florida Public Utilities	1.25" Natural Gas Main	Crossing at intersection of Palm Rd & Dirksen Dr.	East side of intersection
Water	City of Deltona	Unknown Size Water Main	From 190-ft west to 260-ft east of intersection of Sunrise Blvd & Dirksen Dr.	North side of road
Water	City of Deltona	Unknown Size Water Main	Crossing of Dirksen Dr., 260-ft east of intersection of Sunrise Blvd & Dirksen Dr.	N/A
Water	City of Deltona	Unknown Size Water Main	From intersection of Debary Ave ramp to I-4 east bound & Debary Ave east for 190-ft	South side of road
Water	City of Deltona	Unknown Size Water Main	Crossing of Debary Ave, 190-ft east of intersection of Debary Ave ramp to I-4 east bound & Debary Ave	N/A
Water	City of Deltona	Unknown Size Water Main	From 330-ft west to intersection of Deltona Blvd & Debary Ave.	North side of road
Water	City of Deltona	Unknown Size Water Main	Crossing at intersection of Debary Ave & Deltona Blvd	North side of intersection
Water	City of Deltona	Unknown Size Water Main	From intersection of Deltona Blvd & Debary Ave to intersection of Welcome Center Dr. & Debary Ave	North side of road
Water	City of Deltona	Unknown Size Water Main	Crossing of Debary Ave, 160-ft west of intersection of World Center Dr. & Debary Ave	N/A
Water	City of Deltona	Unknown Size Water Main	From 160-ft west of intersection of Welcome Center Dr. & Debary Ave east to station 134+50 on Debary Ave	South side of road
Water	City of Deltona	Unknown Size Water Main	Crossing at intersection of Lakefront Dr. & Debary Ave	South side of intersection
Water	City of Deltona	Unknown Size Water Main	Crossing at intersection of Enterprise Rd & Debary Ave	West side of intersection
Water	City of Deltona	Unknown Size Water Main	Crossing at intersection of Main St & Debary Ave	South side of intersection
Water	City of Deltona	Unknown Size Water Main	Crossing at intersection of W. Finland Dr. & Saxon Blvd	West side of intersection

Table 3.75: Segment 4 Major Utilities

Type of Utility	Utility Owner	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset/ Side
Water	City of Deltona	Unknown Size Water Main	From 730-ft west to 410-ft west of intersection of W. Finland Dr. & Saxon Blvd	North side of road
Water	City of Deltona	Unknown Size Water Main	From intersection to 200-ft east of intersection of W. Finland Dr. & Saxon Blvd	North side of road
Water	City of Deltona	Unknown Size Water Main	Crossing at intersection of W. Finland Dr. & Saxon Blvd	North side of intersection
Water	City of Deltona	Unknown Size Water Main	Crossing at intersection of W. Apache Cir & Saxon Blvd	North side of intersection
Water	City of Deltona	Unknown Size Water Main	From intersection of W. Apache Cir & Saxon Blvd to 310-ft west of intersection of N. Normandy Blvd & Saxon Blvd	North side or road
Water	City of Deltona	Unknown Size Water Main	Crossing at intersection of Diane Terrace & Saxon Blvd	West side of intersection
Water	City of Deltona	Unknown Size Water Main	Crossing at intersection of N. Normandy Blvd & Saxon Blvd	West side of intersection
Water	City of Deltona	Unknown Size Water Main	Crossing at intersection of N. Normandy Blvd & Saxon Blvd	North side of intersection
Water	City of Deltona	Unknown Size Water Main	From intersection of N. Normandy Blvd & Saxon Blvd to intersection of Bamboo Ct & Saxon Blvd	North side of road
Water	City of Deltona	Unknown Size Water Main	Crossing at intersection of Falmouth Ave & Saxon Blvd	West side of intersection
Water	City of Deltona	Unknown Size Water Main	Crossing at intersection of Bamboo Ct & Saxon Blvd	West side of intersection
Water	City of Deltona	Unknown Size Water Main	Crossing at intersection of Bamboo Ct & Saxon Blvd	West side of intersection
Water	City of Deltona	Unknown Size Water Main	From intersection of Bamboo Ct & Saxon Blvd to 150-ft east of intersection of Templewood Ave & Saxon Blvd	South side of road
Water	City of Deltona	Unknown Size Water Main	Crossing at intersection of Trinidad Ave & Saxon Blvd	West side of intersection
Water	Volusia County	14" Reclaim Water Main	Crossing at intersection of Wolf Pack Run & Howland Blvd	East side of intersection

Table 3.75: Segment 4 Major Utilities

Type of Utility	Utility Owner	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset/ Side
Water	Volusia County	14" Reclaim Water Main	From intersection of Wolf Pack Run & Howland Blvd to intersection of Roseapple Ave & Howland Blvd	North side of road
Water	Volusia County	12" Reclaim Water Main	Crossing of I-4 Corridor, 6570-ft south of SR 472, I-4 overpass	N/A
Water	Volusia County	16" Water Main	Crossing at intersection of Martin Luther King Jr. Beltway & SR 472	West side of intersection
Water	Volusia County	16" Water Main	From intersection of Martin Luther King Jr. Beltway to intersection of E. Graves Ave & Howland Blvd	South side of road
Water	Volusia County	16" Water Main	From 300-ft west of intersection of Forest Edge Dr. & Howland Blvd east to intersection of Wolf Pack Run & Howland Blvd	South side of road
Water	Volusia County	12" Water Main	Crossing at intersection of E. Graves Ave & Howland Blvd	West side of intersection
Water	Volusia County	12" Water Main	Crossing 390-ft east of intersection of Martin Luther King Jr. Beltway & SR 472	N/A
Water	Volusia County	12" Water Main	Crossing 1060-ft east of intersection of Martin Luther King Jr. Beltway & SR 472	N/A
Water	Volusia County	12" Water Main	From intersection of Wolf Pack Run & Howland Blvd to intersection of Roseapple Ave & Howland Blvd	South side of road
Water	Volusia County	12" Water Main	From intersection of Wolf Pack Run & Howland Blvd east to station 134+00 on Howland Blvd	South side of road
Water	Volusia County	12" Water Main	Crossing at intersection of Roseapple Ave & Howland Blvd	West side of intersection
Water	Volusia County	10" Water Main	From intersection of Boxham Ave & Saxon Blvd to 300-ft west of intersection of west bound Saxon Blvd ramp to I-4 West Bound & Saxon Blvd	South side of road
Water	Volusia County	10" Water Main	Crossing at intersection of Broward Ave & Saxon Blvd	South side of intersection

Table 3.75: Segment 4 Major Utilities

Type of Utility	Utility Owner	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset/ Side
Water	Volusia County	10" Water Main	From intersection of Forest Edge Dr. & Howland Blvd to intersection of Wolf Pack Run & Howland Blvd	South side of intersection
Water	Volusia County	10" Water Main	Crossing at intersection of Forest Edge Dr. & Howland Blvd	East side of intersection
Wastewater/ Stormwater	City of Deltona	Unknown Size Sanitary Main	Crossing 290-ft east of intersection of Sunrise Blvd & Dirksen Dr.	N/A
Wastewater/ Stormwater	City of Deltona	Unknown Size Sanitary Main	From 290-ft east to 420-ft east of intersection of Sunrise Blvd & Dirksen Dr.	North side of road
Wastewater/ Stormwater	City of Deltona	Unknown Size Sanitary Main	From intersection of Debary Ave ramp to I-4 east bound & Debary Ave east for 190-ft	South side of road
Wastewater/ Stormwater	City of Deltona	Unknown Size Sanitary Main	Crossing of Debary Ave, 190-ft east of intersection of Debary Ave ramp to I-4 east bound & Debary Ave	N/A
Wastewater/ Stormwater	City of Deltona	Unknown Size Sanitary Main	From 340-ft east of intersection of Enterprise Rd & Debary Ave east to station 134+50 on Debary Ave	North side of road
Wastewater/ Stormwater	City of Deltona	Unknown Size Sanitary Main	Crossing at intersection of Main St. & Debary Ave	West side of road
Wastewater/ Stormwater	Volusia County	10" Force Main	Crossing at intersection of Roseapple Ave & Howland Blvd	North-center of intersection
Wastewater/ Stormwater	Volusia County	10" Force Main	Crossing 200-ft east of intersection of Roseapple Ave & Howland Blvd	N/A
Wastewater/ Stormwater	Volusia County	8" Force Main	Crossing of I-4 Corridor at Graves Ave & I-4 Overpass	South side of overpass
Wastewater/ Stormwater	Volusia County	8" Force Main	From 630-ft west to 220-ft west of intersection of Broward Ave & Saxon Blvd	South side of road
Wastewater/ Stormwater	Volusia County	8" Force Main	From intersection to 440-ft east of intersection to Veterans Memorial Pkwy & Saxon Blvd	South side of road
Wastewater/ Stormwater	Volusia County	8" Force Main	Crossing at intersection of E. Graves Ave & Howland Blvd	West side of intersection
Wastewater/ Stormwater	Volusia County	6" Force Main	Crossing at intersection of Wolf Pack Run & Howland Blvd	West side of intersection

Table 3.75: Segment 4 Major Utilities

Type of Utility	Utility Owner	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset/ Side
Wastewater/ Stormwater	Volusia County	6" Force Main	From 220-ft east of intersection Wolf Pack Run & Howland Blvd east to station 134+00 on Howland Blvd	North side of road
Wastewater/ Stormwater	Volusia County	6" Force Main	Crossing at intersection of Red Fox Run & Howland Blvd	South-center of intersection
Wastewater/ Stormwater	Volusia County	Force Main of Varying Size	From intersection of Martin Luther King Jr. Beltway east to station 134+00 on Howland Blvd	North side of road

Utility impacts were carefully evaluated when considering the proposed roadway improvements and stormwater pond locations. The location of overhead utilities, existing power poles and access issues were also evaluated to minimize impacts. However, smaller gas lines and other buried utilities may involve relocation. *Utility Impact Assessment Reports (Segment 2 May 2015, Segment 3 and 4 August 2015)* have been prepared and submitted under separate cover detailing the anticipated impacts from the project. The impacts are described below:

Segment 2

Table 3.76 provides a summary of potential utility impacts associated with the proposed improvements in the I-4 Segment 2 corridor for the recommended alternative. Exact locations of existing utilities will be determined in the design of the proposed improvements. Coordination with the known utility companies during the final design phase will assist in minimizing relocation adjustments and disruptions of service to the public.

Table 3.76 – Segment 2 Proposed Utility Impacts

Type of Utility	Utility Owner	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset/Side	Relocation
Communication	ATT	Underground Fiber Optic	From intersection of Sand Lake Rd & I-4 eastbound ramp to Sand Lake Rd east to intersection of International Dr. & Sand Lake Rd	South side of road	Yes, adjust to run parallel to road
Communication	Comcast	Aerial Fiber Optic	Crossing at intersection of Turkey Lake Rd. & Sand Lake Rd.	West side of intersection	Yes, relocation of poles required
Communication	Comcast	Underground Fiber Optic	Crossing of I-4 Corridor at Sand Lake Rd, I-4 Corridor underpass	West side of underpass	Yes, adjust for bridge improvements
Communication	Comcast	Underground Fiber Optic	From Sand Lake Rd to Central Florida Parkway on Turkey Lake Rd	East side of Road	Yes, adjust to run parallel to proposed road

Table 3.76 – Segment 2 Proposed Utility Impacts

Type of Utility	Utility Owner	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset/Side	Relocation
Communication	Comcast	Underground Fiber Optic	Crossing of Sand Lake Rd 750-ft west of intersection of International Dr. & Sand Lake Rd	N/A	Yes, extend across proposed Sand Lake Rd.
Communication	Level 3 Communication	Aerial Fiber Optic	Crossing of Sand Lake Rd. 670-ft west of intersection of International Dr. & Sand Lake Rd.	N/A	Yes, extend across proposed Sand Lake Rd.
Communication	Level 3 Communication	3-1.25" Underground Fiber Optic	From intersection of Turkey Lake Rd. & Sand Lake Rd. to 500-ft west of intersection of International Dr. & Sand Lake Rd. on Sand Lake Rd.	North side of road	Yes, adjust for bridge improvements
Communication	Level 3 Communication	3-1.25" Underground Fiber Optic	From 500-ft west of intersection of International Dr. & Sand Lake Rd. to intersection of Universal Blvd & Sand Lake Rd. on Sand Lake Rd.	South side of road	Yes, adjust to run parallel to road
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Underground Electric	Two lines running from 1000-ft east of to 1750-ft east of International Dr., SR 528 underpass	South side of road, following ramp	Yes, adjust to run parallel to ramp
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Underground Electric	From station 1339+00 on I-4 Corridor east to 1970-ft feet west of Sand Lake Rd, I-4 Corridor underpass	West side of road	Yes, adjust to run parallel to road
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Underground Electric	From 2120-ft west of to Sand Lake Rd & I-4 Corridor underpass on I-4 Corridor	East side of road	Yes, adjust to run parallel to road
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Underground Electric	From Sand Lake Rd, I-4 Corridor underpass east on I-4 for 3290-ft	East side of road	Yes, adjust to run parallel to road
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Underground Electric	Crossing at intersection of Sand Lake Rd & I-4 westbound to Sand Lake Rd	Diagonally across intersection	Yes, extend across proposed Sand Lake Rd.
Intelligent Transportation Systems	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation Systems Cable	From east side of Central Florida Pkwy, I-4 Underpass east to Kirkman Rd, I-4 Overpass	North side of road	Yes, adjust to run parallel to road
Intelligent Transportation Systems	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation Systems Cable	From east side of Central Florida Pkwy, I-4 Underpass east to Kirkman Rd, I-4 Overpass	South side of road	Yes, adjust to run parallel to road

Table 3.76 – Segment 2 Proposed Utility Impacts

Type of Utility	Utility Owner	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset/Side	Relocation
Intelligent Transportation Systems	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation Systems Cable	Two crossings of I-4, 800-ft west of I-4 westbound ramp to SR 528 eastbound	N/A	Yes, adjust to run parallel to road
Intelligent Transportation Systems	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation Systems Cable	From 800-ft west of I-4 westbound ramp, following I-4 eastbound ramp to SR 528 eastbound	North side of ramp	Yes, adjust to run parallel to the proposed ramp
Intelligent Transportation Systems	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation Systems Cable	Crossing of I-4 westbound ramp to SR 528 eastbound, 380-ft west of end of ramp.	Diagonally across road	Yes, adjust to run perpendicular to road
Intelligent Transportation Systems	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation Systems Cable	From 870-ft west of to 60-ft west of West Entrance Dr. & SR 528 overpass along SR 528	Center of road	Yes, adjust to run parallel to road
Intelligent Transportation Systems	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation Systems Cable	Crossing of SR 528 westbound ramp to I-4 eastbound, 670-ft west of West Entrance Dr. & SR 528 overpass along SR 528	N/A	Yes, extend across street
Intelligent Transportation Systems	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation Systems Cable	Crossing of I-4 at Sand Lake Rd, I-4 Underpass	East side of underpass	Yes, extend across proposed Sand Lake Rd.
Intelligent Transportation Systems	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation Systems Cable	From 300-ft east of intersection of Turkey Lake Rd & Sand Lake Rd east to intersection of Universal Blvd & Sand Lake Rd.	North side of road	Yes, adjust to accommodate ramp and bridge improvements
Intelligent Transportation Systems	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation Systems Cable	Crossing of I-4 eastbound lanes, 3000-ft east of Sand Lake Rd, I-4 underpass	N/A	Yes, extend across proposed I-4 Corridor
Intelligent Transportation Systems	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation Systems Cable	From 2750-ft east of to 3000-ft east of Sand Lake Rd, I-4 underpass along I-4	Center of road	Yes, adjust to run parallel to road
Television	BrightHouse Networks	Underground CATV	Crossing of I-4 Corridor at Sand Lake Rd underpass	South side of underpass	Yes, adjust to accommodate ramp and bridge improvements

Table 3.76 – Segment 2 Proposed Utility Impacts

Type of Utility	Utility Owner	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset/Side	Relocation
Television	BrightHouse Networks	Underground CATV	Crossing at Sand Lake Rd, I-4 Corridor underpass	South side of underpass	Yes, adjust for bridge improvements
Television	BrightHouse Networks	Underground CATV	From station 1353+00 on the I-4 Corridor to station 1387+50 on the I-4 Corridor	West side of road	Yes, adjust to run parallel to road
Television	BrightHouse Networks	Aerial CATV	Crossing of Sand Lake Rd 650-ft west of intersection of International Dr. & Sand Lake Rd	N/A	Yes, relocation of poles required
Television	BrightHouse Networks	Aerial CATV	From 420-ft west of intersection of International Dr. & Sand Lake Rd east to 560-ft west of intersection of Universal Blvd & Sand Lake Rd	South side of road	Yes, adjust to run parallel to road
Wastewater/ Storm water	Orange County Utilities	42" Force Main	Crossing 3000-ft north of SR 528, I-4 Overpass on I-4 Corridor	N/A	Yes, extend across proposed I-4 and provide steel casing
Wastewater/ Storm water	Orange County Utilities	16" Force Main	Crossing 175-ft east of intersection of I-4 west bound ramp to Sand Lake Rd.	East of intersection	Yes, extend across proposed Sand Lake Rd.
Wastewater/ Storm water	Orange County Utilities	Varying Size Force Main	From 330-ft west of intersection of Dr. Phillips Blvd & Sand Lake Rd to 380-ft west of intersection of Turkey Lake Rd. & Sand Lake Rd.	North side of road	Yes, Relocation from center of road from Turkey Lake Road to International Drive
Water	Orange County Utilities	12" Water Main	From 2700-ft south to 2100-ft south of SR 528, I-4 Overpass on I-4 Corridor	West side of road	Yes, adjust to run parallel to road

Segment 3

Table 3.77 provides a summary of potential utility impacts associated with the proposed improvements for the recommended alternative in the I-4 Segment 3 corridor. Exact locations of existing utilities will be determined in the design of the proposed improvements. Coordination with the known utility companies during the final design phase will assist in minimizing relocation adjustments and disruptions of service to the public.

Table 3.77: Segment 3 Proposed Utility Impacts

Type of Utility	Utility Owner	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset/Side	Relocation
Communications	ATT	9-4" PVC Duct Bank	From intersection of I-4 east bound ramp to Lake Mary Blvd east to intersection of Lake Emma Rd & Lake Mary Blvd	South side of road	Yes, adjust to run parallel to road
Communications	CenturyLink	Underground Copper Cable	From 13720-ft to 11030-ft south of Lake Mary, I-4 overpass	East side of road	Yes, adjust to run parallel to road
Communications	TW Telecom	Fiber Optic Cable	Crossing at intersection of I-4 eastbound ramp to CR 46A & CR 46A	East side of intersection	Yes, adjust to run parallel to road
Communications	TW Telecom	Fiber Optic Cable	From intersection of I-4 west bound ramp to CR 46A & CR 46A to intersection of Rinehart Rd & CR 46A	South side of road	Yes, adjust to run parallel to road
Communications	TW Telecom	Fiber Optic Cable	Crossing at CR 46A overpass of I-4	South side of overpass	Yes, adjust for bridge improvements
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing at entrance of 7-11 on Lake Mary Blvd	South side of road	Yes, relocation of poles required
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	7.2 KV Aerial Electric	From 1500-ft to 5000-ft east of E.E. Williamson Overpass on I-4 Corridor	West side of road	Yes, adjust to run parallel to road
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Underground Electric	Two lines from Lake Mary Overpass to 2760-ft east of Lake Mary, I-4 Overpass on I-4 Corridor	West side of road	Yes, adjust to run parallel to road
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	7.2 KV Underground Electric	From 160-ft east of intersection of International Pkwy & Lake Mary Blvd to 150-ft west of intersection of I-4 westbound ramp to Lake Mary Blvd & Lake Mary Blvd	North side of road	Yes, adjust to run parallel to road
Electricity	Duke Energy Transmission	230 KV Aerial Electric	Diagonal Crossing of I-4 Corridor, from 1560-ft west of to 730-ft east of SR 46, I-4 Underpass	Diagonally across road	Yes, relocation of poles required
Electricity	Florida Power and Light	13 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing at intersection of International Pkwy & Wekiva Pkwy	East side of intersection	Yes, relocation of poles required
Electricity	Florida Power and Light	115 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing at the intersection of Orange Blvd and Monroe Road	West side of intersection	Yes, adjust poles to be outside of proposed roadway
Intelligent Transportation System	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation System Cable	Two Lines from beginning of project limits on I-4 east to 6600-ft west of I-4 Lake Mary Overpass.	West side of road	Yes adjust to be parallel to the proposed road

Table 3.77: Segment 3 Proposed Utility Impacts

Type of Utility	Utility Owner	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset/Side	Relocation
Intelligent Transportation System	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation System Cable	Two lines from 6600-ft west of I-4, Lake Mary Overpass east to CR 46a, I-4 Overpass	East side of road	Yes, adjust to run parallel to road
Intelligent Transportation System	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation System Cable	Crossing of I-4 at CR 46a overpass	West side of overpass	Yes, extend across proposed I-4 Corridor
Intelligent Transportation System	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation System Cable	From CR 46a on I-4 east to 2380-ft west of SR 46a underpass	West side of road	Yes, adjust to run parallel to road
Intelligent Transportation System	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation System Cable	Crossing of I-4 2380-ft west of SR 46a underpass	N/A	Yes, extend across proposed I-4 Corridor
Intelligent Transportation System	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation System Cable	From 2380-ft west of SR 46a east to 4000-ft west of Orange Blvd, I-4 Underpass	East side of road	Yes, adjust to run parallel to road
Intelligent Transportation System	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation System Cable	From I-4, SR 417 underpass on SR 417, east to Towne Center Rd, SR 417 underpass	South side of road	Yes, adjust to run parallel to road
Intelligent Transportation System	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation System Cable	From 4000-ft west of Orange Blvd, I-4 underpass east to Orange Blvd, I-4 underpass	West side of road	Yes, adjust to run parallel to road
Intelligent Transportation System	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation System Cable	Crossing at I-4, Orange Blvd underpass	West side of underpass	Yes, extend across proposed I-4 Corridor
Natural Gas	Florida Public Utilities	2" Natural Gas Main	From 190-ft west of intersection of Colonial Center Pkwy & CR 46A to intersection of Rinehart Rd & CR 46A	South side of road	Yes, adjust for bridge improvements
Natural Gas	Florida Public Utilities	1.25" Natural Gas Main	From Towne Center Blvd, SR 417 underpass east to 500-ft east of Towne Center Blvd	North side of road	Yes, adjust to run parallel to road
Television	Bright House Networks	Unknown Size Underground CATV	From intersection of Wayside Dr. & SR 46 to intersection of Upsala Rd & SR 46	South side of road	Yes, adjust for bridge improvements
Wastewater/ Storm Water	Seminole County Utilities	Unknown Size Sanitary Water Main	Crossing of I-4 Corridor 2040-ft west of SR 417 underpass	N/A	Yes, extend across proposed I-4 Corridor

Table 3.77: Segment 3 Proposed Utility Impacts

Type of Utility	Utility Owner	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset/Side	Relocation
Wastewater/ Storm Water	Seminole County Utilities	Unknown Size Sanitary Water Main	Two Crossings of I-4 Corridor at Orange Blvd & US 17-92 underpasses	Center/east side of underpass	Yes, extend across proposed I-4 Corridor

Segment 4

Table 3.78 provides a summary of potential utility impacts associated with the proposed improvements for the recommended alternative in the I-4 Segment 4 corridor. Exact locations of existing utilities will be determined in the design of the proposed improvements. Coordination with the known utility companies during the final design phase will assist in minimizing relocation adjustments and disruptions of service to the public.

Table 3.78: Segment 4 Proposed Utility Impacts

Type of Utility	Utility Owner	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset/Side	Relocation
Communications	AT&T	48 PR Aerial Fiber Optic Cable	From 330-ft east of intersection of Veterans Memorial Pkwy & Saxon Blvd east on Saxon Blvd to intersection of I-4 southbound ramp to Saxon Blvd & Saxon Blvd	North side of road	Yes, relocation of poles required
Communications	AT&T	48 PR Aerial Fiber Optic Cable	Crossing of Saxon Blvd 440-ft east of intersection of Saxon Blvd ramp to I-4 northbound & Saxon Blvd	N/A	Yes, relocation of poles required
Communications	AT&T Corporation	6.5" Underground Fiber Optic	Crossing at intersection of N. Kentucky Ave & SR 472	East side of intersection	Yes, adjust to run parallel to road.
Communications	BrightHouse Networks	Unknown Size Underground Fiber Optic	From 1730-ft south to 1000-ft north of Enterprise Rd on I-4 Corridor	West side of road	Yes, adjust to run parallel to road.
Communications	CenturyLink	Underground Fiber Optic/Copper Cable of Varying Strand Count	From intersection of I-4 west bound ramp to Saxon Blvd & Saxon Blvd to intersection of W. Apache Circle & Saxon Blvd	South side of road	Yes, adjust to run parallel to road.
Communications	CenturyLink	Underground Fiber Optic/Copper Cable of Varying Strand Count	Crossing at intersection of N. Normandy Blvd & Saxon Blvd	West side of intersection	Yes, extend across proposed Saxon Blvd.
Communications	CenturyLink	Underground Fiber Optic/Copper Cable of Varying Strand Count	From intersection of N. Normandy Blvd & Saxon Blvd to intersection of Falmouth Ave & Saxon Blvd	South side of road	Yes, adjust to run parallel to road.
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing at intersection of I-4 eastbound ramp to Dirksen Dr. & Dirksen Dr.	North side of intersection	Yes, relocation of poles required
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	From Graves Ave, I-4 Overpass east 1260-ft on I-4 Corridor	West side of road	Yes, adjust to run parallel to road

Table 3.78: Segment 4 Proposed Utility Impacts

Type of Utility	Utility Owner	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset/Side	Relocation
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing at intersection of W. Finland Dr. & Saxon Blvd	West side of intersection	Yes, relocation of poles required
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing at intersection of W. Finland Dr. & Saxon Blvd	South side of intersection	Yes, relocation of poles required
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing of Saxon Blvd from intersection to 170-ft east of W. Finland Dr. & Saxon Blvd	Diagonally across road	Yes, relocation of poles required
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing of Saxon Blvd from 170-ft east to 360-ft east of intersection of W. Finland Dr. & Saxon Blvd	Diagonally across road	Yes, relocation of poles required
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	From 140-ft west to 270-ft east of intersection of W. Apache Cir. & Saxon Blvd	South side of road	Yes, relocation of poles required
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing of Saxon Blvd from 165-ft west of to intersection of Diane Terrace & Saxon Blvd	Diagonally across road	Yes, relocation of poles required
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	13 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing of Saxon Blvd 120-ft east of intersection of N. Normandy Blvd & Saxon Blvd	N/A	Yes, relocation of poles required
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	7.2 KV Aerial Electric	Crossing of Saxon Blvd 730-ft west of intersection of W. Finland Dr. & Saxon Blvd	N/A	Yes, relocation of poles required
Electricity	Duke Energy Distribution	7.2 KV Underground Electric	Crossing of Dirksen Dr. at intersection of I-4 westbound ramp to Dirksen Dr. & Dirksen Dr.	East side of intersection	Yes, relocation of line parallel to I-4 Corridor
Electricity	Duke Energy Transmission	115 KV Aerial Electric	Diagonal crossing of Saxon Blvd, from intersection to 400-ft east of W. Finland Dr. & Saxon Blvd	Diagonal across road	Yes, relocation of poles required
Electricity	Duke Energy Transmission	115 KV Aerial Electric	Diagonal crossing of Saxon Blvd, from 150-ft west of intersection of W. Apache Circle & Saxon Blvd to intersection of Diane Terrace & Saxon Blvd	Diagonal across road	Yes, relocation of poles required
Electricity	Duke Energy Transmission	115 KV Aerial Electric	Diagonal crossing of Saxon Blvd, 130-ft east of intersection of Exotic Terrace & Saxon Blvd east to intersection of N. Normandy Blvd & Saxon Blvd	Diagonal across road	Yes, relocation of poles required
Electricity	Duke Energy Transmission	115 KV Aerial Electric	Diagonal crossing of Saxon Blvd, from intersection to 450-ft east of intersection of N. Normandy Blvd & Saxon Blvd	Diagonal across road	Yes, relocation of poles required
Electricity	Duke Energy Transmission	115 KV Aerial Electric	From 500-ft west of to intersection of Forest Edge Dr. & SR 472	South side of road	Yes, relocation of poles required
Electricity	Duke Energy Transmission	115 KV Aerial Electric	From 6850-ft west of SR 472, I-4 overpass east on I-4 to Graves Ave, I-4 Corridor overpass	East side of road	Yes, adjust to run parallel to road.
Intelligent Transportation System	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation System Cable	From Seminole/Volusia County Line east for 6790-ft on I-4	East side of road, attached to bridge over Lake Monroe	Yes, adjust to run parallel to road

Table 3.78: Segment 4 Proposed Utility Impacts

Type of Utility	Utility Owner	Type of Facility	Limits	Offset/Side	Relocation
Intelligent Transportation System	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation System Cable	Crossing of I-4 1590-ft east of Seminole/Volusia County Line	N/A	Yes, extend across proposed I-4 Corridor
Intelligent Transportation System	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation System Cable	Crossing of I-4 6790-ft east of Seminole/Volusia County Line	N/A	Yes, extend across proposed I-4 Corridor
Intelligent Transportation System	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation System Cable	From 6790-ft east of Seminole/Volusia County Line east to Dirksen Dr., I-4 underpass	West side of road, attached to Padgett Creek Bridge	Yes, attach to proposed bridge
Intelligent Transportation System	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation System Cable	From intersection of Debary Ave ramp to I-4 east bound & Debar Ave east along ramp for 1400-ft (end of ramp to I-4)	East side of road	Yes, relocation to avoid on ramp
Intelligent Transportation System	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation System Cable	From Dirksen Dr. I-4 underpass east on I-4 to SR 472, I-4 overpass	East side of road	Yes, adjust to run parallel to road
Intelligent Transportation System	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation System Cable	Crossing of I-4, 4010-ft west of Saxon Blvd, I-4 overpass	N/A	Yes, relocation to accommodate pond
Intelligent Transportation System	Florida Department of Transportation	Intelligent Transportation System Cable	From 4680-ft west of to 4010-ft west of Saxon Blvd, I-4 overpass on I-4	West side of road	Yes, adjust to run parallel to road
Water	City of Deltona	Unknown Size Water Main	From intersection of N. Normandy Blvd & Saxon Blvd to intersection of Bamboo Ct & Saxon Blvd	North side of road	Yes, relocate to run parallel to road
Water	Volusia County	16" Water Main	From intersection of Martin Luther King Jr. Bellway to intersection of E. Graves Ave & Howland Blvd	South side of road	Yes, adjust to run parallel to the road.
Wastewater/ Storm Water	Volusia County	Force Main of Varying Size	From intersection of Martin Luther King Jr. Bellway east to station 134+00 on Howland Blvd	North side of road	Yes, adjust to run parallel to road.

With the No-Build Alternative, no direct impacts to utilities would occur as a result of the project.

3.5.1 Railroads

Existing railroads have been evaluated along with the utilities located within the Ultimate project area. The railroad lines documented within the project footprint are referenced in Table 3.72 above.

The potential for involvement with railroads was again reviewed during the I-4 BtU Study. There are not any railroads located within Segment 2, but there is one at-grade rail/highway crossing within the limits of Segment 3, approximately

800 feet east of I-4 at Monroe Road. There is also one grade separated crossing, located just north of Orange Boulevard where the I-4 Bridge over Orange Boulevard also spans over the railroad. In this region, this rail corridor is known as the Central Florida Rail Corridor and is owned by the Florida Department of Transportation. The tracks are primarily used by the SunRail commuter trains; other users include CSXT and Florida Central Railroad (FCEN), for freight transportation and Amtrak intercity passenger rail service. There are no at grade rail/highway crossings within the limits of Segment 4. An abandoned rail corridor runs parallel to Dirksen Drive and the section that was within the FDOT right-of-way has been purchased by FDOT.

There are not any anticipated impacts to the railroads within the project area.

3.6 Navigation

The original I-4 PD&E Study examined the potential navigation related issues with the project. I-4 crosses the St. Johns River/Lake Monroe at the Seminole/Volusia County line, which is located just north of the I-4/US 17-92 interchange. The St. Johns River is considered to be a navigable waterway. There are several public and private facilities located downstream within one-half mile of the crossing. These facilities include Wayside Park and Dock, Port of Sanford, Hidden Harbor Marina, and Lake Monroe Park. In addition, major cargo was transported on the river through this area. Types of cargo include fertilizer, oil and gasoline, phosphate rock, cement, motor vehicles, paper, and fruit. The majority of the marine traffic consists of sailboats, cabin cruisers, pontoon boats, and small outboard motorboats.

The proposed project will not block access of any vessel presently using local service facilities during construction. In addition, the proposed bridge will provide the minimum clearances mandated by the USCG in order to provide safe, efficient passage of the largest of these vessels. It is noted that the St. Johns River Bridge substructure and the superstructure for the general use lanes and the substructure for the HOV lanes (now Express Lanes) were being advanced as part of the I-4 Six Laning and St. Johns River Bridge Project. Therefore, the minimum horizontal and vertical clearances for the bridge superstructure for the HOV lanes (now Express Lanes) will most likely be established as part of the St. Johns River Bridge project.

At the time of the original PD&E Study, potential navigation related issues were evaluated. Construction activities for the proposed I-4 / St. Johns River Bridge replacement were expected to have air, noise, water quality, vehicular and marine traffic flow, and visual impacts for those residents, travelers, and recreational users within the immediate vicinity of the Ultimate project. However, the construction of the widening of the St. Johns River Bridge was completed during the I-4 Six Laning and St. Johns River Bridge project, which included the substructure and superstructure required for the expansion design in the I-4 BtU project. Because of this, there will be no navigation impacts associated with the project.

The I-4 BtU PD&E Study re-examined the potential navigation related issues with the project. The only navigable crossing within the project area remains the crossing at the St. Johns River/Lake Monroe, just north of the US 17-92 interchange. The crossing occurs at the northern terminus of Segment 3 and the southern begin point of Segment 4. Since the original PD&E Study, the I-4 Six Laning Project was constructed, and a new bridge was part of the project. Additionally, the substructure to support the BtU Express Lanes was constructed during this project, and no new “in-water” construction for the bridge will be associated with the BtU project.

The USCG was provided a draft copy of this document to review the project in order to determine if the project met USCG jurisdictional requirements. Concurrence was provided via email on June 19, 2017, a copy of which is included in the Agency Coordination Section 6.1.2.

Padgett Creek, a small tributary of Lake Monroe is located at the northern end of Lake Monroe located in Segment 4 that has an existing bridge crossing. The bridge will be replaced as a part of the project. Coordination with the US Coast Guard during the study resulted in a determination that Padgett Creek is classified as an Advance Approval Waterway pursuant to 33 CFR § 115.70. As a result, a USCG Bridge Permit will not be required for the bridge replacement at this location. A copy of the letter of determination is included in the Agency Coordination Section 6.1.2.

In addition, a new bridge section of approximately 100 feet will be installed along the roadway adjacent to Lake Monroe to provide a new connection between Lake Monroe and the DeBary Bayou. This is not intended to create a new navigable crossing for any type of boat traffic or commercial traffic.

3.7 Required Permits

The construction and operation of the proposed improvements to I-4 will require permits from federal and state agencies prior to the construction of the BtU project. Those permits would be required for wetland impacts, stormwater discharge, treatment, and attenuation, and water use as shown in Table 3.79. Due to FDOT having sovereign immunity from local permits within its jurisdiction, the project would not require permits from Orange County, Seminole County, or Volusia County. With the project complying with all federal and state regulations concerning impacts to wetlands and water resources, it would satisfy the county ordinances pertaining to those types of impacts. It is not likely that any additional authorization will be required for Sovereign Submerged Lands since the St. Johns River Bridge project was completed during the previous six-laning project, though coordination with State Lands of FDEP will confirm that during permitting. Since the Ultimate project is currently under construction, all required permits have either already been secured or are in the process of review for that segment, while the applications for the permits for the segments of the I-4 BtU will be submitted during the design phases.

Table 3.79 - Required Permits/Approvals

Agency	Permit / Approval
US Army Corps of Engineers	Federal Dredge and Fill Section 404b permit
US Coast Guard	Advance Approval Waterway
St. Johns River Water Management District / South Florida Water Management District	Environmental Resource Permit (ERP), Clean Water Act Section 401 Water Quality Certification, Water Use / Consumptive Use (Dewatering) Permit
Florida Department of Environmental Protection	National Pollutant Discharge Prevention and Elimination System (NPDES) Permit
US Fish and Wildlife Service	Endangered Species Act Section 7 Consultation
Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission	Gopher Tortoise Conservation Permit
Florida State Historic Preservation Officer	National Historic Preservation Act Section 106 Compliance
National Marine Fisheries Service	Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act – Essential Fish Habitat

3.8 Construction Impacts

Construction Impacts from the previous study:

The construction activities for the project will result in temporary air, noise, water quality, traffic flow, and visual impacts for those residents, businesses, and travelers within the vicinity of the construction areas of the proposed improvements. In addition, consideration of construction staging needs, disposal of materials, and required borrow materials are important. The level, type, and degree of construction impacts will vary as a function of several key characteristics including the type of construction (demolition, excavation, fill, bridge structures, utilities, pavement, etc.), the proximity

of sensitive land uses to construction (residential, commercial, hospitals, schools, churches, etc.), the traffic volumes in and around the construction site (traffic control complexities, safety, project phasing), and the locations of haul routes (borrow sites, fabrication yards, asphalt plants, disposal areas, etc.). Given these factors, it is not possible to provide specific details of the exact location, level, or extent of impacts. With the scope of the proposed improvements over such a wide geographic area, it is expected that the construction impacts will be extensive and spread throughout the entire project area.

Several areas along the project corridor would be especially impacted by the construction of the project. Approximately 225 neighborhoods and subdivisions exist within one half mile of I-4 from SR 528 to SR 472. Eighty-eight of those neighborhoods would be potentially affected by the construction of the project. Special care would be provided to avoid unreasonable impacts to those neighborhoods. Most of the affected neighborhoods are located within Downtown Orlando.

At-Grade and Bridge Construction Impacts

Construction of the proposed improvements would temporarily impact traffic movements, on-street parking, and access to adjacent properties. The extent of construction phase impacts would vary on a segment-by-segment basis depending upon whether the construction is at-grade or on a bridge structure. The traffic control approach for the proposed improvements will call for maintaining three lanes of traffic in each direction of I-4 during construction. Temporary lane closures would be required and those activities would be scheduled during off-peak and low traffic times. A similar approach will be used on all major crossroads or interchanges. It was anticipated that 12-foot travel lanes will be maintained during construction. However, lane widths during construction would be determined during the design phase of the project.

Measures to mitigate transportation and circulation impacts during construction would consist of developing a Traffic Control Plan (TCP) to be implemented in consultation with the local jurisdictions and FDOT and would include:

- Advance public notification to motorists of the nature, extent, and duration of any street closing and possible detour routes, if needed
- Detour signing placed in advance at strategic locations to notify motorists of alternative routing
- Use of warning signs and markings
- Construction during off-peak times, whenever feasible, to minimize disruption to access driveways and business entrances
- Maintenance of at least one entrance at all times where there are multiple entrances to a property
- Coordination of construction activities with other proposed roadway improvements in the area
- Concurrent utility relocations whenever possible to minimize disruptions
- Inclusion of measures within the construction contract specifications and plans to encourage contractors to use responsible construction practices to avoid or minimize impacts

School and transit bus routing modifications could be necessary during construction. Public announcements would be made well in advance of the re-routings to minimize any inconvenience.

A community relations/construction mitigation program could be developed and implemented in order to provide general construction scheduling information, coordination of construction work with adjacent business activities, and assistance

with the resolution of problems that adjacent land uses may have with the construction work. Public notification techniques used during construction would include articles in local newspapers, segments on television stations, and message boards. In addition, construction offices would be set up and a mitigation coordinator would be located in the construction offices to provide information to the concerned public on the progress of construction and mitigation measures being enacted.

Disruption to Existing Businesses

Adverse economic effects to existing businesses associated with the construction phase of the project would be primarily related to the disruption of commercial activity due to impeded access and the diversion of traffic. During construction, the construction zone may extend into the existing local roadways and lanes may be restriped, rerouted, or closed. Lane closures would disrupt access to businesses fronting the route. Although the traffic impacts would be temporary, the disturbances to business access could produce economic losses and interfere with daily operations of individual businesses. Businesses that are to be partially acquired would be more likely to suffer from access disturbances because they would be immediately adjacent to the alignment. Many would lose parking and vehicle access as a result of the partial acquisitions.

Businesses that are located outside of the construction zone and are not candidates for acquisition could also be affected due to local street lane closures and traffic detours. Construction disturbances are also likely to have a greater effect on businesses that rely on truck deliveries and shipments, timely delivery of goods, and a constant movement of trucks into and out of their premises than businesses that rely on foot traffic. However, the loss of any direct access could result in a temporary loss of business patronage during construction activity.

Mitigation for adverse impacts during construction would include planning with business owners and managers to provide increased signage where appropriate, and coordination and timing of closures, when necessary. A public information and notification program would advise area residents of traffic detours.

Impacts from construction activities should be temporary and not substantial since the construction would be phased and restricted to the designated segment locations. Deliveries of construction materials would be controlled to minimize disruptions to surrounding areas. Various other measures that could further minimize the possibility of short-term impacts associated with these activities include:

- Restricting construction activities in certain sensitive areas to off-peak hours
- Confining heavy construction vehicle operations to the location of the alignment itself to minimize noise or other intrusions on adjacent streets
- Maintaining at least one entrance into businesses at all times where there are multiple entrances
- Controlling demolition activities and disposal haul routes

Neighborhood and Community Cohesion

Any major construction project will inconvenience or disturb the residents, businesses, and business customers adjacent to that construction project. Particular temporary effects include traffic congestion and detours, interrupted access to residences and businesses, loss of roadside parking, disruption of utility services, presence of construction workers and materials, noise and vibrations from construction equipment and vehicles, airborne dust, and removal of or damage to vegetation. Without proper planning and implementation of controls, these construction-related effects could adversely affect the comfort and daily life of residents and inconvenience or disrupt the flow of customers, employees, and

materials/supplies to and from businesses. For residents living along the alignment, some materials stored for the project may be visually displeasing. This is a temporary condition and should pose no substantial problem in the long run.

To mitigate for these impacts, construction impact controls would be integrated into the project's contract specifications, which would contain construction phasing and TCPs.

Visual and Aesthetic Quality

Visual effects of interstate reconstruction, as seen from adjacent and nearby properties, may include the presence and movement of heavy machinery, extensive deposition of fill material, dust from embankment and haul road areas, maintenance of traffic lanes adjacent to or nearer to the right-of-way line than existing lanes, lights associated with night time operations, temporary traffic signs, use of silt control devices, and excavation of future ponds.

Adequate lighting of the work area at night is important for both quality and safety. However, temporary lighting and flashing safety lights associated with nighttime roadway construction can be a nuisance. Properly illuminating the work area can create excessive glare, which can be hazardous for motorists and annoying to nearby residents.

The primary requirement for highway construction lighting is to facilitate the performance of construction related tasks in the work zone. Correct lighting should enable a work crew to observe and effectively control various equipment and processes. Unfortunately, excessive contrast and or brightness within the immediate surroundings can be glaring, uncomfortable, and hazardous to motorists. High brightness, such as from head-on views of lamps, can be simply annoying or temporarily blinding.

To minimize the visual impacts, several approaches may be considered, including limiting truck routings in visually sensitive areas, keeping construction equipment clean, screening visually distracting construction areas, limiting heights and extent of piled construction materials, limiting construction worker access to adjacent properties. A construction lighting plan would be prepared to address achievement of necessary illumination and nuisance control focusing on:

- Lights should be properly mounted on construction equipment to allow for aiming and positioning
- Light towers should be easy to move to keep pace with operations
- The lighting illumination should be free from glare

Ensuring that field personnel have an awareness of the subject can eliminate many visual and lighting problems. Construction staff must pay close attention to the location of the lights and the direction of the aim. In open areas, luminaries should be positioned at the highest possible locations to minimize glare. Fixtures should be aimed down, where possible. Good awareness training of the contractor's workforce and inspectors is vital to minimize impacts.

Air Quality

Construction activities would cause short-term air quality impacts in the form of fugitive dust from earthwork and unpaved roads, and vehicle exhaust from construction equipment. These impacts would be minimized by adherence to all state and local regulations and to FDOT's *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*. Construction activities for the proposed improvements would create air quality impacts to residents, businesses, and travelers within the immediate vicinity of the project. Air quality impacts would be temporary and primarily in the form of exhaust emissions from trucks and construction equipment and dust from construction sites. Almost all trucks and other equipment involved in construction activities would be diesel-powered. Overall, construction vehicle emissions would not be significant as

compared with the emissions from automobile traffic in the area. Detours and other delays in traffic during construction typically result in local increases in vehicle emissions.

Fugitive dust is potentially a more serious impact to air quality. Measures to mitigate fugitive dust may include:

- Spraying exposed areas with water or other dust suppressants
- Covering trucks carrying dusty materials to and from the site
- Washing construction vehicles, particularly their wheels and underbodies, before they leave construction sites
- Limiting vehicle speeds on unpaved surfaces to 15 mph
- Minimizing the use of vehicles in unpaved or uncovered areas
- Regularly cleaning adjacent paved areas to remove dust before it can be resuspended into the air

The generation of particulate matter as fugitive dust can be effectively controlled through the use of the watering or the application of calcium chloride (as a dust suppressant) in accordance with FDOT *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*.

Noise and Vibration

The construction activities would have short-term noise and vibration effects on receptors in the immediate vicinity of the construction site. Effects on community noise and vibration levels during construction include noise and vibration from construction equipment and noise from construction vehicles and delivery vehicles traveling to and from the site.

The range of construction noise and vibration levels depends on the noise characteristics of the equipment and activities involved, the construction schedule (time of day and duration of activity), and the distance from the receptors. Expected phases of construction include land clearing and excavation, demolition, utility relocation, roadway and drainage construction, laying of foundations and placement of concrete, construction of bridge structures, and construction of other facilities. Construction activities would occur throughout the project area in close proximity to existing structures. At a typical noise receptor, the noise and vibration levels would be highest during the early phases of construction when excavation and heavy daily levels of truck traffic would occur. The early phase of construction would be relatively short. Noise and vibration levels would decrease as construction operations moved farther away.

The average noise levels for typical construction equipment is measured at a distance of 50 feet away from the construction site. The levels range from 76 dBA for pumps to 89 dBA for pavers and scrapers, to 101 dBA for impact pile drivers. The measured noise levels drop by 6 dBA as the distance away is doubled, so at 100 feet, the level of noise from pumps would be 70 dBA.

Common vibration producing equipment used during demolition and construction activities includes pile drivers, jackhammers, bulldozers, and backhoes. The principal concern of this analysis is identifying any vibration sensitive receptors in the immediate project area. Structures located on weak soils, having historic value, or containing vibration sensitive equipment are among those likely to be sensitive to vibration impacts.

Vibration levels perceptible to people generally start at 0.15 in/sec, though become annoying at 0.64 in/sec. Demolition activities do not typically produce vibration levels higher than 0.64 in/sec. Pile driving activities will typically produce vibration levels that exceed 0.64 in/sec. At any specific location, perceptible construction vibration should only occur

intermittently and should never be sufficient to cause even minor cosmetic damage. Should construction cause intrusive vibration, the contractor would be required to modify construction equipment or procedures to eliminate the intrusion.

A construction noise and vibration abatement plan may be developed during the design stages of the project to help mitigate for these impacts. The plan would include specific noise and vibration level restrictions and limitations on time for construction activities and would be included in the contract specifications to be implemented prior to construction beginning.

Noise abatement methods that could be implemented to limit impacts could include source controls, which limit noise emissions, which are the most effective method for minimizing excessive noise. These should occur at the noise source for best effect. Noise levels related to pile driving are expected to result in the most substantial increases in noise levels along the corridor. Pile driving will be limited to daytime hours, Monday through Saturday to help minimize the impacts.

Additional noise control strategies to limit excessive noise during construction may include:

- Develop a construction noise and abatement plan for construction projects in sensitive areas
- Require construction operations planning that restricts movement of equipment into and through the construction area. Provisions may address limiting truck routing near residential areas, minimizing backing movements to reduce soundings of backup alarms, and limiting operations by time and day and/or season
- Require modern equipment, which will generally have better engine insulation and mufflers
- Ensure maintenance on equipment, most notably adequate lubrication and non-leaking mufflers
- Develop equipment restrictions requiring modifications for noise reductions and restricting the use of certain equipment by location and time of day
- Operate equipment at minimum power
- Control non-construction traffic by limiting heavy truck traffic movements on residential streets
- Encourage the use of quieter equipment
- Maximize the distance between equipment and receptors
- Enclose or screen noisy activities or stationary equipment

In order to control ground vibration levels, the construction contract specifications may limit the use of types of equipment permitted and the allowable levels of vibration. Noise and vibration control measures will include those contained in FDOT *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*.

There are no vibration specific regulations that are applicable to the project. Therefore, it is recommended that the contract specifications contain a section specific to vibration, and include, at a minimum, vibration monitoring of all activities that may produce vibration levels near USDOT maximum recommended vibration level whenever there are structures located near the construction activity. This would include pile driving, vibratory sheet installation, soil compacting, and other construction activities that have the potential to cause high levels of vibration. Other mitigation measures may include erecting temporary noise barriers, limiting the hours of activities, using pre-bored piles, providing specific truck routes to each construction site to avoid or minimize the use of residential streets, and providing a careful maintenance and lubrication program for heavy equipment.

Ecosystems

Construction impacts to the natural ecosystem would consist of the displacement of wetlands. No threatened or endangered wildlife species would be directly affected. No impacts are anticipated to any regionally significant populations of protected plants. Mitigation for direct impacts to wetlands as discussed previously will offset the impacts and is handled during the project permitting.

Secondary impacts to natural ecosystems due to construction may include:

- Noise and visual disturbances from construction activity during breeding and nesting season can have an adverse effect on sensitive fauna in the immediate area. Most of the land uses along the project corridor are characterized by commercial and residential development with interspersed fragmented natural communities. Most of the fauna found in these remnant natural areas are already acclimated to the urban noises.
- Dust from construction activity can settle on leaves (until the next heavy rainfall), temporarily blocking sunlight needed for photosynthesis.
- Sedimentation in wetlands from erosion runoff can adversely affect these sensitive habitats in the immediate area.

Silt fences, turbidity screens, and other forms of appropriate erosion control will be used, as required by the regulatory agencies and according to specifications defined by the FDOT *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction* and FDEP *Florida Development Manual*. These erosion control devices will be used during all construction activities in uplands and wetlands to reduce the temporary effects of dust and prevent sedimentation in wetlands and on plant life.

All direct wetland impacts will be mitigated according to the rules and regulations applicable at that time for which a particular roadway segment permit application is submitted. Application for the permits will occur during the design phase of the project. Design will occur after the completion of the PD&E Study. Impacts to wetlands will be minimized and avoided where possible based on safe and sound engineering and construction constraints.

Water Resources

Water quality impacts during construction will range from moderate to none depending on what time of year the project is under construction. Qualitative short-term construction impacts to water quality by the proposed improvements are anticipated and listed below. None of the impacts listed will be permanent and all will be kept to a minimum using Best Management Practices in accordance with local, state, and federal standards.

- Turbidity – minor to moderate
- Sedimentation – minor
- Chemical pollutants – minor
- Biota – minor

Direct effects on water quality during construction may include pollution from existing contaminated facilities and spills and discharges. Avoidance and minimization of these contaminated sites was performed during the PD&E process. In areas where avoidance is not feasible, the site will be evaluated and remediated in design, if necessary, prior to roadway construction in accordance with local, state, and federal standards. Proper BMP's and proper planning will be implemented to help prevent such occurrences.

Water quality degradation as a result of stormwater runoff is not anticipated. Implementation of the proposed stormwater management systems within the project area will provide an improvement to the water quality of the surrounding surface water bodies. This is because the majority of the project currently does not receive any stormwater treatment, and the interstate was constructed before any state or local regulatory requirements were established for stormwater treatment.

To mitigate any potential adverse impacts to water quality from construction activities, it is imperative to establish and implement good construction and stormwater management practices. These can include the control of sediment transfer and erosion, minimizing water velocity through contouring and diversion, use of plant cover via sod or seed and mulching, and channeling of stormwater runoff into sedimentation basins. Stormwater management plans and sedimentation and erosion control plans would be developed during design and included in the contract specifications package for construction letting. Improved erosion control practices would be incorporated into the sedimentation and erosion control plan submitted during permitting. These plans would be further finalized prior to the start of construction by the contractor in accordance with the EPA NPDES General Permit for construction projects with greater than five acres of land disturbance.

BMP's will be implemented to satisfy environmental permit requirements and to minimize secondary effects of turbidity, greases, and oils. Mitigation measures to be implemented to reduce the effects on water quality resulting from sedimentation are proposed for the construction areas to:

- Limit the amount of exposed soil area and the length of time exposed in accordance with FDOT *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*
- Retain and protect existing vegetation within the project area as much as possible
- Cover disturbed soils with mulch or vegetation as soon as possible in accordance with FDOT *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*
- Mechanically retard runoff erosion and sediment in runoff water by use of silt screen, hay bales, and floating turbidity barriers where warranted
- Provide effective accommodations for increased runoff caused by changed soil and surface conditions during construction

The removal of existing structures and debris will be done in accordance with appropriate regulatory agencies permitting requirements. Precautions will be taken during construction to pile material on existing fill or affected areas to avoid impacting additional wetlands that are not part of the approved ERP for the project. Spoil will be stored in an approved upland area in accordance with permit requirements to provide protection against allowing erosion or sediment-laden runoff into wetlands. Stockpiling within the project area would be temporary and should pose no substantial long-term adverse effects.

Water Quality impacts resulting from erosion and sedimentation will be controlled in accordance with FDOT's *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*.

Management practices that identify spill response procedures and minimize the potential for impacts to water quality due to spills will be developed during the design phase in accordance the requirements and regulations of EPA and the local and state agencies having jurisdiction.

Infrastructure

Short-term utility services disruptions due to construction activities can affect adjacent community areas. Disruptions would occur where utility relocations are necessary. However, any disruptions identified in advance will be of short duration. The local community would be properly notified prior to any service disruptions.

Most utility companies have technologies to alter facilities without inconveniences to the customers. However, to the extent feasible, mitigation measures for utility disruptions will include maintaining utility connections in temporary locations, minimizing the time without service, installing alternative service before disconnecting the existing service, and allowing service disruptions only during periods of non-usage or minimum usage.

Contamination

Construction impacts related to hazardous materials may result from activities occurring in proximity to generators of those materials, removal of or excavation around USTs, and activities occurring in proximity to spill sites. The risk of adverse impacts resulting from these sources is low, provided that safe work practices are followed.

Construction activities will require subsurface excavation in many locations along the proposed right-of-way. Although all efforts will be made to identify contamination sites prior to construction, undiscovered contaminated soils and /or groundwater still may be encountered during construction within both existing and proposed right-of-way.

Additionally, construction activities can involve the use of hazardous materials. If these materials were handled, used, stored improperly, or accidentally spilled, they could result in adverse impacts to both human health and the environment.

A Health and Safety Plan would be developed by a qualified health and safety specialist (Certified Industrial Hygienist) to guide construction activities. The plan would be prepared based upon the proposed construction activities and potential hazards that have been identified. It will address the proper storage, handling, and use of hazardous materials required during construction, as well as emergency response procedures for any hazardous material spills.

Construction Impacts from the I-4 BtU Study:

As discussed for the previous study, construction activities for the project may have short-term impacts to air, noise, vibration, ecosystems, water quality, traffic flow, and visual aesthetics for those residents and travelers within the immediate vicinity of the project. A primary difference between the anticipated impacts from the previous study and this study are impacts to neighborhoods and communities. The previous project area contained both Downtown Orlando and a large number of neighborhoods directly adjacent to I-4 which would receive some impacts from the project construction. This portion of the project containing Downtown Orlando already received a Record of Decision and is under construction as part of the I-4 Ultimate Project. The I-4 BtU project area does not have as many neighborhoods directly adjacent to the corridor to receive impacts.

Effects on air quality will be temporary and will primarily be in the form of emissions from diesel-powered construction equipment and dust from embankment and haul road areas. Air pollution associated with the creation of airborne particles will be effectively controlled through the use of watering or the application of other controlled materials in accordance with FDOT's *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction,* as directed by the FDOT Project Engineer.

Noise and vibration effects could result from the heavy equipment movement and construction activities such as pile driving and vibratory compaction of embankments. Noise control measures will include those contained in FDOT's *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*. Adherence to local construction noise and/or construction vibration ordinances by the contractor will also be required, where applicable.

Water quality effects resulting from erosion and sedimentation will be controlled in accordance with FDOT's *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction* and through the use of Best Management Practices.

Maintenance of traffic and sequence of construction will be planned and scheduled so as to minimize traffic delays throughout the project. Signs will be used, as appropriate, to provide notice of road closures and other pertinent information to the traveling public. The local news media will be notified in advance of road closings, and other construction-related activities, which could excessively inconvenience the community so that motorists, residents, and business persons will be able to plan travel routes in advance.

A sign providing the name, address, and telephone number of an FDOT representative will be displayed on-site to assist the public in obtaining immediate answers to questions and for logging complaints about project activity.

Access to all businesses and residences will be maintained to the extent practical through controlled construction scheduling. Traffic delays will be controlled to the extent possible where many construction operations are in progress at the same time.

In general, use of the FDOT's *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction* and standard Best Management Practices will minimize or eliminate many impacts related to construction. However, impacts related to construction are still going to occur, as a nature of this type of project. It is important to note that there have been many improvements made to not only limit the impacts, but in communication with the public about the project. Many Best Management Practices related to construction have been modified and improved to better protect the areas outside of the construction zone from impacts. Some examples of new or improved strategies include:

- Utilizing a Clearing and Grubbing Plan for initial land disturbance with properly staked silt fencing has greatly reduced erosion and sediment movement in construction zones.
- Utilizing appropriate turbidity barriers for construction segments near surface waters such as staked barriers and floating barriers.
- The use of sod, grass seed, and mats to stabilize slopes and banks to avoid erosion and sediment movement.
- Improvements in site inspections and enforcement of BMPs.
- New and improved standard permit conditions for construction of stormwater management facilities and features.
- Increased awareness of threatened and endangered species involvement.
- Contractor education at pre-construction meetings in relation to potential listed species issues. These include
    - Presentation of an Eastern Indigo Snake Education plan for all construction personnel
    - Using signs, brochures, pamphlets, and key chains to help identify the various species that could occur
    - Conducting last minute species surveys for animals such as gopher tortoise within 30 days of construction
- Using new forms of media to relay information to the public such as
    - The creation of an interactive web site for the project

  - Using email blasts to those within segments of the project with upcoming activities
  - Social media posts on Twitter, Facebook, or other sites to convey project information
  - Using Intelligent Transportation Signs to provide project information for travelers
- Having the Public Information Office of FDOT provide constant streams of information on both television and radio updating the public on the project

The utilization of these new strategies can not only help reduce impacts from construction but better inform the public on the project in order to lessen the overall impacts to the public at large. Therefore it is unlikely that the construction related impacts from the I-4 BtU project will reach the levels anticipated in the original study.

3.9 Indirect and Cumulative Effects

3.9.1 Indirect Effects

The original PD&E Study assessed the project for indirect impacts; i.e. effects that, in turn, cause a reaction that have additional consequences to the human environment. The general areas where such indirect issues would occur included Air Quality (emissions associated with project-related traffic that may cause regional air quality impacts and contribute to exceedance of the NAAQS) and Land Use (land use changes that would occur due to the degradation of the community fabric adjacent to the project, or due to the enhanced access and mobility attributed to the project).

The impacts associated with Air Quality were based upon increased vehicle emissions from trucks and construction equipment and the project being a cause for additional particulate matter in the area. In comparing the projected year 2020 travel characteristics assessing the Build alternative versus the No-Build alternative, the results indicated that the project would not contribute to regional air quality impacts compared to the No-Build.

Indirect land use effects represent a common concern related to highway improvements. First, there is the inducement of land use outside of the central cities due to increased capacity and mobility provided by the Build alternatives. This effect was not anticipated to result in major changes of land use given the extensive growth management planning required for all local governments. Specifically, local government comprehensive plans set the future land uses within the region, which represent a fairly significant commitment on how and what development would occur in the corridor. These plans also include and recognize the LRTP improvements as a part of the land use efforts. It was not anticipated that the Ultimate project would induce measurable new or different land uses beyond those represented in the local government comprehensive plans. It is, however, reasonable to expect that development may occur at a faster pace with the enhanced mobility of the proposed improvements versus the No-Build alternative.

The second land use effect is based upon the fact that the proposed roadway improvements would be closer to the existing right-of-way limits on I-4 in some areas, and in other areas, the roadway would actually directly use new right-of-way on existing residential and commercial properties. In a few isolated areas, the I-4 Build alternative would impact access to existing properties, requiring more circuitous routing to and from these properties. It is expected that these proposed improvements along with the noise and / or visual effects would result in some owner-occupied existing residential properties located directly adjacent to I-4 migrating away from the project area.

The I-4 BtU PD&E Study was assessed for indirect effects as well during the study. Although similar situations exist, it is not anticipated that any indirect effects to air quality would occur from the project other than those temporary impacts described previously. The project area is “in attainment” and is not expected to cause indirect regional impacts. Land use

impacts would be similar as previously described from the Ultimate project, though in the 15 years since the study was completed, additional development has occurred all along the corridor, while the metropolitan Orlando area has spread out over a greater area and populations have risen significantly leading to higher traffic usage on the roadway. There is not expected to be any significant impacts to residential areas, so the anticipated indirect effects of residential migration is not as likely as was anticipated for the Ultimate segment. Indirect impacts to wetlands would likely result from the project, though these would be considered during the permitting process and would have the appropriate compensatory mitigation provided to offset the impacts.

3.9.2 Cumulative Effects

The summation of all direct and indirect effects over time is collectively referred to as cumulative effects or impacts. The CEE Handbook defines cumulative effects as "…the impact on the environment which results from the incremental impact of the action when added to other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions regardless of what agency (Federal or non-Federal) or person undertakes such other actions. Cumulative impacts can result from individually minor but collectively significant actions taking place over a period of time" (40 CFR 1508.7). There are numerous regulatory agencies and an even greater number of differing regulations or guidance regarding cumulative effects, all with varying definitions and implementation strategies. For the purpose of this study, the evaluation of the cumulative effects is based on and structured to comply with NEPA.

The Ultimate PD&E Study analyzed the potential cumulative effects the proposed project based upon all of the projects that were or would be a cumulative effect to the proposed I-4 improvements and listed all of the independent projects and studies within the FEIS. The evaluation criteria included the business and residential impacts, cultural resource and historic structures impacted, natural environment and physical environment impacts, and the noise impacts. The analysis considered a number of independent projects and studies within the vicinity of the I-4 PD&E Study – Section 2 project including:

- I-4 PD&E Study – Section 1
- I-4 Six-laning and St. Johns River Bridge
- Central Florida Light Rail Transit System Study
- I-4 / John Young Parkway Interchange
- I-4 Six-laning from CR 532 to US 192
- I-4 Six-laning from Lake Mary Blvd. to US 17-92
- SR 408 (East/West Expressway) from Kirkman Road to Tampa Avenue
- SR 408 (East/West Expressway) from Tampa Avenue to I-4
- SR 408 (East/West Expressway) from Rosalind Avenue to SR 436
- Westwood Connector
- Rhode Island Extension

The results of the analysis indicted that the cumulative effects would not have substantial local, regional, or national impact to the human environment.

When looking at the I-4 BtU improvements, this does not significantly change the analysis. A number of additional projects have either been proposed or constructed in the interim since the original study was completed, contributing both negative and positive cumulative effects. The I-4 BtU Project proposes improvements to intermodal transportation via

rail envelope or transit corridors. In coordination with other planned initiatives in the area proposed by others, these represent a beneficial cumulative effect.

All of the impacts proposed for the I-4 improvements from SR 435 to SR 434 which is currently under construction are now considered as 'existing conditions'. There has been a significant amount of development that has occurred within the project corridor since the completion of the original study, further impacting the natural, physical, and social environments. Because of the stringent local, state, and federal regulatory guidelines for development, impacts from these projects have all been appropriately mitigated for. The proposed project has been adopted into the LRTP by MetroPlan Orlando and has been presented and given concurrency from the various municipal entities under their local Comprehensive Plans or growth plans.

However, the continued development along the corridor has reduced or eliminated many natural features adjacent to I-4. The cumulative effects analysis for the I-4 BtU project examined the project's proposed direct and indirect impacts to the communities, wetlands, floodplains, listed species and habitat, and essential fish habitat. As there are no direct impacts anticipated from Section 4(f) properties or Water Quality, there are no associated cumulative effects. FHWA finds that, while there were significant social impacts associated with the Ultimate portion of the project, these impacts were addressed and have been or are being acceptably mitigated. There are no additional direct, indirect, or cumulative significant impacts associated with the BtU project that would be considered significant. Further, there will be positive benefits to local communities and the region related to the easing of traffic congestion and adding more predictability to travel times.

Communities

Direct impacts to communities will be minimal for this project. The impacts identified in the original FEIS study were all to occur within the project segment from SR 435 to SR 434 which is currently under construction. All mitigation measures that were approved have been implemented during the current construction phase for the project. The I-4 BtU project does not propose any significant adverse impacts to communities or other social-cultural areas. The impacts proposed to parcels outside of the existing right-of-way will be primarily for stormwater pond sites which provide both water quality treatment and water storage, and the project will utilize the existing right-of-way for the mainline improvements. The effect of relocations and right-of-way acquisition is generally consistent with the growth trends that have and will occur within the project study area. Neighborhood and community cohesion is not expected to be impacted in any significant way, and areas of impact (noise, access management) are being abated to the extent possible.

Benefits such as economic growth for the Orlando Metropolitan area, better travel time expectations for commuters, regional connectivity, and improved public safety will be provided to the local communities as a result of this project and are considered beneficial cumulative effects. Managed Express Lanes are proposed to meet the Level of Service demand and satisfy the traffic demands of the corridor. Improvements to cross-streets and arterial roadways surrounding the interchanges serve to improve the traffic operations. The results of public input, both from citizens attending the public meetings and from the municipal governments and planning boards have been incorporated into the project to meet the local desires. This has been incorporated into the selection of preferred locations for pond sites and shaped the design of improvements for the interchanges and arterial roadways that serve the local communities along the corridor. As it is primarily these communities and the associated growth that provides the demand for the improvements, the project is proposed to improve travel for the users. With "time" being a core value for the local citizens, improvements that lead to enhanced mobility and improved traffic operations work to benefit the users.

Wetlands

As Florida's natural communities have been developed over many years to support population growth, water quality has been degraded due to the introduction of fuel, oil, and other pollutants associated with the improvements. Roadway construction and an increase in the number of vehicles on the roads has increased the amount of pollution carried by runoff into adjacent waterways and wetlands. However, the project study area has seen tremendous growth since the original study was completed, and the majority of natural areas have been converted via development. With this in mind, the potential for cumulative impacts to wetlands is limited, as those that remain have already been affected (directly or indirectly) by all of the development. However, coordination with state and federal regulatory agencies and the identification of any significant resources within the project study area was beneficial in shaping the design. Discussion with SJRWMD regarding drainage basins and the Wekiva River was important in keeping stormwater facilities and drainage outfalls away from this resource. Coordination with both USACE and NMFS regarding impacts to the wetlands associated with the St. Johns River resulted in the proposal of linear drainage facilities along the portion of the roadway at the DeBary Bayou. In addition, existing regulations govern effects to water resources, which minimizes the potential effects. Wetland resources in Segments 2 and 3 have already experienced a decline through development, and the trend continues in Segment 4, though Federal, State, and local protections already aid in minimizing the cumulative impacts beyond the project boundaries. Mitigation measures for impacts are required and are intended to off-set degradation of natural resources. As a result, cumulative effects to wetlands and water resources are not anticipated to be significant. Improvements in stormwater engineering, Best Management Practices, and construction engineering and inspections have led to a reduction in both direct and indirect impacts to water resources, and provide a benefit to area water quality. This would at the least offset any cumulative impacts, and in the best case, provide beneficial cumulative effects as a result of the project.

Floodplains

Floodplains are sparsely present within the study limits of Segments 2 and 3, with more coverage in Segment 4; however, no floodways are located within the project area. An analysis of floodplain impacts for this project in Segments 3 and 4 was conducted (there are no floodplain impacts in Segment 2). Floodplain compensation ponds are being proposed to replace (at a minimum) the capacity that is being lost by the project impacts. Any drainage structures that are being impacted are to be modified or replaced to provide the required capacity according to the regulatory guidelines. The analysis has demonstrated that the modifications to drainage structures included in this project will result in an insignificant change in their capacity to carry floodwater. The proposed structures will perform hydraulically in a manner equal to or greater than the existing structure, and backwater surface elevations are not expected to increase. Any changes will cause minimal increases in flood heights and flood limits. These minimal increases will not result in any significant adverse impacts on the natural and beneficial floodplain values or any significant change in flood risks or damage. There will not be a significant change in the potential for interruption or termination of emergency service or emergency evacuation routes. Therefore, it has been determined that this encroachment is not significant. As a result, the project impacts are not anticipated to have any local or regional impacts to floodplains, and will not result in any cumulative impacts.

Listed Species and Habitat

The study has identified occupied Florida scrub-jay habitat within Segment 4, and the state-threatened gopher tortoise occurs throughout the project corridor (FDOT has made a commitment to re-survey and relocate gopher tortoise burrows identified as being impacted by the project). Consultation with USFWS to address proposed direct impacts to occupied

Florida scrub-jay habitat has resulted in the determination that the project will impact 4.68 acres of occupied habitat in Segment 4, and that mitigation will be provided to the Volusia County portion of the Nature Conservancy Umbrella Plan to offset these impacts at a two to one ratio. A Biological Opinion to address the potential impacts for all federally listed species was issued on July 5, 2016 to formally address the impacts. The BO concluded the project may affect the Florida scrub-jay, while through informal consultation determined that the project may affect but would not likely adversely affect the sand skink, eastern indigo snake, wood stork, Florida manatee, and federally listed plants.

The primary impacts to listed species comes from the conversion of wildlife habitat to residential, commercial, and public infrastructure development, and potential fragmentation of habitat. Since I-4 is an already existing corridor, and the improvements proposed are primarily within the existing right-of-way, impacts to potential habitat are limited to stormwater pond sites. The evaluation conducted in coordination with the USFWS has determined that the project will not have any significant effect on listed species. The impacts to Florida scrub-jay habitat are proposed in an area that has already undergone development in the recent years, where a small sub-population exists. Numerous projects in this area have impacted the habitat, which represents a small area of suitability in Western Volusia County. Much of the Florida scrub-jay population in the County occurs away from the project area, where several preserves have been established for the birds. The impacts proposed do not represent a significant impact to Florida scrub-jays, nor any other listed species. The mitigation contribution made by the project to offset the proposed impact to Florida scrub-jay habitat provides support to the management of the larger populations residing within the preserves managed by the Nature Conservancy in Volusia County. The ongoing effort made by these preserves for the Florida scrub-jay far outweighs the negligible impact to habitat proposed by this project.

Essential Fish Habitat

The project as proposed would impact both Essential Fish Habitat (EFH) and non-EFH wetlands along the roadway at Lake Monroe and the DeBary Bayou in Segment 4. These areas have been classified as EFH within the South Atlantic Fishery Management Council's (SAFMC) area of jurisdiction. The project will impact approximately 33.36 acres of herbaceous wetlands and 5.03 acres of forested wetlands associated with Lake Monroe and the St. Johns River, and additional non-EFH wetlands in other areas. Mitigation is being proposed to offset the EFH impacts, and would involve adding connections between Lake Monroe and the wetlands west of I-4. This will be accomplished via the addition of a minimum 100-foot long bridged section in each direction of the roadway. Staff from the National Marine Fisheries Service has reviewed the EFH Assessment and project plans and approved the concept design, impacts, and mitigation proposal. The location of the project at Lake Monroe represents the terminus of designated essential fish habitat for the St. Johns River. Impacts at this location would not produce cumulative effects to the habitat as there is no additional habitat downstream. The mitigation that is proposed will result in a benefit to over 250 acres of adjacent EFH in the DeBary Bayou west of I-4. The improvements to this habitat represent a beneficial cumulative effect as it relates to essential fish habitat.

3.10 Climate Change

Global climate can be affected by many factors, and concerns have been brought forward in recent years that human emissions of greenhouse gases may warm the climate, and may affect global precipitation patterns as well. The issue of climate change and its relationship to sea level rise are complicated and the science is still emerging. There are many uncertainties that are part of the global climate modeling that is being done, and in the specific dynamics involved in climate science. The discussion here focuses on potential project effects on climate change, climate change effects on the project, and the ability of the project to serve its function in the future should climate related events occur.

The main potential contribution to climate change is through the emission of greenhouse gases, primarily via Carbon Dioxide (CO_2) in vehicle emissions. Vehicle exhaust is typically highest and most concentrated during stop conditions (such as at intersections) and during heavy traffic congestion on roadways. A primary purpose of the project is to provide increased mobility for travelers in Central Florida, and the installation of the Express Lanes would aid in this by providing a better level of service for vehicles using them. If the vehicles are traveling at free-flow conditions for a higher percentage of time, less concentration of vehicle exhaust would be produced. However, CO_2 will still be produced, and the traffic estimates for future use predict a higher number of vehicles using the road than exists today. The net annual change in CO_2 emissions from the project are just a fraction of the total CO_2 emissions in the US or the world, the contribution from the project is not significant. In addition, CO_2 is a minor contributor to the greenhouse effect that warms the troposphere (in comparison to water vapor and cloud cover), and considering that human produced emissions of CO_2 are only a fraction of the total CO_2 in the atmosphere, the contribution from the project to the man-made global climate effects would be incredibly small, and not pose adverse effects on the human environment.

Global climate change also poses a risk for variation in sea levels for coastal regions. Climate models have shown uncertainties in sea level change projections which limit the ability to specify solid predictions for sea level change. Long-term annual sea level rise over the last 125 years has been approximately 2 mm per year, though regional changes can vary from the global average. Examination of the data from the University of Colorado's online interactive sea level wizard for the mouth of the St. Johns River at the Atlantic Ocean shows no noticeable change from the global average over the past 25 years. Given the relatively short period of information, it is possible that there could have been a slight increase or decrease. The St. Johns River Water Management District published a St. Johns River water supply impact study in 2012 which included a section on sea level rise. The authors of this study used data from observations at Mayport near Jacksonville and stated that the localized average rate of sea level rise was 2.4 mm per year over the period of time from 1928 to 2010, and that the relative sea level rise is currently estimated at 4 mm per year. The sea level rise could influence storm surge in the more coastal portions of the St. Johns River where the effect of high tide during storms is most severe. The more inland counties may see some minor effects on higher sea levels during periods of storm surge. However, it is only speculation that global climate change could increase the frequency and intensity of hurricanes, exacerbating the effects of storm surges. Data from the National Hurricane Center indicate that, while there appears to be multi-decadal cycles in hurricane frequency and intensity, there is no clear trend toward increased hurricane intensity with the slight global temperature increase over the past 30 years.

With this in mind, and the location of the project at the extreme tip of tidal influence of the St. Johns River, it is unlikely that climate induced sea level rise will render the proposed design of the project unsuccessful. The clearance of the bridge over the St. Johns is more than sufficient for all types of vessel to safely pass through, even in the event of flood-stage water levels, as has been the case after several hurricanes in the past 15 years. The predicted sea level rises would not pose a threat to the roadway in the future build conditions.

The design of the project has also incorporated stormwater systems to be able to handle the significant storm events that the regulatory criteria are based upon. For most of the basins, the standards are for the 25 year / 24-hour storm event when the basin is open and contains a source for outfall. For the few closed basins, that criteria becomes the 100 year / 10-day storm event. The same holds true for areas of floodplain impacts; a floodplain pond is proposed to provide the necessary volume to make up for the area of floodplain impacted. In most instances, the ponds have been designed to provide additional volume beyond what is required, which would be able to provide storage in the event of severe storms that exceed the criteria storm event.

I-4 is a major facility in Central Florida and would be utilized in emergency evacuations for major storms or coastal events. The proposed project has been designed with this need in mind and would provide a more desirable scenario in the need of these evacuations. The managed Express Lanes have the ability to be converted to General Use Lanes during an emergency, where the tolls would be removed allowing more vehicles to move down the roadway. The use of Intelligent Transportation Signs and message boards would assist in directing traffic to use all the available lanes facilitating the evacuation. It would also be possible in certain locations to utilize the Express Lanes in the opposite direction converting them to travel lanes when the vehicle movement is significantly more pronounced in a single direction, as would be the case in evacuations from the coast to inland locations. These types of reversible lanes would provide a better facility for moving large numbers of vehicles over a short period of time and presents a significantly better situation than the current design for use in evacuations.

3.11 Relationship Between Local Short-Term Uses of Man's Environment and the Maintenance and Enhancement of Long-Term Productivity

The Ultimate project improvements to I-4 as well as the I-4 BtU project would clearly involve impacts to the human environment within the greater Orlando metropolitan area. The types and general extent of the impacts to the socioeconomic, cultural, natural, and physical environments have been detailed within the document. The primary impacts included those to the existing land use (residential and commercial) and to natural systems. Those impacts would be mitigated through appropriate actions defined through the commitments included in this document. The impacts attributed to the Ultimate project and I-4 BtU project, along with the associated actions to minimize or mitigate the impacts, are balanced with the benefits derived through enhancement of long-term productivity associated with improving I-4, likely the most critical transportation link in Central Florida, with commensurate improvement in travel time and travel efficiency.

During the original study, METROPLAN ORLANDO and the Volusia County MPO's 2020 LRTPs identified improvements to I-4 as a top priority for the region to enhance connectivity and mobility. Furthermore, each of the study area local government Comprehensive Plans clearly identified (both then and now) improvements to I-4 as an important priority to serve sustained positive economic conditions for the region. Enhancement of the efficiency and safety of I-4 through focusing on the movement of people and goods within the corridor has required careful consideration of the type of improvement, the operation of the facility, and the design criteria applied to both the Ultimate and BtU projects. Through these efforts, it is concluded that the local short-term impacts and the use of resources associated with the implementation of the project is consistent with the maintenance and enhancement of long-term productivity within the region that will be realized with the proposed improvements.

3.12 Irreversible and Irretrievable Commitments

During the original study, it was determined that the implementation of the Ultimate project would involve the commitment of a range of natural, physical, human, and fiscal resources. The I-4 BtU project would also involve a similar if not larger commitment of resources. Land used in the construction of the projects is considered an irreversible commitment during the time period that the land is used for a highway facility. However, if a greater need arises for use of the land or if the highway facility is no longer needed, the land can be converted to another use. At present, there is no reason to believe that such a conversion will ever be necessary or desirable.

Considerable amounts of fossil fuels, labor, and highway construction materials such as cement, aggregate, and bituminous materials will be expended. Additionally, large amounts of labor and natural resources will be used in the

fabrication and preparation of construction materials for the projects. These materials will generally not be retrievable. However, they are not in short supply and their use will not have an adverse effect upon continued availability of these resources. Any construction will also require a substantial one-time expenditure of both state and federal funds, which are not retrievable. The commitment of these resources is based on the concept that residents in the immediate area, state, and region will benefit by the improved quality of the transportation system. These benefits will consist of improved accessibility and safety, savings in time, and greater availability of quality services, which are anticipated to outweigh the commitment of these resources.

For the I-4 BtU Project, a similar commitment of resources is expected, and with a larger project area serving a greater portion of Central Florida, the benefits of the improved transportation corridor are expected to outweigh the commitment of resources.

3.13 Probable Adverse Environmental Effects Which Cannot Be Avoided

During the original study, it was determined that the Preferred Alternative for the I-4 Ultimate Project would clearly involve impacts to the human environment within the greater Orlando metropolitan area. The socioeconomic, cultural, natural, and physical impacts have been documented in detail within the original FEIS and summarized in this document. The level of impacts for the proposed improvements varies; however, the types and general extent of the build alternative impacts were similar. The primary impacts to the human environment included uses of existing land use such as residential, commercial, and natural systems. Those impacts would be mitigated through appropriate actions defined through commitments included in the environmental action.

When examining the potential impacts from the I-4 BtU project, similar types of impacts were anticipated to the natural and physical environments within the project area, though cultural and socioeconomic impacts are not anticipated. This is mainly related to the project location of the I-4 Ultimate Project in Downtown Orlando, whereby the I-4 BtU project is proposed both north and south of Orlando, where similar cultural and socioeconomic situations were not encountered. Mitigation to offset the proposed impacts has also been defined through commitments in this document and has been accommodated under the project currently under construction (I-4 Ultimate).

In both cases, the impacts caused by the Preferred Alternative, along with the associated actions to minimize or mitigate the impacts, are balanced with the benefits derived through enhancement of long-term productivity associated with improving I-4, likely the most critical transportation link in Central Florida, with commensurate improvements in travel time and efficiency.

The improvements proposed in the I-4 Ultimate were identified as a top priority in both MetroPlan Orlando and the Volusia County MPO 2020 LRTPs to enhance connectivity and mobility. Since the I-4 Ultimate is currently under construction, the proposed I-4 BtU project which will match that configuration is seen as essential to provide the connectivity and sustained transportation needs for the region.

Enhancement of the mobility and safety of I-4 through focusing on the movement of people and goods within both the Ultimate and Beyond the Ultimate project corridors required careful consideration of the type of improvement, the operation of the facilities, and the design criteria applied to the Preferred Alternatives. Through that effort, it is concluded that the local short-term impacts and the use of resources associated with the implantation of the project is consistent with the maintenance and enhancement of long-term productivity within the region, which will be realized with the proposed improvements.

The I-4 BtU PD&E Study evaluated the potential for impacts from the proposed Recommended Alternative for each Segment as it relates to the Human Environment, Natural Environment, and Project Costs, which are shown on Tables 3.80, 3.81, and 3.82.

Table 3.80 – Segment 2 Evaluation Matrix

Summary of Impacts‡	No Build	I-4 Mainline, Ramps, and Pond Sites	SR 482 (Sand Lake Road) Interchange Alternative	SR 528 (Beachline Expressway) Interchange Alternative
			DDI w/loop ramp in NW quadrant	*Freeway Terminal Junction w/separate direct connect ramps & direct connection to the SR 528 ELs*
Roadway ROW Acquisition (Acres)	0.00	0	1.82	7.34
Pond ROW Acquisition (Acres)[1]	0.0	16.0	0.0	0.0
Impacted Noise Sensitive Sites	0	77	0	0
Wetland (WL & Surface Water (SW) Impacts[2] (acres)	0.00	WL- 0.00 SW- 1.8 (low quality)	WL - 0.00 SW- 2.01 (low quality)	WL- 4.43 (low quality) SW- 5.51 (low quality)
Floodplain Impacts (ac-ft.)	0	0	0	0
Section 4(f) Properties	0	0	0	0
Potential Historic Sites[3]	0	Two historic structures (NRHP ineligible)	0	0
Potential Contamination (Sites) Potential Contamination (Ponds)[5,6]	0 0	10 Low Risk 3 Med. Risk[4] 3 Low (200A, 200B, 208) 4 Med. (205A, 205B, 205C, 205D)	8 Low 4 Med. 4 Low (206, 206A, 206B, 207)	4 Low 1 Med. 9 Low (201, 202A, 202B, 202C, 202D, 203A, 203B, 204A, 204B)
Potential to Improve Traffic Operations	Low	High	High	High
Pedestrian Accommodations	Yes	n/a	Yes	n/a
Bicycle Accommodations	No	n/a	Yes	n/a
Parcels Impacted	0	12	11	7
Relocations	0	1	0	1
Constructability	N/A	High	High	High
Bridges (Area, SF)	0	123,083	60,417	246,829
Construction Cost[8]	$0	$127.2M	$32.4M	$123.3M

Notes: This document is a working draft; data provided is a work in progress and may be updated or replaced. ‡This table illustrates impacts from the proposed improvements for the I-4 Mainline build alternative and comparatively shows any additional impacts from the various interchange alternative options. ***Alternative #*** - designates the recommended alternative.
Abbreviations: Parclo-Partial Cloverleaf DDI- Diverging Diamond Interchange, SPUI- Single-Point Urban Interchange, ROW– Right-of-Way, ac-ft– acre-feet, SSV- Stormwater Storage Vault, SF- square feet.
[1]Based on preferred pond sites as determined in the *Pond Siting Report (December 2015)*.
[2]Low Quality, UMAM score between 0 and 0.49.
[3]Historic sites constructed before 1971 within APE (Area of Potential Effect), which includes existing ROW along I-4 and within 330' from proposed ROW and proposed pond footprints plus 100' buffer.
[4]One of these sites is a Ground Water Contamination Plume which contains numerous other sites in addition to ponds 205A, 205B, 205C & 205D.
[5]All pond sites listed are recommended, except Ponds 200A, 205A & 205B which are pond alternatives.
[6]Based on Level 2 CIAR, asbestos debris will require special handling, characterization and disposal provisions at Pond sites 205B & 205C; Pond sites 206, 206A & 206B considered high risk based on potential groundwater impacts at the historical 7-Eleven facility located near pond site 206.
[7]Some alternatives were removed from further consideration due to roadway geometric design constraints, operational deficiencies, inter-agency coordination indicating other preferences and/or being cost-prohibitive, and no further traffic analysis was completed.
[8]Construction costs are preliminary as determined by the Engineer's Estimate included in Appendix C of the PER; shown in millions of dollars.

Table 3.81: Segment 3 Evaluation Matrix

Summary of Impacts[1]	No-Build	I-4 Mainline, Ramps, and Pond Sites	Lake Mary Boulevard	CR 46A	SR 46	US 17-92
			DDI w/Lake Emma Road Connector	***DDI***	***Base w/ Left Turn***	***Elevated TUDI***
Roadway ROW Area to be acquired (Acres)	0	2.5	4.3	3.1	0	7.8
Pond ROW Area to be acquired (Acres)[2]	0	15.60	0	0	0	7.84
Wetland Impacts (Acres)	0	0.07 - Wetlands 6.75 –Surface Waters	0	0	0	11.79 Wetlands
Floodplain Impacts	0	6.43 ac-ft.	0	0	0	0
Impacted Noise Sensitive Sites	0	130 Noise Sensitive Sites		0	0	0
Section 4(f) Properties	0	One park, two trails and 4 historic resources (3 NRHP eligible)	0	0	0	0
Potential Historic Sites	0	30 historic structures constructed before 1971 within APE[3], of which 3 are NRHP eligible	0	0	0	0
Number of Potential Contamination Sites & Risk Rating	0	19 - Low 2 - Med 1 - High Pond 300[4], FPC 300-A[4], FPC 300-B[4] & Swale 313A - Med Pond 307[5], 308[5] - High	4 – Low 3 – Med	2 – Low	4 – Low 7 – Med 1 – High	3 – Low 1 – Med
Potential to Improve Traffic Operations[6]	Low	High	High	High	High	High
Pedestrian Accommodations	Some Areas	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Bicycle Accommodations	No[7]	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Parcels Impacted	0	20	5	10	0	10
Relocations	0	1	1	0	0	2
Constructability		High	High	High	High	High
Bridges Area (SF)	0	113,013	67,340	135,990	17,818	367,330
Construction Cost[8]	None	$229 M	$47 M	$59 M	$10 M	$131 M

Notes:

Data provided is a work in progress and may be updated or replaced.
Abbreviations: CFI - Continuous Flow Intersection, DDI - Diverging Diamond Interchange, GS DDI - Grade Separated Diverging Diamond Interchange, SPUI - Single Point Urban Interchange, TUDI- Tight Urban Diamond Interchange, APE – Area of Potential Effect, NRHP - National Register of Historic Places.
Alt. # - Designates the recommended alternative.
[1]Table illustrates impacts from the proposed improvements to I-4 for the build alternative and comparatively shows any additional impacts from the various interchange alternative options.
[2]Recommended pond sites as determined in the *Pond Siting Report, December 2015*.
[3]APE includes area within existing ROW along I-4, within 330' from proposed ROW and proposed pond footprints plus 100' buffer.
[4]Within or near Ground Water Contamination Plume.
[5]Proximity to known Contamination Site #155 which involves heavy metals.
[6]Traffic operational analyses were not completed for alternatives that were dismissed from further consideration due to geometric/design constraints, operational deficiencies, inter-agency coordination indicating other preferences and/or being cost-prohibitive.
[7]Existing conditions provide paved shoulders/unmarked bicycle lanes in some locations.
[8]Construction costs are preliminary as determined by the Engineer's Estimate included in Appendix C of the PER; shown in millions of dollars.

Table 3.82: Segment 4 Evaluation Matrix

Summary of Impacts[1]	No-Build	I-4 Mainline, Ramps, and Pond Sites	Dirksen Drive	Saxon Boulevard	Rhode Island Avenue	SR 472
			EB Free-flow Right Turn Lane	***6-lane Widening (Right alignment w/I4 EB off-ramps to Saxon Blvd. aligned)***	***Base Interchange***	***Diverging Diamond Interchange (DDI)***
Roadway ROW Area to be acquired (Acres)	0	3.82	2.23	11.70	11.05	3.78
Pond ROW Area to be acquired (Acres)[2]	0	18.80	3.12	0.91	6.25	10.7
Impacted Noise Sensitive Sites	0	399	0	0	0	0
Wetland Impacts (Acres)	0	54.51 (low and moderate quality wetlands) 45.24 – surface waters	12.80	0	1.30	0
Floodplain Impacts (ac-ft)	0	58.16	0	6.85	5.99	0
Potential Contamination Sites[4]	0	<u>Sites:</u> 6-No Risk 17-Low risk 5-Medium risk <u>Ponds:</u> 36-Low risk 6-Medium risk: 408, 408 (Alt), 408B, SSV, 408D1 and 417	<u>Sites:</u> 3-Low	<u>Sites:</u> 5-Low 2-Medium	<u>Sites:</u> 1-Low 1-Medium <u>Ponds:</u> 6-Low: A, B, B1, C, D and 409B1	<u>Sites:</u> 3-Low
Section 4(f)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Potential Historic Sites[3]	0	23; None are NRHP eligible	0	0	0	0
Potential to Improve Traffic Operations	Low	High	High	High	High[5]	High
Pedestrian Accommodations	Yes	n/a	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Bicycle Accommodations	No	n/a	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
Parcels Impacted	0	49	15	34	8	21
Potential Relocations	0	12	1	28	0	0
Constructability	n/a	High	High	High	High	Medium

Bridges (Area, SF)	0	285,558	1,088	44,565	39,860	39,732
Construction Cost[6]	None	$275.0M	$2.9M	$26.3M	$72.5M	$28.8M

Notes: This document is a working draft; data provided is a work in progress and may be updated or replaced.
Abbreviations: Alt.- Alternative, EB- eastbound, SPDI- Single-Point Diamond Interchange, DDI- Diverging Diamond Interchange, ROW– Right-of-Way, ac-ft– acre-feet, SSV- Stormwater Storage Vault, SF- square feet.
Alt. # - designates the preferred/recommended alternative.
[1]Table illustrates impacts from the proposed improvements to I-4 mainline for the build alternative and comparatively shows any additional impacts from the various interchange alternative options.
[2]Based on recommended pond sites as determined in the *Pond Siting Report, Segment 4 (August 2016)*.
[3]Historic resources constructed during or before 1970 within the APE (Area of Potential Effect) which includes areas 330' from proposed ROW and pond footprints plus 100' buffer.
[4]Within 1/2 mile of Roadway ROW
[5]New proposed interchange will provide greater connectivity within the local region.
[6]Construction costs are preliminary as determined by the Engineer's Estimate included in Appendix D of the PER; shown in millions of dollars.

Though the project was broken into three distinct segments due to geographic boundaries, the I-4 BtU PD&E Study is one distinct project. The following represents the sum total of all of the proposed impacts to the natural, physical, and social environments.

- There is no anticipated involvement with any cultural, archeological, or historic properties, structures, or Districts.
- There is no anticipated involvement with any Section 4(f) properties.
- Though it is not determined with certainty if there will be any impacts from the project to any known contamination sites, the study identified 29 Medium Risk sites and 2 High Risk sites that may be involved with the proposed improvements, and 14 Medium Risk and 2 High Risk proposed pond sites.
- 77.43 acre-feet of floodplain impacts are proposed.
- 84.9 acres of jurisdictional wetland impacts and 61.31 acres of other surface water impacts are proposed.
- 606 potential noise receptors are predicted to be impacted with 234 of those that the project cannot reasonably provide abatement for.
- 206 parcels totaling approximately 138 acres are proposed to be impacted for right-of-way acquisition for mainline and stormwater pond improvements.
- 47 potential parcels (44 residences, 3 businesses) may involve relocation.
- One listed species (Florida scrub-jay) has 4.68 acres of occupied habitat proposed to be impacted.

This is in comparison to the original I-4 PD&E – Section 2 Study which proposed:

- 362 parcels (111 full acquisition and 251 partial acquisition) totaling 97 acres of proposed right-of-way.
- 258 parcels relocated (63 businesses and 195 residential).
- 40 acre-feet of floodplain and one regulated floodway impacted.
- 82 acres of jurisdictional wetlands impacted.
- 1,506 noise receptors impacted.
- 21 Medium and High Risk contaminated sites involved.
- 2 Historic Districts being impacted, both of which were considered to be Section 4(f) impacts
- Environmental Justice impacts to 3 community facilities where significant direct use impacts would occur.
- Significant impacts to neighborhoods and community cohesion at the SR 408 / I-4 Interchange with a high number of relocations, significant changes to access, and Section 106 impacts.

Section 4

4.0 Commitments and Recommendations

The original FEIS from the PD&E study contained commitments to minimize impacts on the human environment as a result of the proposed project being recommended for Location and Design Concept acceptance. The commitments were broken up into specific categories of potential consequences and documented the impacts described in Section 3 and the mitigation measures proposed to offset the impacts from the proposed project. They primarily addressed the impacts within the **Ultimate Section** and are a part of the project currently under construction. The summaries of the commitments and the implementation status of each shown in italics are as follows:

- Land Use Impacts – The project proposed approximately 97 acres of right-of-way for the project and had committed to mitigation measures for relocations under the FDOT relocation program. *The project is currently under construction. All right-of-way acquisitions were completed and certified by 11/17/2015.*
- Displacements and Relocations – Right-of-way impacts were proposed to 362 parcels, which included 111 full acquisitions and 251 partial acquisitions, most of which (244) were non-residential. To minimize the effects of right-of-way acquisition and displacement of people, FDOT committed to carry out a right-of-way and relocation program in accordance with Florida Statute 339.09 and the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policy Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-646 as amended by Public Law 100-17). As a part of this program, FDOT provided advanced notification of impending right-of-way acquisition, an appraisal based upon comparable sales and land values in the area, and offers to property owners a fair market value sales price for property rights. *The project is under construction. This relocation policy has and continues to be followed for the I-4 Ultimate Design-Build Construction project. All right-of-way acquisitions were completed and certified by 11/17/2015.*
- Community Facilities – The project proposed impacts to 17 community facilities including 9 relocations. The neighborhood impacts were to be evaluated on a case-by-case basis and several mitigation measures were proposed. FDOT committed to mitigation through the relocation program described above. Additionally, urban design amenities would be implemented along the corridor, and noise walls that were determined to be reasonable and feasible in the noise study would be constructed adjacent to the Holden Heights, Holden-Parramore, and College Park neighborhoods along the I-4 corridor should they be approved in the final noise evaluation which would include an assessment of the desires of the benefited receptors. *The project is under construction. FDOT acquired possession of the Holden Heights Community Center from Orange County on July 24, 2015 and the building has since been demolished. FDOT provided relocation benefits and Orange County has relocated their community services to a new location. Urban design amenities have been included in the design plans, in forms such as retaining walls, landscaping and noise barriers. FDOT has coordinated with the City of Orlando's Downtown Review Board on aesthetic treatment for bridges and retaining walls, for example. This also has been addressed through aesthetic agreements with the local jurisdictions and was included in the I-4 Ultimate Design/Build Construction RFP as governing relations. These are being carried out by the Concessionaire.*
- Neighborhood and Community Cohesion – Neighborhood and Community Cohesion impacts were expected to be significant within the Downtown Orlando portion of the Ultimate project, especially in the vicinity of the I-4/SR 408 interchange. FDOT committed to mitigation measures including noise walls, urban design guidelines, pedestrian enhancements, and relocation efforts to help minimize impacts and improve the quality of life in each affected neighborhood. The urban design treatments were detailed in the *Urban Design Guidelines* Report (February 2000) and also in Section 4.1.1.6.1 of the FEIS. With the removal of the Kaley Street pedestrian overpass, FDOT committed to coordinate with the City of Orlando during the design process to determine the location of sidewalk and pedestrian facilities to provide access to the Gore Street underpass. *The project is under*

construction. The relocation benefits were provided for the Holden Heights Community Center. Urban design amenities were included in the plans as described previously. Noise barriers deemed reasonable and feasible either have or will be constructed with the project. Pedestrian facilities have been incorporated into the I-4 Ultimate Design-Build Construction Project.

- Environmental Justice – The proposed project was determined to result in disproportionate environmental justice impacts primarily due to the large number of individual impacts within Downtown Orlando, which has a relatively high number of minority and low-income residents. FDOT committed to take measures to relocate noted community services within the effected neighborhoods. Those impacts that could be mitigated for (as described above) would not translate into adverse and disproportionate Environmental Justice impacts. Additionally, FDOT committed to continue the community outreach program during project design and construction to ensure community concerns would continue to be addressed. The recommended measures included providing a telephone hotline to receive and respond to neighborhood concerns, setting up an information booth in the vicinity of the construction to provide a communication line between construction management and residents, and providing for direct mailings or community postings on any construction activity that is anticipated to be a particular nuisance. *The project is under construction and the relocation of community services was included in the design where feasible. FDOT public outreach has been ongoing since the project was awarded for design and construction and includes the website I4ultimate.com and social media sites on Twitter, Facebook, and YouTube. The Public Involvement Program is on-going and will continue through construction completion. FDOT has a Public Involvement Consultant in place and I4 Mobility Partners has an outreach plan and public outreach personnel in place for public outreach as well as coordination with the local governments and resource agencies.*
- Historic Resources – It was determined that the project would impact two historic resources: Griffin Park Historic District and College Park Historic District. A Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) was developed between SHPO, FHWA, and FDOT regarding adverse effects to cultural resources and suitable mitigation measures during the study. Mitigation measures were coordinated according to the Section 106 process and the agreed upon commitments with SHPO and the appropriate consulting parties as documented in the MOA. In addition, FDOT committed to provide a higher level of urban design treatment for publicly sensitive historic resources that have potential impacts due to the proposed improvements and a determination of no adverse effect. During the design phase, FDOT would coordinate with the Urban Design Committee, which consists of representatives from each of the jurisdictions potentially impacted by the proposed improvements. *Coordination with the Urban Design Committee has been a part of the design and urban design treatments are being included where feasible. All of the right-of-way has been acquired. The structures have been documented and the documents were submitted to the National Park Service per the MOA. The buildings have all been demolished or moved per the MOA. The MOA Status Report that provides details for each case has been completed, and was accepted and distributed to all parties in October 2013. The MOA will continue to be adhered to throughout the duration of the construction project.*
- Section 4(f) Impacts – Both the Griffin Park Historic District and College Park Historic Districts described above would be adversely impacted, as well as the Harry P. Leu, Inc. and the Downtown Orlando Historic District. FDOT committed to the mitigation measures described above for impacts to Historic Resources and provided the details of avoidance alternatives and measures to minimize harm to 4(f) facilities in the *Section 4(f) Evaluation Report* (August 2002). *Coordination with the Urban Design Committee has been a part of the design and urban design treatments are being included where feasible. As described above, all of the right-of-way has been acquired and*

the buildings have all been demolished or moved. The MOA will continue to be adhered to throughout the duration of the construction project.

- Bicycle, Greenway, and Trail Facilities – The project was anticipated to impact 28 existing and proposed bicycle, greenway, and trail facilities. The project included provisions for future development of bikeway, trail, and greenway facilities on cross streets. All interstate and cross street overpasses proposed for reconstruction were designed to ensure that there would be sufficient room to incorporate bikeway, trail, and greenway facilities during future improvement projects. FDOT committed to implementing a public involvement program during the construction phase to ensure that information regarding construction issues reached the public and would accommodate questions or concerns. *FDOT public outreach has been ongoing since the project was awarded for design as described above.*
- Pedestrian Facilities – The project would impact 72 sidewalk facilities that either cross or are adjacent to I-4, as well as the pedestrian overpass north of Kaley Avenue. As discussed above, the project was designed to include provisions for future development of pedestrian facilities on cross streets and overpasses. Since the pedestrian overpass will not be reconstructed, FDOT committed to provide funding for sidewalk and pedestrian facilities that allow for pedestrian access from the current overpass location to the Gore Street underpass and would coordinate with the City of Orlando during the design phase to determine the location of the sidewalk and pedestrian facilities. FDOT also committed to installing a fence around the limited access right-of-way and stormwater ponds adjacent to the I-4 corridor for the protection of pedestrian users. *The project design includes pedestrian improvements in this location and fencing of the right-of-way and ponds.*
- Groundwater – The effect of the project on groundwater resources would be minimal. FDOT committed to adhering to all state requirements for providing stormwater treatment and attenuation per Section 40C-4.302 F.A.C., or local agency regulations if more stringent. The proposed stormwater management systems would be maintained to remain in compliance with state and local agency permitting requirements. Groundwater resources will be protected according to the requirements of EPA and the local and state agencies having jurisdiction. Prior to design and construction activities, further coordination with FDEP will be initiated to develop action plans with respect to existing interceptor wells, bridge pilings, borings, stormwater ponds, and other related construction activities. FDOT is also committed to repairing and/or replacing any interceptor wells damaged and/or disturbed due to construction activities. Management practices that describe spill response procedures and methods to minimize the potential for impacts due to spills will be developed during design and further finalized in construction in accordance with the requirements and regulations of EPA and the local and state agencies having jurisdiction. FDOT commits to securing an NPDES General Permit for construction activities that require more than five acres of land disturbance and will adhere to the permit requirements by establishing BMP's and implementing a stormwater management plan. *The design plans include the stormwater and attenuation requirements per Section 40C-4.302 F.A.C. and any local agency regulations that are more stringent as required through the permits that have been obtained or are being secured for sections not yet under construction. Best Management Practices have been incorporated into the design plans and permits and have been or will be implemented during construction.*
- Surface Water – The surface water impacts will be temporary and associated with construction and will not have any significant long-term effects on the quality of surface waters within the project area. FDOT committed to maintain BMP's in accordance with Section 40C-4.301 and 40C-4.302, F.A.C., and would be used to minimize water quality impacts during construction and achieve a no-net effect on water quality in the system. As required by

local and state agencies, stormwater management systems, such as stormwater ponds, would be constructed initially, and may serve as sedimentation basins during construction if necessary. *The design plans include the stormwater and attenuation requirements per Section 40C-4.302 F.A.C. and any local agency regulations that are more stringent as required through the permits that have been obtained or are being secured for sections not yet under construction. Best Management Practices have been incorporated into the design plans and permits and have been or will be implemented during construction.*

- Water Quality – The project would not have any significant long-term effect on water quality in either surface waters or groundwater. Short-term, construction-related impacts would be minimized to the maximum extent possible through the use of BMP's, control of surface water runoff, and strict adherence to FDOT's *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*. *BMPs are included in the design and are being implemented during construction.*
- Wetlands – The project anticipated impacting approximately 82 acres of wetlands for the construction of the proposed improvements. FDOT committed to provide wetland mitigation pursuant to Section 373.4137 F.S. to satisfy all mitigation requirements of Part VI, Chapter 373 F.S. and 33 U.S.C. Section 1344, per the coordination efforts during the study with USACE, SJRWMD, and SFWMD. Permit applications would be submitted during the design phase, where impacts to wetlands would be minimized to the greatest extent possible. *Permits have been secured and mitigation measures for all unavoidable impacts to wetlands have been implemented.*
- Threatened and Endangered Species – No significant impacts to regional populations of protected plant and animal species were anticipated as a result of the project. FDOT committed to continued coordination with federal, state, and local agencies during the permitting phases of the project. In addition, prior to construction activities, FDOT committed to having a qualified biologist survey all the undeveloped lands within the project area footprint, to determine the presence or absence of the previously identified flora species. If new or existing occupied plants were found, the locations of the individual plants would be marked and FDOT would contact USFWS within three days to consult on the potential removal and relocation of the plants to a suitable habitat. Where federally protected fauna species are determined to be present, the timing and location of construction activities would be in accordance with accepted regulatory guidelines where applicable, and as established with agencies during the permitting process. *Listed species surveys were conducted during the design phase, coordination with USFWS on the potential impacts from the project was carried out. In places where the state-threatened gopher tortoise had created burrows, relocation of these burrows was carried out under Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission Permit GTC-16-00022 issued 1/29/2016 and amended 3/18/2016.*
- Visual – Visual impacts were anticipated throughout the project corridor. FDOT committed to mitigating for visual impacts through the use of Urban Design improvements as described in the *Urban Design Guidelines* (February 2000) and previously in Section 4.1.1.6.1 of the FEIS. *Urban design improvements were being included in the design as described.*
- Noise – A total of 1,494 noise sensitive sites were predicted to experience traffic noise impacts from the proposed improvements. FDOT committed to implementing reasonable and feasible noise abatement measures at NSA 2-E, 2-F, 2-H, 2-I, 2-J, 3-B, 3-C, 3-D, 3-E, and 3-F as identified in the *Noise Study Report* (April 2001) contingent upon meeting the following conditions during the final design phase of the project: (1) A detailed noise analysis during the final design process supports the need for abatement; (2) Reasonable cost analyses indicate that the economic cost of the barriers will not exceed the guidelines; (3) Community input regarding desires, types, heights, and locations of barriers has been solicited by FDOT; (4) Preferences regarding the compatibility with adjacent land

uses, particularly as addressed by official having jurisdiction over such land uses, has been noted; (5) Safety and engineering aspects as related to the roadway user and the adjacent property owner have been reviewed; and (6) Any mitigating circumstances found in Part 2, Chapter 17-4.6.1 of *FDOT's PD&E Manual* have been analyzed. *The 11 proposed noise barriers were reassessed utilizing the current noise model. The 11 noise barriers remain feasible and reasonable or have already been constructed (i.e., NSAs 2-E, 2-F, 2-H, 2-I, 2-J, 3-B, 3-C, 3-D, 3-E, 3-F, and 4-C) and are recommended for further consideration and public input. Three noise barriers along SR 408 (i.e., NSAs 2-I, 2-J, and 2-H) have been constructed as have the noise barriers for NSAs 4-I and 4-J located north of SR 434 and east of I-4, so did not need to be reassessed. Five additional noise barriers for NSAs 2-BB, 2-B, 3-G, 3-H, and 4-G were also considered feasible and cost reasonable and are recommended for public input. The project will impact 2 existing noise barriers previously constructed for NSAs 2-H and 4-I and will require replacement noise barriers to be constructed when the I-4 Ultimate Project is constructed. FDOT is committed to reconstructing those noise barriers found reasonable and feasible. A Traffic Noise Study Update was completed in July 2013, and an addendum to this study was completed in April 2015. This update included all the design changes and reassessed all of the noise barriers previously recommended for further consideration and recommended 8 of the 11 locations from the original study (the other 3 were already constructed). Fifteen noise barriers were recommended to be carried forward for construction in the 2013 study. The 2015 Updated Study recommended noise barriers at 16 locations including one barrier that would replace an existing noise barrier. The sixteen barriers represent 7 of the 11 locations that were recommended in the original study and have not yet been constructed (NSAs 2-E, 2-F, 3-B, 3-C, 3-D, 3-E, and 4-C), at 8 additional areas (2-AA, 2-B, 2-BB, 3-G, 3-H, 4-B, 4-G, and 4-I), and a replacement barrier for NSA 2-H if it will be directly impacted. An additional update was conducted to analyze the proposed design concept and design changes related to the direct connect ramps to and from Florida's Turnpike. The results of this update did not recommend any new barriers in the locations that may be impacted by this change. The noise evaluation is ongoing and subject to modifications based upon I-4 Mobility Partners' design and community input.*

- Contamination – The project could require partial or total acquisition of 21 Medium or High rated sites. It was recommended that all sites within the 600-foot corridor rated No or Low for potential contamination be revisited during final design prior to project right-of-way acquisition and construction. The examination should include an updated review of agency files and the public record to determine if any significant change in status occurred since the report was prepared. In addition, a Phase II site assessment would be conducted during the final design phase of the project for those sites identified as having a potential to affect the project. At a minimum, soil and groundwater sampling would be conducted at those sites affected by project right-of-way acquisition to help determine the absence or presence of contamination and if additional testing would be required. Resolution of problems associated with contamination would be coordinated with the appropriate regulatory agencies and, prior to right-of-way acquisition, appropriate action would be taken, where applicable. Additionally, FDOT committed to obtaining the necessary permits for storage of hazardous wastes associated with the construction of the project if necessary. *All right-of-way acquisition has been completed. The Phase II contamination investigations have been completed. Regulatory assessments of properties within ¼ mile of the Ultimate corridor were performed in July 2013. Any site that required further work was addressed in the Design/Build Construction Project RFP to be handled by the Concessionaire. As the project is under construction currently, the Concessionaire is managing, handling, treating, and remediating both previously identified contaminated materials and encountered unknown contaminated materials in accordance with the Contract Documents and Concessionaire's approved Contamination Management Plan. A Health and Safety Plan and a Hazardous Materials Management Plan were developed for the project the requirements of both were incorporated into the I-4 Ultimate construction*

project. The Concessionaire has developed the Plans and will utilize them during the Design/Build Construction Phase, as needed.

- Floodplains – The project would affect approximately 40 acre-feet of floodplains and one regulated floodway, and would mitigate using the following measures: (1) Stormwater management ponds; and (2) Excavating existing fill adjacent to the interstate. Potential impacts to Shingle Creek, a regulated floodway, would be mitigated during design including building a bridge over the creek, with the piles placed within the floodway to accommodate the roadway widening. The piles would be placed and oriented so that no impact to the floodway would occur. A hydraulic analysis would be conducted during final design to determine if there would be any encroachment into the floodway due to the bridge piers. Any impacts to the floodway would be permitted through Orange County and FEMA. *Mitigation measures for floodplain impacts are being included in the design, including the construction of a bridge over Shingle Creek and construction of ponds. A full Hydraulic Recommendation Report was prepared for the bridge and was accepted by Orange County, SJRWMD, USACOE, and FEMA. The permits for this project requiring floodplain mitigation have been secured.*
- Utilities – The proposed improvements would impact 113 existing utilities within the corridor. Most utility companies have technologies to alter facilities without inconveniences to the customers, however, to the extent feasible, FDOT committed to mitigation measures for utility disruptions including (1) maintaining utility connections in temporary locations; (2) minimizing the time without service; (3) installing alternative service before disconnecting the existing service; and (4) allowing service disruption only during periods of non-usage or minimum usage. *The utility plan was incorporated into the design and included in the RFP for the I-4 Ultimate Design/Build project to be implemented by the Concessionaire.*
- Required Permits – FDOT committed to obtaining required permits from the federal and state regulatory agencies prior to the construction of the proposed project for wetland impacts, stormwater discharge, treatment and attenuation. *Permits have been secured from both state and federal agencies for the project.*
- Construction Impacts – Construction activities for the proposed improvements will result in temporary impacts to air, noise, water quality, traffic flow, and visual impacts for those residents, businesses, and travelers within the vicinity of the construction areas of the proposed improvements. They will be minimized to the maximum extent possible by adherence to all state and local regulations and the FDOT's *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*. *The project is currently under construction and subject to compliance to all local, state, and federal regulations and the use of FDOT's Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.*
- Special Use Lanes – FDOT is committed to reassess and define the appropriate operational use for the special use lanes (SUL's) based on technical, regulatory, and public input as implementation of the Ultimate improvements I-4 progress. Such re-assessments will include transportation and mobility effects as well as any environmental impact changes. *The project modified the SUL lanes from HOV to Variable Tolled Express in the approved ROD in 2005 and they have been included in the design plans for the project. The express lanes will be constructed by the Concessionaire during the construction phase of the project.*
- Cogon grass – Prior to construction, the project limits would be inspected for the presence of cogon grass (*Imperata cylindrica*). If infestations were found, they would be eradicated with the "Soil Sterilization Treatment" under the provisions of Section 579 of FDOT's *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*. *Section 579 of the Standard Specifications referenced in the original commitment has been deleted. Treatment of cogon grass is covered under Section 7-1.3 "Introduction or Release of Prohibited Aquatic Plants, Plant Pests, or Noxious Weeds."*

These commitments all applied to the Ultimate Section, which is currently under construction.

To minimize impacts of the **I-4 BtU Project** on the environment, FDOT is committed to the following mitigation measures for impacts resulting from the Recommended Alternative.

1. Displacements and Relocations – FDOT will carry out a relocation assistance program in accordance with The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, Public Law 91-646, as amended, for Federal and Federally Assisted Programs (23 CFR and 49 CFR, Part 24, Sections 334.048, 339.09 and 421.55, Florida Statutes Rule 14-66, Florida Administrative Code).
2. Cultural Resources – FDOT commits to documenting and evaluating any structures that reach historic age prior to project completion as part of a supplemental CRAS.
   FDOT commits to avoidance of the potentially eligible Paola Church Cemetery (8SE02326) and the eligible Lake Monroe Outlet Midden Site (8VO00053). The staging of construction equipment, materials, or vehicles will be prohibited during the project. The limits of the archaeological midden will be identified on all project plans to ensure compliance. The Lake Monroe Outlet Midden Site extends adjacent to and beneath I-4 from Lake Monroe to approximately .45 miles north; the northern and southern edges of the site boundary will be demarcated in the field in proximity to the Interstate to further ensure avoidance.
3. Wildlife and Habitat – The utilization of the following specific wildlife and habitat commitments and mitigation measures for unavoidable impacts are recommended to minimize the overall impacts to wildlife from this project:

a. As required by FDOT Standard Specifications, the construction equipment staging areas for storage of oils, greases, fuel, road bed material and equipment maintenance will be sited in previously disturbed areas not adjacent to any streams, wetlands, or surface water bodies. The staging areas will be surveyed for listed species prior to their use. Also as required by FDOT Standard Specifications, if protected species are identified unexpectedly within the construction area during construction, coordination will be initiated with the appropriate resource agencies to avoid or mitigate impacts.
b. Eastern indigo snake habitat has been identified within the project limits. Utilize the US Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) Standard Protection Measures for the Eastern Indigo Snake, at the US Fish and Wildlife Service Link: http://www.fws.gov/northflorida/IndigoSnakes/20130812_Eastern_indigo_snake_Standard_Protection_Measures.htm
c. During permitting, all potential gopher tortoise habitat that could be impacted by the project will be systematically surveyed according to the current guidelines published by the Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission (FFWCC). If gopher tortoise burrows are found, all practicable design measures will be employed to avoid impacts to the burrows. For burrows which cannot be avoided, a permit will be obtained from FFWCC for relocation of gopher tortoises and commensals, and relocation will be performed at a time as close as practicable to the start of construction activities at the site of the burrows.
d. During permitting, FDOT will coordinate with the permitting agencies to quantify and provide compensation for any unavoidable impacts to wood stork suitable foraging habitat (SFH). Mitigation for these impacts will be provided within the service area of a USFWS-approved wetland mitigation bank that provides an amount of habitat and foraging function equivalent to that of the impacted SFH in accordance with the *Corps of Engineers and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Effect Determination Key for the Wood Stork in Central and North Peninsular Florida*.

e. During permitting, FDOT will re-survey for listed species to ensure no changes have occurred since the completion of the PD&E Study.
f. FDOT has incorporated the findings from the Biological Opinion from USFWS addressing impacts to listed species for the project, including:

Providing compensatory mitigation to offset the 4.68 acres of impacts to occupied scrub-jay habitat in Segment 4 at a ratio of 2:1 to the Nature Conservancy Umbrella Plan mitigation fund.

Including a construction commitment to prevent clearing and grubbing within the areas of occupied scrub-jay habitat during nesting season (March 1 – June 30) to avoid any potential harm to individual birds should they be present. These areas will be identified on the project exhibits in the ESBA and EIS Update and will be identified on the design plans.

Unauthorized take of Florida-scrub-jays associated with the proposed activities should be immediately reported by notifying the Jacksonville Ecological Services Field Office at (904) 731-3336. If a dead Florida scrub-jay is found in the project area, the specimen should be thoroughly soaked in water and frozen for later analysis of cause of death.

4. Wetlands – The following commitments are proposed to ensure that the project does not result in adverse impacts to wetland communities and the functions they provide:

a. During the permitting process, FDOT will coordinate with federal and state agency personnel to ensure minimization and reduction of adverse wetland impacts have been explored to the fullest extent of the project while meeting engineering standards and practice.
b. Wetland impacts (direct and secondary) that will result from the construction of this project will be mitigated pursuant to requirements of Part IV. Chapter 373, F.S. and 33 U.S.C.s.1344, as appropriate. Where feasible, the FDOT is committed to minimize direct, secondary, and temporary impacts.
c. During the development of the final design, a Quality Enhancement Strategies (QES) plan addressing the avoidance and minimization for losses of waters of the United States and alternative design changes to minimize wetland impacts (without jeopardizing safety) will be committed by others.

5. Essential Fish Habitat – The following commitments are a result of the coordination with NMFS to address the proposed 38.4 acres of impacts in Lake Monroe and the DeBary Bayou for areas classified as EFH.

a. To offset impacts to EFH, FDOT commits to constructing a minimum 100-foot long bridge in each direction along I-4 in the area of Lake Monroe and the DeBary Bayou to provide for the enhancement of tidal wetlands.
b. As a condition of the coordination, FDOT commits to a monitoring program that allows resource agencies to assess performance standards and the need for corrective actions if the anticipated connectivity is not achieved.

6. Contamination – Project commitments to address potential contamination sites include:

a. FDOT commits to conducting Level II Contamination Screenings on all Medium and High Risk Rated sites before establishing a final determination. This will include investigating previous PD&E Studies and Design Projects covering the project area and its surroundings.
b. All bridges and other structures which will require possible demolition or retrofit should be tested for asbestos containing materials, lead-based paint or any other hazardous materials prior to construction.
c. Should any parcels containing medical facilities, doctor offices, hospitals, or drug stores be acquired, they should be tested for asbestos, lead-based paint, x-ray equipment, lead-lined walls, chemicals and pharmaceuticals prior to demolition.

7. Noise – FDOT is committed to the construction of feasible and reasonable noise abatement measures at Sea Isle, McKinley at Monterey Lakes, Pine Bay Drive, Riverside Drive Apartments, and Kettering Road as shown on the Noise Maps in each Segment's Noise Study Report contingent upon the following conditions:
    - Cost analysis indicates that the cost of the noise barriers will not exceed the cost-reasonable criterion.
    - Community input supporting types, heights and locations of noise barriers is provided to the District Office.
    - Safety and engineering aspects as related to the roadway user and the adjacent property owner have been reviewed and any conflicts or issues resolved.
8. Section 4(f) - FDOT commits to avoidance of any Section 4(f) resources along the I-4 BtU corridor. The staging of construction equipment, materials, or vehicles will be prohibited within these areas during the project.
9. Padgett Creek Bridge – The US Coast Guard issued an Advanced Approval Letter for the bridge crossing over Padgett Creek stating that the replacement of the bridge would not require a USCG permit. To comply with the conditions of this letter, FDOT commits to:
    - Comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations.
    - The lowest portion of the bridge over the waterway must clear the 100-year flood height and should match or exceed the lowest portion of the existing to-be-replaced I-4 Bridge.
    - Upon Completion of construction provide, to the local US Coast Guard Bridge Office in Miami, a set of "as-built" drawings which include the horizontal and vertical clearance of the bridge across the waterway.
    - When the bridge is no longer used for transportation purposes, it must be removed in its entirety and FDOT must notify the USCG that the waterway has been cleared.
    - If construction of the bridge is not commenced by March 22, 2019, an updated "Bridge Project Questionnaire" must be submitted to the USCG Bridge Office for reconsideration.
10. Trails, Sidewalks, and Bicycle Lanes – FDOT commits that during the construction of the project, connectivity to trails, sidewalks, and bicycle lanes will be maintained.
11. Aesthetics – FDOT commits to use 1.5% of the construction cost for the enhancement of the aesthetics of the new structures (hardscape) to keep the same look established by the I-4 Ultimate Project.

<u>Monitoring and Enforcement Program</u>

FDOT currently employs an internal system of monitoring and enforcing the commitments that are made for each project as follows:

- After the environmental document has been finalized, the commitments are entered into a Project Commitment Record (PCR) for the PD&E and uploaded into Project Suite.
- The PCR is passed to the design team, once that phase has started or upon LDCA, if the phases are overlapping.
- After the first re-evaluation (or if the design nos./segments are known at the time of LDCA), a new PCR is created for each design segment with only the commitments associated with that segment included.
- The commitments are updated at each re-evaluation, which occurs at every phase change or major design change. The updated PCR is then updated in Project Suite.
- The PCR is transmitted to the next phase's PM as the project moves forward. The PCR is stored in the internal project page for each project so that it is accessible to everyone involved with the project.

- During Construction Final Acceptance, the project manager updates the PCR which is then updated in Project Suite where it will remain with the project record (which forwards uploaded documents into the Electronic Document Management System [EDMS]). If there are no Operation and Maintenance commitments, then the PCR is finalized at this stage.
- The Operation and Maintenance PM reviews the PCR in the event that there should be commitments that are carried through to this phase and will update/finalize the PCR, if necessary.
- It is the responsibility of the PM at each phase to ensure that the commitments for that phase are satisfied, though all re-evaluations involve updating the status of the commitments providing a second source to ensure compliance. The Construction Office is responsible for ensuring that the commitments have been satisfied at the end of construction.
- The commitment chapter (Part 2, Chapter 22) of the PD&E Manual provides guidance on maintaining commitments, commitment tracking, commitment documentation, and commitment fulfillment.

4.1 Recommendations

Segment 2

The FDOT recommends improvements to widen the 3.9-mile segment of I-4 from west of SR 528 (Beachline Expressway) to west of SR 435 (Kirkman Road) in Orange County. This recommendation was developed based on engineering and environmental analysis conducted as part of the PD&E Update/Re-evaluation studies, community input and coordination with local governments and other agencies.

The recommended improvements, as shown in the Concept Plans for six General Use Lanes and four express lanes throughout the project limits, interchange modifications, grade-separated ramps, ramp-to-ramp auxiliary lanes, intersection modifications and/or other improvements. As a result of the Public Hearing, environmental and engineering analyses and interagency coordination, the Recommended Alternative is recommended for Location Design Concept Acceptance by the FHWA.

Typical Section

The recommended mainline typical section for I-4 BtU Segment 2 will have a total of ten dedicated lanes (6 general use lanes + 4 express lanes) and a design speed of 70 miles per hour (mph) within a minimum 300-foot right-of-way. A future rail corridor has been preserved in the median of I-4 from the begin project limits north to SR 528, where the rail corridor alignment turns east to continue along the north side of SR 528. Auxiliary lanes or slip ramp connections will be provided to enter or exit the express lanes along both the I-4 and SR 528 corridors.

Interchanges

The recommended alternative for I-4 BtU Segment 2 provides grade separations and/or interchanges at two locations:

- SR 528 (Systems Interchange),
- SR 482 (Diverging Diamond Interchange)

Bridges

A total of thirteen bridge structures are required for the I-4 BtU Segment 2 recommended alternative. Eleven new bridges are proposed to be constructed along the corridor and two existing bridges will remain. The majority are multiple span structures while three bridges are single span structures. Four existing bridges will be demolished and replaced to support the proposed improvements.

Drainage

Stormwater management the recommended alternative for I-4 BtU Segment 2 will involve collection of runoff by storm sewer systems or roadside ditches and routing to existing or proposed stormwater ponds. There are a total of ten basins within the project limits which will require 21 existing or proposed ponds to achieve water quality treatment and attenuation of project runoff.

Segment 3

The FDOT recommends improvements to the 10.1 mile segment of I-4 from east of SR 434 to east of SR 15-600/US 17-92 (Seminole/Volusia County Line) in Seminole County. This recommendation was developed based on engineering and environmental analysis conducted as part of the PD&E Update/Re-evaluation studies, community input and coordination with local governments and other agencies.

The recommended improvements, as shown in the Concept Plans, provide for six General Use Lanes and four express lanes, interchange modifications, grade-separated ramps, ramp-to-ramp auxiliary lanes, intersection modifications and/or other improvements. As a result of the Public Hearing, environmental and engineering analyses and interagency coordination, the Recommended Alternative is recommended for Location Design Concept Acceptance by the FHWA.

Typical Section

Two mainline typical sections are recommended for I-4 BtU Segment 3. The majority of the I-4 Segment 3 corridor will have a total of ten dedicated lanes (6 general use lanes + 4 express lanes). The section of I-4 from the begin project limits to just south of Lake Mary Boulevard will have three GUL and one auxiliary lane in each direction, resulting in a 12-lane section (6 GUL + 2 Aux + 4 EL) through this portion of the corridor. Both typical sections provide a design speed of 70 miles per hour (mph) within a minimum 300-foot right-of-way.

Interchanges

The recommended alternative for I-4 BtU Segment 3 provides grade separations and/or interchanges at six locations:

- EE Williamson Road (overpass),
- Lake Mary Boulevard (Diverging Diamond Interchange),
- CR 46A (Diverging Diamond Interchange),
- SR 417 (Seminole Expressway)/SR 429 (Systems Interchange),
- SR 46 (Partial Cloverleaf), and
- US 17-92 (Tight Urban Diamond Interchange)

Bridges/Structures

The recommended alternative for I-4 BtU Segment 3 provides 25 existing, newly constructed or reconstructed bridges, the majority of which are multiple span structures except for the I-4 bridges over SR 46 and the proposed Lake Emma Ramp bridges at the Lake Mary Boulevard interchange, which are single span structures. The existing pedestrian bridge at EE Williamson Road over I-4 will be demolished; pedestrian accommodations will be provided in the proposed bridge section replacing the existing bridge structures. The structures carrying I-4 eastbound and westbound over US 17-92 and the St. Johns River will be widened with substructure retrofit. Additionally, an existing box culvert located approximately 0.7 mile east of SR 46 where I-4 goes over an outfall ditch will need to be extended.

Drainage

Stormwater management the recommended alternative for I-4 BtU Segment 3 will involve collection of runoff by storm sewer systems or roadside ditches and routing to existing or proposed stormwater ponds. There are a total of 22 basins within the project limits which will require 26 existing or proposed ponds and one swale to achieve water quality treatment and attenuation of project runoff. Additionally, one floodplain compensation pond is proposed to compensate for floodplain impacts.

Segment 4

The FDOT recommends improvements to the ten (10) mile segment of I-4 which extends from east of US 17-92 to east of SR 472 in Volusia County. This recommendation was developed based on engineering and environmental analysis conducted as part of the PD&E Update/Re-evaluation studies, community input and coordination with local governments and other agencies.

The recommended improvements, as shown in the Concept Plans, provide for six General Use Lanes and four express lanes throughout the project limits, interchange modifications, grade-separated ramps, ramp-to-ramp auxiliary lanes, intersection modifications and/or other improvements. As a result of the Public Hearing, environmental and engineering analyses and interagency coordination, the Recommended Alternative is recommended for Location Design Concept Acceptance by the FHWA.

Typical Section

The recommended mainline typical section for I-4 BtU Segment 4 will have a total of ten dedicated lanes (6 general use lanes + 4 express lanes), a 44' transit corridor in the median and a design speed of 70 miles per hour (mph) within a minimum 300-foot right-of-way.

Interchanges

The recommended alternative for I-4 BtU Segment 4 provides grade separations and/or interchanges at seven locations:

- Padgett Creek (I-4 overpass),
- Dirksen Drive (Partial Cloverleaf Interchange),
- Enterprise Road (overpass),
- Saxon Boulevard (Partial Cloverleaf Interchange),
- Rhode Island Avenue (Partial Interchange with direct connects to I-4 Westbound ELs and from I-4 Eastbound ELs),
- Graves Avenue (overpass) and
- SR 472 (Diverging Diamond Interchange)

Two new park and ride lots are proposed as part of the I-4 BtU Segment 4 recommended alternative. One will be located on the south side of Dirksen Drive, approximately 1,050 feet west of I-4 to replace the existing park and ride lot on the east side of the Interstate that will be eliminated with the construction of the new I-4 eastbound free flow right turn off ramp. Another park and ride lot is proposed to be constructed on the west side of Normandy Boulevard, approximately 500 feet south of Rhode Island Avenue.

Bridges

A total of thirteen bridge structures are required for the recommended alternative for I-4 BtU Segment 4; all are multiple span structures. Nine existing bridges will be replaced and one existing bridge will remain along the corridor. One new bridge is proposed to be constructed at the new Rhode Island Avenue partial interchange. The two bridges for I-4 eastbound and I-4 westbound over US 17-92/St. Johns River will be widened to accommodate the new express lanes.

Drainage

Stormwater management for the recommended alternative for I-4 BtU Segment 4 will involve collection of runoff by storm sewer systems or roadside ditches and routing to existing or proposed stormwater ponds. There are a total of 22 basins within the project limits which will require 31 existing or proposed ponds, one stormwater vault and one swale to achieve water quality treatment and attenuation of project runoff. Additionally, two floodplain compensation ponds are proposed to compensate for floodplain impacts.

4.1.1 Environmental Evaluation and Assessment Finding

Based upon the evaluation of all design changes and the associated environmental impacts related to the project since the FEIS and 2002 and 2005 RODs, No Significant Environmental Impacts have been determined and therefore there is no need to prepare a Supplemental EIS for this project.

5.0 List of Preparers

The original DEIS and FEIS documents were prepared by URS and CH2M Hill. Details on the individual members of the team and their roles can be found in the original documents.

This Evaluation and Assessment of the I-4 Ultimate and Beyond the Ultimate 2002 FEIS and RODs (2002 and 2005) has been prepared by the project team tasked with the PD&E Study. The lead author of this document is Mike Drauer of Stantec Consulting, Inc. with the support of all of the team members who participated in the preparation of the PD&E reports listed on the attached table.

Federal Highway Administration:

Cathy Kendall, AICP
Senior Environmental Specialist

Florida Department of Transportation:

Beata Stys-Palasz, P.E.
Senior Project Manager

William G. Walsh
Environmental Manager

Catherine B. Owen, M.S.
Environmental Specialist IV

I4 Beyond the Ultimate PD&E
EIS Update - Segments 2, 3 and 4
LIST OF PREPARERS

Document		Organization	Lead Author	Title	Education	Professional Experience	Co-Author	Title	Education	Professional Experience
AQA	Air Quality Analysis Technical Memorandum	Stantec	Mike Holdsworth	Environmental Scientist	M.S. Conservation Biology, B.S. Natural Resources Management	7 years experience in professional environmental field.	John Moore Jr., P.E.	Program Manager / Transportation Engineer	B.S. Civil Engineering	30 years in project development and environmental studies.
CIAR	Contamination Impact Assessment Report	Geotechnical and Environmental Consultants, Inc.	Richard P. McCormick, P.G.	Senior Geologist	Masters of Business Administration, B.S. in Geology and Environmental Sciences	24 years experience in environmental consulting and geology				
CON-OPS	Concept of Operations	HNTB Corporation	Sam Moss, PE	Transportation Engineer	M.S. Civil Engineering	5 years of experience in civil engineering	n/a			
CRAS	Technical Memorandum: Cultural Resource Assessment Survey of Proposed 400 (SR 400)/Interstate 4 (I-4)	SEARCH	Melissa M. Dye, MA, RPA	Principal Investigator	M.A. Maritime Archaeology	15 years in Cultural Resource Management	Michael Arbuthnot, MA, RPA	Project Manager	M.A. Maritime Archaeology	14 years in Cultural Resource Management
CSER	Contamination Screening Evaluation Report	Stantec	Mike Holdsworth	Environmental Scientist	M.S. Conservation Biology, B.S. Natural Resources Management	7 years experience in professional environmental field.	John Moore Jr., P.E.	Program Manager / Transportation Engineer	B.S. Civil Engineering	30 years in project development and environmental studies.
CSRP	Conceptual Stage Relocation Plan	HNTB Corporation	Deepika K. Fields, PE	Transportation Engineer	B.S. Civil Engineering	10 years experience in traffic engineering and transportation planning.	n/a			
EFH	Essential Fish Habitat Technical Memorandum	Stantec	Matthew Leonard	Environmental Scientist	B.S. Marine Biology	14 years in professional environmental field	Mike Drauer	Senior Project Manager / Environmental Scientist	M.S. Biological Sciences, B.S. Biology	16 years in professional environmental field

I4 Beyond the Ultimate PD&E
EIS Update - Segments 2, 3 and 4
LIST OF PREPARERS

Document		Organization	Lead Author	Title	Education	Professional Experience	Co-Author	Title	Education	Professional Experience
ESBA	Endangered Species Biological Assessment	Stantec	Mike Drauer	Senior Project Manager / Environmental Scientist	M.S. Biological Sciences, B.S. Biology	16 years in professional environmental field	Mike Holdsworth	Environmental Scientist	M.S. Conservation Biology, B.S. Natural Resources Management	7 years experience in professional environmental field.
GEOTECHNICAL REPORTS	Report of Preliminary Geotechnical Engineering Investigation for Ponds	Geotechnical and Environmental Consultants, Inc.	Christopher P. Meyer, P.E.	Senior Geotechnical Engineer	M.S. Geotechnical Engineering, B.S. Civil Engineering	25 years experience in geotechnical engineering				
LHR	Location Hydraulic Report	HNTB Corporation	Sanam Rai, PE	Drainage Engineer	B.S. Civil Engineering	13+ years experience in Drainage Design	Luz D. Phillip	Drainage Designer	M.S. Civil Engineering, B.S. Civil Engineering	6 years experience in Drainage Design and 1 year of roadway design support
LJR	Lighting Justification Report	HNTB Corporation	Deepika K. Fields, PE	Transportation Engineer	B.S. Civil Engineering	10 years experience in traffic engineering and transportation planning				
			Colleen Jarrell, PE	Transportation Engineer	B.S. Environmental Engineering	22 years experience in traffic engineering and transportation planning				
NSR	Noise Study Report	Stantec	Mike Drauer	Senior Project Manager / Environmental Scientist	M.S. Biological Sciences, B.S. Biology	16 years in professional environmental field	John Moore Jr., P.E.	Program Manager / Transportation Engineer	B.S. Civil Engineering	30 years in project development and environmental studies.
PER	Preliminary Engineering Report	HNTB Corporation	Robert Denney, PE	Transportation Engineer	M.S. Transportation Engineering	18 years experience in transportation engineering	Deepika K. Fields, PE	Transportation Engineer	B.S. Civil Engineering	10 years experience in traffic engineering and transportation planning.

I4 Beyond the Ultimate PD&E
EIS Update - Segments 2, 3 and 4
LIST OF PREPARERS

Document		Organization	Lead Author	Title	Education	Professional Experience	Co-Author	Title	Education	Professional Experience
							Colleen Jarrell, PE	Transportation Engineer	B.S. Environmental Engineering	22 years experience in traffic engineering and transportation planning
							Alan Marchman, PE	Structural Engineer	M.S. Structural Engineering, B.S. Civil Engineering	8 years experience in bridge and transportation related structural design
							Anthony Miller	Engineer II	B.S. Civil Engineering	4 years experience in roadway design.
							Sam Moss, PE	Transportation Engineer	M.S. Civil Engineering	5 years of experience in civil engineering
							Luz D. Phillip	Drainage Designer	M.S. Civil Engineering, B.S. Civil Engineering	6 years experience in Drainage Design and 1 year of roadway design support
							Sanam Rai, PE	Drainage Engineer	B.S. Civil Engineering	13+ years experience in Drainage Design
PSR	Pond Siting Report	HNTB Corporation	Sanam Rai, PE	Drainage Engineer	B.S. Civil Engineering	13+ years experience in Drainage Design	Luz D. Phillip	Drainage Designer	M.S. Civil Engineering, B.S. Civil Engineering	6 years experience in Drainage Design and 1 year of roadway design support
PTSR	Pavement Type Selection Report	HNTB Corporation	Robert Denney, PE	Transportation Engineer	M.S. Transportation Engineering	18 years experience in transportation engineering	Deepika K. Fields, PE	Transportation Engineer	B.S. Civil Engineering	10 years experience in traffic engineering and transportation planning

I4 Beyond the Ultimate PD&E
EIS Update - Segments 2, 3 and 4
LIST OF PREPARERS

Document		Organization	Lead Author	Title	Education	Professional Experience	Co-Author	Title	Education	Professional Experience
REVERSIBLE	Reversible Express Lanes Evaluation	HNTB Corporation	Deepika K. Fields, PE	Transportation Engineer	B.S. Civil Engineering	10 years experience in traffic engineering and transportation planning				
SOUTH SECTION SAMR	I-4 Beyond the Ultimate Systems Access Modification Report (SAMR) Re-Evaluation: I-4 Beyond the Ultimate Project South Section – from West of US 27 to West of SR 435 (Kirkman Road)	Kittelson & Associates, Inc.	Karl Passetti, PE, PMP	Senior Principal Engineer	MS Civil Engineering, Texas A&M University MBA , Rollins College BS Civil Engineering, Pennsylvania State University	18 years experience in traffic engineering and transportation planning	Ryan Cunningham, PE	Senior Engineer	MS Civil Engineering (Transportation Systems), University of Central Florida BS Civil Engineering, University of Central Florida	10 years experience in traffic engineering and transportation planning
NORTH SECTION SAMR	I-4 Beyond the Ultimate Systems Access Modification Report (SAMR) Re-Evaluation: I-4 Beyond the Ultimate Project North Section – from East of SR 434 to East of SR 472	Kittelson & Associates, Inc.	Karl Passetti, PE, PMP	Senior Principal Engineer	MS Civil Engineering, Texas A&M University MBA , Rollins College BS Civil Engineering, Pennsylvania State University	18 years experience in traffic engineering and transportation planning	Ryan Cunningham, PE	Senior Engineer	MS Civil Engineering (Transportation Systems), University of Central Florida BS Civil Engineering, University of Central Florida	10 years experience in traffic engineering and transportation planning
SAND SKINK	Orange County Sand Skink Memo	Stantec	Matthew Leonard	Environmental Scientist	B.S. Marine Biology	14 years in professional environmental field	Mike Holdsworth	Environmental Scientist	M.S. Conservation Biology, B.S. Natural Resources Management	7 years experience in professional environmental field.
SCRUB-JAY	Florida Scrub-Jay Survey Technical Memorandum	Stantec	Matthew Leonard	Environmental Scientist	B.S. Marine Biology	14 years in professional environmental field	Mike Holdsworth	Environmental Scientist	M.S. Conservation Biology, B.S. Natural Resources Management	7 years experience in professional environmental field.

I4 Beyond the Ultimate PD&E
EIS Update - Segments 2, 3 and 4
LIST OF PREPARERS

Document		Organization	Lead Author	Title	Education	Professional Experience	Co-Author	Title	Education	Professional Experience
SJR	SR 400 (I-4) Over US 17-92 and St. Johns River Structural Evaluation Study	HNTB Corporation	Alan Marchman, PE	Structural Engineer	M.S. Structural Engineering, B.S. Civil Engineering	8 years experience in bridge and transportation related structural design				
UIR	Utility Impact Report	HNTB Corporation	Alaa Mourad	Roadway Designer	B.S. Civil Engineering	4 years experience in civil engineering				
			Mark Bacal	Roadway Designer	B.S. Civil Engineering	4 years experience in transportation engineering.				
WER	Wetland Evaluation Report	3E Consultants, Inc.	Maurice L. Pearson	Senior Scientist	M.A. Organizational Management, B.S. Biology	23 years experience in ecological and natural resources management	Kendra Tremain	Project Scientist	B.S. Marine Biology	12 years experience in ecological and natural resources management

6.0 Comments and Coordination

For the original PD&E Study, FDOT conducted an extensive interagency coordination and consultation effort, and public participation process. Beginning with an Advanced Notification Package defining the project and describing anticipated issues and impacts and continuing until the Public Hearing was held on June 26, 27, and 28, 2001, this process was carried out to fully identify, address, and resolve all project-related issues identified through the Public Involvement Program (PIP) process. The results are detailed in Chapter 6 of the original FEIS and in the *Public Hearing Summary* (July 2002) prepared for the project.

6.1. Public Involvement

A comprehensive Public PIP was initiated as part of this PD&E Study. This program is in compliance with Part 1, Chapter 11 of the FDOT PD&E Manual which details various federal, state and local regulations including Section 339.155, Florida Statutes; Council of Environmental Quality (CEQ) Regulations for implementing the procedural provisions of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and 23 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 771.

Segment 2

The public involvement program for I-4, Segment 2 included the publication of newsletters, meetings with government agencies, community outreach meetings and an Alternatives Public Workshop. A project website, www.i4express.com, was also developed to disseminate updated information about the project and allow the public to communicate with the project team and/or provide comments.

The Alternatives Public Workshop was held on Thursday, January 30, 2014, from 5:30 p.m. to 7:30 p.m. at the DoubleTree Hotel, 10100 International Drive. An invitational letter was mailed to property owners located within at least 300-ft on either side of the current project corridor, public officials, organizations and individuals interested in the project. An advertisement was placed in the Orlando Sentinel (full circulation) and a press release was distributed by FDOT to local media outlets. The Alternatives Public Workshop was held in an open house format with project display boards and an automated presentation which gave an overview of the proposed project, including a summary of the engineering and environmental considerations in development of the proposed alternatives. Twenty citizens and thirteen project team members signed in at the public meeting. Project team attendees included the FDOT Project Manager, staff from FDOT Right-of-way and Environmental Management Offices, Metropolitan Planning Organization liaison and the project consultants. Public comment forms were made available to attendees, however no written comments were received during or after the meeting. Verbal comments/questions received during the public meeting consisted of discussions of future visions/development plans near the Sand Lake Road and International Drive intersection, questions regarding animal crossing and keeping the high speed rail envelope within the corridor. No opposition against the project was received during the meeting.

Several additional meetings were held to discuss the proposed project improvements and PD&E study, as follows.

Meetings with Orange County:

- Orange County Partnering Meeting (August, 12 2014) – Presented alternative concepts to Orange County staff for both Sand Lake Road and SR 528

- Orange County Management Presentation (February 9, 2015) – Presented recommended alternative to Orange County management for Segments 1 and 2

Meetings with Florida's Turnpike Enterprise (FTE):

- Beachline and I-4 Coordination Meeting (February 7, 2014) – Discussed alternative concepts for the I-4/SR 528 interchange and collected information on the proposed widening for SR 528 by FTE
- I-4/Beachline Ramp Widening - Coordination (March 25, 2014) - Meeting to discuss the proposed interim ramp improvement for I-4 and SR 528/Beachline interchange concept- and traffic-wise
- FTE Coordination Meeting (May 2, 2014) – Discussion on proposed improvement concepts for SR 417 & SR 429 interchanges
- D-5/FTE Coordination Meeting, Beyond I-4 Ultimate PD&E (June 30, 2014)- Discussion on proposed improvement concepts for the SR 528/I-4 Interchange
- I-4/Beachline Interchange Future Traffic (July 17, 2014) – Discussion on traffic volumes to be used in the analysis for the SR 528 Interchange Operational Analysis Report (IOAR) being prepared by FTE
- I-4 and SR 528 Interchange Coordination (December 5, 2014) – FTE presented their recommended alternative for the SR 528 section of the I-4 improvements.

A formal public hearing was conducted on October 10, 2016 to seek input on the Recommended Alternative. The hearing, provided an overview of the Recommended Alternative and impacts, the study schedule, and summary of the remaining steps in the study process. The hearing was held at the Wyndham Orlando Resort, 8001 International Drive, Orlando, FL 32819. The draft environmental and engineering reports were available for public review from September 19, 2016 through October 20, 2016 on the project website (www.i4express.com) and at the Orange County Public Library, Southwest Branch, located at 7255 Della Drive, Orlando, FL 32819.

A half-hour open house preceded the formal portion of the hearing. The public was given the opportunity to ask questions and provide comments to the FDOT representatives in a one-on-one setting. A court reporter was present to receive oral comments from the public, and written comments were also accepted. The Recommended Alternative for the overall I-4 corridor and each interchange was displayed on aerial photography of the study area. A matrix with potential environmental impacts and cost estimates was presented. An audiovisual presentation describing the engineering and environmental components of the Recommended Alternative was given. After the presentation, the public was given an opportunity to offer oral comments to the hearing moderator.

Per Chapter 11 of the PD&E Manual, all property owners within at least 300 feet of either side of the centerline of the Recommended Alternative were notified of the hearing by newsletter. Twenty-three (23) citizens and seventeen (17) project team members signed in at the public hearing. Project team attendees included the FDOT PD&E and Design Project Managers, staff from FDOT Public Information, Right-of-way and Environmental Management Offices and the project consultants. No public comment forms were received at the hearing or during the 10-day comment period following the hearing. Two public comments were provided during the oral comment period of the hearing. The public comments from the hearing are summarized as follows:

- A citizen expressed a need for clarification on the proposed improvements and identification of which property is needed for ponds from a specific parcel. Opposition to any land being used for FDOT ponds was also expressed.
- A citizen stated he was not opposed to progress; however, he also gave a lengthy comment suggesting to follow the "money trail" on the project. The citizen indicated he did not require a response.

Oral and written comments from the public were either directly addressed by project team members during the public hearing or through follow-up letter/email responses provided by the FDOT Project Manager. The official public hearing transcripts and public input comments with responses, are provided in the Appendix of this report.

Segment 3

The public involvement program for I-4 Segment 3 included the publication of newsletters, meetings with government agencies, community outreach meetings and an Alternatives Public Workshop. A project website, www.i4express.com, was also developed to disseminate updated information about the project and allow the public to communicate with the project team and/or provide comments.

The Alternatives Public Workshop was held on Thursday, March 20, 2014, from 5:30 p.m. to 7:30 p.m. at Hyatt Place, 1255 S. International Parkway in Lake Mary. An invitational letter was mailed to property owners located within at least 300 feet on either side of the current project corridor and, to public officials, organizations and individuals interested in the project. An advertisement was placed in the Orlando Sentinel (full circulation) and a press release was distributed by FDOT to local media outlets. The Alternatives Public Workshop was held in an open house format with project display boards and an automated presentation which gave an overview of the proposed project, including a summary of the engineering and environmental considerations in development of the proposed alternatives. Forty-three citizens and fifteen project team members signed in at the public meeting. Project team attendees included the FDOT Project Manager, staff from FDOT Right-of-Way, Consultant Project Management and Environmental Management Offices and the project consultants. Public comment forms were made available to attendees; three written comments were received during or after the meeting. These comments consisted of one comment in favor of the express lane connection to EE Williamson Boulevard, one comment requesting noise walls and once comment opposed to the express lane connection at EE Williamson Boulevard and opposed to the location of pond 300B.

Several additional meetings were held to discuss the proposed project improvements and PD&E study, as follows.

Meetings with Seminole County:

- Meeting with Seminole County staff (Brett Blackadar and Shad Smith) to discuss coordination with County projects along I-4 (June 6, 2013)
- Meeting with Seminole County staff to present proposed alternative improvements prior to Public Workshop (February 13, 2014)
- Meeting with Seminole County staff to discuss the results of the EE Williamson direct connect analysis (July 14, 2014)
- Coordination meeting with Seminole County staff to present recommended alternative concepts along Segment 3 (March 3, 2015)

- Workshop with Seminole County Board of County Commissioners to present interchange concepts, traffic, and schedule (February 9, 2016)
- Workshop and presentation with Seminole County Board of County Commissioners to present updated interchange concepts, Lake Emma direct ramp, and U-turns (January 24, 2017)

Meetings with Florida's Turnpike Enterprise (FTE):

- FTE Coordination Meeting (May 1, 2015) – Review the proposed I-4/SR 417/Wekiva Parkway interchange.

Other Meetings:

- Attended and presented the potential EE Williamson direct connect concept to the Markham Woods HOA group (May 6, 2014)
- Coordination meeting with Duke Energy staff to discuss potential utility impacts on the I-4 alignments (October 27, 2014)
- Coordination meeting with Florida Gas Transmission staff to discuss potential utility impacts on the I-4 alignments (October 30, 2014)
- Coordination meeting with City of Lake Mary staff to present recommended alternative concepts along Segment 3 (March 20, 2015)

A formal public hearing was conducted on November 14, 2016 to seek input on the Recommended Alternative. The hearing provided an overview of the Recommended Alternative and impacts, the study schedule and summary of the remaining steps in the study process. The hearing was held at Lake Mary City Hall, 100 North Country Club Road, Lake Mary, FL 32746. The draft environmental and engineering reports were available for public review from September 14, 2016 through November 25, 2016 on the project website (www.i4express.com) and at the Seminole County Public Library, Northwest Branch, located at 580 Greenway Boulevard, Lake Mary, FL 32746.

A half-hour open house preceded the formal portion of the hearing. The public was given the opportunity to ask questions and provide comments to the FDOT representatives in a one-on-one setting. A court reporter was present to receive oral comments from the public, and written comments were also accepted. The Recommended Alternative for the overall I-4 corridor and each interchange was displayed on aerial photography of the study area. A matrix with potential environmental impacts and cost estimates was presented. An audiovisual presentation describing the engineering and environmental components of the Recommended Alternative was given. After the presentation, the public was given an opportunity to offer oral comments to the hearing moderator.

Per Chapter 11 of the PD&E Manual, all property owners within at least 300 feet of either side of the centerline of the Recommended Alternative were notified of the hearing by newsletter. Forty-seven (47) citizens and twenty-one (21) project team members signed in at the public hearing. Project team attendees included the FDOT PD&E and Design Project Managers and staff from FDOT Public Information, Right-of-way, and Environmental Management Offices. One public comment form was received at the hearing. One additional written comment was received via email during the 10-day comment period following the hearing. Four public comments were provided during the oral comment period of the hearing. The public comments from the hearing are summarized as follows:

Written Comments

- A resident of Northridge subdivision expressed concerns about water and air quality and a desire to keep the natural tree buffer around Grace Lake.
- A citizen stated she was pleased to see Pond 300-B is no longer the recommended pond site and the express lane entry/exit ramps accessing I-4 at EE Williamson Road have been removed from the concept plans. Additional comments from this citizen included: a request for FDOT to re-evaluate the noise impacts and need for sound barrier near her home, evaluation of an alternative that includes non-tolled express lanes, suggestion that segments of the I-4 BtU not be approved for toll lanes until the I-4 Ultimate section is constructed and the effectiveness of toll lanes in the Orlando area can be proved, and questioning the safety of merging traffic at the slip ramp locations of the express lanes.

Oral Comments

- A resident of Northridge Subdivision requested FDOT look for stormwater alternatives that don't impact the lake and existing tree buffer between the homes and interstate.
- A resident of Huntington Point Subdivision requested more details regarding the homes impacted by the project (whether they are in this subdivision), and also requested more information on the proposed sound barriers.
- A County Commissioner commented on FDOT's efforts on this project and asked for details regarding the funding of construction and impacts to businesses as a result of sidestreet improvements. She asked for further discussion between the County and FDOT before getting too far into the plans and asked if the sidestreet improvements can be held off until the Interstate widening is completed. She specifically mentioned the CR 46A at Rinehart Road intersection.
- A County Commissioner questioned access of pedestrians and bicycles crossing I-4 on existing roadways. He also inquired about the scheduling of the I-4 BtU segments, specifically asking how the northern segments will be scheduled.

Oral and written comments from the public were either directly addressed by project team members during the public hearing or through follow-up letter/email responses provided by the FDOT Project Manager. The official public hearing transcripts and public input comments with responses, are provided in the Appendix of this report.

Segment 4

The public involvement program for I-4, Segment 4 included the publication of newsletters, meetings with government agencies, community outreach meetings and an Alternatives Public Workshop. A project website, www.i4express.com, was also developed to disseminate updated information about the project and allow the public to communicate with the project team and/or provide comments.

The Alternatives Public Workshop was held on Thursday, April 24, 2014 from 5:30 p.m. to 7:30 p.m. at Deltona City Hall located at 2345 Providence Boulevard, Deltona, Florida 32725. An invitational letter was mailed to property owners located within at least 300 feet on either side of the current project corridor, public officials, organizations and individuals interested in the project. The Alternatives Public Workshop was held in an open house format with project display boards and an automated presentation which gave an overview of the proposed project, including a summary of the engineering and environmental considerations in development of the proposed alternatives. FDOT staff and project team members

were available to provide information and address comments as needed. Fifty-two citizens and seventeen project team members signed in at the public meeting. Projects team attendees included the FDOT Project Manager, Right-of-Way and Environmental Management Office staff and the project consultants. Public comment forms were made available to attendees; four written comments were received during or after the meeting. These comments consisted of keeping the rail envelope, having rail access at the interchange of I-4 and SR 472, indicating a preference for interchange alternatives and concern about the distance between a home and I-4 travel lanes. No opposition against the project was received during the meeting.

Several additional meetings, which included presentations describing the proposed project and PD&E study, were held to discuss the proposed improvements:

- River to Sea TPO on September 25, 2013 - The Consultant Project Manager for FDOT gave a presentation on the I-4 BtU Managed Lanes project and an update on the PD&E Study. Information was provided on: consideration of zipper lanes along I-4 from SR 434 to SR 472 (Segments 3 & 4 of the I-4 BtU corridor), public involvement for the project, development of preferred alternatives and review of access points in the surrounding roadway network. Discussion ensued following the presentation and included the following topics: widening of local roads (such as Saxon Boulevard), impacts of SunRail on the I-4 BtU project, rail corridor through Volusia County and electric power grid corridor. FDOT stated that various options were being evaluated and considerations as part of the study include: funding for improvements that would be required to local roadways as a result of FDOT actions, SunRail passenger use and impacts on I-4 widening, preservation of the rail corridor through I-4 Segments and possible elimination of the electrical power grid corridor.
- City of DeBary City Council Meeting on May 7, 2014 - A presentation, which provided an update on the plans to widen I-4, was made by the FDOT District 5 Director of Transportation Development.
- River to Sea TPO on May 28, 2014 - The FDOT District 5 Director of Transportation Development provided information on the I-4 BtU PD&E Study. It was identified that while a rail envelope was preserved in the I-4 Corridor from SR 472 to Daytona Beach, none was provided south of SR 472 towards Orlando. The Volusia County Council requested that the rail envelope be continued from SR 472 to the County line and FDOT committed to doing so. The FDOT Project Manager for I-4 BtU gave a presentation on the I-4 managed use lanes project. Following the presentation, discussion ensued regarding the options for the corridor including preservation of a rail envelope through the Volusia County portion of the I-4 BtU corridor. Additional discussion included commentary on public involvement throughout the process, the value of the rail corridor with respect to connectivity through Orlando and coordination between FDOT and local public agencies. FDOT staff responded to TPO Board questions with additional information provided on: Alternatives Analysis for rail corridor options connecting Daytona Beach to SunRail, the impact of preserving the rail envelope including replacement of the SR 472 bridge to fit the rail corridor, providing local agencies with the presentations made at the TPO Board meeting and continued public involvement efforts by FDOT to keep the public updated on the project.
- River to Sea TPO on November 26, 2014 - The FDOT District 5 Director of Transportation Development provided information on the I-4 BtU Managed Lanes Project. Specific topics presented to the TPO Board were: widening of Saxon Boulevard to six lanes, evaluation of a park and ride lot

as part of the Rhode Island Avenue extension and a DDI as the preferred alternative for the SR 472 interchange. The TPO Board was also presented alternatives including cost and right-of-way impacts for the I-4 Managed Lanes Project which included: with and without a rail corridor and the terminal point and number of express lanes (one or two express lanes between Dirksen Drive and Rhode Island Avenue). Discussion ensued regarding the need for managed lanes through Volusia County and preservation of rail corridor without connectivity to surrounding areas. A motion was carried unanimously to review and approve a resolution in the January, 2015 TPO Board meeting to maintain the rail envelope in the I-4 Corridor.

A formal public hearing was conducted on November 16, 2016 to seek input on the Recommended Alternative. The hearing provided an overview of the Recommended Alternative and impacts, the study schedule and summary of the remaining steps in the study process. The hearing was held at Deltona City Hall, 2345 Providence Boulevard, Deltona, FL 32725. The draft environmental and engineering reports were available for public review from September 14, 2016 through November 26, 2016 on the project website (www.i4express.com) and at the Deltona Regional Library, located at 2150 Eustace Avenue, Deltona, FL 32725.

A half-hour open house preceded the formal portion of the hearing. The public was given the opportunity to ask questions and provide comments to the Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) representatives in a one-on-one setting. A court reporter was present to receive oral comments from the public; written comments were also accepted. The Recommended Alternative for the overall I-4 corridor and each interchange was displayed on aerial photography of the study area. A matrix with potential environmental impacts and cost estimates was presented. An audiovisual presentation describing the engineering and environmental components of the Recommended Alternative was given. After the presentation, the public was given an opportunity to offer oral comments to the hearing moderator.

Per Chapter 11 of the PD&E Manual, all property owners within at least 300 feet of either side of the centerline of the Recommended Alternative were notified of the hearing by newsletter. One hundred and one (101) citizens and twenty (20) project team members signed in at the public hearing. Project team attendees included the FDOT PD&E and Design Project Managers and staff from FDOT Public Information, Right-of-way and Environmental Management Offices. One public comment form was received at the hearing. Seven additional email comments were received via email during the 10-day comment period following the hearing. Five public comments were provided during the oral comment period of the hearing. The public comments from the hearing are summarized as follows:

Written Comments

- A resident of the Summerhaven Subdivision expressed concerned about not having a sound barrier along the interstate to buffer their home.
- City of DeLand expressed a concern about the current concept showing developable lands being utilized for stormwater retention around the SR 472 interchange. The City indicated they previously had a Development of Regional Impact (DRI) in place for the area and requested FDOT consider an alternate design to minimize the impacts to developable lands surrounding the interchange.
- A property owner requested an opportunity to discuss with FDOT realignment of the eastbound exit ramp to SR 472 and the proposed location of pond 413 on their property.
- A resident of the Summerhaven Subdivision (who also spoke during the oral comment period of the hearing) reiterated their disappointment that a sound barrier was not found to be cost feasible for

the subdivision. He also provided a petition with 171 signatures from residents of Summerhaven and The Landings subdivisions, requesting a sound barrier be constructed between I-4 and their subdivisions.

- A citizen questioned why toll lanes are proposed instead of widening without tolls.
- A citizen requested a schedule/timeline for the project.
- A resident expressed concern for decreased property values due to increased noise from the interstate.
- A resident of DeBary Bayou expressed concern for the increased noise levels and requested suggestions for reducing noise levels at her home.

Oral Comments

- A resident of the Summerhaven Subdivision expressed disappointment that the sound barrier is warranted for the subdivision, however is cost prohibitive by approximately $7,000 per receptor. He asked that it be reevaluated and requested FDOT staff discuss the sound barriers with the homeowner's association.
- A resident of the Summerhaven Subdivision expressed concern for not having a sound barrier and commented the noise study peak hour times analyzed were not during the noisiest times of the day.
- A citizen commented about the presentation which showed that three families were impacted, but stated that his building that has twelve (12) units is impacted.
- A citizen questioned if FDOT was sure they wouldn't buy his home. He wants to make improvements and also asked if FDOT will compensate for those improvements if they later decide to purchase is home.
- A resident of Blue Side Condos expressed a concern of property values and impacts to HOA funds due to the proposed improvements impacting several units within a couple of buildings. He also expressed a concern for the close proximity of the sound barrier to their building.

Oral and written comments from the public were either directly addressed by project team members during the public hearing or through follow-up letter/email responses provided by the FDOT Project Manager. The official public hearing transcripts and public input comments with responses, are provided in the Appendix of this report.

6.2 Agency Coordination

Meetings were held with various agencies to review the project and identify environmental issues. Environmental issues discussed included drainage, wetlands, threatened and endangered species, essential fish habitat, and historic and archeological resources. Table 6.1 shows the agency coordination meetings that have taken place.

Table 6.1: Agency Meetings

Meeting Date	Agency	Itinerary
April 23, 2013	SJRWMD	Discuss project and drainage approach
June 6, 2013	SFWMD	Discuss project and drainage approach
September 16, 2013	USACOE, NMFS	Discuss project, wetlands, and EFH
September 16, 2013	NMFS (field)	Review EFH and potential mitigation options
November 13, 2013	SJRWMD	Discuss project, wetlands, mitigation options, drainage approach
December 17, 2015	USFWS, FHWA	Discuss project, potential impacts to listed species, formal consultation
May 11, 2016	USFWS, FHWA	Discuss formal consultation for scrub jay

Numerous phone calls and emails with agency staff were exchanged during the project to coordinate the potential environmental impacts and reach a satisfactory conclusion to any impacts that were proposed to result from the project. If necessary, letters of concurrence, authorization, or approval were obtained for the project and are included below. These include concurrences from SHPO for Cultural Resources as documented in Section 3.2, a Biological Opinion from USFWS addressing the formal consultation for impacts to Florida Scrub-jays and concurrence of no additional impacts to listed species as detailed in Section 3.3.3, concurrence and approval of the concept design for impacts to Essential Fish Habitat and mitigation to offset the impacts as detailed in Section 3.3.4.

Agency Coordination

Agency Coordination Table of Contents

Part 1 – US Army Corps of Engineers Email Concurrence

Part 2 – US Coast Guard Email Concurrence

Part 3 – National Marine Fisheries Service Concurrence

Part 4 – US Fish and Wildlife Service Consultation

Part 5 – US Coast Guard Advanced Approval Waterway

Part 6 – Division of Historic Resources (SHPO) Concurrence

PART 1

US Army Corps of Engineers Concurrence

From: Stys-Palasz, Beata
To: Colleen T. Jarrell (cjarrell@HNTB.com); Luis.D.Lopez@dot.gov
Cc: Drauer, Mike
Subject: FW: Beyond the Ultimate I-4 FEIS reevaluation
Date: Friday, June 02, 2017 4:55:59 PM

Please see below.

Beata Stys-Palasz, P.E.
Senior Project Manager
State of Florida Department of Transportation
719 South Woodland Boulevard
Mail Station 542
Deland, Florida 32720
D Phone (386) 943-5418
Fax: (386) 736-5153
Email: beata.stys-palasz@dot.state.fl.us

Your source for information on roadway projects in Central Florida: CFLRoads.com , i4express.com , i4ultimate.com

-----Original Message-----
From: Turner, Randy L CIV USARMY CESAJ (US) [mailto:Randy.L.Turner@usace.army.mil]
Sent: Friday, June 02, 2017 12:51 PM
To: Stys-Palasz, Beata; Randall.D.Overton@uscg.mil
Cc: Colleen T. Jarrell (cjarrell@HNTB.com); Kizlauskas, Andrew A CIV USARMY CESAJ (US)
Subject: RE: Beyond the Ultimate I-4 FEIS reevaluation

Beata,

I have completed the USACE review of the Beyond the Ultimate I-4 FEIS Re-evaluation. I also reviewed the comments on the Draft EIS submitted by the USACE on 25 April 2001 and find that these comments were adequately addressed in the FEIS, dated 3 September 2002.

Therefore, after review of the FEIS Re-evaluation, the USACE concurs with the assessment of waters of the U.S. (wetlands and other surface waters) within the proposed project corridor; avoidance and minimization measures implemented to reduce potential impacts; and finally the proposed use of federally approved mitigation bank credits to offset the unavoidable impacts and functional loss of WOUS (wetlands and other surface waters).

Please let me know if you have any questions,

Randy L. Turner
Project Manager
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
904-232-1670

Send NEW PERMIT APPLICATIONS to CORPSJAXREG-FDOT@usace.army.mil Emailing a File over 10MB? Please use our Safe Access File Exchange: https://safe.amrdec.army.mil/safe.
Let us know how we're doing! Complete this brief survey: http://corpsmapu.usace.army.mil/cm_apex/f?p=regulatory_survey

-----Original Message-----
From: Stys-Palasz, Beata [mailto:Beata.Stys-Palasz@dot.state.fl.us]
Sent: Wednesday, May 31, 2017 2:33 PM
To: Randall.D.Overton@uscg.mil; Turner, Randy L CIV USARMY CESAJ (US) <Randy.L.Turner@usace.army.mil>
Cc: Colleen T. Jarrell (cjarrell@HNTB.com) <cjarrell@HNTB.com>
Subject: [Non-DoD Source] FW: Beyond the Ultimate I-4 FEIS reevaluation

Gentlemen please see below. Could you please send your concurrence or comments by this Friday?

Thanks.

Beata Stys-Palasz, P.E.

Senior Project Manager

State of Florida Department of Transportation

719 South Woodland Boulevard

Mail Station 542

Deland, Florida 32720

* Phone (386) 943-5418

7 Fax: (386) 736-5153

* Email: beata.stys-palasz@dot.state.fl.us <mailto:beata.stys-palasz@dot.state.fl.us>

Your source for information on roadway projects in Central Florida: CFLRoads.com <Blockedhttp://www.cflroads.com/> , i4express.com <Blockedhttp://www.i4express.com/> , i4ultimate.com <Blockedhttp://i4ultimate.com/>

From: Lopez, Luis D. (FHWA) [mailto:Luis.D.Lopez@dot.gov]
Sent: Wednesday, May 31, 2017 02:20 PM
To: Stys-Palasz, Beata
Cc: Cunill, Benito (FHWA)
Subject: RE: Beyond the Ultimate I-4 FEIS reevaluation

Beata,

We are reviewing it. Hopefully we will have a response by the end of this week. But we are also waiting on the communications from the cooperating agencies, as agreed on the last meeting.

Thanks,

Luis

Luis D. López-Rivera, P.E.

Environmental Specialist

Federal Highway Administration | Florida, Puerto Rico and US Virgin Islands

United States Department of Transportation

400 W. Washington Street, Room 4200| Orlando, FL 32801

Dir: 407-867-6420

From: Stys-Palasz, Beata [mailto:Beata.Stys-Palasz@dot.state.fl.us]
Sent: Wednesday, May 31, 2017 1:31 PM
To: Lopez, Luis D. (FHWA) <Luis.D.Lopez@dot.gov <mailto:Luis.D.Lopez@dot.gov> >; Randall.D.Overton@uscg.mil <mailto:Randall.D.Overton@uscg.mil> ; Randy Turner <randy.l.turner@usace.army.mil <mailto:randy.l.turner@usace.army.mil> >
Cc: Colleen T. Jarrell (cjarrell@HNTB.com <mailto:cjarrell@HNTB.com>) <cjarrell@HNTB.com <mailto:cjarrell@HNTB.com> >; Walsh, William <William.Walsh@dot.state.fl.us <mailto:William.Walsh@dot.state.fl.us> >; Owen, Catherine <Catherine.Owen@dot.state.fl.us <mailto:Catherine.Owen@dot.state.fl.us> >; Drauer, Mike <mike.drauer@stantec.com <mailto:mike.drauer@stantec.com> >
Subject: RE: Beyond the Ultimate I-4 FEIS reevaluation

I would like to follow up on this message. Please let me know how I may help with the review process.

Beata Stys-Palasz, P.E.

Senior Project Manager

State of Florida Department of Transportation

719 South Woodland Boulevard

Mail Station 542

Deland, Florida 32720

* Phone (386) 943-5418

7 Fax: (386) 736-5153

* Email: beata.stys-palasz@dot.state.fl.us <mailto:beata.stys-palasz@dot.state.fl.us>

Your source for information on roadway projects in Central Florida: CFLRoads.com <Blockedhttp://www.cflroads.com/> , i4express.com <Blockedhttp://www.i4express.com/> , i4ultimate.com <Blockedhttp://i4ultimate.com/>

From: Stys-Palasz, Beata
Sent: Monday, May 08, 2017 04:46 PM
To: 'Luis.D.Lopez@dot.gov'; 'Randall.D.Overton@uscg.mil'; 'Randy.L.Turner@usace.army.mil'
Cc: Colleen T. Jarrell (cjarrell@HNTB.com <mailto:cjarrell@HNTB.com>); Walsh, William; Owen, Catherine; Drauer, Mike
Subject: Beyond the Ultimate I-4 FEIS reevaluation
Importance: High

Gentlemen, this email is to advise you that I am planning to send this subject document to you for final look over on 5/12/2017. This document had been previously reviewed and all comments resolved with Federal Highway Administration. We also extensively coordinated with U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and U.S. Coast Guard. The limits of this reevaluation are from west of SR 528 to East of SR 472 with the exception from west of Kirkman to east of SR 434 (the limits of I-4 Ultimate -project under construction now). The ROD will be submitted to you in the next two weeks.

To help with review I would like to schedule GoToMeeting for Monday 5/15 before lunch or Wednesday 5/17 all day. Please let me know if you are available.

The project page is Blockedwww.i4express.com <Blockedhttp://www.i4express.com>

The FEIS includes section 2, 3, and 4.

Beata Stys-Palasz, P.E.

Senior Project Manager

State of Florida Department of Transportation

719 South Woodland Boulevard

Mail Station 542

Deland, Florida 32720

* Phone (386) 943-5418

7 Fax: (386) 736-5153

* Email: beata.stys-palasz@dot.state.fl.us <mailto:beata.stys-palasz@dot.state.fl.us>

Your source for information on roadway projects in Central Florida: CFLRoads.com <Blockedhttp://www.cflroads.com/> , i4express.com <Blockedhttp://www.i4express.com/> , i4ultimate.com <Blockedhttp://i4ultimate.com/>

PART 2

US Coast Guard Concurrence

From:	Overton, Randall D CIV
To:	Stys-Palasz, Beata; Lopez, Luis D. (FHWA)
Cc:	Colleen T. Jarrell (cjarrell@HNTB.com); Walsh, William; Owen, Catherine; Drauer, Mike; Pagan, Xavier
Subject:	RE: Beyond the Ultimate I-4 FEIS reevaluation
Date:	Monday, June 19, 2017 12:01:29 PM

Beata/Luis,
I have reviewed the updated "Beyond the Ultimate I-4 FEIS reevaluation" and concur that it meets requirements for the U. S. Coast Guard bridge permitting purposes.
Thank you for the opportunity to review the document.

Randall Overton
Federal Permit Agent USCG
Bridge Management Specialist
909 SE 1st Ave Suite 432
Miami, Fl 33131
(305) 205-0795 Cell
(305) 415-6736 Office

From: Stys-Palasz, Beata [mailto:Beata.Stys-Palasz@dot.state.fl.us]
Sent: Tuesday, June 13, 2017 10:03 AM
To: Lopez, Luis D. (FHWA); Overton, Randall D CIV
Cc: Colleen T. Jarrell (cjarrell@HNTB.com); Walsh, William; Owen, Catherine; Drauer, Mike
Subject: [Non-DoD Source] RE: Beyond the Ultimate I-4 FEIS reevaluation
Importance: High

Randall, Luis is waiting on your confirmation email to issue final comment for the FEIS reevaluation. Could you please help me meet my schedule? I am in negative float now.

Thanks

Beata Stys-Palasz, P.E.
Senior Project Manager
State of Florida Department of Transportation
719 South Woodland Boulevard
Mail Station 542
Deland, Florida 32720
☎ **Phone (386) 943-5418**
🖷 **Fax: (386) 736-5153**
✉ **Email: beata.stys-palasz@dot.state.fl.us**

Your source for information on roadway projects in Central Florida: CFLRoads.com , i4express.com , i4ultimate.com

From: Stys-Palasz, Beata [mailto:Beata.Stys-Palasz@dot.state.fl.us]
Sent: Monday, May 08, 2017 4:46 PM
To: Lopez, Luis D. (FHWA); Randall.D.Overton@uscg.mil; Randy Turner
Cc: Colleen T. Jarrell (cjarrell@HNTB.com); Walsh, William; Owen, Catherine; Drauer, Mike
Subject: Beyond the Ultimate I-4 FEIS reevaluation
Importance: High

Gentlemen, this email is to advise you that I am planning to send this subject document to you for final look over on 5/12/2017. This document had been previously reviewed and all comments resolved with Federal Highway Administration. We also extensively coordinated with U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and U.S. Coast Guard. The limits of this reevaluation are from west of SR 528 to East of SR 472 with the exception from west of Kirkman to east of SR 434 (the limits of I-4 Ultimate –project under construction now). The ROD will be submitted to you in the next two weeks.

To help with review I would like to schedule GoToMeeting for Monday 5/15 before lunch or Wednesday 5/17 all day. Please let me know if you are available.

The project page is www.i4express.com

The FEIS includes section 2, 3, and 4.

Beata Stys-Palasz, P.E.
Senior Project Manager
State of Florida Department of Transportation
719 South Woodland Boulevard
Mail Station 542
Deland, Florida 32720
☎ **Phone (386) 943-5418**
Fax: (386) 736-5153
✉ **Email: beata.stys-palasz@dot.state.fl.us**

Your source for information on roadway projects in Central Florida: CFLRoads.com , i4express.com , i4ultimate.com

PART 3

National Marine Fisheries Service Concurrence

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE
Southeast Regional Office
263 13th Avenue South
St. Petersburg, Florida 33701-5505
http://sero.nmfs.noaa.gov

June 16, 2016 F/SER47:BH/pw

(Sent via Electronic Mail)

William G. Walsh, Environmental Administrator
Florida Department of Transportation, District 5
719 South Woodland Boulevard
Deland, Florida 32720

Dear Mr. Walsh:

NOAA's National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) reviewed the Florida Department of Transportation's (FDOT) essential fish habitat (EFH) assessment, dated May 12, 2016. FDOT, District 5, proposes to impact 38.4 acres of tidal freshwater wetlands and 34.27 acres of non-tidal wetlands to reconstruct and widen Interstate 4 (I-4) to ten lanes from east of U.S. 17 to east of State Road 472 in Volusia County. As the nation's federal trustee for the conservation and management of marine, estuarine, and anadromous fishery resources, the NMFS provides following comments and recommendations pursuant to authorities of the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act and Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act (Magnuson-Stevens Act).

History
The NMFS attended an interagency site inspection and meeting on September 16, 2013. By email dated December 15, 2015, the NMFS provided FDOT with informal comments to a draft EFH assessment and recommended FDOT construct a bridge to reconnect historical tidal areas to tidal waters in lieu of culverts. This connection existed prior to construction of I-4.

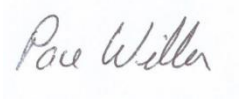
Essential Fish Habitat within the Project Area
Wetlands riparian to Lake Monroe, the St. Johns River, and Padgett Creek and sand and mud bottom within these waterbodies are EFH. The South Atlantic Fishery Management Council (SAFMC) designates tidally influenced palustrine freshwater wetlands and sand/mud bottom as EFH for white shrimp (*Litopenaeus setiferus*). These habitats are EFH because larvae and juveniles concentrate, feed extensively, and shelter within these habitats. As a consequence, growth rates are high and predation rates are low, which makes these habitats effective nursery areas for shrimp. The SAFMC provides detailed information on EFH in amendments to fishery management plans and in *Fishery Ecosystem Plan of the South Atlantic Region* (available at *www.safmc.net*).

Impacts to Essential Fish Habitat
The FDOT proposes to impact 38.4 acres of tidal freshwater wetlands to widen I-4. Close coordination between the NMFS, FDOT, and FDOT's consultants has occurred throughout the planning and programming phases of this project. The FDOT will follow the recommendation the NMFS provided and use a bridge in lieu of culverts to reconnect tidal areas on each side of I-4. The bridge would be a twin-span and 100 feet in length. The new bridge would enhance 200.68 acres of tidal freshwater wetlands. After completion, FDOT would monitor water movement on both sides of the bridge to ensure tidal exchange occurs. For the impacts to non-tidal wetlands, the FDOT proposes to mitigate at a federally approved mitigation bank or through the Saint Johns River Water Management District's FDOT Mitigation plan (373.4137, Florida Statute). This statute provides a mechanism by which FDOT provides funds to the Water Management Districts to perform mitigation.

Conclusion
The NMFS views the loss of 38.4 acres of tidal freshwater wetlands as a significant impact to EFH. Expansion of I-4 has significant public benefits. The compensatory mitigation (i.e., enhancement of tidal wetlands) the FDOT proposes is expected to offset the loss, and the FDOT has committed to a monitoring program to allow resource agencies to assess performance standards and the need corrective actions. Accordingly, the NMFS does not object to FDOT performing the work and greatly appreciates the efforts the FDOT has taken to address the EFH impacts.

We appreciate the opportunity to provide these comments. Please direct related correspondence to the attention of the NMFS liaison in our West Palm Beach Field Office, located at 400 North Congress Avenue, Suite 110, West Palm Beach, FL 33401. Brandon Howard also is available to assist with this project and can be reached by telephone at (225) 389-0508, or by email at Brandon.Howard@noaa.gov.

Sincerely,



/ for

Virginia M. Fay
Assistant Regional Administrator
Habitat Conservation Division

cc: COE, Randy.L.Turner@usace.army.mil
FWS, Ashleigh_Blackford@fws.gov
EPA, Eric.H.Hughes@usace.army.mil
F/SER4, David.Dale@noaa.gov
F/SER47, Brandon.Howard@noaa.gov

PART 4

US Fish and Wildlife Service Consultation

FDOT

Florida Department of Transportation

RICK SCOTT
GOVERNOR

719 S. Woodland Blvd.
DeLand, FL 32720

JIM BOXOLD
SECRETARY

January 20, 2016

Dr. Heath Rauschenberger, Deputy Field Supervisor
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
North Florida Ecological Services Office
7915 Baymeadows Way, Suite 200
Jacksonville, FL 32256-7517

Attention: Ms. Lourdes Mena, Fish and Wildlife Biologist

RE: **Request for Section 7 Informal Consultation**
SR 400 (I-4) Beyond the Ultimate Project Development and Environment Study - **Segments 2, 3, and 4** (Orange, Seminole and Volusia Counties)
Financial Management No. 432100-1-22-01

Dear Dr. Rauschenberger,

The FDOT is conducting an update of the Project Development and Environment (PD&E) Studies for the extension of proposed express lanes for SR 400 (I-4). The project limits in the original I-4 PD&E Studies, along with the corresponding environmental documents associated with these PD&E Studies, were:

- West of Memorial Boulevard (SR 546) to the Polk/Osceola County Line, (29.5 miles) – *Environmental Assessment/Finding of No Significant Impact (EA/FONSI) [FPN 201210, (1998)]*
- CR 532 (Polk/Osceola County Line) to West of SR 528 (Beachline Expressway) (13.7 miles) – *EA/FONSI [FPN 242526 and 242483, (1999)]*
- West of SR 528 (Beachline Expressway) to SR 472 (43 miles) - *Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS) [FPN 242486, 242592 and 242703, (2002)].*

The I-4 Ultimate project consists of reconstruction to include new express lanes for the 21-mile section of I-4 that extends from west of SR 435 (Kirkman Road) to east of SR 434. It was approved under FPNs 242486, 242592 and 242703 (FEIS 09/03/2002, ROD 12/08/2005), and is currently under construction.

The current I-4 Beyond the Ultimate (BtU) PD&E Study update includes a total of approximately 41 miles of roadway sections, located both east and west of the 21-mile, I-4 Ultimate project. It has been divided into the following five segments (**see attached figure**):

- Segment 1: SR 400 (I-4) from West of CR 532 (Polk/Osceola County Line) to West of SR 528 (Beachline Expressway) - Osceola County and Orange County
- **Segment 2: SR 400 (I-4) from West of SR 528 (Beachline Expressway) to West of SR 435 (Kirkman Road) - Orange County**
- **Segment 3: SR 400 (I-4) from 1 Mile East of SR 434 to East of SR 15/600 (US 17/92) (Seminole/Volusia County Line) - Seminole County**
- **Segment 4: SR 400 (I-4) from East of SR 15/600 (US 17/92) (Seminole/Volusia County Line) to ½ Mile East of SR 472 - Volusia County**
- Segment 5: SR 400 (I-4) from West of SR 25/US 27 to West of CR 532 (Polk/Osceola County Line) - Polk County

As part of the PD&E Study update, Endangered Species Biological Assessments (ESBA) were prepared for each of the individual BtU segments. Because Segments 2, 3, and 4 are all part of the I-4 FEIS from West of SR 528 (Beachline Expressway) to SR 472, the results of these ESBA reports are being combined for FHWA's purposes of assessing the potential impacts from the FEIS project as a whole. (Note that ESBAs for Segments 1 and 5 will be submitted under separate cover.) Based upon the results of the individual species effects determinations described below, both informal and formal consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) for potential impacts will be required.

On December 17, 2015 a coordination meeting occurred with the USFWS, Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), FDOT District Five and project consultants to review the I-4 BtU segments and discuss the potential for project effects to the species described below. The ESBAs for ***Segments 2, 3 and 4*** *along with an initial request for informal consultation letter were provided to USFWS. As a result of this meeting, it was agreed that this letter would be revised based on input provided by USFWS (Lourdes Mena) and FHWA (Cathy Kendall) and resubmitted by FDOT to USFWS for informal consultation. It was also determined that a subsequent submittal for formal consultation from FHWA to USFWS would occur for the Florida scrub-jay (Segment 4).*

The following is a description of the species that have the potential to be affected by one or more of the BtU **Segments 2, 3, and 4,** *as well as the proposed Section 7 effects determinations discussed during the coordination meeting:*

Reptiles

Sand Skink *(Neoseps reynoldsi)* – The sand skink is listed as Threatened by both the USFWS and Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission (FFWCC). The three most important factors in determining the presence of skinks are location, elevation, and suitable soils. Sand skinks occur on sandy ridges of interior Central Florida, including Orange County, typically at

elevations of 82 feet above sea level and higher. They occur in excessively drained, well-drained, and moderately well-drained sandy soils, with suitable soil types. These soil types typically support scrub, sandhill, or xeric hammock natural communities, though these may be degraded by impacts to overgrown scrub, pine plantation, citrus grove, old field, or pasture. Skinks have been documented to occur in all these degraded conditions where soil types are suitable, regardless of vegetative cover. This makes habitat condition of secondary importance in determining if skinks are present. If a site has suitable soils at the appropriate elevation within the counties where skinks are known to occur, there is a likelihood of presence, and potential effects to skinks should be considered.

Because Segment 2 occurs within the USFWS Consultation Area for sand skink, both a pedestrian survey and full cover board survey were conducted between April 10 and May 6, 2014. No skinks or signs of skinks were observed within any of the survey areas. A memorandum documenting the survey results was submitted to the USFWS to determine if project impacts to the sand skink would occur. The USFWS advised (email from Jane Monaghan dated October 22, 2014) that due to the fact that no direct or indirect observations of sand skinks were made during the survey, a finding of **may affect, not likely to adversely affect** for the sand skink would be appropriate.

December 17, 2015 coordination meeting: FDOT confirmed with USFWS that no additional sand skink survey would be required for Segment 2, thus no commitment to resurvey will be included in the ESBA or EIS Update.

Eastern Indigo Snake (*Drymarchon corais couperi*) – The eastern indigo snake, listed by both the FFWCC and the USFWS as Threatened, is a habitat generalist, using a variety of habitats from mangrove swamps to xeric uplands. These snakes are cold-sensitive and require gopher tortoise burrows, other animal holes, or stumps for protection during winter months. They require large tracts of natural, undisturbed habitat, and prefer to forage in and around wetlands for their preferred prey – other snakes.

Numerous gopher tortoise burrows were located throughout the general project area (**all three segments**), and the potential for indigo snakes is moderate, though no indigo snakes were observed during field studies. During the construction phase of the project, FDOT will implement the USFWS Standard Protection Measures for the Eastern Indigo Snake, which contain specific provisions requiring the construction contractor to develop and implement an education plan concerning avoidance of eastern indigo snakes, as well as conduct post-construction reporting.

An effects determination was made by utilizing the USFWS Programmatic Key for the Eastern Indigo Snake (January 2010, updated August 2013). In accordance with this key, all three

segments will implement the Standard Protection Measures for the Eastern Indigo Snake (USFWS, 2013) and will have all permits conditioned such that all active and inactive gopher tortoise burrows will be excavated prior to site manipulation in the vicinity of the burrow.

Segment 2 will not impact more than 25 acres of xeric habitat (scrub, sandhill, or scrubby flatwoods), nor does it contain more than 25 active or inactive gopher tortoise burrows, yielding a **may affect, not likely to adversely affect** determination for this segment individually. Segment 3 will not impact more than 25 acres of xeric habitat, but does have more than 25 active and inactive gopher tortoise burrows. Segment 3 is located in a highly urbanized area with little contiguous habitat that would support the eastern indigo snake, and the closest documented sighting is located approximately six miles to the northwest. In previous coordination with the USFWS (email from Jane Monaghan dated December 11, 2013), they advised that they would support a finding of **may affect, not likely to adversely affect** for this segment. Segment 4 may impact more than 25 acres of xeric habitat and may contain more than 25 active or inactive gopher tortoise burrows. Although this segment does receive a **may effect** determination using the key, there have been no eastern indigo snakes observed during any of the field reviews, the closest documented sighting is approximately four miles to the northwest, and all active and inactive gopher tortoise burrows will be excavated prior to construction. For these reasons, Segment 4 may qualify for a **may affect, not likely to adversely affect** determination.

When all the segments are combined (though they may be constructed at separate times), the project may impact more than 25 acres of xeric habitat and contains more than 25 active and inactive gopher tortoise burrows. However, since the segments individually may qualify for **may affect, not likely to adversely affect** determinations, a **may affect, not likely to adversely affect** determination may be appropriate for the project as a whole.

December 17, 2015 coordination meeting: USFWS indicated that FDOT's proposed mitigation for impacts to Florida scrub-jay (e.g., TNC contribution), as well as utilization of Standard Protection Measures for the Eastern Indigo Snake during construction and survey/relocation of Gopher Tortoises prior to construction should support the effects finding. FDOT confirmed with FHWA that these commitments will be included in the ESBA and EIS Update. FHWA indicated that the USFWS finding should not constitute a significant determination under NEPA.

Avians

Crested caracara (*Polyborus plancus audubonii = Caracara cheriway*) – The crested caracara is listed by both the USFWS and the FFWCC as Threatened. These large raptors inhabit Florida's prairies and rangelands, and forage on many kinds of insects, fish, reptiles, birds, and mammals. They will feed on live captured prey, but also on carrion. Nests are usually constructed within cabbage palms. Sensitivity to human disturbance varies in this species, with

many tolerating human activities, especially when human influence is already present within their home range. If a caracara nest is found to be within the project area, management practices outlined within the *Habitat Management Guidelines for Audubon's Crested Caracara in Central and Southern Florida* should be employed.

Segment 2 occurs at the northernmost edge of the USFWS Consultation Area for this species in Central Florida, though no nesting or foraging habitat has been documented within the project corridor. No caracara or their nests have been observed or were documented within the project corridor either during the current study or during the previous PD&E Study (May 2000). Therefore, this project will have **no effect** on this species.

Snail Kite (*Rostrhamus sociabilis plumbeus*) – The snail kite is listed as Endangered by both the USFWS and the FFWCC. This non-migratory, medium-sized raptor utilizes large open freshwater marsh habitats and lakes with shallow water. Nests are usually located in a low tree or shrub at the water's edge, and the main staple of their diet is the apple snail.

All three segments occur within the USFWS Consultation Area for the snail kite, though no observations have been documented within or near these segments. Nesting snail kites have been documented well to the east of Segment 2 in Kissimmee at both Lake Tohopekaliga and East Lake Toho. No adequate nesting or foraging habitat is located adjacent to the project area, within the proposed right-of-way or pond sites of Segments 2, 3, or 4. Therefore, this project will have **no effect** on this species.

Red-Cockaded Woodpecker (*Picoides borealis*) – This species is listed as Endangered by the USFWS and FFWCC. The colonial red-cockaded woodpecker (RCW) is a habitat specialist, requiring stands of over-mature pine that have contracted the red-heart disease. RCW's require diseased trees for cavity building, which they use for nest and roost cavities. Preferred pine stands need to have a fairly open canopy, with a sparse subcanopy to allow easy flight. RCWs must also have ample foraging habitat consisting of younger pines surrounding the cavity trees.

No suitable nesting habitat was observed in the impact area within the project limits. Segment 2 occurs near to (within 3.5 miles of) an area designated by USFWS as "Occurrence Area"; though the original PD&E Study indicated no suitable habitat or any documented RCW sightings within the proposed right-of-way or pond sites. No suitable habitat or any documented sightings were noted for Segments 3 or 4 during the current field studies. Therefore, this project will have **no effect** on this species.

Wood Stork (*Mycteria americana*) – The wood stork, now listed as Threatened by the USFWS, is the only true species of stork nesting in the United States. Feeding areas for wood storks include marshes, pools or ditches in which fish congregate. This species typically nests in mixed

woodlands comprised of such overstory species as cypress, gum, and southern willow; pond apple and mangrove swamps may also be utilized for nesting.

Based upon the updated colony map prepared by the USFWS in June 2014, Segment 2 is located within the Core Foraging Areas (CFA - 15 miles from an active nesting colony in Central Florida) of two wood stork colonies (Lawne Lake, Gatorland); Segment 3 is located within the CFA of two wood stork colonies (Lawne Lake, Hontoon Island); and Segment 4 is located within one CFA (Hontoon Island). A wood stork was observed within the Segment 2 project area during field surveys, though foraging areas are available throughout the study area, which include drainage features, small water bodies, stormwater ponds, and the wetlands and shoreline associated with Lake Monroe and the St. John's River.

Utilizing the *Corps of Engineers and U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service Effect Determination Key for the Wood Stork in Central and North Peninsular Florida* (2008), the project is not within 2,500 feet of an active colony site, will likely impact Suitable Foraging Habitat (SFH) of greater than 0.5 acres, and is located within the CFA of three wood stork colonies (Lawne Lake, Gatorland, and Hontoon Island). Additionally, FDOT commits to provide SFH compensation within the Service Area of a Service-approved wetland mitigation bank(s) within the CFA, and the Project is not contrary to the Service's *Habitat Management Guidelines for the Wood Stork in the Southeast Region* and in accordance with the Clean Water Act section 404(b)(1) guidelines. There are numerous currently permitted mitigation banks that include the project corridor within the bank service area that have credits available to offset impacts to SFH (nine banks covering Segment 2, five banks covering Segment 3, and six banks covering Segment 4). The FDOT will coordinate with the permitting agencies during the permitting phase of the project on compensatory mitigation and minimization of impacts to suitable foraging habitat. These actions should result in no net loss of foraging habitat; therefore, the project **may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect** the wood stork.

December 17, 2015 coordination meeting: USFWS indicated that FDOT's proposed mitigation for impacts to wood stork SFH should support this finding. FDOT was asked to provide details on the amount and type of wetland impacts (summarized from the Segments 2, 3, and 4 Wetland Evaluation Reports), as well as more specific details on proposed mitigation banks to be utilized for SFH impacts (see ***Attachment).*** *FDOT confirmed with FHWA that the details of the mitigation bank commitment will be included in the ESBA and EIS Update.*

Florida Scrub-Jay (*Aphelocoma coerulescens coerulescens*) – The Florida scrub-jay, listed as Threatened by both the FFWCC and USFWS, is an endemic species found in Florida scrub habitats. This gregarious jay is a habitat specialist and typically lives in scrub and scrubby flatwoods habitats.

During the original PD&E Study, surveys were conducted for scrub-jays in Segment 2 in two areas near Sand Lake Road and I-4. Since then, both of these areas have been developed and no longer contain any scrub or scrub-like habitat. Regardless, cursory surveys for scrub-jays were conducted in April and May of 2013 and April and May of 2014 to evaluate the presence of this species. No scrub-jays were observed within any proposed right-of-way or pond site areas of Segment 2.

Several stations were sampled for the presence of scrub-jays within Segment 3 during the original PD&E Study at the Lake Mary Boulevard interchange: four stations along the I-4 westbound right-of-way south of Lake Mary Boulevard, and two stations along the off-ramp from I-4 eastbound to Lake Mary Boulevard. Field investigations conducted during the present study indicated that these areas no longer contained any suitable habitat. The areas along I-4 westbound have been developed into multi-family residential units with no natural vegetation remaining, and the area along the eastbound off-ramp has been developed (into a Gander Mountain store), with planted pines as a buffer from the road. Regardless, cursory surveys for scrub-jays were conducted in September 2013 to evaluate the presence of this species. No scrub-jays were observed within any proposed right-of-way or pond site areas of Segment 3.

Within Segment 4, numerous stations were sampled for the presence of scrub-jays at the Saxon Boulevard and SR 472 interchanges, and along both sides of I-4 between the interchanges. Cursory surveys for scrub-jays were conducted in September 2013 to evaluate the presence of this species. During these surveys, at least four scrub-jays were observed responding to a call-back recording north of Saxon Boulevard adjacent to I-4 eastbound, and two more responded when the call was played in the northeastern quadrant of the interchange at SR 472. Two scrub-jays were observed at Pond Site 409 A1/A2 as well. A full five-day scrub-jay survey was conducted in October 2014, to ascertain the population size and potential territory size of the scrub-jays within this segment; a supplemental survey of four additional pond sites was conducted in April 2015.

Based on the results of these formal surveys (Segment 4), scrub-jays were observed at 15 of the 119 stations. These scrub-jays comprise five separate families, of which four intersect with the existing or proposed FDOT right-of-way, including pond sites. Impacts to occupied habitat would occur at three of the locations: Family 1 at the westbound I-4 off-ramp to Saxon Boulevard would impact 0.90 acres of occupied territory; Family 2 along eastbound I-4 at Pond Site 409 A1/A2 would impact 1.22 acres of occupied territory; and Family 3 along I-4 eastbound at Pond Site 409 A1/A2 would impact 2.56 acres of occupied territory. The remaining scrub-jays either occur at a pond site that is not going to have any physical changes (Family 5), occur outside the right-of-way (Family 4), or were single incidental observations. Detailed analysis is provided in the Florida Scrub-jay Survey Technical Memorandum prepared for FDOT

(Appendix E, Segment 4 ESBA). The proposed widening and stormwater ponds may have a direct impact on scrub-jays or scrub-jay habitat. Therefore, based on these survey results (Segment 4), this project **may affect** the Florida scrub-jay.

December 17, 2015 coordination meeting: USFWS will coordinate with the Scrub-Jay recovery lead (Todd Mecklenborg) to verify that FDOT's proposed mitigation for direct/indirect impacts (e.g., TNC contribution for the southwest Volusia metapopulation) is still the preferred mitigation strategy. FDOT (Casey Lyon) suggested the use of construction commitments (e.g., no clearing/grubbing during the nesting season) to prevent actual take of scrub-jays. FDOT (Casey Lyon) confirmed with USFWS that resurvey for Segment 4 would be required, and then noted that because this is marginal habitat, in a few years scrub-jays may no longer be present, thus mitigation would no longer be applicable. Based on USFWS' mitigation input, FDOT will prepare a submittal for FHWA's formal consultation with USFWS on this species. FHWA indicated that the USFWS finding should not constitute a significant determination under NEPA.

Southern Bald Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*) – The southern bald eagle was delisted by both the USFWS and FFWCC, though it is still protected under the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act and the Migratory Bird Treaty Act. The USFWS issued the National Bald Eagle Management Guidelines in May 2007 while Florida adopted a Bald Eagle Management Plan (BEMP) in April 2008, written closely to follow the federal guidelines. The BEMP provides guidelines and recommendations to help people avoid violating state and federal eagle laws, and also outlines strategies to maintain the Florida population of bald eagles at or above current levels. Bald eagles almost always nest in the tops of living or dead tall trees along or very near lakes and rivers; these water bodies provide fish, typically their preferred food. Bald eagles generally avoid areas with extensive human activity, so management guidelines must be considered before any construction can be initiated within 660 feet of an active bald eagle nest.

Eleven bald eagle nests are recorded to be in the general vicinity (within one mile) of the project corridor: four within Segment 2 (OR014, OR015, OR047 and OR077), three within Segment 3 (SE 029, SE 030, and SE 069), and four within Segment 4 (SE061, VO014, VO073, and VO012). However, none of these nests is located within 660 feet of the proposed right-of-way or any of the proposed pond sites. For that reason, the project will have **no effect** on the southern bald eagle.

Mammals

Florida Manatee (*Trichechus manatus latirostris*) - This species is listed as Endangered by both the USFWS and the FFWCC and has designated critical habitat along the St. Johns River and within the western and northern shores of Lake Monroe (Segment 4). These herbivores are found in various types of freshwater, brackish, and marine environments, feeding on the wide

range of aquatic vegetation that these habitats provide. Shallow seagrass beds, with ready access to deep channels, are generally preferred feeding areas. Manatees use springs and freshwater runoff sites for drinking water; secluded canals, creeks, embayments, and lagoons for resting, cavorting, mating, calving and nurturing their young; and open waterways and channels as travel corridors. They occupy different habitats during various times of the year, with a focus on warm water sites during winter. Industrial warm water discharges and deep-dredged areas are used as wintering sites, and stormwater/freshwater discharges provide manatees with drinking water.

The impacts proposed along the roadway at Lake Monroe (Segment 4) will not directly impact the lake but rather the adjacent wetlands which are largely inaccessible to the manatee. Therefore, according to the Corps of Engineers, Jacksonville District, and the State of Florida Effect Determination Key for the Manatee in Florida (April 2013), this project **may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect** the Florida manatee.

December 17, 2015 coordination meeting: FDOT noted that, although inaccessible to manatees, grates will be placed on any culverts being added to I-4 in this area (the culverts are proposed mitigation for white shrimp Essential Fish Habitat). FDOT confirmed with FHWA that the Standard Manatee Conditions for In-Water Work will be included as a commitment in the ESBA and EIS Update.

Federally listed plant species

Within Segment 2, a review of agency databases and field review of the project area indicate that there have been few reported occurrences of federally listed plant species. Twelve federally listed species have the potential to occur within Orange County, though not all habitat types are represented within the project area. Information from the previous PD&E Study (May 2000) indicated that one listed plant was observed, the scrub lupine (*Lupinus aridorum*). The observation was made west of Turkey Lake Road, to the west of the SR 528 Interchange at westbound I-4. Follow up protected plant field surveys covering the area of proposed right-of-way widening and pond sites were conducted in May 2013 and April 2014 (and in January 2015) by project botanists and other biologists. No federally listed plant species were identified within the proposed widening impact area or pond sites during the field investigations.

Within Segment 3, a review of agency databases and field review of the project area indicate that there have been few reported occurrences of federally listed plant species. USFWS currently shows that one federally listed species has been demonstrated to have the potential to occur within Seminole County, the pygmy fringe tree (*Chionanthus pygmaeus*), though other sources have listed the potential for the Okeechobee gourd (*Cucurbita okeechobeensis*) to occur. Information from the previous PD&E Study (May 2000) indicated that no listed plants were observed in this segment. Follow up protected plant field surveys covering the area of proposed

right-of-way widening and pond sites were conducted in May 2013 and April 2015 by project botanists and other biologists. No federally listed plant species were identified within the proposed widening impact area or pond sites during the field investigations; though a potential sighting of the Okeechobee gourd was reported in the floodplain between I-4 and the Wayside Park boat ramp, outside of the proposed project area near the St. Johns River. Confirmation was not definitively made as the observation was not made during flowering season; however, there is no appropriate habitat for this species within the project right-of-way or proposed pond sites.

Within Segment 4, a review of agency databases and field review of the project area indicate that there have been few reported occurrences of federally listed plant species. USFWS currently shows that two federally listed species have been demonstrated to have the potential to occur within Volusia County, the Okeechobee gourd and Rugel's pawpaw (*Deeringothamnus rugelii*). Information from the previous PD&E Study (May 2000) indicated that one listed plant was observed in this segment. Vegetation surveys conducted in 1997 by project scientists identified pigeon wings (*Clitoria fragrans*) in some scrubby areas outside of the right-of-way at the Saxon Boulevard and SR 472 interchanges. This plant is not listed as occurring within Volusia County according to current information provided on the USFWS website. A follow up protected plant field survey covering the area of proposed right-of-way widening and pond sites was conducted in May 2013 by project botanists and other biologists. Habitat for both pigeon wings and Rugel's pawpaw does exist along the project corridor, though considerable changes to the land uses where previous sightings were made have occurred since 1997. No federally listed plant species were identified within the proposed widening impact area or pond sites during the field investigations.

For Segments 2, 3 and 4, no federally listed plants were observed during any of the field reviews; therefore, no direct or indirect impacts to federally listed plant species are likely to occur. Thus, a finding of **may affect, not likely to adversely affect** is applicable for any of the federally listed plant species described above.

December 17, 2015 coordination meeting: FDOT noted that although the Federally-listed scrub lupine was not identified within Segment 2, it was identified within the adjacent Segment 1 (the ESBA for that segment will be transmitted to USFWS as a separate consultation).

We ask that USFWS review the ESBAs for **Segments 2, 3 and 4** and provide concurrence with FDOT's determinations for these species. Note that for the Florida scrub-jay, a separate FHWA submittal for initiation of formal consultation will be provided. We appreciate the coordination effort and input already provided and look forward to continued consultation on this project. If you have any questions, feel free to contact either Catherine Owen at (386) 943-5383, catherine.owen@dot.state.fl.us or me at (386) 943-5411, william.walsh@dot.state.fl.us at your convenience. Thank you for your assistance with this project.

Sincerely,

William G. Walsh
Environmental Manager
FDOT, District Five

wgw/cbo

Cc: Cathy Kendall, FHWA
Casey Lyon, FDOT
Beata Stys-Palasz, FDOT
Mike Drauer, Stantec

Attachment (4 pages): Wetland Impact Breakdown and Available Wetland Mitigation

Wetland Impact Breakdown

Segment 2 Summary of Proposed Jurisdictional Wetlands/Other Surface Water Impacts (Type and Hydrologic Basin)			
Hydrological Basin	**Forested Wetlands (acres)**	**Herbaceous Wetlands (acres)**	**Other Surface Waters (acres)**
Shingle Creek	4.43	0.00	9.32
Totals	4.43	0.00	9.32

Segment 3 Summary of Proposed Jurisdictional Wetlands/Other Surface Water Impacts (Type and Hydrologic Basin)			
Hydrological Basin	**Forested Wetlands (acres)**	**Herbaceous Wetlands (acres)**	**Other Surface Waters (acres)**
Lake Jesup Basin	--	0.91	1.65
Wekiva River Basin	0.07	--	--
St. Johns River (Canaveral Marshes to Wekiva)	11.29	--	5.01
Totals	11.36	0.91	6.66

Segment 4 Summary of Proposed Jurisdictional Wetlands/Other Surface Water Impacts (Type and Hydrologic Basin)			
Hydrological Basin	**Forested Wetlands (acres)**	**Herbaceous Wetlands (acres)**	**Other Surface Waters (acres)**
St. Johns River (Canaveral Marshes to Wekiva)	20.49	50.11	23.57
St. Johns River (Wekiva to Walaka)	0.00	2.06	17.62
Totals	20.49	52.17	41.19

Available Wetland Mitigation

SEGMENT 2 AVAILABLE MITIGATION SERVICE AREAS & CREDITS WITHIN THE SHINGLE CREEK BASIN		
MITIGATION BANK (MB)	**MITIGATION SERVICE AREA**	**CREDIT AVAILABILITY/TYPE**
HATCHINEHA RANCH MITIGATION BANK	SHINGLE CREEK	50 FORESTED UMAM CREDITS
SOUTHPORT MITIGATION BANK	SHINGLE CREEK	170 FORESTED AND HERBACEOUS UMAM CREDITS
REEDY CREEK MITIGATION BANK	SHINGLE CREEK	60 FORESTED UMAM CREDITS
BULLFROG BAY MITIGATION BANK	SHINGLE CREEK	14 FORESTED AND HERBACEOUS UMAM CREDITS

SEGMENT 3 AVAILABLE MITIGATION SERVICE AREAS & CREDITS WITHIN THE ST. JOHNS RIVER (CANAVERAL MARSHES TO WEKIVA), LAKE JESUP, WEKIVA RIVER BASINS		
MITIGATION BANK (MB)	**MITIGATION SERVICE AREAS**	**CREDIT AVAILABILITY/TYPE**
LAKE MONROE MITIGATION BANK	ST. JOHNS RIVER (CANAVERAL MARSHES TO WEKIVA)	46.55 FORESTED UMAM CREDITS
BARBERVILLE MITIGATION BANK	ST. JOHNS RIVER (CANAVERAL MARSHES TO WEKIVA)	3.98 FORESTED UMAM CREDITS
COLBERT CAMERON MITIGATION BANK	ST. JOHNS RIVER (CANAVERAL MARSHES TO WEKIVA) & LAKE JESUP	147.09 FORESTED AND HERBACEOUS UMAM CREDITS
FARMTON NORTH MITIGATION BANK	ST. JOHNS RIVER (CANAVERAL MARSHES TO WEKIVA) & LAKE JESUP	822.69 FORESTED AND HERBACEOUS UMAM CREDITS
FARMTON SOUTH MITIGATION BANK	ST. JOHNS RIVER (CANAVERAL MARSHES TO WEKIVA) & LAKE JESUP	433.61 FORESTED AND HERBACEOUS UMAM CREDITS

SEGMENT 3 AVAILABLE MITIGATION SERVICE AREAS & CREDITS WITHIN THE ST. JOHNS RIVER (CANAVERAL MARSHES TO WEKIVA), LAKE JESUP, WEKIVA RIVER BASINS		
MITIGATION BANK (MB)	**MITIGATION SERVICE AREAS**	**CREDIT AVAILABILITY/TYPE**
FARMTON WEST MITIGATION BANK	ST. JOHNS RIVER (CANAVERAL MARSHES TO WEKIVA) & LAKE JESUP	348.63 FORESTED AND HERBACEOUS UMAM CREDITS
TM ECON MITIGATION BANK(PHASE I, II, III)	ST. JOHNS RIVER (CANAVERAL MARSHES TO WEKIVA) & LAKE JESUP	388.14 FORESTED AND HERBACEOUS UMAM CREDITS
TM ECON MITIGATION BANK (PHASE IV)	ST. JOHNS RIVER (CANAVERAL MARSHES TO WEKIVA) & LAKE JESUP	164.83 FORESTED AND HERBACEOUS UMAM CREDITS
BLACKWATER CREEK MITIGATION BANK	ST. JOHNS RIVER (CANAVERAL MARSHES TO WEKIVA) & WEKIVA RIVER	15.75 FORESTED AND HERBACEOUS UMAM CREDITS
WEKIVA RIVER MITIGATION BANK	WEKIVA RIVER & A PORTION OF ST. JOHNS RIVER (CANAVERAL MARSHES TO WEKIVA)	30.0 FORESTED AND HERBACEOUS UMAM CREDITS

SEGMENT 4 AVAILABLE MITIGATION SERVICE AREAS & CREDITS WITHIN THE ST. JOHNS RIVER (CANAVERAL MARSHES TO WEKIVA) AND ST. JOHNS RIVER (WEKIVA TO WALAKA) HYDROLOIC BASINS		
MITIGATION BANK (MB)	**MITIGATION SERVICE AREAS**	**CREDIT AVAILABILITY/TYPE**
TOSOHATCHEE STATE RESERVE	ST. JOHNS RIVER (CANAVERAL MARSHES TO WEKIVA)	32.54 FORESTED UMAM Credits
LAKE MONROE MITIGATION BANK	ST. JOHNS RIVER (CANAVERAL MARSHES TO WEKIVA)	46.55 FORESTED UMAM Credits

SEGMENT 4 AVAILABLE MITIGATION SERVICE AREAS & CREDITS WITHIN THE ST. JOHNS RIVER (CANAVERAL MARSHES TO WEKIVA) AND ST. JOHNS RIVER (WEKIVA TO WALAKA) HYDROLOIC BASINS		
MITIGATION BANK (MB)	**MITIGATION SERVICE AREAS**	**CREDIT AVAILABILITY/TYPE**
BARBERVILLE MITIGATION BANK	ST. JOHNS RIVER (CANAVERAL MARSHES TO WEKIVA) & ST. JOHNS RIVER (WEKIVA TO WALAKA)	3.98 FORESTED UMAM Credits
COLBERT CAMERON MITIGATION BANK	ST. JOHNS RIVER (CANAVERAL MARSHES TO WEKIVA)	147.09 FORESTED AND HERBACEOUS UMAM CREDITS UMAM Credits
FARMTON NORTH MITIGATION BANK	ST. JOHNS RIVER (CANAVERAL MARSHES TO WEKIVA) & ST. JOHNS RIVER (WEKIVA TO WALAKA)	822.69 FORESTED AND HERBACEOUS UMAM CREDITS UMAM Credits
FARMTON SOUTH MITIGATION BANK	ST. JOHNS RIVER (CANAVERAL MARSHES TO WEKIVA) & ST. JOHNS RIVER (WEKIVA TO WALAKA)	433.61 FORESTED AND HERBACEOUS UMAM CREDITS UMAM Credits
FARMTON WEST MITIGATION BANK	ST. JOHNS RIVER (CANAVERAL MARSHES TO WEKIVA) & ST. JOHNS RIVER (WEKIVA TO WALAKA)	248.63 FORESTED AND HERBACEOUS UMAM CREDITS UMAM Credits
TM ECON MITIGATION BANK PHASES 1, 2 & 3	ST. JOHNS RIVER (CANAVERAL MARSHES TO WEKIVA)	388.14 FORESTED AND HERBACEOUS UMAM CREDITS UMAM Credits
TM ECON MITIGATION BANK PHASE IV	ST. JOHNS RIVER (CANAVERAL MARSHES TO WEKIVA)	164.83 FORESTED AND HERBACEOUS UMAM CREDITS UMAM Credits
BLACKWATER CREEK MITIGATION BANK	ST. JOHNS RIVER (WEKIVA TO WALAKA)	15.75 FORESTED AND HERBACEOUS UMAM CREDITS UMAM Credits

FDOT

Florida Department of Transportation

RICK SCOTT
GOVERNOR

719 S. Woodland Blvd.
DeLand, FL 32720

JIM BOXOLD
SECRETARY

February 1, 2016

Mr. James Christian, Division Administrator
Federal Highway Administration
Florida Division Office
3500 Financial Plaza, Suite 400
Tallahassee, Florida 32312

Attention: Ms. Cathy Kendall, Senior Environmental Specialist

RE: **Request for Section 7 Formal Consultation**
SR 400 (I-4) Beyond the Ultimate Project Development and Environment Study - **Segments 2, 3, and 4** (Orange, Seminole and Volusia Counties)
Financial Management No. 432100-1-22-01

Dear Mr. Christian,

The FDOT is conducting an update of the Project Development and Environment (PD&E) Studies for the extension of proposed express lanes for SR 400 (I-4). The project limits in the original I-4 PD&E Studies, along with the corresponding environmental documents associated with these PD&E Studies, were:

- West of Memorial Boulevard (SR 546) to the Polk/Osceola County Line, (29.5 miles) – *Environmental Assessment/Finding of No Significant Impact (EA/FONSI) [FPN 201210, (1998)]*
- CR 532 (Polk/Osceola County Line) to West of SR 528 (Beachline Expressway) (13.7 miles) – *EA/FONSI [FPN 242526 and 242483, (1999)]*
- West of SR 528 (Beachline Expressway) to SR 472 (43 miles) - *Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS) [FPN 242486, 242592 and 242703, (2002)].*

The I-4 Ultimate project consists of reconstruction to include new express lanes for the 21-mile section of I-4 that extends from west of SR 435 (Kirkman Road) to east of SR 434. It was approved under FPNs 242486, 242592 and 242703 (FEIS 09/03/2002, ROD 12/08/2005), and is currently under construction.

The current I-4 Beyond the Ultimate (BtU) PD&E Study update includes a total of approximately 41 miles of roadway sections, located both east and west of the 21-mile, I-4 Ultimate project. It has been divided into the following five segments (**see attached figure**):

- Segment 1: SR 400 (I-4) from West of CR 532 (Polk/Osceola County Line) to West of SR 528 (Beachline Expressway) - Osceola County and Orange County

- **Segment 2: SR 400 (I-4) from West of SR 528 (Beachline Expressway) to West of SR 435 (Kirkman Road) - Orange County**
- **Segment 3: SR 400 (I-4) from 1 Mile East of SR 434 to East of SR 15/600 (US 17/92) (Seminole/Volusia County Line) - Seminole County**
- **Segment 4: SR 400 (I-4) from East of SR 15/600 (US 17/92) (Seminole/Volusia County Line) to ½ Mile East of SR 472 - Volusia County**
- Segment 5: SR 400 (I-4) from West of SR 25/US 27 to West of CR 532 (Polk/Osceola County Line) - Polk County

As part of the PD&E Study update, Endangered Species Biological Assessments (ESBA) were prepared for each of the individual BtU segments. Because Segments 2, 3, and 4 are all part of the I-4 FEIS from West of SR 528 (Beachline Expressway) to SR 472, the results of these ESBA reports are being combined for FHWA's purposes of assessing the potential impacts from the FEIS project as a whole. (Note that ESBAs for Segments 1 and 5 will be submitted under separate cover.) Based upon the results of the individual species effects determinations, both informal and formal consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) for potential impacts will be required.

On December 17, 2015 a coordination meeting occurred with the USFWS, Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), FDOT District Five and project consultants to review the I-4 BtU project segments, and discuss the potential for project effects on the listed species that may occur within the Segment 2, 3 and 4 study areas. The ESBAs for Segments 2, 3 and 4 along with an initial request for informal consultation letter were provided to USFWS. As a result of this meeting, it was agreed that the letter would be revised based on input provided by USFWS (Lourdes Mena) and FHWA (Cathy Kendall), and then resubmitted by FDOT to USFWS for informal consultation. All of the species that have the potential to be affected by one or more of the BtU Segments 2, 3, and 4, but were proposed to have either a **No Effect** or **May Affect, Not Likely to Adversely Affect** determination during the coordination meeting, were addressed in the separate request for informal consultation FDOT submitted to USFWS on January 20, 2016.

As requested by FHWA, it was determined that a separate submittal for formal consultation from FHWA to USFWS should occur for the Florida scrub-jay (Segment 4). The Florida scrub-jay survey results and potential project impacts are documented in the Florida Scrub-jay Survey Technical Memorandum (an appendix to the Segment 4 ESBA). The following is the proposed Section 7 effects determination for the Florida scrub-jay, based upon the results of the surveys, and as discussed during the December 17, 2015 coordination meeting:

Florida Scrub-Jay (*Aphelocoma coerulescens coerulescens*) – The Florida scrub-jay, listed as Threatened by both the FFWCC and USFWS, is an endemic species found in Florida scrub habitats. This gregarious jay is a habitat specialist and typically lives in scrub and scrubby flatwoods habitats.

During the original PD&E Study, surveys were conducted for scrub-jays in Segment 2 in two areas near Sand Lake Road and I-4. Since then, both of these areas have been developed and no longer contain any scrub or scrub-like habitat. Regardless, cursory surveys for scrub-jays were

conducted in April and May of 2013 and April and May of 2014 to evaluate the presence of this species. No scrub-jays were observed within any proposed right-of-way or pond site areas of Segment 2.

Several stations were sampled for the presence of scrub-jays within Segment 3 during the original PD&E Study at the Lake Mary Boulevard interchange: four stations along the I-4 westbound right-of-way south of Lake Mary Boulevard, and two stations along the off-ramp from I-4 eastbound to Lake Mary Boulevard. Field investigations conducted during the present study indicated that these areas no longer contained any suitable habitat. The areas along I-4 westbound have been developed into multi-family residential units with no natural vegetation remaining, and the area along the eastbound off-ramp has been developed (into a Gander Mountain store), with planted pines as a buffer from the road. Regardless, cursory surveys for scrub-jays were conducted in September 2013 to evaluate the presence of this species. No scrub-jays were observed within any proposed right-of-way or pond site areas of Segment 3.

Within Segment 4, numerous stations were sampled for the presence of scrub-jays at the Saxon Boulevard and SR 472 interchanges, and along both sides of I-4 between the interchanges. Cursory surveys for scrub-jays were conducted in September 2013 to evaluate the presence of this species. During these surveys, at least four scrub-jays were observed responding to a call-back recording north of Saxon Boulevard adjacent to I-4 eastbound, and two more responded when the call was played in the northeastern quadrant of the interchange at SR 472. Two scrub-jays were observed at Pond Site 409 A1/A2 as well. A full five-day scrub-jay survey was conducted in October 2014, to ascertain the population size and potential territory size of the scrub-jays within this segment; a supplemental survey of four additional pond sites was conducted in April 2015.

Based on the results of these formal surveys (Segment 4), scrub-jays were observed at 15 of the 119 stations. These scrub-jays comprise five separate families, of which four intersect with the existing or proposed FDOT right-of-way, including pond sites. Impacts to occupied habitat would occur at three of the locations: Family 1 at the westbound I-4 off-ramp to Saxon Boulevard would impact 0.90 acres of occupied territory; Family 2 along eastbound I-4 at Pond Site 409 A1/A2 would impact 1.22 acres of occupied territory; and Family 3 along I-4 eastbound at Pond Site 409 A1/A2 would impact 2.56 acres of occupied territory. The remaining scrub-jays either occur at a pond site that is not going to have any physical changes (Family 5), occur outside the right-of-way (Family 4), or were single incidental observations. Detailed analysis is provided in the Florida Scrub-jay Survey Technical Memorandum prepared for FDOT (Appendix E, Segment 4 ESBA). The proposed widening and stormwater ponds may have a direct impact on scrub-jays or scrub-jay habitat (**4.68 acres** of occupied habitat). Therefore, based on these survey results (Segment 4), this project **May Affect** the Florida scrub-jay.

To offset the proposed impacts, FDOT proposes to mitigate by contributing to The Nature Conservancy fund for the West Volusia County Metapopulation at a ratio of 2:1 in accordance with the USFWS *Florida Scrub-Jay Umbrella Habitat Conservation Plan,* therefore proposing to contribute the equivalent of **9.36 acres** to the fund.

As discussed during the December 17, 2015 coordination meeting, the following commitments are to be made in the ESBA and PD&E Study's EIS Update concerning the Florida scrub-jay:

1. The project identified occupied Florida scrub-jay habitat which is proposed to be impacted. FDOT commits to provide compensatory mitigation to offset the potential impacts to occupied territory in the form of contribution to The Nature Conservancy scrub-jay plan for the West Volusia Metapopulation at a 2:1 ratio of mitigation to impacted habitat.

2. FDOT commits to include a construction commitment to prevent clearing and grubbing within the areas of occupied scrub-jay habitat during nesting season (March 1 – June 30) to avoid any potential harm to individual birds should they be present. These areas will be identified on the project exhibits in the ESBA and EIS Update and will be identified on the design plans.

3. FDOT commits to resurvey the corridor for Florida scrub-jays prior to the onset of construction during the approved USFWS survey window. Should the survey results demonstrate that there are no longer any occupied scrub-jay habitats, FDOT will re-initiate consultation with USFWS for the project.

We ask that USFWS provide concurrence with the determination for this species based upon the results documented in the Segment 4 ESBA and the discussion from the coordination meeting with USFWS on December 17, 2015. We appreciate the coordination effort and input already provided and look forward to continued consultation on this project. If you have any questions, feel free to contact either Catherine Owen at (386) 943-5383, catherine.owen@dot.state.fl.us or me at (386) 943-5411, william.walsh@dot.state.fl.us at your convenience. Thank you for your assistance with this project.

Sincerely,

William G. Walsh
Environmental Manager
FDOT, District Five

wgw/cbo

Cc: Casey Lyon, FDOT
Beata Stys-Palasz, FDOT
Mike Drauer, Stantec

United States Department of the Interior
U. S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
7915 BAYMEADOWS WAY, SUITE 200
JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA 32256-7517

IN REPLY REFER TO:

FWS Log No. 04EF1000-2016-I-0204

February 28, 2016

William G. Walsh
Environmental Manager
Florida Department of Transportation, District 5
719 S. Woodland Blvd.
Deland, FL 32720

RE: SR 400 (I-4) Beyond the Ultimate Project Development and Environment Study -
Segments 2, 3, and 4
Orange, Seminole and Volusia Counties, Florida
Financial Management No. 432100-1-22-01

Dear Mr. Walsh:

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) has completed its review of the update for the Project Development and Environment (PD&E) Studies for the extension of proposed express lanes for SR 400 (I-4). The current I-4 Beyond the Ultimate (BtU) PD&E Study update includes a total of 41 miles of roadway sections, both east and west of the 21 -mile, I-4 Ultimate project that extends from west of SR 435 to east of SR 434. Segment 2 extends from West of SR 528 (Beachline Expressway) to West of SR 435 (Kirkman Road) in Orange County. Segment 3 extends from 1 Mile East of SR 434 to East of SR 15/600 (US 17 /92) in Seminole County. Segment 4 extends from East of SR 15/600 (US 17/92) in the Seminole/Volusia County Line to ½ Mile East of SR 472 in Volusia County. Endangered Species Biological Assessments (ESBA) was prepared for each of the individual BtU segments and based on the results of the determinations both informal consultation and formal consultation will be needed. The Service provides the following comments, in accordance with section 7 of the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (Act), as amended (16 U.S.C. 1531 *et seq.*), for the informal portion of the consultation. A separate request for formal consultation for the Florida scrub-jay has been received for segment 4 and will be addressed separately.

Sand Skink (*Neoseps reynoldsi*)

FDOT conducted cover board surveys between April 10 and May 6, 2014 in segment 2 to determine the presence of sand skinks. A report was submitted to the Service where the area and results were described. There weren't any skinks or tracks observed during the surveys. The Service has reviewed the information provided, as well as available observations and species

presence data and **concurs with a 'may affect, but not likely to adversely affect' determination for this species.**

Eastern indigo snake (*Drymarchon couperi*)

Gopher tortoise burrows were found in all three segments of the proposed project area. Eastern indigo snakes were not observed but habitat for the species exists along the corridor. FDOT is committed to implementing the Standard Protection Measures for the Eastern Indigo Snake and will have all permits conditioned so that all burrows are excavated prior to site manipulation. Segment 2 and segment 3 will impact less than 25 acres of xeric habitat and doesn't have more than 25 active or inactive gopher tortoise burrows. Segment 4 will potentially impact more than 25 acres of xeric habitat and may contain more than 25 active or inactive gopher tortoise burrows, however there weren't any eastern indigo snakes observed during any of the field reviews. The closest documented sighting is approximately four miles to the northwest. FDOT will excavate all burrows prior to construction. The Service has reviewed the available information and **concurs with a 'may affect, but not likely to adversely affect' determination for this species.** The Service requests that in the event that an eastern indigo snake is observed in the project area that work is halted immediately and the Service is contacted.

Wood Stork (*Mycteria americana*)

Segment 2 is located within the Core Foraging Areas (CFA) of two wood stork colonies (Lawne Lake, Gatorland); Segment 3 is located within the CFA of two wood stork colonies (Lawne Lake, Hontoon Island); and Segment 4 is located within the Hontoon Island CFA. The project is not within 2,500 feet of an active colony site, will likely impact Suitable Foraging Habitat (SFH) of greater than 0.5 acres, and is located within the CFA of three wood stork colonies (Lawne Lake, Gatorland, and Hontoon Island). FOOT commits to provide SFH compensation within the Service Area of a Service-approved wetland mitigation bank(s) within the CFA and will coordinate with the permitting agencies during the permitting phase of the project on compensatory mitigation and minimization of impacts to suitable foraging habitat. Details of the mitigation bank commitment will be included in the ESBA and EIS Update. The Service has reviewed the available information and FDOT's commitments for minimizing and mitigating impacts to the wood stork and **concurs with a 'may affect, but not likely to adversely affect' determination for this species**.

Florida Manatee (*Trichechus manatus latirostris*)

The Florida manatee has Critical habitat designated along the St. Johns River and within the western and northern shores of Lake Monroe (Segment 4). Impacts proposed along the roadway at Lake Monroe (Segment 4) are not expected to impact the lake directly but rather the adjacent wetlands which are largely inaccessible to the Florida manatee. After following the *Effect Determination Key for the Manatee in Florida* (April 2013), FDOT determined that this project may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect the Florida manatee. However, FDOT commits to placing grates on any culvert added to I-4 in this area and to following the *Standard Manatee Conditions for In-Water Work*. The Service has reviewed the available information and **concurs with a 'may affect, but not likely to adversely affect' determination for this species.**

Federally listed plant species

Federally listed plants were not observed in any of the three segments, Segments 2, 3 and 4, during any of the field reviews. In addition, habitat for the Rugel's pawpaw (*Deeringothamnus rugelii*) and the pigeon wings (*Clitoria fragrans*) was not identified in Segment 3. The scrub lupine (*Lupinus aridorum*) was observed in May of 2000 west of Turkey Lake Road but follow up surveys did not identify the plant in the proposed right-of-way impact zone. FDOT concludes that the proposed project will not have any direct or indirect impacts to federally listed plant species and has determined that the proposed project may affect, but will likely to adversely affect any of the federally listed plant species described in the ESBA. The Service has reviewed the available information and **concurs with a 'may affect, but not likely to adversely affect' determination for these species.**

Thank you for considering the effects of your proposed project on fish and wildlife, and the ecosystems upon which they depend. Although this does not represent a biological opinion as described in Section 7 of the Act, it does fulfill the requirements of the Act. Should changes to the proposed project occur or new information regarding fish and wildlife resources become available, further consultation with the Service should be initiated to assess any or further potential impacts. If you have any questions, please contact Lourdes Mena at (904)731-3119.

Sincerely,

Jay B. Herrington
Field Supervisor

cc: Cathy Kendall, FHWA
Casey Lyon, FDOT District 5

United States Department of the Interior

U. S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

7915 BAYMEADOWS WAY, SUITE 200
JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA 32256-7517

IN REPLY REFER TO:

FWS LOG NO. 04EF1000-2016-F-0360

July 5, 2016

Cathy Kendall, AICP
Senior Environmental Specialist
Federal Highway Administration
3500 Financial Plaza, Suite 400
Tallahassee, FL 32312

RE: SR 400 (I-4) Beyond Ultimate Project – SR 400 (I-4) from East of SR 15/600 (US 17/92) (Seminole/Volusia County Line) to ½ Mile East of SR 472
Volusia County
Financial Management No. 432100-1-22-01

Dear Ms. Kendall:

This document transmits the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service's (Service) biological opinion based on the review of the proposed widening of I-4 Beyond Ultimate (BtU) Segment 4 that starts East of SR 15/600 to ½ mile east of SR 472 in Volusia County, Florida and its effects on the Florida Scrub-Jay (Aphelocoma coerulescens) in accordance with section 7 of the Endangered Species Act (Act) of 1973, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1531 *et seq.*).

The enclosed Biological Opinion is based on the biological assessment submitted to the Service by the Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) and the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and other sources of information. A complete administrative record of this consultation is on file in the Jacksonville Ecological Services Field Office.

Consultation History

22 October 2014, FDOT provided the Service with information on the results from previous re-survey of the proposed project.

17 December 2015, FDOT, FHWA, the applicant's consultant (Stantec) and the Service met to discuss needs for consultation for I-4 extension of proposed express lanes. The decision was made to send the Service a request for informal consultation and another request for informal consultation.

20 January 2016, FDOT requested informal consultation for I-4 BtU segments 2, 3, and 4. Informal consultation for these segments was concluded on 2 March 2016.

19 February 2016, Cathy Kendall (FHWA) requested formal consultation for I-4 BtU, Segment 4.

11 May 2016, FDOT, FHWA, and the Service met to discuss I-4 BtU consultations.

15 June 2016, the Service provided the applicant a draft biological opinion.

BIOLOGICAL OPINION

DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPOSED ACTION

The proposed action involves the reconstruction and widening of I-4 to its ultimate condition. The proposed project will add two new express lanes in each direction, resulting in a total of 10 dedicated lanes within a ten mile segment which extends from east of US 17/92 to east of SR 472 in Volusia County. The proposed project includes the interchanges at Dirksen Drive/Debary Avenue, Saxon Boulevard, and SR 472/Howland Boulevard. A new interchange with I-4 is proposed between Saxon Boulevard and SR 472. Stormwater treatment is proposed with the construction of thirty nine (39) pond sites along the 10 mile corridor.

The new extension proposed to Rhode Island Avenue is 1 ¼ miles from the existing east end of Rhode Island Avenue. This section consists of a four-lane urban roadway divided by a 22-foot landscape median with two 12-foot travel lanes and a 4-foot bike lane in each direction.

The proposed action will impact 1.89 hectares [ha] (4.68 acres [ac]) of occupied Florida Scrub-Jay habitat. An integral part of the proposed action to benefit or promote the recovery of the listed species under review, the following conservation measure serves to minimize or compensate for the projects adverse effects. The applicant has agreed to contribute money to the Florida Scrub-Jay Conservation Program Fund as a conservation measure. This fund supports a wide variety of Florida Scrub-Jay conservation efforts locally and range-wide. The contribution towards The Nature Conservancy (TNC) Managed Funds for Public Lands may involve acquisition of lands, management of acquired TNC lands, and/or management of other occupied lands in public ownership. The contribution for the 1.89 ha (4.68 ac) of impacts to the occupied Florida Scrub-Jay habitat will be in the amount of $143,460. This is determined by the following formula: $15,327 per acre multiplied at 2:1 ratio. FDOT and FHWA shall provide the funds to meet the proposed 2:1 ratio for compensation no later than 30 days prior to ground disturbance.

In addition, the applicant will include a construction commitment to prevent clearing and grubbing within the areas of occupied scrub-jay habitat during nesting season (March 1 – June 30) to avoid any potential harm to individual birds should they be present. These areas will be identified on the project exhibits in the ESBA and EIS Update and will be identified on the design plans.

The Service has described the action area to include all of the proposed right-of-way and adjacent xeric oak communities (scrub) for reasons that will be explained and discussed in the "EFFECTS OF THE ACTION" section of this consultation.

STATUS OF THE SPECIES/CRITICAL HABITAT

This section summarizes Florida Scrub-Jay biology and ecology as well as information regarding the status and trends of the Florida Scrub-Jay throughout its entire range. We use this information to assess whether a federal action is likely to jeopardize the continued existence of the above mentioned species. The "ENVIRONMENTAL BASELINE" section summarizes information on status and trends of the Florida Scrub-Jay specifically within the action area. These summaries provide the foundation for our assessment of the effects of the proposed action, as presented in the "EFFECTS OF THE ACTION" section.

Species/critical habitat description

Florida Scrub-Jays are about 25 to 30 centimeters [cm] (10 to 12 inches [in]) long and weigh about 77 grams [g] (3 ounces [oz]). They are similar in size and shape to Blue Jays (*Cyanocitta cristata*) but differ significantly in coloration (Woolfenden and Fitzpatrick 1996a). Unlike the Blue Jay, the Florida Scrub-Jay lacks a crest. It also lacks the conspicuous white-tipped wing and tail feathers, black barring, and bridle of the Blue Jay. The Florida Scrub-Jay's head, nape, wings, and tail are pale blue, and its body is pale gray on its back and belly. Its throat and upper breast are lightly striped and bordered by a pale blue-gray "bib" (Woolfenden and Fitzpatrick 1996a). Florida Scrub-Jay sexes are not distinguishable by plumage (Woolfenden and Fitzpatrick 1984), and males, on the average, are only slightly larger than females (Woolfenden 1978). The sexes may be identified by a distinct "hiccup" call vocalized only by females (Woolfenden and Fitzpatrick 1984, 1986). Florida Scrub-Jays that are less than about five months of age are easily distinguishable from adults; their plumage is smokey grey on the head and back, and they lack the blue crown and nape of adults. Molting occurs between early June and late November and peaks between mid-July and late September (Bancroft and Woolfenden 1982). During late summer and early fall, when the first basic molt is nearly done, fledgling Florida Scrub-Jays may be indistinguishable from adults in the field (Woolfenden and Fitzpatrick 1984). The wide variety of vocalizations of Florida Scrub-Jays is described in detail by Woolfenden and Fitzpatrick (1996b).

Habitat Characteristics

Florida Scrub-Jays are restricted to scrub and scrubby flatwoods occurring on relict dunes and sand ridges throughout Florida, primarily concentrated along the Atlantic Coast, Gulf Coast, and on the central ridges of the peninsula (Laessle 1958, Davis 1967, Myers 1990, Woolfenden and Fitzpatrick 1996b). At the landscape scale, Florida Scrub-Jays require suitable quantity and configuration of habitat to persist long-term. Given the size of Florida Scrub-Jay territories and the short dispersal distances exhibited by the species, it is critical to maintain large, contiguous blocks of Florida Scrub-Jay habitat to support local

populations that are relatively resistant to local extinction (Fitzpatrick *et al.* 1991). The probability of persistence increases with increasing connectivity to other Florida Scrub-Jay populations (Coulon *et al.* 2010, 2012).

Within each territory, Florida Scrub-Jays require low, shrubby oaks, few tall trees, and bare patches of sand or sparse herbaceous vegetation (Breininger *et al.* 1998). Optimal habitat conditions include patches of oak shrubs 1.2-1.7 meters [m] (4-5.5 feet [ft]) tall, 10-50 percent bare sand, and less than one canopy tree per acre (Breininger 2004), though Florida Scrub-Jays can tolerate one to two pine trees per acre. The arrangement of shrub heights in a Florida Scrub-Jay territory is an important indicator of habitat quality (Breininger and Carter 2003, Breininger *et al.* 2013). Florida Scrub-Jays need scrub oaks of sufficient height to provide nest sites, acorns, and cover from predators; however, mortality exceeds recruitment when the average shrub height exceeds 1.7 m (5.5 ft), and Florida Scrub-Jays disappear from long-unburned, overgrown scrub (Woolfenden and Fitzpatrick 1996, Breininger and Carter 2003, Breininger *et al.* 2006).

No critical habitat has been designated for this species; therefore, none will be affected.

Life History

Diet

Florida Scrub-Jays forage mostly on or near the ground, often along the edges of natural or man-made openings. They visually search for food by hopping or running along the ground beneath the scrub, or by jumping from shrub to shrub. Insects, particularly orthopterans and lepidopteran larvae, comprise the majority of the animal diet throughout most of the year (Woolfenden and Fitzpatrick 1984). Acorns are by far the most important plant food (Fitzpatrick *et al.* 1991). From August to November each year Florida Scrub-Jays harvest and cache thousands of scrub oak acorns throughout their territory. Each Florida Scrub-Jay may cache 6,500 to 8,000 acorns per year (DeGange *et al.* 1989). Acorns are mainly cached by hammering into the sand, but are also stuffed into pine needle tufts, Spanish or ball moss, and palmetto fronds (Woolfenden and Fitzpatrick 1996b). Acorns are typically buried 1 to 2 cm (0.4 to 0.8 in) beneath the surface of bare sand in openings in the scrub during fall, and retrieved and consumed in winter and early spring. Other small nuts, fruits, and seeds also are eaten.

Vertebrate prey items comprise the minority of the diet, but may include a wide array of species weighing up to 25 g (0.9 oz) (Toland 1996). Notable vertebrate prey species documented for Florida Scrub-Jays on both the Lake Wales Ridge and the Atlantic Coastal Ridge include: green treefrog (*Hyla cinerea*), squirrel treefrog (*H. squirella*), green anole (*Anolis carolinensis*), brown anole (*A. sagrei*), Florida scrub lizard (*Sceloporus woodi*), six-lined racerunner (*Cnemidophorus sexlineatus*), black racer (*Coluber constrictor*), peninsula crowned snake (*Tantilla relicta relicta*), rough greensnake (*Opheodrys aestivus*), house mouse (*Mus musculus*), cotton mouse (*Peromyscus gossypinus*), oldfield mouse (*P. polionotus*), and Florida mouse (*Podomys floridanus*) (Woolfenden and Fitzpatrick 1984).

In suburban areas, Florida Scrub-Jays will accept supplemental foods offered by humans, such as peanuts, corn, and sunflower seeds. The bulk of this food is purposely provided for the birds by feeders; however, hand offering by humans also occurs.

Social Structure

Florida Scrub-Jays have a social structure that involves cooperative breeding, a trait that the western North American populations of other scrub-jay species do not exhibit (Woolfenden and Fitzpatrick 1984). Florida Scrub-Jays live in groups ranging from two (a single mated pair) up to large, extended families of eight adults and one to four juveniles. Fledgling Florida Scrub-Jays remain with the breeding pair in their natal territory as "helpers," forming a closely-knit, cooperative family group. Pre-breeding numbers are generally reduced to either a pair with no helpers or families of three or four individuals (a pair plus one or two helpers).

Florida Scrub-Jays have a well-developed intrafamilial dominance hierarchy, with breeder males most dominant, followed by helper males, breeder females, and finally female helpers (Woolfenden and Fitzpatrick 1977). Helpers participate in sentinel duties (McGowan and Woolfenden 1989), territorial defense, predator-mobbing, and the feeding of both nestlings (Stallcup and Woolfenden 1978) and fledglings (McGowan and Woolfenden 1990). The well-developed sentinel system involves having one individual occupying an exposed perch watching for predators or territory intruders. When a predator is observed, the sentinel Florida Scrub-Jay gives a distinctive warning call, and all group members seek cover in dense shrub vegetation (Fitzpatrick *et al.* 1991).

Territoriality

Florida Scrub-Jay pairs occupy year-round, multi-purpose territories (Woolfenden and Fitzpatrick 1984, Fitzpatrick *et al.* 1991). Territory size averages 9 to 10 ha (22 to 25 ac), with a minimum size of about 5 ha (12 ac). The availability of territories is a limiting factor for Florida Scrub-Jay populations. Because of this limitation, non-breeding adult males may remain at the natal territory as helpers for up to five years, waiting for either a mate or territory to become available (Fitzpatrick *et al.* 1991). New territories are established several ways: by replacing a lost breeder on a territory (Woolfenden and Fitzpatrick 1984); through "territorial budding," where a helper male becomes a breeder in a segment of its natal territory (Woolfenden and Fitzpatrick 1978); by inheriting a natal territory following the death of a breeder; by establishing a new territory between existing territories (Woolfenden and Fitzpatrick 1984); or through "adoption" of an unrelated helper by a neighboring family followed by resident mate replacement (Toland 1996). Territories also can be obtained by creating suitable habitat in areas that were previously unsuitable through effective habitat management efforts (Thaxton and Hingtgen 1994).

Reproduction and Demography

To become a breeder, a Florida Scrub-Jay must acquire a territory and a mate. Evidence presented by Woolfenden and Fitzpatrick (1984) suggests that Florida Scrub-Jays are

permanently monogamous. The pair retains ownership and sole breeding-privileges in their particular territory year after year. Courtship to form the pair is lengthy and ritualized, and involves posturing and vocalizations made by the male to the female (Woolfenden and Fitzpatrick 1996b). Copulation between the pair is generally out of sight of other Florida Scrub-Jays (Woolfenden and Fitzpatrick 1984). These authors also reported never observing copulation between unpaired Florida Scrub-Jays, nor courtship behavior between a female other than her mate. Age at first breeding in the Florida Scrub-Jay varies from 1 to 7 years, although most individuals become breeders between 2 and 4 years of age (Fitzpatrick and Woolfenden 1988). Persistent breeding populations of Florida Scrub-Jays exist only where there are scrub oaks in sufficient quantity to provide an ample winter acorn supply, cover from predators, and nest sites during the spring (Woolfenden and Fitzpatrick 1996).

Florida Scrub-Jay nests are typically placed in shrubby oaks, at a height of 1 to 2 m (3 to 6 ft). *Quercus inopina* and *Q. geminata* are the preferred shrubs on the Lake Wales Ridge (Woolfenden and Fitzpatrick 1984), and *Q. myrtifolia* is favored on the Atlantic Coastal Ridge (Toland 1991) and southern Gulf Coast (Thaxton 1998). In suburban areas, Florida Scrub-Jays nest in the same evergreen oak species as well as in introduced or exotic trees; however, they construct their nests in a significantly higher position in these oaks than when in natural scrub habitat (Bowman *et al.* 1996). Florida Scrub-Jay nests are an open cup, about 18 to 20 cm (7 to 8 in) outside diameter, and 8 to 9 cm (3 to 3.5 in) inside diameter. The outer basket is bulky and constructed of coarse twigs from oaks and other vegetation, and the inside is lined with tightly wound palmetto or cabbage palm fibers. There is no foreign material as may be present in a **B**lue Jay nest (Woolfenden and Fitzpatrick 1996b).

Nesting is synchronous, normally occurring from 1 March through 30 June (Woolfenden and Fitzpatrick 1990; Fitzpatrick *et al.* 1994). On the Atlantic Coastal Ridge and southern Gulf Coast, nesting may be protracted through the end of July (Toland 1996, Thaxton 1998). In suburban habitats, nesting is consistently initiated earlier (March) than in natural scrub habitat (Fleischer 1996). Food supplementation studies have shown the importance of resources in the timing of reproduction and supplemented Florida Scrub-Jays breed earlier (Bowman and Woolfenden 2001; Schoech and Bowman 2001; Schoech *et al.* 2004, 2008). Other variables attributed to advanced egg laying in suburban areas include artificial lighting and temperature. Nesting failures are almost always caused by predation, most frequently by ground-based predators including eastern coachwhip (*Masticophis flagellum*), eastern indigo snake (*Drymarchon couperi*), rat snake (*Elaphe obsoleta*), corn snake (*E. guttata*), raccoon *(Procyon lotor*), and domestic cat (*Felis catus*) (Fitzpatrick *et al.* 1991; Schaub *et al.* 1992).

Clutch size ranges from one to five eggs, but is typically three or four eggs. Clutch size is generally larger (up to six eggs) in suburban habitats, and the birds attempt to rear more broods (Fleischer 1996). Double brooding by as much as 20 percent has been documented on the Atlantic Coastal Ridge and in suburban habitat within the southern Gulf Coast, compared to about 2 percent on the Lake Wales Ridge (Toland 1996, Thaxton 1998). Florida Scrub-Jay eggs measure 27.08 millimeters [mm] (1 in) x 20.18 mm (0.8 in) (length x breadth) (Woolfenden and Fitzpatrick 1996b), and coloration varies from a pea green to

pale glaucous green, blotched and spotted with irregularly shaped markings of cinnamon rufous and vinaceous cinnamon, these being heaviest about the larger end (Bendire 1895, Bent 1946). Eggs are incubated for 17 to 18 days, and fledging occurs 16 to 21 days after hatching (Woolfenden 1974, 1978; Fitzpatrick *et al.* 1994). Only the breeding female incubates and broods eggs and nestlings (Woolfenden and Fitzpatrick 1984). Average production of young is two fledglings per pair, per year (Woolfenden and Fitzpatrick 1990; Fitzpatrick *et al.* 1994), and the presence of helpers improves fledging success (Mumme 1992). Annual productivity must average at least two young fledged per pair for a population of Florida Scrub-Jays to maintain long-term stability (Fitzpatrick *et al.* 1991).

Fledglings depend upon adults for food for about ten weeks, during which time they are fed by both breeders and helpers (Woolfenden 1975; McGowan and Woolfenden 1990). Survival of Florida Scrub-Jay fledglings to yearling age class averages 33 percent in optimal scrub; while annual survival of breeding adults averages 78 percent (Woolfenden and Fitzpatrick 1996b). Florida Scrub-Jays that become breeders average 4.2 breeding seasons with 10-20 percent of the breeding-population age equal or greater than 10 years. The longest observed lifespan of a Florida Scrub-Jay is 15.5 years at Archbold Biological Station in Highlands County (Woolfenden and Fitzpatrick 1996b).

Dispersal

Florida Scrub-Jays are non-migratory, extremely sedentary, and permanently territorial. Juveniles remain in their natal territory for up to five years before dispersing to become breeders (Woolfenden and Fitzpatrick 1984). The length of time Florida Scrub-Jays remain helpers in their natal territories is influenced by many factors including sex, age, breeding opportunities, and mate availability (Breininger *et al.* 2010). Once they pair and become breeders, they remain on their breeding territory until death. Dispersal distances are skewed sharply toward short-distance dispersals, with most individuals dispersing within two territories from their natal territory (Breininger *et al.* 2006, Coulon *et al.* 2010). In suitable habitat, fewer than 5 percent of Florida Scrub-Jays disperse more than 8 km (5 mi) (Fitzpatrick *et al.* 1994). Dispersal distances differ between sexes, with females dispersing significantly farther than males (Breininger *et al.* 2006, Coulon *et al.* 2010). Florida Scrub-Jay dispersal behavior is affected by the intervening landscape matrix. Protected scrub habitats will most effectively sustain Florida Scrub-Jay subpopulations if they are located within a matrix of surrounding habitats that can be utilized and traversed by Florida Scrub-Jays. Additionally, the distance between patches of potential habitat has a strong influence on Florida Scrub-Jay dispersal. Recent research has shown that gene flow decreases dramatically as the gap between scrub patches increases (Coulon *et al.* 2012). The authors concluded that gap widths beyond 2 to 3 km (1.2 to 1.9 mi) resulted in a reduction in gene flow. This is consistent with behavioral observations and analyses of dispersal data, which indicated that dispersal events and patch occupancy decreased beyond a gap size of 3.5 km (2.2 mi) (Stith *et al.* 1996).

Status and Distribution

The Florida Scrub-Jay was federally listed as threatened in 1987 primarily because of habitat fragmentation, degradation, and destruction (52 FR 20719). Florida Scrub-Jays once occupied 39 of the 40 counties south of, and including Levy, Gilchrist, Alachua, Clay, and Duval counties. Historically, many of these counties would have contained hundreds or even thousands of breeding pairs (Fitzpatrick *et al.* 1994). Only the southernmost county, Monroe, lacked Florida Scrub-Jays (Woolfenden and Fitzpatrick 1996a).

A decline in Florida Scrub-Jay population numbers was first noted in the literature by Byrd (1928), though Cox (1987) posited that Florida Scrub-Jay numbers probably had been declining since well before that time. Others continued to report population declines throughout the 20th century due to habitat loss from development and agriculture and habitat degradation from the exclusion of fire (Grimes 1940, 1943; Sprunt 1946; Early 1952; Longstreet 1954; Brigham 1973; Austin 1976; Woolfenden 1978; Cox 1987; Fitzpatrick *et al.* 1994; Toland 1999). By 1984, Florida Scrub-Jays had become extirpated from Broward, Dade, Duval, Gilchrest, Pinellas, and St. Johns counties, and Cox (1987) estimated that 15,600-22,800 Florida Scrub-Jays remained.

An extensive, state-wide survey of Florida Scrub-Jays in 1992-1993 estimated 3,961 Florida Scrub-Jay family groups with 10,972 individuals (Fitzpatrick *et al.* 1994). The survey most likely overestimated the abundance of Florida Scrub-Jays at Merritt Island National Wildlife Refuge and Cape Canaveral Air Force Station (Boughton and Bowman 2011) but underestimated the abundance of Florida Scrub-Jays in Ocala National Forest (ONF), some areas in southwest Florida, and some areas in southern Brevard and northern Indian River counties (Miller and Stith 2002; Breininger *et al.* 2003; K. Miller, unpublished data). By the early 1990s, Florida Scrub-Jays had become extirpated from two more counties (Alachua and Clay), though at least one Florida Scrub-Jay group was later discovered in Clay County (Bowman and Boughton 2011). Ten or fewer Florida Scrub-Jay pairs remained in an additional seven counties (Flagler, Hardee, Hendry, Hernando, Levy, Orange, and Putnam) (Fitzpatrick *et al.* 1994). Population numbers in 27 of the original 39 counties had 30 or fewer breeding pairs (Fitzpatrick *et al.* 1994). Fitzpatrick *et al.* (1994) estimated that Florida Scrub-Jays had declined between 25 and 50 percent in the northern third of the species' range since the surveys by Cox (1987). Woolfenden and Fitzpatrick (1996b) estimated that Florida Scrub-Jay populations had declined by 90 percent or more since European settlement.

Based primarily on the 1992-93 statewide Florida Scrub-Jay survey, Stith (1999a) used a spatially-explicit individual-based population model to evaluate the vulnerability of remaining Florida Scrub-Jay populations. Stith identified 21 demographically-isolated metapopulations of Florida Scrub-Jays throughout the species' range. Assuming fully restored habitat with high occupancy rates, results of simulations indicated that 16 of the 21 metapopulations had a moderate or high risk of quasi-extinction (the probability of a Florida Scrub-Jay metapopulation falling below 10 pairs in 60 years), though the risk of quasi-extinction could be improved for 13 of the metapopulations through habitat acquisition (Stith 1999).

Florida Scrub-Jay populations have continued to decrease since the 1992-93 statewide

survey and Stith's metapopulation model. For example, Toland (1999) estimated a decline of over 50 percent in areas in Brevard County that were re-surveyed in 1998-99. Part of this decline may be attributed to a possible rare epidemic in 1997-1998 (Breininger *et al.* 2003, cited in Toland 1999). Reductions have not been confined solely to unprotected lands. Florida Scrub-Jay populations have declined by 25 percent on managed conservation lands, excluding ONF, from 1992-93 to 2009-2010 due to inadequate habitat management (Boughton and Bowman 2011). Although population estimates were not available for ONF, the amount of suitable Florida Scrub-Jay habitat decreased by 22 percent from 1999-2012 (U.S. Forest Service, unpublished data). On average, Florida Scrub-Jay populations on managed conservation lands are estimated to be well below the potential carrying capacity.

The decline of Florida Scrub-Jay populations has been even more severe on unprotected lands, especially in suburban areas, where Florida Scrub-Jays have reduced demographic success compared to wildlands (Bowman 1998, Breininger 1999). For example, a suburban population in Highlands County (Lake Placid Estates) decreased from over 100 groups in the early 1990s to 7 groups by 2013 (R. Bowman, unpublished data). Similarly, Florida Scrub-Jays in the city of Palm Bay declined from 54 groups in 1993 to 16 groups by 2009 (Toland 1999, Larson 2012). Beginning in 2010, the Service and other interested parties began translocating family groups from the city of Palm Bay to managed conservation lands. As of 2014, there were four groups remaining (Larson 2013).

Florida Scrub-Jays are now extirpated from 8 of the 39 counties previously occupied (Alachua, Broward, Dade, Duval, Flagler, Gilchrist, Pinellas, and St. Johns), and only 9 counties had more than 30 Florida Scrub-Jay groups on managed conservation lands as of 2012 (Boughton and Bowman 2011, Faulhaber 2013). Coulon and colleagues (2008) identified 10 major genetic groups (units) of Florida Scrub-Jays, each encompassing one or more of Stith's (1999) metapopulations. Only 4 of the 10 genetic units had 100 or more Florida Scrub-Jay groups on managed conservation lands in 2010 (Boughton and Bowman 2011).

Boughton and Bowman (2011) estimated 2,400-2,600 Florida Scrub-Jay groups remaining, excluding ONF. Based on recent data from ONF (Miller 2012), a reasonable estimate of remaining Florida Scrub-Jay populations is 3,500-3,850 groups. Assuming a 50-70 percent decline on private lands since the 1992-93 survey, Faulhaber and Miller (in lit. 10/08/2012) estimated 3,100-3,750 Florida Scrub-Jay groups (7,758-9,383 individuals).

Climate Change

Climate change is evident from observations of increases in average global air and ocean temperatures, widespread melting of snow and ice, and rising sea level, according to the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change Report (IPCC 2007). The IPCC Report describes changes in natural ecosystems with potential wide-spread effects on many organisms, including marine mammals and migratory birds. The potential for rapid climate change poses a significant challenge for fish and wildlife conservation. Species' abundance and distribution are dynamic, relative to a variety of factors, including climate. As climate changes, the abundance and distribution of fish and wildlife will also change. Highly

specialized or endemic species are likely to be most susceptible to the stresses of changing climate. Based on these findings and other similar studies, the Department of the Interior requires agencies under its direction to consider potential climate change effects as part of their long-range planning activities (Service 2007).

Temperatures are predicted to rise from 2° Celsius (C) to 5° C (3.6° Fahrenheit [F] - 9.0 ° F) for North America by the end of this century (IPCC 2007a, b). Other processes to be affected by this projected warming include rainfall (amount, seasonal timing and distribution), storms (frequency and intensity), and sea level rise.

Climatic changes in Florida could amplify current land management challenges involving habitat fragmentation, urbanization, invasive species, disease, parasites, and water management. Global warming will be a particular challenge for endangered, threatened, and other "at risk" species. It is difficult to estimate, with any degree of precision, which species will be affected by climate change or exactly how they will be affected. The Service will use Strategic Habitat Conservation planning, an adaptive science-driven process that begins with explicit trust resource population objectives, as the framework for adjusting our management strategies in response to climate change (Service 2006). As the level of information increases concerning the effects of global climate change on the Florida Scrub-Jay the Service will have a better basis to address the nature and magnitude of this potential threat and will more effectively evaluate these effects to the range-wide status of the Florida Scrub-Jay.

Analysis of the Species/Critical Habitat Likely to be Affected

The Florida Scrub-Jay's status since its listing in 1987 has not improved. The status and trends that we discussed above, clearly shows what two items are essential for recovery of this species: (1) additional acquisition of scrub lands for conservation in key areas; and (2) restoration and management of protected scrub conservation lands. Without these two important and necessary actions, it is unlikely that recovery can be achieved.

ENVIRONMENTAL BASELINE

This section is an analysis of the effects of past and ongoing human and natural factors leading to the current status of the species, its habitat, and ecosystem, within the action area. The environmental baseline is a "snapshot" of a species health at a specific point in time. It does not include the effects of the action under review in the consultation.

Status of the Species in the Action Area

Florida Scrub-Jays have been declining in and Volusia County for many decades. Volusia County continues to experience development and human population growth. Since the Florida Scrub-Jay was listed in 1987, the resident population has increased by approximately thirty four percent. Volusia County had 123 Florida Scrub-Jay groups, a significant number of them on federal property, less than ten years after listing based on a range-wide survey conducted in 1992/1993 (Fitzpatrick *et al.* 1994). Recent data shows that

there are approximately less than 10 areas with more than 10 family groups are currently found in Volusia County.

Florida Scrub-Jays have historically been known to occur east and west of the currently occupied sites within the proposed project area. A core area for scrub-jays is located west of the city of Deltona around Blue Springs State Park and Lake Beresford conservation lands. These conservation lands represent roughly 39% of the total potential habitat in this area. An additional core area with high potential but currently no land in public ownership has many challenges as it occurs in an urban matrix with major highway infrastructure vital to central Florida. These are large areas of scrub habitat embedded in and around the city of Deltona, also adjacent to Interstate 4 and SR 472. The undeveloped lands in this immediate area are within the economic development zone of the city bordering major infrastructure. Scrub-jays were identified in 2004 in the proposed project area for Rhode Island Avenue and near the SR 472 interchange. A small support area, that currently supports the largest Florida Scrub-Jay population, is at Lyonia Preserve east of the I-4 corridor. Florida Scrub-Jays exist in crowded conditions well above the estimated carrying capacity and the population has been declining since 2005 in spite of ongoing habitat management (FWS draft conservation strategy, 2016).

The environmental consultant staff (Stantec) observed Florida Scrub-Jays on eleven (11) of the one-hundred and one (101) stations surveyed in 2014. In 2015 scrub-jays were observed in four additional stations. In total, four (4) separate scrub-jay families intersect with the proposed project or the proposed existing right-of-way for the proposed project and three (3) families would be impacted by the proposed project as currently designed. Family 1 is located at the westbound off-ramp from I-4 to Saxon Blvd where 0.90 acres of occupied habitat would be impacted. Family 2 is at Pond Site 409 along eastbound I-4 where 1.22 acres of occupied territory will be impacted. Family 3 is also along eastbound I-4 at Pond Site 409 and will have 2.56 acres of occupied territory impacted. It is anticipated that the proposed project will impact 1.89 ha (4.68 ac) of occupied Florida Scrub-Jay habitat. Families four and five will not be impacted by the proposed project.

Climate Change

Based on the present level of available information concerning the effects of global climate change on the status of the Florida Scrub-Jay, the Service acknowledges the potential for changes to occur in the action area, but presently has no basis to evaluate if or how these changes are affecting the Florida Scrub-Jay. Nor does our present knowledge allow the Service to project what the future effects from global climate change may be or the magnitude of these potential effects.

EFFECTS OF THE ACTION

This section includes an analysis of the direct and indirect effects of the proposed action on the species and/or critical habitat and its interrelated and interdependent activities.

The proposed expansion of the 25.90 km (10 mile) segment of interstate highway (I-4) extending from east of US 17/92 to east of SR 472 in Volusia County will add two express lanes an additional interchange to this segment and improve on others to accommodate express lanes. The proposed project is a transportation project that aims to facilitate travel demands and future population growth in this area, and alleviate congestion.

The Service has defined the action area for the proposed action to include all xeric oak habitat (scrub) within the proposed right-of-way and all scrub habitat immediately adjacent to the right-of-way from east of US 17/92 to east of SR 472 along the I-4 corridor.

Factors to be Considered

Direct Effects - The construction of the proposed roadway expansion, interchanges, and associated ponds will result in the direct "take" – through harm and/or harassment – of three Florida Scrub-Jay territories currently consisting of three families (7 adults) resulting from the destruction of 1.89 ha (4.68 ac) of occupied habitat on the proposed project site. The current occupied territories occur in the sand pine habitat east of the Saxon interchange and were seen in the clover-leaf at the Saxon Boulevard interchange. The second and third territories occur at Pond Site 409 A1/A2 east of Saxon Boulevard. The new ponds will impact scrub in the area and will preclude proper management necessary (prescribed fire) to maintain suitable conditions for Florida Scrub-Jay utilization.

Indirect Effects - Indirect effects are caused by or result from the proposed action, are later in time, and are reasonably certain to occur. Indirect effects may occur outside of the area directly affected by the action, and may include other Federal actions that have not undergone section 7 consultations, but will result from the action under consideration. The indirect effects may occur from the loss of scrub habitat on the project site that may interrupt dispersal corridors between areas occupied by Florida Scrub-Jays and inhibiting management of adjacent scrub habitat.

The anticipated proposed I-4 BtU- segment 4 project will result in additional habitat destruction and degradation that reduces the amount of area Florida Scrub-Jays can occupy, but also increases fragmentation of habitat. As more scrub-jay habitat is altered, the remaining habitat is reduced into smaller and smaller areas, separated from other patches by larger distances. Dispersal distances of Florida Scrub-Jays in fragmented habitat are greater than in optimal unfragmented habitat (Thaxton and Hingtgen 1996, Breininger 1999). Increased dispersal distances results in higher mortality rates and leave isolated territories more vulnerable to extirpation. This fragmentation also increases the probability of genetic isolation, which is likely to increase extinction probability (Fitzpatrick *et al.* 1991, Woolfenden and Fitzpatrick 1991, Snodgrass *et al.* 1993, Stith *et al.* 1996, Thaxton and Hingtgen 1996).

Another significant threat to Florida Scrub-Jay persistence is fire suppression and/or lack of fire management in scrub habitat (Woolfenden and Fitzpatrick 1984, 1991; Schaub *et al.* 1992; Stith *et al.* 1996; Breininger *et al.* 1999). Fire suppression, restricting the necessary management activities of the surrounding habitat, coupled with the proposed infrastructure

improvements and ensuing development may create unsuitable habitat conditions resulting in Florida Scrub-Jay abandonment of the area.

CUMULATIVE EFFECTS

Cumulative effects include effects of future State, local, or private actions that are reasonably certain to occur in the action area considered in this biological opinion. Future federal actions that are unrelated to the proposed action are not considered in this section because they require separate consultation pursuant to section 7 of the Act.

All development projects that may affect occupied Florida Scrub-Jay habitat in the action area require federal review pursuant to either section 7 or section 10 of the Act. However, we have no jurisdiction over activities that unintentionally resulted in the loss of unoccupied, but potentially suitable, habitat. Without continual management, occupied habitat will continue to become overgrown to the point that it no longer supports Florida Scrub-Jays, and potentially suitable unoccupied habitat will be converted to other uses, precluding future management and occupation by Florida Scrub-Jays. The extent to which this has historically occurred throughout the range of the Florida Scrub-Jay has been discussed previously. Habitat loss often results in habitat fragmentation which can have a greater impact then the amount destroyed by limiting or precluding the ability to effectively manage the remaining habitat. The extent to which it is likely to occur in the future is unknown.

CONCLUSION

This proposed project will result in the permanent loss of approximately 1.89 ha (4.68 ac) of habitat currently occupied by seven (7) Florida Scrub-Jays or approximately three Florida Scrub-Jay territories. From the information presented above, the following facts are apparent: 1) Florida Scrub-Jays are dependent on continuous human management of scrub habitat; 2) Florida Scrub-Jay recovery depends on additional purchase of scrub lands in key areas and effective restoration and management of protected lands; 3) succession of unmanaged scrub habitat is as important a factor in the decline of Florida Scrub-Jay populations as is loss of habitat to competing land uses.

After reviewing the current status of the Florida Scrub-Jay, the environmental baseline for the action area, the effects of the proposed action and the cumulative effects, it is the Service's biological opinion that the proposed project is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of the Florida Scrub-Jay. No critical habitat has been designated for this species; therefore, none will be affected.

INCIDENTAL TAKE STATEMENT

Section 9 of the Act and Federal regulation pursuant to section 4(d) of the Act prohibit the take of endangered or threatened species, respectively, without special exemption. Take is defined as to harass, harm, pursue, hunt, shoot, wound, kill, trap, capture or collect, or to attempt to engage in any such conduct. Harm is further defined by the Service to include

significant habitat modification or degradation that results in death or injury to listed species by significantly impairing essential behavioral patterns, including breeding, feeding, or sheltering. Harass is defined by the Service as intentional or negligent actions that create the likelihood of injury to listed species to such an extent as to significantly disrupt normal behavior patterns which include, but are not limited to, breeding, feeding or sheltering. Incidental take is defined as take that is incidental to, and not the purpose of, carrying out an otherwise lawful activity. Under the terms of section 7(b)(4) and section 7(o)(2), taking that is incidental to and not intended as part of the agency action is not considered to be prohibited taking under the Act provided that such taking is in compliance with the terms and conditions of this Incidental Take Statement.

The measures described below are nondiscretionary and must be undertaken so that they become binding conditions of any grant or permit issued to future applicant, as appropriate, for the exemption in section 7(o)(2) to apply. FHWA and FDOT have a continuing duty to regulate the activity covered by this Incidental Take Statement. If FHWA and FDOT (1) fails to assume and implement the terms and conditions or (2) fails to require clients to adhere to the terms and conditions of the incidental take statement through enforceable terms, the protection coverage of section 7(o)(2) may lapse. To monitor the impact of incidental take FHWA and/or FDOT must report the progress of the action and its impact on the species to the Service as specified in the incidental take statement [50 CFR § 402.14(i)(3)].

AMOUNT OR EXTENT OF TAKE ANTICIPATED

The Service has reviewed the biological information for the Florida Scrub-Jay, information presented by FHWA and FDOT, and other available information relevant to this action. Based on our review, incidental take is anticipated not to exceed approximately 1.89 ha (4.68 ac) of occupied Florida scrub-jay habitat or approximately three Florida scrub-jay territories currently consisting of seven Florida scrub-jays. All scrub-jay habitat – within the proposed Pond Site 409 A1/A2 and the westbound off-ramp from I-4 to Saxon Boulevard at the Saxon interchange – is included.

EFFECT OF THE TAKE

In the accompanying biological opinion, the Service determined that this level of anticipated take is not likely to result in jeopardy to the species or destruction or adverse modification of critical habitat.

REASONABLE AND PRUDENT MEASURES

When providing an incidental take statement, the Service is required to give non-discretionary reasonable and prudent measures it considers necessary or appropriate to minimize the take along with terms and conditions that must be complied with, to implement the reasonable and prudent measures.

As a conservation measure included for the proposed action, the applicant has agreed to contribute money to the Florida Scrub-Jay Conservation Program Fund. This fund supports a wide variety of Florida Scrub-Jay conservation efforts locally and range-wide. The contribution towards TNC Managed Funds for Public Lands may involve acquisition of lands, management of acquired TNC lands, and/or management of other occupied lands in public ownership. The contribution for the 1.89 ha (4.68 ac) of impacts to the occupied Florida Scrub-Jay habitat will be in the amount of $143,460. This is determined by the following formula: $15,327 per acre at a 2:1 ratio.

In addition, FDOT will prevent clearing and grubbing within the areas of occupied scrub-jay habitat during nesting season (March 1 – June 30) to avoid any potential harm to individual birds should they be present. The areas will be identified on the project exhibits in the ESBA and EIS Update and will be identified on the design plans.

Furthermore, the Service must also specify procedures to be used to handle or dispose of any individuals taken. The Service considers the following reasonable and prudent measures are necessary and appropriate:

1. Disposition of dead or injured specimens (salvage).

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

In order to be exempt from the prohibitions of section 9 of the Act, FHWA and FDOT must comply with the following terms and conditions, which implement the reasonable and prudent measures for incidental take described above. These terms and conditions are non-discretionary:

1. Unauthorized take of Florida Scrub-Jays associated with the proposed activities should be immediately reported by notifying the Jacksonville Ecological Services Field Office at 904-731-3336. If a dead Florida Scrub-Jay is found in the project area, the specimen should be thoroughly soaked in water and frozen for later analysis of cause of death.

The reasonable and prudent measures, with their implementing terms and conditions, are designed to minimize the impact of incidental take that might otherwise result from the proposed action. The Service estimates that approximately 1.89 ha (4.68 ac) of occupied Florida Scrub-Jay habitat or approximately three Florida Scrub-Jay territories will be incidentally taken or altered as a result of these actions.

If, during the course of these actions, this level of incidental take is exceeded, such incidental take represents new information requiring reinitiation of consultation and review of the reasonable and prudent measures provided. The Federal agency must immediately provide an explanation of the causes of the taking and review with the Service the need for possible modifications of the reasonable and prudent measures.

CONSERVATION RECOMMENDATIONS

Section 7(a) (1) of the Act directs Federal agencies to use their authority to further the purposes of the Act by carrying out conservation programs for the benefit of endangered and threatened species. Conservation recommendations are discretionary agency activities to minimize or avoid adverse effects of a proposed action on listed species or critical habitat, to help carry out recovery plans, or to develop information.

The Service is not suggesting any additional conservation recommendations at this time.

REINITIATION OF SECTION 7 CONSULTATION

This concludes formal consultation on the action outlined in the request. As provided in 50 CFR §402.16, reinitiation of formal consultation is required where discretionary Federal agency involvement or control over the action has been retained (or is authorized by law) and if: (1) the amount or extent of incidental take is exceeded; (2) new information reveals effects of the agency action that may affect listed species or critical habitat in a manner or to an extent not considered in this opinion; (3) the agency action is subsequently modified in a manner that causes an effect to the listed species or critical habitat not considered in this opinion; or (4) a new species is listed or critical habitat designated that may be affected by the action. In instances where the amount or extent of incidental take is exceeded, any operations causing such take must cease pending reinitiation.

The Service appreciates the cooperation of FHWA, FDOT and the applicant's environmental consultant Stantec during this consultation. If you have any questions regarding this biological opinion, please contact Lourdes Mena at (904) 731-3119.

Sincerely,

for Jay B. Herington
Field Supervisor

LITERATURE CITED

Austin, D.F. 1976. Florida scrub. Florida Naturalist. 49(4):2-5.

Bancroft, G.T. and G.E. Woolfenden. 1982. The molt of scrub jays and blue jays in Florida. Ornithological Monographs Number 29. American Ornithologists' Union; Washington, D.C. 51 pages.

Bendire, C.E. 1895. Life histories of North American birds. U.S. National Museum Special Bulletin No. 3. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C. 518 pages.

Bent, A.C. 1946. Life histories of North American jays, crows, and titmice. U.S. National Museum Bulletin 191. U.S, Government Printing Office, Washington D.C.

Bowman, R. 1998. Population dynamics, demography, and contributions to metapopulation dynamics by suburban populations of the Florida scrub-jay, *Aphelocoma coerulescens*. Final report on Project No. NG94-032 to Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission, Tallahassee, FL. 138 pages.

Bowman, R., G.E. Woolfenden, A.L. Fleischer, Jr., and L.M. Walton. 1996. Nest site selection by Florida scrub-jays in natural and modified habitats. Abstract, Archbold Biological Station 1996 Symposium. 12 September 1996. Lake Placid, Florida. 1 page.

Bowman, R. and G.E. Woolfenden. 2001. Nest success and the timing of nest failure of Florida scrub-jays in suburban and wildland habitats. Pages 383-402 *in*: Marzluff, J.M., R. Bowman, and R. Donnelly (eds.). Avian Ecology and Conservation in an Urbanizing World. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Norwell, MA.

Breininger, D.R. 1999. Florida scrub-jay demography and dispersal in a fragmented landscape. The Auk 116(2):520-527.

Breininger, D.R. 2004. An adaptive approach to managing Florida scrub-jay habitat. NASA Technical Memorandum NASA/TM-2004-211532.

Breininger, D. R. and G. M. Carter. 2003. Territory quality transitions and source-sink dynamics in a Florida Scrub-Jay population. Ecological Applications 13:516-529.

Breininger, D.R., M.J. Provancha, and R.B. Smith. 1991. Mapping Florida scrub jay habitat for purposes of land-use management. Photogrammetric Engineering & Remote Sensing 57(11):1467-1474.

Breininger, D.R., V.L. Larson, D.M. Oddy, R.B. Smith, and M.J. Barkaszi. 1996. Florida scrub-jay demography in different landscapes. The Auk 113(3):617-625.

Breininger, D.R., V.L. Larson, B.W. Duncan, and R.B. Smith. 1998. Linking habitat suitability to demographic success in Florida scrub-jays. Wildlife Society Bulletin 26(1):118-128.

Breininger, D.R., M.A. Burgman, and B.M. Stith. 1999. Influence of habitat quality, catastrophes, and population size on extinction risk of the Florida scrub-jay. Wildlife Society Bulletin 27(3):810-822.

Breininger, D.R., B. Toland, D. Oddy, M. Legare, J. Elseroad, and G. Carter. 2003. Biological criteria for the recovery of Florida scrub-jay populations on public lands in Brevard County and Indian River County. Final Report to Endangered Species Office, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Jacksonville, Florida. 104 pages.

Breininger, D.R., B. Toland, D. Oddy, M. Legare, J. Elseroad, and G. Carter. 2003. Biological criteria for the recovery of Florida scrub-jay populations on public lands in Brevard County and Indian River County. Final Report to Endangered Species Office, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Jacksonville, Florida. 104 pages.

Breininger, D.R., B. Toland, D.M Oddy, and M.L. Legare. 2006. Landcover characterizations and Florida Scrub-jay (*Aphelocoma coerulescens*) population dynamics. Biological Conservation 128:169-181.

Breininger, D.R., J.D. Nichols, G.M. Carter, and D.M Oddy. 2009. Habitat-specific breeder survival of Florida scrub-jays: inferences using multistate models. Ecology 90:3180-3189.

Breininger, D.R., E.D. Stolen, D.M. Oddy and G.C. Carter. 2010. A model selection approach to predicting whether Florida scrub-jays delay breeding. Condor 112:378-389.

Breininger, D.R., E.D. Stolen, G.C. Carter, D.M. Oddy and S.A Legare. 2013. Quantifying how territory quality and sociobiology affect recruitment to inform fire management. Animal

Conservation. In press.

Brigham, D. 1973. Scrub jay. Florida Naturalist 46:22.

Byrd, H. 1928. Notes from correspondents: Florida jay. Florida Naturalist 1(4):87.

Coulon, A., Fitzpatrick, J.W., Bowman, R., Stith, B.M., Makarewich, C.A., Stenzler, L.M. and Lovette, I.J. 2008. Congruent population structure inferred from dispersal behaviour and intensive genetic surveys of the threatened Florida scrub-jay (*Aphelocoma coerulescens*). Molecular Ecology 17, 1685-1701.

Coulon, A., Fitzpatrick, J.W., Bowman, R., and Lovette, I.J. 2010. Effects of habitat fragmentation on effective dispersal of Florida scrub-jays. Conservation Biology 24(4), 1080-1088.

Coulon, A., Fitzpatrick, J.W., Bowman, R., and Lovette, I.J. 2012. Mind the gap: genetic distance increases with habitat gap in of Florida scrub jays. Biology Letters 0, 1-4.

Cox, J.A. 1987. Status and distribution of the Florida scrub jay. Florida Ornithological Society Special Publication Number 3. Gainesville, Florida. 110 pages.

Davis, J.H., Jr. 1943. The natural features of southern Florida: especially the vegetation, and the Everglades. Florida Department of Conservation, Florida Geological Survey Geological Bulletin No. 25. 311 pages.

Davis, J.H., Jr. 1967. General map of natural vegetation of Florida. Agricultural Experiment Station, Institute of Food and Agricultural Sciences, University of Florida, Gainesville. 1 page.

DeGange, A.R., J.W. Fitzpatrick, J.N. Layne, and G.E. Woolfenden. 1989. Acorn harvesting by Florida scrub jays. Ecology 70(2):348-356.

Early, R.N. 1952. The Florida jay. Florida Naturalist 25:57-58.

Faulhaber, C.A. 2013. Personal communication. Biologist. Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission, Ocala, Florida.

Fitzpatrick, J.W. and G.E. Woolfenden. 1988. Components of lifetime reproductive success in the

Florida scrub jay. Pages 305-320 *in*: Clutton-Brock, T.H. (ed.). Reproductive success. University of Chicago Press; Chicago, Illinois.

Fitzpatrick, J.W., G.E. Woolfenden, and M.T. Kopeny. 1991. Ecology and development-related habitat requirements of the Florida scrub jay (*Aphelocoma coerulescens coerulescens*). Florida Game and Fresh Water Fish Commission Nongame Wildlife Program Technical Report Number 8. Tallahassee, Florida. 49 pages.

Fitzpatrick, J.W., B. Pranty, and B. Stith. 1994. Florida scrub jay statewide map, 1992-1993. Archbold Biological Station. Lake Placid, Florida. 14 pages + appendices.

Fleischer, A.L., Jr. 1996. Pre-breeding time budgets of female Florida scrub-jays in natural and suburban habitats. Abstract, Archbold Biological Station 1996 Symposium. 12 September 1996. Lake Placid, Florida. 1 page.

Grimes, S.A. 1940. Scrub jay reminiscences. Bird-Lore 42:431-436.

Grimes, S.A. 1943. Notes from northeast Florida. Florida Naturalist 16: 15-19.

Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. 2007a. Climate Change 2007. The Physical Science Basis - Summary for Policymakers. Contributions of Working Group I. Contribution to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change.

Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. 2007b. Climate Change 2007. Climate Change Impacts, Adaption and Vulnerability. Working Group II. Contribution to the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. Fourth Assessment.

Laessle, A.M. 1958. The origin and successional relationship of sandhill vegetation and sand-pine scrub. Ecological Monographs 28(4):361-387.

Larson, V.L. 2012, 2013. Personal communication. Ecologist. Ecospatial Analysts. Merritt Island, Florida.

Longstreet, R.J. 1954. Ornithology of the mosquitoes – part 5. Florida Naturalist 27: 79-88.

McGowan, K.J. and G.E. Woolfenden. 1989. A sentinel system in the Florida scrub jay. Animal

Behaviour 37(6):1000-1006.

McGowan, K.J. and G.E. Woolfenden. 1990. Contributions to fledgling feeding in the Florida scrub jay. Journal of Animal Ecology 59(2):691-707.

Miller, K.E. 2012. Personal communication. Biologist. Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission; Gainesville, Florida.

Miller, K.E. and B.M. Stith. 2002. Florida scrub-jay distribution and habitat in Charlotte County. Final Report. Contract No. 2001000116: Scrub-Jay Survey. December 2002. 204 pages.

Mumme, R.L. 1992. Do helpers increase reproductive success? An experimental analysis in the Florida scrub jay. Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology 31:319-328.

Myers, R.L. 1990. Scrub and high pine. Pages 150-193 *in*: Myers, R.L. and J.J. Ewel (eds.). Ecosystems of Florida. University of Central Florida Press; Orlando, Florida.

Schaub, R., R.L. Mumme, and G.E. Woolfenden. 1992. Predation on the eggs and nestlings of Florida scrub jays. The Auk 109(3):585-593.

Schoech, S. J., and R. Bowman. 2001. Variation in the timing of breeding between suburban and wildland Florida Scrub-Jays: Do physiologic measures reflect different environments?. In Avian Ecology and Conservation in an Urbanizing World (pp. 289-306). Springer US.

Schoech, S. J., R. Bowman and S. J. Reynolds. 2004. Food supplementation and possible mechanisms underlying early breeding in the Florida Scrub-Jay (Aphelocoma coerulescens). Hormones and Behavior, 46(5), 565-573.

Schoech, S.J., E.S. Bridge, R.K. Boughton, S.J. Reynolds, J.W. Atwell, and R. Bowman 2008. Food supplementation; a tool to increase reproductive output? A case study in the threatened Florida scrub-jay. Biological Conservation 141,162-173.

Snodgrass, J.W., T. Townsend and P. Brabitz. 1993. The status of scrub and scrub jays in Brevard County, Florida. Florida Field Naturalist 21(3): 69-74.

Sprunt, A. 1946. Aphelocoma coerulescens coerulescens (Bosc), Florida jay. Pages 77-88 *in*: Bent, A.C. (ed.). Life histories of North American jays, crows and titmice. U.S. National Museum Bulletin number 191. U.S. Government Printing Office; Washington, D.C.

Stallcup, J.A. and G.E. Woolfenden. 1978. Family status and contributions to breeding by Florida scrub jays. Animal Behaviour 26(4):1144-1156.

Stith, B.M. 1999a. Metapopulation viability analysis of the Florida scrub-jay (*Aphelocoma coerulescens*): a statewide assessment. Final report to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Jacksonville, Florida, Contract No. 1448-40181-98-M324. August 1999. 201 pages.

Stith, B.M. 1999b. Metapopulation dynamics and landscape ecology of the Florida scrub-jay, *Aphelocoma coerulescens*. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Florida, Gainesville. 383 pages.

Stith, B.M., J.W. Fitzpatrick, G.E. Woolfenden, and B. Pranty. 1996. Classification and conservation of metapopulations: a case study of the Florida scrub jay. Pages 187-215 *in*: McCullough, D.R. (ed.). Metapopulations and wildlife conservation. Island Press; Washington, D.C.

Thaxton, J.E. and T.M. Hingtgen. 1994. Response of Florida scrub jays to management of previously abandoned habitat. District 4 Annual Report, Florida Park Service; Tallahassee, Florida.

Thaxton, J.E. and T.M. Hingtgen. 1996. Effects of suburbanization and habitat fragmentation on Florida scrub-jay dispersal. Florida Field Naturalist 24(2):25-37.

Thaxton, J.E. 1998. Personal communication. Biologist. Upland, Inc., Osprey, Florida.

Toland, B.R. 1991. Nest site characteristics of a Florida scrub jay population in Indian River County. Abstract. Florida scrub jay workshop. 23-24 May 1991. Ormond Beach, Florida. 1 page.

Toland, B.R. 1996. Personal communication. Biologist. Service.

Toland, B.R. 1999. Current status and conservation recommendations for the Florida scrub-jay in

Brevard County. Report to the Brevard County Board of County Commissioners. Brevard County Natural Resources Management Office, Viera, Florida. 40 pages.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2006. Strategic Habitat Conservation. Final Report of the National Ecological Assessment Team to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and U.S. Geologic Survey.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2007. Draft communication plan on the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service's Role in Climate Change.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2016. Draft Conservation Strategy for the Florida Scrub-Jay (*Aphelocoma coerulescens*). Under Review

Woolfenden, G.E. 1974. Nesting and survival in a population of Florida scrub jays. The Living Bird 12:25-49.

Woolfenden, G.E. 1975. Florida scrub-jay helpers at the nest. The Auk 92(1):1-15.

Woolfenden, G.E. 1978. Growth and survival of young Florida scrub jays. Wilson Bulletin 90(1):1-18.

Woolfenden, G.E. and J.W. Fitzpatrick. 1978. The inheritance of territory in group-breeding birds. BioScience 28(2):104-108.

Woolfenden, G.E. and J.W. Fitzpatrick. 1984. The Florida scrub jay: demography of a cooperative-breeding bird. Princeton University Press; Princeton, New Jersey. 406 pages.

Woolfenden, G.E. and J.W. Fitzpatrick. 1986. Sexual asymmetries in the life history of the Florida scrub jay. Pages 87-107 *in*: Rubenstein, D.I. and R.W. Wrangham (eds.). Ecological aspects of social evolution: birds and mammals. Princeton University Press, Princeton, New Jersey.

Woolfenden, G.E. and J.W. Fitzpatrick. 1990. Florida scrub jays: a synopsis after 18 years of study. Pages 241-266 *in*: Stacey, P.B. and W.B. Koenig (eds.). Cooperative breeding in birds: long term studies of ecology and behavior. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.

Woolfenden, G.E. and J.W. Fitzpatrick. 1991. Florida scrub jay ecology and conservation. Pages 542-565 *in*: Perrins, C.M., J.-D. Lebreton, and G.J.M. Hirons (eds.). Bird population studies: relevance to conservation and management. Oxford University Press; Oxford, United Kingdom.

Woolfenden, G.E. and J.W. Fitzpatrick. 1996a. Florida scrub-jay, *Aphelocoma coerulescens,* Family Corvidae, Order Passeriformes. Pages 267-280 *in*: Rodgers, J.A., Jr., H.W. Kale, II, and H.T. Smith (eds.). Rare and endangered biota of Florida, volume V. Birds. University Press of Florida; Gainesville, Florida.

Woolfenden, G.E. and J.W. Fitzpatrick. 1996b. Florida scrub-jay, (*Aphelocoma coerulescens*). Pages 1-27 *in*: Poole, A. and F. Gill (eds.). The birds of North America, No. 228. The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, and The American Ornithologists' Union; Washington, D.C.

PART 5

US Coast Guard Advanced Approval Waterway

U.S. Department of Homeland Security

United States Coast Guard

Commander
United States Coast Guard
Seventh District

909 SE 1st Ave. Ste 432
Miami, FL 33131-3028
Staff Symbol: (dpb)
Phone: (305) 415-6736
Fax: (305) 415-6763
Email: randall.d.overton@uscg.mil

16591/FL
March 22, 2017

Mr. William G. Walsh
Environmental Manager
FDOT District Five
719 South Woodland Boulevard
DeLand, Florida 32720

Dear Mr. Walsh:

This letter is in response to your email dated March 13, 2017 concerning a proposed bridge replacement project crossing Padgett Creek on Interstate I 4 at DeBary, Florida (Lat/Long 28.868885, -81.286124).

The Coast Guard has determined that Padgett Creek at the site of the proposed bridge replacement (I 4) meets the criteria for advance approval per 33 CFR §115.70. A Coast Guard bridge permit will not be required for the proposed pedestrian bridge. Although an individual Coast Guard bridge permit is not required, the following stipulations apply:

1. You must comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations.
2. The lowest portion of the bridge over the waterway must clear the 100-year flood height and should match or exceed the lowest portion of the exiting to-be-replaced I 4 Bridge.
3. Upon completion of construction provide, to this office, a set of "as-built" drawings which include horizontal and vertical clearance of the bridge across the waterway.
4. When the bridge is no longer used for transportation purposes, it must be removed in its entirety and you must notify the Coast Guard that the waterway has been cleared.

This advance approval determination will not necessarily apply to future modifications of this bridge or the construction of other bridges along this waterway. Waterway usage may change over time and increased activity along this waterway could remove it from the Advance Approval category. If construction of this bridge is not commenced within 2 years from the date of this letter, please submit an updated "Bridge Project Questionnaire" for reconsideration.

If you have any questions concerning this determination please call me at (305) 415-6736.

RANDALL D OVERTON
Bridge Management Specialist
Federal Permit Agent
U.S. Coast Guard

e-Copy:

PART 6

Division of Historic Resources (SHPO) Concurrence

MEMO

To: Catherine Owen, District Cultural Resources Coordinator (FDOT, District 5)

From: Melissa Dye, MA, RPA (SEARCH); Benjamin Roberts, MHP (SEARCH)

CC: Beth Chambless, MS (SEARCH)

Date: 5/19/2016

Re: SR 400 (I-4) Beyond the Ultimate Project Development & Environment Study (FM# 432100-1-22-01); Segments 2, 3 and 4. **Responses to FDHR Comments on Technical Memorandum CRAS reports**

On April 13, 2016, the Florida Department of State's Division of Historic Resources (DHR) provided comments (via email) to the Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) regarding the recently submitted cultural resource assessment survey (CRAS) reports prepared by SEARCH in support of the SR 400 (I-4) Beyond the Ultimate Project Development & Environment Study in District 5. This memo was prepared to address the DHR's comments, which were provided to FDOT by Ginny Jones, Transportation Compliance Reviewer.

1.) *I have noticed in all of these Beyond I-4 memos there was included a section providing a list of structures that are outside of the survey dates and suggested NR evaluations. While I understand that this is important information for planning for future project updates/re-evaluations, I would prefer that this information not be included in any reports to SHPO. Perhaps that information would best be kept internal. Please only include resources that are being officially evaluated in the current report. These current reports do not need to be changed, but please remove this section in future reports.*

SEARCH removed this section from the Segment 1 final CRAS and is preparing a memo for FDOT so that they might have all this information in one location as the project continues to develop.

2.) *Segment 3 Tech Memo:*

SHPO does not concur on one eligibility determination (SE2755) and has a clarification on eligibility for another resource (SE2823/VO9431). Per precedence with other similar linear resources in the state, railroad bridges should be considered contributing resources to the overall railroad line if they date to the period of significance for the railroad line. Therefore, railroad bridge SE2755 (ACL over Soda Water Creek) is eligible for the NRHP as a contributing resource to the NRHP-eligible CSX Railroad line (SE2138). Secondly, SHPO finds that the railroad bridge SE2823/VO9431 (ACL over St. John's River) is both individually eligible and eligible as a contributing resource to the NRHP-eligible CSX Railroad line (SE2138). (The report only states it is eligible and does not clarify if it is eligible as contributing resource or individually).

SEARCH will make note of the precedent regarding railroad bridges. Furthermore, the proposed project activities will have no effect on the significant resource 8SE02755.

3.) *Segment 3 Tech Memo:*

-page 26 – Pond 300: provide more information on why there are so many "no digs"

-page 30 – Pond 317A: provide more information on why there are so many "no digs"

-page 58 – Paola Cemetery SE 2326 – What was the methodology for determining the boundaries?

Pond 300: Soils in the eastern side of Pond 300 were indicated as very poorly drained on the NRCS soil map and determined to be inundated during pedestrian survey. The adjacent wooded area contained slightly better soils (poorly drained) and was extensively shovel tested producing no artifacts. In my professional opinion, no further archaeological testing is necessary for Pond 300.

Pond 317A: The soils are mapped as very poorly drained on the NRCS soil map, and the location of the pond is depicted as wetland on the USGS quad map. A pedestrian inspection of Pond 317A was conducted and no cultural material was identified. In my professional opinion, no further archaeological testing is necessary for Pond 317A.

Paola Cemetery SE02326: This cemetery was previously recorded and the previous site form defined the cemetery boundary by the parcel boundaries. SEARCH architectural historians recorded the current conditions of the cemetery, but did not attempt to redefine the previous boundary.

4.) *Segment 4 Tech Memo:*

-pages 26-33: provide more detail on why shovel tests were not conducted in the following ponds: 402F; 409-A1; FPC Pond A; FPC 403; 408-D1; 4008B

Pond 402F: Soils were indicated as poorly and very poorly drained on the NRCS soil map and determined to be inundated during pedestrian survey. In my professional opinion, no further archaeological testing is necessary for Pond 402F.

Pond 409-A1: This pond was pedestrian inspected and the surface showed evidence of disturbance associated with construction of the existing pond; shovel testing concentrated on more intact area to the southeast (Pond 409-A2). In my professional opinion, no further archaeological testing is necessary for Pond 409-A1.

FPC Pond A: This pond was pedestrian inspected and the surface showed evidence of disturbance. The probability of cultural deposits was considered low as exemplified by the nine negative shovel tests to the west in better drained soils. In my professional opinion, no further archaeological testing is necessary for FPC Pond A.

FPC 403: This pond was pedestrian inspected, and crew documented dense wetland vegetation and inundated conditions, despite the moderately well drained soils shown on the NRCS soil map. In my professional opinion, no further archaeological testing is necessary for FPC 403.

Pond 408-D1: This proposed pond is in a residential area; heavily developed by houses and utilities associated with houses. No shovel testing could be conducted safely. In my professional opinion, no further archaeological testing is necessary for Pond 408-D1.

Pond 408B: This proposed pond is in residential area; heavily developed by houses and utilities associated with houses. Shovel testing could only be safely conducted in the two undeveloped wooded lots. In my professional opinion, no further archaeological testing is necessary for Pond 408B.

5.) *Segment 4 Tech Memo:*

-page 52-53: Were there no other historic-aged structures within the portion of VO9411 (Orange City RV Park) within the APE besides VO9426? Trailers should be recorded if they fall within the survey dates.

SEARCH confirms that, based on the field survey, no other historic structures are present within the portion of 8VO09411 that falls within the I-4 Segment 4 APE.

RECEIVED
MAY 3 1 2016

FDOT

Florida Department of Transportation

RICK SCOTT
GOVERNOR

719 S. Woodland Blvd.
DeLand, FL 32720

JIM BOXOLD
SECRETARY

February 25, 2016

RECEIVED
FEB 2 6 2016

RECEIVED
2016 MAR 30 P 1:53

Mr. James Christian, Division Administrator
U.S. Department of Transportation
Federal Highway Administration
Florida Division Office
3500 Financial Plaza, Suite 400
Tallahassee, FL 32312

Attention: Ms. Cathy Kendall, Senior Environmental Specialist

RE: SR 400 (I-4) Beyond the Ultimate Project Development & Environment Study
Segments 2, 3, & 4 (Orange, Seminole and Volusia Counties)
Financial Management # 432100-1-22-01

Dear Mr. Christian,

The FDOT is conducting an update of the Project Development and Environment (PD&E) Studies for the extension of proposed express lanes for SR 400 (I-4). The project limits in the original I-4 PD&E Studies, along with the corresponding environmental documents associated with these PD&E Studies, were:

- West of Memorial Boulevard (SR 546) to the Polk/Osceola County Line, (29.5 miles) – *Environmental Assessment/Finding of No Significant Impact (EA/FONSI) [FPN 201210, (1998)]*
- CR 532 (Polk/Osceola County Line) to West of SR 528 (Beachline Expressway) (13.7 miles) – *EA/FONSI [FPN 242526 and 242483, (1999)]*
- West of SR 528 (Beachline Expressway) to SR 472 (43 miles) - *Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS) [FPN 242486, 242592 and 242703, (2002)].*

The I-4 Ultimate project consists of reconstruction to include new express lanes for the 21-mile section of I-4 that extends from west of SR 435 (Kirkman Road) to east of SR 434. It was approved under FPN 242486, 242592 and 242703 (FEIS 09/03/2002, ROD 12/08/2005), and is currently under construction.

The current I-4 Beyond the Ultimate (BtU) PD&E Study update includes a total of approximately 41 miles of roadway sections, located both east and west of the 21-mile, I-4 Ultimate project. The current BtU study update has been divided into the following five segments:

- Segment 1: SR 400 (I-4) from West of CR 532 (Polk/Osceola County Line) to West of SR 528 (Beachline Expressway) - Osceola County and Orange County
- Segment 2: SR 400 (I-4) from West of SR 528 (Beachline Expressway) to West of SR 435 (Kirkman Road) - Orange County
- Segment 3: SR 400 (I-4) from 1 Mile East of SR 434 to East of SR 15/600 (US 17/92) (Seminole/Volusia County Line) - Seminole County
- Segment 4: SR 400 (I-4) from East of SR 15/600 (US 17/92) (Seminole/Volusia County Line) to ½ Mile East of SR 472 - Volusia County
- Segment 5: SR 400 (I-4) from West of SR 25/US 27 to West of CR 532 (Polk/Osceola County Line) - Polk County

Because Segments 2, 3, and 4 are all part of the I-4 FEIS from West of SR 528 (Beachline Expressway) to SR 472, the results of these CRAS reports are being combined for the purposes of assessing the potential impacts from the FEIS project as a whole. (Note that CRAS reports for Segments 1 and 5 will be submitted under separate cover.)

As a part of the study update, updated Cultural Resource Assessment Surveys (CRAS) were prepared for each of the individual segments. These technical memoranda serve as an addendum to the 1997 report by Archaeological Consultants, Inc. (ACI) titled *Cultural Resource Assessment Survey, Interstate 4 Section 3 Project Development and Environment Study from SR 472 to West of I-95 in Volusia County, Florida* (Florida Master Site File [FMSF] Survey No. 5249) (ACI 1997); the 1998 report by ACI titled *I-4 (S.R. 400) Project Development and Environmental Study from C.R. 532 (Osceola-Polk Line Road) to S.R. 528 (Beeline Expressway) in Osceola and Orange Counties, Florida* (Florida Master Site File [FMSF] Survey No. 5287) (ACI 1998a); and a subsequent report titled *Cultural Resource Assessment Survey, Interstate 4 Section 2 Project Development and Environment Study from Bee Line Expressway (S.R. 528) to S.R. 472 Interchange, Orange, Seminole, and Volusia Counties, Florida* (FMSF Survey No. 5707) (ACI and Janus Research 1999). As the project right-of-way was subject to archaeological survey during the previous CRAS efforts, the CRAS updates included archaeological testing of proposed ponds as well as architectural history survey for the corridor and ponds.

The following documents have been included:

- One bound copy of each final report.
- One compact disk containing .pdf files for each final report.
- One SHPO package containing one unbound copy of each CRAS final report, one completed Survey Log Sheet, and accompanying documentation.

The results of the CRAS update for each segment is provided below.

Segment 2

The archaeological survey included a pedestrian inspection and shovel testing within the proposed pond footprints. Two Archaeological Occurrences (AOs) were identified. By definition, these AOs do not meet the criteria for significance required for inclusion in the NRHP. No archaeological sites were identified within the Area of Potential Effect (APE), and no further archaeological survey is recommended.

(OR10249, OR10250)

The architectural survey resulted in the identification of two historic structures constructed before 1971 within the APE. Both resources lack the architectural distinction and significant historical associations necessary to be considered for listing in the NRHP and are recommended ineligible. No potential NRHP districts were identified due to the lack of concentration of historic structures.

Segment 3

The archaeological survey included a pedestrian inspection and shovel testing within the proposed pond footprints. No artifacts were recovered from any of the shovel tests, and no archaeological sites or occurrences were identified. No further archaeological survey is recommended for the proposed ponds.

The architectural survey resulted in the identification of 30 historic resources constructed before 1971 located within the I-4 Segment 3 APE. Fifteen resources were previously recorded (8SE00077/8VO07174, 8SE01189, 8SE01739, 8SE01740, 8SE01741, 8SE01742, 8SE01779, 8SE01780, 8SE02082, 8SE02083, 8SE01953, 8SE02138, 8SE02191, 8SE02326, and 8SE02755), and 15 resources (8SE02807–8SE02820 and 8SE02823) are newly recorded. Of these, two (8SE02138 [CSX Railroad] and 8SE02823 [ACL Railroad Bridge over the St. Johns River]) are recommended eligible for NRHP inclusion. One additional resource (8SE02326 [Paola Church Cemetery]) presents insufficient information to make an eligibility determination, and another (8SE00077 [Lake Monroe Bridge]) was previously determined eligible but has since been altered. SEARCH contends that the Lake Monroe Bridge still conveys its engineering significance and is still eligible for the NRHP.

The northernmost portion of 8SE02138 (CSX Railroad) is a contributing segment to the overall CSX Railroad system and is eligible for listing in the NRHP under Criterion A based on its association with the development of railroads in Central Florida and its support of the citrus industry. The remaining portions of 8SE02138 within the APE are not contributing elements to the overall CSX Railroad system and are not eligible for listing in the NRHP.

Resource 8SE02823/8VO09431 (ACL Railroad Bridge over the St. Johns River) is a rolling-lift bascule bridge that is a unique style of bridge and is specifically mentioned in the *Florida's Historic Railroad Resources* Multiple Property Nomination Form (Johnston and Mattick 2001:F-61). Resource 8SE02823/8VO09431 is recommended eligible under Criterion C on the local level as an example of a rolling-lift bascule bridge that was constructed after World War II. Its period of significance is its construction date, ca. 1964, and its boundary includes the bridge only.

The architectural survey did not identify sufficient evidence to make an NRHP eligibility recommendation for the Paola Cemetery (8SE02326). The cemetery once supported approximately 50 graves; however, only 10 headstones remain. There are conflicting accounts regarding whether additional burials are still present at the cemetery. The District recommends avoidance of 8SE02326; however, if avoidance is not possible, additional research and field investigations may be necessary.

The Lake Monroe Bridge (8SE00077) was determined eligible for listing in the NRHP on December 12, 1985; however, the field survey verified that the current bridge carrying US 17/US 92/SR 15 over the St. Johns River (FDOT Bridge No. 770070) was constructed in 1994 and replaced the previous 1934 bridge. The main swing span of the original 1934 bridge is now preserved in the Lake Monroe Wayside Park, to the east of the current US 17 bridge. The NRHP eligibility for Resource 8SE00077/8VO07174 was reassessed because it was relocated from its historic location. Even taking into consideration the relocation of the bridge and the removal of the approaches, the Lake Monroe Bridge (8SE00077) remains eligible for listing in the NRHP under Criterion C, based on its engineering significance and as an example of engineering for a swing through-truss bridge.

Segment 4

The archaeological survey included a pedestrian inspection and shovel testing within the proposed pond footprints. No artifacts were recovered from any of the shovel tests, and no archaeological sites or occurrences were identified. No further archaeological survey is recommended for the proposed ponds.

The architectural survey resulted in the identification of 23 historic resources constructed during or before 1970 located within the I-4 Segment 4 APE. The Atlantic Coast, St. Johns & Indian River Railway (8VO08914), later the Enterprise Branch of the former Florida East Coast Railway, was previously recorded, and the remaining 22 resources are newly recorded. None of the 23 resources display sufficient integrity to meet the minimum criteria for listing in the NRHP. Additionally, the FMSF has three previous structures (8VO04667, 8VO04669, and 8VO04670) plotted within the APE, but according to the FMSF resource form maps, all three are plotted incorrectly and exist outside of the current APE. During the architectural history survey conducted as part of this project, it was discovered that two of the three structures (8VO04667 and 8VO04670) have been demolished. A letter indicating the demolished status of 8VO04667 and 8VO04670 will be submitted to the FMSF as part of this report.

Summary

As a result of these studies, no eligible resources are located within the proposed pond APEs. Furthermore, there will be no adverse effects to identified eligible resources along the corridor.

Within Segment 3, the northernmost portion of 8SE02138 (CSX Railroad) is a contributing segment to the overall CSX Railroad system and is eligible for listing in the NRHP under Criterion A, however the portions of 8SE02138 within the APE are not contributing elements to the overall CSX Railroad system and are not eligible for listing in the NRHP. Resource 8SE02823/8VO09431 (ACL Railroad Bridge over the St. Johns River) and Resource 8SE00077

(The Lake Monroe Bridge) are eligible resources under Criterion C, but neither bridge will be impacted by the current project. Resource 8SE02326 (Paola Cemetery) was not fully investigated during this CRAS, but no right-of-way will be taken from the cemetery as part of this proposed project, and therefore no further archaeological survey is recommended at this time.

Based on the results of these studies, it is the opinion of the District that the proposed undertaking will have no adverse effect on resources listed or eligible for listing in the NRHP. I respectfully request your concurrence with the findings of the enclosed report. Should you concur, please indicate such in the signature box below and forward this letter along with the accompanying documentation to the Florida SHPO, for review and comment.

If you have any questions or need further assistance, please contact Catherine Owen, District Cultural Resource Coordinator, at (386) 943-5383 or me at (386) 943-5411.

Sincerely,

for William G. Walsh
Environmental Manager
FDOT, District Five

cc: Beata Stys-Palasz, FDOT

The FHWA finds the attached report complete and sufficient and ✓ approves / ___ does not approve the above recommendations and findings.

The FHWA requests the SHPO's opinion on the sufficiency of the attached report and the SHPO's opinion on the recommendations and findings contained in this cover letter and in the comment block below.

FHWA Comments:

/s/ [signature]
For: James Christian
Division Administrator
Florida Division
Federal Highway Administration

3/28/16
Date

The Florida State Historic Preservation Officer:

✓ **finds the attached report complete and sufficient and** ✓ **concurs/** ___ **does not concur with the findings and recommendations contained in this cover letter and the enclosed report.** See SHPO comments below.

___ **does not find the attached report complete and sufficient and requires additional information in order to provide an opinion on the potential effects of the proposed project on historic resources.**

/s/ [signature], Deputy SHPO
For: Timothy A. Parsons, Ph.D.
Interim Director, Division of Historical Resources
& State Historic Preservation Officer

May 23, 2016
Date

2016.1348
DHR No.

Segment 3: SHPO determines that SE2755 is eligible for the NRHP as a contributing resource to SE 2138. SHPO also determines that resource SE2823 is individually eligible for the NRHP and contributes to SE 2138.

Florida Department of Transportation

RICK SCOTT
GOVERNOR

719 S. Woodland Blvd.
DeLand, FL 32720

RACHEL D. CONE
INTERIM SECRETARY

May 9, 2017

RECEIVED
2017 MAY 12 P 2:11
BUREAU OF
HISTORIC PRESERVATION

Timothy A. Parsons, Ph.D.,
Director and State Historic Preservation Officer
Florida Division of Historical Resources
Florida Department of State
R.A. Gray Building
500 South Bronough Street
Tallahassee, Florida 32399-0250

Attn: Ms. Ginny Jones, Transportation Compliance Review Program

RE: Addendum: Cultural Resource Assessment Survey
SR 400 (I-4) Beyond the Ultimate Project Development & Environment Study
Segment 3 - Lake Emma Road Access Connection within the I-4 and Lake Mary Boulevard Interchange
Seminole County, Florida
Financial Management No.: 432100-1-22-01

Dear Dr. Parsons,

Enclosed please find one copy of the report titled *Addendum: Cultural Resource Assessment Survey of Proposed Improvements to Segment 3 – Lake Emma Road Access Connection within the I-4 & Lake Mary Boulevard Interchange, Seminole County, Florida.* This report presents the findings of a cultural resource assessment survey (CRAS) conducted in support of the proposed State Road (SR) 400 (I-4) Beyond the Ultimate PD&E Study in Seminole County, Florida. This report serves as an addendum to the 2015 I-4 Segment 3 CRAS entitled *Technical Memorandum: Cultural Resources Assessment Survey of Proposed Improvements to Interstate 4 from One Mile East of State Road 434 to East of US 17-92 (Segment 3) in Seminole County, Florida* (Florida Master Site File [FMSF] Survey No. 22976). This technical memorandum also serves as an addendum to the 1999 report by Archaeological Consultants, Inc. (ACI) and Janus Research titled *Cultural Resource Assessment Survey, Interstate 4 Section 2 Project Development and Environment Study from Bee Line Expressway (S.R. 528) to S.R. 472 Interchange, Orange, Seminole, and Volusia Counties, Florida* (FMSF Survey No. 5707) (ACI and Janus Research 1999).

The Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT), District 5, is proposing improvements to the interchange including the addition of exit ramp connection from I-4 Eastbound to Lake Emma Road and entry ramp connection to I-4 Eastbound and Westbound from Lake Emma Road. The

project includes improvements to Lake Emma Road at the proposed intersection with those entrance and exit ramps, as well as improvements to Lake Emma Road north of the Lake Mary Road intersection. All other portions of this interchange improvements project were surveyed under the previous Segment 3 CRAS (FMSF No. 22976).

The project Area of Potential Effect (APE) was defined as the existing and proposed right-of-way (ROW) and was extended to the back or side property lines of parcels adjacent to the corridor, limited to a distance of no more than 100 meters (330 feet) from the proposed ROW. Archaeological survey was conducted within the existing and proposed ROW, and the architectural study included the entire APE.

This CRAS was conducted in accordance with the requirements set forth in the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, and Chapter 267, Florida Statutes (F.S.). The investigations were carried out in conformity with Part 2, Chapter 12 (Archaeological and Historical Resources) of FDOT's Project Development and Environment (PD&E) Manual, FDOT's Cultural Resources Manual, and the standards contained in the Florida Division of Historical Resources (FDHR) Cultural Resource Management Standards and Operations Manual (FDHR 2003). In addition, this survey meets the specifications set forth in Chapter 1A-46, Florida Administrative Code.

The archaeological survey consisted of pedestrian surface inspection and the excavation of 12 shovel tests within the project corridor. No artifacts were recovered from any of the 12 shovel tests, and no archaeological sites or occurrences were identified. No further archaeological survey is recommended for the proposed interchange improvements.

No previously recorded or unrecorded architectural resources were identified within the I-4 Segment 3 at Lake Emma Road APE. No additional architectural survey is recommended.

Based on the results of this study, it is the opinion of the District that the proposed undertaking will have no effect on NRHP-listed or -eligible historic properties. No further work is recommended.

I respectfully request your concurrence with the findings of the enclosed report.

If you have any questions or need further assistance, please contact Catherine Owen, District Cultural Resource Coordinator, at (386) 943-5383 or me at (386) 943-5411.

Sincerely,

FOR William G. Walsh
Environmental Manager
FDOT, District Five

The Florida State Historic Preservation Officer:

X finds the attached report complete and sufficient and X concurs/ ___ does not concur with the findings and recommendations contained in this cover letter and the enclosed report.

___ does not find the attached report complete and sufficient and requires additional information in order to provide an opinion on the potential effects of the proposed project on historic resources.

/s/ Deputy SHPO **For: Timothy A. Parsons, Ph.D.**
Director, Division of Historical Resources
& State Historic Preservation Officer

5/17/2017
Date

2016-1348
DHR No.

7.0 Appendix